

Automation Devices and Computing

Intelligent Automation, Seamless Integration

- Automation Software
- Intelligent HMI
- Industrial Communication
- Intelligent Systems
- Embedded Automation Computers
- DIN-Rail IPCs
- Intelligent RTUs
- Power & Energy Automation
- Machine Automation
- Data Acquisition and Control
- IoT Wireless I/O Modules
- Remote I/O Modules
- WebAccess+ Solutions



Table of Contents

Corporate Information		CH4	
About Advantech	0-2	Automation Software	
About Industrial Automation Group	0-4	Advantech WebAccess	4-2
Intelligent Automation, Seamless Integration	0-6	WebOP Designer / Panel Express	4-5
Global Certified Partner Network	0-8	KW Multiprog	4-7
Advantech Online Sales Force	0-10	OPC Server	4-8
Advantech iPlanet Care	0-12	DAQNavi	4-9
One-Stop Global Services	0-13		
Chair Dua di cat I liabliabta		Intelligent HMI, Monitors and Panel Co	mputers
Star Product Highlights		CH5	
Automation Software	0-14	Operator Panels	
Intelligent HMI	0-15	Operator Panels Selection Guide	5-2
Industrial Communication	0-18	Web Operator Panels	5-4
Intelligent Systems	0-20	Entry Operator Panels	5-12
Embedded Automation PCs DIN-Rail IPCs	0-22 0-24	Supported PLC and Controllers list	5-22
Intelligent RTUs	0-24	Supported 1 20 divid controller not	0
Power & Energy Automation	0-25	0116	
Machine Automation	0-27	CH6	
Data Acquisition and Control	0-28	Automation Panels	
IoT Wireless I/O Modules	0-30	Control Panel Computer Selection Guide	6-2
Remote I/O Modules	0-31	Thin Client Computer Selection Guide	6-3
Advantech WebAccess	0-32	Stationary Panel and Domain-focus	6-4
Rugged Tablets as Portable HMIs	0-33	Computer Selection Guide	
		Industrial Monitor Selection Guide	6-5
Cal Bas Es ass		Control Panel Computers	6-8
Solution Forums		Thin Client Panel Computers	6-20
Enabling an Intelligent Planet	0-34	Stationary Panels and Domain-focus Computers	6-32
Smart Manufacturing	0-36	Robust and Wide Temperature Monitors	6-52
Power and Energy	0-38	Robust with True-flat IP66 Upgraded	6-60
Oil & Gas Solution	0-39	Regular Level Monitors	6-70
Water Treatment	0-40		
Intelligent Agriculture	0-41	CH7	
Realizing IoT Business Success with WebAccess ⁺ Alliance	0-42	Panel PCs	
		Regular Panel PC selection guide	7-2
Industry Solutions and Software		Performance Panel PC selection guide	7-3
CH1		Regular Panel PCs	7-4
		Performance Panel PCs	7-14
WebAccess ⁺ Solutions		Installation Accessories	7-28
WebAccess Introduction	1-2		
Advantech WebAccess	1-4	Industrial Communication	
WebAccess Solution Ready Package	1-7		
Advantech WebAccess Bundle Product	1-9	CH8	
		Industrial Wireless Solutions	
CH2		Industrial Wireless Product Selection Guide	8-2
Motion Control		Introduction	8-4
Motion Control Overview	2-2	Cellular IP Router/Gateway	8-6
SoftMotion Introduction	2-5	Wireless Access Points	8-8
Common Motion API Introduction	2-12	Accessories	8-13
Centralized Motion Control Solution Selection Guide	2-13		
Distributed Motion Control Solution Selection Guide	2-14	CH9	
Centralized Motion Control Solutions	2-15	Industrial Ethernet Solutions	
Distributed Motion Control Solutions	2-22	Industrial Ethernet Product Selection Guide	9-2
EtherCAT Solution	2-25	EN50155 Ethernet Switches	9-2 9-10
EtherCAT Module Selection Guide	2-28	PoE Switch	9-10
Accessories	2-29	Managed Ethernet Switch	9-18
		ProView Ethernet Switch	9-27
CH3		Unmanaged Ethernet Switch	9-32
Power & Energy Automation		Media Converter	9-34
Power & Energy Automation Overview	3-2	Accessories	9-36

P&E Automation Computers & Controllers Selection Guide 3-4

CH10 Industrial Gateway Solutions Selection Guide Wireless Serial Device Servers Dual Ethernet Serial Device Servers Modbus Gateways	10-2 10-4 10-5 10-7	CH16 IoT Ethernet I/O Modules: ADAM-6000 ADAM-6000 Series Overview ADAM-6000 Features: GCL ADAM-6000 Features: Peer-to-Peer ADAM-6000 Series Selection Guide	16-2 16-3 16-4 16-5
CH11 Serial Communication Cards Serial Communication Card Selection Guide PCI & Universal Communication Cards PCI Express Communication Cards CAN Communication Cards	11-2 11-4 11-8 11-10 11-12	ADAM-6200 Series Overview ADAM-6200 Key Features ADAM-6200 Series Selection Guide Real-time Ethernet I/O Modules EtherNet/IP I/O Module Introduction ADAM-6100 Series Selection Guide CH17	16-10 16-11 16-12 16-16 16-16 16-17
Automation Controllers CH12 Embedded Automation Computers Embedded Automation PC Selection Guide Control DIN-RAIL PCs Selection Guide Control Cabinet PC Selection Guide iDoor Module Selection Guide Embedded Automation Computers Control DIN-Rail/ Cabinet PCs iDoor Modules Accessories	12-2 12-3 12-4 12-5 12-6 12-17 12-29 12-44	RS-485 I/O Modules: ADAM-4000 ADAM-4000 Series Communication and Controller Module Selection Guide I/O Module Selection Guide Analog Input Modules Analog Output Modules Digital Input/Output Modules Communication & Controller Modules Advanced Communication & I/O Modules Robust RS-485 I/O Module Selection Guide Data Acquisition and Control	17-2 17-4 17-5 17-8 17-11 17-12 17-15 17-17
CH13 DIN-Rail IPCs DIN-Rail IPCs Overview SoftLogic Control Software PC-based Programming Software Batch Control Solution APAX Series Overview APAX System Architecture APAX Controller Selection Guide APAX I/O Module Selection Guide APAX Communication Module Selection Guide APAX Controller Support Table ADAM-5000 Controller Selection Guide ADAM-5000 I/O Module Selection Guide ADAM-5000 Controller Selection Guide ADAM-5000 Controller Selection Guide ADAM-5000 Controller Support Table ADAM-5000 Remote I/O System Support Table	13-2 13-4 13-6 13-7 13-8 13-10 13-11 13-12 13-14 13-26 13-29 13-30 13-31 13-33 13-34	CH18 Data Acquisition Boards Data Acquisition and Control Tutorial & Software DAQNavi Introduction DAQNavi Data Logger Analog I/O & Multifunction Card Selection Guide Digital I/O & Counter Card Selection Guide PCI Express DAQ Cards PCI Multifunction DAQ Cards PCI Analog I/O Cards PCI Oigital I/O & Counter Cards CH19 Signal Conditioning Modules and Terminal Board Isolated Signal Conditioning Modules Terminal Board Selection Guide Isolated Digital I/O Terminal Boards	18-2 18-3 18-5 18-6 18-10 18-17 18-25 18-29 18-36 19-3 19-6 19-8
iRTU Overview CH14 CompactPCI Systems Advantech CompactPCI Introduction CompactPCI Chassis CompactPCI Cards	13-40 14-2 14-4 14-11	CH20 Industrial USB I/O Modules USB Hubs USB DAQ Modules USB GPIB Modules	20-2 20-3 20-10
Distributed I/O Modules CH15 IoT Wireless I/O Modules: WISE-4000 IoT Wireless I/O Modules Overview WISE-4000 Features: Wireless Ethernet Interface WISE-4000 Features: File-based Cloud Logger and Local Data Storage IoT Wireless I/O Modules Selection Guide M2M I/O Modules Selection Guide	15-2 15-5 15-6 15-7 15-12		

About Advantech

Advantech: Partnering for Smart City & IoT Solutions

Founded in 1983, Advantech is a leader in providing trusted innovative embedded and automation products and solutions. Advantech offers comprehensive system integration, hardware, software, customer-centric design services, and global logistics support; all backed by industry-leading front and back office e-business solutions. Advantech has always been an innovator in the development and manufacture of high-quality, high-performance computing platforms. We cooperate closely with our partners to help provide complete solutions for a wide array of applications across a diverse range of industries. To realize our corporate vision of Enabling an Intelligent Planet, Advantech will continue collaborating and partnering for smart city and IoT solutions.

Advantech's Good-to-Great 3-Circle Principle

The Advantech 3-Circle Principle is based on the book "Good to Great," by Jim Collins. According to the book, a company looking for long-term success should clearly address these three fundamental principles, and commit to their continuing, solid execution. Advantech is fully committed to this approach and has defined the Advantech "Good to Great 3-Circle Principle" as a means of adhering to it.



Advantech Corporate Structure and Growth Engines



• Embedded Core Computing Group

Embedded Core Computing Group provides a full range of embedded boards, systems peripheral modules and innovative embedded software services with leading technologies to customers. With a range of specialist design-in services backed by our internal and global resources, Advantech is committed to working closely with embedded customers to ensure design success by helping them discover new business opportunities through advanced embedded technologies and services that empower smart applications for an intelligent planet.

• Intelligent Systems Group

With innovative technologies from cloud computing (industrial server, video server), edge computing (fanless, slim & portable devices), to high performance embedded systems (blade computing, network processor platforms, DSP processing), Advantech transforms embedded systems into intelligent systems with smart, secure, energy-saving features, built with Industrial Cloud Services and professional System Design-To-Order Services (System DTOS). Advantech's intelligent systems are designed to target vertical markets in transportation, industry (machine automation, equipment/machine building), digital signage, and video applications (video infrastructure and video surveillance).









World-Class Recognition

Advantech is an authorized alliance partner of both Intel® and Microsoft®. Our customers find the technologies we use inside our products to be widely compatible with other products in the global marketplace. Interbrand, the world renowned brand consulting firm, recognized Advantech as one of the Top 20 Taiwanese Global Brands for many years. Advantech appreciates this recognition of our efforts to build a trusted, global brand; it also symbolizes a promise we give to our business partners, which is to keep building a trustworthy brand that is recognized everywhere and improves the lives of all.

Quality and Environmental Compliance

As a member of the global village, Advantech understands the importance of preserving the environment. Our environmental programs focus on reducing, reusing, and recycling materials used in our manufacturing operations. Advantech's quality and environmental compliance efforts include the following:

- ISO 9001 Certification
- ISO 14001 Certification
- ISO 13485 Certification

- OHSAS 18001 Certification
- TL9000 Certification
- ISO/TS 16949 Certification
- ISO 17025 Certification
- RoHS Directive Compliance
- WEEE Directive Compliance
- Authorized Sony Green Partner
- REACH SVHC Directive Compliance
- EICC Conflict Minerals Declaration



Timely Support at Your Convenience

Advantech has over 18 regional hotlines and offices throughout 92 cities, in 21 countries, with over 6,000 employees to provide efficient, professional services for customer care, product selection, technical support, and order handling. Through our call centers and online stores, customers worldwide enjoy the convenience of Advantech's multi-service channels to reduce business turnaround time. Together with the four customer service centers in Taiwan, China, Europe and the United States, our global service network offers an extensive spectrum of services that includes warehousing, logistics, peripheral certification, sourcing & purchasing, and RMA & value-added services, and technical support & training.

Networks & Communications Group

Advantech's integrated DMS "Star Fleet" Model provides OEMs and premier key accounts with customer-focused Design and Manufacturing Services (DMS), winning together through worldwide partnership and collaboration. DMS provides hardware and software integrated solutions. For the telecom and networking markets, Advantech provides mission-critical hardware to the leading equipment manufacturers. Advantech's standard and customized products are embedded in OEM equipment that the world's communications infrastructure depends upon. Through Advantech's premier DMS, our customers get reliable, open-standard solutions from the leading innovator in network platform development and manufacturing – plus dedicated resources and support to back them up.

• iConnectivity Group

Advantech's iConnectivity Group offers a full range of industrial communication products including wired and wireless communication solutions for mission critical applications. These products include: Industrial Ethernet Switches, Industrial Wireless AP/CPE, Media Converters, Serial Device Servers, Cellular IP Gateways, and Modbus Gateways. They are also capable of securely transmitting, remotely monitoring and controlling networked devices and high communication capabilities for industrial applications. These reliable and robust industrial grade communication products from Advantech's iConnectivity group fit different applications including process manufacturing, discrete manufacturing, security, and intelligent transportation systems, and our mission is to simplify the way you connect.

• Service Automation Group (Intelligent Services)

Following global trends in urbanization, smart cities will flourish with innovative services, and with interconnected and integrated devices, marking a significant change in the mode of operation in the industry. Service Automation Group (SAG) aims to enable smarter cities by providing products and solutions for different vertical markets such as Digital Logistics, Healthcare, and Retail. The key to the future of intelligent services is the ability to shape the industry ecosystem through fruitful collaboration with key partners. SAG is now offering a Solution Ready Package business model to targeted markets that will create higher value and help drive the industry onwards.

• Industrial Automation Group

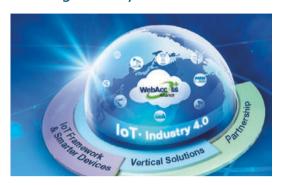
With the theme of "Intelligent Automation, Seamless Integration", the Industrial Automation Group (IAG) of Advantech Corporation is a pioneer in intelligent automation technology. By combining connectivity, flexibility, ruggedness and leading-edge "Internet of Things" technology, IAG offers products for intelligent HMI platforms, the industrial Ethernet, wireless communications, automation controllers, automation software, embedded automation computers, distributed I/O modules, wireless sensor network solutions, motion I/O and plug-in I/O modules for a wide array of industries. With more than 20 years of experience in providing a full range of products to different vertical markets, IAG is a leading global automation product and services provider.

• Applied Computing Group

The Applied Computing Group devotes itself to customization services and delivers vertically-driven and application-specific solutions. We specialize in design and manufacture of high quality industrial hardware and tailored software that fulfill exact needs for sectors including gaming, healthcare, portable devices, retail, and embedded systems. We strive to apply the newest technology and debut niche products. With dedicated R&D experts, accumulated domain know-how, flexible manufacturing, and a comprehensive global service net, we offer service that gives customers a dramatic market advantage.

About Industrial Automation Group

Enabling Industry 4.0 & IoT with Intelligent Automation



The future of Industry 4.0 and the Internet of Things (IoT) relies on powerful IT systems that can process and store the information in a fast and efficient manner from anywhere. Combining reliable and fast network connectivity, intelligent automation platform and gateways, flexibility and ruggedness automation controllers, IoT devices and sensors, with the IoT software framework - WebAccess - and having the ability to connect to the cloud for accessibility from other smart devices. Advantech is a pioneer of intelligent industrial automation and is committed to investing in R&D in new automation technologies, collaborating in vertical market solutions with partners and connecting industry Eco-partnerships through the WebAccess+ alliance program.

Advantech, a Pioneer of Intelligent Automation Technology

With the goal of integrating every layer of automation architecture, the Industrial Automation Group strengthens its products and solutions capabilities to provide not only a series of industrial automation products, such as IoT software framework - WebAccess software, industrial communication, IoT gateways, PC-based control platform, energy control platform, IoT Ethernet remote I/O, etc., but also solution ready packages, such as machine status monitoring, trend analysis and production information. As well as addressing the needs of different vertical markets, Advantech leverages its WebAccess + IoT solution alliance partner program. WebAccess is an integrated IoT Software Suite & Solution Platform and is the core software component of Advantech's IoT solutions.

With more than 30 years' experience in providing a full range of products to different vertical markets, the Industrial Automation Group is a leading global Automation Product and Services provider.





Integrated Automation and Cloud Innovation for Industry 4.0

Industry 4.0 is becoming a buzzword in smart factories. For Advantech's Industrial Automation group, 2015 is the year of Industry 4.0. To understand Advantech's industry 4.0 solution, we've developed a three-layer architecture—intelligent machines and robots; connected iFactory solutions; and enabling the IIoT—as part of our Industry 4.0 blueprint. With these layers and the integration of information, quick response and flexible manufacturing, the overall effectiveness and efficiency of machine automation will be greatly improved.

As an equipment provider, Advantech's WebAccess+ software platform supports system integrator partners in integrating the various applications and hardware they develop. The platform combines smart HMI/SCADA software, remote device management software and intelligent video software. It also connects with industrial cloud platforms, and analyzes and manages large amounts of data, video and voice data, providing critical information anytime for management by industrial customers, effectively realizing the vision of Industry 4.0.

For intelligent machines and robotics, we offer a range of products and technologies including: motion control, machine vision, automation computing and integrated machine tools and robot controllers. With these advanced technologies, traditional industrial automation machines will become more intelligent and able to communicate, transforming the machines into cyber-physical systems that can become even more efficient.

In an Industry 4.0 environment, all machines and equipment are networked and contain a plethora of sensors to continuously provide status details and production information to the process control system so it can perform immediate analysis and quickly take any necessary actions. By analyzing the machines used by each operator, sensors can be developed that will adjust the settings of the machine based on who's operating it. Furthermore, this information can then be integrated into manufacturing execution systems (MES) and enterprise resource planning (ERP) systems. To reach these goals, Advantech provides solutions to enable network-connected iFactories. Our WebAccess+ Integrated IoT Software Suite and Solution Platform can connect machines, robots and equipment to the factory network and integrate them with systems such as MES and ERP systems.

Another of our efforts is to enable innovative services based on big data analysis. By continuously producing status reports of plant equipment and production information, big data analysis allows system engineers to plan for future maintenance and make changes to configurations at the most appropriate time, thereby reducing the amount of downtime. The endless stream of information is an excellent method of developing new applications and creative services and can be used to increase production and reduce overheads. Industry 4.0, IIoT, cloud services and Advantech's solutions for system integrators will help lead factories into the future.

Enabling Industry 4.0 with Integrated Automation & Cloud Innovations

















Connected iFactory Solutions



WebAccess+IMM

WebAccess+IVS WebAccess/SCADA WebAccess/NMS

Production Performance









Status



Intelligent Machinery &

Robotics











Sensor Measurement

Intelligent Automation, Seamless Integration **Control Panel** TPC-1581WP Cellular IP Router/ Gateway Corporate Information EKI-6340 EKI-6351-A EKI-6331AN Embedded **Automation PC** Control Cabinet PC Power Automation Controller CompactPCI Series UNO-2000 Series UNO-1000 Series UNO-3000 Series **=**] 0. MIC-3043 PCM-24S2WF MIC-3121 iDoor Module USB Data Serial Communication Acquisition Data Acquisition Card **Energy Communication** PCM-24D2R4 Card and Controller EtherCAT Motion Control PCM-3642I Solution Motion Control PCIE-1802 **Master Card** PCM-3730I UNOP-1628 USB-4716 PCIE-1674PC PoE Card PCM-3680I PCI-1203 PCIE-1810 EtherCAT I/O PCM-3813I DMU-3010 AMAX-1752 UNOP-1514 APAX-5040 ADAM-5000/ECAT PCI-1285 AMAX-1240 APAX-5017 IEC 61131



Global Certified Partner Network

Since 1983, Advantech has formed strong and lasting partnerships with many well-established channel partners and solution partners to deliver prompt and reliable local services for our customers. Currently, Advantech has over 600 partners in more than 70 countries worldwide to provide certified services and products anytime, anywhere.

Certified Professionals Guarantee Outstanding Quality Services

Through rigorous training and validation, our partners are certified annually, quaranteeing a high standard of quality & service. With these dedicated and well-trained sales and technical support teams, Advantech customers can enjoy outstanding quality services and early access to latest industrial computing solutions.

- · Value-added services: Many of our partners are distributors, value-added resellers, focused channels, system integrators, or independent software vendors specialized in specific industry segments or applications with years of experience in developing application ready platforms. Their profound knowledge in integrating Advantech's hardware platforms with peripherals and software can speed up your time-to-market.
- Quality technical support: All the partners have dedicated application engineers to provide pre-sales and post-sales technical support. Within Advantech, there's a group of hotline and field application engineers to back up our partners, ensuring the service level.
- Fast delivery with flexible global supply chain: With over 600 partners and 4 regional service centers worldwide, Advantech offers fast delivery and after-sales support to our customers.



Strategic Focus Makes the Difference

As industrial and embedded computing applications become more diversified, customers are demanding to get solutions tailored for vertical applications and high-quality local support.

To fulfill such needs, Advantech strives to develop its global partner network with a strategic focus. We only partner with distributors, VARs, and system integrators who value quality services as we do and pride themselves with profound industry know-how and technical competency. Through our comprehensive training and certification programs, Advantech partners are expert consultants in our rich portfolio of product offerings and applications for various vertical segments.

Currently, Advantech has partners in the following categories:

Channel Partners



Advantech iAutomation Channel Partners (CPs) are focus on industrial automation, embedded systems and general computing platform markets. With local inventory, logistic services, technical support and other add-on value services, our partners can provide professional services and prompt delivery of system components for system integrators' control and automation applications. Aligned with our regional sales offices and service centers, Advantech CPs have formed a strong service network to offer professional pre-sales and post-sales worldwide.

Advantech also identified the Channel Partners, focus on specific vertical segments, to provide local value-added services for our customers, such as application development, technical consultation, design service, integration & installation, on-site services, technical training and project management. These CPs are certified value-added resellers with expertise in application development and system integration for each segment.

Solution Partners

Solution Partners are 3rd parties who integrate Advantech products and value-added software and peripherals to provide turn-key solutions. Advantech's Solution Partners offer our customers a full range of field proven integrated solutions in Medical, Telecom, Transportation, Gaming, Power & Energy, Building & Home Automation, Factory & Machine Automation, Environmental Monitoring & Facility Management, Retail, Hospitality & Self-service, and many more. Their solutions are validated with Advantech products for compatibility, quality, and service.



Business Alliance Partners

Advantech is the global premier partner of Intel Embedded Alliance and gold partner of Microsoft Windows Embedded. All the business alliance partners have been carefully selected and closely cooperated to improve the service Advantech provide to customers, helping them add value whilst meeting stringent requirements in a wide array of industries. These partnerships aim to enable an intelligent planet by offering hardware or software that empower the connected eWorld.

Advantech Online Sales Force

Enabling an Intelligent Planet

To provide fast and convenient services to our customers and users, Advantech provides several easily-accessible web portals, including: the Advantech.com website, Buy.Advantech.com and an Online Support Portal to serve different requirements. To supplement our electronic contacts, we've also built up regional call centers to take care of customers who prefer human contact. These methods allow us to deliver our services by live chat, phone line and email anytime and anywhere.

33 Teams in 26 Cities Serve Global Inquiries





Milpitas



Cincinnati



Düsseldorf



Beijing



Taipei



Tokyo



Melbourne

Advantech.com Website

Through www.advantech.com, we not only offer comprehensive products, but also real-time updated information to our customers. In addition to product information, you also can find case studies of proven applications from diverse sectors. Furthermore, registered MyAdvantech members, can access the RMA service center, updated price lists, and various promotion programs.





Online Store

Buv.Advantech.com

To extend Advantech's services, we launched the Buy.Advantech online store which offers one-stop shopping for Human Machine Interfaces, Industrial Ethernet networking, Controller & I/O products, plus computing platforms. This eStore offers comprehensive product information to build systems easily, with live expert support to solve problems, online configurations providing easy system customization options, instant quotations, an extensive library of FAQs and all the latest up-to-date downloads and firmware.

Online Support

Providing superior self-support mechanisms is one of the most essential parts of being a top-tier automation company, and we take pride in the outstanding level of service that we offer. To best support our customers, we've created a suite of useful interactive online tools, including:

- Technical Documents: Manuals, datasheets, updated drivers and utilities all available for download through the Support Portal
- 3D Product Models: Simulated products in 3D format to provide detailed outlook for customer evaluation
- Online Training: Self-training documents and videos to provide trainees with integrated information
- Online Catalog: Comprehensive online catalogs to provide customers with extensive product information



24/7 Online Service



To effectively respond to customers' questions, our regional call centers support inquiries about: purchasing, shipping, technical, and RMA issues among lots of general accounts. Contact your regional call center to get the support you need today.

Global Hotlines

Global Flotilles									
Mexico	52-55-4170-8318	China	800-810-0345/8389	Japan	0800-500-1055				
Colombia	57-1381-2858	India	800-425-5070/5071	Australia	1300-308-531				
Indonesia	62-21-7511939	US	888-576-9668	Malaysia	1800-88-1809				
Singapore	888-576-9668	Brazil	0800-770-5355	Russia	8800-555-0150/8120				
Thailand	66-2248-3140	Taiwan	0800-777-111	Europe	00800-2426-8081				
Korea	080-363-0404/0405								

Advantech iPlanet Care

Manufacturing

Our dual, world-class manufacturing centers in Taiwan and China maintain precise quality control, and offer a full range of production in a timely and cost-effective manner. To maximize the efficiency of operational procedures, we have implemented a cluster manufacturing system within our segmented manufacturing service units. This unique approach enables a direct, simplified, and highly streamlined design-to-manufacturing process.



- In-house board, chassis, and system production
- Dual world-class manufacturing centers minimize business risks
- Advanced production capabilities and customizable processes
- · Rigid quality assurance system
- Most complete ISO standard coverage

Configure To Order Services

Advantech's Configure To Order Services (CTOS) makes industrial computing solutions more accessible by offering web-based configuration tools, comprehensive, complex assembly services with high-mix, low-volume box build and customized assembly, modification, system integration and functional testing services.

- Online intelligent configuration
- Comprehensive approach to complex configuration solutions
- Local customized configuration services
- 2 year global warranty covering system & peripherals integrated

ADVANTECH CTOS Configure To Order Services

Certified Quality Assurance System

Advantech has been designing and manufacturing industrial PCs according to our 3C Quality Statement:

- Always strive for overall customer satisfaction
- Apply closed-loop mechanisms to resolve problems

Continuous improvement

At Advantech, quality is our main priority. A complete line of safety, EMC and reliability measures such as ESD, vibration, drop testing, temperature, humidity and HALT chambers are available to ensure our products meet the strictest standards. All facilities are at least ISO 9001 and 14001 certified while others hold additional certifications such as ISO 13485, 17025, TL9000 and OHSAS18001. An environmental program that focuses on reducing, reusing and recycling of materials throughout the manufacturing process is also applied at Advantech. All our products are 100% RoHS compliant and Environmental Management Systems such as QC080000 are applied to meet worldwide environmental requests. Advantech's efforts towards environmental protection have been recognized by Sony since 2004 (Sony Green Partner).

- Complete ISO coverage
- Green policies

- · Constant quality and reliability monitoring
- · Ease of access to quality contacts









One-Stop Global Services

Advantech iPlanet Care combines exceptional business expertise, powerful design capacities, and a thorough global service network to provide one-stop global services and total solutions. Our broad range of global support packages adds maximum flexibility and efficiency to your projects.



Global Logistics Services

With strong integrated ERP and SAP supply chain solutions, our worldwide logistics network offers a wide range of options for different delivery models including local and global solutions that meet your unique needs and budget requirements.

Advantech's Logistics Service gives you the flexibility to simplify your logistical networks, bring your products to market on time, and enjoy a timely return on your investment.

- Optimized and flexible shipping solutions
- Integrated ERP and SAP supply chain solution with global distribution network
- Centralized plants with local delivery

Global Peripheral Procurement Services

Advantech global peripheral procurement network consists of local teams that leverage strong, worldwide supplier relationships and strict vendor and product management to offer quality-quaranteed, compatible peripherals with short lead times and competitive prices.

- Localized procurement with worldwide network support
- Global standardization management; 100% compatible peripherals
- Trusted quality with revision control
- Short lead time and competitive price

Global Customer Support Services

Our global presence provides localized reliable customer support services. We can create an optimized maintenance and support plan, leveraging the full power of our service portfolio to help reduce costs and proactively mitigate business risks to best meet your needs. In addition to our complete technical and repair support, we provide a variety of customizable after-sales services, including extended warranty, advance replacement, upgrade, fast repair, etc. With our knowledgeable local support groups, we enable a consistent support experience around the world and help keep your investment at peak performance and within your budget.

- 24/7 technical support: hotline AE & online chat support
- · Global deployment with local full-line repair capability
- Easy-to-use web-based repair and tracking system (eRMA)
- · Various value-added, after-sales service packages





Pick-up







Upgrade









Health Checkup Service



Extended Warranty

Automation Software

Minimize Programming Time while Optimizing Performance

Advantech's automation software lineup includes SCADA software, network management, remote device management, HMI runtime development software, SoftLogic programming tools, OPC Server, and other user-friendly programming tools and utilities. Advantech WebAccess web-based HMI/SCADA software is a shining example. It helps customers view, control and configure systems remotely through the Internet from any smart device. Advantech's software and hardware solutions empower automation professionals to develop integrated automation systems efficiently.



Automation Software





Advantech WebAccess

Web-based HMI/SCADA Software

- Cross-browser, cross-platform business intelligent dashboard for remote data analytic service
- Distributed SCADA architecture with central database server and multi-layer inter-operable SCADA nodes
- Google Maps and GPS location tracking integration
- Supports open interfaces web services, widget interfaces and WebAccess APIs



Advantech WebAccess/NMS

Visualize Device Connectivity

- Easy device location with Google map support
- Ethernet, WLAN, Cellular integration network topology
 Remote configuration, monitoring and F/W upgrading
- Supports Advantech Ethernet-based platforms and modules
- 100% browser-based software system
- Supports a variety of mobile devices and browsers



SUSIAccess

Remote Device Management Software

- Device monitoring and automatic alerts by email/SMS
- Quick access to remote control for device diagnostics and repair
- Complete protection from cyber threats (powered by McAfee application control technology)
- Simple backup and recovery (powered by Acronis backup and recovery technology)



WebOP Designer/Panel Express

HMI Runtime Development SoftwareProvides user friendly easy configuration

- Application software function objects
- Supports project protection, upload/download operations
- Supports project protection, upload/download operation
 Collects data from many devices using various methods
- Supports over 400 industrial communication protocols





CODESYS

IEC-61131-3 SoftLogic Control Software

- Cross-compiling: 5 standard languages can be cross-compiled to each other
- Real-time performance
- Provides free IDE tool
- Powerful debugging tools and simulation support
- Fulfill integration with Advantech control platform



DAQNavi

Software Development Package for Advantech DAQ Products

- Rapid Application Design (RAD) helps developers to build a program in the shortest time
- Thread-safety design to ensure high reliability under multi-thread environment
- Intuitive utility Navigator integrates configuration tools, testing panel, manual, tutorial, and example codes

Advantech Data Logger

post analysis

Data Logging Application Software

- Online and offline monitoring of acquired signal
 Exports recorded data to .txt and .xls (Excel) for
- Flexible display with customized plot, title, cursor and axis



OPC Server

OPC Server for ADAM & Modbus Devices

- Supports Microsoft Windows XP/ 2000/ 7/ 8/ 8.1
- Supports Advantech ASCII, Modbus RTU, and Modbus/ TCP protocol
- Compliant with the latest OPC Data Access 1.0, 2.04 and 3.0 standards
- Compliant with the latest OPC Alarm and Events 1.0 and
 1.3 standards



Intelligent HMI

Leading the Evolution of Intelligent Operator and Panel PCs

As we stand on the edge of the new era of Industry 4.0, Advantech as a leading enabler of intelligent factories, will continue to innovate the next generation of HMI products and solutions for different industries.

We provide an integrated and comprehensive range of HMI products including Control Panel Computers and Thin-client Panel Computers (TPC and SPC), Industrial Monitors (FPM), Web Operator Panels (WebOP), Industrial Panel PCs (IPPC) and Panel PCs (PPC) for intelligent factories, automation markets, and domain focused markets such as food and beverage, oil and gas and railway transportation.



Control Panel Computers



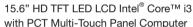




18.5" WXGA TFT LED LCD Intel[®] Core™ i7/ i3 with PCT Multi-Touch Panel Computer

- Intel[®] Core[™] i7-4650U/ i3-4010U with 4GB DDR3L SDRAM
- 7H Hardness Glass Surface Widescreen with PCT Multi-touch, IP66 Front Protection and True-flat Touch Design
- Expandable System I/O, Isolated Digital I/O, Fieldbus and Communication by iDoor Technology
- · Built-in ikey and Home-key for an intuitive UI
- · Supports two USB 3.0 and HDMI for independent display

TPC-1581WP



 Intel[®] Core[™] i3-4010U 1.7GHz with 4GB DDR3L SDRAM • 7H Hardness Glass Surface Widescreen with PCT Multi-touch, IP66 Front Protection and True-flat

NEW IKOY IDOG

- Touch Design · Expandable System IO, Isolated Digital IO, Fieldbus and Communication by iDoor Technology
- Built-in ikey and Home-key for an intuitive UI
- · Supports USB 3.0 and HDMI for independent display







TPC-1582T/ 1282T

15"/ 12" XGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Core™ i3 Touch Panel Computer

- Intel[®] Core[™] i3-4010U 1.7GHz with 4GB DDR3L SDRAM
- More Durable 5-wire Resistive Touch Screen with IP66
- PCle and mini PCle expansion support
- Expandable System I/O, Isolated Digital I/O, Fieldbus and Communication by iDoor Technology

Thin Client Panel Computers



4GB DDR3L SDRAM



TPC-1751T/ 1551T/ 1251T/ 651T 17"/ 15"/ 12.1"/ 5.7" XGA TFT LED LCD Intel®

Atom™ Dual-core Thin Client Panel Computer

Intel[®] Atom[™] Dual-core E3827 1.75 GHz processor with

• IP66 Front Protection and More Durable 5-wire Resistive

• -20°C ~ 60°C Wide Operating Temperature

Touch Screen with True-flat Touch Design Supports iDoor Technology (TPC-1251T-EHKE required)











TPC-1551WP

15.6" WXGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Atom™ **Dual-core Thin Client Panel Computer**

- Intel[®] Atom™ Dual-core E3827 1.75 GHz processor with 4GB DDR3L SDRAM
- 7H Hardness Glass Surface 16:9 Widescreen with PCT Multi-touch, IP66 Front Protection and True-flat
- Supports iDoor Technology (TPC-1251T-EHKE required)







TPC-1051WP

10.1" WXGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Atom™ **Dual-core Thin Client Panel Computer**

- Intel[®] Atom[™] Dual-core E3827 1.75 GHz processor with 4GB DDR3L SDRAM
- 7H Hardness Glass Surface Widescreen with PCT Multi-touch, IP66 Front Protection and True-flat
- Supports iDoor Technology (TPC-1251T-EHKE required)

True-flat Monitors







FPM-7211W/ 7181W/ 7151W

21.5"/ 18.5"/ 15.6" Industrial Monitor with PCT, Direct VGA+DVI ports

- 16:9 FHD/ WXGA LED backlight LCD with True-flat Seamless Design
- 7H Hardness Glass Surface with PCT Multi-touch and IP66 Front Protection
- Supports 10 points multi-touch via USB interface in Windows 7/8
- Robust design with SECC chassis and Magnesium alloy front panel





21.5" Semi-industrial Monitor with PCT for long-distance / iLink Technology

- 16:9 FHD LED backlight LCD with True-flat Seamless Design
- 7H Hardness Glass Surface with PCT Multi-touch and IP65 Front Protection
- · Supports 5 points multi-touch via USB interface in Windows 7/8
- · iKev for OSD control and remote/local source switch
- · Robust design with SECC chassis and Magnesium allow front panel







FPM-7151T/7121T

15"/ 12.1" XGA TFT LED LCD

- 15"/ 12.1" XGA 50K Lifetime LED Backlight LCD with Anti-glare Screen and Tempered Glass
- IP66 Certified Front Panel Protection with True-flat Seamless Design
- -20°C ~ 60°C Wide Operating Temperature
- Robust Design with SECC Chassis and Aluminum Front Panel
- DP/VGA video input
- Combination RS-232 & USB Interface for Touchscreen Function

Web Operator Panels







WebOP-3120T

12" XGA Cortex™-A8 Operator Panel with Wide Operating Temperature

- Microsoft® Windows CE 6.0
- Backup memory FRAM in 128KB (64 words) without battery
- Power & Terminal I/O ports isolation protection
- -20°C ~ 60°C Wide Operating Temperature
- Front panel flat-sealed with IP66 compliance



WebOP-2100T

10.1" WSVGA Cortex™-A8 Operator Panel

- Front panel flat-sealed with IP66 compliance
- Supports over 400 PLC communication protocols
- Flexible runtime download and maintenance



WebOP-3100T

Microsoft® Windows CF 6.0.

- . 65,536 colors TFT LCD, ARM9-based CPUs
- 10W low power consumption
- Communicates with up to four types of devices
- Flexible runtime download and maintenance





WebOP-3070T

7" WVGA Cortex™-A8 Operator Panel with Wide Operating Temperatures

- Microsoft® Windows CE 6.0
- Backup memory FRAM in 128KB (64 words) without battery
- Power & Terminal I/O ports isolation protection
- -20°C ~ 60°C Wide Operating Temperature
- Front panel flat-sealed with IP66 compliance

Entry Level Operator Panels



- 65,536 colors TFT LCD, ARM9-based CPUs
- 10W low power consumption
- Communicates with up to four types of devices



WebOP-2070T

7" WVGA Cortex™-A8 Operator Panel

10.1" WSVGA Cortex™-A8 Operator Panel

Backup memory FRAM in 128KB (64 words) without

with Wide Operating Temperatures

• Power & Terminal I/O ports isolation protection

• -20°C ~ 60°C Wide Operating Temperature

• Front panel flat-sealed with IP66 compliance

- Front panel flat-sealed with IP66 compliance
- Supports over 400 PLC communication protocols



WebOP-2040T

4.3" WQVGA Cortex™-A8 Operator Panel

- 65,536 colors TFT LCD, ARM9-based CPUs
- Front panel flat-sealed with IP66 compliance
- 10W low power consumption
- · Supports over 400 PLC communication protocols
- Communicates with up to four types of devices
- Flexible runtime download and maintenance

Stationary Panels



SPC-1581WP

SDRAM

connector

M12 connector







SPC-1840WP

All around IP65 18.5" Stationary Panel with AMD® Dual-core Processor

- All around IP65 18.5" Stationary Panels with AMD® Dual-core Processor
- 7H Hardness Glass Surface Widescreen with PCT Multi-touch, True-flat Touch Design
- · Built-in ikey and Home-key for an Intuitive UI
- Robust design with All Around IP65 design, VESA support
- 1 x RS-232/ 1 x USB/ 2 x LAN/ 24V_{DC}-in with Waterproof M12 connector





SPC-2140WP

All around IP65 21.5" Stationary Panel with AMD® Dual-core Processor

- All around IP65 21.5" Stationary Panels with AMD® Dual-core Processor
- 7H Hardness Glass Surface Widescreen with PCT Multi-touch, True-flat Touch Design
- Built-in ikey and Home-key for an Intuitive UI
- Robust design with All Around IP65 design, VESA support
- 1 x RS-232/1 x USB/2 x LAN/24V_{DC}-in with Waterproof M12 connector

Domain-focused Computers

1 x RS-232/ 1 x USB/ 2 x LAN/ 24V_{DC}-in with Waterproof

All around IP65 15.6" WXGA Stationary

Intel[®] Core[™] i5-4300U 1.9GHz with 4GB DDR3L

All around IP65 protection with waterproof M12

• 7H Hardness Glass Surface with PCT Multi-touch

Built-in ikey and home-key for an intuitive UI

Panel with Intel® i5 Processor





IPPC-8070WV

7" Multifunctional HMI for transportation applications

- Intel[®] Atom[™] 1.6GHz processor
- IP65 front BZL protection with resistive touch screen
- · GPS/ GSM/ Wifi/ Radio optional communication module
- 2 x USB, 2 x LAN, 2 x COM Ports
- Supports iManager, SUSIAccess and Embedded Software APIs







IPPC-5211WS

All Around IP69K 21.5" TFT LED LCD with PCT Touch Panel and Corrosion-proof 316L Stainless Steel

- Intel[®] Celeron[®] Quad-core J1900 2 GHz
- All-round IP69K protection with corrosion-proof 316L stainless steel
- Sealed and rugged design with high reliable Components
- Options for Cfast/ HDD









FPM-8151H

15" XGA TFT LED LCD Industrial Monitor with Corrosion-proof 316L Stainless Steel Front Panel for Hazardous location

- · Corrosion-proof 316L Stainless Steel Front Panel
- IP65 Certified Front Panel Protection
- -20 °C ~ 60 °C Wide Operating Temperature
- More Durable 5-wire Resistive Touch Screen with Anti-glare and Tempered Glass

Entry Level Monitors



FPM-2170G

17" SXGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen and Direct-VGA Port

- 17" SXGA TFT LCD with 50K hours LED backlight life time
- Robust design with IP65 aluminum front panel
- Anti-glare screen
- Supports Panel, Wall, Desktop, Rack or VESA arm mounting
- Combination RS-232 & USB interface for touchscreen function



FPM-2150G

15" XGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen and Direct-VGA Port

- 15" XGA TFT LCD with 50K hours LED backlight life time
- Robust design with IP65 aluminum front panel
- Anti-glare screen
- Supports Panel, Wall, Desktop, Rack or VESA arm mounting
- Combination RS-232 & USB interface for touchscreen function



FPM-2120G

12" SVGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen and Direct-VGA Port

- 12" SVGA TFT LCD with 50K hours LED backlight life time
- Robust design with IP65 aluminum front panel
- Anti-alare screen
- Supports Panel, Wall, Desktop, Rack or VESA arm mounting
- Combination RS-232 & USB interface for touchscreen function

Ruggedized and Wide-temperature Monitors



FPM-3191G

19" SXGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen, Direct-VGA and DVI Ports

- Robust design with stainless steel chassis and IP65 aluminum front panel protection
- OSD control pad on front panel
- Supports industrial 24Vpc and 12Vpc power input
- Supports panel, wall, desktop, rack or VESA arm mounting





FPM-3171G

17" SXGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen, Direct-VGA and DVI Ports

- Robust design with stainless steel chassis and IP65 aluminum front panel protection
- -20°C ~ 60°C Wide Operating Temperature
- · OSD control pad on front panel
- Supports industrial 24V_{DC} and 12V_{DC} power input
- Supports panel, wall, desktop, rack or VESA arm mounting





FPM-3151G

15" XGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen, Direct-VGA and DVI Ports

- Robust design with stainless steel chassis and IP65 aluminum front panel protection
- -20°C ~ 60°C Wide Operating Temperature
- OSD control pad on front panel
- Supports industrial 24V_{DC} and 12V_{DC} power input
- Supports panel, wall, desktop, rack or VESA arm mounting

Fanless Panel PCs



PPC-3120/3100

12.1" XGA/ 10.4" SVGA Intel[®] Atom™ Dual-core Fanless Panel PC

- Intel® Atom™ Dual-core D2550 1.86GHz Processor with Max 4GB DDR3 SDRAM
- Fanless Design and Low Power Consumption
- 5-wire Resistive Touch Screen
- Optional PCI x1/ PCIe x1 Expansion Kit
- Automatic data flow control over RS-485





PPC-3170/3150

17" SXGA/ 15" XGA Intel[®] Atom™ Quad-core Fanless Panel PC

- Intel[®] Atom™ Quad-core E3845 1.91GHz Processor with Max 8GB DDR3L SDRAM
- -20°C ~ 60°C Wide Operating Temperature
- 5-wire Resistive Touch Screen
- Built-in PCI x1/ PCIe x1 Expansion Slot
- Built-in Isolated RS-422/485 with Autoflow
- Optional CF and CFast module







PPC-4211W/ 4151W

21.5" FHD/15.6" WXGA Intel[®] Core[™] i5/ Celeron[®] with PCT Multi-Touch Wide Screen Fanless Panel PC

- Intel® Core™ i5-4300U 2.9GHz/ Celeron® 2980U
 1.6GHz Processor with Max 8GB DDR3L SDRAM
- Entirely flat panel with PCT touch screen
- Supports one PCIe x4/ PCI x1 Bus Expansion
- Built-in isolated RS-422/485 with Autoflow

Multi-functional Panel PCs



Core™ i + Compact

PPC-6120

12.1" XGA Intel[®] Core[™] i5/ i3/ Celeron[®]

- Intel® 4th Generation Core™ i7/ i5/ i3/ Celeron® Processor with 2x 204-pin SODIMM DDR3/DDR3L SDRAM (Max 16G)
- Built-in Isolated RS-422/485 with Autoflow, Dual Intel[®] GbE
- Optional PCI x1/ PCIe x1 Expansion Kit
- 5-wire Resistive Touch Screen



Core™ i + Advanced

PPC-6170/6150

17" SXGA/15" XGA Intel® Core™ i5/ i3/ Celeron® Panel PC

- Intel[®] Core[™] i5-3610ME/ i3-3120ME/ Celeron[®] 1020E with Max 8GB DDR3/ DDR3L SDRAM
- Dual HDD support Intel RAID 0/1, and Optional second HDD or ODD
- Multiple Bus Expansion Slots, one PCle x4, one PCl + Optional one PCle x1, two PCl, Optional two PCle x1
- Built-in Isolated RS-422/485 with Autoflow Dual Intel[®] GbE



Core™ i + Economic

PPC-8170/8150

17" SXGA/15" XGA Intel® Core™ i5/ i3/ Celeron® Panel PC

- Intel[®] Core™ i5-3550S/ i3-3220 with 2x 204-pin DDR3 SDRAM (Max 8GB)
- One PCle x4 or PCl slot
- Supports 6 x USB, 6 x COMs, 8 bit GPIO
- Supports iManager, SUSIAccess and Embedded Software APIs

Industrial Communication

Simplify the Way You Connect

Advantech's Industrial Communication products draw on over 20 years of experience to provide reliable wired and wireless communication (3G, GPRS, and WLAN) for mission critical applications. These products include: Industrial Ethernet Switches, Industrial Wireless AP/Client, Media Converters, Serial Device Servers, Cellular IP Gateways, and Modbus Gateways. They are also capable of securely transmitting critical and sensitive information, remotely monitoring and controlling networked devices and emphasizing high communication capabilities for industrial applications.



Industrial Wireless AP/ CPE



EKI-1334





Industrial UMTS/HSPA+ Cellular Router

- Universal five-band UMTS/HSPA+ 850/900/1800/1900/2100 MHz
- Dual WAN (Ethernet WAN and Cellular WAN) for redundancy
- Routing and firewall security protocols
- Advanced VPN ((IPSec/SSL/GRE/L2TP/PPTP)





EKI-1331

1-port Serial/Ethernet to HSPA+ IP Gateway

- Universal five-band UMTS/HSPA+ 850/900/1800/1900/2100 MHz
- Protocols converting between serial and Ethernet: Modbus RTU & TCP
- Provides NAT and VPN
- EMC Level III for industrial standards



EKI-1321/1322

1/ 2-port RS-232/ 422/ 485 to GPRS IP Gateways

- Universal quad-band GSM/GPRS 850/ 900/ 1800/ 1900 MHz
- Dual SIM slots for connection redundancy
- Extra SD slot for data buffering and auto recovery
- Provides NAT and VPN

Industrial Wireless Access Point

EKI-6340 Series

IEEE 802.11 a/ b/ g/ n Outdoor Single to Triple Radio Wi-Fi AP/ Client

- EMC Level 4
- C1D2 certified
- -40~75°C operating temperature range
- EN50155 compliant



EKI-6351-A

IEEE 802.11 a/ b/ g/ n Wi-Fi AP/ Client

- EMC Level 4
- C1D2 certified
- -40~75°C operating temperature range
- EN50155 compliant



Industrial Wireless Access Point





EKI-6310GN

IEEE 802.11 b/ g/ n Wireless Access Point/ Client

- With N-type connector for antenna connector
- High output power 27dBm
- Standard 802.3af PoE PD
- WEP/ WPA/ WPA2/ IEEE 802.1 x authentication support



EKI-6331AN

IEEE 802.11 a/ n Wireless Access Point/ Client

- MIMO 2 x 2 11n
- Embedded 16dBi dual-polarity directional antenna with external R-SMA connector for optional antenna
- High output power 24 dBm
- IGMP snooping protocol support

Wireless Serial Device Servers



EKI-1361/1362

1/ 2-port RS232/ 422/ 485 to 802.11b/ g/ n WLAN Serial Dervice Servers

- Links any serial device to an IEEE 802.11b/ g/ n network
- Provides 1/2 x RS-232/ 422/ 485 port
- Secures data access with WEP, WPA, and WPA2
- Supports WLAN Ad-Hoc and Infrastructure modes

Industrial Ethernet Managed Switches





EKI-9778

1U Rackmount Switch with Combo Port Flexibility 24GbE + 4 10GbE Managed Switch

- 24 x GbE ports and 4 x 10GbE (4x SFP+) ports
- 16 x gigabit combo ports (1000BASE-T/TX or GbE SFP)
- Dual redundant power 110 ~ 220 Vac input
- Fanless design
- IEEE1588 PTPv2 with 1-step precision clock





EKI-9316/9312

16/12 Port Full Gigabit Managed DIN Rail Switch

- All Gigabit connections support dual-ring protection and non-blocking traffic forwarding
- Redundancy: X-Ring+ (recovery time < 20ms)
- STP, RSTP, MSTP for better redundancy
- Dual power input, dual image for system reliability
- Operating temperature: -40 ~ 75 °C



EKI-7659C

8+2G Combo Port Gigabit Managed Redundant Ethernet Switch

- 8 x Fast Ethernet ports, plus 2 x Gigabit combo ports
- SFP socket for Easy and Flexible Fiber Expansion
- Redundancy: X-Ring Pro (recovery time < 20ms)
- \bullet Dual 12 \sim 48 Vpc $\,$ power input and 1 relay output
- IPv6 support

Proview Series Ethernet Switch





EKI-5728/5725/5528/5525

8-port/ 5-port Fast and Gigabit ProView Series Ethernet Switch

- · Communicates with SCADA software via Modbus/TCP
- Communicates with NMS via SNMP
- Port-based QoS for deterministic data transmission
- eMark certified (EKI-5728)
- Loop detection

Industrial Ethernet Unmanaged Switches





EKI-3728/ 3725/ 3528/ 3525

8-port/ 5-port Fast and Gigabit Unmanaged Ethernet Switch

- Supports IEEE 802.3az, Energy Efficient Ethernet
- · Super compact IP40 protection
- Supports IEEE 802.1p QoS- VIP port
- Supports redundant 12 ~ 48 V_{DC} dual power input and P-Fail relav
- Loop detection

Media Converters



EKI-3541M/ 3541S/ST

10/100T (X) to Multi/ Single-Mode SC/ST Type Fiber Optic Media Converter

- Supports Link Fault Pass-through (LFP) function
- Supports full/half duplex flow control
- Supports MDI/MDI-X auto crossover
- Supports redundant 12-48 V_{DC} dual power input
- ST Connector Provided

Industrial PoE Switches





EKI-9316P/9312P

16/12 Port Managed DIN Rail Switch with PoF/PoF+

- All Gigabit connections support dual ring protection
- Redundancy: X-Ring+ (recovery time < 20ms)
- IEEE 802.3at PoE+ to supply 30W power
- IEEE 802.3af/802.3at per port with system PoE power management
- Dual power input, dual image for system reliability
- Operating temperature: -40 ~ 75 °C

EKI-7659CPI

8+2G Port Gigabit Managed PoE Switch w/ Wide Temperature

- 8 x Fast Ethernet ports with PoE injector function, plus 2 x Gigabit Copper/ SFP combo ports
- IEEE802.3af compliant, provides 15.4Watts per port.
- Redundancy: X-Ring Pro (recovery time < 20ms)
- IPv6 support

EN50155 Compliant Switches





EKI-6500/ EKI-9500 Series

EN50155 M12 Managed/ Unmanged Ethernet Switch

- EN50155 compliant
- Redundancy: X-Ring Pro (recovery time < 20ms) (Managed models)
- M12 connectors
- Waterproof fiber optic connectors
- Dual 12 ~ 48 V_{DC} power input and 1 relay output

Serial Device Server



EKI-1526/T/ 1528/T

16/8-port RS-232/422/485 Serial

Device Server

- 2 x 10/100 Mbps Ethernet ports for LAN redundancy
- Supports up to 921.6 kbps, and any baud rate setting
 Describes 0004 parts of the Alice to 0004. TOP are
- Provides COM port redirection (Virtual COM), TCP and UDP operation modes
- Built-in 15 KV ESD protection for all serial signals
- Standard 1U rackmount size



EKI-1524/CI/I 1522/CI/I/ 1521/CI/I

4/2/1-port RS-232/ 422/ 485

Serial Device Server

- 2 x 10/ 100 Mbps Ethernet ports for LAN redundancy
- -40~70 °C operating temperature range
- 2KV Isolation for RS-422/485 signals
- EMC Level 4
- IPv6/IPv4 Dual Stack
- Port Buffering Support

Modbus Gateways



EKI-1224CI/I/ 1222CI/I/ 1221CI/I

4/2/1-port Modbus Gateway

- 2 x 10/ 100 Mbps Ethernet ports for LAN redundancy
- Supports up to 921.6 kbps, and any baud rate setting
- Automatic RS-485 data flow control
- -40 ~ 75 °C operating temperature range
- 2KV Isolation for RS-422/485 signals
- EMC Level 4

Intelligent Systems

Accelerating Cloud Computing, iConnectivity and Intelligent Video Solutions

With innovative technologies for cloud computing applications and services (industrial and video servers), edge computing applications (fanless, slim & portable devices), to high performance embedded systems (blade computing, network processor platforms, and DSP processing), Advantech is devoted to transforming our embedded systems into intelligent systems with smart, secured, energy-saving features. Designed by our Industrial Cloud Built-in Services and professional System Design-To-Order Services (System DTOS) teams, Advantech's intelligent systems are designed to target multiple vertical markets in transportation, industrial automation (machine automation, equipment/machine builders), digital signage, and also video applications (video infrastructure and video surveillance).



Industrial Computers



ACP-4D00

4U Dial-node 350mm Chassis for Machine Automation Application

- Easy maintenance dual-node design
- Supports half-sized slot SBC and 6-slot backplane
- Maximum 3 available slots for 260mm length add-on cards
- Standard 4U height, ultra short depth of 350mm
- Self-diagnostics functions of system fan and temperature alarm



ACP-4020

Compact 4U Rackmount Chassis for Halfsize SBC or ATX/ MicroATX Motherboard

- Compact 4U rackmount chassis, with shallow 350mm depth
- Supports ATX/ MicroATX motherboards or backplanes up to 15 slots for half-size SBC
- 1 x Internal 2.5" and two external 3.5" drive bays support up to five 2.5" HDD/ SSDs (via optional kit IDT-3120F)
- Supports 80 plus single power supply up to 700W
- Smart fan speed control for system fans



HPC-7442

4U Rackmount Chassis for EATX/ ATX Motherboard with Up to 8 SAS/ SATA HDD Trays

- Shock-resistant disk drive bay holds four hot-swap 3.5" and 2.5" SAS/ SATA disk trays, one slim optical disk drive, and one 3.5" internal drive
- With installation of optional storage upgrade kit, eight hot-swap HDD trays provide high storage capacity
- Supports 80 Plus certified single and redundant power supplies
- Front-accessible system fan
- LED indicators and audible alarm notification for system fault detection

Server-grade IPCs



vmware READY

ASMR-823

Intel® Xeon® E5 ATX Server Board

- LGA2011 ATX Server Board with dual Xeon[®]
 F5-2600(v3) processors
- DDR4 2133 MHz RDIMM up to 192 GB
- 4 x PCle x16 slots (Gen3), two PCle x8 (Gen3) and one PCle x4 (Gen2) slots
- 9 x SATA3 ports and six USB 3.0 port



vmware^{*}

ASMB-923

Intel® Xeon® E3 EATX Server Board

- LGA 2011 EATX Server Board with dual Xeon[®] E5-2600(v3) processor
- DDR4 2133 MHz RDIMM up to 256 GB
- Four PCle x16 slots (Gen3), two PCle x8 slots (Gen3.0) and one PCie x4 (Gen2.0)
- 10 SATA3 ports and 4 x USB 3.0 ports

GPU Server



vmware READY

AGS-920

2U GPU Server with Dual Intel[®] Xeon[®] E5 Processors

- Supports NVIDIA Tesla, Grid, Quadra, AMD FirePro, and Advantech designed DSP cards
- 8 x DDR3 Non-ECC/ECC/REG 1600 DIMM up to 128GB
- Supports 4 x FH/FL double-depth PCle x16 expansion cards + 1 FH/HL single-depth PCle x8 expansion card
- 8 x Hot-swap SATA/SAS HDD bays
- Quad GbE LAN (IPM 2.0) port

Machine Vision **Systems**



AIIS-1240 / 1440

PoE / USB 3.0 Machine Vision System, Intel® Core™ i CPU, Dedicate to 4-CH PoE / USB 3.0 Camera

- Intel[®] 3rd/ 2nd Core[™] i7/ i5/ i3 CPU (LGA1155)
- AllS-1240: 4-CH GbE PoE (Power over Ethernet), IEEE 802.3af compliant
- AllS-1440: 4-CH USB 3.0 with dedicated controller
- · Volume less than 3 Liters
- · Easier fan filter maintenance
- Internal USB Type-A with lock design

Fanless Compact Systems





ARK-5261

Intel[®] Celeron™ Processor J1900 Fanless Compact Equipment System with PCIe & PCI Expansion Slots

- Intel[®] Celeron[™] processor J1900
- Supports one PClex1 & 2x PCl slots
- Supports four RS-232/422/485 (COM 1/2 with 5V/ 12V power); ARK-5261i sku has isolation feature
- Supports 2 Giga LAN/ 1 USB 3.0+ 5 USB 2.0/ Dual 2.5" HDD/ GPIO& printer port
- Supports wide power range of 9~ 30V DC input





ARK-5420

3rd Gen Intel[®] Core[™] i Processor Fanless Compact Equipment System with PCIe & **PCI Expansion Slots**

- Supports 3rd Gen Intel[®] Core[™] i5/ Celeron BGA type CPU with Intel® HM76 PCH
- Supports 1x PClex4 & PCl slots and 1x Mini-PCle (Full size)
- Supports VGA& HDMI/USB 3.0/ serial ports
- Supports wide temperature -25~ 60°C
- Supports 9~ 36V wide range DC input

Transportation Systems





ITA-1711

$\mathsf{Intel}^{\scriptscriptstyle{(\!0\!)}}\mathsf{Celeron}^{\scriptscriptstyle{\mathsf{TM}}}\mathsf{Processor}\,\mathsf{J}1900\,\mathsf{Fanless}$ AFC System with Dual GbE and Display

- Supports 9 ~ 36 V wide range DC input
- · Supports up to two GbE, six USB 2.0X ten COM ports
- Supports RS-232/ 422/ 485 with serial ports automatic flow control
- Onboard DDR3 memory up to 4GB and optional NVRAM
- Supports one 2.5" HDD



ITA-2210

EN50121-4 Full Compliance 2U Fanless Systems for Wayside Control with Intel® Atom™ D525 Processor

- Supports Intel[®] Atom™ D525 Processor at 1.8GHz
- Supports three ITAM modules, one PC 104+ and one Mini-PCle cards
- Supports two VGA/ eight USB 2.0/ two COM ports
- Supports wide temperature -25~ 60°C
- · Supports single/ dual power module





ITA-5730

EN 50155 Certified Compact Fanless System with 3rd Gen Intel[®] Core[™] i Processor

- Satisfies temp. standard: EN 50155 TX (-40 ~ 70°C) and IEC 61373 body mount class B
- Compliant with EN 50121-3-2 EMC test standard
- Ruggedized connectors (M12) used for communication and power ports
- Optional PCI/ miniPCIe slots for expansion
- Supports easy-swap HDD/ SSD/ CF modules

Multimedia Processing Cards



DSP-8682

Full-length PCI Express Card with 8 TI 8-core DSPs

- On-board 8 x TI TMS320C6678 DSPs with PCle Gen three 8 interfaces
- 8 x TMS320C66x DSP Core Subsystems @ 1.0/ 1.25 GHz per DSP
- 2 GB DDR-1333 memory per DSP



DSP-8662H

4-ch HDMI PCIe Video Decoder Card with 4-ch 3G-SDI inputs and SDK

- Powered by quad TI TMS320DM8168 SoC
- 4-channel HDMI video/ audio outputs up to 1920 x 1080 at 60 fps
- Supports H.264/ MJPEG/ RAW HW decoding
- · 4-channel SDI video + audio inputs up to Full HD 60 fps per channel

High Performance Server



CGS-6000

2U Server for Carrier Grade and Optimized I/O Deployment

- Supports dual Intel® Xeon® E5v2 series processors
- Up to 512GB DDR3 with 16 Registered ECC DIMMs
- 4 x full-height, full-length PCle x8 slots 2 x full-height, half-length PCle x4 slots
- 4 x 2.5" hot-swappable SAS/ SATA HDD/ SSD drives

CompactPCI[®] Platforms





3U CompactPCI PlusIO Intel® 3rd Generation Core™ Processor Blade

- Supports 3rd generation Intel[®] Core[™] processor and QM77 PCH
- 4 GB DDR3 1600 soldered SDRAM with ECC (max 8GB)
- 1 x 2.5" SATA-II SSD, CFast, XMC, SATA NAND Flash on board (optional)
- Triple independent display support





MIC-3396

6U CompactPCI 4th Generation Intel[®] Core™ i3/i5/i7 Processor Blade

- Supports 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] i3/ i5/ i7 processors and QM87 PCH with embedded graphic display
- 2 x SATA ports, 1 x USB 3.0, 4 x USB 2.0, 2 x DVI ports, 2 x RS-232 ports, 1 x PS/2 connector and PCle x 8 interface to RTM
- Optimized single-slot SBC with 2.5" SATA-III HDD/ CFast socket/ on-board flash (optional)



CPCI-8220

6U CompactPCI Freescale QorIQ P2040 Ruggedized Processor Blade

- Supports Freescale QoriQ™ P2040 at 1.2 GHz
- Up to 4GB DDR3 with ECC support
- Supports extended operating temperature range -40°C ~ 85°C (optional)
- Supports WR VxWorks 6.9 or WR Linux 4.3

Embedded Automation PCs

Open and Robust Computing Power for Automation Applications

Advantech's offers a complete range of Embedded Automation PCs with each series coming in three sizes: palm, small and regular. All of them are dedicated to providing fanless, industrialproven and application ready control platforms. With a robust design, they include multiple expansion solutions and versatile mounting methods to fulfill the needs of different applications. The UNO-1000/3000 series is ideal for din-rail, enclosure and book mounting in control cabinets and the UNO-2000 series is a versatile model for stand-mount environments. In addition, all new UNO products support Advantech iDoor Technology which utilizes the mPCIe format and gives customers the flexibility to configure the various I/O requirements based on different applications. Modules for iDoor Technology include: Fieldbus protocol; digital and analog I/O; smart sensor, communication and memory.



Control Cabinet PCs





UNO-1252G

Intel® Quark Palm-Size DIN-Rail Controller

- Intel[®] Quark 400Mhz processor with 256MB memory
- 2 x LAN, 2 x mPCle, 2 x COM, 8 x GPIO, 2 x USB, 1 x microSD, 1 x SIM, 1 x power terminal
- Compact with fanless design
- Chassis grounding protection





UNO-1372G

Intel® Atom Quad-Core Small-Size **DIN-Rail Controller**

- Intel® Atom E3845 1.91GHz processor with 4GB DDR3L memory
- 3 x GbE, 3 x USB, 2 x COM, 1 x VGA, 1 x HDMI. audio, 1 x mSATA, 2 x mPCle, 1 x SATA, 8 x DI/O, 1 x power terminal
- Exchangeable RTC battery with easily access at top side





UNO-1483G

Intel[®] 4th Gen Core™ i3 Regular-Size **DIN-Rail Controller**

- Intel[®] 4th Gen Core[™] i3 processor up to 1.7GHz with 8GR DDR3L memory
- 4 x GbE, 3 x mPCle, 1 x PCle, 4 x USB 2.0/3.0, 1 x RS-232, 2 x RS-422/485, 1 x VGA, 1 x DP, 8 x DI/O and audio ports
- · Dual power input and remote power button for reducing nower down time

Embedded Vision Controller



















UNO-3382G/3384G

Intel[®] Core™ i7 Book Mount

Automation Computer

- Intel[®] 4th Generation Core[™] i7/Celeron processors with 4GB/8GB DDR3L memory
- 2 x GbE, 2 x USB 2.0, 2 x USB 3.0, 1 x RS-232/422/485, 2 x display ports, 2 x PCI/PCIe, 2 x mPCIe, 1 x mSATA slot
- Dual hot-swappable HDD/SSD slots with thumb screws for easy maintenance
- Supports DIN-rail, stand, wall and book mounting

UNO-3483G

Intel® Core™ i7 Enclosure Mount **Automation Computer**

- Intel[®] 3rd Gen Quad Core processor, up to 2.1 GHz with 8GB DDR3L memory
- 2 x GbE, 2 x USB 2.0, 2 x USB 3.0, 1 x RS-232, 1 x RS-422/485, 1 x VGA, 1 x HDMI, 1 x PClex4, 3 x mPCle, 1 x mSATA slot
- Dual hot-swappable HDD/SSD slots with thumb screws for easy maintenance





- **Automation Computer** Intel[®] 4th generation Core[™] i7/Celeron processors up to 1.9GHz with 4GB/8GB DDR3L memory
- 4 x PoE, 4 x GbE, 4 x USB 2.0/3.0, 2 x RS-232. 2 x RS-422/485, 1 x VGA, 1 x HDMI, audio
- · Rubber stopper design with captive screw

Embedded Automation Computers





UNO-2272G

Intel® Atom™ Palm-Size

Automation Computer

- Latest Intel[®] Atom[™] processors up to 1.86 GHz with 2GB DDR3 memory
- 1 x GbE, 3 x USB 2.0, 1 x RS-232, 1 x VGA, 2 x mPCle, audio
- Compact fanless design









UNO-2362G

AMD® Dual Core T40E Small-Size

Automation Computer

- AMD[®] Dual Core T40E 1.0GHz processor with 2GB DDR3 SO-DIMM memory
- 1 x GbE, 4 x USB 2.0, 1 x RS-232, 1 x RS-485, 1 x mPCle, 1 x DP, 1 x HDMI
- Daisy-chain for Ethernet with auto-bypass protection enabled

UNO-2483G/2473G

Intel® 4th Gen Core™ i7/ i3/ Celeron/ Atom™ Regular-Size Automation Computer

- Intel[®] 4th Gen Core[™] i7/i3/Celeron/ Atom[™] processors up to 1.9GHz with 4GB/8GB DDR3L memory
- 4 x GbE, 4 x USB 2.0/3.0, 2 x RS-232, 2 x RS-422/485, 3 x mPCle, 1 x VGA, 1 x HDMI, audio
- · Chassis grounding protection

Advantech iDoor Modules



PCM-2300MR

MR4A16B, MRAM, 2MByte

- 2MB MRAM Storage
- Speed 6 MB/Sec



PCM-24R1TP

Intel 82574L, GbE, IEEE 1588 PTP, RJ45 x 1

- 1 port GbE LAN
- IEEE 1588 precision time protocol ready





PCM-24U2U3

USB 3.0 mPCle card, USB-A type x 2

- 2 port USB 3.0
- USB A type



PCM-24D2R2/ PCM-24D2R4

OXPCle952 UART, Isolated RS-232, RS-422/485, DB9 x 2

- 2000 Vpc isolation protection
- RTS/CTS/Xon/Xo flow control





PCM-26R2EC

Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherCAT. RJ45 x 2

- · Real-time fieldbus EtherCAT protocol
- Supports Master/Slave





PCM-26D2CA

SJA1000 CANBus, CANOpen, DB9 x 2

- CAN 2.0 A/B
- 1Mbps, 16MHz



PCM-23C1CF

CFast, Ejection Type I, CFast x 1

- 1 port CFast I/O card
- CFast 3.0, Type I/II



PCM-24R2GL

Intel i350 mPCle, GbE, IEEE 802.3ab, RJ45 x 2

- 2 port GbE LAN
- Intel i350



PCM-24S2WF

Atheros AR9462, 802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ BT4.0, SMA x 2

- Atheros AR9462
- 802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ Bluetooth 4.0



PCM-24D4R2/ PCM-24D4R4

OXPCle954 UART, Non-isolated RS-232, RS-422/485, DB37 x 1

- Non isolation 4 COM ports
- 50 bps ~ 921.6 kbps serial speed (RS-422/485)





PCM-26R2EI

Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherNet/IP, RJ45 x 2

- Real-time fieldbus EtherNet/IP protocol
- Supports Master/Slave





PCM-26D1DB

Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS, DB9 x 1

- Fieldbus PROFIBUS protocol
- Supports Master/Slave



PCM-23U1DG

Internal Locked USB Slot for USB Dongle, USB x 1

- 1 port USB I/O card
- USB A type w/ lock





PCM-24R2PE

Intel i350, GbE, PoE IEEE 802.3af, PD, RJ45 x 2

- 2 port PoE (Power Over Ethernet)
- Singel port 15.4W of DC power



PCM-24S23G

6-band HSPA Cellular Module, GPS, SIM Holder, SMA x 2

- 3.75G HSPA+GPS
- Dual-SIM card holder with switch for redundancy



PCM-27D24DI

Digital I/O, Isolated 16DI/8DO, DB37 x 1

- 16DI. 8DO
- 2500 V_{DC} isolation protection





PCM-26R2PN

Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET, RJ45 x 2

- · Real-time fieldbus PROFINET protocol
- Supports Master/Slave





PCM-26R2PL

Supports Slave

Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, POWERLINK, RJ45 x 2 • Real-time fieldbus POWERLINK protocol

DIN-Rail IPCs

The Next Generation of Scalable Automation Controllers

Advantech's APAX products are PC-based controllers which leverage embedded computing technology to achieve the same level of ruggedness as PLCs. With an open architecture and scalable I/O Modules, the APAX series is more flexible in order to implement various modern control strategies. It also inherits an excellent communication capability to collaborate with other industrial devices. Not only does it have super reliability, but the APAX bus provides backup and redundancy functionality to enhance the total availability.



APAX-5580 Controller and Modules













APAX-5580

APAX High Performance Controller

- Intel® 4th gen. Core i7/i3/Celeron CPU inside
- 2 x mPCle interfaces for wireless communication
- · One key operating system recovery
- Dual power input and UPS support

APAX-5435

APAX iDoor interface Module

- · Supports Fieldbus iDoor module
- Supports mPCle interface

UPS Module

APAX UPS Module

- · Provides emergency power when the main power fails
- Supports fast boot from standby mode

APAX-5580 PCIe Modules





APAX-5490

RS-232/422/485 Module

- Support RS-232/422/485
- Auto flow control in 485 mode





APAX-5430

APAX SATA HDD Module

- SATA I/II/III 2.5" HDD/SDD Support RAID 0/1
- Support Hot swap

Couplers >





APAX-5070/5071/5072

Fieldbus Communication Coupler

- Revised to support 1ms Modbus response time
- Flexible Modbus mapping table
- Supports UDP Data Streaming function and Event Alarms

I/O Modules





APAX-5090

Communication Module with APAX Local Bus

- 4 x RS-232/422/485 ports
- Acts as a Modbus gateway with APAX-5070
- Supports distributed topology with APAX bus



APAX-5017H

12-ch High Speed Analog Input Module

- Voltage and current inputs including ± 10 V and 4 ~ 20 mA
- Each channel can be configured with different input types and ranges
- 1000 samples/second per channel



APAX-5080

4/8-ch High Speed Counter Module

- 5 counter:Up, Up/Down, Pulse/Direction, A/B phase, Frequency
- 4 x DI channels for counter gate inputs
- · 4 x DO channels for alarm outputs

Intelligent RTUs

Smart IoT Devices with Dual Wireless Network Capability and Flexible I/O Options

The ADAM-3600 is an intelligent iRTU, mainly used in the oil, gas and water industries. Intelligent network nodes in the IoT, can control the downstream field devices to complete delivery tasks, transfer data to upstream devices wired or wirelessly. It is key to connecting devices to the Internet of Things architecture. The ADAM-3600 has a high performance and low power processor. adopts 20 local I/O points and wired and wireless communication modes, users can collect, process and distribute the local information. It has a built-in real-time operating system and a realtime database, providing customers with an open interface and supports diverse programming languages.



Open Standard Intelligent RTU





ADAM-3600-C2G

8 AI / 8 DI / 4 DO / 4-Slot Expansion and Dual Wireless

- TI Cortex A8 600MHz CPU with DDR3L 256MB RAM
- RT-Linux OS with TagLINK realtime database
- Onboard IO- 8AL / 8DL / 4DO with 4-Slot I/O expansion flexibility
- Internal 2 x Mini-PCle Interface for Dual Wireless Networking
- · Certified Wireless Solution Zigbee/ Wi-Fi/ 3G/ 4G/ GPRS
- IEC61131-3 & C programming language SDK support
- · Modbus/TCP, Modbus/RTU & DNP3 protocol support
- Wide operation temperature -40~70°C
- Support iCDManager for remote connectivity diagnosis
- · iRTU Studio for off-line configuration and remote deployment









Intelligent Ethernet I/O Module





ADAM-3600-A1F

16 DI / 8 Relay with 4-Slot Expansion

- 16-ch Digital Input, 8-ch Relay Output on board I/O
- Flexible I/O deployment by 4-slot expansion module
- · Datalog by internal memory, SD card, USB
- Support the Access Control function
- · Auto firmware update by USB and SD card
- Remote monitor, control and configure through a Web browser
- · Supports built-in web server and RESTful Web service















I/O Expansion Modules



ADAM-3600 Series I/O Expansion Modules

- ADAM-3651 8-ch Digital Input Module
- ADAM-3656 8-ch Digital Output (Sink type) Module
- ADAM-3624 2-ch Analog Output Module
- ADAM-3660 4-ch Relay Output Module
- ADAM-3618 3-ch Thermocouple Module
- ADAM-3617 4-ch Analog and Input Module

Power & Energy Automation

Ensure Reliable P&E Automation with IEC 61850-3 and IEEE 1613 Compliant Products

Advantech provides Power and Energy computers, controllers, and data acquisition module with rugged, cableless designs for harsh environments in Smart Substation and Green Energy applications. The UNO-4600 series and ECU-4000 series are compliant with the hardware requirements of IEC-61850-3, which defines the international standards of network and system communications in smart substation. Advantech also provides power and energy controllers (ECU-1000) for transformer and GIS switches, IED (Intelligent Electronic Devices) applications.



















ECU-4674

Intel[®] Atom™ N2600 Substation Computers for Power Automation Applications

- Intel[®] Atom™ N2600 1.6GHz CPU
- Supports 2 x RS-232 isolated ports, 16 x RS-232/485 isolated ports
- Supports 2 x 10/100/1000 Base-T, and 6 x 10/100 Base-T
- iCDManager : intelligent Connectivity Diagnose Manager

ECU-4784

Intel[®] Haswell Core i7 Power & Energy Automation Computer with 8 x LAN, 10 x COM and 2 x Expansion Slots

- Intel® Haswell Core i7 4650U 1.7GHz processor
- Supports 1 x 10/100/1000 Base T RJ-45 (Support AMT, Teaming Function, PXE, 1588)
- Supports 7 x 10/100/1000 Base T RJ-45 (Supports Teaming Function, PXE, 1588)
- iCDManager : intelligent Connectivity Diagnose Manager

UNO-4673A/4683

Intel[®] Atom[™] D510/ Core[™] i7 Substation Computers for Power Automation Applications

- Intel® Atom™ D510 1.66 GHz CPU (UNO-4673A)/Intel® Core™ i7 2.0 GHz CPU (UNO-4683)
- \bullet Supports fiber optic,IRIG-B, 6 x LAN, and $\,2$ x COM $\,$
- Supports PCI, Mini PCI, Mini PCIe, and PCI-104 expansions

Power & Energy Automation Controllers





ECU-1871

Intel® Atom™ D510 Modular Power & Energy Controller

- Intel[®] Atom™ D510 CPU
- 1 x RS-232 port/ 2 x RS-485 isolated ports
- 2 x 10/100Base-T RJ-45 connectors
- Windows® CE 6.0, WES 2009, and Linux ready solution
- Supports 2 x PCI-104 extension slots



ECU-1911

Xscale @ PXA-270 520MHz All-in-one Open RTU

- Xscale @ PXA-270 520 MHz CPU
- 1 x RS-232 port, 3 x RS-485 isolated ports, 1 x VGA
- 2 x 10/100Base-T RJ-45 connectors
- 8-ch 16-bit differential Analog Input
- 32-ch isolated Digital Input/Output



ECU-1710A

Intel[®] Atom™ D510 Automation Controller Combined with Embedded Computer and DAQ Cards

- Intel[®] Atom™ D510 CPU
- 2 x RS-232 ports
- 2 x 10/100Base-T RJ-45 ports
- 16-ch Al/4-ch AO/16-ch DIO/1-ch Counter
- Integrated PCI-1710UL & PCI-1720U DAQ cards

Power & Energy Automation Extension Cards



ECU-P1706/ P1300

Simultaneous Al Card Combined with Vibration Signal Modulate Card for ECU-1871

- Simultaneous 8-ch Al with PCI-104
- 250KS/S, 16-bit, 8K Samples On-board FIFO
- 2-ch, 32-bit Timer/Counter
- 0.1Hz-25Hz adjustable low pass filter (ECU-P1300)



UNOP-1618D/ 1628D

8-port Isolated RS-232/422/485 with/ without Port-to-port Isolation for UNO-4673A/4683

- 8 x COM ports
- Selectable RS-232/422/485 port
- Isolation 2500Vpc (UNOP-1628D)
- Automation RS-485 data flow control



UNOP-1514C/ RE/ PE

4-port Fiber Optic LAN Card for UNO-4673A/ 4683

- LAN 100 Base-FX
- Distance: Up to 2 km
- IEEE 802.3, 802.3u, 802.3x
- Wavelength : 1310nm
- 4 x SC type Multi-mode fiber ports

27

Machine Automation

Integrated Soft Computing to Enable Intelligent Machines

Supporting Advantech's PCI-1245/1265/1285/1245E/1285E/1245L series, SoftMotion is an important core technology in the machine automation field. Advantech independently developed its own SoftMotion control technology and uses the FPGA (Field Programmable Gate Array) and DSP (Digital Signal Processing) as the core-computing hardware platform. Meanwhile, based on the three motion control architectures - centralized, distributed, embedded. Advantech's comprehensive product offering helps our customers to continuously progress their technologies and optimize customer's devices control to minimize their programming needs.



Motion Control PCI Cards



PCI-1245E/ 1285E

Economic SoftMotion 4/8-axis Stepping and Servo Motor Control PCI Card

- Softmotion on DSP
- T&S-curve speed profile, Prog. Acc and Dec
- · Jog Move, P to P move, Home Move
- 2-axis Linear interpolation, E-Gear
- Single axis Position/ Speed override



PCI-1245/ 1265/ 1285

Standard SoftMotion 4/6/8-axis Stepping and Servo Motor Control PCI Card

- Functions supported by Economic version
- 2 axis circular move, Helical Move
- · Path table, Tangential move, Look Ahead
- Superimposed Move, E-CAM, Tigger/ Latch
- Group position/ Speed override
- 8DI/ 8DO/ 2AI (PCI-1265)



PCI-1245L

Basic SoftMotion 4-axis Stepping and Servo Motor Control PCI Card

- SoftMotion on FPGA
- · Single end pulse output for stepping motor
- T&S-curve speed profile, Prog. Acc and Dec
- Jog Move, P to P move, Home Move
- 2-axis Linear interpolation
- Single axis position/ Speed override

AMONet Master Cards & Slave Modules



PCI-1202U

2-port AMONet RS-485 PCI Master Card

- Up to 64 slave AMAX modules per ring
- Transmission (baud rate) can be up to 20Mbps
- Communication distance is up to 100 M @ 10Mbps
- · Programmable digital input to notify events
- · Easy installation with RJ45 phone jack and LED diagnostic



AMAX-1220/ 1240

High-performanced 2/4-axis AMONet Motion Slave Module

- Maximum transmission (baud rate) can be up to 20Mbps with master card
- Maximum pulse train output up to 6.5 MHz & equipped with encoder input
- 2-axis point-to-point, linear & circular interpolation
- Position compare and triggering function (AMAX-1240 only)



AMAX-1752/ 1754/ 1756

Compact 32-ch Isolated Digital Input/ Output Slave Module

- Maximum transmission (baud rate) can be up to 20 Mbps with master card
- On-board terminal for direct wiring & LED indicators
- 2,500 V_{RMS} isolation voltage
- Compact design for horizontal placement

EtherCAT Solutions





PCI-1203

EtherCAT Master PCI Card

- . EtherCAT master card for Advantech and other FhterCAT IO / motion slave device connection
- · Windows utility for slave device information display and parameter setting
- Integrate Advantech Common Motion SDK for user programming
- Support multi-axes and group motion function
- · Support high density DI/O and AI/O application





ADAM-5000/ECAT

4-slot Distributed High Speed I/O System for EtherCAT

- 4 slots with various digital and analog I/O modules is just a single EtherCAT node on the network.
- Supports EtherCAT Distributed Clock (DC) mode and SyncManager mode
- Supports the Modular Device Profile (MDP) when all modules are a pure I/O function
- Compatible with Advantech Common Motion SDK or other EtherCAT master through ENI file generation

Embedded Motion Controller



PEC-3240

Intel® Celeron® M 1.0 GHz 4-axis Embedded Motion Controller with 32-ch Digital I/O

- Onboard Intel[®] Celeron[®] M 1.0 GHz CPU
- 16-ch isolated DI and 16-ch isolated DO
- Independent 4-axis motion control

Data Acquisition and Control

A Broad Selection of Form Factors to Satisfy All Your DAQ Needs

Advantech offers a wide range of industrial data acquisition and control devices with various interfaces and functions. Based on PC technology, from ISA to PCI Express, and signal conditioning to graphical software tools, Advantech's industrial I/O products are reliable, accurate, affordable, and suitable for many industrial automation applications, such as testing & measurement, laboratory applications, machine automation, and production testing. Moreover, its brand new I/O driver, DAQNavi, supports Windows 7 and 8, helping customers seamlessly integrate Advantech's data acquisition cards to the latest platforms, improve performance, and reduce development time.



PCI Express DAQ Cards





PCIE-1730

32-ch TTL and 32-ch Isolated DI/O PCI Express Card

- 16-ch TTL DI and 16-ch TTL DO with 5 V compatibility
- 16-ch isolated DI and 16-ch isolated DO with 24 V
- High-voltage isolation on all isolated DI/ O channels (2,500 V_{DC})





PCIE-1810/1816/1816H

12-bit/ 16-bt 16-ch Al Multifunction PCI **Express Card**

- PCIE-1810 & PCIE-1816: 500 KS/s
- PCIF-1816H: 1 MS/s
- Analog Trigger and Digital Trigger
- Waveform Generator for AO
- 24 programmable digital I/O lines
- Two 32-bit programmable counter/ timers





PCIE-1752/ 1754/ 1756

64-ch Isolated Digital I/O PCI Express Card

- PCIE-1752: 64-ch DO PCIE-1754: 64-ch DI PCIE-1756: 32-ch DI, 32-ch DO
- \bullet High-voltage isolation on all channels (2,500 $V_{\text{\tiny DC}}\!)$
- · Keep the output setting and value after system hot reset
- Interrupt handling capacity





PCIE-1760

8-ch Relay and 8-ch Isolated DI PCI Express Card

- 8-ch isolated DI with programmable digital filter
- High-voltage isolation on input channels (2,500 V_{DC})
- 2-ch Form C and 6-ch Form A relay output 2-ch counter input and PWM output available







8-ch, 24-Bit, 216 kS/s Dynamic Signal Acquisition PCI Express Card

- 8 simultaneously sampled analog inputs up to 216 KS/s
- 24-bit resolution ADCs with 115 dB dynamic range
- Wide input ranges from ±0.2 V to ±10 V
- · Built-in anti-aliasing filter

PCIE-1802

 Software configurable 4 or 10 mA integrated electronic Piezoelectric (IEPE)





PCIE-1840

125MS/s, 16-bit, 4-ch Digitizer

PCI Express Card

- 4 analog inputs, up to 125MHz, 16-bit resolution
- 500 MHz Time Interleaved Sampling
- Non-stop data streaming capable
- 2 GB on-board memory
- On-Board tunable anti-aliasing filter AC/ DC Coupling

PCI DAQ Cards



PCI-1714U/1714UL

Simultaneous Analog Input PCI Card

- · Each channel has dedicated A/D converter PCI-1714U: 12-bit, 30 MS/s, 4-ch single-ended AI PCI-1714UL: 12-bit, 10 MS/s, 4-ch single-ended Al
- 30 V_{DC} over-voltage protection



PCI-1716/L

250KS/s, 16-bit, 16-ch Multifunction PCI Card

- 16 single-ended or 8 differential or a combination of analog inputs
- 16-bit A/D converter, with up to 250 kHz sampling rate
- Auto-calibration
- 16-ch digital input and 16-ch digital output
- · 2 analog output channels (PCI-1716 only)



PCI-1730U/ 1756

32-ch/64-ch Isolated Digital I/O Universal PCI Card

- High-voltage isolation on output channels (2,500 V_{DC})
- Wide output range (5 ~ 40 V_{DC})
- · High-sink current for isolated output channels (90 mA
- · Current protection for each port

USB DAO Modules

USB-4711/4716

150 kS/s, 12-bit / 200 kS/s, 16-bit

16-ch Multifunction USB Module

- 2 analog output channels
- 5V/TTL compatible DIO (8 inputs, 8 outputs)
- 1 counter for event counting, frequency measurement and PWM output
- Lockable USB cable for secure connection



USB-4750

32-ch Isolated Digital I/O USB Module

- 16 isolated DI and 16 isolated DO channels
- · 2 isolated counters for event counting and frequency measurement
- Keeps the last output value after system hot reset
- 2,500 V_{nc} isolation protection



USB-4761

8-ch Relay and 8-ch Isolated Digital Input **USB** Module

- 8 Form C (SPDT) relay channels
- Relay contact rating: 0.25 A @ 250 V_{AC} , 2 A @ 30 V_{DC}
- I FD indicators to show activated relay
- 2,500 V_{DC} isolation protection

PCI/PCIE Communication Cards



PCI-1620/ 1622

8-port PCI Express Serial Communication Card with Surge Protection

- PCI-1610: RS-232
- PCI-1612: RS-232/ 422/ 485
- Optional surge protection DMA mastering to reduce CPU loading
- 128-byte FIFOs with advanced management





PCIE-1620/ 1622

8-port PCI Express Serial Communication Card with Surge Protection

- PCIE-1620: RS-232
- PCIE-1622: RS-232/422/485
- Optional surge protection
- DMA mastering to reduce CPU loading
- · 128-byte FIFOs with advanced management



PCIE-1672PC/ 1674PC

4/8-port PCI Express Power-over-Ethernet Communication Card

- Onboard DSP to reduce CPU loading
- 2,250 V_{DC} isolation protection
- Supports Jumbo frames (9,500 byte) and link aggregation
- Supports IEEE-1588 and IEEE-802.1 AS timing and synchronization





PCIE-1602/ PCIE-1604

2-port RS-232/422/485 PCI-express PCI Comm. Card w/lso

- PCIE-1602: 2x RS-232/422/485 ports
- PCIE-1604: 2x RS-232 ports
- Optional surge protection
- Optional isolation protection for RS-232/422/485
- . DMA mastering to reduce CPU loading





PCIE-1610/ PCIE-1612

4-port RS-232/422/485 PCI-express PCI Comm. Card w/Iso

- PCIE-1610: 4x RS-232 ports
- PCIE-1612: 4x RS-232/422/485 ports
- Optional surge protection
- Optional isolation protection for RS-232/422/485
- · DMA mastering to reduce CPU loading





PCIE-1680

2-port CAN-bus Universal PCI Communication Card with

CANopen Support

- Operates two separate CAN networks at the same time
- High speed transmission up to 1 Mbps
- 16 MHz CAN controller frequency
- Isolation protection of 2,500 V_{DC}
- . I/O address automatically assigned by PCI PnP

CompactPCI Systems

MIC-3106/3111/3121

4U CompactPCI With 2/7 Peripheral Slots

- 2G operational anti-vibration protection.
- 2G shipping anti-vibration protection
- · Air-tight seal connector design for corrosive environments
- Modular design and front hot-swap enabled
- · Easily exchange peripheral cards to reduce maintenance costs



TAIWAN











MIC-3106

MIC-3111

MIC-3121

IoT Wireless I/O Modules

Providing IoT Wireless Smart Devices from I/O to Sensor

As wireless applications became a more common and preferred solution, Advantech introduced a variety of wireless remote I/O devices to the market as an important enabler of the IoT. With the Wi-Fi based WISE-4000 series and popular Zigbee protocol ADAM-2000 series, our clients are free from worrying about a wired layout and extra associated costs, for a more flexible deployment. Furthermore, the WISE-4000 series brings an authentic IoT experience to the market. By realizing an "anytime and anywhere" solution, not only can users retrieve data via mobile devices, the modules can now be configured and troubleshot from mobile devices to save time.



Wireless IoT Ethernet I/O Modules

WISE-4050

4-ch Digital Input and 4-ch Digital Output IoT Wireless I/O Module

- 2.4 GHz IEEE 802.11b/g/n WLAN
- Protocols: Modbus/TCP, TCP/IP, UDP, DHCP, HTTP
- Supports RESTful web API in JSON format for IoT integration
- Supports both wireless client and server modes that can be accessed directly without AP or router
- Supports file-based cloud storage and local logging
- Supports mobile device web configuration with HTML5
- Supports 10~30V_{DC} power with reverse protection



WISE-4012

4-ch Universal Input and 2-ch Relay Ouput IoT Wireless I/O Module

- 2.4 GHz IEEE 802.11b/g/n WLAN
- 4-ch UI: 0~10V, 0~20mA, 4~20mA, digital input
- Supports RESTful web API in JSON format for IoT integration
- Web Services: REST, HTML5, JavaScript, JSON
- Supports both wireless client and server modes that can be accessed directly without AP or router
- Supports file-based cloud storage and local logging
- Supports mobile device web configuration with HTML5



WISE-4060

4-ch Digital Input and 4-ch Relay Output IoT Wireless I/O Module

- 2.4 GHz IEEE 802.11b/g/n WLAN
- Protocols: Modbus/TCP, TCP/IP, UDP, DHCP, HTTP
- · Supports RESTful web API in JSON format for IoT integration
- Supports both wireless client and server modes that can be accessed directly without AP or router
- Supports file-based cloud storage and local logging
- Supports mobile device web configuration with HTML5
- Supports 10~30V_{DC} power with reverse protection



WISE-4012E - IoT Developer Kit 6-ch Universal Input/Output IoT Wireless

I/O Module for IoT Developer

- 2.4 GHz IEEE 802.11b/g/n WLAN
- 2-ch 0~10V Input, 2-ch DI, and 2-ch Relay Output
- Includes WebAccess with demo project for developer
- Includes extension board for simulating sensor status
- Includes micro USB cable for power input Supports both wireless client and server modes that
- can be accessed directly without AP or router
- · Supports mobile device web configuration



WebAccess/SCADA

M2M (Machine to Machine) I/O Modules

ADAM-2520Z/ 2510Z

Wireless Modbus RTU Gateway

- 2.4 GHz IEEE 802.15.4 compliant RF
- Outdoor range up to 1,000 m Supports battery input with 2 x AA alkaline batteries
- Supports Modbus RTU protocol
- Network capacity with 32 nodes (routers & end devices)
- Supports Star/ Tree/ Mesh Network Topologies





ADAM-2051Z/ 2051PZ

Wireless 8-ch Digital Input Node with Power Amplifier

- 2.4 GHz IEEE 802.15.4 compliant RF
- Outdoor range up to 1,000 m
- Supports battery input with 2 x AA alkaline batteries
- 10K Ω input resistance





ADAM-2031Z

Wireless Temperature & Humidity Sensor Node

- 2.4 GHz IEEE 802.15.4 compliant RF
- Low duty cycle and low power consumption
- Outdoor range up to 110 m
- Supports battery input with 2 x AA alkaline batteries
- Built-in temperature/ humidity sensor input

ADAM-2107PZ

Wireless 6-ch Analog Input Node with Power Amplifier

- 2.4 GHz IEEE 802.15.4 compliant RF
- 6-ch differential input: ±150mV, ±500mV, ±1V, ±5V, ±10V, ±20mA, 0~20mA, 4~20 mA







Remote I/O Modules

Providing Remote I/O Connectivity with RS-485 and Ethernet, with More Options

When "Internet of things" is no longer just a slogan, Advantech's versatile products boost clients' production performance by meeting different application needs. With a typical automation network using RS-485 to transmit serial signals the ADAM-4000 & robust ADAM-4100 series, and the designed for harsh environment Robust RS-485 based ADAM-4100 series, Ethernet based ADAM-6000 series and Daisy-chain Ethernet based ADAM-6200 series, managing field devices becomes easier and the field site status can be identified, tracked and altered remotely. There are over 1 million ADAMs in the world, in various industries such as industrial automation, environmental and facility management, intelligent transportation system, and so on and their record of being highly efficient devices is well proven.



Daisy-chain Ethernet I/O Modules





ADAM-6217/6224

Isolated Analog I/O Modbus TCP Module

- ADAM-6217: 8-ch Al; ADAM-6224: 8-ch AO & 4-ch DI
- Daisy chain connection with auto-bypass protection
- Auto-calibration without providing any input
- Web language support: HTML 5, Java Script, XML Supports GCL and Peer-to-Peer
- Group configuration capability for setting up multiple

ADAM-6250/6251/6256

Isolated Digital I/O Modbus TCP Module

- ADAM-6250: 8-ch DI & 7-ch DO ADAM-6251: 16-ch DI; ADAM-6256: 16-ch DO
- Daisy chain connection with auto-bypass protection
- DI/O LED Indication; DO fail safe value
- Web language support: HTML 5, Java Script, XML
- Supports GCL and Peer-to-Peer
- Group configuration capability for setting up multiple modules





ADAM-6260/6266

Relay Output Modbus TCP Module (with DI)

- ADAM-6260: 6-ch RL; ADAM-6266: 4-ch RL & 4-ch DI
- Daisy chain connection with auto-bypass protection DI/O LED Indication; Relay fail safe value
- Web language support: HTML 5, Java Script, XML
- Supports GCL and Peer-to-Peer
- Group configuration capability for setting up multiple modules

Smart Ethernet I/O Modules



ADAM-6017

8-ch Isolated Analog Input Real-time **Ethernet Module**

- 2-ch DO for Al trigger applications
- Modbus RTU, TCP/ IP, UDP and HTTP protocol
- · Embedded web server
- · Supports data stream and event trigger
- Supports GCL and Peer-to-Peer

ADAM-6050

18-ch Isolated Digital I/O Modbus TCP Module

- · Modbus RTU, TCP/ IP, UDP DHCP and HTTP protocol
- · 12-ch digital input and 6-ch digital output
- · Embedded web server
- · Supports data stream and event trigger
- Supports GCL and Peer-to-Peer



ADAM-6060/6066

6-ch Digital Input and 6-ch Relay Modbus TCP Module/ 6-ch Digital Input and 6-ch Power Relay Modbus TCP Module

- Modbus RTU, TCP/ IP, UDP DHCP and HTTP protocol
- Embedded web server
- Supports data stream and event trigger
- Supports GCL and Peer-to-Peer

Robust RS-485 I/O Modules



ADAM-4117/4118

Robust 8-ch Analog Input Module Robust 8-ch Thermocouple Input Module

- Modbus RTU protocol
- Wide operating temperature -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)
- 8 differential and independent configuration channels
- High common mode voltage 200 V_{DC}
- 1 kV surge, 3 kV EFT and 8 kV ESD protection



ADAM-4017+/ 4018+

8-ch Analog Input Module 8-ch Thermocouple Input Module

- Modbus RTU protocol
- 8-ch Al/ 8-ch Thermocouple Input
- Over Voltage Protection: ±35 V_{DC}
- · Built-in TVS/ESD protection
- Isolation Voltage: 3,000 V_{DC}



ADAM-4051/4055/4056

16-ch Isolated Digital Input Module 16-ch Isolated Digital I/O Module 12-ch Isolated Digital Output Module

- Modbus RTU protocol
- ADAM-4055: 8-ch DI & 8-ch DO
- Dry/ wet contact digital input level
- Isolation Voltage: 2,500 V_{DC}
- Over Voltage Protection: 70 Vpc

Advantech WebAccess

The IoT Software Framework

Advantech WebAccess is a 100% web-based HMI/SCADA software. With more and more investment and development on integrating IoT applications and cloud architecture, it has become not only a HMI/SCADA software but also an IoT software framework in the IoT era. Advantech WebAccess supports powerful remote monitoring and control functions through standard web browsers, so that users can easily monitor and control automation equipment with full featured SCADA functions by their Client or Thin Client device. Starting from Version 8, Advantech WebAccess provides a HTML5 based Dashboard as the next generation WebAccess HMI. It helps system integrators to create their own dashboard and view their dashboard remotely via any device. Advantech WebAccess also provides open interfaces for system integrators to develop their IoT applications and widgets which can meet the needs of various applications.



Advantech WebAccess HMI/SCADA Software







Advantech WebAccess

100% Web-based HMI/SCADA Software

- Distributed SCADA architecture with central database server and multi-layer inter-operable SCADA nodes
- Supports ample drivers, including Advantech I/O, controllers and major PLCs
- Web-enabled video, audio and animation
- Excel self-defined reports
- Google Maps and GPS location tracking integration
- High availability redundant SCADA, ports and devices
- Supports open interfaces as an IoT platform

HTML5 Business Intelligence Dashboard

- Cross-browser, cross-platform WebAccess HMI based on HTMI 5
- Supports dynamic thin clients access for a seamless viewing experience across PC, Mac, tablet and smartphone
- Built-in widgets to customize information page by analysis charts and diagrams
- Create customized widget with graphic functionalities, like basic shape, animation, picture import, and macro command via cross-browser

WebAccess Bundled Products

WA-TPC1771

17" Touch Panel Computer with 600/5,000 Tags WebAccess

- Built-in Windows 7 Embedded with Advantech WebAccess 600/5,000 Tags
- Intel[®] Atom™ D525 1.8 GHz CPU
- 8 DI/O and backup SRAM support



WA-UNO2178A

Compact SCADA Server with 600/5,000 Tags WebAccess

- Built-in Windows 7 Embedded with Advantech WebAccess 600/ 5,000 Tags
- Intel® Atom™ D510 1.67 GHz CPU
- 2 x GbE, 8 x COM, 6 x USB 3.0 and 2 x MiniPCle



Semiconductor Data Gateway

WA+SECS

WebAccess SECS Server with Intel® Core™ i7 Automation Computer

- SECS protocol embedded –SEMI standard compliant interface for data collection
- Provides SECS functions for polling, trace and event notification by configuration
- Bundled with Advantech WebAccess, browser based HMI/SCADA software



Energy Data Gateways

BEMG-4221/4222

Energy Data Conentrator with 6 x USB, 4x COM / 8x COM. 128 Devices

- Built-in Windows CE with Advantech WinCE WebAccess
- Web-server functions support customers with remote configuration, remote operation, remote maintenance
- Combines Advantech BEMS and power meter for energy saving solution



Rugged Tablets as Portable HMIs

Enabling Intelligent Real-Time Inspections and Onsite Management

Advantech's portable HMI products are designed to assist mobile workers with conducting and managing onsite inspections. Equipped with the latest Intel[®] chipset and RF technology (WLAN, WWAN, and GPS), Advantech's rugged tablets enable data to be transmitted and processed seamlessly, ensuring workers have constant access to relevant information. Integrated I/O (dual camera, RFID, NFC RFID, and RS-232) and extensive userfriendly accessories (including a vehicle docking station, desk docking station, universal cover, and customizable extension modules) support rapid data collection and mobile operation for substantially increased productivity. The rugged product designs (MIL-STD-810G and IP65 certification with a drop tolerance of up to 4 ft.), sunlight-readable displays, and long battery life are designed to facilitate the completion of complex tasks in harsh field environments.



Fully Rugged Tablet



Wall Docking Station

- · Anti-theft locking mechanism · Rapid device docking and removal
- Equipped with 1 x DC-in, expansion I/O, 2 x USB 3.0, 1 x LAN, and 1 x GNSS port

10" 16:9 Fully Rugged Tablet with Fourth Generation Intel® Core™ i Processor

- MIL-STD-810G and IP65 certified, and can withstand drops of up to 4 ft.
- 10.1" HD high-brightness, multi-touch, Gorilla Glass panel with digitizer
- Fourth generation Intel® Core™ i processor supports
- Built-in 4G LTE, WLAN (802.11 a/b/g/n/ac), BT4.0, and GPS modules with Beidou/GLONASS support
- Hot-swappable battery offers up to 11 hours operation
- Built-in dual cameras, a 1D/2D barcode scanner, and NEC REID
- Wide array of peripherals including a vehicle docking station, desk docking station, and customizable extension modules



Desk Docking Station

- Equipped with 1 x DC-in, 2 x USB 3.0,
- 1 x LAN, 1 x RS-232, and 1 x VGA port
- Secondary battery charger



Universal Cover

- · Made from black plastic and PVC Measures Approx.
- 305 x 254.2 x 88.4 mm
- · Designed for easy carrying



Extension Module

- MSR and smart card reader extension
- I/O extension
- UHF RFID extension

Rugged Tablet



Wall Docking Station

- · Anti-theft locking mechanism
- Rapid device docking and removal
- Equipped with 1 x DC-in, expansion I/O, 2 x USB 2.0, 1 x LAN, and 1 x SMA (for GPS) port

10" 4:3 Rugged Tablet with Intel® Atom™ N2600 Processor

- 10.4" XGA LED, high brightness (300 cd/m2), WAV transflective-LCD panel
- · Hot swappable, high-capacity li-ion battery provides 8 hours of operation
- Wide variety of I/O ports support various applications
- IP54 certified with a drop tolerance of up to 4 ft.
- Equipped with Wi-Fi, Bluetooth, GPS, and WWAN (3.75G) technology Supports optional data capture modules
- (1D/2D barcode scanner, MSR, and RFID)
- Lightweight design (1.2 kg)



Desk Docking Station

- Equipped with 1 x DC-in, 2 x USB 2.0, 1 x LAN, and 1 x RS-232 port
- Secondary battery charger



Carry Bag

Made from black PVC



Hand Strap

Made from black PVC

Enabling an Intelligent Planet

Advancements in technology have paved the way for modern civilization; allowing us to interconnect human lives in a way never before thought possible. Advantech, a global industrial computing and automation manufacturer, continues to explore what technology can bring into our lives. With over three decades of proven experience, we combine information, automation and communication technology with efficiency, energy conservation, minimized risk, cost-effectiveness, and environmental protection to create solutions to enable an intelligent planet.



Production Information Integration



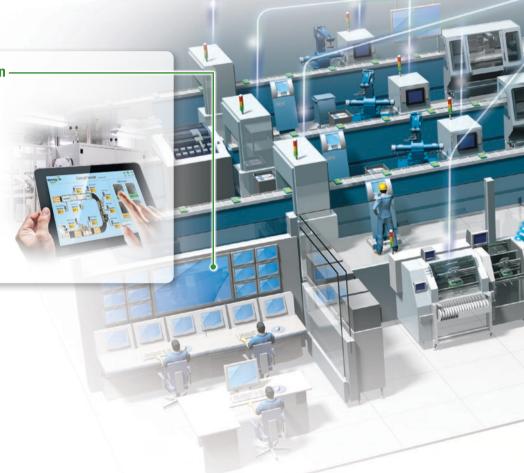
Smart Manufacturing

The Internet of Things (IoT), which gives users the ability to control their devices from wherever they are, is moving into industrial automation. Industry 4.0 takes advantage of the IoT to become Industrial IoT (IIoT) and now gives industrial automation environments the same abilities. However, Industry 4.0 encompasses more than just IIoT and includes four core technologies: digital design & production technique; cyber-physical systems; intelligent facilities & products and unified standard communication protocols. Through these key elements, we can realize on-demand production, mixed model manufacturing and advanced applications like: machine predictive maintenance. Terabytes of data are generated in Industry 4.0 and form the basis of big data which is processed by an MES or ERP system to become valuable production information.

Flexible Production

Production Information Integration

Cyber-physical systems are formed through linking the production information of isolated production stations to enable all the stations to instantly respond to changes in production variables, significantly shortening the development of the optimal production yield and building a complete production record. Using this technology, the production process can simultaneously adapt the product design and form a dynamic manufacturing execution environment.



Product Solutions

Production Information Integration

Software

Advantech WebAccess Web-based HMI/ SCADA Software

HMI



TPC-1782HTouch Panel Computer with iDoor techonology

Communication



EKI-9300 seriesFull Gigabit Managed
DIN Rail Ethernet
Switch

Controller



UNO-2483G Embedded Automation Computer with iDoor Technology

Remote I/O



WISE-4000 series IoT Wireless I/O



ADAM-6200 series Daisy-chain Ethernet I/O Modules

Instant Information





WebAccess/NMS Network Management Software

Instant Production Information Dispatch and Display

Intelligent factories mean optimizing factory information distribution with the visualization of information, and connecting it with the shop floor and MES management system. Users from field operators to plant managers and management executives can utilize these productivity indicators and trends to organize a more accurate real-time decision making and business strategies.





Equipment Networking and Monitoring

Through advanced test and measurement technology and highly integrated network functionality, machines collect data during production before turning it into valuable information. Network functionality also realizes M2M communication to upgrade the flexibility and efficiency of any production line. With comprehensive DAQ product functions and a mature networking structure, Advantech has its first foray into the era of Industry 4.0.



Dispatch & Display ▶

Display



FPM-6211W 21.5" Full HD Semi-industrial Monitor

Computer

Mass

Customization

On-demand

Production



UNO-3483G Control Cabinet PC with flexible expansion

нмі



TPC-1551T Thin Client Panel Computer with iDoor technology

Communication

Equipment Networking and Monitoring



EKI-5000 series Gigabit/Fast Ethernet

Controller



4U Highly Robust

UNO-1483G DIN-Rail PC with built-in digital I/O

I/O



PCIE-1802 24 bit Ultra-high Resolution Instrument Cards



PCIE-1816 High Performance PCIE Multifunction Cards

Power and Energy

Building Reliable Power Automation Solutions with Trusted System Components

Power supply and demand is becoming more and more critical. Substation automation, T&D grid automation, renewable energy, power generation & transmissions, energy management systems and maintenance-free power backup systems with IEC 61850-3 compliance are the big trends in today's applications. Power Automation improves energy efficiency and intelligence while also implementing important environment protection and green powered features. Advantech is proud to develop reliable HMIs, Embedded Automation Computers, Industrial Managed Switches and DIN-rail PCs to serve this market.



Product Solutions •



Touchscreen



APAX-5522PE IEC 61850-3 Compliant PAC with Marvel XScale® CPU



Controllers

ECU-1871Intel® Atom™ D510
Modular Power &
Energy Controller



ECU-4784 Intel® Haswell Core i7 Power & Energy Automation Computer

Communication



EKI-9228G L2 Managed IEC 61850-3 Industrial Ethernet Rack-Mount Switches



EKI-9312/ EKI-9316 Full Gigabit Managed DIN Rail Switch



APAX-5017PE IEC 61850-3 Compliant 12-ch Analog Input

Oil and Gas

Building Digital Oilfields via the IoT

Take advantage of science and technology innovation to promote industrialization and informatization integration in the oil and gas industry.

Currently in the intense competition of the international and domestic energy markets, methods of improving the management level and improving the production and economic efficiency to decrease costs is essential. To achieve this, improving the application level will strengthen management information and aid further integration.



Oil Well Monitoring

- Intelligent RTU
- Web-based HMI/SCADA software
- Industrial automation computer
- LED backlit LCD display screen



Pipeline Monitoring

- Intelligent pipeline RTU
- Powerful KW softlogic software
- · Remote I/O monitoring
- · GPRS telecommunication
- Excellent pipeline leakage detection



Storage Tank Monitoring

- IEC 61850 certified power
- automation control platform
- EN50155 certified industrial switch
- Web-based HMI/SCADA software

Product Solutions >

Software



Advantech WebAccess Web-based HMI/ SCADA Software

Communication



EKI-1331 RS-232/485 to HSPA+ IP Gateway



EKT-5000 Gigabyte/Fast Ethernet ProView Switch

Controller



APAX-5620 PAC with Marvel XScale® CPU and CAN

Computer Platform



TPC-1551T 15" XGA Thin Client Multi-Touch Panel Computer



ADAM-3600 8AI/ 8DI/ 4DO/ 4-Slot Expansion Wireless Intelligent RTU



ADAM-4000/6000 Remote I/O Modules

Solution Forum

Water Treatment

Water Conservation and Water Treatment Solutions

Equipment that integrates the monitoring and control, data analysis, real-time video, mass data records, data base exchange mechanism and cloud technology based system, allows water conservation experts to easily construct various modes of control and management analysis.

From the water source, to sewage treatment, reclaimed water and drinking water, Advantech provides system devices, intelligent terminals, redundancy controllers, various communication devices and cloud monitoring software, and adopts an open framework to maximize the benefits and efficiency of water resource monitoring and management experts.



Pump Station Management

- Intelligent RTU controllers
- Flow/Pressure PID control
- · Fiber optic switches
- Professional WebAccess HMI/SCADA software



Water Treatment Plant System

- User friendly touch panel
- computers

 IP-based video surveillance
- Redundant network architecture



Sewage Treatment

- Redundant automation controller architecture
- Redundant network architecture
 Professional Web Assesse
- Professional WebAccess
 HMI/SCADA software



Pipeline Monitoring

- Intelligent pipeline RTU
 Remote I/O monitoring
- GPRS telecommunication
- Excellent pipeline leak detection

Product Solutions •

Software



Advantech WebAccess Web-based HMI/SCADA Software

HMI



FPM-3151G 15" XGA Industrial Monitor

Controllers



APAX-5620 PAC with Marvel XScale® CPU and CAN

Intelligent RTU



ADAM-3600 8AI/ 8DI/ 4DO/ 4-Slot Expansion Wireless Intelligent RTU

Communication



EKI-7659C 8+2G Combo Port Gigabit Managed Redundant Industrial Ethernet Switch



2-port RS-232/422/485 to GPRS IP Gateway



APAX-5017 12-ch Analog Input Module

Intelligent Agriculture

Providing Reliable Control and Remote Monitoring Solutions

As an enabler of IoT, Advantech aims to provide our customer a complete yet reliable system to enable our customers' business step into the next success. With cloud management and the connected system, computerized plants and managerial information can be fulfilled. The versatile product offerings can satisfy the need of the fields from fertilization and irrigation, plant tissue culture labs, plant factories, green houses and safe transportation process monitoring and control. With Advantech's control and monitoring systems, including compact embedded PC, trusted communication modules, remote data acquisition modules and web-based HMI/SCADA software -WebAccess; farm owners can get real-time information as quality data and thus takes less time to determine the next action.



Plant Cultivated Clod Process Control

- Reliable precision control systems
- Computerized management system Web-based HMI/SCADA software
- easily integrated into ERP systems



Plant Factory Environment Control & Monitoring

- Distributed control system for LED liahting, temperature, humidity, PH value and nutrient control
- Web-based tracking & management systems



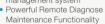
Intelligent Greenhouse Facility Control & Monitoring

Scalable distributed control system for chiller, boiler, clean room, sterilization, hygrometer fertilization, irrigation, water pump and shade net control



Remote Management with Web-enabled SCADA Software

- Goods ID tracking recording & management system





Product Solutions

Software



Advantech WebAccess Web-based HMI/SCADA Software

HMI



TPC-1581WP 15.6" Multi-Touch Panel Computer

Communications



EKI-5728I 8-port Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch



ADAM-5560KW/ **ADAM-5017P** 7-slot DIN-Rail IPC/ 8-ch Analog Input Module



ΔPΔX-5046 DIN-Rail IPC/ 24-ch Digital Output Module



WISE-4000 IoT Wireless I/O Modules



ADAM-4000/ ADAM-6000 Remote I/O Modules

Realizing IoT Business Success with WebAccess+ Alliance

Advantech's WebAccess+ IoT Solution Alliance is a market-oriented cooperation model using WebAccess, the IoT Software framework as its core – to link solutions, partners' strengths and strategic co-marketing to get into focused vertical markets, such as Intelligent factory, water, oil & gas, renewable energy, intelligent agriculture and intelligent buildings. It aims to offer complete IoT solutions for a wide array of markets and applications, also achieving win-win partnerships in the blooming IoT industries.



WebAccess+ Training & Certificate

Advantech provides a full range of WebAccess training courses and professional certificates to help partners to build up WebAccess software technology capability. Also, Advantech sets up regional WebAccess Solution Center (WSC) to assist local partners to increase partners' technical capabilities.



Marketing Collaboration

Advantech WebAccess+ partners can get full co-marketing supports such as co-exhibition, co-conference, seminar, roadshows, WebAccess+ website, video and co-marketing campaigns to increase company branding and awareness.



1

WebAccess+ Solutions

WebAccess Introduction		1-2
Advantech WebAccess	Browser-based HMI/SCADA Software	1-4
WebAccess Solution Ready Package WA+SECS	WebAccess SECS Server with Intel® Core™ i7 Automation Computer	1-7
Advantech WebAccess Bundle Product WA-TPC1771	17" Touch Panel Computer with 600/5,000 Tags WebAccess	1-9
Advantech WebAccess Bundle Product WA-UN02178	Intel® Atom™ D510 Compact SCADA Server with 600/5,000 Tags WebAccess	1-10

To view all of Advantech's WebAccess+ Solutions, please visit http://webaccess.advantech.com/.



WebAccess Introduction

Introduction

Advantech WebAccess is a 100% web-based HMI/SCADA software. With more and more investment and development on integrating IoT applications and cloud architecture, it has not only become HMI/SCADA software but also an IoT software framework in the IoT era. Advantech WebAccess supports powerful remote monitoring and control functions through a standard web browser, so that users can easily monitor and control automation equipment with full featured SCADA functions by their Client or Thin Client devices.

Starting from Version 8, Advantech WebAccess provides a HTML5 based Dashboard as the next generation WebAccess HMI. It helps system integrators create their own dashboard and view it remotely from any device. Advantech WebAccess also provides open interfaces for system integrators to develop their IoT applications and widgets which can meet the needs of various applications.

WebAccess Components

Advantech WebAccess is a HMI/SCADA software with excellent networking capabilities. Through the WebAccess web structure, users can develop a central database from project node to SCADA node via Internet or Intranet. It also supports powerful remote monitoring and control functions. Through a standard web browser, users can easily monitor and control automation equipment with full-featured SCADA functions by their Client or Thin Client device.

Project Node

A development platform for WebAccess and a web server for all clients to connect to the development project or to monitor and control the system remotely.

- System integration
- Project development
- · Web server, provides connection between SCADA and client
- Database server, records the data

Client

Connecting to Project Nodes and gets the address of the SCADA Node, then communicates directly with the SCADA Node using proprietary communications over TCP/IP connection.

- Remote monitoring and control
- · Real-time and historical trend
- Alarm records

SCADA Node

It communicates in real-time with automation equipment and controls the equipment via serial ports, Ethernet or proprietary communication through multiple built-in drivers.

- Connect end devices
- Data acquisition and transmission
- Supports more than 200+ device drivers
- Real-time and historical data log
- Action log

Thin Client

The Thin Client interface is intended for use with iOS, Android and Windows mobile devices. With thin clients, users can browse real-time graphics, data-log trends, and tag information. Set values to tag or acknowledge alarms to be supported via an intuitive interface.

- Mobility monitor and control
- Real-time data



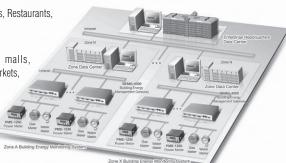
Central Control Room

WebAccess Focused Solutions

Building Energy Management Solution



- Single buildings : Commercial, Hospitals, Restaurants, Office buildings
- Building complex
- Franchised restaurants, shopping malls, furniture stores, shoe stores, supermarkets, book stores, and convenience stores
- Financial groups, shopping centers campuses, and telecommunication stations





Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Automation Software

Intelligent Operator Panel

Automation Panels

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Solutions

Industrial Gateway Solutions

cards The Cards

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI System

loT Wireless I/O Modules

loT Ethernet I/O Modules

RS-485 I/O Modul

Data Acquisition Boards

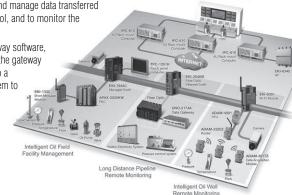
Oil & Gas Solution



 WebAccess is utilized to collect and manage data transferred from RTU, to create an analysis tool, and to monitor the operating status of oil wells

 For pipeline monitoring, the gateway software, WebAccess is running in each of the gateway devices converting each system to a standard protocol and sending them to control center

 Communicating with intelligent devices, WebAccess acts as remote control software for monitoring and controlling devices in the field



Factory Automation Solution



 Water system: raw water supply, ultra pure water supply, waste water treatment, and reclamation

 Electric system: 220/110 KV high voltage power monitoring, emergent power generator, dynamic/ static uninterruptible power supply, electric bus, high voltage switch gear, and low voltage power meter

 Gas system: toxic gases detection, gas cabinet operation, valve box operation, and general gases

 HVAC system: clean room operation, acid exhaust, process cooling water, and general air-conditioning

Water Treatment Solution



Water resource distribution system

Raw water distribution system

Large scale water supply pumping system

SCADA system for tap water

Booster pump station monitoring and control systemUrban tap water pipeline monitoring

Control systemCity pipeline distribution

optimization system

Remote management system for city

sewage pipelines

Monitoring and control system for sewer pump stations.

SCADA system for large sewage plant

• Performance management for large sewage plan

Browser-based HMI/SCADA Software



Features

- Remote engineering and support with WebAccess Cloud Architecture
- Business Intelligence Dashboard cross-browser, cross-platform WebAccess HMI based on HTML5
- Open Interfaces Web Services, Widget Interfaces and WebAccess APIs
- Excel Report integration for report format customization
- Multitouch gesture support
- Google Maps and GPS location tracking integration
- WebAccess Express The auto-configuration tool for various devices
- Distributed SCADA architecture with central database server and Multi-layer inter-operable SCADA nodes
- Supports ample drivers, including Advantech I/O, controllers and major PLCs
- Redundant SCADA, ports and devices High availability
- Web-enabled video, audio and animation in WebAccess View
- Open data connectivity by providing industrial protocol and ODBC integration
- Advanced SCADA Function Alarm, Schedule and Real-time database

Introduction

Advantech WebAccess is a web browser-based software package for human-machine interfaces (HMI) and supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA). All the features found in conventional HMI and SCADA software including Animated Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. The basic components are:

- 1. SCADA Node: it communicates in real-time with automation equipment and controls the equipment via serial, ethernet or proprietary communication via multiple built-in device drivers. Not only does it run local controls and monitoring, but also provides real-time data to all remote clients.
- 2. Project Node: it is the development platform for WebAccess and is a web server for all clients to connect to the development project or remotely monitor and control the system. All system configuration, project database files and graphics are stored here.
- 3. Client node: through the ActiveX control inside Microsoft Internet Explorer, it monitors and controls the SCADA Node. The client connects to the Project Node and get the address of the SCADA Node, then communicates directly with the SCADA Node using proprietary communications over a TCP/IP connection. Data is displayed in real-time with dynamically animated graphics along with real-time, historical trending and alarm information. Users can acknowledge alarms and change set-points, status and other data.
- 4. Thin Client: the Thin Client interface is intended for use with smart mobile devices, such as iOS, Android and Windows. In Thin client users can browse graphics, data-log trends, and tag information in real-time. Setting the value to tag or acknowledge alarms can also be supported via an intuitive interface.

WebAccess 8.0 is a new generation of WebAccess HMI. Business Intelligence Dashboard, provides users with cross-platform, cross-browser data analysis and user interface based on HTML5 technology. WebAccess 8.0 can also act as an IoT Platform by providing open interfaces for partners to develop IoT applications for different vertical markets.

Feature Details

WebAccess Cloud Architecture

WebAccess is a 100% web based HMI and SCADA software with private cloud software architecture. WebAccess can provide large equipment vendors, SIs, and Enterprises to access and manipulate centralized data and to configure, change/update, or monitor their equipment, projects, and systems all over the world using a standard web browser. Also, all the engineering works, such as database configuration, graphics drawing and system management and the troubleshooting can be operated remotely. This can significantly increase the efficiency of maintenance operations and reduce maintenance costs.

HTML5 Business Intelligence Dashboard

WebAccess 8.0 provides an HTML5 based Dashboard as the next generation of WebAccess HMI. System integrators can use Dashboard Editor to create the customized information page by using analysis charts and diagrams which are called widgets. Ample widgets have been included in the built-in widget library, such as trends, bars, alarm summary, maps...etc. After the dashboard screens have been created, end user can view the data by Dashboard Viewer in different platforms, like Internet Explorer, Safari, Chrome, and Firefox for a seamless viewing experience across PCs, Macs, tablets and smartphones.

Open Interfaces

WebAccess opens three kinds of interfaces for different use. First, WebAccess provides a Web Service interface for partners to integrate WebAccess data into APPs or application system. Second, a pluggable widget interface has been opened for programmer to develop their widget and run on WebAccess Dashboard. Last, WebAccess API, a DLL interface for programmer to access WebAccess platform and develop Windows applications. With these interfaces, WebAccess can act as an IoT platform for partners to develop IoT applications in various vertical markets.

Excel Report

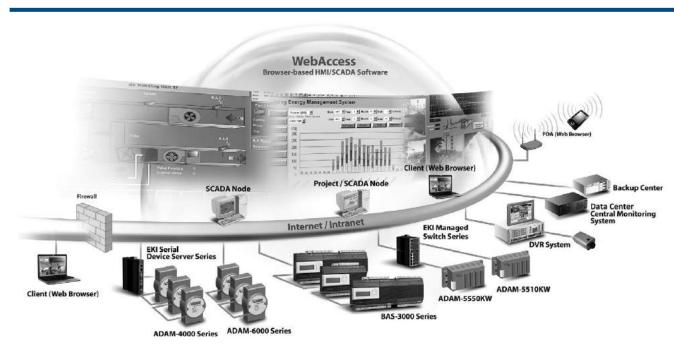
WebAccess provides Excel Report integration for fulfilling the requirements of self-defined report functionality. Users can build self-defined Excel templates and generate daily/weekly/monthly/yearly or on demand reports automatically in Microsoft Excel format. The Excel Report function is also web-based. It can be generated and viewed in a Web browser from wherever is needed.

Multitouch Gesture Support

WebAccess supports multitouch functionality with various pre-set gestures, such as flick to change pages, zooming in and out of the display and 2-handed operation maximizing operating safety, increasing usability and decreasing training time due to the more intuitive handling. In addition, multi-touch also supports multi-finger tap, multi-finger grab, and multi-finger spread gestures to operate pre-defined actions.

Google Maps and GPS Tracking Integration

WebAccess integrates real-time data on each geographical site with Google Maps and GPS location tracking. For remote monitoring, users can intuitively view the current energy consumption on each building, production rate on each field or traffic flow on the highway together with alarm status. By right-clicking on Google Maps or entering the coordinate of the target, users can create a marker for the target and associate the real-time data of three sites with a display label. Furthermore, this function also integrates with GPS modules to track the location of the marker in Google Maps and allows it to be used in vehicle systems.



Auto-Configuration - WebAccess Express

Advantech WebAccess Express is an automated graphical remote control application program with 1-click to bring device information online. It automatically discovers the ADAM and EKI modules on the network and serial ports, generates a database and brings real-time data online with prebuilt monitoring graphics. Express also provides remote monitoring functions and allows users to communicate and exchange data with SNMP. DiagAnywhere Server or SUSI 4.0 APIs and then check the health of the CPU, memory, temperature, and voltage of the target machine as device monitoring platform. With SNMP. DiagAnywhere, or SUSI API Driver integration, users can configure the alarm function if any abnormal or suspicious data is detected in WebAccess.

Distributed SCADA Architecture with Central Database Server

SCADA nodes run independent of any other node. Each SCADA node communicates to automation equipment using communication drivers supplied with Advantech WebAccess. The Project Node is a centralized database server of configuration data. A copy of the database and graphics of all SCADA nodes is kept on the Project Node. The historical data is also stored in the database in project node.

Ample Driver Support

WebAccess supports hundreds of devices. In addition to Advantech I/Os and controllers, WebAccess also supports all major PLCs, controllers and I/Os, like Allen Bradley, Siemens, LonWorks, Mitsubushi, Beckhoff, Yokogawa etc. WebAccess can easily integrate all devices in one SCADA. All of these device drivers are integrated into WebAccess and free of charge. For a complete list of WebAccess drivers, refer to webaccess.advantech.com.

Redundant SCADA, COM Ports and Devices

Advantech WebAccess assures continuous, reliable communication to automation equipment. WebAccess Backup node activates when the Primary node is down. WebAccess device drivers communicate with backup ports or devices if the primary connection is lost and automatically restores to the primary item when it becomes available

Alarm Management System

WebAccess advanced Alarm Management System (AMS) delivers alarm messages via SMS, email and audio announcement to multiple receivers by predefined alarm group, user groups, time schedule and priority setting.

Web-enabled Video, Audio, Animation

WebAccess allows operators and users to monitor equipment and facilities directly using web-enabled full-motion video cameras, audio, and web cams. It also supports the use of live video cameras that are IP-enabled via ActiveX control, Windows Media Player, JPEG and other formats supported by Microsoft Internet Explorer 8.0 (or later). The video image appears in the same display area as graphics, animation, alarms and trends displays. With vector-based graphics, WebAccess graphics can be built at any resolution and displayed at any resolution. It also has the options to allow users to define the aspect ratio, 16:9, 16:10 or 4:3, to view their graphics to avoid distortion when displaying in certain aspect ratio display.

Open Data Connectivity

Advantech WebAccess exchanges online data with 3rd party software in real-time by supporting OPC UA/DA, DDE, Modbus and BACnet Server/Client. It supports SQL, Oracle, MySQL, and MS Access for offline data sharing.

Real-Time Database

WebAccess Real-Time Database (RTDB) is designed to meet industrial high speed and large quantity data access requirements. With the fully integrated design, users do not need to learn how to operate this database. Just by enabling the usage of RTDB in WebAccess configuration page, WebAccess SCADA node can serve data processing (collection and retrieval at the same time) at a rate of millions of records per second. Also, the RTDB maintenance feature can automatically archive and delete obsolete data.

Gateway with WebAccess Installed

With open real-time data connectivity and hundreds of device drivers, WebAccess can integrate all devices and a selected hardware platform with pre-installed WebAccess becomes the perfect protocol gateway or data concentrator. With intuitive setup, WebAccess converts field device data to Modbus, OPC DA, OPC UA or BACnet protocol, so other software, such as ERP and MES can gain access without knowing the field device protocol. WebAccess+ Solution Products, a bundle of WebAccess Professional 8.0 and Windows 7 Embedded built in to Advantech's robust hardware platform, can be used as a high performance, low cost data gateway solution.

WebAccess Scheduler

WebAccess Scheduler provides on/off control and setpoint changes based on the time of day, day of the week and the calendar. Users can control lights, temperature and equipment for saving energy during work days. WebAccess Scheduler allows the definition of up to 16 periods per day and preserved functions for setpoints.

WehAccess+ Solutions Motion Control ower & Energy 0 0 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

1-5

Browser-based HMI/SCADA Software

Software Specifications

Advantech WebAccess Professional

 I/O Tag Number 75/150/300/600/1500/5000/20K/64K Internal Tag Number 75/150/300/600/1500/5000/20K/64K Web Client 1024 **Alarm Logs** 5000 Action Logs 5000

Graphics

Number of Graphic Pages Unlimited (limited by H/D size) Variables per Graphic Pages Tag Source Global Multitouch Gestures Yes

Dashboard

 Cross Browser and Platform Υρς Number of Built-in Widgets - Open Widget Interface Yes

Group Trend Log

 Number of Data Logging Number of I/O tags license x 2 Alarm Groups per SCADA

Receipt

 Recipes per Project Unlimited (limited by H/D size) Unit per Recipe Item per Unit

Scheduler

 Holiday Configuration Group 9999 9999 Time Zone Group Device Loop Group 9999 **Equipment Group** 9999 Scheduler Reservation Group 9999

Web-enabled Integration

Video Yes Google Maps and GPS Location Yes Tracking

Open Connectivity

 Modbus Server Yes **BACnet Server** Yes **ODBC** and **SQL** Query Yes **OPC DA/UA Server** Yes **DDE Server** Yes

Centralized logs on project Yes, node via ODBC **SCADA Redundancy**

Script language TclScript / VBScript / Jscript

Data Transfer Yes Report / Excel Report Yes **Device Redundancy** Yes Supports IPv6 Yes WebAccess Express Yes

Ordering Information

Professional Versions

WA-P80-U075E WebAccess V8.0 Professional Software with 75 tags WebAccess V8.0 Professional Software with 150 tags WA-P80-U150E WA-P80-U300E WebAccess V8.0 Professional Software with 300 tags WA-P80-U600E WebAccess V8.0 Professional Software with 600 tags WA-P80-U15HE WebAccess V8.0 Professional Software with 1,500 tags WA-P80-U50HE WebAccess V8.0 Professional Software with 5,000 tags WA-P80-U20KE WebAccess V8.0 Professional Software with 20,000

WebAccess V8.0 Professional Software with Unlimited WA-P80-U64KE

Version Upgrade*

WA-X80-U000E WebAccess Upgrade to Version 8.0

* Upgrade the WebAccess Version from V.7.X to V8.0.

Upgrade*

WA-X80-U075E WebAccess software license, 75 tags upgrade WA-X80-U300E WebAccess software license, 300 tags upgrade WA-X80-U600E WebAccess software license, 600 tags upgrade WA-X80-U15HE WebAccess software license, 1,500 tags upgrade WA-X80-U50HE WebAccess software license, 5,000 tags upgrade

* Original serial number from WebAccess Professional version is required to purchase WebAccess upgrade. The serial number can be found on the USB dongle.

WebAccess+ Bundled Products

WA-TPC1771-T600E 17" Touch Panel Computer, 600 tags WebAccess with Traditional Chinese

WA-TPC1771-T50HE 17" Touch Panel Computer, 5,000 tags WebAccess with Traditional Chinese

WA-TPC1771-C600E 17" Touch Panel Computer, 600 tags WebAccess with Simplified Chinese

WA-TPC1771-C50HE 17" Touch Panel Computer, 5,000 tags WebAccess with Simplified Chinese

WA-TPC1771-E600E 17" Touch Panel Computer, 600 tags WebAccess with

WA-TPC1771-E50HE 17" Touch Panel Computer, 5,000 tags WebAccess with

English WA-UN02178-T600E Automation Computer, 600 tags WebAccess with

Traditional Chinese WA-UN02178-T50HE Automation Computer, 5,000 tags WebAccess with

Traditional Chinese WA-UN02178-C600E Automation Computer, 600 tags WebAccess with

Simplified Chinese WA-UN02178-C50HE Automation Computer, 5,000 tags WebAccess with

Simplified Chinese WA-UN02178-E600E

Automation Computer, 600 tags WebAccess with

WA-UN02178-E50HE Automation Computer, 5,000 tags WebAccess with English

Minimum Requirements

Project Node / SCADA Node

 Operating System Windows XP (SCADA Node only), Windows 7 SP1

Professional, Windows 8 Professional, Windows

Server 2008 R2 or later Net Framework 4.5 or later version

Hardware Intel Atom or Celeron. Dual Core processors or higher

recommended

2GB RAM minimum, more recommended 30GB or more free disk space

 Display Resolution 1024 x 768 or higher (recommended) Lower resolutions also supported

USB Port USB port for License Hardkey on SCADA node

Dashboard Viewer

Hardware PC: Intel Core I3 or higher, 4GB RAM or higher

iPhone: iPhone 5 or later version

Android: 1.5GHz Quad Core or higher, 2GB RAM or

higher Windows Phone: 1.5GHz Quad Core or higher; 2GB

RAM or higher

Browser Internet Explorer: Version 9 or later version

Chrome: Version 37 or later version Firefox: Version 31 or later version Safari: Version 7 or later version



WebAccess SECS Server with Intel® Core™ i7 Automation Computer



Features

- Bundled with Advantech WebAccess, browser-based HMI/SCADA software
- SECS protocol embedded SEMI standard compliant interface for data collection
- An integrated platform from PLC, PAC and Remote I/O devices
- Provide SECS functions for polling, trace and event notification by configuration
- Second SECS port is optional
- Built-in Windows® 7 Embedded
- 2 x RS-232 and 2 x RS-232/422/485 ports with automatic flow control
- 4 x 10/100/1000 Base-T Ethernet
- DVI-I, DP, HDMI support 2 independent displays
- Audio with Mic in, Line in, Line out
- Supports 2 x PCI-104 plug-in cards with daughterboard expansion



Introduction

Advantech WA+SECS is a plug and play compact SCADA server, and accommodate variety PLC in the market with SECS connection capability. It is built on Advantech's solid UNO platform with pre-installed WebAccess SCADA software, SECS Protocol, pre-configured Windows 7 Embedded and IIS environment. Just plug in the power and network cable, the web enabled browser-based server is ready for users to start configuring their SCADA system from their computer. This compact server enables users to view real-time graphics, alarms, trends and logs, and control the field devices via a web browser remotely on their desktop or notebook computer. This compact SCADA server is powered by an Intel Core i7-2655LE 2.2GHz processor. It equipped with 4 x 10/100/1000Base-T RJ-45 LAN ports, 6 USB 2.0 ports and 2 mini PCle slots for WLAN cards and 1 SIM card slot. The fanless design, spindle-free storage, wide operating temperature environment and IP40 ingress protection make this SCADA server a durable and reliable platform.

WebAccess Professional Version

I/O Tag Number
 Internal Tag Number
 Web Clients
 Alarm Logs
 Action Logs
 5000

SECS Protocol
 Graphics
 Enable SEMI standard compliant interface
 Unlimited number of graphic pages,

global tag source

• Web-enabled Integration Video

Google Maps and GPS location tracking

• Number of data logging 2 x number of I/O tags license

Others
 SCADA redundancy

TclScript / VBScript / Jscript Language

Data transfer and reporting ODBC and SQL Query Device redundancy

Specifications

General

• Operating System Windows 7 Embedded

Certification
 Dimensions (W x D x H) 55 x 152 x 69 mm (10" x 6.0" x 2.7")

• Enclosure Aluminum

Mounting DIN-rail, Wallmount, VESA

Power Consumption
 Power Requirements
 UNO-2174G/GL: 30 W/ 20 W (Typical)
 Power Requirements
 9 ~ 36 V_{DC} (e.g +24V @ 3A) (Min. 72W), AT/ATX

Weight 3.0 kg

System Design
 Fanless with no internal cabling (except COM3/COM4)

System Hardware

CPU Intel Core i7-2655LE 2.2GHz
 Memory 4 GB/8 GB DDR3 SDRAM built-in

Indicators
 LEDs for power, battery, LAN (Active, Status) and serial
 (Tx, Rx)

(17, 117)

Keyboard/Mouse 1 x PS/2

Storage 2.5" SATA . 320G 5400RPM

Display
 1 x DVI-I, 1 x HDMI, 1 x DP (2 x independent displays)

• Mini PCle Expansion 2 x mini PCle slots with 1 x SIM card

I/O Interface

• **Serial Ports** 2 x RS-232, 2 x RS-232/422/485 with DB9 connectors;

automatic RS-485 data flow control

■ **Serial Port Speed** RS-232: 50 ~ 115.2 kbps

RS-422/485: 50 ~ 115.2 kbps (Max.)

■ LAN 4 x 10/100/1000 Base-T RJ-45 ports

USB Ports 6 x USB

Ordering Information

WA+SECS-T100E
 Automation Computer, 100 tags WebAccess with

Traditional Chinese

WA+SECS-C100E Automation Computer, 100 tags WebAccess with

Simplified Chinese

WebAccess+ Solutions

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Intelligent Operator Panel

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Solutions

Industrial Gateway Solutions

Serial communication cards

PCs
DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI System

loT Wireless I/O Modules

RS-485 I/O Modules

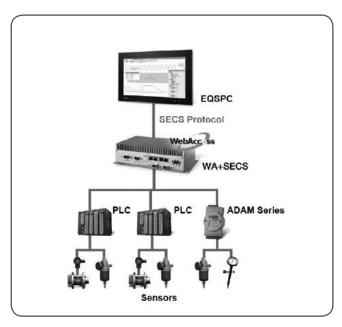
Data Acquisition

WebAccess SECS Gateway

Solution Ready Package (SRP) is a ready-for-use solution which can concentrate the benefits and advantages from WebAccess+ IoT Solution Alliance partner, who provides vertical application and HMI design based on Advantech WebAccess and devices, and also Advantech, who always devotes to providing hardware and WebAccess software for building up a SRP.

WebAccess SECS Gateway is a SRP solution based on WebAccess and Advantech devices to accommodate variety PLC in the market with Semiconductor Equipment Communication Standard protocol for data connection capability in Semiconductor application. WebAccess SECS Gateway is composed of SECS Interface, that help application developer to build and test programs which are necessary to communicate with SECS protocol enabled device or application efficiently. Collecting effective date and the use of monitoring and diagnostic solutions can not only prevent equipment failure for enhancing the capacity and stability, but also greatly save maintenance costs by data analysis.

WebAccess SCES Gateway Architecture



Features Details

Supports SEMI E5-0702 (SECS II) and SEMI E37-0702 (HSMS) compliant

SECS is the semiconductor's equipment interface protocol for equipment-to-host data communications. In an automated fab, the interface can start and stop equipment processing, collect measurement data, change variables and select recipes for products. WA+SECS support SECS/GEM standard interface to do all this in a defined way.

An integrated platform from PLC, PAC and Remote I/O devices

WA+SECS is an integrated platform with WebAccess and SECS interface, and accommodate variety PLC in the market with Semiconductor Equipment Communication Standard protocol for data connection capability in Semiconductor application

Plug & Play from sensors to SECS

Plug and play compact Semiconductor application server. Just plug in the power and network cable, the web enabled browser-based server is ready for users to start configuring their Application system from their computer.

WA-TPC1771

17" Touch Panel Computer with 600/5,000 Tags WebAccess





Features

- Bundled with Advantech WebAccess, browser-based HMI/SCADA software
- Intel® Atom™ D525 1.8 GHz processor
- 17" SXGA TFT LED LCD
- Compact design with die-cast Al front bezel
- Fanless cooling system
- IP65 compliant front panel
- PCle and Mini PCle expansion support
- 8 x DI/O and backup SRAM support
- Supports DDR3 SDRAM
- Serial port isolation protection
- Automatic data flow control RS-485
- Gigabit Ethernet supported
- Built-in Windows® 7 embedded
- · Supports external antenna for wireless communication

Introduction

Advantechs WA-TPC1771 is a plug and play HMI/SCADA server. It is built on Advantech solid Touch Panel Computer platform with pre-installed WebAccess SCADA software and pre-configured Windows 7 embedded and IIS environment. Just plug-in the power and network cable, the web enabled browser-based server is ready for user to start configuring his SCADA system from his computer. This HMI/SCADA server enables users to view real-time graphics, alarms, trending and logs, and control the field devices locally with the high quality 17" TFT LCD screen or via a web browser remotely on its desktop or notebook computer. The 1.8 GHz Intel® Atom™ D525 processor is the powerhouse of the server. It provides excellent computing power and balanced with it low power consumption. The fanless design and spindle-free storage make this SCADA server a durable and reliable platform.

WebAccess Professional version

 I/O Tag Number 600/5000 Internal Tag Number 600/5000 Web Client 1024 Alarm Logs 5000 5000 Action Logs

Unlimited Number of Graphic Pages, Graphics

Global Tag Source

• Number of Data Logging 2 x number of I/O tags license Video and Google Maps

Web-Enabled Integration

Others SCADA Redundancy

TclScript / VBScript / Jscript Language Data Transfer and Reporting ODBC and SQL Query Device Redundancy

Specifications

General

- Operating System Windows 7 Embedded

BIOS AMI 8Mbit

BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL Certification

 Cooling System Fanless Design

Enclosure Front bezel: Die-cast Aluminum alloy

Back housing: PC/ABS Resin

Mounting Desktop, Wall or Panel Mount

Power Consumption 24 W (typical) Power Input 10~29 V_{DC}

1 ~ 255 sec (system) Watchdog Timer

System Hardware

- CPU Intel® Atom™ D525 1.8 GHz with 1MB cache

Chipset ICH8M

Memory 4GB SO-DIMM DDR3 SDRAM - LAN 10/100/1000Base-T x 2

Expansion Slots Half-size PCI-E or full-size Mini PCI-E

Storage 2.5" SATA, 1TB 5400RPM

I/0 RS-232 x 2 (COM1, 2) with isolation

RS-422/485 x 1 (COM3) with isolation and auto data

flow control USB 2.0 x 2 (Host)

PS/2 x 1

- DI/DO & Backup SRAM 8 x DI/DO with isolation and backup 1MB SRAM

LCD Display

 Display Type SXGA TFT LED LCD

Display Size

 Max. Resolution 1280 x 1024

Ordering Information

WA-TPC1771-T600E 17" Touch Panel Computer, 600 tags WebAccess with

Traditional Chinese

17" Touch Panel Computer, 5,000 tags WebAccess with

WA-TPC1771-T50HE Traditional Chinese

WA-TPC1771-C600E 17" Touch Panel Computer, 600 tags WebAccess with

Simplified Chinese

WA-TPC1771-C50HE 17" Touch Panel Computer, 5,000 tags WebAccess with

Simplified Chinese

WA-TPC1771-E600E 17" Touch Panel Computer, 600 tags WebAccess with

17" Touch Panel Computer, 5,000 tags WebAccess with WA-TPC1771-E50HE

English

WehAccess+ Solutions Motion Control ower & Energy 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

WA-UNO2178 Intel® Atom™ D510 Compact SCADA Server with 600/5,000 Tags WebAcc

Server with 600/5.000 Tags WebAccess













Features

- Bundled with Advantech WebAccess, browser-baesd HMI/SCADA software
- Onboard Intel Atom D510 processors
- 2 x 10/100/1000 Base-T RJ-45 ports, 6 x USB 2.0 ports
- Built-in Windows® 7 Embedded
- Onboard system status LED indicators
- Front-accessible CF slot
- Supports Boot from LAN function
- 2 x Mini PCle slots with 1 x SIM slot support
- Fanless design with no internal cabling
- Isolation between chassis and power ground
- Supports wide operating temperatures from 10 ~ 70°C
- IP40 ingress protection
- Supports plug-in cards (1 x PCI-104 and 1 x PC/104+) with additional daughterboard expansion
- Supports 8 x COM ports
- Supports arbitrary baud rates

Introduction

Advantechs WA-UN02178 is a plug and play compact SCADA server. It is built on Advantech solid UNO platform with pre-installed WebAccess SCADA software and pre-configured Windows 7 Embedded and IIS environment. Just plug in the power and network cable, the web enabled browser-based server is ready for user to start configuring his SCADA system from his computer. This compact server enables users to view real-time graphics, alarms, trending and logs, and control the field devices via a web browser remotely on his desktop or notebook computer. This compact SCADA server is powered by 1.66 GHz Intel® Atom™ D510 processor. It provides excellent computing power and balanced with Energy Star certified low power consumption. It's also equipped with dual Gigabit LAN ports, 6 USB 2.0 ports and 2 mini PCle slots for WLAN cards and 1 SIM card slot. The fanless design, spindle-free storage, wide operating temperature environment and IP40 ingress protection make this SCADA server a durable and reliable platform.

WebAccess Professional Version

 I/O Tag Number 600/5000 600/5000 Internal Tag Number Web Client 1024 5000 Alarm Logs Action Logs 5000

Graphics Unlimited Number of Graphic Pages,

Global Tag Source

• Number of data logging 2 x number of I/O tags license

Integration

Others SCADA Redundancy

TclScript / VBScript / Jscript Language Data Transfer and Reporting

ODBC and SQL Query Device Redundancy

Specifications

General

 Operating System Windows 7 Embedded

Energy Star, CE, FCC Class A, UL, CCC, Certification C-Tick Class A, BSMI

Dimensions (W x D x H) 255 x 152 x 59 mm (10" x 6.0" x 2.3")

Aluminum +SECC Enclosure DIN-rail, Wallmount, VESA Mounting

 Industrial Grounding Isolation between chassis and power ground

Power Consumption 16 W (Typical)

 Power Requirements $9 \sim 36 \text{ V}_{DC}$ (e.g +24 V @ 1.5 A) (Min. 36 W), ATX

 System Design Fanless design with no internal cabling

System Hardware

- CPU Intel Atom D510 Dual Core 1.66 GHz Memory 2 GB DDR2 SDRAM built-in

Indicators LEDs for Power, CF, LAN (Active, Status), Serial (Tx, Rx)

 Keyboard/Mouse 1 x PS/2

Storage 2.5" SATA, 1TB 5400RPM

Display DB15 VGA connector up to 2048 x 1536

 Watchdog Timer 1~255 sec (System)

I/O Interface

Serial Ports 2 x RS-232/485 (COM1-2),

2 x RS-232/422/485 w/ 128kB FIFO (COM A-B). 4 x RS-232/485 from DB25 print port (COM3-6)

LAN 2 x 10/100/1000Base-T RJ-45 ports (Built-in boot

ROM in flash BIOS) USB Ports 6 x USB 2.0

Ordering Information

WA-UN02178-T600E Automation Computer, 600 tags WebAccess with

Traditional Chinese

WA-UN02178-T50HE Automation Computer, 5,000 tags WebAccess with Traditional Chinese

WA-UN02178-C600E Automation Computer, 600 tags WebAccess with

Simplified Chinese

WA-UN02178-C50HE Automation Computer, 5,000 tags WebAccess with

Simplified Chinese

WA-UN02178-E600E Automation Computer, 600 tags WebAccess with

WA-UN02178-E50HE Automation Computer, 5,000 tags WebAccess with

English

2

Motion Control

Motion Control Overview		2-2					
SoftMotion Introduction		2-5					
Common Motion API Introduction							
Centralized Motion Control Solution Selection Guide							
Distributed Motion Control Solution Selection Guide							
Centralized Motion Control Solutions							
MIC-3106	CompactPCI Machine Automation Solution	2-15					
PCI-1245 PCI-1265 PCI-1285 DSP-based 4/6/8-axis Stepping and Servo Motor Control Universal PCI Card							
PCI-1245S	DSP-based 4-axis SCARA Robot Motor Control Universal PCI Card	2-17					
PCI-1245E PCI-1285E	Economic DSP-based 4/8-axis Stepping and Servo Motor Control Universal PCI Card	2-18					
PCI-1245L	4-axis Stepping and Servo Motor Control Universal PCI Card	2-19					
PCI-1220U PCI-1240U	2-axis Stepping and Servo Motor Control Universal PCI Card 4-axis Stepping and Servo Motor Control Universal PCI Card	2-20					
PCI-1243U	4-axis Stepping Motor Control Universal PCI Card	2-21					
Distributed Motion Contro	ol Solutions						
PCI-1202U PCM-3202P	2-port AMONet RS-485 PCI Master Card 2-port AMONet RS-485 PC/104+ Master Card	2-22					
AMAX-1220 AMAX-1240	Open Frame Type 2/ 4-axis AMONet Motion Slave Modules	2-23					
AMAX-1752 AMAX-1754 AMAX-1756	Open Frame Type 32-ch Isolated Digital Input/Output Slave Modules	2-24					
EtherCAT Solution							
EtherCAT Solution Introduction	on	2-25					
PCI-1203	2-port EtherCAT Universal PCI Master Card	2-26					
ADAM-5000/ECAT	4-slot Distributed High Speed I/O System for EtherCAT	2-27					
EtherCAT Module Selection 6	Guide	2-28					
ADAM-E5000 I/O Module Sel	ection Guide	2-28					
Accessories							
Selection Guide	Centralized/Distributed Selection Guide	2-29					
Accessories	DIN-rail Terminal Boards	2-31					
Cable Accessory		2-32					
Ta view all of Advants - 1-1- A	Astion Control Colutions along visit according to the conformation						

To view all of Advantech's Motion Control Solutions, please visit www.advantech.com/products.

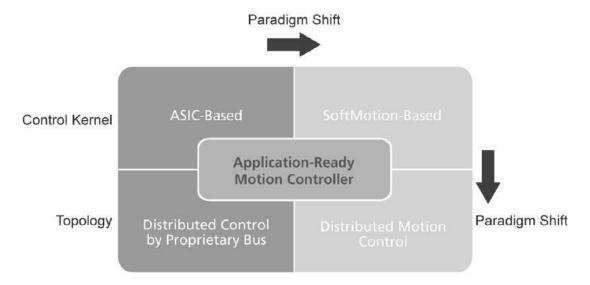


Motion Control Overview

Application-Oriented Motion Control Platforms to Fulfill a Variety of Control Requirements

Looking back over decades of PC-based motion control, ASIC-based & distributed control topologies through proprietary bus are quite common. However, the new emerging market for machine control comes with multiple-axis dependency, synchronization, and improved response times. These factors drive the paradigm shift from ASIC-based to SoftMotion-based and have more flexibility in design through suitable trajectories aligned with machines to meet the faster throughput, high performance and precision, and real-time Ethernet to give system integrators and machine builders help find the suitable solutions and reduce costs. Combining SoftMotion-based & Ethernet, this paradigm shift helps improve flexible trajectories, wiring-saving, and faster response times compared with past centralized topologies and reduce system implementation complexity.

Moreover, each quadrant of technology in the following diagram could be integrated into PC-based barebones to provide application-ready motion control platforms with off-the-shelf utilities and bountiful libraries for vertical market applications. For example, Advantech's PEC-3240 is a dispensing-oriented controller for the electronic industries.



Application-ready Motion Control Platform Related Technology Chart

ASIC-based Motion Control

Since the 1990's, Advantech has been developing several motion control boards with ASIC-based technology. Based on the ASIC kernel, the boards are digital signal type and connected with servo drives and motors to build a system. The pulse train speed and resolution will determine the control precision and response. Advantech's motion control team implemented application-ready libraries to fulfill the different machines in industry. The ASIC-based series boards are for GMC (General Motion Control) purposes to provide faster time-to-market with robust and cost-effective market adopters.

Distributed Motion Control

As industrial Ethernet technology moves forward to increase response times and accurate time-deterministic precision, using real-time Ethernet is the future trend and benefits many machine builders with open standards. Distributed motion control can significantly reduce wiring efforts and cost in significant ways. In the past, fieldbus control was proprietary and had lower response times. Machine builders only have limited options in the market. However, open standard real-time Ethernet is the next generation. This technology will be also applied to a variety of Advantech platforms to offer application-ready motion control platforms with real-time Ethernet technology.

SoftMotion-based Motion Control

In order to meet increasingly demands for complexity of trajectories, such as Gantry control & synchronization, and voltage signals for speed/torque control, Advantech's motion control team developed SoftMotion-based motion controllers and provides application-oriented & customization services. The SoftMotion technology is a control kernel executed by software which can run in DSP-based, RISC-based and X86-based CPUs with real-time extension. This technology gives flexibility in system implementation and the possibility to integrate third party real-time I/O control boards.

Features and Benefits of Common Motion APIs

Most machine builders and system integrators face library integration headaches from different vendors and different boards. Moreover, re-programming applications are necessary when the motion control boards are changed or upgraded. Advantech's motion control team delivered the common motion API concept and developed the common motion library to reduce time-consuming on this task and give faster time-to-market if any upgrading request exists. The common motion API concept is applied to all of Advantech's motion controllers.

Application-Ready Motion Control Platform

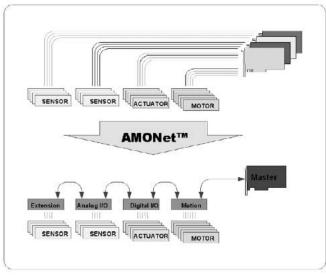
In any vertical specific application, machine builders and system integrators are looking for application-ready control platforms. The main reasons for this consideration are system integrity and system stability. Compared with plug-in motion controllers plus industrial PCs, the application-ready motion control platform provides a well-designed system with validation to guarantee stability. Furthermore, this concept can bring higher add-on value to system integrators and machine builders.

Motion Control Overview

Complete Application-Ready Platforms for General Motion Control Tasks

Advantech offers application-ready platforms that range from industrial workstations and industrial-grade CPUs, to motion control, encoder input and isolated I/O cards for general motion control (GMC) applications such as SMT/PCB, semiconductor and LCD manufacturing machinery. Advantech provides a full-range of industrial computing platforms that include high-brightness LCD displays, keypads, up to 20-slot backplanes and redundant power supplies for machine builders.

Nowadays general motion applications are divided into two functions - centralized and distributed motion control solutions. For centralized motion control, ASIC-based motion controllers are entry level that allow customers to easily build their own motion machines. As complicated and high performance applications are increasing, Advantech has recently developed SoftMotion control modules which are DSP-based to help customers do more tasks that ASIC-based motion modules can't do, such as gantry control, trajectory planning, electrical-CAM and so on. Furthermore, in order to enhance performance and stability, customized firmware in SoftMotion will be possible and can add secure protection for authorization. Advantech provides 2,4,6 and 8 axis motion modules to fulfill the different motion applications.



Wire-Saving/Long-Distance

AMONet - Advantech Distributed Motion Control Solutions

Motion control is growing in complexity as the number of axis in newly developed machines with motion control increases each year. Distance is also becoming an issue, as motors are located further and further away from the host computer. AMONet (Advantech Motion Network) was engineered to tackle the problems of increasing spending on wiring and maintenance of these complex motion control systems, and it also gets rid of distance limitations.

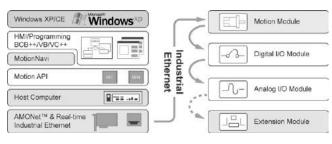
The first series of distributed motion control products from Advantech are called the AMONet RS-485 Series. AMONet RS-485 products are categorized as Master cards or Slave modules. While the Master card is kept in the host PC, the slave modules can be distributed so that they are next to motor drivers on the factory floor. The communication speed between the AMONet RS-485 slave modules can be up to 20 Mbps. This makes it possible to scan 2048 I/O points within 1.04 ms (or 1024 I/O points in 0.56 ms). Furthermore, an AMONet RS-485 master will update the I/O status automatically, and map data into local memory. Software running on the host PC can then read the status by simply reading the onboard memory, so no polling of slave modules is necessary.

Each port of a master card can control up to 2048 I/O connections or 256 motion axes. so future extensions are easily implemented. The distance between a master card and its slave modules can be up to 100 meters, and this distance is covered with a cost-effective Cat 5 network cable. In addition to saving wiring costs, debugging and maintenance are also simplified.

Another advantage of AMONet RS-485 is its compatibility with motor drivers from different vendors. Advantech provides specially designed wiring boards for popular motion drivers from vendors such as Panasonic, Mitsubishi, Yaskawa and Delta . This makes configuration easier, as pin-to-pin cables can be used. Having a selection of motor vendors can also be an advantage when sourcing of a certain motor is difficult.

Motion control and I/O functions with AMONet RS-485 use the same library. This unique feature saves time, as programmers do not need to study both a motion library and an I/O library. You can also connect to a manual pulse generator directly to adjust and calibrate the system without having to write programs first.

AMONet makes machine building with motion control easier. The savings made on wiring and programming effort, as well as the compatibility with a wide range of popular motors have already led to many requests for AMONet products.



System Architecture

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control Power & Energy Automation Intelligent Operato 0 0 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

ADVANTECH

Motion Control Overview

A Broad Array of Products for Motion Control

Advantech's full product offering accommodate all your motion control needs. You can choose centralized, pulse type, position control motion cards with different axis numbers equipped with different functions. And you can decide the cards based on different machine configurations, features and costs. Advantech provides a common motion API that is the same for all motion control cards and our SDK also includes DOTNET components, G-codes and complete sample codes for major development environment. Advantech also provides distributed motion and IO control solution. For AMONet distributed solution, we provide master card, 2-axis/4-axis motion modules and multiple DIO modules. AMONet solution can help reduce overall wiring costs with the simple wiring design and offer the flexibility to easily adding new modules to fulfill the requirements of changing axis/IO configuration or long distance installation between modules. Advantech also provide the motion and IO control solution of EtherCAT. The master card can directly connect to EtherCAT Servo drivers and Advantech ADAM-5000/ECAT IO system with multiple DIO and AIO slave modules. The solution can perform multi-axis synchronous move and high speed IO capability coming with EtherCAT protocol.

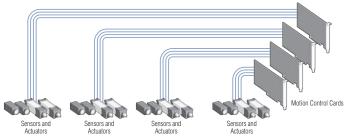
The Differences Between Centralized & Distributed Motion Control

Machine control system architectures generally fall into two categories – centralized or distributed. In a centralized system, all control loops including logic, trajectory generation, and PID control, are executed on a single processor. In a distributed system, the trajectory generation and logic control executes in the central processor, but the PID control loop is executed in the intelligent slave module. A distributed approach gives moreprocessing power, while it reduces overall wiring cost and system complexity.

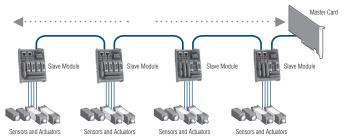
The Distributed Motion Control Products are categorized in two groups - Master Cards and Slave Modules. Communication between master and slave is based on AMONet or EtherCAT, which saves wires, transmits over long distances at high speeds, and has time-deterministic features.

The communication interface between master and host PC is based on memory mapping. Various functions can be chosen on the slave modules, and the industrial DIN-rail mountable design makes it easy to distribute them in the field. The master card collects information from slave modules and publishes the data to its host PC, and vice versa.

Centralized Motion Control



Distributed Motion Control



SoftMotion-based Motion Control

Advantech develops DSP-based SoftMotion control cards which enable the simplified utilization of complex motion manipulation involving JOG, PTP, linear and circular interpolation, multiple axes synchronized motion, and etc. For highly flexible programming features, it has the possibility to offer motion kernel customization. For high performance FPGA, high execution rate DSP, and Dual-Port RAM (DPM) technology, SoftMotion control cards can support faster encoding speeds, higher speed position comparison, and trigger pulse outputs over cards which use ASIC motion IC. SoftMotion controllers can provide programmable acceleration and deceleration to eliminate jerk and smooth velocity profile. For each axis, individual unlimited point tables can realize seamless continuous movements. These tables are also able to combine linear and arc segments. Based on the Common motion API—DSP & FPGA architectures, Advantech provides customers much easier programming environment and robust motion control.

Application-Ready Motion Control Platforms - MIC Series

The new MIC-3100 series of modular industrial computers are the best choice as automation platforms for all types of critical applications. They are built upon proven technologies to offer most rugged flexibility, but at a reasonable cost. In brief, they provide three times the value of using traditional PCs, whilst only costing a little more, which means you get to enjoy better performance with greater affordability and value.

There are three features below comparing to troditional Box PC:

- a. Reliability: Hard Metric Connector provides unmatchable robustness for avoiding vibration problem. The anti-vibration spec is 2G for operating condition. 3G is for machine shipping.
- b. Availbility: Front access & hot swap design minimize maintanence effort, user can reduce the maintain cost.
- c. Flexibility: Patened design can work with standard half size PCI cards. User can integrate solution with reasonable price easy. MIC-3100 series are front accessible and the highly reliable nature of CompactPCI makes it the perfect choice for industrial applications.





Advantech's SoftMotion Introduction

SoftMotion is Advantech's important core technology in the equipment automation field. Compared to ASIC motion control solutions, Advantech's Machine Automation Team independently developed its own SoftMotion control technology and uses the FPGA (Field Programmable Gate Array) and DSP (Digital Signal Processing) as the core-computing hardware platform. Because of SoftMotion, which is developed into the software architecture, excludes the inherent limitations of ASIC specifications Advantech is able to offer the expertise of professional motion control for our customers and provides custom firmware to optimize customer's devices control as well as to minimize their needs for programming. Through SoftMotion technology enhancements, Advantech offers critical technologies in EMA (Electronic Machine Automation) and TMA (Traditional Machine Automation) fields. Meanwhile, based on the three motion control architectures (centralized, distributed and embedded), Advantech's comprehensive product offering helps our customers to continuously progress their technologies, so as to create a win-win opportunity.

Supporting Advantech's PCI-1245/1245E/1245L/1265/1285E series, SoftMotion's features are described below:



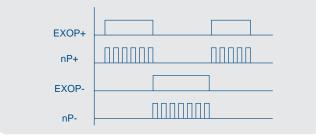
JOG Move

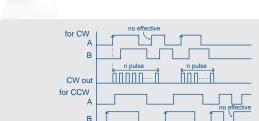
Manually control the axis to directly move within a fixed (predefined) amount of position or continuously in the +/- direction along all axes via external signals; with this feature, users can manually control the movement while reducing CPU loading without consuming system resource.



Handwheel Move

Use a handwheel to control a motor to rotate positively or negatively; also, users can define parameters for or use external handwheels to control axial movement.





Trapezoidal & S-Curve Profile

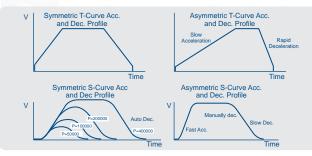
Users can issue commands to configure movement profiles (initial speed, acceleration, deceleration, maximum speed and acceleration onset rate (or called jerk which is for S—speed-curve movement)) and control a motor to move based on predefined speed curves such as the trapezoidal curve or S-curve (second degree curve).

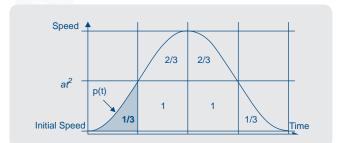


CCW out

Programmable Acceleration and Deceleration

Programmable to define the rate of acceleration and deceleration and configure acceleration curve profile (the initial speed, maximum speed, acceleration, deceleration, Jerk) that best meets user needs. Acceleration and deceleration rates can be set independently to ensure the movement better & smooth!





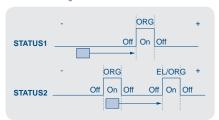


Homing

SoftMotion supports more than 10 homing modes to fit into the mechanical design.

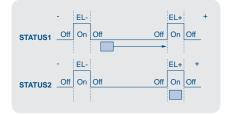
MODE1_Abs: Limited to using ORG only, movement (direction) → ORG trigger → stop

Example: Positive direction; ORG logic: trigger on a high voltage level



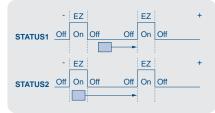
MODE2_Lmt: Limited to using EL only, movement (direction) → EL trigger → stop

Example: Positive direction; EL logic: trigger on high voltage level



MODE3_Ref: Limited to using EZ only, movement (direction) → EZ trigger → stop

Example: Positive direction; EZ logic: trigger on high voltage level



WebAccess+ Solutions

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Intelligent Operator Panel

Automation Panels

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Solutions

Industrial Gateway Solutions

Serial communication cards

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI Systems

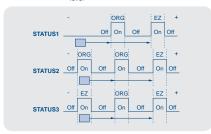
loT Wireless I/O Modules

Modules
RS-485 I/O Modules

Data Acquisition Boards

MODE4_Abs_Ref: ORG + EZ, movement (direction) → ORG trigger → stop → movement (direction) → EZ trigger → stop

Example: Positive direction; ORG logic: trigger on high voltage level; EZ logic: trigger on high voltage



MODE7_AbsSearch: limited to searching ORG only, movement (direction) → ORG → stop

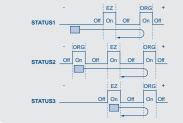
Example: Positive direction; EL logic: trigger on high

EL logic: trigger on high voltage level

(negative direction) → EZ trigger → stop Example: Positive direction; ORG logic: trigger on high voltage level; EZ logic: trigger on high voltage level

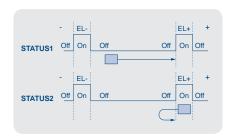
MODE5_Abs_NegRef: ORG + negative EZ, movement (direction)

→ ORG trigger → stop → movement



MODE8_LmtSearch: Limited to searching EL only, movement (direction) → EZ search → stop

Example: Positive direction; EL logic: trigger on high voltage level

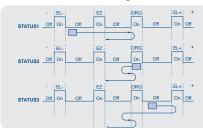


MODE10_AbsSearch_NegRef: Search ORG+ negative EZ,

movement (direction) \rightarrow ORG search \rightarrow stop \rightarrow movement $(direction) \rightarrow EZ trigger \rightarrow stop$

On Off

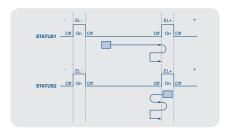
Example: Positive direction; ORG logic: trigger on high voltage level; EL logic: trigger on high voltage level; EZ logic: trigger on high voltage level



MODE13_LmtSearchRefind:

Search EL + Refind EL, movement (direction) \rightarrow EL Search \rightarrow stop \rightarrow movement (negative direction) \rightarrow Leave EL(FL) \rightarrow stop \rightarrow movement (negative direction) \rightarrow Refind EL(FL) \rightarrow stop Example:

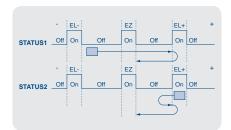
Positive direction; limit logic: trigger on high voltage level



MODE11_LmtSearch_Ref: Search EL+ negative EZ, movement

(direction) → EL search → stop → movement (negative direction) → EZ trigger → stop

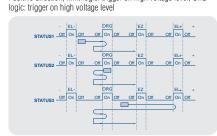
Example: Positive direction; EL logic: trigger on high voltage level: EZ logic: trigger on high voltage



MODE14_AbsSearchRefind_Ref:

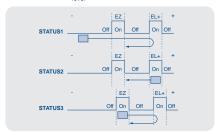
Search ORG + Refind ORG + EZ, movement (direction) \rightarrow ORG Search \rightarrow stop \rightarrow movement (negative direction) \rightarrow Leave ORG(FL) \rightarrow stop \rightarrow movement (negative direction) \rightarrow Refind $ORG(FL) \rightarrow stop \rightarrow movement (direction) \rightarrow EZ trigger \rightarrow stop$ Example:

Positive direction; limit logic: trigger on high voltage level; ORG



MODE6_Lmt_Ref: EL + negative EZ, movement (direction) → EL trigger → stop → movement (negative direction) → EZ trigger → stop

Example: Positive direction; EL logic: trigger on high voltage level; EZ logic: trigger on high voltage

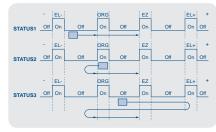


MODE9_AbsSearch_Ref: Search ORG+EZ only, movement (direction) → ORG search → stop movement (direction) → EZ trigger

→ stop

Example: Positive direction; ORG logic: trigger on high voltage level;

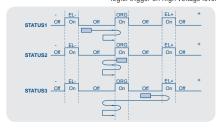
EL logic: trigger on high voltage level



MODE12_AbsSearchRefind: Search ORG + Refind ORG

movement (direction) → ORG Search → stop → movement (negative direction) → Leave ORG(FL) → stop → movement (negative direction) → Refind ORĞ(FL) → stop

Example: Positive direction; ORG logic trigger on high voltage level; limit logic: trigger on high voltage level



$MODE15_AbsSearchRefind_NegRef:$

Search ORG + Refind ORG + NegEZ, movement (direction) → ORG Search \rightarrow stop \rightarrow movement (negative direction) \rightarrow Leave $ORG(FL) \rightarrow stop \rightarrow movement (negative direction) \rightarrow Refind$ $ORG(FL) \rightarrow stop \rightarrow movement (Negative direction) \rightarrow EZ trigger$ → stop

Example:

Positive direction; limit logic: trigger on high voltage level; ORG logic: trigger on high voltage level



MODE16_LmtSearchRefind_Ref:

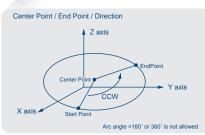
Search EL + Refind EL, movement (direction) \rightarrow EL Search \rightarrow stop \rightarrow movement (negative direction) \rightarrow Leave EL(FL) \rightarrow stop \rightarrow movement (negative direction) \rightarrow Refind EL(FL) \rightarrow stop \rightarrow movement (negative direction) \rightarrow EZ trigger \rightarrow stop

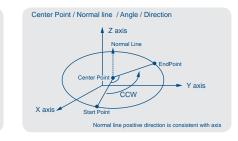
Example: Positive direction; limit logic: trigger on high voltage level





3-axis Arc Interpolation





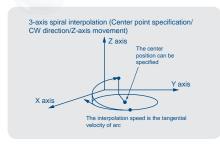


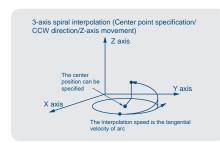
Helical / Spiral Interpolation

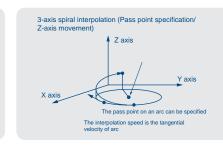
Helical / spiral movement by interpolation defined by

- (1) center position
- (2) terminal point on the circular route or points along the circular route
- (3) terminal point on the circular route and Z axis movement.

To perform interpolation up to 2+1 axes for helical / spiral movement.





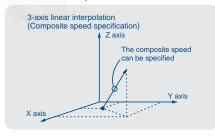


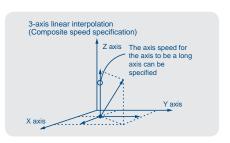


Multi-axis (Group) Motion

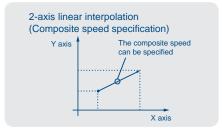
• Group settings: up to 3 group settings • Linear interpolation: up to 8 axes • Speed override is available

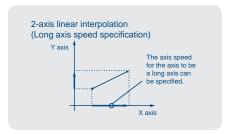
3-axis Linear Interpolation





2-axis Linear Interpolation





WebAccess+ Solutions

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Intelligent Operator Panel

Automation Panels

Panel PCs

0

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Solutions

Industrial Gateway Solutions

Embedded Automatic PCs

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI System

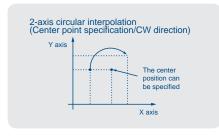
To Wireless I/O Modules

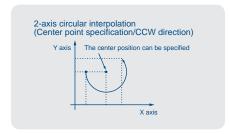
To Ethernet I/O Modules

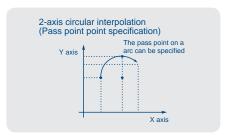
BS-485 I/O Modules

0

2-axis Circular Interpolation

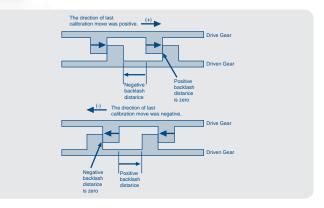






Backlash Compensation

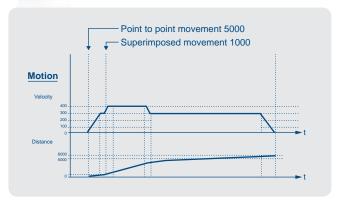
In order to enhance ball screw repeatability precision, special algorithms and commands can be adopted to eliminate these errors and offset their inherited weakness in mechanism design.





Superimposed Move

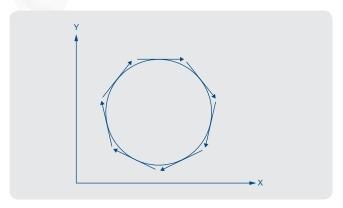
Change the current state of motion by superimposing new commands onto existing movement. E.g. the expected position and speed are 5,000 and 300. The state of motion is changed by superimposing position 1,000 and speed 100.





Tangential Following

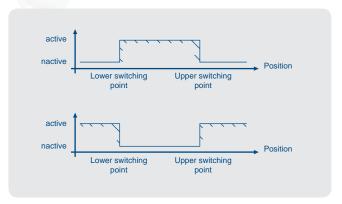
The knife control of cutting machine is typical application. For Z axis movement, a motor follows the X-Y movement and curve. As shown below, the tangential direction of the circular movement for the Z axis on this X-Y dimension will be adjusted instantly to ensure that the radius between its movement and the circular trace stays at 90 degrees.





Position Window Output

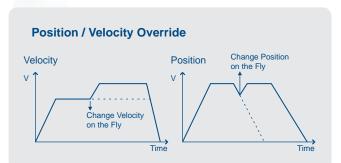
The digital output voltage level within a certain position window can be controlled by using commands.





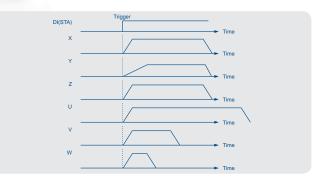
Position / Velocity Override

Under certain conditions, users can use commands to set up and change the position of a terminal point and movement speed to fulfill certain purposes. The terminal points and movement speed can still be changed on the fly.



Simultaneously Start/Stop

Simultaneously start/stop can be achieved by issuing commands to configure settings to trigger multiple axes and multiple cards from external signal sources. Software control via commands is also supported.





Trigger Function

- · Single compare & trigger: trigger on a single position.
- Table compare & trigger: multi position triggers during fixed intervals or variable intervals can be achieved via commands.
- Linear compare & trigger: triggers on any position within 2D or 3D space can be achieved via commands.
- Compare and toggle trigger: as shown in the bottom right figure, we can set to invert DO after triggers of a certain position ex. high voltage level at the first point after triggers for DO, low voltage level at the second point after triggers for DO, and high voltage level again at the third position and ends with a low voltage level at the fourth point.

Single Compare & Trigger

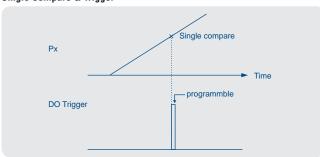
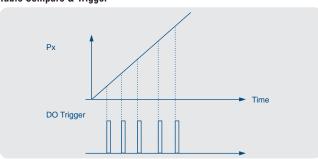
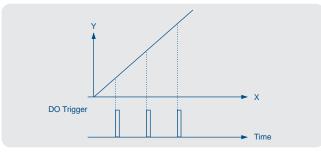


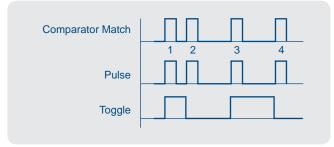
Table Compare & Trigger



Linear Compare & Trigger

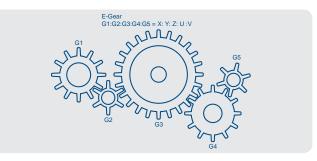


Compare and Toggle Trigger



E-Gear

Multi-axial and absolutely synchronized controls can be achieved through SoftMotion algorithms and parameter configurations. With E-Gear, users can enforce configurations and controls over master and slave gears through their relationship. This not only simplifies the mechanism designs, but also saves mechanism space and enforces absolute and synchronized controls.



WebAccess+ Solutions

Motion Control

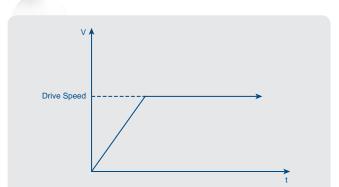
ower & Energy

0



Velocity Motion

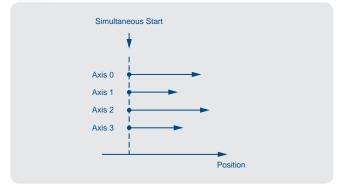
Via commands, users can control motors to operate continuously under a defined speed.





Multi-Axis Point to Point Motion

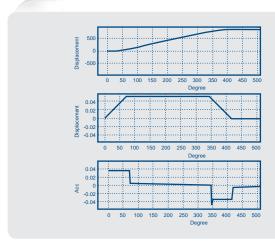
Entering terminal points of axis with relative and absolute positions, users can configure the motor to arrive at the final position configured. With this feature, users can activate multi-axial control and simultaneous start/stop on the same or different cards.

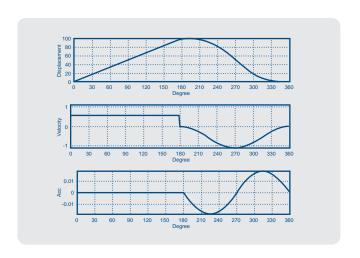




E-Can

The relationship of relative movement between master (shaft axis) and slave (follower axis) axes can be established from following tables and it can simulate moves of the cam and provide multiple movement models based on the relationship.

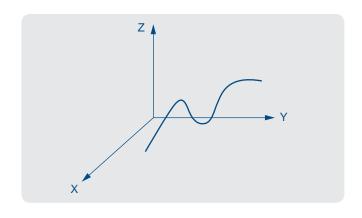






Path Table Motion

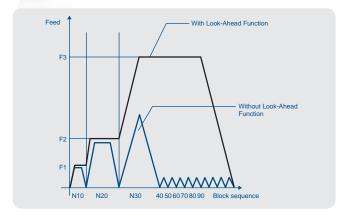
- Supports up to 3 describing path tables and each table can be up to 10,000 points
- Supports linear and circular interpolation commands
- Supports start/stop motion list as descriptive commands for movement control
- Supports Pause/ Resume commands
- Supports Auto Blending
- Supports Z axis following movement





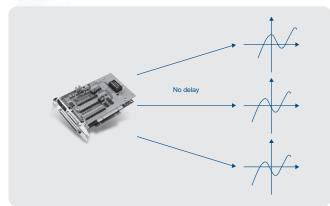
Look Ahead

By configuring customized parameter profiles (e.g. feed speed and acceleration) users can use the forward looking preprocessing module to enforce movement control and continuous small segmented linear-wise trajectories processing procedures.



Up to 3 Groups of Vectors Moving

With SoftMotion algorithms designed to enhance DSP and FPGA interaction, users can use the system to perform interpolated movement: to simplify the design of machines for mechanism





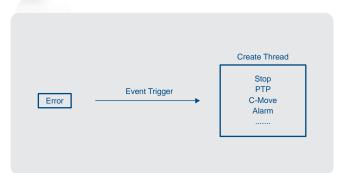
Event Interrupt

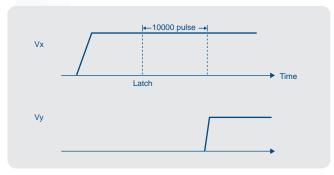
Instantly notify users with event interruption alerts when specified event occur. So, users can activate contingency procedures based on event condition.



Position Latch

Record down the theoretical and actual motor positions when corresponding sensors are triggered.

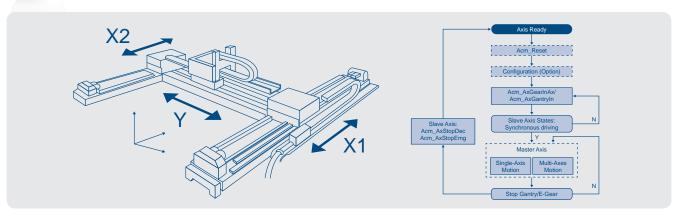






Gantry Control

Ensure that the error deviation of absolute mutual parallel axes positions during active sessions remain within the predefined range via special algorithms to achieve gantry controls.



WebAccess+ Solutions

Motion Control

Power & Energy

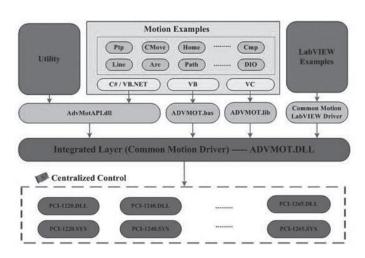
Industrial Wireless 0

Common Motion API Introduction

Architecture and Features of Common Motion API

Advantech's New Generation Motion Control Software

System integrators often encounter difficulties when an engineer may not be familiar with the different syntaxes during the integration of various motion control cards. And what bother them the most is that when the system has to be upgraded, the problems often occur with rewriting the program as well as increasing the development time. To reduce these difficulties, Advantech has introduced a unified interface - Common Motion API- which provides a single syntax and interface, regardless of the types of motion control card the integrator chooses to use. The design can proceed under a single syntax interface to save development time and speed up the time to market. The ACM (Advantech Common Motion) architecture defines a single interface which consists of three types of operation objects, including Device, Axis and Group and each object has its own Property, Method and State.



Features of Common Motion API

- Provides complete debugging tool utility
 - Hardware wiring testing
 - Software functional testing
 - Condition & status monitoring
- Provides the dedicated APIs for different applications
- Simplifies API calls process
- Improves the integration
- Supports scalable hardware
 - Supports the existing hardware and future hardware development, such as PCI-1245/45E/45L/65/85/85E series

Through the above advantages and the lower learning threshold, integrators can significantly reduce development time and follow-up maintenance work!

5 Compositions in Common Motion API

1. Easy-understanding Naming Rule

Property

- FT_XXX: Feature Property
- CFG_XXX: Configuration Property
- PAR_XXX: Parameter Property

Method

- Acm_DevXXX(): Use 'Device' as a control unit
- Acm_AxXXX(): Use 'Axis' as a control unit
- Acm_GpXXX(): Use 'Group' as a control unit

Event

- EVT_DevXXX
- EVT_AxXXX
- EVT_GpXXX

2. Object-oriented Interface

3 Categories of Property

- Feature Property
- Configuration Property
- Parameter Property

3 Categories of Method

- Use 'Device' as a control unit
- Use 'Axis' as a control unit
- Use 'Group' as a control unit

3 Categories of Event

- EVT_DevXXX
- EVT_AxXXX
- EVT GpXXX

3. Clear Motion Control Unit

- Single-axis: Axis Object
- Multi-axis: Group Object
- DI/O, AI/O: Device Object



4. Simple Integer Type

 U/I/F stands for different types of integers and the following numbers stand for bits.

New Type	Windows Data Type	Description
U8	UCHAR	8-bit unsigned integer
U16	USHORT	16-bit unsigned integer
U32	ULONG	32-bit unsigned integer
U64	ULONGLONG	64-bit unsigned integer
18	CHAR	8-bit signed integer
I16	SHORT	16-bit signed integer
132	INT	32-bit signed integer
164	LONGLONG	64-bit signed integer
F32	FLAOT	32-bit Floating point variable
F64	DOUBLE	64-bit Floating point variable

Example: U32 Acm_AxMoveRel (U32 AxisHandle, PF64 Distance)

5. Detailed Error Classification

No	Error Code	Classification	Description
1	0	Success	Set up successfully
2	0x01000001 ~0x01000fff	Warning	The parameter is incorrect but do not affect performance
3	0x80000xxx	Function Error	Cannot execute because the parameter is incorrect
4	0x80001xxx	Communication Error	Cannot execute because of communication errors
5	0x80002xxx	Motion Error	Cannot execute because of motion errors
6	0x80003xxx	DAQ Error	Cannot execute because of data acquisition errors

Centralized Motion Control Solution Selection Guide

Centralized Motion Control Solutions



Category Motion Control						Enc	oder			
	Bus PCI							ISA	PCI	ISA
	Model PCI-1220U PCI-1240U PCI-1243U PCI-1245L PCI-1245E PCI-1265 PCI-1285E PCI-1285					PCL-839+	PCI-1784U	PCL-833		
	Number of Axis	2	4	4	4	4/8	4/6/8	3	-	-
Axis	Linear Interpolation	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-
<u>م</u>	2-axis Circle Interpolation	✓	✓	-	-	-/✓	✓	-	-	-
	Encoder Channels	2	4	-	4	4/8	4/6/8	-	4	3
	Limit Switch Input Channels	4	8	8	8	8/16	8/12/16	6	-	-
	Home Input Channels	2	4	4	4	4/8	4/6/8	3	-	-
	Emergency Stop Input Channels	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
ions	Slow Down Limit Switches	4	8	-	8	8/16	8/12/16	6	-	-
Functions	General Purpose DI Channels	6	12	8	16	16/32	16/32/32	16	4	2
peou	Servo On Output Channels	2	4	-	4	4/8	4/6/8	-	-	-
Advanced	General Purpose DO Channels	8	16	8	16	16/32	16/32/32	16	4	-
	Analog Input Channels	-	-	-	-	-	2 (PCI-1265 only)	-	-	-
	BoardID Switch	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	-
	Position Compare Event	✓	✓	-	-	-	✓	-	-	-
	Position Latch	-	-	-	-	-	✓	-	-	-
	Dimensions (mm)	175 x 100	175 x 100	175 x 100	175 x 100	175 x 100	175 x 100	185 x 100	185 x 100	185 x 100
	Connector	50-pin SCSI	100-pin SCSI	DB62	100-pin/ 200-pin SCSI	100-pin SCSI 2x100-pin SCSI	100-pin SCSI 2x100-pin SCSI	1 x DB37 2 x 20-pin	DB37	1 x DB25
	Wiring Boards	ADAM-3952 ADAM-3955 ADAM-3956	ADAM-3952 ADAM-3955 ADAM-3956	ADAM-3962	ADAM-3952 ADAM-3955 ADAM-3956	ADAM-3952 ADAM-3955 ADAM-3956	ADAM-3952 ADAM-3955 ADAM-3956	ADAM-3937 ADAM-3920	ADAM-3937	ADAM-3925
	Page	2-21	2-21	2-22	2-20	2-19	2-16/ 2-17/2-18	online	online	online

CompactPCI Machine Automation Solution



Model Name		MIC-3106 MA ARP Solution
	Power Type	ATX
Chassis	Input Voltage	100 ~ 240 V _{AC}
	Wattage	180W
	CPU	Intel Atom D525, 1.8GHz / Intel 3rd Gen. Core i3-3217UE, 1.6GHz
	Memory	2GB / 4GB On board
Hardware	Storage	1 x CompactFlash Type II / 1 x CFast 1 x 2.5" SATA HDD
	Graphic	1 x DB15 port
	Ethernet	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps, RJ45 connector
Communication	USB	3 x Type A / 2 x USB 3.0 Type A
	Serial	2 x RS-232, DB9 connector
Physical	Dimensions (W x H x D mm)	134 x 177 x 238
Filysical	Weight (kg)	7 Kg
	Page	2-15

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control

Distributed Motion Control Solution Selection Guide

AMONet Motion Master Cards





Model		PCI-1202U	PCM-3202P	
Bus		PCI	PC/104+	
န ် ၁	General Purpose DI Channels	8	-	
Advanced Functions	General Purpose DO Channels	4	-	
F Ad	Remote Motion	✓	✓	
	Remote I/O	✓	✓	
	Dimensions (L x H)	175 x 100 mm	96 x 90 mm	
Connectors		2 x RJ45	4 x 10-pin box header	
Digital I/O Slave Modules		AMAX-1752, AMAX-1754, AMAX-1756, AMAX-2752SY, AMAX-2754SY, AMAX-2756SY		
Motion Slave Modules		AMAX-1220, AMAX-1240, AMAX-2241/F	PMA, AMAX-2242/J2S, AMAX-2243/YS2	
Page		2-20	2-20	

AMONet Motion Slave Modules







	Model	AMAX-1220	AMAX-1240	AMAX-2241/PMA
	Number of Axis	2	4	4
Axis	Linear Interpolation	✓	✓	✓
	2-axis Circle Interpolation	✓	✓	✓
	Encoder Channels	2	4	4
	Limit Switch Input Channels	4	8	8
	Home Input Channels	2	4	4
75 (0	Emergency Stop Input Channels	1	1	1
Advanced Functions	Slow Down Limit Switches	4	8	8
Adv	Servo On Output Channels	2	4	4
	BoardID Switch	✓	✓	✓
	Position Compare Event	-	✓	✓
	Position Latch	-	✓	✓
	Simultaneously Start/ Stop among Modules	✓	✓	-
F	Power Consumption	2 W @ 24	V typical	5 W @ 24 V typical
Di	mensions (L x W x H)	141 x 108	3 x 60 mm	125 x 47.6 x 151 mm
Page		2-21	2-21	2-23

Isolated Digital I/O Slave Modules













Model	AMAX-1752	AMAX-1754	AMAX-1756	AMAX-2752SY	AMAX-2754SY	AMAX-2756SY
Isolated Digital Input Channels	32	-	16	32	-	16
Isolated Digital Output Channels	-	32	16	-	32	16
Typical Power Consumption		600 mW			1.2 W	
Maximum Power Consumption		2 W			5 W	
Dimensions (L x W x H)		141 x 95 x 60 mm			125 x 47.6 x 151 mm	
Page	2-22	2-22	2-22	2-24	2-24	2-24

MIC-3106

CompactPCI Machine Automation Solution



Features

- · Highly robust design for machine automation in harsh environments.
- 2G operational anti-vibration protection. 3G shipping anti-vibration protection
- Air-tight seal connector design for corrosive environments
- Modular design and front hot-swap enabled
- Easily exchange peripheral cards to reduce maintenance costs
- Pulse output up to 5 Mpps; Encoder input is 10 MHz for 4xAB mode
- Independent 4/8-axis motion control
- Up to 8-axis linear, 2-axis circular interpolation function
- 64-ch isolated Digital I/O (32-ch inputs and 32-ch outputs)



WebAccess+ Solutions

Motion Control

0 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

ď Industrial Ethernet

0

Data Acquisition Boards

Introduction

The MIC-3106 is a whole new generation of industrial computers using a sophisticated CPCI interface which enables great anti-vibration and ventilation capabilities. The MIC-3106 also supports front hot-swap ability which makes switching cards and maintenance a lot easier. Advantech is proud to present a great value highly robust motion control solution. This model can be equipped with high accuracy 4/8-axis motion control cards (MIC-3245/3285) and a high density 64-ch isolated I/O card (MIC-3756) which provides you with a compact ready to use solution at no extra cost compared to traditional PCI solutions and speed up your system development with this application ready controller.

Specifications

General

Input Voltage **Power Consumption**

100 ~ 240 V_{AC} System slot x 1; Peripheral slot x 2 ON/OFF Switch Lockable Toggle Switch Dimension 134 x 177 x 238 Weight

System Hardware

- CPU Intel Atom D525, 1.8GHz / 3rd Gen. Core i3, 1.6GHz Memory 2GB / 4GB On board

100 ~ 240 V_{AC}, ATX

Storage CompactFlash Type II x 1; 2.5" SATA HDD x 1

Graphic DB15 port x 1

I/O Interface

LAN 10/100/1000 Mbps, RJ45 connector x 2

Type A x 3 RS-232, DB9 connector x 2 PS/2 x 1 Serial

Pulse Type Motion Control

Number of Axis

Interpolation
Max. Output Speed
Step Count Range 2~8-axis linear, 2-axis circular 5 Mpps ±2, 147, 483, 646

Pulse/direction (1-pulse, 1-direction type) or CW/CCW (2-pulse type)
Range of command and actual position **Pulse Output Type**

Position Counters

Velocity Profiles T-Curve, S-Curve

Machine Interfaces: LMT+, LMT-, ORG Local I/O

Macnine Interfaces: LMT+, LMT-, URG Servo Driver Interfaces: ALM, INP Position Compare I/O: CMP General Digital I/O: MIC-3245:16-ch DI, 16-ch DO; MIC-3285: 32-ch DI, 32-ch DO

(RDY/LTC pin can be switchable to general-purpose input and CAM-DO/CMP/SVON/ ERC pin to general-purpose output)

Encoder Interface

Input Type Quadrature (A/B phase) or up/down Counts per Enc. Cycle x1, x2, x4 (A/B phase only)

Input Range Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC}

10 MHz under 4xAB mode Max. Input Frequency

Isolated Digital Input

Channels 32 Input Voltage Logic Interrupt Capable Isolation Protection

Innut Resistance

Isolated Digital Output Sink (NPN)

Output Type Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC} **Output Voltage** 100 mA max./channel

Sink Current Opto-Isolator Response OFF delay (±20%) 5 μsON delay (±20%) 120 μs

Ch. 2 (DI00, DI16) 2,500 V_{DC}

57 kO

Environment

Channels

Temperature

Humidity (non-condensing)

Vibration(5 ~ 500 Hz)

Shock (11ms)

Operating: 0 ~ 50°C Non-Operating: -20 ~ 60°C Operating: 10 ~ 85% @ 40°C Non-Operating: 10 ~ 95% @ 40°C Operating: 2Grms (without HDD) Non-Operating: 2G Operating: 10G

Non-Operating: 30G

0: 2 V max.Logic 1: 10 V min. (50 V max.)

Ordering Information

MIC-3106 chassis w/ MIC-3325D & MIC-3285 MIC-3106 chassis w/ MIC-3325D & MIC-3245 MIC-3106 chassis w/ MIC-3328 & MIC-3245 MIC-3106 chassis w/ MIC-3328 & MIC-3285 MIC3106L2A1401E-T MIC3106L2A1402E-T MIC3106H1A1501E-T MIC3106H1A1502F-T

Accessories

PCL-10153PA5-2E

50-pin Cable from ADAM-3955/ADAM-3956 to Panasonic A4 and A5 Servo, 2 m 50-pin Cable from ADAM-3955/ADAM-3956 to Panasonic PCL-10153PA5LS-2E

MINAS A Servo, 2 m PCL-10153YS5-2E

50-pin Cable from ADAM-3955/ADAM-3956 to Yaskawa Sigma 50-pin Cable from ADAM-3955/ADAM-3956 to Mitsubishi J3

PCL-10153MJ3-2E PCL-10153DA2-2E 50-pin Cable from ADAM-3955/ADAM-3956 to Delta A2 Servo,

Packing List

PCL-101100SB-1E	Mini-SCSI-100 Shielded Cable, 1m	w/ 3285: x2 w/ 3245: x1
ADAM-3956-AE	4-Axis 100-pin SCSI DIN-rail motion wiring board	
MIC-3756/3-A	3U cPCI 64-ch Isolated DI/O Card	x1
PCL-10178-1E	DB-78 Shielded Cable, 1m	x1
ADAM-3978-AE	DB-78 Wiring Terminal, DIN-rail Mount	x1

PCI-1245 PCI-1265 PCI-1285

DSP-based 4/6/8-axis Stepping and Servo Motor Control Universal PCI Card



Features

- Encoder input is 10 MHz for 4xAB mode, 2.5 MHz for CW/CCW mode
- Pulse output up to 5 Mpps
- Memory buffer (10K points) for trajectory planning which is designed in DSP
- Supports E-Gear, and helical interpolation
- Supports E-CAM providing 256 points to describe the CAM profiles which buffers located in DSP
- Hardware emergency input
- Watchdog timer
- Position latch
- Position compare triggering up to 100 KHz, and memory buffer is up to 100 K points in DSP
- Programmable interrupt
- Supports gantry mode by semi-closed loop pulse train control
- RDY/LTC-dedicated input channels & SVON/CMP/CAM-DO/ERC-dedicated output channels are switchable for general input and output purposes

Introduction

PCI-1245/65/85 is a 4/6/8-axis universal PCI (supporting both 3.3 V and 5 V signal slot) stepping/pulse-type servo motor control card designed for applications which need to control interpolation, synchronization among multiple axes, continuous contouring and high speed triggering to integrated machine vision solution. PCI-1245/65/85 utilizes the high-performance DSP and FPGA to calculate the motion trajectories, synchronization timing control for multiple axes and input/output handling to offer functionality, such as up to 4/6 -axis linear interpolation, 2- axis circular interpolation, helical interpolation, T/S-curve acceleration/deceleration rate and so on. In addition, Advantech supplies a Common Motion API library, graphical utility and user-friendly examples to decrease programming load, helping users complete configuration and diagnosis easily.

Specifications

Pulse Type Motion Control

Motor Driver Support Number of Axes

Interpolation

Max. Output Speed Step Count Range Pulse Output Type

Position Counters

Velocity Profiles Local I/O

Machine Interfaces: Servo Driver Interfaces: Position Compare I/O: General Digital I/O:

Pulse-type servo/stepping PCI-1245: 4 PCI-1265: 6 PCI-1285: 8

PCI-1245: 2 to 4-axis linear, 2-axis circular, X-Y plane with Z thread helical interpolation

PCI-1265: 2 to 6-axis linear, 2-axis circular, X-Y plane with Z thread helical interpolation

PCI-1285: 2 to 8-axis linear, 2-axis circular, X-Y plane with Z thread helical interpolation

5 Mpps +2, 147, 483, 646 Pulse/direction (1-pulse, 1-direction type) or

CW/CCW (2-pulse type) Range of command and actual position

T-Curve, S-Curve

LMT+, LMT-, ORG ALM, INP

PCI-1245:16-ch DI. 16-ch DO (RDY/LTC pin can be switchable to general-purpose input and CAM-DO/ SWICHABLE O GENERAL PURPOSE HIPM AND CAMPLOY
PCI-1265: 32-ch DI, 32-ch DO (RDY/LTC pin can be switchable to general-purpose input and CAM-DO/CMP/SVON/ERC pin to general-purpose output) PCI-1285: 32-ch DI, 32-ch DO (RDY/LTC pin can be switchable to general-purpose input and CAM-DO/ CMP/SVON/ ERC pin to general-purpose output)

Analog Input

Encoder Interface

Input Type

Counts per Enc. Cycle

Input Range

Isolation Protection Max. Input Frequency Quadrature (A/B phase) or up/down x1, x2, x4 (A/B phase only)

2,500 V_{DC}

10 MHz under 4xAB mode

General

Bus Type

Universal PCI V2.2 PCI-1245: 1 x 100-pin SCSI female connector

PCI-1265: 1 x 100-pin SCSI female connector & 1 x 50-pin SCSI female connector PCI-1285: 2 x 100-pin mini-SCSI female connector

Dimensions (L x H) 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9") **Power Consumption** PCI-1245/1265:

Typical: 5 V @ 850 mA Max.: 5 V @ 1 A PCI-1285:

Typical: 5 V @ 300 mA 3.3 V @ 1.2 A Max.: 5 V @ 400 mA 3.3 V @ 1.5 A

Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing (IEC 60068-2-3)

Operating Temperature Storage Temperature 0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F) -20 ~ 85°C (-4 ~ 185°F)

Ordering Information

PCI-1245-AF PCI-1265 AE PCI-1285-AE 4-axis Stepping/Servo Control Universal PCI Card 6-axis Stepping/Servo Control Universal PCI Card 8-axis Stepping/Servo Control Universal PCI Card

Accessories

ADAM-3956-AE ADAM-3955-AE

ADAM-3952-AE ADAM-39100-AE

PCL-101100M-1E/2E/3E PCL-10251-1E/3E

PCL-101100SB-1E/2E/3E PCL-10153PA5-2E

PCL-10153PA5LS-2E

PCL-10153YS5-2E

PCL-10153MJ3-2E

100-pin DIN-rail SCSI 4-axis Motion Wiring Board 100-pin DIN-rail SCSI 2-axis Motion Wiring Board 50-pin DIN-rail SCSI 2-axis Motion Wiring Board 50-pin DIN-rail SCSI and Box Header Board 100-pin DIN-rail SCSI Wiring Board 100-pin SCSI Cable, 1m/2m/3m (for PCI-1245/65) 100-pin SCSI to Two 50-pin SCSI Cable, 1 m/3m

(for PCI-1245/65 only) Mini-SCSI-100 Shielded Cable, 1m/2m/3m (for PCI-1285) 50-pin Cable from ADAM-3955/ADAM-3956 to Panasonic A4 and A5 Servo, 2 m

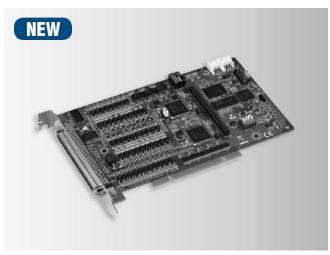
50-pin Cable from ADAM-3955/ADAM-3956 to Panasonic MINAS A Servo, 2 m 50-pin Cable from ADAM-3955/ADAM-3956 to Yaskawa

Sigma V Servo, 2 m 50-pin Cable from ADAM-3955/ADAM-3956 to Mitsubishi J3

50-pin Cable from ADAM-3955/ADAM-3956 to Delta A2 PCL-10153DA2-2F Servo. 2 m

PCI-1245S

DSP-based 4-axis SCARA Robot Motor Control Universal PCI Card



Features

- Pulse output is up to 5Mpps
- Encoder input is 10MHz for 4xAB mode, 2.5MHz for CW/CCW mode
- Fast processing speed provides smooth interpolation
- Support T & S-Curve for joint-space trajectory planning
- Line, Arc, Angle and PTP motion are also supported
- Support both Jog/MPG in Joint/World system
- Support RZ direct coupling structure for various applications
- Adding teaching points through JOG/MPG by Common Motion Utility for Path
- Easy integration for robot-vision application
- Position latch
- Position compare triggering up to 100 KHz, and memory buffer is up to 100 K points in DSP



Introduction

PCI-1245S is 4-axis Robot PCI bus controller board which is created as the SCARA Robot solution for factories looking for maximum value without performance trade off. PCI-interface structure is a great benefit for user to embed into various platforms for flexibility and performance requirement. In addition, ease of integration with bus-level vision solutions and robot motion control for vision guide application.

All Advantech motion controllers are applied to "Common Motion API" architecture which is an unified user programming interface. This architecture can save the effort of application maintenance and upgrade. Both Joint and World coordinate system are supported. T&S-curve speed profile optimization make PCI-1245S has outstanding acceleration / deceleration characteristics. Robot path function and look ahead feature make robot trajectory can be planned in advance and move smoothly in arbitrary path. Lots of fully integrated options such as Virtual Device, .Net support, 3D emulator and much more enable powerful programming, reduced project-developed cycle times and very cost-saving robot solution.

Specifications

Pulse Type Motion Control

 Motor Driver Support Pulse-type servo/stepping

Number of Axes

Interpolation Line motion, Arc Motion

 Max. Output Speed 5 Mpps

 Step Count Range ±2, 147, 483, 646

 Pulse Output Type Pulse/direction (1-pulse, 1-direction type) or

CW/CCW (2-pulse type)

Range of command and actual position Position Counters

 Velocity Profiles T-Curve, S-Curve

Local I/O

Machine Interfaces: LMT+. LMT-. ORG Servo Driver Interfaces: ALM, INP Position Compare I/O:

General Digital I/O: 16-ch DI. 16-ch DO (RDY/LTC pin can be

switchable to general-purpose input and CAM-DO/ CMP/SVON/ ERC pin to general-purpose output)

ABS Encoder Interface

Input Type Quadrature (A/B phase) or up/down - Counts per Enc. Cycle x1, x2, x4 (A/B phase only)

 Input Range 5 ~ 15 V Isolation Protection 2.500 Vnc

 Max. Input Frequency 10 MHz under 4xAB mode

General

Bus Type Universal PCI V2.2

Connectors 1 x 100-pin SCSI female connector Dimensions (L x H) 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9") **Power Consumption** Typical: 5 V @ 850 mA Max.: 5 V @ 1 A

 Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing (IEC 60068-2-3)

• Operating Temperature $0 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} (32 \sim 140^{\circ}\text{F})$ Storage Temperature -20 ~ 85°C (-4 ~ 185°F)

Ordering Information

PCI-1245S-AE 4-axis Stepping/Servo Control Universal PCI Card

Accessories

 ADAM-3956-AE 100-pin DIN-rail SCSI 4-axis Motion Wiring Board ADAM-3955-AE 50-pin DIN-rail SCSI 2-axis Motion Wiring Board ADAM-3952-AE 50-pin DIN-rail SCSI and Box Header Board ADAM-39100-AE 100-pin DIN-rail SCSI Wiring Board PCL-101100M-1E/2E/3E 100-pin SCSI Cable, 1m/2m/3m

PCL-10251-1E/3E 100-pin SCSI to Two 50-pin SCSI Cable, 1 m/3m PCL-10153PA5-2E 50-pin Cable from ADAM-3955/ADAM-3956 to

Panasonic A4 and A5 Servo, 2 m

PCL-10153PA5LS-2E 50-pin Cable from ADAM-3955/ADAM-3956 to

Panasonic MINAS A Servo, 2 m

PCL-10153YS5-2E 50-pin Cable from ADAM-3955/ADAM-3956 to

Yaskawa Sigma V Servo, 2 m

PCL-10153MJ3-2E 50-pin Cable from ADAM-3955/ADAM-3956 to

Mitsubishi J3 Servo, 2 m

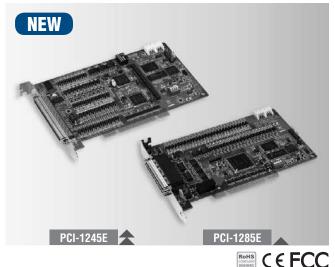
 PCL-10153DA2-2E 50-pin Cable from ADAM-3955/ADAM-3956 to Delta

A2 Servo, 2 m

ower & Energy 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

PCI-1245E PCI-1285E

Economic DSP-based 4/8-axis Stepping and Servo Motor Control Universal PCI Card



Features

- Encoder input is 10 MHz for 4xAB mode, 2.5 MHz for CW/CCW mode
- Pulse output up to 5 Mpps
- Memory buffer for trajectory planning (circular trajectory and auto blending are not supported)
- Supports E-Gear
- Hardware emergency input
- Watchdog timer
- Programmable interrupt
- RDY/LTC-dedicated input channels & SVON/CMP/CAM-DO/ERC-dedicated output channels are switchable for general input and output purposes

Introduction

PCI-1245E/1285E is a 4/8-axis economic universal PCI (supporting both 3.3 V and 5 V signal slot) stepping/pulse-type servo motor control card designed for entry-level applications which need to control linear interpolation, electronic gear, continuous contouring (circular trajectories and auto blending are excluded). PCI-1245E/1285E utilizes the high-performance DSP and FPGA to calculate the motion trajectories, synchronization timing control for multiple axes and input/output handling to offer functionality, such as 2~8-axis linear interpolation, E-Gear (only for PCI-1245E), T/S-curve acceleration/deceleration rate, speed override, 16 home modes and so on. In addition, Advantech supplies a Common Motion API library, graphical utility and user-friendly examples to decrease programming load, helping users complete configuration and diagnosis easily.

Specifications

Pulse Type Motion Control

 Motor Driver Support Pulse-type servo/stepping

Number of Axis PCI-1245E: 4 PCI-1285E: 8

PCI-1245E: 2-axis linear Interpolation PCI-1285E: 2-axis linear

Max. Output Speed 5 Mpps Step Count Range ±2, 147, 483, 646

Pulse/direction (1-pulse, 1-direction type) or Pulse Output Type

CW/CCW (2-pulse type)

Position Counters Range of command and actual position

Velocity Profiles T-Curve, S-Curve Local I/O

Machine Interfaces: LMT+, LMT-, ORG

Servo Driver Interfaces: ALM. INP

PCI-1245E: 16-ch DI, 16-ch DO General Digital I/O: PCI-1285E: 32-ch DI, 32-ch DO

Encoder Interface

Input Type Quadrature (A/B phase) or up/down Counts per Enc. Cycle

x1, x2, x4 (A/B phase only) Input Range PCI-1245E 5~15V

PCI-1285E 5~10V Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC}

10 MHz under 4xAB mode Max. Input Frequency

General

Universal PCI V2.2 Bus Type

PCI-1245E: 1 x 100-pin SCSI female connector Connectors

PCI-1285E: 2 x 100-pin mini-SCSI female connector

175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9") Dimensions (L x H)

PCI-1245E: Typical: 5 V @ 850 mA Power Consumption

Max.: 5 V @ 1 A PCI-1285E: Typical: 5 V @ 530 mA 3.3 V @ 160 mA

Max.: 5 V @ 500 mA 3.3 V @ 1 A

5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing (IEC 60068-2-3)

Operating Temperature $0 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C}$ (32 ~ 140°F) **Storage Temperature** $-20 \sim 85^{\circ}\text{C} (-4 \sim 185^{\circ}\text{F})$

Ordering Information

 PCI-1245E-AE Economic 4-axis Stepping/Servo Control Universal PCI

Economic 8-axis Stepping/Servo Control Universal PCI PCI-1285E-AE

Accessories

 ADAM-3956-AE 100-pin DIN-rail SCSI 4-axis Motion Wiring Board ADAM-3955-AE 50-pin DIN-rail SCSI 2-axis Motion Wiring Board ADAM-3952-AE 50-pin DIN-rail SCSI and Box Header Board

 ADAM-39100-AE 100-pin DIN-rail SCSI Wiring Board

 PCL-101100M-1E/2E/3E 100-pin SCSI Cable, 1m/2m/3m (for PCI-1245E) PCL-10251-1E/3E 100-pin SCSI to Two 50-pin SCSI Cable, 1m/3m

PCL-101100SB-1E/2E/3E Mini-SCSI-100 Shielded Cable, 1m/2m/3m

(for PCI-1285E)

PCL-10153PA5-2E DB-26 pin to SCSI-50 pin 50-pin Cable from ADAM-

3955/ADAM-3956 to Panasonic A4 and A5 Servo, 2 m DB-26 pin to SCSI-50 pin 50-pin Cable from ADAM-

PCL-10153PA5LS-2E 3955/ADAM-3956 to Panasonic MINAS A Servo, 2 m PCL-10153YS5-2E DB-26 pin to SCSI-50 pin 50-pin Cable from ADAM-

3955/ADAM-3956 to Yaskawa Sigma V Servo, 2 m PCL-10153MJ3-2E DB-26 pin to SCSI-50 pin 50-pin Cable from ADAM-3955/ADAM-3956 to Mitsubishi J3 Servo, 2 m

 PCL-10153DA2-2E DB-26 pin to SCSI-50 pin Cable from ADAM-3955/ ADAM-3956 to Delta A2 Servo, 2 m

PCI-1245L

4-axis Stepping and Servo Motor Control Universal PCI Card



Features

- Encoder input is 10 MHz for 4xAB mode, 2.5 MHz for CW/CCW mode
- Pulse output up to 1 Mpps and the output type can be switched to differential or single-end by jumper setting
- Supports 2 axis linear interpolation
- Supports T/S-curve
- Supports speed override
- Hardware emergency input
- Watchdog timer
- Supports programmable acceleration/deceleration rate
- Programmable interrupt
- RDY dedicated input channels & SVON/ERC dedicated output channels are switchable for general input and output purposes

ROHS COMPLIANT CE FC

Introduction

The PCI-1245L is a 4-axis universal PCI card (supporting both 3.3 V and 5 V signal slots) stepping/pulse-type servo motor control card designed for entry-level applications which need to control interpolation, synchronization among multiple axes, with SoftMotion algorithm inside to perform the motion trajectory and precise movement. The PCI-1245L utilizes the high-performance FPGA to calculate the motion trajectories, synchronization timing control for multiple axes and input/output handling to offer functionality, such as 2 axis linear interpolation, T/S-curve, speed override, programmable acceleration/deceleration rate, 16 home modes and so on.

In addition, all Advantech motion controllers use the "Common Motion API" architecture which is a unified user programming interface and graphical utility. This architecture saves application maintenance and upgrades. Programmers can benefit from integrating any Advantech SoftMotion controller without changing large amounts of the application code. User-friendly examples decrease programming load, helping users complete configuration and diagnosis easily.

Specifications

Pulse Type Motion Control

 Motor Driver Support Pulse-type servo/stepping

Number of Axes

Interpolation 2-axis linear interpolation

Max. Output Speed 1 Mpps

Step Count Range ±2, 147, 483, 646

Pulse/direction (1-pulse, 1-direction type), CW/CCW Pulse Output Type

(2-pulse type) or single-ended +5V output

 Position Counters Range of command and actual position

Velocity Profiles T-Curve, S-Curve

Local I/O

Machine Interfaces: LMT+, LMT-, ORG Servo Driver Interfaces: ALM. INP

General Digital I/O: 16-ch DI, 16-ch DO (RDY pin can be switchable to

general-purpose input and SVON/ERC pin to general-

purpose output)

Encoder Interface

Quadrature (A/B phase) or up/down Input Type

 Counts per Enc. Cycle x1, x2, x4 (A/B phase only)

 Input Range 5~10 V Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC}

4 MHz under 4xAB mode Max. Input Frequency

General

Bus Type Universal PCI V2.2

1 x 100-pin SCSI female connector Connectors - Dimensions (L x H) 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9") - Power Consumption Typical: 5 V @ 0.6 A

Max.: 5 V @ 1 A

5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing (IEC 60068-2-3) Humidity

Operating Temperature $0 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C}$ (32 ~ 140°F) ■ Storage Temperature -20 ~ 85°C (-4 ~ 185°F)

Ordering Information

 PCI-1245L-AE 4-axis Stepping/Pulse-type Servo Motor Control Universal PCI Card

Accessories

ADAM-3955-AE 50-pin DIN-rail SCSI 2-axis Motion Wiring Board ADAM-3952-AE 50-pin DIN-rail SCSI and Box Header Board

ADAM-39100-AE 100-pin DIN-rail SCSI Wiring Board

PCL-101100M-3E 100-pin SCSI Cable, 3 m

PCL-10152-1E

50-pin SCSI Male-male Shielded Cable, 1m PCL-10152-3E 50-pin SCSI Male-male Shielded Cable, 3m PCL-10251-1E 100-pin SCSI to Two 50-pin SCSI Cable, 1 m PCL-10251-2E 100-pin SCSI to Two 50-pin SCSI Cable, 2 m PCL-10251-3E 100-pin SCSI to Two 50-pin SCSI Cable, 3 m

PCL-10153PA5-2E 50-pin Cable from ADAM-3955/ADAM-3956 to

Panasonic A4 and A5 Servo, 2 m PCL-10153PA5LS-2E 50-pin Cable from ADAM-3955/ADAM-3956 to

Panasonic MINAS A Servo, 2 m

50-pin Cable from ADAM-3955/ADAM-3956 to PCL-10153YS5-2E

Yaskawa Sigma V Servo, 2 m

Mitsubishi J3 Servo, 2 m

50-pin Cable from ADAM-3955/ADAM-3956 to

 PCL-10153DA2-2E 50-pin Cable from ADAM-3955/ADAM-3956 to Delta

A2 Servo, 2 m

Motion Control ower & Energy 0 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Online Download www.advantech.com/products

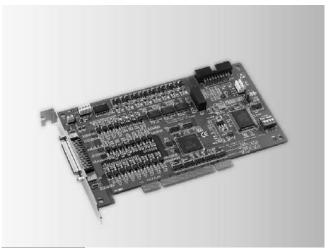
PCL-10153MJ3-2E

ADVANTECH

PCI-1220U PCI-1240U

2-axis Stepping and Servo Motor Control **Universal PCI Card**

4-axis Stepping and Servo Motor Control Universal PCI Card





PCI-1240U

ROHS CEFCC

Specifications

PCI-1220U

Pulse Type Motion Control

 Motor Driver Support Pulse-type servo/stepping

Number of Axis

Interpolation 2-axis linear, 3-axis linear, 2-axis circular (PCI-1240U)

2-axis linear, 2-axis circular (PCI-1220U) Max. Output Speed

4 Mpps Step Count Range ±2, 147, 483, 646 (32-bit)

 Pulse Output Type Pulse/direction (1-pulse, 1-direction type), or CW/

CCW (2-pulse type)

 Position Counters Range of command and actual position

T-Curve. S-Curve Velocity Profiles

Local I/O Machine Interfaces: LMT+, LMT-, ORG

Servo Driver Interfaces: ALM, RDY, SVON, INP

Position Compare I/O: CMP

General Digital I/O: 12-ch DI, 16-ch DO

Encoder Interface

Input Type Quadrature (A/B phase or up/down) • Counts /Enc. Cycle x1, x2, x4 (A/B phase only)

 Input Range 5 ~ 25 V Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC} Max. Input Freq. 1 MHz

General

PC/104 Bus Type Certification CE, FCC Class A

Connectors 2 x IDC 50-pin male connector Dimensions (L x H) 96 x 90 mm (3.8" x 3.5")

 Power Consumption Typical: 5 V @ 850 mA Max.: 5 V @ 1 A

- Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing (IEC 60068-2-3)

 Operating Temp. $0 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} (32 \sim 140^{\circ}\text{F})$ · Storage Temp. -20 ~ 85°C (-4 ~ 185°F)

Ordering Information

PCI-1220U-AE 2-axis Stepping and Servo Motor Control Universal

PCI Card

PCI-1240U-B2E 4-axis Stepping and Servo Motor Control Universal

Accessories

 ADAM-3956-AE 100-pin DIN-rail SCSI 4-axis Motion Wiring Board

(PCI-1240U only)

50-pin DIN-rail SCSI 2-axis Motion Wiring Board ADAM-3955-AE

(PCI-1220U/1240U)

ADAM-3952-AE 50-pin DIN-rail SCSI and Box Header Board (PCI-1220U/1240U)

50-pin DIN-rail Flat Cable Wiring Board (PCM-3240 ADAM-3950-AE

 ADAM-39100-AE 100-pin DIN-rail SCSI Wiring Board (PCI-1240U only) PCL-101100M-1E/2E/3E 100-pin SCSI Cable, 1m/2m/3m (PCI-1240U only)

PCL-10150-1.2E IDC-50 Flat Cable, 1.2m (PCM-3240 only)

PCL-10152-1E/3E 50-pin SCSI M-M Shielded Cable, 1m/3m (PCI-1220U

only)

PCL-10251-1E/3E 100-pin SCSI to Two 50-pin SCSI Cable, 1 m/3m

(PCI-1240U only)

PCL-10153PA5-2E 50-pin Cable from ADAM-3955/ADAM-3956 to

Panasonic A4 and A5 Servo, 2 m 50-pin Cable from ADAM-3955/ADAM-3956 to

PCL-10153PA5LS-2E Panasonic MINAS A Servo, 2 m

50-pin Cable from ADAM-3955/ADAM-3956 to

PCL-10153YS5-2E Yaskawa Sigma V Servo, 2 m

50-pin Cable from ADAM-3955/ADAM-3956 to PCL-10153MJ3-2E

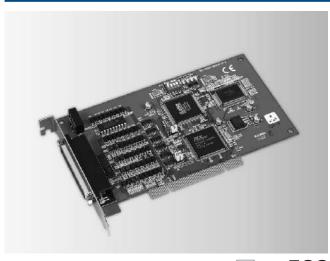
Mitsubishi J3 Servo, 2 m

 PCL-10153DA2-2E 50-pin Cable from ADAM-3955/ADAM-3956 to Delta

A2 Servo, 2 m

PCI-1243U

4-axis Stepping Motor Control Universal PCI Card



Features

- 4 axis stepping motor control
- PCI universal bus
- Up to 400 k pulse output rate
- T-Curve acceleration/deceleration
- Pulse/Dir and CW/CCW pulse output mode
- Up 24-bit step count
- Opto-Isolated Digital input and output
- Up to 1,500 V_{RMS} system isolation
- BoardID switch



Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

ROHS COMPLIANT CEFCC

Introduction

PCI-1243U is a 4-axis stepping motor control card with universal PCI interface. Each axis can be controlled directly through the card's I/O registers. This board is economic solution for stepping motor which provides 4 channels pulse train, T/S speed profile, on-the-fly velocity change and so on. The board is supplied with DLL library for Windows programmer to write the program. With the DLL driver, you can easily link to VC++®, Visual Basic® or BCB.

Specifications

Pulse Type Motion Control

 Motor Driver Support Number of Axis Max. Output Speed 400 kpps 0 ~ 16, 777, 215 Step Count Range Pulse Output Type Pulse/Direction, CW/CCW

 Position Counters ±16, 777, 215

Home Modes

T-Curve or S-Curve acceleration/deceleration Velocity Profiles

 Local I/O Interfaces PEL x 4, NEL x 4, RG x 4, SLD x 4, EMG x 1

• General Input Channels 8 General Output Channels 8

Isolated Digital Input

Channels

Logic 0: 1 V Input Voltage

Logic 1: 12 V (24 V max.)

Isolation Protection $3,750 V_{RMS}$ ■ Opto-Isolator Response 25 µs

 Input Resistance 4.7 kW

Isolated Digital Output

Channels

 Output Type Sink (NPN) $3,750\;V_{\text{RMS}}$ Isolation Protection Output Voltage $5 \sim 30 V_{DC}$

Sink Current 200 mA max./channel; 1.1 A max. total

Opto-Isolator Response 25 µs

General

PCI V2.2 Bus Type Certification CE, FCC Class A Connectors 1 x DB-62 female **Dimensions** 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9") **Power Consumption** Typical: 5 V @ 340 mA Max.: 5 V @ 500 mA

- Storing Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing (IEC 60068-2-3)

Operating Temperature $0 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C}$ (32 ~ 140°F) Storing Temperature -20 ~ 80°C (-4 ~ 170°F)

Ordering Information

 PCI-1243U-AE 4-axis Stepping Motor Control Card

Accessories

PCL-10162-1E DB-62 Cable Assembly, 1m PCL-10162-3E DB-62 Cable Assembly, 3m

ADAM-3962-AE DB-62 Wiring Board with DIN-rail Mounting

PCI-1202U PCM-3202P

2-port AMONet RS-485 PCI Master Card 2-port AMONet RS-485 PC/104+ Master Card





Specifications

AMONet RS-485 Motion Control

AMONet RS-485 2 rings

• Interface Half duplex RS-485

• Cable Type CAT5 UTP/STP Ethernet cable and above

Surge Protection 10 kV

• Transmission Speeds 2.5, 5, 10, and 20 Mbps

Data Flow Control Automatic

Communication Distance (Max.)
 Slave Module
 100 m @ 20 Mbps w/32 slave modules 100 m @ 10 Mbps w/64 slave modules
 Digital I/O, Motion Control, Analog I/O

Isolated Digital Input

Channels

Input Voltage Dry contact (need external voltage source)

Isolation Protection
 Input Resistance
 2,500 V_{DC}
 2.4 kW @ 0.5 W

Isolated Digital Output

Channels

Output Type Open collector
 Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC}
 Output Voltage 10 ~ 30 V_{DC}
 Sink Current 1 ch: Max. 0.5 A 4 ch: Max. 1.1 A (total)

General

Bus Type Universal PCI V2.2
 certification CE, FCC Class A
 Connectors 2 x RJ45

■ Dimensions (L x H) 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9")
 ■ Power Consumption 5 V_{DC} @ 0.5 A typical

• **Humidity** 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing (IEC 60068-2-3)

Operating Temp.
 Storage Temp.
 0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F)
 -20 ~ 85°C (-4 ~ 185°F)

Ordering Information

PCI-1202U-AE
 2-port AMONet RS-485 PCI Master Card

Specifications

AMONet RS-485 Motion Control

AMONet RS-4852 rings

• Interface Half duplex RS-485

• Cable Type CAT5 UTP/STP Ethernet cable

• Surge Protection 10 kV

• **Transmission Speeds** 2.5, 5, 10, and 20 Mbps

Data Flow Control Automatic

■ **Communication** 100 m @ 20 Mbps w/32 slave modules

Distance (Max.)

• Slave Module Digital I/O, Motion Control, Analog I/O

General

Bus Type
 Certification
 Connectors
 Dimensions (L x H)
 Power Consumption
 PC/104+
 CE, FCC Class A
 4 x 10-pin box header
 96 x 90 mm (3.8" x 3.5")
 V_{DC} @ 0.5 A typical

■ **Humidity** 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing (IEC 60068-2-3)

Operating Temp.
 Storing Temp.
 0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F)
 -20 ~ 85°C (-4 ~ 185°F)

Ordering Information

■ PCM-3202P-AE 2-port PC/104+ AMONet RS-485 Master Card

AMAX-1220 AMAX-1240

Open Frame Type 2/4-axis AMONet Motion Slave Modules



Features

- End limit logic is switchable (high or low active)
- BoardID is switchable
- Easily visible LED indicators on board to do diagnosis
- Direct wire to servo drive to save terminal board space while installation
- Max. 6.5 MHz, 4-axis pulse output
- 28 bits counter for incremental encoder
- Horizontal installation for for servo or stepping motor driver
- Suitable for DIN-rail mounting



Intelligent Operator Panel

Automation Panels

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Solutions Industrial Gateway Solutions

Serial communication and serial communication

DIN-Rail IPCs

loT Wireless I/O Modules

loT Ethernet I/O Modules

Data Acquisition Boards

Introduction

AMAX-1220 and AMAX-1240 have compact open frame designs for horizontal placement and an interface connector mounted on the board. With a transfer cable to servo drive, both models can conveniently connect to Mitsubishi J3, Yaskwa Sigma V and Panasonic A4/A5.

The AMAX-1220 is an economic 2-axis AMONet slave module which supports motion functionality in point-to-point (PTP), linear & circular interpolation, simultaneously start/stop among multiple slave modules, and brake signal to serve for emergence consideration. The AMAX-1240 is an advanced 4-axis AMONet slave module which not only supports AMAX-1220 motion functionality, but also supports advanced features in position compare and triggering function. Both linear interval and table setups are supported.

Specifications

Pulse Type Motion Control

 Motor Driver Support
 Number of Axes
 MAX-1220: 2 AMAX-1240: 4
 Interpolation
 Max. Output Speed
 Step Count Range
 ±134, 217, 728

Pulse Output Type
 OUT/DIR, CW/CCW, A/B phase

■ **Position Counter** ±134, 217, 728

• Home Modes 13

Velocity Profiles
 T-Curve, S-Curve

Local I/O

Machine Interfaces: EL+/-, ORG and SD (Slow Down) for Each Axis

Servo Driver Interfaces: ALM, RDY, SVON, INP, Break for Each Axis

Position Compare I/O: LTC, CMP for Each Axis(Only available for AMAX-1240-AE)

Simultaneous Move Within

Multiple Modules: CSTA/CSTP (Simultaneously Start/Stop) for

each model

General Purpose I/O: AMAX-1220 supports 8xDI and 8xDO

Encoder Interface

Input Type
 Counts per Enc. Cycle
 A/B phase, CW/CCW
 x1, x2, x4 (AB phase only)

■ **Input Range** Low: 0 ~ 0.5V High: 3.5 ~ 7V

Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{RMS}
 Max. Input Frequency 2 MHz @ 5 V

General

Bus Type AMONet RS-485Certification CE, FCC Class A

RJ-45 x 2 are for communication port
 DB-26 connector by transfer cable to servo
 drives. Other are screw terminal type connectors

■ **Dimensions (L x W x H)** 141 x 108 x 60 mm (5.6" x 4.3" x 2.4")

System Power 2 W @ 24 V typical Consumption

Output Channel Power Consumption

Consumption 120W typical, 240W max.

Input Channel Power Consumption

nsumption AMAX-1220: 8 W @ 24 V external power (max.) AMAX-1240: 10 W @ 24 V external power (max.)

• System Power Input 24 V_{DC} within 200 mV ripple

• **Humidity** 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing (IEC 60068-2-3)

• Operating Temperature $0 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} (32 \sim 140^{\circ}\text{F})$

Ordering Information

AMAX-1220-AE
 AMAX-1240-AE
 Economic 2-axis AMONet Motion Control Module
 Advanced 4-axis AMONet Motion Control Module

Accessories

PCL-10153PA5-2E
 PCL-10153PA5LS-2E
 PCL-10153YS5-2E
 PCL-10153MJ3-2E
 PCL-10153DA2-2E
 PCL-10153DA2-2E
 Do-pin Cable to Panasonic MINAS A Servo, 2 m
 50-pin Cable to Yaskawa Sigma V Servo, 2 m
 50-pin Cable to Mitsubishi J3 Servo, 2 m
 50-pin Cable to Mitsubishi J3 Servo, 2 m
 50-pin Cable to Mitsubishi J3 Servo, 2 m

A2 Servo, 2 m

AMAX-1752 AMAX-1754 AMAX-1756

Open Frame Type 32-ch Isolated Digital Input/Output Slave Modules



Features

- Communication baud rate, 2.5Mbps, 5Mbps, 10Mbps and 20Mbps are supported and switchable
- Onboard screw terminal for direct wiring
- 2,500 VRMS Isolation voltage
- Suitable for DIN-rail mounting
- BoardID is switchable
- Easily visible LED indicators on board to do diagnosis



Introduction

The AMAX-1752, AMAX-1754 and AMAX-1756 are compact open frame designs for horizontal placement, on-board screw terminal for direct wiring and on-board easily-visible LED indicators are for system diagnosis. All the digital I/O slave modules could be connected and distributed by standard LAN cables thereby saving wiring costs and maintenance. Three models are introduced: 32-ch digital input (AMAX-1752), 32-ch digital output (AMAX-1754) and 16-ch digital input/output (AMAX-1756). According to maximum communication baud rate, 2048 I/O points can be scanned and updated within 1.04 ms.

Specifications

Isolated Digital Input

Isolated Digital Output

• **Channels** AMAX-1754: 32 AMAX-1756: 16

Output Type
 Sink (NPN) (open collector Darlington transistors)

 $\begin{array}{lll} \bullet & \textbf{Isolation Protection} \\ \bullet & \textbf{Output Voltage} \end{array} \begin{array}{lll} 2,500 \ V_{\text{RMS}} \\ 10 \sim 30 \ V_{\text{DC}} \\ \end{array}$

Sink Current 1 ch: 500 mA (1 port)

General

Bus Type AMONet RS-485Certification CE, FCC Class A

• Connectors (1) RJ-45 x 2 are for communication port (2) I/O points use screw terminal type connector

■ **Dimensions** 141 x 95 x 60 mm (5.6" x 3.7" x 2.4")

Power Consumption
 Power Input
 Power Supply for DIO
 10 ~ 30 V_{DC} (2A max)

■ **Humidity** 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing (IEC 60068-2-3)

• Operating Temperature $0 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} (32 \sim 140^{\circ}\text{F})$

Ordering Information

• AMAX-1752-AE Open Frame Type 32-ch Isolated Digital Input

AMONet Module

■ AMAX-1754-AE Open Frame Type 32-ch Isolated Digital Output

AMONet Module

■ AMAX-1756-AE Open Frame Type 16/16-ch Isolated Digital I/O

AMONet Module

EtherCAT Solution Introduction

Introduction

EtherCAT (Ethernet Control Automation Technology) is a high-performance, Ethernetbased fieldbus industrial network system. The protocol is standardized in IEC 61158 and applies to automation applications that need faster and more efficient communications. Short data update times with precise synchronization make EtherCAT suitable for real-time requirements in automation technology.

EtherCAT Features

Functional Principle

In EtherCAT network, the Master sends Ethernet frames through all of the slave nodes. The Standard Ethernet packet or frame is no longer received, interpreted, and copied as process data at every node. Instead, slave devices read the data addressed to them and input data are also inserted in the same time while the telegram passes through the device, processing data "on the fly". Typically the entire network can be addressed with just one frame.



Protocol

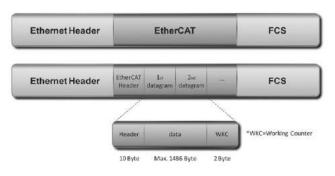
Data exchanges are cyclically updated between EtherCAT Masters and Slaves. Data in EtherCAT frames is transported directly within the IEEE 802.3 Ethernet frame using Ethertype 0x88a4 and are processed by the EtherCAT Slave Controller on the fly. Each EtherCAT datagram is a command that consists of a header, data and a working counter. The datagram header indicates what type of access the master device would like to execute:

- Read, write, read-write
- Access to a specified slave device through direct addressing
- Access to multiple slave devices through logical addressing

Logical addressing is used for the cyclical exchange of process data. The header and data are used to specify the operation that the slave must perform, and the working counter is updated by the slave to let the master to know that a slave has processed the command.

Every EtherCAT datagram ends with a 16 Bit Working Counter (WKC). The Working Counter counts the number of devices that were successfully addressed by this EtherCAT datagram.

EtherCAT datagrams are processed before receiving the complete frame. In the case that the data is invalid, the frame check sum (FCS) is not valid and the slave will not set data for the local application.



Topology

EtherCAT supports a variety of network topologies, including line, tree, ring and star. The line and tree topologies are more conducive to fieldbus applications because they require fewer connections and utilize a much simpler and more flexible cabling schema that switches and hubs are not necessary for lines or trees topology.

Inexpensive industrial Ethernet cable can be used between two nodes up to 100m apart in 100BASE-TX mode. EtherCAT makes a pure bus or line topology with hundreds of nodes possible without the limitations. Up to 65,535 devices can be connected to EtherCAT, so network expansion is almost unlimited.

EtherCAT supports individual nodes to be connected/disconnected during operation. If one of the slaves in the network is removed, the rest of the network can continue to operate normally. Ether CAT also enables other communication features such as cable redundancy or master redundancy with Hot Standby.

Synchronization

Distributed Clocks (DC) mechanism provides highly precise time synchronization between slaves in an EtherCAT network, which is equivalent to the IEEE 1588 Precision Time Protocol standard. By using distributed clocks, EtherCAT is able to synchronize the time in all local bus devices within a very narrow tolerance range. All EtherCAT slaves are provided with an internal clock which named as System Time (tLocal Time). One EtherCAT Slave, is used as a Reference Clock and distributes its Clock cyclically.

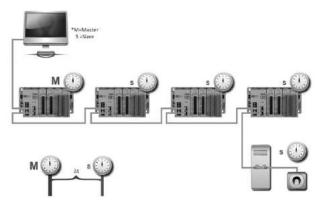
Possible misalignment between the reference clock and the clocks of the other slaves are caused when a slave is switched on, the internal free-running register that holds the current time is reset to zero. Unfortunately, this action doesn't happen at the same time, and this result in an initial offset (toffset) among clocks has to be compensated.

Typically, masters send a broadcast to all other slaves in the system. Having received the message, slaves will latch the value of their internal clock. There are two latch values, one is receiving and the other is returning back. Thus, the master can read all latched values and calculate the delay for each slave (tpropagation Delay). Delays will be stored into offset register. In the following, the master will send a message periodically to all other slaves in EtherCAT network to make the first slave the reference clock and forcing all other slaves to set their internal clock by the calculated offset.

$$\Delta t = \left(t_{Local\,Time} + t_{Offset} - t_{Propagation\,Delay}\right) - t_{Received\,System\,Time}$$

Because synchronization between slaves in DC mode is done by internal clocks in hardware, EtherCAT guarantee the time jitter is less than 1us.

Diagnosis with exact localization



EtherCAT is an ultra-fast I/O system. To reach the best high-speed communication, high communication accuracy is demanded. EtherCAT comprises a wide range of systeminherent diagnostic features which help detect and locate system errors precisely.

Every EtherCAT datagram ends with a 16 Bit Working Counter (WKC) to count the number of devices that were successfully addressed by this EtherCAT datagram. The Master can check the data exchange situation by WKC in the same cycle and the error frame can be detected by analyzing the nodes' error counters. The slave application will be executed only as the frame is received correctly.

The automatic evaluation of the associated error counters enables precise localization of critical network sections.

Bit errors during transmission are detected reliably by the analysis of the CRC (Cyclic Redundancy Check) check sum. CRC is an error-detecting code commonly used in digital networks and storage devices to detect accidental changes to raw data.

In addition to the error detection and localization protocol, transmission physics and topology of the EtherCAT system allow an individual quality monitoring of every single transmission path.

WebAccess+ Solutions

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

0

0

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

PCI-1203

2-port EtherCAT Universal PCI Master Card



Features

- 650MHz dual-core ARM processor
- On-board real-time OS support
- Support common motion SDK for user programming
- Support ADAM-5000/ECAT salve device
- Support EtherCAT Drive/motor IO slave device
- 20-ch customer-defined programmable GPIOs by extension board
- MicroSD slot is designed for data logger
- Unique slot-number assignment via DIP switch



Introduction

PCI-1203 is a 2-port EtherCAT PCI Universal card. It is a ready-to-use, embedded software and Ethernet control development platform for all PC-based industrial automation. The EtherCAT protocol stack is executed autonomously on the PCI card and process data is exchanged via Dual-Port RAM without wasting CPU time.

It allows the host to handle up to 2 EtherCAT network with two trimode (1Gbit/100Mbit/10Mbit) Ethernet PHY. There is extremely short cycle time for pure IO application. For motion control, communication cycle time is no more than 1ms for connecting 24 axes of servo motors and 20 sets of ADAM-5000/ECAT high speed I/O system. An additional microSD slot is designed for data logger. Besides, there are 4- channel isolated digital outputs and 8-channel isolated inputs with 100KHz bandwidth on PCI-1203 to meet the extra I/O requirement. The resulting machine control is highly customizable and has hard real-time, high-precision capabilities.

In addition, all Advantech motion controllers use the "Common Motion API" architecture which is a unified user programming interface and graphical utility. This architecture saves application maintenance and upgrades. Programmers can benefit from integrating any Advantech SoftMotion controller without changing large amounts of the application code. User-friendly examples decrease programming load, helping users complete configuration and diagnosis easily.

Specifications

EtherCAT

Number of Rin 2 rings

• **Memory** 256MB DDR3 x 16 (1600Mbps bandwidth)

32MB Serial Flash QSPI Interface x 1

Micro SD x 1

• Serial Interface Trimode (1Gbit/100Mbit/10Mbit) Ethernet PHY

x 2

• Cable Type CAT5 UTP/STP Ethernet cable and above

Surge Protection 10 kV

Communication Time 100us~1ms Max.

• Communication Motion Slave 24 Servo Drvie Max.(eq. Panasonsic A5B)

Communication IO Slave
 128 port DI (128 byte) / 128 port DO (128 byte)

128 channel AI (256 byte) and 128 channel AO (256 byte) (based on ADAM-5000/ECAT)

Isolated Digital Input

Channels

■ Input Voltage Dry contact (need external input voltage +24V)

Isolation Protection 1,500 V_{DC}
 Input Resistance 8.4 k Ω

Isolated Digital Output

Channels 8
 Output Type Sink
 Isolation Protection 1,500 V_{DC}
 Output Voltage 10 ~ 30 V_{DC}
 Sink Current 1 ch: Max. 0.3 A

General

Bus Type Universal PCI V2.2certification CE, FCC Class A

Connectors
 Dimensions (L x H)
 Power Consumption
 2 x RJ45, 1x GPIO box header
 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9")
 VDC @ 0.5 A typical

• **Humidity** 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing (IEC 60068-2-3)

Operating Temp.
 Storage Temp.
 0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F)
 -20 ~ 85°C (-4 ~ 185°F)

Ordering Information

• **PCI-1203-AE** 2-port EtherCAT Universal PCI Master Card

ADAM-5000/ECAT

4-slot Distributed High Speed I/O System for EtherCAT



Features

- 32-bit ARM RISC Processor
- 4 slots with various digital and analog I/O modules is just a single EtherCAT node on the network.
- Supports EtherCAT Distributed Clock (DC) mode and SyncManager mode
- Supports the Modular Device Profile (MDP) when all modules are a pure I/O function
- Configure I/O module parameters and upgrade via a utility
- Node addresses can be fixed by rotary switches, or set by software
- Compatible with Advantech Common Motion SDK or other EtherCAT master through ENI file generation
- 8-bit DIP switch for Mode setting and three rotate switch for up to 4,096 slave IDs (x1, x10, x100)
- * I/O modules are optional



Introduction

The ADAM-5000/ECAT 4-slot distributed flexible system can provide high-speed, high-precision remote I/O for EtherCAT. It is the link between the EtherCAT automation control network and the EtherCAT I/O modules ranging from basic DI/O's to high-speed AI/O models for different application scenarios. All our EtherCAT devices have been designed and tested to meet Advantech's stringent requirements on noise immunity. Fast, accurate, highly -efficient data transmission and easy remote configuration make ADAM-5000/ECAT the perfect match in industrial automation architecture.

Specifications

Control System

- CPU

I/O Slots

Memory

Operating System

LED Indicators

32-bit ARM RISC Processor

Flash ROM: 64M SPI

RAM: 4G DDR3

Real-time OS Power LED

System status LED

Up to 100 Mbps

EtherCAT RUN LED

EtherCAT ERROR LED

EtherCAT Port 0 LINK LED

EtherCAT Port 1 LINK LED

Communications

 Data Transfer Rate - Communication Cycle Time

100 us Interface 2 x RJ-45

UTP, category 5 or greater Wiring

Power

 Power Consumption 2.5 W @ 24 V_{DC}

(not including I/O modules)

 Power Input 10 ~ 30 Vpc

Software

API Advantech Common Motion Library

Windows Utility Network setting, I/O configuration & calibration

Protection

I/O Module Isolation

LAN Communication

Overvoltage Protection

Power Reversal

Protection

General

Certification

CE. FCC class A

1 x Screw-terminal for RS-485 (communication) Connectors

1 x DB9-M for RS-232 (internal use)

1 x Screw-terminal for power input

2 x RJ-45

 $3.000 \, V_{DC}$

1.500 V_{DC}

Yes

Yes

231 x 110 x 75 mm - Dimensions (W x H x D)

Mounting DIN-rail, wall

Environment

Operating Humidity

5 ~ 95%, non-condensing

• Operating Temperature - 10 ~ 70°C (14 ~ 158°F)

 Storage Temperature - 25 ~ 85°C (-13 ~ 185°F)

Ordering Information

ADAM-5000/ECAT

4-slot EtherCAT Distributed High Speed I/O

System



Power & Energy

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

EtherCAT IO Module Selection Guide

Analog Input/Output Modules











		-				
	Module	ADAM-E5017	ADAM-E5017UH	ADAM-E5024H	ADAM-E5051S	ADAM-E5053S
	Resolution	16 bit	12 bit	-		-
[Input Channel	8	8	-	-	-
ndı	Sampling Rate	10 (total*)	200K**	-	-	-
Analog Input	Voltage Input	±150 mV, ±500 mV ±1 V, ±5 V, ±10 V	±10 V, 0 ~ 10 V	-	-	-
Αü	Current Input	±20 mA	0 ~ 20 mA, 4 ~ 20 mA	-	-	-
	Direct Sensor Input	-	-	-	-	-
og	Output Channels	-	-	4		
	Resolution	-	-	12 bit	-	-
Analog Output	Voltage Output	-	-	0 ~ 10 V	-	-
4 0	Current Output	-	-	0 ~ 20 mA 4 ~ 20 mA	-	-
Digital Input and Digital Output	Digital Input Channels	-	-	-	16 (ADAM-5051) 16w/LED (5051D/5051S)	32
Input Dig	Digital Output Channels	-	-	-	-	-
	Isolation	3,000 V _{DC}	3,000 V _{DC}	3,000 V _{DC}	2,500 V _{DC} (5051S)	2,500 V _{DC}
	Page	online	online	online	online	online

^{*}Sampling rate value depends on used channel number.

Example: Using 5 channels on ADAM-E5017, sampling rate for each used channel will be 10/5 = 2 samples/second. **The sampling rate vary with the controller.

Digital Input/Output Modules



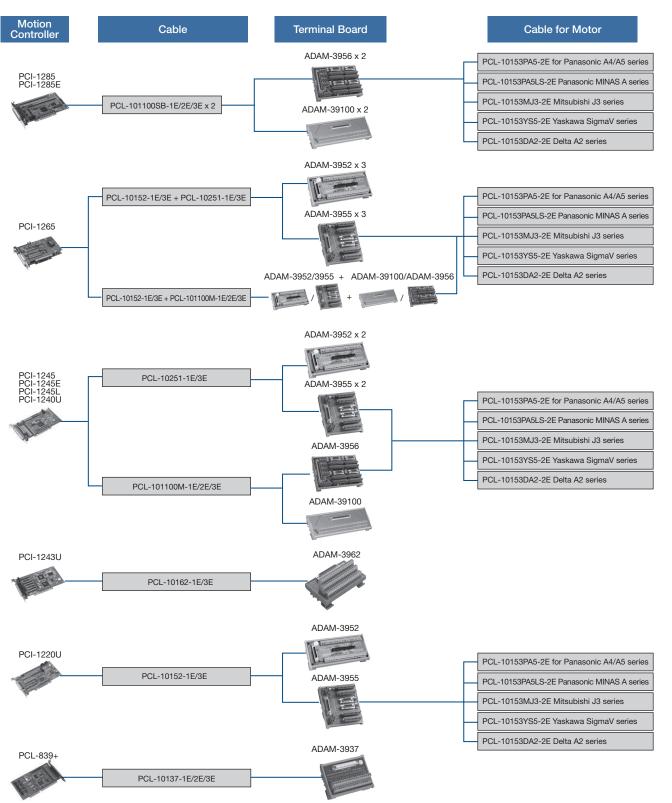






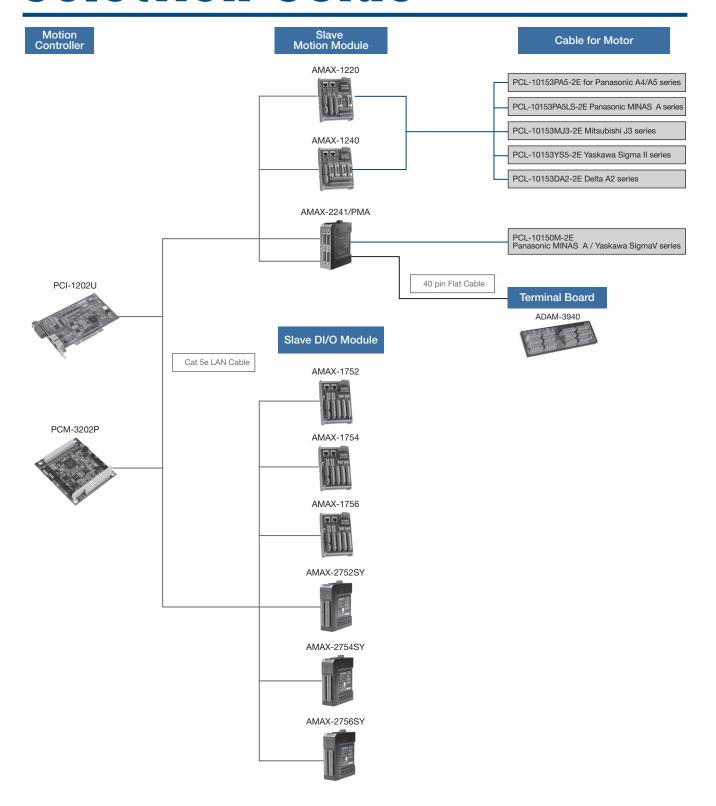
Module		ADAM-E5056S ADAM-E5056SO	ADAM-E5057	ADAM-E5069	ADAM-E5082
Digital Input and Digital	Digital Input Channels	-	-	-	-
Output	Digital Output Channels	16 w/LED	32	8 power relay (form A)	-
	Channels	-	-	-	2
Counter (32-bit)	Input Frequency	-	-	-	5 Hz ~ 1 MHz max. (frequency mode) 1 MHz max. (counter mode)
	Mode	-	-	-	Frequency, Counter (Up/Down, Bi-direction, Up, A/B/Z Phase)
Communication	Channels	-	-	-	-
	Туре	-	-	-	-
Iso	lation	2,500 Vdc	2,500 VDC	-	2,500 VDC
Р	age age	online	online	online	online

Selection Guide



WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Selection Guide



Accessories

DIN-rail Terminal Boards



ADAM-3940

40-pin Wiring Board with LED

Features

- DIN-rail wiring board
- Dimensions (W x L x H): 160 x 50 x 43 mm (6.3" x 2" x 1.7")
- 40-pin box header connector
- LED indicators

To Be Used With

AMAX-2241, AMAX-2242, AMAX-2243



ADAM-3952

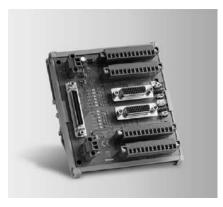
50-pin SCSI and IDC DIN-rail Wiring Board

Features

- DIN-rail wiring board
- Dimensions (W x L x H): 77.5 x 179.5 x 41.5 mm (3.1" x 7.1" x 1.6")
- 50-pin SCSI and IDC connectors

To Be Used With

PCI-1220U, PCI-1240U, PCI-1245, PCI-1245E, PCI-1245L, PCI-1265, PEC-3240



ADAM-3955

50-pin SCSI DIN-rail Motion Wiring Board

Features

- DIN-rail wiring board
- Dimensions (W x L x H): 103 x 120 x 45 mm (4.12" x 4.8" x 1.8")
- DB-26 and connector
- LED indicators

To Be Used With

PCI-1220U, PCI-1240U, PCI-1245, PCI-1245E, PCI-1245L. PCI-1265. PEC-3240



ADAM-3956

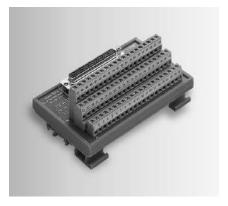
100-pin SCSI DIN-rail Motion Wiring Board

Features

- DIN-rail wiring board
- Dimensions (W x L x H): 122 x 171 x 45 mm (4.8" x 6.73" x 1.77")
- DB-26 and connector
- LED indicators

To Be Used With

PCI-1240U, PCI-1245, PCI-1245E, PCI-1245L, PCI-1265, PCI-1285, PCI-1285E



ADAM-3962

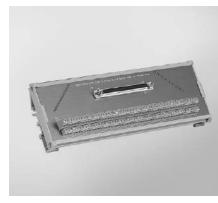
DB62 DIN-rail Wiring Board

Features

- Low cost universal DIN-rail mounting screw terminal module with DB62 female connector
- Screw-clamp terminal blocks allow easy and reliable connections
- Case dimensions (W x L x H): 77.5 x 124.5 x 63.5 mm (3.1" x 4.9" x 2.5")

To Be Used With

PCI-1243U



ADAM-39100

100-pin DIN-rail SCSI Wiring Board

Features

- Low cost universal DIN-rail mounting screw terminal module for industrial applications with 100-pin SCSI female connector
- Dimensions (W x L x H): 80 x 230 x 42 mm (3.14" x 9.05" x 1.65")

To Be Used With

PCI-1240U, PCI-1245, PCI-1245E, PCI-1245L, PCI-1265, PCI-1285, PCI-1285E

WebAccess+ Solution

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Automation Software

Intelligent Operator Panel

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Solutions Industrial Gateway Solutions

Serial communication cards

Embedded Automatic PCs

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI System

loT Wireless I/O Modules

IoT Ethernet I/O Modules RS-485 I/O Module

Data Acquisition

Cable Accessory



100-pin SCSI Cable



PCL-10162

DB-62 Cable



PCL-10150M

50-Pin SCSI Cable, Ribbon Type



PCL-10152

50-pin SCSI Cable



PCL-10251

100-pin to Two 50-pin SCSI Cable



PCL-10153PA5

50-pin Cable to Panasonic A4 and A5 Servo



PCL-10153YS5

50-pin Cable to Yaskawa Sigma V Servo



PCL-10153MJ3

50-pin Cable to Mitsubishi J3 Servo



PCL-10153PA5LS

50-pin Cable to Panasonic MINAS A Servo



PCL-10153DA2

50-pin Cable to Delta A2 Servo



PCL-101100SB

Mini-SCSI 100-pin Cable

3

Power & Energy Automation

Power & Energy Automation Overview 3-					
P&E Automation Compu	ıters & Controllers Selection Guide	3-4			
UNO-4671A	Intel® AtomTM D510/D525 Power & Energy Automation Computers with 6 x LAN, 10 x COM, and 1 x PCI-104	3-6			
ECU-4674	Intel® Atom™ N2600 Power & Energy Computers with 8xLAN, 18xCOM, 8DI, 8DO, 1x IRIG-B and 1 x PCI-104	<i>3-7</i>			
ECU-4574	Intel® Atom™ N2600 Power & Energy Computers with 8 x LAN, 10 x COM Ports	3-8			
UNO-4673A UNO-4683	Intel® AtomTM / CoreTM i7 Automation Computers with 6 x LAN, 2 x COM and 3 x Expansion Slots	3-9			
ECU-4784	Intel® Haswell Core i7 Power & Energy Automation Computer with 8 x LAN, 2 x COM and 2 x Expansion Slots	3-10			
UNOP-1628D/1618D UNOP-1624D UNOP-1514RE/PE	8-port Isolated/Non Isolated RS-232/422/485 4-port Isolated RS-232/422/485 with IRIG B 4-Port Gigabit Base Ethernet Card	3-11			
ECU-1710A	Intel® Atom™ D510 Controller with 16-ch AI, 4-ch AO and 32-ch Isolated DI/O	3-12			
ECU-1871	Intel® Atom™ D510 Energy Controller with 2 x LAN, 3 x COM, IRIG-B, and I/O Extension	3-13			
ECU-1911	Xscale @ PXA-270 520 MHz RTU with 8-ch 16-bit Al,32-ch Dl,32-ch DO	3-14			
ECU-P1706 ECU-P1702 ECU-P1300	250 KS/s, 16bit, Simultaneous 8-ch Analog input PCI-104 10 MS/s, 12bit, Simultaneous 4-ch Analog input PCI-104 Vibration Signal Modulate Card	3-15			
DMU-3010	8-ch Al, 8-ch Dl, 4-ch DO Ethernet I/O Module	3-16			



Power & Energy Automation Overview

Introduction

Advantech is dedicated to exploring new technologies for the power and energy industry. With an edge in the research and design of industrial products, Advantech provides rugged and highly reliable system components that are not only environmentally friendly, but also power efficient with control technology enabled by intelligent software. Advantech's products can be applied to various power and energy markets, including renewable solar and wind power generation, nuclear simulation, substation automation systems, electrical car charging station solutions, and building energy saving systems.

On the other hand, power & energy applications are becoming more and more critical as demand for electricity continues to increase worldwide. Additionally, new challenges are arising due to the limitations of traditional power resources as we try to minimize the impact our power usage has on the environment. To that end, renewable energies, such as wind and solar power are playing more significant roles in modern electricity grids. Furthermore, the modernization of legacy Transmission & Distribution (T&D) systems and providing reliable T&D information for electric power management are becoming key goals for today's power and energy applications. Thus, Advantech's power & energy solutions will focus on renewable energy generation and substation automation system development.

Smart Substation Automation

Station and Bay Level Application

HMI/SCADA Application in Substations

Working status of devices within cabinet is controlled and monitored via HMI/SCADA, besides information and event trigger collection, time synchronization, such as IRIG-B function is also implemented in the automation controller.

- Application Requirements
 - Reliable IEC 61850-3 platform
 - Redundancy

Cyber Security for Smart Grids

Communication within smart substations is based on network connection, and so is connection between smart substations. Hence, the cyber security to ensure smart substation maintenance becomes more critical than before. The UTM (Unified Threat Management) is the key to preventing hacker attacks.

- Application Requirements
 - Reliable IEC 61850-3 platform
 - Fiber optic LAN

Network Recorder and Analyzer

A network recorder at substation operates in the same way as an aircraft flight recorder and is critical for recording and analyzing network flow information. It is possible to record and analyze data to discover the reason behind IED damage.

- Application Requirements
 - Reliable IEC 61850-3 platform
 - High-speed computing & packet acquisition
 - Synchronized time stamp
 - RAID for storage

Data Gateway for IEC 61850

Within a substation, there are lots of devices using a wide variety of protocols. Status and information of devices need to be monitored and controlled reliably; hence, a reliable automation controller plays such an important data protocol gateway, communication server and IED analyzer at a substation.

- Application Requirements
 - Reliable IEC 61850-3 platform
 - Isolated COM port
 - IRIG-B Time Sync. Receiver
 - Fiber optic LAN

Bay and Process Level Application

Partial Discharge Detection & Analytic Device

In electrical engineering, partial discharge is a localized dielectric breakdown if a small portion of a solid or fluid electrical insulation system under high voltage stress, which does not bridge the gap between two conductors. Protracted partial discharge can erode solid insulation and eventually lead to breakdown of insulation. Hence, a detection and analytic device to monitor the partial discharge is essential.

- Application Requirements
 - Reliable IEC 61850-3 platform
 - High-speed analog input for partial discharge detection

Vibration Detection & Analytic Device

The most common cause of power transformer failures in mechanical defect is excessive vibration, which is formed by the combination of multiples of a frequency of 120 Hz. The vibration generated from machine structures causes abnormal vibration, breakage of machine and noise. The vibration level depends on the transformer construction and design, and it is increased through fault current, phase to ground or phase to phase fault. This electrical fault will change the transformer core or winding construction by mechanical force produced. The effect of the fault can be found by measuring the vibration level before and after several faults on low voltage side. Thus, a vibration analysis of the structure is important to prevent this vibration.

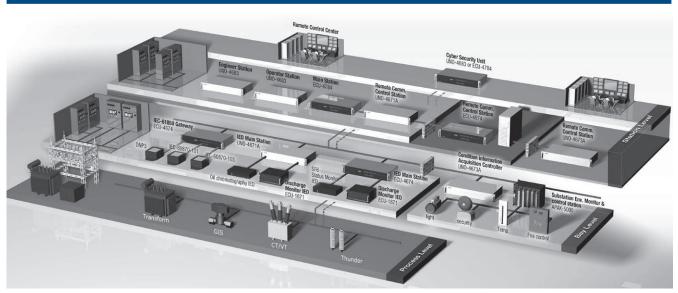
- Application Requirements
 - Reliable IEC 61850-3 platform
 - High-speed analog input for partial discharge detection

- Distribution Substation RTU Application

In substation automation systems, the RTU has interfaces towards protection and control equipment, as well as metering devices and other automation products. Local and remote monitoring and control can be easily achieved via the integrated RTU. The IEC 61850 client and server functionality of the RTU opens up an additional application area. It allows the combination of traditional protocols, parallel wiring and the IEC 61850 station bus. The hybrid solution provides the possibility to gradually upgrade the station to an IEC 61850 architecture.

- Application Requirements
 - High isolation for I/O and communication
 - $-\,$ Powerful platform bundled with high density I/O

Power & Energy Automation Overview



Renewable Solar Energy and Wind Power Generation

Renewable solar and wind generation play important roles in high power and low carbon demand. With harsh environment factors, such as drastic day-night temperature differences, dust/sand storms, vibration, heat and electrical noise, Advantech provides rugged, reliable and real-time communication, monitoring, tracking, testing and DAQ control solutions for renewable energy applications.

Wind Power Generation Monitoring Solution

Wind Power Turbine Gearbox Vibration Monitoring System

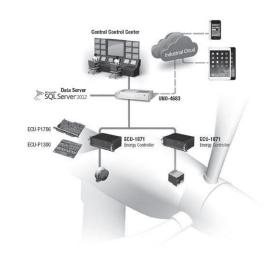
The vibration signals of a wind turbine gearbox contain a wide range of data, which can be used to detect defects within the gearbox. With an Energy Controller, vibration signal modulation card and simultaneous analog input card, Advantech provides an ideal solution for a Wind Power Turbine Gearbox Vibration Monitoring System. With a redundant Ethernet communication port, the analysis of data can be transferred to the remote management center in real time.

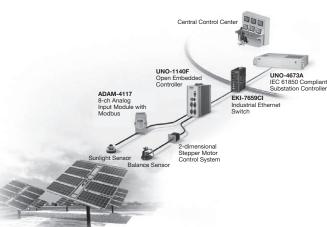
Wind Power Box-type Transformer Monitoring System

Box-type substations in a wind power turbine integrate the generated power into a power grid. Like traditional substation monitoring systems, the status of the transformer must be monitored in real time. Advantech Energy remote I/O monitors the status of the various parts of the transformer i.e. oil temperatures, 3-phase voltage, current, active and in-active power, and transfers the data to the remote control center via Ethernet.

Solar Power Monitoring System

Solar Power Plant management requires fast sampling, recording and analysis of data such as sunlight strength and overall direct current power. Average energy conversion efficiency of solar cell modules and power converters are also important. Advantech's Open Embedded Controllers, compact and fanless UNO-1000 series, can serve as communication controllers and protocol converters. Also, Advantech offers Data acquisition I/O modules, ADAM-4000 series, including ADAM-4117 analog input module, ADAM-4118, thermocouple input module, and ADAM-4150 digital I/O module, which support Modbus communication protocol and are used to measure and collect solar plant information.





WebAccess+ Solution

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Automation Software

Intelligent Operator Panel

Automation Panels

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions Industrial Ethernet Solutions

Industrial Gateway Solutions Serial communication cards

Embedded Automatic

CompactPCI System

IoT Wireless I/O Modules

IoT Ethernet I/O Modules

loT Ethernet I/O Modules

Data Acquisition

P&E Automation Computers & Controllers Selection Guide

P&E Automation Computers

		NEW	NEW	l	NEW
	4				1
Model Name	UNO-4671A	ECU-4674	ECU-4574	UNO-4673A/4683	ECU-4784
Certification	IEC 61850-3 / IEEE 1613 Compliant China Electricity Certificate IV level	IEC 61850-3 / IEEE 1613 Compliant China Electricity Certificate IV level	IEC 61850-3/IEEE 1613 China Electricity Certificate IV level	IEC 61850-3/IEEE 1613 Compliant China Electricity Certificate IV level	IEC 61850-3/ IEEE 1613/ UL Certificate
CPU	Intel Atom D510 1.66GHz Intel Atom D525 1.8GHz	Intel Atom N2600 1.66GHz	Intel Atom N2600 1.66GHz	Intel Atom D510, 1.6 GHz Intel Core i7, 2.0 GHz	Intel Haswell Core i7-4650U 1.7 GHz
RAM	2GB DDR2 SDRAM 4GB DDR3 SDRAM	2G DDR3 SDRAM	2G DDR3 SDRAM	2GB DDR2 SDRAM 4GB DDR3 SDRAM	8G DDR3L SDRAM 16G DDR3L SDRAM
Battery-Backup RAM	-	1 MB	1 MB	1 MB	-
Display	VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA/DVI-I	VGA/DVI
Serial Ports	2 x Isolated RS-232, 4 x Isolated RS-422/485, 4 x Isolated RS-485	2 x Isolated RS-232, 16 x Isolated RS-232/485	2 x isolated RS-232 8 x isolated RS-232/485	2 x Isolated RS-232/422/485	2 x Isolated RS-232 (Standard), 8 x RS-232/422/485
Ethernet Ports	6 x 10/100Base-T RJ-45/ 2 x 10/100/1000Base-T and 4 x 10/100 Base-T RJ-45	2 x 10/100/1000Base-T 6 x 10/100Base-T	2 x 10/100/1000Base-T 6 x 10/100Base-T	2 x 10/100/1000, 4 x 10/100 Base-T RJ-45	1 x 10/100/1000 Base T RJ45 (Support AMT) 7 x 10/100/1000 Base T RJ45
Smart LAN	-	-	-	-	-
USB Ports	Four (One internal)	Five (One internal)	Four	Six (One internal)	Six (One internal)
PC/104 Expansion	PCI-104	PCI-104	-	-	-
Onboard I/O	-	8 x isolated DI, 8 x isolated DO	-	-	-
Watchdog Timer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
CompactFlash Slots	One Internal	One Internal	One Internal	One Internal	One Internal
2.5" HDD Expansion	1 x SATA	2 x SATA	1 x SATA	1 x SATA	2 x SATA
Operating Systems	WES2009, WES7, Windows CE 6.0 and Linux	WES7, Windows7, Linux	WES 7, WES 2009, Windows XP, Windows CE 6.0, Linux	WES, Windows XP Embedded, Windows CE 6.0, Windows 2000/XP, Linux, QNX, Window server 2008 R2 (64bits)	WES7, Windows7,Linux Window server 2008 R2 (64bits)
Mounting	2U Rackmount	2U Rackmount	1U Rackmount	2U Rackmount	2U Rackmount
Anti-Vibration	2 G w/CF, 0.5 G w/HDD	2 G w/CF, 1 G w/HDD	2 G w/CF, 1 G w/HDD	2 G w/CF, 1 G w/HDD	2 Gw/CF, 1 Gw/HDD
Anti-Shock	30 G w/CF, 20 G w/HDD	30 G w/CF, 20 G w/HDD	30 G w/CF, 20 G w/HDD	30 G w/CF, 20 G w/HDD	30 G w/CF, 20 G w/HDD
Operating Temperature	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	-20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F)	-20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F)	-20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F)	-20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F)
Power Consumption Typical	30 W	-	45 W	45 W	-
Power Requirements	Supports Redundant power input: Power 1:100 ~ 240 V _{AC} or 100 ~ 240 V _{DC} (Optional:18 ~ 30 V _{DC}) Power 2:100 ~ 240 V _{AC} or 100 ~ 240 V _{AC} (Optional:18 ~ 30 V _{DC})	Supports Redundant power input Power 1: 100 ~ 240 Vac or 100 ~ 240 V _{DC} Power 2: 100 ~ 240 V _{AC} or 100 ~ 240 V _{DC}	Supports Redundant power input Power 1: 100 ~240 V _{AC} or 100 ~ 240 V _{DC} Power 2: 100 ~ 240 V _{AC} or 100 ~ 240 V _{DC}	Supports Redundant power input Power 1: 100 ~ 240 Vac or 100 ~ 240 V _{DC} Power 2: 100 ~ 240 Vac or 100 ~ 240 V _{DC}	Supports Redundant power input Power 1: 100 ~ 240 Vac or 100 ~ 240 Vbc Power 2: 100 ~ 240 Vac or 100 ~ 240 Vbc
Dimensions (W x D x H)	440 x 220 x 88 mm (17.3" x 8.6" x 3.4")	440 x 220 x 88 mm (17.3" x 8.6" x 3.4")	440 x 272 x 44 mm (17.3" x 8.6" x 3.4")	440 x 220 x 88 mm (17.3" x 8.6" x 3.4")	440 x 220 x 44 mm (17.3" x 8.6" x 1.7")
Weight	~5.5 kg	~6.0 kg	4.6 Kg	~6.0 kg	~6.0 kg
Page	3-6	3-7	3-8	3-9	3-10

Selection Guide

Energy Automation Controller

NEW











Model Name	ECU-1710A	ECU-1871	ECU-1911
Certification	-	IEC 61850-3 / IEEE 1613 Compliant China Electricity Certificate IV level	-
CPU	Intel Atom D510, 1.66 GHz	Intel Atom D510, 1.66 GHz	Xscale @ PXA-270 520MHz
RAM	1GB DDR2 667MHZ	2GB DDR2 SDRAM	64MB SDRAM 32 MB Flash
Battery- Backup RAM	1MB	-	-
Display	VGA	VGA	-
Serial Ports	2 x RS-232	1 x RS-232 2 x Isolated RS-485	1 x RS-232 3 x isolated RS-485
Ethernet Ports	2 x 10/100Base-T RJ-45	2 x 10/100/1000 Base-T RJ-45	2 x 10/100Base-T RJ-45
Smart LAN	-	-	-
USB Ports	Two	Two	One
PC/104 Expansion	-	PCI-104	-
Onboard I/O	8-ch Al 4-ch AO 16-ch Isolated DI/DO 1-ch Isolated Counter	Support Expansion IO: (1) ECU-P1702: 10Ms/S, 12-bit Simultaneous 4-ch PCI-104 card (2) ECU-P1706: 250Ks/S, 16-bit Simultaneous 8-ch PCI-104 card (3) ECU-P1300: Vibration Signal Modulate card	8-ch Al 32-ch isolated DI 32-ch isolated DO
Watchdog Timer	Yes	Yes	Yes
CompactFlash Slots	One Internal	One Internal	One Internal
2.5" HDD Expansion	1 x SATA	1 x SATA	-
Operating Systems	WES2009, WinCE 5.0, Linux	WES 7, WES 2009, Windows CE 5.0 & 6.0, Linux	Windows CE 5.0
Mounting	Wall & Rack Mount	Wall & Rack Mount	DIN-rail
Anti-Vibration	-	2 G w/CF, 1 G w/HDD	-
Anti-Shock	-	30 G w/CF, 20 G w/HDD	-
Operating Temperature	-20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F)	-20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F)	-20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F)
Power Consumption Typical	28 W	24 W	< 10 W
Power Requirements	18 ~ 30 V _{DC} (e.g 24 V @ 2 A) (Min. 48 W), AT	18 ~ 30 V _{DC} (e.g 24 V @ 2 A) (Min. 48 W), AT	DC: 10 ~ 30 V _{DC}
Dimensions (W x D x H)	255 x 152 x 59 mm (10" x 6.0" x 2.3")	220 x 150 x 89 mm (8.7" x 5.9" x 3.5")	266 x 146 x 45 mm (10.5" x 5.7" x 1.8")
Weight	~2.4 kg	~2.4 kg	~1.5 kg
Page	3-12	3-13	3-14

Extension IO Cards





Module Name		ECU-P1706	ECU-P1702	
	BUS	PCI-104	PCI-104	
	Resolution	16-bit	12-bit	
	Channels	8	4	
Analog Input		32K samples/per channel		
	Sampling Rate	250KS/s	10MS/s	
	Input Range/ Bipolar Inputs	±10, 5, 2.5, 1.25	±5, 2.5, 1, 0.5	
	Channels	2 channels (Isolation)	-	
T:/	Resolution	32-bit	-	
Timer/ Counter	Max. Input Frequency	1 M Hz	-	
	Isolation Voltage	2500 V _{DC}	-	
	Page	3-15	3-15	



Mo	Module Name ECU-P1300	
	Voltage Input Range	±5 V Maximum*
Inputs	Channels	8
inputs	Amplifier Input Impedance	20k (min)
	Input Coupling	AC
Outrote	Maximum Output Voltage	±10V
Outputs	Accelerometer Input	4 mA ±1% , 24 V compliant
Page		3-15

WebAccess+ Solutions

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Intelligent Operator Panel

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Solutions Industrial Gateway Solutions

Serial communication cards

mbedded Automatio Cs S S DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI System

compactPCI System

InT Wireless I/O

Modules

lot Ethernet I/O

Modules

IoT Ethernet I/O Modules

RS-485 I/O Module

Data Acquisition Boards

UNO-4671A

Intel® Atom™ D510/D525 Power & Energy Automation Computers with 6 x LAN, 10 x COM, and 1 x PCI-104



Features

- IEC 61850-3 and IEEE 1613 compliant for Power & Energy automation applications
- China Electricity Certificate IV level
- Onboard Intel Atom D510 1.66GHz/D525 1.8 GHz processor
- Supports wide range and dual power input
- 2 x RS-232 isolated ports, 4 x RS-422/485 isolated ports and 4 x RS-485 isolated ports
- 6 x 10/100Base-T RJ-45 connector/2 x 10/100/1000Base-T and 4 x 10/100 Base-T RJ-45 connector
- Supports 1 x internal CF card and 1 x 2.5" SATA HDD
- · Fanless design
- WES 2009, Windows XP, Windows CE 6.0, WES7 and Linux ready solution







Introduction

The UNO-4671A is compliant with Electricity Certificate level IV (especially for China) and IEC 61850-3 certification, which defines the international standards of network and system communications in power substations. Featuring a fanless design with low power consumption and high performance Intel Atom D510/D525 processor, the UNO-4671A comes with 10 isolated serial ports, 6 x LAN, 4 x USB (Internal) and 1 x PCI-104 extension. With rich OS and driver support, such as WES 2009, Windows XP, Windows CE 6.0, WES7 and Linux, users can integrate applications easily with a platform that can provide versatile functions to fulfill diverse requirements.

Specifications

General

 CE, FCC class A, CCC, Electricity IV level for China (Compatible IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613)

Dimensions (W x D x H) 2U (440 x 220 x 88 mm/17.3" x 8.6" x 3.4")

fits into standard 19 inch rack

Enclosure SECC & Aluminum
 Mounting 2U Rackmount
 Power Consumption 30 W @ 24 V (Typical)

Power Requirements Supports Redundant power input

Power 1: $100 \sim 240 \text{ V}_{AC}$ or $100 \sim 240 \text{ V}_{DC}$ Power 2: $100 \sim 240 \text{ V}_{AC}$ or $100 \sim 240 \text{ V}_{DC}$

Weight < 5.5 kgSystem Design Fanless design

OS Support
 WES 2009, Windows XP, Windows CE 6.0, WES7 and

Linux

• Remote Management Built-in Advantech DiagAnywhere agent on Windows

CE/XPe/7

System Hardware

• **CPU** Intel Atom D510 1.66 GHz/D525 1.8 GHz

Memory
 2GB DDR2/4GB DDR3 SDRAM

Indicators
 LEDs for Power1&2, IDE, LAN (Active, Link) and Serial

(Tx, Rx)

• **Storage** 1 x Internal typel/II CompactFlash® slot,

1 x Built-in 2.5" SATA HDD bracket

Display VGA, 1920 x 1080

Reset Button

Yes

WatchDog Timer
 Programmable 256 levels time interval, from 1 to 255

seconds for each tier

I/O Interface

• **Serial Ports** 10 ports, 2 x RS-232, 4 x RS-422/485, 4 x RS-485

(Automatic RS-485 data flow control)

- Communication Speed RS-232: $50 \sim 115.2 \text{ kps},$ RS-422/485: $50 \sim 921600 \text{ bps}$

LAN 6 x 10/100 Base-T RJ-45 ports (For UNO-4671A-A33E)

2x 10/100/1000 Base-T RJ-45 ports and

4 x 10/100 Base-T RJ-45 ports (For UNO-4671A-A44BE)

• **USB Ports** 4 x USB (include 1 x internal USB), UHCI, Rev. 2.0

compliant

Expansion 1 x PCI-104

Environment

• Storage Humidity 95% @ 40°C (non-condensing)

• Operating Temperature IEC 60068-2-2 with 100% CPU/ I/O loading, 48 hrs -20

~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)

Operating Humidity
 20 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

• Shock Protection IEC 68 2-27 CompactFlash®: 30 G half sine, 11 ms

HDD: 20 G half sine, 11 ms

• Vibration Protection IEC 68 2-64 (Random 1 Oct./min, 1hr/axis.)

CompactFlash: 2 Grms @ 5 ~ 500 Hz

Ordering Information

• **UNO-4671A-A33E** Intel Atom D510 1.66 GHz, 2 GB RAM Power & Energy

Automation Computer

■ UNO-4671A-A44BE Intel Atom D525 1.8 GHz, 4GB RAM Power & Energy

Automation Computer

■ **1757004251-01(*)** SPS AC 100-240V 120W W/PFC EOFP-120MA (For

UNO-4671A Dual Power, by CTOS configuration center)

ECU-4674

Intel® Atom™ N2600 Power & Energy Computers with 8xLAN, 18xCOM, 8DI, 8DO. 1x IRIG-B and 1 x PCI-104



Features

- China Electricity Certificate IV level
- IEC 61850-3 and IEEE 1613 compliant for substation automation applications
- Intel Atom N2600 1.6GHz processor
- 2 x RS-232 isolated serial ports, 16 x RS-232/485 isolated serial ports
- 2 x 10/100/1000 Base-T RJ-45 connector (Support teaming function and IEEE-1588 hardware capability) and 6 x 10/100 Base-T RJ-45 connector
- Support 1 x internal CF, 2x 2.5" SATA HDD
- 5x USB2.0 (1 x internal)
- Front or Rear wiring, programmable LED indicator
- Isolated 8-ch Digital Input and 8-ch Digital Output
- 1 x Time Synchronize IRIG-B
- Fanless design
- Supports Redundant isolated power with wide AC/DC input range
- iCDManager: intelligent Connectivity Diagnosis and Management







Introduction

The ECU-4674 series of products is compliant with Electricity Certificate level IV (especially for China) and IEC 61850-3 and IEEE 1613 certification, which provide higher reliability and stability, suitable for any Global P&E automation market and harsh environment. With versatile communication interface to use for Smart substation Communication server and IED Analyzer to fulfill the Data Gateway & Protocol Conversion requiremment easily. Featuring a fanless design with high performance Intel Atom N2600 processor, the ECU-4674 comes with 18 isolated serial ports, 8 x LAN and 1 x PCI-104 extension. With iCDMananger support, users can easy diagnose System & Communication and enhance maintenance efficiency, with Structured and functional module Internal design for easy customization and Fast assembly to fulfill the different kind of application.

Specifications

General

 Certification CE, FCC class A, CCC, Electricity IV level for China (Compatible IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613)

 Dimensions (W x D x H) 440 x 220 x 88 mm Enclosure SECC & Aluminum Mounting 2U Rack mount

 Power Requirements Supports Redundant power input

Power 1: $100 \sim 240 \text{ V}_{AC}$ or $100 \sim 240 \text{ V}_{DC}$ Power 2: $100 \sim 240 \text{ V}_{AC}$ or $100 \sim 240 \text{ V}_{DC}$ Supports Power Monitoring during power loss

Weight < 5.5 kg

WES7, Windows7, Linux OS Support

 System Design Fanless

System Hardware

CPU Intel Atom N2600, 1.6GHz Memory 2G DDR3 SDRAM built-in

LEDs for Power, HDD, Programmable LED, IRIG-B, Indicators

LAN (Active, Status) and Serial (Tx, Rx) 1 x internal CF. 2 x 2.5" SATA HDD

Display DB15 VGA connector PC/104 slot 1 x PCI-104

 Watchdog Timer Programmable 256 levels time interval, from 1 to 255

seconds for each tier

I/O Interface

LAN

Storage

 Serial Ports 18 Ports, 2 x RS-232, 16 x RS-232/485

2000 V_{DC} isolation

(Automatic RS-485 data flow control)

 Serial Port Speed RS-232: 50 ~ 115.2 kbps, RS-485: 50 ~ 921.6 kbps

2 x 10/100/1000Base-T RJ-45 ports, teaming function

supported, IEEE-1588 hardware capability, 6 x 10/100Base-T RJ-45 ports

USB Ports 5 x USB (1x internal), UHCl, Rev. 2.0 compliant Digital Input

8-ch isolated digital input

Wet contact: Logic 0:0~3 V_{DC}; Logic 1: 10~30 V_{DC} Isolation protect: 2000 V_{DC}, 30-50 V_{DC} over voltage protection (Only for ECU-4674-A53SAE) Opto-Isolator Response:25us-interrupt capable

 Digital Output 8-ch isolated digital output

2000 V_{DC} isolation, 200mA max/channel sink current

Keeps output status after system hot reset Open collector to 40V (200mA maximum sink current load) 3 kHz speed (Only for ECU-4674-A53SAE)

 Programmable LED 8-ch programmable LED indicator Only for ECU-4674-A53SAE)

Time Synchronization Interface (Only for ECU-4674-A53SAE)

Type IRIG-B (RS-485)

Channel

Support Format IRIG-BOOX according to IRIG STANDARD 04, 200-98 Message Syntax QQQHHMMSS (year, day, hour, minute & second)

Resolution of Time

Environment

95% @ 40°C (non-condensing) Storage Humidity

Operating Temperature IEC 60068-2-2 with 100% CPU/ I/O loading, 48 hrs

-20~ 70°C (-4 ~ 140°F) 20 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

 Operating Humidity Shock Protection IEC 68 2-27 CompactFlash®: 30 G half sine, 11 ms

HDD: 20 G half sine, 11 ms

 Vibration Protection IEC 68 2-64 (Random 1 Oct./min, 1hr/axis.)

CompactFlash: 2 Grms @ 5 ~ 500 Hz HDD: 1 Grms @ 5 ~ 500 Hz

Ordering Information

ECU-4674-A53SAE

Intel Atom N2600 1.6Ghz 8LAN 18COM 8DI/DO, 1IRIG

Computer

ECU-4674-LBA53SAE

Intel Atom N2600 1.6Ghz 8LAN 10COM+IRIG

Computer

XECU-FSP150-1H35(*)

FSP AC 100-240V 150W W/PFC (Note: For ECU-4674

Dual Power, by CTOS configuration center)

Motion Control

0

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions

0

ECU-4574

Intel® Atom™ N2600 Power & Energy Computers with 8 x LAN, 10 x COM Ports



Features

- China Electricity Certificate level IV
- IEC 61850-3 and IEEE 1613 compliant for substation automation applications
- Intel Atom N2600 1.6GHz processor
- 2GB DDR3 SDRAM and 1MB Battery Backup RAM
- 2 x RS-232 isolated serial ports, 8 x RS-232/485 isolated serial ports
- 2 x 10/100/1000 Base-T RJ-45 connector,6 x 10/100 Base-T RJ-45 connector
- Supports 1 x CF, 2 x SATA 2.5" HDD
- Mounting: 1U Rack-mount
- Fanless design
- Support Redundant isolated power with wide AC/DC input range
- WES7. Windows7. Linux
- Intelligent Connectivity Diagnose Manager (iCDManager)







Introduction

The ECU-4574 product is compliant with Electricity Certificate level IV, IEC 61850-3 and IEEE 1613 certification, provides higher reliability and stability performance that is suitable for global smart substations. With a flexible communication interface, the ECU-4574 works as an IED Analyzer that fulfills the smart substation bay level requirements. Featuring a fanless design with Intel Atom N2600 processor, 10 isolated serial ports, eight Ethernet ports and iCDMananger software, the ECU-4574 is easy for customization and fast assembly to fulfill different kinds of applications.

Specifications

General

 Certification CE, FCC class A, CCC, Electricity IV level for China (Compatible IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613)

Dimensions (W x D x H) 440 x 220 x 72 mm Enclosure SECC & Aluminum Mounting 1U Rack mount

Supports Redundant power input Power Requirements

Power 1: 100 ~ 240 V_{AC} or 100 ~ 240 V_{DC} Power 2: $100 \sim 240 \, V_{AC}$ or $100 \sim 240 \, V_{DC}$

Weight < 5.5 kg

WES7, Windows7, Linux OS Support

 System Design Fanless

System Hardware

- CPU Intel Atom N2600, 1.6GHz Memory 2G DDR3 SDRAM built-in

LEDs for Power, IDE, LAN(LINK, ACT) and Indicators

Serial (Tx. Rx)

1 x internal CF, 2 x 2.5" SATA HDD Storage

DB15 VGA connector Display

 Watchdog Timer Programmable 256 levels time interval, from 1 to 255

seconds for each tier

I/O Interface

Serial Ports 2 x RS-232, 8 x RS-232/485

2000 V_{DC} isolation RS-232: 50 ~ 115.2 kbps, Serial Port Speed RS-485: 50 ~ 921.6 kbps

2 x 10/100/1000Base-T RJ-45 ports, teaming function LAN

supported, IEEE-1588 hardware capability,

6 x 10/100Base-T RJ-45 ports

USB Ports 4 x USB, UHCI, Rev. 2.0 compliant

Environment

95% @ 40°C (non-condensing) Storage Humidity

Operating Temperature IEC 60068-2-2 with 100% CPU/ I/O loading, 48 hrs

-20~ 70°C (-4~ 140°F)

 Operating Humidity 20 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

Shock Protection IEC 68 2-27 CompactFlash®: 30 G half sine, 11 ms

HDD: 20 G half sine, 11 ms

 Vibration Protection IEC 68 2-64 (Random 1 Oct./min, 1hr/axis.)

> CompactFlash: 2 Grms @ 5 ~ 500 Hz HDD: 1 Grms @ 5 ~ 500 Hz

Ordering Information

ECU-4574-A53SAE

1U Intel® Atom™ N2600 Power & Energy Computers XECU-FSP150-1H35(*) FSP AC 100-240V 150W W/PFC (Note: For ECU-4574)

Dual Power, by CTOS configuration center)

UNO-4673A UNO-4683

Intel® Atom™ / Core™ i7 Automation Computers with 6 x LAN, 2 x COM and 3 x Expansion Slots



Features

- IEC 61850-3 and IEEE 1613 compliant for substation automation applications
- Onboard Intel Atom 1.66 GHz / Core i7 2.0 GHz processor
- 2 x RS-232/422/485 isolated serial ports with automatic flow control and 128KB FIFO
- 2 x 10/100/1000 Base-T (supports teaming function) and 4 x 10/100 Base-T
- Supports 1 x internal CF card and 1 x 2.5" SATA HDD
- 6 x USB 2.0 (1 x internal) and 3 x Domain I/O expansions
- Rear wiring, multiple system & I/O LED status indicators
- Windows® CE 6.0, Windows XP Embedded SP2, and Linux ready solution
- Fanless design
- Isolation power design with wide AC / DC input range
- Isolation between chassis and power ground
- One internal USB for dongle and flash drive
- Redundant power supplier for system power backup

Introduction

The UNO-4673A and UNO-4683 are compliant with the hardware requirements of IEC 61850-3, which defines the international standards of network and system communications in power substations. Featuring fanless designs with built-in isolated PSU and 3 expansion slots for I/O plug-in cards, the UNO-4673A and UNO-4683 are suitable for harsh environment applications. The rear I/O connection and LEDs on front panel for all ports and modes highly simplify monitoring for operation and maintenance.

Specifications

General

 Certification IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, CE, FCC Class A, UL, CCC

Dimensions (W x D x H) 2U (440 x 280 x 88) mm (17.3" x 11" x 3.4")

fits into standard 19 inch rack

Enclosure **SECC** Mounting 2U Rackmount Power Consumption 45W (Typical)

- Power Requirements AC: 100 ~ 240 V_{AC} (47 ~ 63 Hz)

DC: $106 \sim 250 V_{DC}$

With isolation protection, AT

Weight

WES, Windows XP Embedded, Windows /XP, Windows OS Support

CE 6.0, Linux, QNX

 System Design Fanless

Built-in Advantech DiagAnywhere agent on Windows Remote Management

CE/XPe

System Hardware

CPU Intel Dual Core Atom D510 1.66 GHz / Core i7 2.0 GHz 2G DDR2 SDRAM/4G DDR3 SDRAM built-in Memory

Indicators LEDs for Power, IDE, Alarm for battery backup SRAM. Diagnosis (programmable), LAN (Active, Status) and

Serial (Tx, Rx)

 Keyboard/Mouse 2 x PS/2 connector for Keyboard & Mouse

Storage

CF 1 x internal type I/II CompactFlash® slot 1 x build-in 2.5" SATA HDD bracket HDD

*RAID capable with 2nd HDD kit

DB15 VGA connector, 2048 x 1536 @ 85 Hz Display

(UNO-4673A)

1 x DVI-I. 1 x DVI-D (UNO-4683)

 Watchdog Timer Programmable 7-tier event handler, from 1 to 255

seconds for each tier

 Battery Backup SRAM 1 MB

Relay:

Relay output: Form C

Contact: 5A@250VAC\5A@30VDC

I/O Interface

 Serial Ports 2 x DB-9

Automatic RS-485 data flow control

2000 V_{DC} EFT protection & 2000 V_{DC} isolation

 Serial Port Speed RS-232: 50 ~ 115.2 kbps

RS-422/485: 50 ~ 921.6 kbps (Max.)

2 x 10/100/1000 Base-T RJ-45 ports, teaming function LAN

supported

4 x 10/100Base-T RJ-45 ports

Audio Line-out

USB Ports 6 x USB, UHCI, Rev. 2.0 compliant

2 x Front, 3 x Rear and 1 x Internal ports Expansion 3 x Domain I/O expansions (Only slot 1 supports PCle

resource)

Environment

- Humidity 95% @ 40°C (non-condensing)

Operating Temperature IEC 60068-2-2 with 100% CPU/ I/O loading, 48 hrs

-20 ~ 70°C

 Operating Humidity 20 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

Shock Protection IEC 60068-2-27 CompactFlash®: 50 G half sine, 11 ms

HDD: 20 G half sine, 11 ms

Vibration Protection IEC 60068-2-64 (Random 1 Oct./min, 1hr/axis.)

CompactFlash®: 2 Grms @ 5 ~ 500 Hz,

HDD: 1 Grms @ 5 ~ 500 Hz

Ordering Information

UNO-4673A-A33E UNO-4683-D34E

UNO-4673ADP-A33E

Intel Atom 1.66 GHz, 2 GB RAM, dual PSU Automation Computer

 UNO-4683DP-D34E Core i7 2.0 GHz, 4 GB RAM, dual PSU Automation

Computer

Motion Control

0

Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

ADVANTECH

Intel Atom 1.66 GHz, 2 GB RAM Automation Computer

Core i7 2.0 GHz. 4 GB RAM Automation Computer

ECU-4784

Intel® Haswell Core i7 Power & Energy Automation Computer with 8 x LAN, 10 x COM and 2 x Expansion Slots



Features

- TUV IEC 61850-3 and IEEE 1613 compliant for substation automation applications
- Intel Haswell Core i7 4650U 1.7GHz processor
- Supports Intel Virtualization Technology for Direct IO (VT-D)
- Supports Intel Active Management Technology(AMT)
- 2 x 2.5" SATA HDD , RAID (RAID 0 & RAID 1), Hot swap installation
- 1 x 10/100/1000 Base T RJ45 (Support AMT, Teaming Function, PXE)
 7 x 10/100/1000 Base T RJ45 (Support Teaming Function, PXE)
- Security Protection: Trusted Platform Module
- Front or Rear wiring, programmable LED indicator
- Support Redundant Display (DVI& VGA)
- Support Redundant isolated power with wide AC/DC input range







Introduction

ECU-4784 series products are compliant with TUV IEC 61850-3 and IEEE 1613 certification, which can provide higher reliability and stability, suitable for any global P&E automation market and harsh environment. With high computing and high integration performance, ECU-4784 is target to Smart Substation station level 's Server application, Featuring a fanless design with high performance processor (Intel Haswell Core i7 4650U), the ECU-4784 comes with 10 isolated serial ports, 8 x LAN and 2 x Expansion Slots. ECU-4784 are easy to expand more kinds domain I/O by functional module to extend data collection variety and highly simplify monitoring for operation and maintenance.

Specifications

General

 Certification
 CE, FCC class A, CCC, Electricity IV level for China (Compatible IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613), UL

Dimensions (W x D x H) 440 x 280 x 88 mm
 Enclosure SECC & Aluminum
 Mounting 2U Rack mount

Power Requirements Supports Redundant power input

Power 1: 100 ~ 240 V_{AC} or 100 ~ 240 $V_{DC};$ Power 2: 100 ~ 240 V_{AC} or 100 ~ 240 V_{DC}

• Weight 6.0 kg

OS Support
 WES7, Windows7, Linux

Windows server 2008 R2 (64bits), Windows Embedded 8.1(32/64bits)

System Design Fanless

System Hardware

CPU Intel Haswell Core i7 4650U 1.7GHz
 Memory DDR3L 1.35V non-ECC 8G (Up to 16G by 2 Piece 8G)

 Indicators
 LEDs for Power, HDD, Programmable LED, LAN (Active, Status) and Serial (Tx, Rx)

■ **Storage** 2 x 2.5" SATA HDD(RAID 0,1);

1 x CFast socket

Display
 DB15 VGA connector, 1 x DVI

• Watchdog Timer Programmable 256 levels time interval, from 1 to 255

seconds for each tier

Relay

Relay Output
 Form C

■ **Contact** 5 A @ 250 V_{AC}/5 A @ 30 V_{DC}

Channel

I/O Interface

• **Serial Ports** 2 x RS-232 (DB-9 connectors) (Standard),

8 x RS-232/422/485 (Terminal Block)

2000 V_{DC} isolation RS-232: 50 ~ 115.2 kbps,

Serial Port Speed
 RS-232: 50 ~ 115.2 kbps,
 RS-422/ RS-485: 50 ~ 921.6 kbps (Max.)

1 x 10/100/1000 Base T RJ45 ports
 (Supports AMT, Teaming Function, PXE)
 7 x 10/100/1000 Base T RJ45 ports
 (Support Teaming Function, PXE)

6 x USB, UHCI, Rev.2.0 Compliant 2 x Front, 3 x Rear and 1 x Internal

Expansion 2 Domain I/O Expansions
(Each Expansion Slot supports 1 x PCIe and 2 x PCI

terface)

Environment

USB Ports

■ Storage Humidity 95% @ 40°C (non-condensing)

Operating Temperature IEC 60068-2-2 with 100% CPU/I/O loading, 48 hrs

-20~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F) 20 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

Operating Humidity 20 ~ 95% (non-condensing) Shock Protection IEC 68 2-27 CFast®: 50 G half si

IEC 68 2-27 CFast®: 50 G half sine, 11 ms

HDD: 20 G half sine, 11 ms

• Vibration Protection IEC 60068-2-64 (Random 1 Oct./min, 1hr/axis.)

CFast®: 2 Grms @ $5 \sim 500$ Hz, HDD: 1 Grms @ $5 \sim 500$ Hz

Ordering Information

■ **ECU-4784-D55SAE** Intel Core i7 1.7GHz, 8GB RAM, 8 x LAN,10 x COM,

2 x Slot Computer

ECU-4784-D56SAE Intel Core i7 1.7GHz, 16GB RAM, 8 x LAN, 10 x COM,

2 x Slot Computer

XECU-FSP150-1H35(*) FSP AC 100-240V 150W W/PFC (Note: For ECU-4784

Dual Power, by CTOS configuration center)

UNOP-1628D/1618D **UNOP-1624D** UNOP-1514RE/PE

8-port Isolated/Non Isolated RS-232/422/485

4-port Isolated RS-232/422/485 with IRIG B

4-Port Gigabit Base Ethernet Card









Specifications

General

- Connector
- Dimensions
- Power Consumption
- Certification

Communication

- IR0
- COM Ports Data Bits
- Stop Bits
- Parity
- Baud-rate (bps)

Data Signals

All COM ports use the same IRQ assigned by PCI Bus 8 x RS-232/422/485 ports 5, 6, 7, 8 1.1.5.2

120-pin connector for

5.3" x 6.0" (136 x 150 mm)

5V ± 5% @ 620mA typical

3.3V ± 5% @ 75mA typical

UNO-4673A/PCI,

UNO-4683/PCI

None, Even, Odd RS-232: 50 ~ 115.2 kbps RS-422/485: 50 ~ 921.6 kbps (max.) TxD. RxD. RTS. CTS.

RI,DSR,DTR,DCD,GND for RS-232 Data+, Data-, GND for RS-485 Tx+, Tx-, Rx+, Rx-, GND for

Protection

Isolation Protection 2500 V_{DC} (UNOP-1628D)

RS-422

Environment

- Operating Temp. Operating Humidity
- Storage Humidity

-20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~158°F) 10 ~ 90% RH

non-condensing (refer to IEC

5 ~ 95% RH non-condensing

Ordering Information

- UNOP-1618D-AE
- UNOP-1628D-AE

8-port RS-232/422/485 for UNO-4673A & UNO-4683 8-port Iso RS-232/422/485 for UNO-4673A & UNO-4683

Specifications

General

- Connector
- Dimensions
- **Power Consumption**
- Certification

Communication

- IRO
- **COM Ports**
- Baud rate (bps)
- Data Signals

All COM ports use the same IRQ assigned by PCI Bus 4 x RS-232/422/485 ports RS-232: 50 ~ 115.2 kbps RS-422/485: 50 ~ 921.6 kbps

120-pin connector for

UNO-4683/PCI 5.3" x 6.0" (136 x 150 mm)

5V ± 5% @ 500mA typical.

3.3V ± 5% @ 180mA typical

UNO-4673A/PCI,

TXD, RXD, RTS, CTS, RI, DSR, DTR, DCD, GND for RS-232Data+, Data-, GND for RS-485Tx+, Tx-, Rx+, Rx-, GND for RS-422

Male 9-pole D-Sub connector

RS-422 input signal isolated by

optocoupler Optical signal @

(COM4 or IRIG-B)

Fiber connector

Female BNC

IRIG Time Code Input

- IRIG Interface
- ST Multi-Mode
- Input Signal

Supported Formats

820nm; TTL IRIG-B according to IRIG STANDARD 200-04, 200-98

IRIG Time Code Output

IRIG Interface

Male 9-pole D-Sub connector (COM4 or IRIG-B) Female BNC RS-422 output signal; TTL

YYYYQQQHHMMSS

1 status LED for indication

(yr, d, h, min, sec)

Output Signal

IRIG Time Code Decoding

Message syntax

Resolution of the time Status info

Protection

Isolation Protection

2500 V_{DC} for COM/IRIG

Environment

- Operating Temp. Operating Humidity

Storage Humidity

-20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~158°F) 10 ~ 90% RH non-condensing (refer to IEC 60068-2-3) 5 ~ 95% RH non-condensing (refer to IEC 60068-2-3)

Specifications

General

- Connector
- **Bus Interface**
- **Dimensions**
- **Power Consumption**
- Certification

UNOP-1514PE

- Connector
- Ports Compatibility
- Speed
- **UNOP-1514RE**
- Connector Ports 4
- Compatibility
- Speed

Environment

- Operating Temp. Operating Humidity
- Storage Humidity

-20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~158°F) 10 ~ 90% RH n on-condensing (refer to IEC 60068-2-3)

120-pin connector for UNO-

PCI Express® x 1 compliant

5.3" x 6.0" (136 x 150 mm)

5V ±5% @ 400mA typical

IEEE 802.3 Ethernet interface

IEEE 802.3 Ethernet interface

10/100/1000M bps

CE/FCC

1000M bps

RJ45

4673A/4683 series PCIe

5 ~ 95% RH non-condensing (refer to IEC 60068-2-3)

UNOP-1514RE-AE

Ordering Information

- UNOP-1514PE-AE

4-port RJ45 Gigabit Base Ethernet Card 4-port SFP Gigabit Base Ethernet Card

Accessories

- SFP-GTX/RJ45 SFP-GSX/LC
- SFP-GLX/LC-10
- SFP-GLX/LC-20
- SFP-GLX/LC-40

1000Base RJ45 SFP module 1000Base-SX Multi-mode SFP module 1000Base-LX Single-mode SFP module (10 km) 1000Base-LX Single-mode SFP module (20 km)

1000Base-LX Single-mode

ADVANTECH

SFP module (40 km)



1

0 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Industrial Ethernet

Ordering Information

UNOP-1624D-AE

4-nort Iso RS-232/422/485 and IRIG B for UNO-4673A & UNO-4683

ECU-1710A

Intel® Atom™ D510 Controller with 16-ch AI, 4-ch AO and 32-ch Isolated DI/O



Features

- Onboard Intel Atom D510 1.66 GHz processor
- 2 x RS-232 ports
- 2 x 10/100Base-T RJ-45 ports
- 2 x USB ports
- Integrated PCI-1710UL & PCI-1720U modules
- 16-ch single-ended or 8-ch differential or a combination of Analog Input
- 12-bit A/D converter, with up to 100kS/s sampling rate
- 4-ch 12-bit Analog Output
- 16-ch Isolated Digital Input/Digital Output
- 1-ch Isolated Counter





Introduction

The ECU-1710A is a standalone automation controller with integrated PCI-1710UL and PCI-1720U to provide 16-ch Analog Input, 4-ch Analog Output, 16-ch Isolated Digital Input and 16-ch Isolated Digital Output. This controller also supports serial communication ports and several other networking interfaces. You can seamlessly integrate your applications into the ECU-1710A and speed up your system development with these application ready controllers.

Specifications

General

Dimensions (W x D x H) 255 x 152 x 59 mm (10" x 6.0" x 2.3")

Power Consumption 28 W (Typical)

 $18 \sim 30 \text{ V}_{DC}$ (e.g 24 V @ 2 A) (Min. 48 W), AT Power Requirements

Weight 2.4 kg (Typical) **OS Support**

System Hardware

CPU Intel Atom D510 1.66 GHz/ 512 KB L2 Cache

Memory 1GB DDRII 667MHZ

LEDs for Power, IDE and LAN (Active, Status) Indicators

Keyboard/Mouse 1 x PS/2

Storage 1 x internal typel/II CompactFlash® slot,

1 x Built-in 2.5" SATA HDD bracket

I/O Interface

Serial Ports 2 x RS-232

LAN 2 x 10/100Base-T RJ-45 ports USB Ports 2 x USB, EHCI, Rev. 2.0 compliant

Analog Input

16 single-ended/ 8 differential Channels

Resolution 12 bits Max. Sampling Rate 100 kS/s 4,096 samples FIFO Size **Overvoltage Protection** 30 Vp-p Input Impedance >18M ohm

Sampling Mode Delay to Start, Delay to Stop, None

Input Range

Unipolar	N/A	0 ~ 10	0 ~ 5	0 ~ 2.5	0 ~ 1.25
Bipolar	±10	±5	±2.5	±1.25	±0.625
Accuracy (% of FSR ±1LSB)	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.4

Analog Output

Channels 12 bits Resolution

 Output Range (Software programmable) Unipolar (V) 0~5,0~10

Bipolar (V) ±5, ±10 Current Loop (mA) $0 \sim 20, 4 \sim 20$

Driving Capability 5 mA

Relative: ±1 LSB; Differential Accuracy Non-Linearity: ±1 LSB (monotonic)

 Excitation Voltage 48 V (max.)

Digital Input /Output / Counter

DI Channels

 DI Input Voltage Logic 0: 2 V max. Logic 1: 5 V min. (30 V max.)

DO Channels

DO Output Type Sink Type (NPN) **DO Output Voltage** 5 ~ 40 V_{DC}

300 mA max. per channel DO Sink Current

Counter Channels Counter Resolution Counter Input Voltage

Logic 0: 2 V max. Logic 1: 5 V min. (30 V max.)

Counter Max. Input 1 MHz

Frequency

Isolation Protection 1,000 V_{DC}

Environment

Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing (IEC-60068-2-3) Operating Temperature $-10 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} (14 \sim 140^{\circ}\text{F}) @ 5 \sim 85\% \text{ RH}$

Storage Temperature -20 ~ 80°C (-4 ~176°F)

Ordering Information

ECU-1710A-A32E Intel Atom D510 1.66 GHz controller with AI/O and DI/O

Accessories

ADAM-3925-AE DB25 DIN-rail Wiring Board ADAM-3937-BE DB37 DIN-rail Wiring Board

ECU-1871

Intel® Atom™ D510 Energy Controller with 2 x LAN, 3 x COM, IRIG-B, and I/O Extension



Features

- Onboard Intel Atom D510 1.66 GHz CPU
- IEC 61850-3 and IEEE-1613 compliant for substation application
- China Electricity Certificate IV level
- Built-in Time Synchronize IRIG-B
- Supports more Smart-Substation application I/O extension
- 1 x RS-232 port/ 2 x RS-485 isolation ports
- 2 x 10/100/1000Base-T RJ-45 ports
- Windows® CE 6.0, WES 2009, WES 7, and Linux ready solution
- Supports PCIe-104 & PCI-104 extension



0

Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Introduction

The ECU-1871 is compliant with Electricity Certificate IV Level (especially for China) and IEC 61850-3 certification. Featuring a fanless design with low power consumption and high performance Intel Atom D510 processor, the ECU-1871 comes with 2 x Ethernet, 1 x RS-232, and 2 x isolation RS-485 ports. The ECU-1871 supports two extension interfaces, PCI-104 & PCIe-104, and users can easily order other Energy I/O boards to integrate into the ECU-1871 and speed up your system development with an energy controller.

Specifications

General

Dimensions (W x D x H) 220 x 150 x 89 mm (8.7"x 5.9"x 3.5")

Power Consumption 24 W (Typical)

Power Requirements 18 ~ 30 V_{DC} (e.g 24 V @ 2 A) (Min. 48 W), AT

Weight 2.4 kg (Typical)

Mounting 2U Rack-mount & Wall-mount **OS Support** WES 2009, WES 7, WinCE 6.0, Linux

System Design **Fanless**

System Hardware

- CPU Intel Atom D510 1.66 GHz/ 512 KB L2 Cache

Memory 2G DDRII 667 MHz

Indicators LEDs for Power, HDD, IRIG, COM(Tx Rx) and LAN

(Active Statue)

SSD: 1 x type I/II CompactFlash® slot Storage

HDD: 1 x integrated 2.5" SATA HDD bracket

Display VGA, 1600 x 1200 @ 85 Hz

 Watchdog Timer Programmable 256 levels time interval, from 1 to 255

seconds for each tier

PCI-104/PCIe-104 Supports +3.3/ +5 V power

Communication Interface

LAN

Serial Ports 3 Ports. 1 x RS-232. 2 x RS-485

 Serial Ports Speed RS-232 50 ~ 115.2 kbps 50~921.6 kbps

2 x 10/100/1000Base-T RJ-45 ports

USB Ports 4 x USB (include 1×internal USB), EHCI, Rev. 2.0

compliant

Time Synchronization Interface

IRIG-B Type Channel

 Support Format IRIG-BOOX according to IRIG STANDARD

04, 200-98

 Input Signal ST Multi-mode, 1 Isolation RS-485 (Optional) Message Syntax QQQHHMMSS(year, day, hour, minute & second)

Resolution of Time

Environment

 Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing (IEC 60068-2-3) ■ Operating Temperature -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~158°F) @ 5 ~ 85% RH

■ Storage Temperature -40 ~ 80°C (-40 ~176°F)

Ordering Information

 ECU-1871 -A33CAE Intel Atom Energy Controller with 2 x LAN, 3 x COM,

IRIG-B and I/O Extension

Accessories

ECU-P1706-AE 250 KS/s, 16 bit, Simultaneous 8-ch Analog input

PCI-104 Card

ECU-P1300-AE Vibration Signal Modulate, Vibration Sensor Driver,

8-order Low-pass Filter

ECU-P1702-LAE 10 MS/s, 14bit, Simultaneous 4-ch Analog input

PCI-104 Card

ECU-1911

Xscale @ PXA-270 520 MHz RTU with 8-ch 16-bit Al,32-ch Dl,32-ch D0



Features

- Onboard Xscale @ PXA-270 520 MHz CPU
- 1 x RS-232 port
- 3 x RS-485 isolated ports
- 2 x 10/100Base-T RJ-45 ports
- 8-ch 16-bit differential Analog Input
- 32-ch isolated Digital Input
- 32-ch isolated Digital Output
- Built-in Window CE 5.0

C€ FCC

Introduction

The ECU-1911 focuses on RTU monitor application. The ECU-1911 is also a standalone RTU that provides a 16-bit 8-ch A/D converter, 32-ch Relay and 32-ch Digital Input. This controller also supports four serial communication ports and two networking interfaces. You can seamlessly integrate your applications into the ECU-1911 and speed up your system development with this application ready RTU.

Specifications

General

Power Consumption <10 W (Typical)

Power Requirements
 24 V_{DC} (Typical) (10 V_{DC} Min ~ 30 V_{DC} Max)

OS Support Windows CE 5.0

System Hardware

CPU Xscale @ PXA-270 520MHz
 Memory Onboard 64 MB SDRAM/ 32 MB Flash
 Storage 1 x type I/II Compact Flash slot
 Display VGA 640 x480 @ 60Hz

Digital Input

Channels 32I/O Type Sink

■ Wet Contact Logic 0: 0 ~ 10 V Logic 1: 19 ~ 30 V

■ Isolation 3000 V_{DC}

• Connector Terminal Block (#14 ~ 22 AWG)

Digital Output

• Channels 32

I/O Type
 Power Relay Form A

Contact Rating
 AC: 5A @ 250 V; DC: 30 V @ 5 A (Resistive Load)

■ Isolation 500 V_{DC}

■ Connector Terminal Block (#14 ~ 22 AWG)

Analog Input

 $\begin{array}{lll} \bullet & \textbf{Channels} & \textbf{8 differential} \\ \bullet & \textbf{Resolution} & \textbf{16 bits} \\ \bullet & \textbf{Sampling rate} & \textbf{10 Hz/sec (total)} \\ \bullet & \textbf{Input Impedance} & \textbf{700 k} \Omega \\ \end{array}$

• Input Range $0 \sim 150$ mV, $0 \sim 500$ mV, $0 \sim 1$ V, $0 \sim 5$ V, $0 \sim 10$ V,

0 ~ 15 V, ± 150 mV, ± 500 mV, ± 1 V, ± 5 V, ± 10 V,

±15 V, ±20 mA, 4 ~ 20 mA

AccurayVoltage: ± 0.1 %

Current : ± 0.2 %

■ Span Drift ±25 ppm/°C

■ Zero Drift ±6 µV/°C

Environment

• Storage Humidity $5 \sim 95\% \otimes 40^{\circ}\text{C}$ (non-condensing) • Operating Temperature $-20 \sim 70^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-4 $\sim 158^{\circ}\text{F}$) $\otimes 5 \sim 85\%$ RH

■ Storage Temperature -40 ~ 80°C (-40 ~176°F)

I/O Interface

Serial Ports
 1 x RS-232, 3 x RS-485 (Automatic RS-485 data flow)

LAN
 USB Port
 2 x 10/100Base-T RJ-45 ports
 1 x USB, OpenHCI, Rev. 1.1 compliant

Ordering Information

ECU-1911-ROCAE

Xscale @ PXA-270 520 MHz RTU with 8-ch 16-bit Analog Input, 32-ch Digital Input, and 32-ch Digital Output

ECU-P1706 ECU-P1702 ECU-P1300

250 KS/s, 16bit, Simultaneous 8-ch Analog input PCI-104 10 MS/s, 12bit, Simultaneous 4-ch Analog input PCI-104

Vibration Signal Modulate Card



Features

- Designed for Smart-Grid Applications
- ECU-P1706 focuses on the Vibration/Substation Signal Analytics (Wind-Power / Smart Substations)
- ECU-P1702 focuses on the Partial Discharge Detection and Analytical Devices (Smart Substations)
- ECU-P1300 focuses on Vibration Applications (Wind-power / Smart Substations)
- Easy to install to ECU-1871 Energy Controller

WebAccess+ Solutions

Power & Energy Automation

Automation Software

Intelligent Operator Panel

Automation Panels

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Solutions

Industrial Gateway Solutions

mbedded Automati

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI System

loT Wireless I/O Modules

IoT Ethernet I/O Modules

RS-485 I/O Module

ECU-P1706

Specifications

General

Power Consumption Typical: 5V @ 850mA

Bus Type PCI-104

• Storage Temperature $-40 \sim 80^{\circ}\text{C} (-40 \sim 176^{\circ}\text{F})$

■ Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH,

non-condensing (IEC 60068-2-3)

Analog Input

Channels 8 differential
 Resolution 16 bits
 Max. Sampling Rate 250 KS/s
 FIFO Size 8K samples
 Overvoltage +30V

 Overvoltage Protection

Trigger mode

Input Range

Input Impedance $18M\Omega$

Sampling Mode Software, onboard programmable pacer and

external (TTL Level) Delay To Start Trigger, Delay To Stop Trigger

Trigger Source
 Analog Trigger, External

(V. Software Programmable)

Bipolar	±10V	±5V	±2.5V	±1.25V
Accuracy % of FSR+1LSB	0.04	0.04	0.06	0.08

Timer Counter

ChannelsResolution32 bits

 Mode In: Event counting, Frequency In, PWM In

Compatibility Isolated 24V_{DC}

Max. Input Frequency 1 MHz
 Max. Output Frequency 1 MHz

Ordering Information

ECU-P1706-AE 250 KS/s, 16bit, Simultaneous 8-ch

PCI-104

ECU-P1702

Specifications

Genera

Power Consumption 5V @ 700mA (Max.)
 3.3V @ 850mA (Max.)

Bus Type PCI-104I/O Connector BNC

Operating -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~158°F) Temperature @ 5 ~ 85% RH

Storage Temperature $-40 \sim 80^{\circ}\text{C} (-40 \sim 176^{\circ}\text{F})$

Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing (IEC 60068-2-3)

Analog Input

Channels 4 Single-ended
 Resolution 12 bits
 Max. Sampling Rate 10 MS/s
 FIFO Size 32K samples

Overvoltage Protection

Input Impedance 50 ohm/1M ohm/Hi Z switch selectable

±15V

Sampling Mode
 Software, onboard programmable pacer and

external (TTL Level)

Trigger mode Delay To Start Trigger,
Delay To Stop Trigger

Trigger Source Analog Trigger, External Trigger

■ Input Range ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1V, ±0.5V

Ordering Information

■ ECU-P1702-LAE 10

10 MS/s, 12bit, Simultaneous 4-ch PCI-104

ECU-P1300

Specifications

General

Power Consumption Typical: 5V @ 700mA;
 12V @ 100mA

■ **Operating** -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~158°F) **Temperature** @ 5 ~ 85% RH

■ Storage Temperature -40 ~ 80°C (-40 ~176°F)

• Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing (IEC 60068-2-3)

Vibration Modulate

Channels 8
 Input Range ±5V (Max.)
 Output Range ±10V
 Input Coupling AC
 Sensor Current 4mA +1% 24V

• Sensor Current $4mA \pm 1\%$, 24V compliant Supply

Precision 0.1%
 Drive Ability 0~5K
 Sensor Signal Gain 1
 Signal Gain 1

Analog Filter
 8th order Lowpass Bessel
 Filters

• Filter Adjustable 0.1 Hz ~ 25KHz Adjustable by Software Program

Ordering Information

■ ECU-P1300-AE

Vibration Signal Modulate Card

DMU-3010

8-ch AI, 8-ch DI, 4-ch DO Ethernet I/O Module



Features

- Industrial Modbus/TCP protocol
- Mixed I/O in the Module
- Advantech Domain Focused Configuration Tool
- Remote maintenance through Ethernet
- Supports online device auto-scan or manual configure function
- Auto push data to specification target function
- Supports High/Low Alarm function
- Supports cable burn-out check
- · Supports pulse/ accumulator input



Introduction

The DMU-3010 is an Ethernet I/O module that supports the Modbus TCP protocol, and delivers various onboard I/Os including analog input, digital input, and digital output, providing flexible options to satisfy versatile application requirements. It also features the powerful Advantech Domain Focused Configuration Tool for engineers to quickly develop their applications.

Specifications

General

Dimensions (W x H x D) 120 x 120 x 44 mm (4.72" x 4.72" x 1.73")

LAN 10/100Base-T
 Connector 1 x RJ-45 (LAN)

4 x Plug-in screw terminal block (I/O & Power)

 $\begin{array}{lll} \bullet & \textbf{Watchdog} & \textbf{System (1.6 sec)} \\ \bullet & \textbf{Supported Protocols} & \textbf{Modbus/TCP} \\ \bullet & \textbf{Power Input} & 10 \sim 30 \ V_{DC} \\ \bullet & \textbf{Power Consumption} & 3 \ W @ 24 \ V_{DC} \\ \end{array}$

Analog Input

• Channels 8

Input Type
 V, mA*1, RTD*2
 Voltage Range
 Current Range
 0 ~ 10 V
 0 ~ 20 mA, 4 ~ 20 mA

■ **RTD Type** Pt 100 (3-wire): -50 ~ 150°C

0 ~ 100°C 0 ~ 200°C 0 ~ 400°C -50 ~ 200°C

Pt 1000 (3-wire): -40 ~ 160°C IEC RTD 100 ohms (=0.0385) JIS RTD 100 ohms (=0.0392)

• Input Impedance $2 M\Omega$ (voltage)

Accuracy $\pm 0.1\%$, (voltage); $\pm 0.2\%$ (current); $\pm 0.5^{\circ}$ C (RTD); or

Better

■ **Span Drift** ±25 ppm/°C
■ **Zero Drift** ±6 μV/°C
■ **Resolution** 16-bit

Sampling Rate
 10 samples/second

CMR @ 50/60 Hz 90 dB
 NMR @ 50/60 Hz 60 dB
 Over Voltage Protection ±35 V_{DC}

Built-in TVS/ESD Protection

■ Isolation Protection 2500 V_D

Channels 0~7 support V, mA Channel 4~7 also support RTD input

Digital Input

• Channels 8

Dry Contact
 Logic level 0: Open

Logic level 1: Close to Ground

Supports 200 Hz pulse/accumulator input

Isolation Protection 2500 V_{DC}

Digital Output

• Channels 4

Open Collector to 30V 30mA max load.

Power Dissipation 300 mW for each channel
 PWM Period 20 ms ~ 3600 sec
 PWM Minimum Duty On 2 ms

PWM Minimum Duty On 2 ms
 Isolation Protection 2500 V_{DC}

Environment

■ Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH

Operation Temperature -40 ~ 70°C (-40 ~ 158°F)
 Storage Temperature -40 ~ 70°C (-40 ~ 158°F)

Ordering Information

DMU-3010-AE 8-ch Al,8-ch Dl,4-ch DO Ethernet IO Module

4

Automation Software

Advantech WebAccess	Browser-based HMI/SCADA Software	4-2
WebOP Designer / Panel Express	HMI Runtime Software	4-5
KW Multiprog	IEC 61131-3 softlogic control software	4-7
OPC Server	OPC Server for ADAM & Modbus Devices	4-8
DAQNavi	Software Development Package for Advantech DAQ Product	4-9

To view all of Advantech's Automation Software, please visit www.advantech.com/products.



Advantech WebAccess

Browser-based HMI/SCADA Software



Features

- Remote engineering and support with WebAccess Cloud Architecture
- Business Intelligence Dashboard cross-browser, cross-platform WebAccess HMI based on HTML5
- Open Interfaces Web Services, Widget Interfaces and WebAccess APIs
- Excel Report integration for report format customization
- Multi-touch gesture support
- Google Maps and GPS location tracking integration
- WebAccess Express The auto-configuration tool for various devices
- Distributed SCADA architecture with central database server and Multi-layer inter-operable SCADA nodes
- Supports ample drivers, including Advantech I/O, controllers and major PLCs
- Redundant SCADA, ports and devices High availability
- Web-enabled video, audio and animation in WebAccess View
- Open data connectivity by providing industrial protocol and ODBC integration
- Advanced SCADA Function Alarm, Schedule and Real-time database

Introduction

Advantech WebAccess is a web browser-based software package for human-machine interfaces (HMI) and supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA). All the features found in conventional HMI and SCADA software including Animated Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. The basic components are:

- 1. SCADA Node: it communicates in real-time with automation equipment and controls the equipment via serial, ethernet or proprietary communication via multiple built-in device drivers. Not only does it run local controls and monitoring, but also provides real-time data to all remote clients.
- 2. Project Node: it is the development platform for WebAccess and is a web server for all clients to connect to the development project or remotely monitor and control the system. All system configuration, project database files and graphics are stored here.
- 3. Client node: through the ActiveX control inside Microsoft Internet Explorer, it monitors and controls the SCADA Node. The client connects to the Project Node and get the address of the SCADA Node, then communicates directly with the SCADA Node using proprietary communications over a TCP/IP connection. Data is displayed in real-time with dynamically animated graphics along with real-time, historical trending and alarm information. Users can acknowledge alarms and change set-points, status and other data.
- 4. Mobile Client: the Mobile Client interface is intended for use with smart mobile devices, such as iOS, Android; and Windows. In the mobile client users can browse graphics, data-log trends, and tag information in real-time. Setting the value to tag or acknowledge alarms can also be supported via an intuitive interface.

WebAccess 8.0 releases a new generation of WebAccess HMI. Business Intelligence Dashboard, provides users with cross-platform, cross-browser data analysis and user interface based on HTML5 technology. WebAccess 8.0 can also act as an IoT Platform by providing open interfaces for partners to develop IoT applications for different vertical markets.

Feature Details

WebAccess Cloud Architecture

WebAccess is a 100% web based HMI and SCADA software with private cloud software architecture. WebAccess can provide large equipment vendors, SIs, and Enterprises to access and manipulate centralized data and to configure, change/update, or monitor their equipment, projects, and systems all over the world using a standard web browser. Also, all the engineering works, such as: database configuration, graphics drawing and system management and the troubleshooting can be operated remotely. This can significantly increase the efficiency of maintenance operations and reduce maintenance costs.

HTML5 Business Intelligence Dashboard

WebAccess 8.0 provides an HTML5 based Dashboard as the next generation of WebAccess HMI. System integrators can use Dashboard Editor to create the customized information page by using analysis charts and diagrams which are called widgets. Ample widgets have been included in the built-in widget library, such as trends, bars, alarm summary, maps...etc. After the dashboard screens have been created, end user can view the data by Dashboard Viewer in different platforms, like Internet Explorer, Safari, Chrome, and Firefox for a seamless viewing experience across PCs, Macs, tablets and smartphones.

Open Interfaces

WebAccess opens three kinds of interfaces for different use. First, WebAccess provides a Web Service interface for partners to integrate WebAccess data into APPs or application system. Second, a pluggable widget interface has been opened for programmer to develop their widget and run on WebAccess Dashboard. Last, WebAccess API, a DLL interface for programmer to access WebAccess platform and develop Windows applications. With these interfaces, WebAccess can act as an IoT platform for partners to develop IoT applications in various vertical markets.

Excel Report

WebAccess provides Excel Reports for fulfilling the requirements of self-defined report functionality. Users can build self-defined Excel templates and generate daily/weekly/monthly/yearly or on demand reports automatically in Microsoft EXCEL format. The Excel Report function is also web-based. Excel reports can be generated and viewed in a Web browser from wherever is needed.

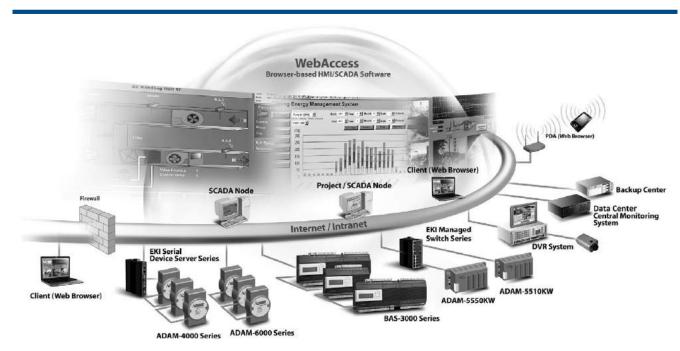
Multi-touch Gesture Support

WebAccess supports multi-touch functionality with various pre-set gestures, such as flick to change pages, zooming in and out of the display and 2-handed operation maximizing operating safety, increasing usability and decreasing training time due to the more intuitive handling. In addition, multi-touch also supports multi-finger tap, multi-finger grab, and multi-finger spread gestures to operate pre-defined actions.

Google Maps and GPS Tracking Integration

WebAccess integrates real-time data on each geographical site with Google Maps and GPS location tracking. For remote monitoring, users can intuitively view the current energy consumption on each building, production rate on each field or traffic flow on the highway together with alarm status. By right-clicking on Google Maps or entering the coordinate of the target, users can create a marker for the target and associate the real-time data of three sites with a display label. Furthermore, this function also integrates with GPS modules to track the location of the marker in Google Maps and allows it to be used in vehicle systems.

Advantech WebAccess



Auto-Configuration - WebAccess Express

Advantech WebAccess Express is an automated graphical remote control application program with 1-click to bring device information online. It automatically discovers the ADAM and EKI modules on the network and serial ports, generates a database and brings real-time data online with prebuilt monitoring graphics. Express also provides remote monitoring functions and allows users to communicate and exchange data with SNMP, DiagAnywhere Server or SUSI 4.0 APIs and then check the health of the CPU, memory temperature, and voltage of the target machine as device monitoring platform. With SNMP, DiagAnywhere, or SUSI API Driver integration, users can configure the alarm function if any abnormal or suspicious data is detected in WebAccess.

Distributed SCADA Architecture with Central Database Server

SCADA nodes run independent of any other node. Each SCADA node communicates to automation equipment using communication drivers supplied with Advantech WebAccess. The Project Node is a centralized database server of configuration data. A copy of the database and graphics of all SCADA nodes is kept on the Project Node. The historical data is also stored in the database in project node.

Ample Driver Support

WebAccess supports hundreds of devices. In addition to Advantech I/Os and controllers, WebAccess also supports all major PLCs, controllers and I/Os, like Allen Bradley, Siemens, LonWorks, Mitsubushi, Beckhoff, Yokogawa etc. WebAccess can easily integrate all devices in one SCADA. All of these device drivers are integrated into WebAccess and free of charge. For a complete list of WebAccess drivers, refer to webaccess.advantech.com.

Redundant SCADA, COM Ports and Devices

Advantech WebAccess assures continuous, reliable communication to automation equipment. WebAccess Backup node activates when the Primary node is down. WebAccess device drivers communicate with backup ports or devices if the primary connection is lost and automatically restores to the primary item when it becomes available.

Alarm Management System

WebAccess advanced Alarm Management System (AMS) delivers alarm messages via SMS, email or audio announcement to multiple receivers by predefined alarm group, user groups, time schedule and priority setting.

Web-enabled Video, Audio, Animation

WebAccess allows operators and users to monitor equipment and facilities directly using web-enabled full-motion video cameras, audio, and web cams. It also supports the use of live video cameras that are IP-enabled via ActiveX control, Windows Media Player, JPEG and other formats supported by Microsoft Internet Explorer 8.0 (or later). The video image appears in the same display area as graphics, animation, alarms and trends displays. With vector-based graphics, WebAccess graphics can be built at any resolution and displayed at any resolution. It also has the options to allow users to define the aspect ratio, 16.9, 16:10 or 4:3, to view their graphics to avoid distortion when displaying in certain aspect ratio display.

Open Data Connectivity

Advantech WebAccess exchanges online data with 3rd party software in real-time by supporting OPC UA/DA, DDE, Modbus and BACnet Server/Client. It supports SQL, Oracle, MySQL, and MS Access for offline data sharing.

Real-Time Database

WebAccess Real-Time Database (RTDB) is designed to meet industrial high speed and large quantity data access requirements. With the fully integrated design, users do not need to learn how to operate this database. Just by enabling the usage of RTDB in WebAccess configuration page, WebAccess SCADA node can serve data processing (collection and retrieval at the same time) at a rate of millions of records per second. Also, the RTDB maintenance feature can automatically archive and delete obsolete data.

Gateway with WebAccess Installed

With open real-time data connectivity and hundreds of device drivers, WebAccess can integrate all devices and a selected hardware platform with pre-installed WebAccess becomes the perfect protocol gateway or data concentrator. With intuitive setup, WebAccess converts field device data to Modbus, OPC DA, OPC UA or BACnet protocol, so other software, such as ERP and MES can gain access without knowing the field device protocol. WebAccess+ Solution Products, a bundle of WebAccess Professional 8.0 and Windows 7 Embedded built in to Advantech's robust hardware platform, can be used as a high performance, low cost data gateway solution.

WebAccess Scheduler

WebAccess Scheduler provides on/off control and setpoint changes based on the time of day, day of the week and the calendar. Users can control lights, temperature and equipment for saving energy during work days. WebAccess Scheduler allows the definition of up to 16 periods per day and preserved functions for setpoints.

Motion Control 0 0 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Embedded Automatic PCS

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI System

To Wireless I/O Modules

To Tethernet I/O Modules

Data Acquisition

Advantech WebAccess

Browser-based HMI/SCADA Software

Software Specifications

Advantech WebAccess Professional

I/O Tag Number
 Internal Tag Number
 Web Client
 Alarm Logs
 Action Logs
 75/150/300/600/1500/5000/20K/64K
 5000
 5000

Graphics

Number of Graphic Pages
 Variables per Graphic Pages
 Tag Source
 Multi-touch Gesture
 Unlimited (limited by H/D size)
 4000
 Global
 Yes

Dashboard

Cross Browser and Platform
 Number of Built-in Widget
 Open Widget Interface

Group Trend Log

Number of Data Logging
 Alarm Groups per SCADA
 Number of I/O tags license x 2
 9999

Receipt

Recipes per Project
 Unit per Recipe
 Item per Unit
 Unlimited (limited by H/D size)
 999

Scheduler

Holiday Configuration Group
 Time Zone Group
 Device Loop Group
 Equipment Group
 Scheduler Reservation Group

Web-enabled Integration

Video Yes
 Google Maps and GPS Location Yes
 Tracking

Open Connectivity

Modbus Server Yes
BACnet Server Yes
ODBC and SQL Query Yes
OPC DA/UA Server Yes
DDE Server Yes

Others

Centralized logs on project Yes node via ODBC
 SCADA Redundancy Yes

Script language TclScript/VBScript/JScript

Data Transfer
 Reporting / Excel Reporting
 Device Redundancy
 Supports IPv6
 WebAccess Express

Ordering Information

Professional Versions

WA-P80-U075E
 WA-P80-U150E
 WA-P80-U150E
 WEDACCESS V8.0 Professional Software with 150 tags
 WA-P80-U300E
 WA-P80-U500E
 WA-P80-U15HE
 WA-P80-U50HE
 WA-P80-U50HE
 WA-P80-U20KE
 WA-P80-U20KE
 WEDACCESS V8.0 Professional Software with 1,500 tags
 WEDACCESS V8.0 Professional Software with 5,000 tags
 WEDACCESS V8.0 Professional Software with 20,000 tags

■ WA-P80-U64KE WebAccess V8.0 Professional Software with Unlimited

tags

Version Upgrade*

• WA-X80-U000E WebAccess Upgrade to Version 8.0

* Upgrade the WebAccess Version from V.7.X to V8.0.

Upgrade*

WA-X80-U075E
 WA-X80-U300E
 WA-X80-U600E
 WA-X80-U15HE
 WA-X80-U50HE
 WEDAccess software license, 300 Tags upgrade
 WEDACCESS software license, 600 Tags upgrade
 WEDACCESS software license, 1,500 Tags upgrade
 WEDACCESS software license, 5,000 Tags upgrade

* Original serial number from WebAccess Professional version is required to purchase WebAccess upgrade. The serial number can be found on the USB dongle.

WebAccess+ Bundled Products

• WA-TPC1771-T600E 17" Touch Panel Computer, 600 tags WebAccess with Traditional Chinese

• WA-TPC1771-T50HE 17" Touch Panel Computer, 5,000 tags WebAccess with Traditional Chinese

• WA-TPC1771-C600E Iraditional Chinese
17" Touch Panel Computer, 600 tags WebAccess with

Simplified Chinese

WA-TPC1771-C50HE

17" Touch Panel Computer, 5,000 tags WebAccess with

Simplified Chinese

WA-TPC1771-E600E

17" Touch Panel Computer, 600 tags WebAccess with

English

WA-TPC1771-E50HE 17" Touch Panel Computer, 5.000 tags WebAccess with

English
WA-UN02178-T600E Automation Computer, 600 tags WebAccess with

Traditional Chinese

WA-UN02178-T50HE Automation Computer, 5,000 tags WebAccess with

Traditional Chinese

• WA-UN02178-C600E Automation Computer, 600 tags WebAccess with

Simplified Chinese
Automation Computer, 5,000 tags WebAccess with

Simplified Chinese

• WA-UN02178-E600E

Automation Computer, 600 tags WebAccess with

English

WA-UN02178-E50HE Automation Computer, 5,000 tags WebAccess with

NO2178-E50HE Automation Computer, 5,000 tags WebAccess with Finalish

Minimum Requirements

Project Node \ SCADA Node

Operating System Windows XP (SCADA Node Only), Windows 7 SP1

Professional, Windows 8 Professional, Windows

Server 2008 R2 or later Net Framework 4.5 or later version

Intel Atom or Celeron. Dual Core processors or higher

recommended
2GB RAM minimum, more recommended

30GB or more free disk space

 Display Resolution 1024 x 768 or higher (recommended) Lower resolutions also supported

USB Port
 USB port for License Hardkey on SCADA node

Dashboard Viewer

Hardware
 PC: Intel Core I3 or higher; 4GB RAM or higher

iPhone: iPhone 5 or later version

Android: 1.5GHz Quad Core or higher; 2GB RAM or

higher

Windows Phone: 1.5GHz Quad Core or higher; 2GB

RAM or higher

Browser Internet Explorer: Version 9 or later version

Chrome: Version 37 or later version Firefox: Version 31 or later version Safari: Version 7 or later version

Hardware

WebOP Designer **Panel Express**

HMI Runtime Software



Software Features

- · Allows users to manage multiple HMI applications in one project
- Allows users to switch multi-language UI dynamically, with Unicode and multilingual screen text supported
- Provides password protection of designs, macros and upload/download operations
- Running various applications on Open Platform with different O.S. RTOS/WinCE and Windows O.S.
- Link and Control automation controller directly from platform
- Provides index registers for modifying device addresses at runtime
- Collects data from many devices with various methods
- Supports various data acquisition and trend presentation
- Operation log helps the review and investigation of important events
- Flexible runtime download through serial / Ethernet and memory cards.
- Allows to use the USB Memory Sticker for the trouble-free update of the application
- Supports over 300 industrial communication protocols such as SIMATIC S7-1200. BACNet MSTP/BACNet IP etc. and the driver list is growing

Introduction

WebOP Designer is powerful yet intuitive software to create total solutions for WebOP series Human Machine Interface products. WebOP Designer is proven in many application fields and is an easy to use integrated development tool. The features include solution-oriented screen objects, high-end vector graphics, Windows fonts for multi-language applications, recipes, alarms, data loggers and operation logging. WebOP Designer also includes online/offline simulation and other utility programs such as Data Transfer Helper (DTH); recipes editors and text editors.

Panel Express runtime, a part of WebOP Designer, guarantees reliability and performance of Open Platform because of the minimum system overhead, high communication data rates, sub-second screen switching, and 24/7 operation. Our fast response software team adds new functions, communication drivers and solutions to the software all the time to meet dynamic needs.

System Requirements

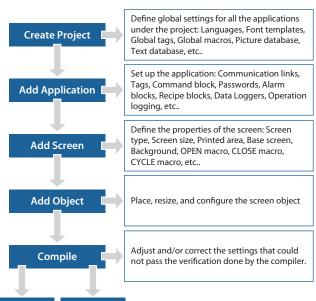
Minimum OS Requirements:

- Windows XP SP2 (for all flavors of XP such as Home, Media Center, Tablet PC)
- Windows Server 2003
- Windows Vista
- Windows 7

Project Development Steps

Download

Simulate



Feature Details

Global Settings and Resources Sharable to all Applications of the **Same Project**

- Multi-languages (up to 10 languages)
- Font templates (up to 20 fonts for each language, TrueType fonts supported)
- Picture database (+PNG & SVG), Sound database (WAV), Text Database
- Global Tags
- Global Macros

Plenty of Solution-oriented Screen Objects

For common HMI needs:

Buttons, Lamps, Message displays, Numeric displays, Numeric entries, Character displays, Character entries, Time displays, Date displays, Bar Graphs, Meters, etc.

Pictures displays, GIF displays, Animated graphics, Dynamic rectangles, Dynamic circles, Pipelines, Circular bar graph, etc. Color of basic graphic objects (text, lines, rectangles, circles, etc.) changeable.

Shape and color of buttons and lamps changeable.

For advanced functions:

Line chart, Scatter chart, Recipe selector, Recipe table, Alarm history display, Active alarm display, Alarm count display, Historic trend graph, Historic data table, Historic event table, Historic line chart, Operation log display, Sub-link table, etc.

Communication Links

The WebOP series HMI products can have at most 4 built-in communication ports. The WebOP Designer software allows you to create up to 4-links and 255 sub-links for one application. More than 400 communication drivers allow 1-to-N (one panel to a wide variety of industrial devices) or N -to-1(multiple panels to one device) connections.

The Panel Express can have at most 16 built-in communication ports. It also allows you to create up to 16-links for 255 sub-links with serial port & 128 sub-links with Ethernet ports in one application.

Motion Control

0

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions

0 Industrial Ethernet

WebOP Designer Panel Express



One Design for all Models

The WebOP Designer software provides the auto resizing function to resize all the objects so they can fit the new screen size when you change the HMI model. It makes the HMI model changes done in seconds.

Easy to Accumulate/Reuse Design Achievements

Import/Export Function

The WebOP Designer software provides the simple method for importing and exporting data between applications or projects. The data includes Language setting, Font templates, Pictures, Sounds, Text, Tags, Macros, Application, Screen, Alarm messages, Control block and status word settings, etc.

Object Library

The object library makes configuring, managing and sharing user-defined objects easier. It contains default objects, common objects, object groups and global objects.

Enhanced Intellectual Property (IP) Protection

WebOP Designer strengthens the IP protection by password with different levels. You can set the password to protect project, password table and global macros. You can also use up to 9 levels of passwords to secure the operations and restrict access to the objects. You can choose to prohibit uploading and copying of the panel application stored in the HMI unit.

Recipe

Distinguish from the conventional recipe operations, the WebOP Designer provides complete solutions to deal with recipes:

- Supports up to 16 recipe blocks
- Provides recipe selector for selecting a recipe and recipe table for displaying and modifying recipe data at runtime
- Provides Recipe Editor, an independent executable program, to view and edit recipe data saved in a binary file on PC
- Able to notify a bit when the recipe operations are performed successfully to prevent data loss

Data Collected into a CSV/TXT file

Allows to save/load collected data to/from CSV or TXT files. Those two standard file formats allow the easy manipulation data on PC.

Alarm

The WebOP Designer supports up to 16 discrete alarm blocks and up to 16 analog alarm blocks. It provides alarm history display, active alarm display, alarm count display and alarm marquee to display alarms in the application.

Macros, an easy-to-learn language with simple syntax

Application developers may program their own solutions using the macro commands for:

- Operations that are not supported in a standard object or feature of WebOP Designer
- Sequential, Interactive, Conditional and File operations
- Non-linear data conversions
- Data exchange between two controllers
- Simple communication drivers
- Hard-to-implement tasks in controllers
- Offloading the burden of controllers to boost their performance

Simplified Architecture

- Real time WYSIWYG screen editor, 8 toolbars and screen manager
- Screen overview that shows the relations among screens of the current application
- Link overview that shows the relations among links of the current application
- Object list that shows the screen objects and the associated I/O address of the current screen
- I/O list that shows all the I/O addresses of the project and their owners
- Compiler to verify, optimize, and build the designs
- Online/offline simulation for design verification
- Data Transfer Helper (DTH), an independent executable program, to help you get/ update application data through serial port or Ethernet port
- Text Editor for editing all screen texts in multi-languages

Ordering Information

968WEXP015E
 PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license (WinCE)
 PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license (WinCE)

968WEXP003X PanelExpress V2.0 300 tags S/W license

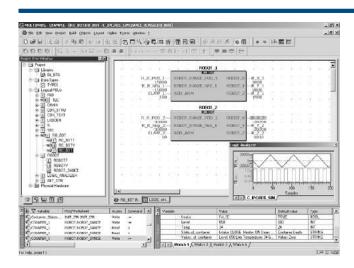
968WEXP015X PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license

968WEXP050X
 PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license
 968WEXP1USB
 PanelExpress V1.2 S/W USB dongle

• **968WEXP2USB** PanelExpress V2.0 S/W USB dongle

KW MULTIPROG®

IEC 61131-3 SoftLogic Control Software



Features

- IEC 61131-3 programming languages
- Intuitive programming with a clear project structure
- Cross-compiling: FBD, LD and IL can be cross-compiled to each other
- Multi user functionality shortens programming time
- Management of distributed controls
- Network variables: Easy and powerful configuration of distributed communication
- Powerful debugging tools: Online changes, PLC simulation, overwriting & forcing, breakpoints, watch windows & recipes, logic analyzer, and cross
- Online program download
- Download Change Function
- Advantech FBs Support (Auto-Tuning PID, Batch Control)

Introduction

Advantech's Programmable Automation Controllers (PAC) leverage KW-Software's Multiprog and ProConOS as a single development tool with the SoftLogic control kernel. Requiring only a one-time design, users can easily leverage the control know-how into different control platforms to meet versatile automation projects needs. KW SoftLogic also creates single tagging database and HMI Software, such as WebAccess and other 3rd party SCADA software, all the features can help users to save the visible and invisible cost.

Multiprog supports all IEC 61131-3 programming languages. Depending on the task to be handled, your experience and company standards, you may choose one of the five standardized programming languages. The use of Multiprog offers you many advantages. Our long-term experience in the automation industry guarantees you a sophisticated software product.

Specifications

Hardware Requirements

Device	Recommended
IBM compatible PC with Pentium Processor	Pentium 4, 2 GHz or above
System RAM	Windows XP : 512 MB Windows Vista : 1 GB Windows 7 : 1 GB
Hard Disk	1 GB free memory space
VGA Monitor Color Settings Resolution	True color 1024 x 768
RS-232 interface	Optional
Mouse	Recommendded

Advantech Hardware Supported

- APAX-6000 Series
- APAX-5000 Series
- ADAM-55X0KW Series

Software Requirements

- Microsoft Windows 7
- Microsoft Windows Vista (SP2)
- Microsoft Windows XP (SP3)
- Microsoft Internet Explorer 6.0 or higher

IEC 61131-3 Programming Languages

- Instruction List (IL)
- Structured Text (ST)
- Function Block Diagram (FBD)
- Ladder Diagram (LD)
- Sequential Function Chart (SFC)
- · All programming languages can be mixed within one project

Ordering Information

MPROG-PR0535E

KW Multiprog Pro v5.35 (128k bytes I/O, Win7 32-bit support)

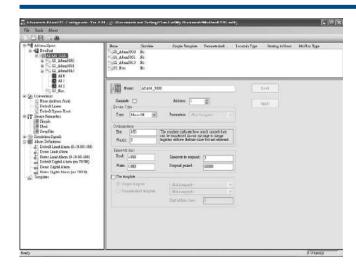
Motion Control

0

0 Industrial Wireless 0

OPC Server

OPC Server for ADAM & Modbus Devices



Features

- Supports Microsoft Windows 8/7/XP/2000/NT/98
- Supports Advantech ASCII, MODBUS/RTU, and MODBUS/TCP protocol
- Compliant with the latest OPC Data Access 1.0, 2.04 and 3.0 standards
- Compliant with the latest OPC Alarm and Events 1.0 and 1.2 standards
- OPC DA and AE Client for rapid testing of your OPC data connections

Introduction

The Industrial Automation Group of Advantech introduces a standardized interface for industrial device servers, the OPC (OLE for process control) Server. An OPC server provides devices, such as an I/O device, to communicate with a wide range of HMI/SCADA software packages residing on a host. Any software system with OPC client capabilities can access the Advantech OPC server drivers.

Key Features of the OPC Servers

- Supports Microsoft Windows 8/7/XP/2000/NT/98
 - Supports Windows 7 / 8 both 32-bit and 64 bit versions
- Supports Advantech ASCII, MODBUS/RTU, and MODBUS/TCP protocol.
- Compliant with the latest OPC Data Access 1.0, 2.04 and 3.0 standards.
- Compliant with the latest OPC Alarm and Events 1.0 and 1.2 standards.
- Built-in OPC tag simulation and value conversion.
- Wizards to create OPC Server tags about ADAM series quickly.
- Compatible with OPC client compliant application software.
- Provides OPC custom interface.
- Online configuration capability; add new signals and tags during runtime.
- Tag Multiplier let you create tags quickly.
- OPC DA and AE Client for rapid testing of your OPC data connections.

Specifications

Supported Hardware

- All ADAM-4000 series modules
- All ADAM-5000 series modules
- All ADAM-6000 series modules

Ordering Information

PCLS-OPC/ADM30

OPC Server for ADAM ASCII protocol

PCLS-OPC/MTP30

OPC Server for Modbus/TCP protocol

PCLS-OPC/RTU30

OPC Server for Modbus/RTU protocol

DAQNavi

Software Development Package for Advantech DAQ Products



Features

- Supports multiple operating systems including Windows (32-bit and 64-bit), Linux
- Supports common-used development environment including Visual C/C++, Borland C Builder, Visual Basic .NET, Visual C#, Delphi, Java, VB, LabVIEW
- Supports Advantech PCI Express, PCI, PC/104, PCI-104, USB DAQ devices
- Integrated utility environment (Advantech Navigator) for device functionality testing without programming
- Able to generate a simulator device in utility to program and run application without real hardware device
- Pre-defined scenario application examples with source code to shorten programming learning and development time
- Express VI and Polymorphic VIs for both beginner and advanced programming in LabVIEW environment
- Complete documentations and tutorials for hardware specifications, wiring, example code and SDK programming

Introduction

DAQNavi is a completed software package, for programmers to develop their application programs using Advantech DAQ boards or devices. This integrated software package includes drivers, SDK, tutorial and utility. With the user-friendly design, even the beginner can quickly get familiar with how to utilize DAQ hardware and write programs through the intuitive "Advantech Navigator" utility environment. Many example codes for different development environment dramatically decrease users' programming time and effort.

You can go to http://www.advantech.com/dagnavi for more information about Advantech DAQNavi.

Feature Details

Multiple Operating System Support

DAQNavi supports many popular operating systems (OS) used in automation applications. For different OSs, API functions will be the same, so users can simply install the driver without modifying their program again when migrating between two different OSs.

DAQNavi supports latest Windows 7/Vista/XP and Windows CE (both 32-bit and 64-bit). Besides Windows operating system, Linux is famous for its openness and flexibility. DAQNavi software package also supports Linux OS distributions including Ubuntu, Fedora, Debian and, Susi. For other distributions, contact with Advantech local branch or dealer in your area, for more information.

.NET Support

DAQNavi offers a series of .NET Component objects, that you can benefit from platform-unified feature with the latest .NET technology. Users can simply drag and drop the .NET Components within .NET programming environment, such as Microsoft Visual C# and VB .NET. An intuitive window (called "DAQNavi Wizard") will pop-up, and user can perform all configurations by sequence. Then, related source code will be generated automatically. Programmers also can choose writing code manually with the .NET Component, to have a more flexible object calling. With Advantech CSCL technology, engineers can do the similar programming in Native environment such as Visual C++.

LabVIEW Support

LabVIEW is one popular graphical development environment used for measurement and automation. For LabVIEW user, DAQNavi offer two options for programming: Express VI and Polymorphic VI. DAQNavi Express VI for LabVIEW helps user quickly complete his LabVIEW without extra wiring. When the user drags the Express VI on LabVIEW Block Diagram, a pop-up intuitive wizard window will appear and user can perform hardware parameter configurations. After that, the programming is done. So it is similar to the .NET control used in Microsoft Visual Studio environment, suitable for programming beginners. As for the Polymorphic VI, users can use several VIs and wiring to build more complex program.

C++, Delphi, ActiveX and Java Support

DAQNavi also offers C++ Class Library (for VC++ and Borland C++ Builder) and ActiveX (for Visual Basic, Delphi and BCB) for Native programming environment with the same calling interface as .NET Class Library. With DAQNavi Java Class Library, user can develop Java program to across different platforms (including Windows and Linux) by means of Java engine.

Support Modules

DAQNavi supports all Advantech PCI Express, PCI, PC-104, and PCI-104 cards, as well as all USB DAQ devices.

Intuitive Utility

DAQNavi delivers one integrated easy-to-use and powerful utility, called Advantech Navigator. Within the Navigator, engineers can quickly start configuration and function testing for all Advantech DAQ devices, without any programming. Related user manuals are also displayed in the same environment. Besides, to help shorten development time, Advantech offers a series of DAQ applications examples (called "scenarios" in the Advantech Navigator). So programmers can refer to its source code and develop their own application based on it, as well as the wiring information. Without a DAQ device at hand, engineers can generate a simulated device and use that device for programming and testing. Except device testing, Navigator also offers complete documentation to describe how to use DAQNavi SDK to program in various development environments. Moreover, a video tutorial for how to create an application program in a different development environment is available.

WebAccess+ Solutions

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Automation Software

Intelligent Operator

Automation Panels

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Solutions

Solutions
Serial communication cards

Embedded Automatic

CompactPCI Systems

loT Wireless I/O Modules

RS-485 I/O Module:

Memo



Intelligent Operator Panel

Operator Panel Selection G	uide	5-2
Web Operator Panels		
Web0P-3120T	12° SVGA Cortex™ - A8 Operator Panel with Wide Operating Temperature Range	5-4
WebOP-3100T	10.1" WSVGA Cortex™ - A8 Operator Panel with Wide Operating Temperature Range	5-6
WebOP-3070T	7" WVGA Cortex™ - A8 Operator Panel with Wide Operating Temperature Range	5-8
TPC-31T TPC-61T	3.5"/5.7" QVGA TFT LED LCD TI Cortex-A8 Touch Panel Computer	<i>5-10</i>
Entry Operator Panels		
WebOP-2100T	10.1 WSVGA Operator Panel with WebOP Designer Software	<i>5-12</i>
WebOP-2080T	8" SVGA Operator Panel with WebOP Designer Software	5-14
Web0P-2070T	7" WVGA Operator Panel with WebOP Designer Software	<i>5-16</i>
WebOP-2050T	5.6" QVGA Operator Panel with WebOP Designer Software	<i>5-18</i>
WebOP-2040T	4.3" WQVGA Operator Panel with WebOP Designer Software	5-20
Supported PLC and Controllers list	Communication Port	5-22

To view all of Advantech's Operator Panels, please visit www.advantech.com/products.



Selection Guide

NEW

NEW

NEW











	Model	TPC-31T	TPC-61T	WOP-3070T	WOP-3100T	WOP-3120T
Or	dering Information	TPC-31T-E3AE	TPC-61T-E3AE	WOP-3070T-C4AE	WOP-3100T-C4AE	WOP-3120T-C4AE
	CPU	RISC 32 bits, 600 MHz (ARM® Cortex™-A8)	RISC 32 bits, 600 MHz (ARM® Cortex™-A8)	RISC 32 bits, 600 MHz (ARM® Cortex™-A8)	RISC 32 bits, 600 MHz (ARM® Cortex™-A8)	RISC 32 bits, 600 MHz (ARM® Cortex™-A8)
I	Backup Memory	FRAM 128KB	FRAM 128KB	FRAM 1M bit (=128K Byte, 64word)	FRAM 1M bit (=128K Byte, 64word)	FRAM 1M bit (=128K Byte, 64word)
\	Working Memory	DDR2 256M Bytes	DDR2 256M Bytes	DDR2 256M Bytes	DDR2 256M Bytes	DDR2 256M Bytes
	Storage	512MB on board SLC type	512MB on board SLC type	512MB on board SLC type	512MB on board SLC type	512MB on board SLC type
C	Operating System	Microsoft® Windows CE 6.0	Microsoft® Windows CE 6.0	Microsoft® Windows CE 6.0	Microsoft® Windows CE 6.0	Microsoft® Windows CE 6.0
		-	-	Panel Express 300 Tags	Panel Express 300 Tags	Panel Express 300 Tags
	Туре	QVGA TFT LCD	QVGA TFT LCD	WVGA (16:9) TFT LCD	WSVGA (16:9) TFT LCD	XGA TFT LCD
	Size	3.5"	5.7"	7"	10.1"	12"
	Max. Resolution	320 x 240	320 x 240	800 x 480	1024 x 600	1024 x 768
ola)	Max. Colors	65,536 colors	65,536 colors	65,536 colors	65,536 colors	65,536 colors
Display	Luminance (cd/m²)	450	800	500	550	500
	Viewing Angle (H/V°)	160/140	160/140	140/120	140/110	160/140
	Backlight Life (hr)	LED, 30,000	LED, 50,000	LED, 50,000	LED, 50,000	LED, 50,000
	Dimming	-	-	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable
	Touchscreen	4 wires Analog resistive	4 wires Analog resistive	5 wire Analog Resistive	5 wire Analog Resistive	5 wire Analog Resistive
	Power-On LED	-	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
	mmunication LED	-	-	-	-	-
	ront USB Access	-	-	-	-	-
<u>lo</u>	COM1	RS-232/485 (DB9)	RS-232 (DB9)	RS-232/422485 (DB9)	RS-232/422485 (DB9)	RS-232/422485 (DB9)
Communication Interface	COM2	-	RS-232 (DB9)	RS-422/485 (Terminal 4pin+Ground)	RS-422/485 (Terminal 4pin+Ground)	RS-422/485 (Terminal 4pin+Ground)
ate III	COM3	-	RS-422/485 (DB9)	RS-485 (Termianl 2pin)	RS-485 (Termianl 2pin)	RS-485 (Termianl 2pin)
P O	CAN	CAN (DB9)	-	Termianl 2pin	Termianl 2pin	Termianl 2pin
0	Ethernet (RJ45)	10/100-BaseT	10/100-BaseT	10/100-BaseT	10/100-BaseT	10/100-BaseT
	USB Client	-	USB 2.0	USB 2.0 Client x 1	USB 2.0 Client x 1	USB 2.0 Client x 1
	USB Host	USB 2.0	USB 2.0	USB 2.0 Host x 1 (Top)	USB 2.0 Host x 1 (Top)	USB 2.0 Host x 1 (Top)
တ္သ	Micro-SD Slot	-	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
s0/I	SD Slot	Yes	Yes	-	-	-
	Audio	-	-	1 Lin out / 1 Mic in	1 Lin out / 1 Mic in	1 Lin out / 1 Mic in
	Power Isolation	-	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
	I/O Isolation	10 00 1/	10 00.1/	Yes	Yes 10%	Yes
	wer Supply Voltage ower Consumption	18 ~ 32 Vpc 8W	18 ~ 32 V _{DC} 12W	24VDC ± 10% 7W Typical	24VDC ± 10% 9W Typical	24VDC ± 10% 12W Typical
	nsions W x H x D (mm)	120.79 x 85.5 x 26.5 mm	195 x 148 x 44.4 mm	203.4 x 150 x 43.7 mm	271.5 x 213.5 x 43.2 mm	311 x 237 x 46.8 mm
	ut-out Dimensions	(4.76" x 3.37" x 1.04") 115 x 79.5 mm (4.6" x 3.18")	(7.68" x 5.83" x 1.75") 189 x 142 mm	(8.01" x 5.91" x 1.72") 192 x 138.5 mm	(10.69"" x 8.41"" x 1.7"") 259.5 x 201.5 mm (10.22" x 7.93")	(12.24" x 9.33" x 1.84") 302.5 x 228.5 mm
Front	W x H (mm) Panel thickness (mm)	(4.6 x 3.18) 6 mm	(7.56" x 5.68") 6 mm	(7.56" x 5.45") 6 mm	(10.22" x 7.93") 6 mm	(12.1" x 9.14") 6 mm
	Enclosure	PC + ABS	PC + ABS	Die-cast aluminum alloy front bezel	Die-cast aluminum alloy front bezel	Die-cast aluminum alloy front bezel
	Net Weight	0.25 kg (0.55 lbs)	0.8 kg (1.76 lb)	1 kg (2.20 lbs)	1.2 kg (2.65 lbs)	2.5 kg (5.51 lb)
Оре	erating Temperature	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
Sto	orage Temperature	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	-30 ~ 70°C (-22 ~ 158°F)	-30 ~ 70°C (-22 ~ 158°F)	-30 ~ 70°C (-22 ~ 158°F)
	Humidity	10% ~ 90% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing	10% ~ 90% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing	10% ~ 90% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing	10% ~ 90% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing	10% ~ 90% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing
lr	ngress Protection	Front panel: IP65	Front panel: IP65	Front panel: IP66	Front panel: IP66	Front panel: IP66
	Certification	CE / FCC / BSMI / UL	CE / FCC / BSMI / UL	CE / FCC / BSMI / CCC / UL-508	CE / FCC / BSMI / CCC / UL-508	CE / FCC / BSMI / CCC / UL-508
	Page	5-4	5-4	5-6	5-8	5-10

Selection Guide



CE / FCC / BSMI / CCC / UL

CE / FCC / BSMI / CCC / UL

5-14









		(m)					-	
WOP-	-2040T	WOP-2050T	WOP-	2070T	WOP-2080T		WOP-2100T	
WOP-2040T- S1AE	WOP-2040T- N1AE	WOP-2050T- S1AE	WOP-2070T- S2AE	WOP-2070T- N2AE	WOP-2080T- S2AE	WOP-2080T- N2AE	WOP-2100T- S2AE	WOP-2100T- N2AE
RISC 32bi	ts, 200MHz	RISC 32bits, 200MHz	RISC 32bit	s, 200MHz	RISC 32bit	s, 200MHz	RISC 32bit	s, 200MHz
128	3KB	128KB	128	BKB	128	3KB	128	BKB
32 MB	SDRAM	32 MB SDRAM	64 MB	SDRAM	64 MB	SDRAM	64 MB 3	SDRAM
8MB NOR Flash	8MB NOR Flash	8MB NOR Flash	8MB NOR Flash	8MB NOR Flash	8MB NOR Flash	8MB NOR Flash	8MB NOR Flash	8MB NOR Flash
-	128M NAND Flash	128M NAND Flash	-	128M NAND Flash	-	128M NAND Flash	-	128M NAND Flash
	HMI RTOS, WebOP Designer 2.0							
WQVGA(16	:9) TFT LCD	QVGA TFT LCD	WVGA(16:9	9) TFT LCD	SVGA T	FT LCD	WSVGA(16:	9) TFT LCD
4	.3"	5.6"	7	7"	3	3"	10	.1"
480	x 272	320 x 234	800 3	x 480	800	x 600	1024	x 600
65,536	colors	65,536 colors	65,536	colors	65,536	colors	65,536	colors
4	00	330	30	00	25	50	25	50
100	0/95	130/110	140,	/130	140	/130	140,	/110
LED,	20,000	LED, 20,000	LED, 2	20,000	LED, 3	30,000	LED, 2	20,000

WQVGA(16:9) TFT LCD	QVGA TFT LCD	WVGA(16:9) TFT LCD	SVGA TFT LCD	WSVGA(16:9) TFT LCD
4.3"	5.6"	7"	8"	10.1"
480 x 272	320 x 234	800 x 480	800 x 600	1024 x 600
65,536 colors	65,536 colors	65,536 colors	65,536 colors	65,536 colors
400	330	300	250	250
100/95	130/110	140/130	140/130	140/110
LED, 20,000	LED, 20,000	LED, 20,000	LED, 30,000	LED, 20,000
-	-	-	-	-
4 wires Analog resistive	4 wires Analog resistive	4 wires Analog resistive	4 wires Analog resistive	4 wires Analog resistive
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
RS232/422/485	RS232/422/485 (DB9)	RS232/422/485 (DB9)	RS232/422/485 (DB9)	RS232/422/485 (DB9)
RS422/485 (Termianl 5pin)	RS422/485 (Termianl 5pin)	RS422/485 (Termianl 5pin)	RS422/485 (Termianl 5pin)	RS422/485 (Termianl 5pin)
RS232 (COM1: Pin5; 7; 8)	RS232 (COM1: Pin5; 7; 8)	RS232 (COM1: Pin5; 7; 8)	RS232 (COM1: Pin5; 7; 8)	RS232 (COM1: Pin5; 7; 8)
-	-	-	-	-
- 10/100-BaseT	-	- 10/100-BaseT	- 10/100-BaseT	- 10/100-BaseT
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
- Yes	Yes	- Yes	- Yes	- Yes
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
24 Vpc ± 10%	24 Vpc ± 10%	24 Vpc ± 10%	24 Vpc ± 10%	24 Vpc ± 10%
5W	10W	10W	10W	10W
130 x 106.2 x 36.4 mm (5.11" x 4.18" x 1.43")	188 x 143.3 x 30 mm (7.4" x 5.64" x 1.18")	188 x 143.3 x 30 mm (7.4" x 5.64" x 1.18")	231.5 x 174.6 x 37 mm (9.11" x 6.87" x 1.46")	269.8 x 212 x 37.4 mm (10.62" x 8.35" x1.47")
118.5 x 92.5 mm (4.66" x 3.64")	175 x 132.5 mm (6.89" x 5.21")	175 x 132.5 mm (6.89" x 5.21")	221 x 164 mm (8.70" x 6.46")	259.5 x 201.5 mm (10.22" x 7.93")
5 mm	6 mm	6 mm	6 mm	6 mm
PC + ABS	PC + ABS	PC + ABS	PC + ABS	PC + ABS
0.3 kg (0.66 lbs)	0.51 kg (1.12 lbs)	0.6 kg (1.32 lbs)	0.93 kg (2.05 lbs)	1.2 kg (2.64 lbs)
0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)
-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
10% ~ 90% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing	10% ~ 90% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing	10% ~ 90% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing	10% ~ 90% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing	10% ~ 90% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing
Front panel: IP66	Front panel: IP66	Front panel: IP66	Front panel: IP66	Front panel: IP66

CE / FCC / BSMI / CCC / UL

5-16

Motion Control Power & Energy Automation

WebAccess+ Solutions

CE / FCC / BSMI / CCC / UL

ADVANTECH

CE / FCC / BSMI / CCC / UL

5-18

WebOP-3120T

12" XGA Cortex™ - A8 Operator Panel with Wide Operating Temperature Range



Features

- RISC 32 bits TI ARM® Cortex™-A8 processor
- Various LCD sizes (7", 10.1", 12")
- Full line LED BL TFT LCD with 50K life time
- Embedded Microsoft® WinCE 6.0 OS
- Bundle Panel Express HMI Runtime software (300 tags)
- Backup Memory FRAM in 128KB (64 words) without battery concern
- Power & Terminal I/O ports isolation protection
- -20°C ~ 60°C wide operating temperature range
- Supports CANopen library registered by CiA 301 V4.02
- RS-422/RS-485/CAN terminal I/O ports support Termination Resistor 120Ω
- Front panel IP66 compliant
- Die-cast aluminum alloy front bezel
- Level 4 ESD protection (Air:15KV / Contact:8KV)
- Industrial Control Equipment UL 508 certification

Introduction

With a brand-new ID design, the WebOP-3120T provides stringent standards required in the automation market. Advantech offers the WebOP-3120T with Cortex™-A8 processor which consumes minimum power without sacrificing performance. The WebOP-3000T supports a variety of LCD sizes from 4.3" to 12" for different applications involving the use of PLCs, motion/thermal controllers, inverters and sensors. It's also provided with a wide operating temperature range to fulfill the requirements of harsh environments. The built-in Microsoft® WinCE 6.0 OS platform which bundles WebOP Designer lets the WebOP-3120T become a control HMI solution for flexible system integration.

Specifications

General

Certification
 Dimensions (WxHxD)
 Cut-out Dimensions
 OS Support
 CE, BSMI, CCC, UL, FCC Class A
 311.8 x 238 x 54.5 mm (12.28" x 9.37" x 2.15")
 302.5 x 228.5 mm (12.1" x 9.14")
 Microsoft® Windows CE 6.0

Power Input
 Power Consumption
 Enclosure Housing
 Mounting
 Weight (Net)
 24 V_{DC} ±10%
 20 W
 PC + ABS
 Panel
 Weight (Net)

System Hardware

CPU RISC 32 bits, 600 MHz (ARM® Cortex™-A8)
 Backup Memory FRAM 1M bit (=128K Byte, 64 word)
 Memory DDR2 256M Bytes
 Storage 512MB on board SLC type

Power-On LED Yes

Communication Interface

COM1 RS-232/RS-422,RS-485 (DB9), 300~115.2 kbps
 COM2 RS-422/RS-485 (Terminal 4 pin+Ground).

300~115.2 kbps

COM3 RS-485 (Terminal 2 pin), 300~115.2 kbps

CAN Terminal 2 pin
 Ethernet (RJ45) 10/100-BaseT

 I/Os
 USB Client
 USB 2.0 Client x 1

 USB Host
 USB 2.0 Host x 1 (Top)

Micro-SD Slot Yes

Audio 1 Line-out / 1 Mic-in

LCD Display

Display Type
 Display Size
 Max. Resolution
 Max. Colors
 Luminance (cd/m²)
 Viewing Angle (H/V)
 Backlight Life
 Dimming
 VGA TFT LCD
 AGA TFT LCD
 12"
 64K
 500
 Viewing Angle (H/V)
 Backlight Life
 Adjustable by touch panel

Contrast Ratio 500:

Touchscreen

• Lifespan 36 million touches at 8mm-diameter finger point

through silicone rubber bearing at least 250g 2 times

per second.

• **Light** Transmission Above 80%

• Resolution Linearity

• **Type** 5-wire, analog resistive

Environment

Operating Temperature -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
 Storage Temperature -30 ~ 70°C (-22 ~ 158°F)

Humidity
 10% ~ 90% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing

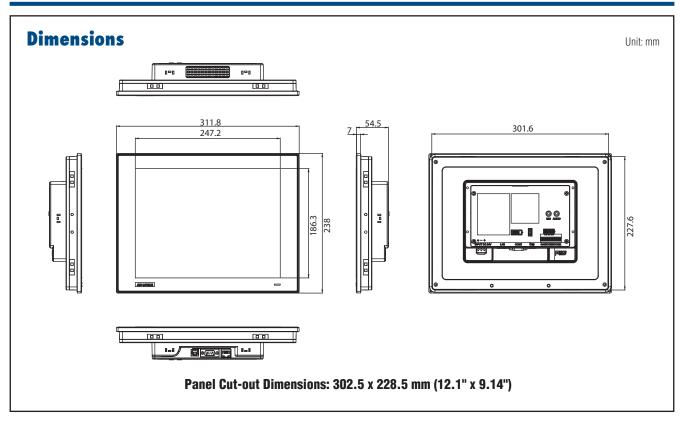
Ingress Protection Front panel: IP66

• Vibration Protection Operating, radom vibration 1 Grms (5 ~ 500 Hz)

Ordering Information

■ **WOP-3120T-C4AE** 12" XGA, CortexTM-A8, 256MB DDR, WinCE 6.0

Web0P-3120T



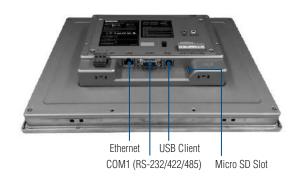
Accessories

■ PWR-247-BE 63W DC 24V/2.62A Output Power Supply WOP-3000T-WMKE WOP-3000T Series Wallmount Kits **1702002600** Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M **1702002605** Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M **1702031801** Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M **1700000596** Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M

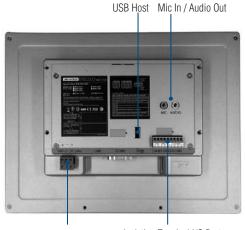
Automation Software

 968WEXP015E PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license (WinCE) 968WEXP050E PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license (WinCE)

Base View



Rear View



Isolation Power Input

Isolation Terminal I/O Ports



Isolation Terminal I/O Ports

Motion Control

Power & Energy

0

WebOP-3100T

10.1" WSVGA Cortex™ - A8 Operator Panel with Wide Operating Temperature Range



Features

- RISC 32 bits TI ARM® CortexTM-A8 processor
- Various LCD sizes (7", 10.1", 12", 15")
- Full line LED BL TFT LCD with 50K life time
- Embedded Microsoft® WinCE 6.0 OS
- Supports WebOP Designer HMI Runtime development tool
- Backup Memory FRAM in 128KB(64 words) without battery concern
- Power & Terminal I/O ports isolation protection
- -20°C ~ 60°C wide operating temperature range
- Supports CANopen library registered by CiA 301 V4.02
- RS-422/RS-485/CAN terminal I/O ports support Termination Resistor 120Ω
- Front panel IP66 compliant
- Die-cast aluminum alloy front bezel
- Level 4 ESD protection (Air:15KV / Contact:8KV)
- Industrial Control Equipment UL 508 certification

Introduction

With brand-new ID design, the WebOP-3100T provides stringent standards required in the automation market. Advantech offers the WebOP-3100T with CortexTM-A8 processor which consumes minimum power without sacrificing performance. The WebOP-3000T supports a variety of LCD sizes from 4.3" to 15" for different applications involving the use of PLCs, motion/thermal controllers, inverters and sensors. It's also provided with a wide operating temperature range to fulfill the requirements of harsh environments. The built-in Microsoft® WinCE 6.0 OS platform which bundles WebOP Designer lets the WebOP-3100T become a control HMI solution for flexible system integration.

Specifications

General

Certification
 Dimensions (WxHxD)
 Cut-out Dimensions
 OS Support
 CE, BSMI, CCC, UL, FCC Class A
 271.5 x 213.5 x 43.2 mm (10.69" x 8.41" x 1.7")
 260 x 201.5 mm (10.24" x 7.93")
 Microsoft® Windows CE 6.0

Power Input
 Power Consumption
 Enclosure Housing
 Mounting
 Panel

• Weight (Net) 1.2 kg (2.65 lbs)

System Hardware

■ CPU RISC 32 bits, 600 MHz (ARM® Cortex™-A8)

Backup Memory
 Memory
 Storage
 FRAM 128KB
 DDR2 256MB on board
 \$12MB on board SLC type

Power-On LED Yes

Communication Interface

COM1 RS-232/422/485 (DB9 Male)
 COM2 RS-422/485 (Terminal Plug 4-Pin)
 COM3 RS-485 (Terminal Plug 2-Pin)
 CAN Terminal Plug 2-Pin

CAN Terminal Plug 2-PirEthernet (RJ45) 10/100-BaseT

• 1/0s USB Client USB 2.0 Client x 1 USB Host USB 2.0 Host x 1

Micro-SD Slot Yes

Audio 1 Line-out / 1 Mic-in

LCD Display

Display TypeDisplay SizeWSVGA TFT LCD10.1"

Max. Resolution 1024 x 600
 Max. Colors 64K
 Luminance (cd/m2) 550
 Viewing Angle (H/V) 140/110
 Backlight Life LED, 50,000 hrs

Dimming Adjustable by touch panel

Contrast Ratio 500:1

Touchscreen

• Lifespan 36 million touches at 8mm-diameter finger point

through silicone rubber bearing at least 250g 2 times

per second.

• **Light** Transmission Above 80%

Resolution Linearity

Type 5-wire, analog resistive

Environment

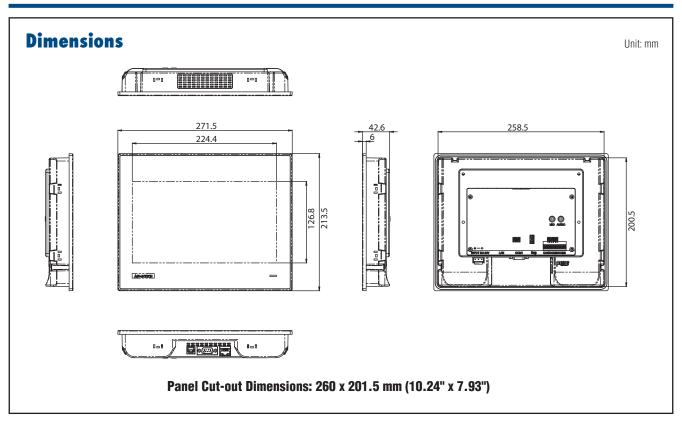
Operating Temperature -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
 Storage Temperature -30 ~ 70°C (-22 ~ 158°F)

■ **Humidity** 10 ~ 90% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing

Ingress Protection Front panel: IP66

• Vibration Protection Operating, radom vibration 1 Grms (5 \sim 500 Hz)

Web0P-3100T



Ordering Information

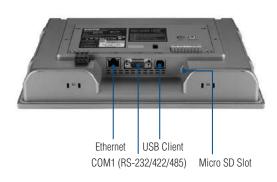
 WOP-3100T-C4AE 10.1" WSVGA, Cortex™-A8, 256MB DDR, WinCE 6.0

Accessories

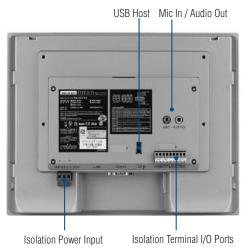
■ PWR-247-AE 24 V 50 W AC-DC Power Adapter **1702002600** Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M **1702002605 1702031801** Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

1702031836 Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M

Base View



Rear View





Motion Control

Automation Panels

WebOP-3070T

7" WVGA Cortex™ - A8 **Operator Panel with Wide Operating Temperature Range**



Features

- RISC 32 bits TI ARM® Cortex™-A8 processor
- Various LCD sizes (7", 10.1", 12", 15")
- Full line LED BL TFT LCD with 50K life time
- Embedded Microsoft® WinCE 6.0 OS
- Supports WebOP Designer HMI Runtime development tool
- Backup Memory FRAM in 128KB(64 words) without battery concern
- Power & Terminal I/O ports isolation protection
- -20°C ~ 60°C wide operating temperature range
- Supports CANopen library registered by CiA 301 V4.02
- RS-422/RS-485/CAN terminal I/O ports support Termination Resistor 120Ω
- Front panel IP66 compliant
- Die-cast aluminum alloy front bezel
- Level 4 ESD protection (Air:15KV / Contact:8KV)
- Industrial Control Equipment UL 508 certification

Introduction

With brand-new ID design, the WebOP-3070T provides stringent standards required in the automation market. Advantech offers the WebOP-3070T with Cortex™-A8 processor which consumes minimum power without sacrificing performance. The WebOP-3000T supports a variety of LCD sizes from 4.3" to 15" for different applications involving the use of PLCs, motion/thermal controllers, inverters and sensors. It's also provided with a wide operating temperature range to fulfill the requirements of harsh environments. The built-in Microsoft® WinCE 6.0 OS platform which bundles WebOP Designer lets the WebOP-3070T becomes a control HMI solution for flexible system integration.

Specifications

General

Certification CE. BSMI. CCC. UL. FCC Class A Dimensions (WxHxD) 203.4 x 150 x 43.7 mm (8.01" x 5.91" x 1.72") Cut-out Dimensions 192 x 138.5 mm (7.56" x 5.45") Microsoft® Windows CE 6.0 OS Support

Power Input $24V_{DC} \pm 10\%$ - Power Consumption 7W (Typical) Enclosure Housing PC + ABS - Mounting Panel Weight (Net) 1 Kg (2.20 lbs)

System Hardware

CPU RISC 32 bits, 600 MHz (ARM® Cortex™-A8)

Backup Memory FRAM 128KB

Memory DDR2 256MB on board Storage 512MB on board SLC type

Power-On LED

Communication Interface

- COM1 RS-232/422/485 (DB9 Male) COM2 RS-422/485 (Terminal Plug 4-Pin) - COM3 RS-485 (Terminal Plug 2-Pin) - CAN Terminal Plug 2-Pin

Ethernet (RJ45) 10/100-BaseT

USB Client USB 2.0 Client x 1 I/Os **USB Host** USB 2.0 Host x 1

Micro-SD Slot Yes

Audio 1 Line-out / 1 Mic-in

LCD Display

 Display Type WVGA TFT LCD

Display Size Max. Resolution 800 x 480 Max. Colors 64K Luminance (cd/m²) 500 Viewing Angle (H/V) 140/120

 Backlight Life LED. 50.000 hrs Dimming Adjustable by touch panel

Contrast Ratio

Touchscreen

Lifespan 36 million touches at 8mm-diameter finger point

through silicone rubber bearing at least 250g 2 times

per second.

Light Transmission Above 80%

 Resolution Linearity

Type 5-wire, analog resistive

Environment

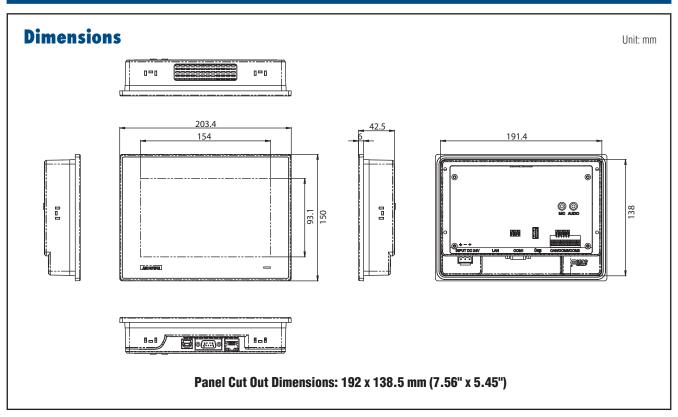
■ Operating Temperature -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) Storage Temperature -30 ~ 70°C (-22 ~ 158°F)

10 ~ 90% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing Humidity

 Incress Protection Front panel: IP66

Vibration Protection Operating, radom vibration 1 Grms (5 ~ 500 Hz)

Web0P-3070T



Ordering Information

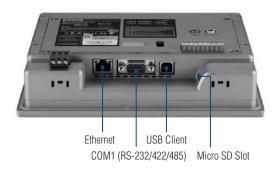
WOP-3070T-C4AE 7" WVGA, Cortex™-A8, 256MB DDR, WinCE 6.0

Accessories

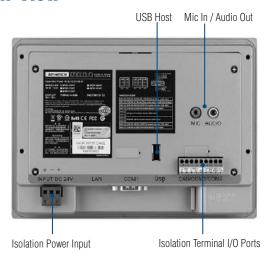
 PWR-247-AE 24 V 50 W AC-DC Power Adapter **1702002600** Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M **1702002605** Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M **1702031801** Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

= 1702031836 Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M

Base View



Rear View





Motion Control Power & Energy

0

ADVANTECH

TPC-31T TPC-61T

3.5"/5.7" QVGA TFT LED LCD TI Cortex-A8 Touch Panel Computer



Features

- TI Cortex-A8 processor on board
- 3.5"/5.7" QVGA TFT LED LCD
- · Super slim and compact design with plastic housing
- Fanless cooling system
- IP65 compliant front panel
- Built-in micro SD card with Windows® CE OS
- 1 x SD card slot
- Automatic data flow control RS-485
- Supports 1Mbit FRAM for data back-up



Introduction

The TPC-31T/61T model is a compact platform without redundant functions, and has been designed for small-sized operator interface applications. It has a 3.5"/5.7" TFT LCD display which is a cost effective choice for a limited budget. Its RISC kernel, the TI Cortex-A8 processor consumes minimum power without sacrificing performance. The TPC-31T/61T has a 10/100Base-T Ethernet port offering solid communication ability and comes bundled with a Windows® CE OS that supports Thin-Client solutions. The built-in Windows CE OS platform lets the TPC-31T/61T become an Open HMI solution for system integration.

Specifications

General

Certification
 CE, BSMI, CCC, UL, FCC Class A

Cooling System Fanless design

Dimensions (W x H x D) TPC-31T: 120.79 x 85.5 x 26.5 mm

(4.76" x 3.37" x 1.04")

TPC-61T: 195 x 148 x 44.4 mm

(7.68" x 5.83" x 1.75")

■ Enclosure TPC-31T:ABS

TPC-61T: PC/ABS Resin

Mounting Panel

OS Support Windows CE 6.0
 Power Consumption 8 W/12 W (typical)
 Power Input 18 ~ 32 V_{DC}

• Watchdog Timer Programmable as 250 ms, 500 ms, 1 second

• Weight (Net) 0.25 kg (0.55 lbs)/0.8 kg (1.76 lb)

System Hardware

CPU TI Cortex-A8 600MHz
 Memory DDR2 256MB on board
 LAN 10/100Base-T x 1

• Storage 512MB on board micro SD card

1 x SD Card slot

1Mbit FRAM for Data back-up

■ **I/O** TPC-31T: RS-232/RS-485 X1 with auto data flow

control, USB 2.0(Host) x 1, CAN x 1

TPC-61T: RS-232 x 2 (COM1,2) RS-422/RS-485 x 1

(COM 3) with auto data flow control, USB2.0 (Host) x 1, USB2.0 (Client) x 1

LCD Display

 Display Type QVGA TFT LED LCD Display Size 3.5"/5.7" Max. Resolution 320 x 240 Max. Colors 64 K Luminance cd/m² 450/800 Viewing Angle (H/V) 160/140 Backlight Life 30,000/50,000 hrs Contrast Ratio 300:1/800:1

Touchscreen

• **Lifespan** 1 million times with an 8mm diameter finger of silicone

rubber

• **Light** Transmission Above 80%

• Resolution Linearity

• Type 4-wire, analog resistive

Environment

Humidity
 10 ~ 95% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing

Ingress Protection Front panel: IP65
 Operating Temperature 0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)
 Storage Temperature -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)

Vibration Protection
 2 Grms (5 ~ 500 Hz) (Operating, random vibration)

Ordering Information

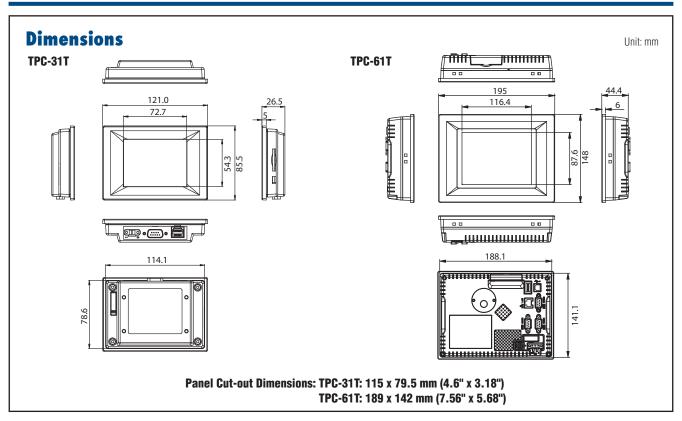
• TPC-31T-E3AE 3.5" QVGA Touch Panel PC, TI AM3517 600 MHz,

256 MB with WinCE 6.0

■ TPC-61T-E3AE 5.7" QVGA Touch Panel PC TI AM3517 600 MHz,

256 MB with WinCE 6.0

TPC-31T/61T



Accessories

PWR-247-BE

1702002600

1702002605

1702031801

1700000596

63W DC 24V/2.62A Output Power Supply

Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M

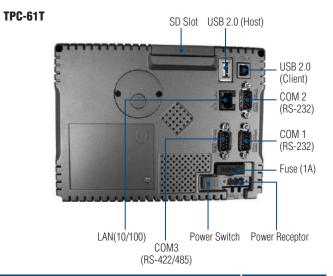
Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M

Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M

Rear View





WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control Power & Energy

Automation Panels

WebOP-2100T 10.1 WSVGA Operator Panel with WebOP Designer Software

Designer Software





Features

- Various LCD sizes (4.3", 5.6", 7", 8", 10.1")
- Supports ARM9-based CPUs with 200MHz and 128MB flash memory
- Supports RTC, battery backup RAM, and Ethernet-based operator panels
- Supports runtime data downloads through Serial, Ethernet, USB
- Supports adjustable brightness controls via touch panel
- Reliable firmware for 24/7 operation
- Supports Windows XP/7/Vista-based WebOP Designer development tool
- Easy to switch one application to different LCD sizes in seconds
- Supports vertical and horizontal application screen rotation
- Supports over 400 PLC industrial communication protocols
- Communicates with up to four types of devices
- Panel mounting for machinery
- Front panel is IP66 compliant

Introduction

To satisfy the stringent standards required in the automation market, especially packaging, label slitting, and motion-based robot dispensing, Advantech offers the WebOP-2000T series with 200MHz ARM9-based RISC CPU's and 128MB flash memory for application software. The WebOP-2000T series also support a variety of LCD sizes from 4.3" to 10.1" for different applications involving the use of PLCs, motion/thermal controllers, inverters and sensors. The WebOP-2000T series is bundled with WebOP Designer; a software development kit which helps create application solutions for labor-saving, improved efficiency of manufacturing and easy control of every machine in the factory. WebOP Designer offers an outstanding price performance ratio for various markets such as conventional operator panels, HMI + Low mini SCADA systems, and HMI + communication gateways.

Specifications

General

Certification CE. BSMI, CCC, UL. FCC Class A

Dimensions (WxHxD) 269.8 x 212 x 37.4mm (10.62" x 8.35" x1.47")

 Cut-out Dimensions 259.5 x 201.5 mm (10.22" x 7.93")

• Front Panel Thickness 6mm

HMI RTOS, WebOP Designer Operating System

■ Power Supply Voltage 24V_{DC} ±10% Power Consumption 10W Enclosure Housing Plastic - Mounting Panel Weight (Net) 1.2 kg (2.64 lbs)

System Hardware

- CPU RISC 32bits, 200MHz

Battery Backup Memory 128KB

Flash Memory 8MB/8MB + 128M NAND flash

■ Power-On LED Yes Communication LED Nο Front USB Access No

Communication Interface

- COM1 RS-232/422/485 (DB9 Female) - COM2 RS-422/485 (5-Pin Plug Connector)

 COM3 RS-232 (Com1: Pin5:7:8) Ethernet (RJ45) 10/100-BaseT (for N2AE model)

> USB Client **USB** Host

> > Micro-SD Slot Yes (for N2AE model)

Yes

LCD Display and Touchscreen

 Display Type WSVGA TFT LCD

Display Size 10.1" Max. Resolution 1024 x 600 Max. Colors 65,536 colors

 Luminance (cd/m²) 250

Backlight Life LED, 20,000 hrs Dimming Adjustable by touch panel

Touchscreen 4 wire analog resistive

Environment

■ Operating Temperature 0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F) Storage Temperature -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)

 Humidity 10 ~ 90% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing

 Ingress Protection Front panel: IP66

 Vibration Protection Operating, radom vibration 1 Grms (5 ~ 500 Hz)

Ordering Information

WOP-2100T-S2AE 10.1" WSVGA, 64MB (SDRAM), 8MB (NOR) WOP-2100T-N2AE 10.1" WSVGA, 64MB (SDRAM), 8MB (NOR) &

128MB (NAND)

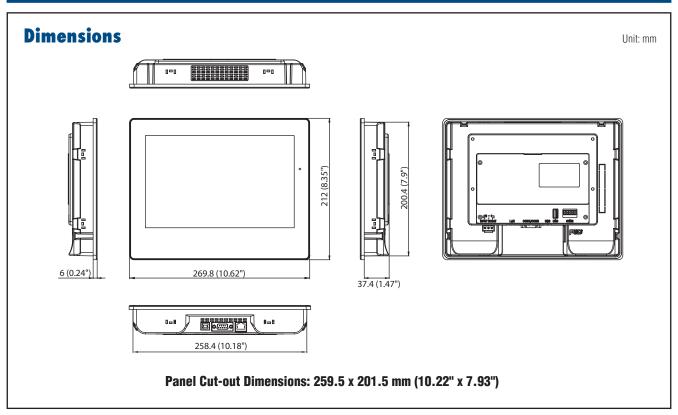
I/Os

Web0P-2100T

Motion Control

Power & Energy

0



Accessories

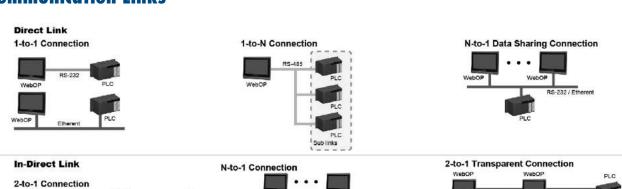
CWOP-P2HFM-AD12E
 CWOP-P2HAB-ADU2E
 PC to HMI program download cable, DB9/2m
 PWR-247-BE
 PC to HMI program download cable, USB/2m
 63W DC 24V/2.62A Output Power Supply

1702002600 Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M
 1702002605 Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M
 1702031801 Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

■ **1700000596** Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M



Communication Links



2-to-1 Transparent Connection

WebOP

VebOP

2-to-1 Transparent Server

WebOP

PLC

2-to-1 Transparent Server

ct Link via N-to-1

WebOP-2080T 8" SVGA Operator Panel with WebOP Designer Software





Features

- Various LCD sizes (4.3", 5.6", 7", 8", 10.1")
- Supports ARM9-based CPUs with 200MHz and 128MB flash memory
- Supports RTC, battery backup RAM, and Ethernet-based operator panels
- Supports runtime data downloads through Serial, Ethernet, USB
- Supports adjustable brightness controls via touch panel
- Reliable firmware for 24/7 operation
- Supports Windows XP/7/Vista-based WebOP Designer development tool
- Easy to switch one application to different LCD sizes in seconds
- Supports vertical and horizontal application screen rotation
- Supports over 400 PLC industrial communication protocols
- Communicates with up to four types of devices
- Panel mounting for machinery
- Front panel is IP66 compliant

Introduction

To satisfy the stringent standards required in the automation market, especially packaging, label slitting, and motion-based robot dispensing, Advantech offers the WebOP-2000T series with 200MHz ARM9-based RISC CPU's and 128MB flash memory for application software. The WebOP-2000T series also support a variety of LCD sizes from 4.3" to 10.1" for different applications involving the use of PLCs, motion/thermal controllers, inverters and sensors. The WebOP-2000T series is bundled with WebOP Designer; a software development kit which helps create application solutions for labor-saving, improved efficiency of manufacturing and easy control of every machine in the factory. WebOP Designer offers an outstanding price performance ratio for various markets such as conventional operator panels, HMI + Low mini SCADA systems, and HMI + communication gateways.

Specifications

General

Certification CE. BSMI, CCC, UL. FCC Class A

Dimensions (WxHxD) 231.5 x 174.6 x 37 mm (9.11" x 6.87" x 1.46")

221 x 164 mm (8.70" x 6.46") Cut-out Dimensions

• Front Panel Thickness 6 mm

 Operating System HMI RTOS, WebOP Designer

■ Power Supply Voltage 24V_{DC} ±10% Power Consumption 10W Enclosure Housing Plastic - Mounting Panel

0.93 kg (2.05 lbs) Weight (Net)

System Hardware

- CPU RISC 32bits, 200MHz

Battery Backup Memory 128KB

Flash Memory 8MB/8MB + 128M NAND flash

■ Power-On LED Yes Communication LED Nο Front USB Access No

Communication Interface

- COM1 RS-232/422/485 (DB9 Female) - COM2 RS-422/485 (5-Pin Plug Connector)

 COM3 RS-232 (Com1: Pin5;7;8) Ethernet (RJ45) 10/100-BaseT (for N2AE model)

USB Client Yes I/Os **USB** Host

> Micro-SD Slot Yes (for N2AE model)

LCD Display and Touchscreen

 Display Type SVGA TFT LCD

Display Size Max. Resolution 800 x 600 Max. Colors 65,536 colors

 Luminance (cd/m²) 250

Backlight Life LED, 30,000 hrs Dimming Adjustable by touch panel Touchscreen 4 wire analog resistive

Environment

■ Operating Temperature 0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F) Storage Temperature -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)

 Humidity 10 ~ 90% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing

 Ingress Protection Front panel: IP66

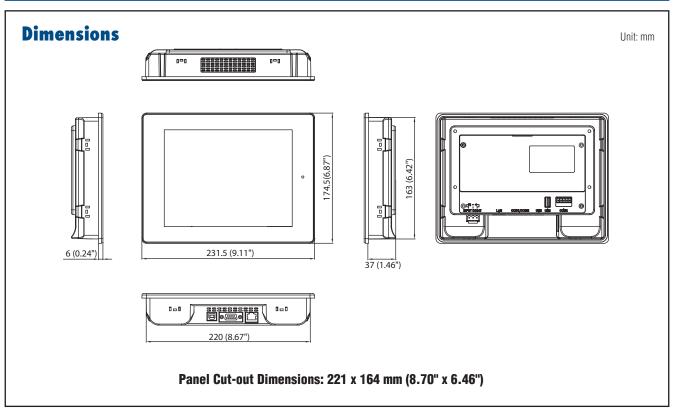
 Vibration Protection Operating, radom vibration 1 Grms (5 ~ 500 Hz)

Ordering Information

WOP-2080T-S2AE 8" SVGA, 64MB (SDRAM), 8MB (NOR) WOP-2080T-N2AE 8" SVGA, 64MB (SDRAM), 8MB (NOR) &

128MB (NAND)

Web0P-2080T



Accessories

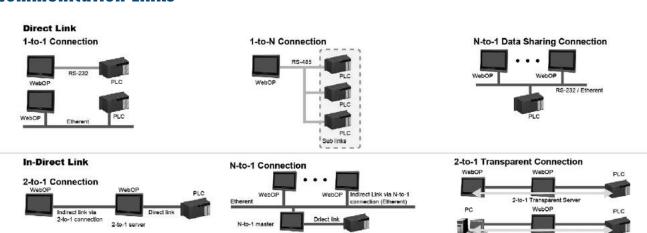
• CWOP-P2HFM-AD12E PC to HMI program download cable, DB9/2m CWOP-P2HAB-ADU2E PC to HMI program download cable, USB/2m ■ PWR-247-BE 63W DC 24V/2.62A Output Power Supply **1702002600** Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M

1702002605 Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M **1702031801** Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

1700000596 Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M

Rear View USB Host COM2 (RS-422/485) USB Client Micro SD Slot Ethernet Power Input COM1 (RS-232/422/485)

Communication Links



Motion Control Power & Energy

0

Webop-2070T 7" WVGA Operator Panel with Webop Designer Software





Features

- Various LCD sizes (4.3", 5.6", 7", 8", 10.1")
- Supports ARM9-based CPUs with 200MHz and 128MB flash memory
- Supports RTC, battery backup RAM, and Ethernet-based operator panels
- Supports runtime data downloads through Serial, Ethernet, USB
- Supports adjustable brightness controls via touch panel
- Reliable firmware for 24/7 operation
- Supports Windows XP/7/Vista-based WebOP Designer development tool
- Easy to switch one application to different LCD sizes in seconds
- Supports vertical and horizontal application screen rotation
- Supports over 400 PLC industrial communication protocols
- Communicates with up to four types of devices
- Panel mounting for machinery
- Front panel is IP66 compliant

Introduction

To satisfy the stringent standards required in the automation market, especially packaging, label slitting, and motion-based robot dispensing, Advantech offers the WebOP-2000T series with 200MHz ARM9-based RISC CPU's and 128MB flash memory for application software. The WebOP-2000T series also support a variety of LCD sizes from 4.3" to 10.1" for different applications involving the use of PLCs, motion/thermal controllers, inverters and sensors. The WebOP-2000T series is bundled with WebOP Designer: a software development kit which helps create application solutions for labor-saving, improved efficiency of manufacturing and easy control of every machine in the factory. WebOP Designer offers an outstanding price performance ratio for various markets such as conventional operator panels, HMI + Low mini SCADA systems, and HMI + communication gateways.

Specifications

General

Certification CE. BSMI. CCC. UL. FCC Class A Dimensions (WxHxD) 188 x 143.3 x 30 mm (7.4" x 5.64" x 1.18") Cut-out Dimensions 175 x 132.5 mm (6.89" x 5.21")

• Front Panel Thickness 6mm

 Operating System HMI RTOS, WebOP Designer

■ Power Supply Voltage 24V_{DC} ±10% Power Consumption 10W Enclosure Housing Plastic - Mounting Panel Weight (Net) 0.6 kg (1.32 lbs)

System Hardware

- CPU RISC 32 bits, 200 MHz

Battery Backup Memory 128KB

Flash Memory 8MB/8MB + 128M NAND flash

■ Power-On LED Yes Communication LED Nο Front USB Access No

Communication Interface

- COM1 RS-232/422/485 (DB9 Female) - COM2 RS-422/485 (5-Pin Plug Connector) COM3 RS-232 (Com1: Pin5;7;8)

Ethernet (RJ45) 10/100-BaseT (for N2AE model) USB Client Yes I/Os

USB Host

Micro-SD Slot Yes (for N2AE model)

LCD Display and Touchscreen

 Display Type WVGA TFT LCD

Display Size 800 x 480 Max. Resolution Max. Colors 65,536 colors

 Luminance (cd/m²) 300

Backlight Life LED, 20,000 hrs Dimming Adjustable by touch panel Touchscreen 4 wire analog resistive

Environment

■ Operating Temperature 0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F) Storage Temperature -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)

 Humidity 10 ~ 90% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing

 Ingress Protection Front panel: IP66

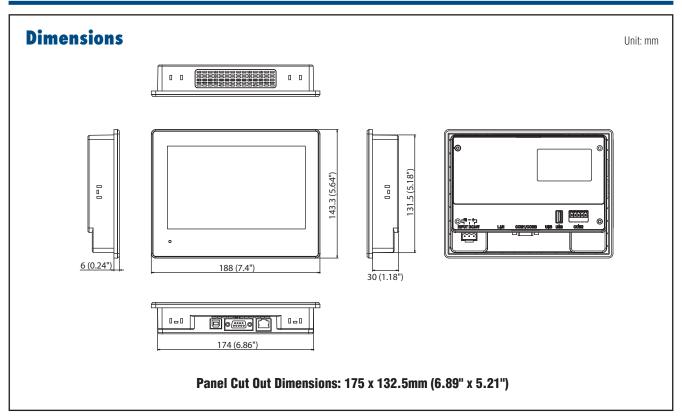
 Vibration Protection Operating, radom vibration 1 Grms (5 ~ 500 Hz)

Ordering Information

WOP-2070T-S2AE 7" WVGA, 64MB (SDRAM), 8MB (NOR) WOP-2070T-N2AE 7" WVGA, 64MB (SDRAM), 8MB (NOR) &

128MB (NAND)

Web0P-2070T



Accessories

CWOP-P2HFM-AD12E
 CWOP-P2HAB-ADU2E
 PC to HMI program download cable, DB9/2m
 PWR-247-BE
 1702002600
 PC to HMI program download cable, USB/2m
 63W DC 24V/2.62A Output Power Supply
 Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M

1702002600 Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M
 1702002605 Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M
 1702031801 Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

• **1700000596** Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M

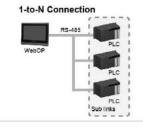
Rear View

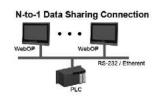


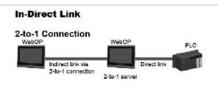
Communication Links

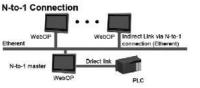
1-to-1 Connection RS-232 PLC

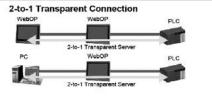
Direct Link











WebAccess+ So

Motion Control

Power & Energy
Automation Soft

Intelligent Opera
Panel

Automation Panel

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Gateway Solutions
Serial communication cards

Embedded Automatic PCs

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI System

IoT Wireless I/O Modules

Data Acquisition Boards

Webop-2050T 5.6" QVGA Operator Panel with Webop Designer Software



Features

- Various LCD sizes (4.3", 5.6", 7", 8", 10.1")
- Supports ARM9-based CPUs with 200MHz and 128MB flash memory
- Supports RTC, battery backup RAM, and Ethernet-based operator panels
- Supports runtime data downloads through Serial, Ethernet, USB
- Supports adjustable brightness controls via touch panel
- Reliable firmware for 24/7 operation
- Supports Windows XP/7/Vista-based WebOP Designer development tool
- Easy to switch one application to different LCD sizes in seconds
- Supports vertical and horizontal application screen rotation
- Supports over 400 PLC industrial communication protocols
- Communicates with up to four types of devices
- Panel mounting for machinery
- Front panel is IP66 compliant

Introduction

To satisfy the stringent standards required in the automation market, especially packaging, label slitting, and motion-based robot dispensing, Advantech offers the WebOP-2000T series with 200MHz ARM9-based RISC CPU's and 128MB flash memory for application software. The WebOP-2000T series also support a variety of LCD sizes from 4.3" to 10.1" for different applications involving the use of PLCs, motion/thermal controllers, inverters and sensors. The WebOP-2000T series is bundled with WebOP Designer: a software development kit which helps create application solutions for labor-saving, improved efficiency of manufacturing and easy control of every machine in the factory. WebOP Designer offers an outstanding price performance ratio for various markets such as conventional operator panels, HMI + Low mini SCADA systems, and HMI + communication gateways.

Specifications

General

Certification CE. BSMI. CCC. UL. FCC Class A Dimensions (WxHxD) 188 x 143.3 x 30 mm (7.4" x 5.64" x 1.18") Cut-out Dimensions 175 x 132.5 mm (6.89" x 5.21")

• Front Panel Thickness 6mm

 Operating System HMI RTOS, WebOP Designer

■ Power Supply Voltage 24V_{DC} ±10% Power Consumption 10W Enclosure Housing Plastic - Mounting Panel

0.51 kg (1.12 lbs) Weight (Net)

System Hardware

- CPU RISC 32bits, 200MHz

Battery Backup Memory 128KB

8MB + 128M NAND flash Flash Memory

■ Power-On LED Yes Communication LED No Front USB Access No

Communication Interface

- COM1 RS-232/422/485 (DB9 Female) - COM2 RS-422/485 (5-Pin Plug Connector)

 COM3 RS-232 (Com1: Pin5;7;8)

Ethernet (RJ45) None

USB Client I/Os Yes

USB Host Yes Micro-SD Slot

LCD Display and Touchscreen

 Display Type QVGA TFT LCD Display Size 5.6" Max. Resolution 320 x 234 Max. Colors 65,536 colors Luminance (cd/m²) 330

Backlight Life LED, 20,000 hrs Dimming Adjustable by touch panel Touchscreen 4 wire analog resistive

Environment

■ Operating Temperature 0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F) Storage Temperature -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)

 Humidity 10 ~ 90% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing

 Ingress Protection Front panel:IP66

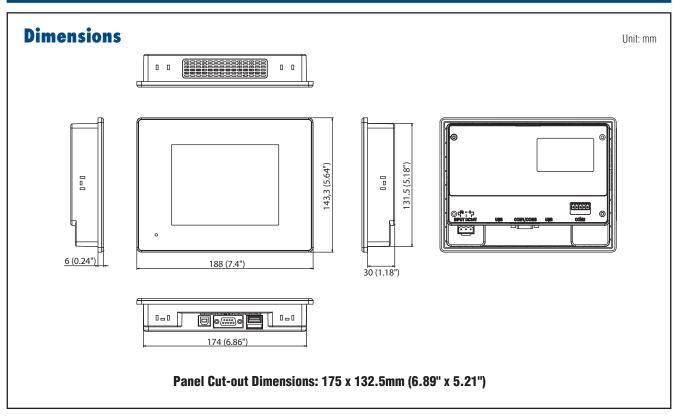
 Vibration Protection Operating, radom vibration 1 Grms (5 ~ 500 Hz)

Ordering Information

WOP-2050T-S1AE 5.6" QVGA, 32 MB (SDRAM), 8MB (NOR) &

128MB (NAND)

Web0P-2050T



Accessories

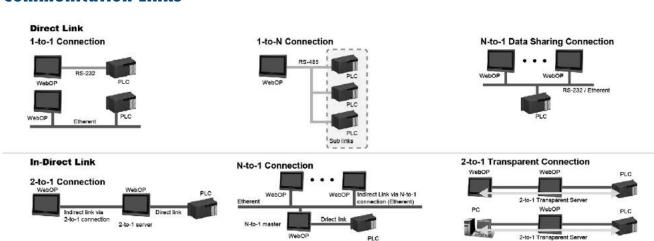
CWOP-P2HFM-AD12E
 CWOP-P2HAB-ADU2E
 PC to HMI program download cable, DB9/2m
 PWR-247-BE
 1702002600
 Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M
 1702031801
 PC to HMI program download cable, USB/2m
 POWER Cable US Plug 1.8 M
 Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

■ **1700000596** Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M

Rear View

USB Host USB Client Micro SD Slot
Power Input COM1 (RS-232/422/485)

Communication Links



Panel PCs
Industrial Wireless
Solutions

Industrial Gateway Solutions Serial communication cards

Embedded Automatio PCS

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI Systems

loT Wireless I/O Modules IoT Ethernet I/O Modules

RS-485 I/O Module

Webop-2040T 4.3" WQVGA Operator Panel with Webop Designer Software





Features

- Various LCD sizes (4.3", 5.6", 7", 8", 10.1")
- Supports ARM9-based CPUs with 200MHz and 128MB flash memory
- Supports RTC, battery backup RAM, and Ethernet-based operator panels
- Supports runtime data downloads through Serial, Ethernet, USB
- Supports adjustable brightness controls via touch panel
- Reliable firmware for 24/7 operation
- Supports Windows XP/7/Vista-based WebOP Designer development tool
- Easy to switch one application to different LCD sizes in seconds
- Supports vertical and horizontal application screen rotation
- Supports over 400 PLC industrial communication protocols
- Communicates with up to four types of devices
- · Panel mounting for machinery
- Front panel is IP66 compliant

Introduction

To satisfy the stringent standards required in the automation market, especially packaging, label slitting, and motion-based robot dispensing, Advantech offers the WebOP-2000T series with 200MHz ARM9-based RISC CPU's and 128MB flash memory for application software. The WebOP-2000T series also support a variety of LCD sizes from 4.3" to 10.1" for different applications involving the use of PLCs, motion/thermal controllers, inverters and sensors. The WebOP-2000T series is bundled with WebOP Designer: a software development kit which helps create application solutions for labor-saving, improved efficiency of manufacturing and easy control of every machine in the factory. WebOP Designer offers an outstanding price performance ratio for various markets such as conventional operator panels, HMI + Low mini SCADA systems, and HMI + communication gateways.

Specifications

General

 Certification CE, BSMI, CCC, UL, FCC Class A

Dimensions (WxHxD) 130 x 106.2 x 36.4mm (5.11" x 4.18" x 1.43")

Cut-out Dimensions 118.5 x 92.5mm (4.66" x 3.64")

Front Panel Thickness

 Operating System HMI RTOS, WebOP Designer

 Power Supply Voltage 24V_{DC} ±10% Power Consumption 5W Enclosure Housing Plastic Mounting Panel

0.3 kg (0.66 lbs) Weight (Net)

System Hardware

- CPU RISC 32bits, 200MHz

Battery Backup Memory 128KB

Flash Memory 8MB/8MB + 128M NAND flash

Power-On LED Yes Communication LED Nο Front USB Access No

Communication Interface

- COM1 RS-232/422/485 (DB9 Female) - COM2 RS-422/485 (5-Pin Plug Connector)

- COM3 RS-232 (Com1: Pin5;7;8) Ethernet (RJ45) 10/100-BaseT (for N1AE model) I/Os **USB Client**

USB Host

Micro-SD Slot Yes (for N1AE model)

LCD Display and Touchscreen

WQVGA TFT LCD Display Type

4.3" Display Size Max. Resolution 480 x 272 Max. Colors 65,536 colors

Luminance (cd/m²)

Backlight Life LED, 20,000 hrs Dimming Adjustable by touch panel Touchscreen 4 wire analog resistive

Environment

■ Operating Temperature 0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F) Storage Temperature -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)

10 ~ 90% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing Humidity

 Ingress Protection Front panel: IP66

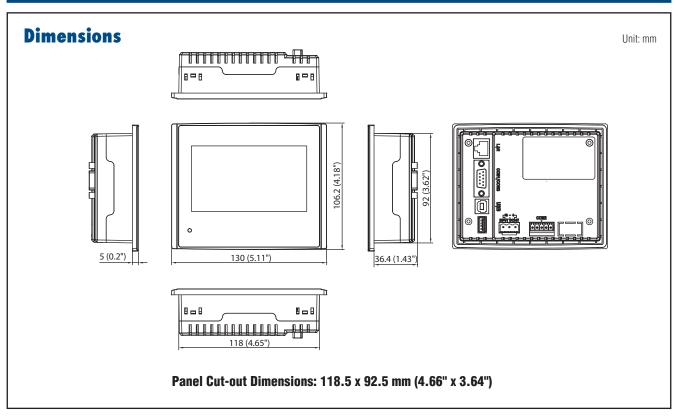
 Vibration Protection Operating, radom vibration 1 Grms (5 ~ 500 Hz)

Ordering Information

WOP-2040T-S1AE 4.3" WQVGA, 32MB (SDRAM), 8MB (NOR) WOP-2040T-N1AE 4.3" WQVGA, 32MB (SDRAM), 8MB (NOR) &

128MB (NAND)

Web0P-2040T



Accessories

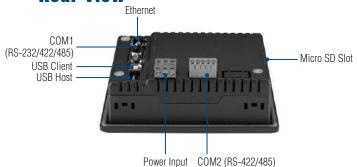
CWOP-P2HFM-AD12E
 PC to HMI program download cable, DB9/2m
 CWOP-P2HAB-ADU2E
 PC to HMI program download cable, USB/2m

• PWR-247-BE 63W DC 24V/2.62A Output Power Supply

1702002600 Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M
 1702002605 Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M
 1702031801 Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

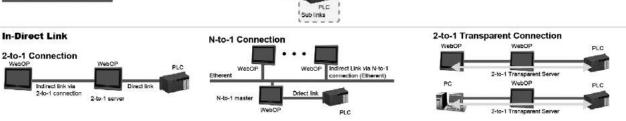
• **1700000596** Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M

Rear View



Communication Links

Direct Link 1-to-1 Connection 1-to-N Connection N-to-1 Data Sharing Connection RS-485 WebOP RS-232 PLC WebOP RS-232 / Etherent PLC Sub links



WebAccess+ Solution

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Intelligent Operator Panel

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Solutions
Industrial Gateway
Solutions

Serial communication cards

Embedded Automation PCs

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI System

loT Ethernet I/O Modules

RS-485 I/O Module

Data Acquisition Boards

Supported PLC and Controllers list

Communication Port

Brand	Model	WOP- 2000T	Panel Express	WOP- 3000T	Туре
A&D Company Ltd.	AD-4401 Weighing Indicator	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
ABIDO Automation Co., Ltd.	ACR420 984 Device/Slave (RTU)	V	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
ADLEE	MS/AP/AS Series Inverter (RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
POWERTRONIC	BL/D305 Series (RTU)	V	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
CO., LTD.	Null PLC	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	ADAM (Modbus RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Advantech	ADAM-4000 (ASCII)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	ADAM-6000 (ModBus TCP/IP)	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
AIGO Technologies Corporation	SE500 Series (Modbus RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Оогропанон	Micrologix 1000/1500	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	SLC 5/03, 5/04	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	DH-485 (COM)	V	V	N/A	Direct Link (COM)
	PLC-5	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Allen Bradley	SLC 5/03, 5/04 (CRC) CompactLogix/ControlLogix Tag	V	V	V N/A	Direct Link (COM) Direct Link (COM)
,	MicroLogix 1000/1500 via				
	1761-NET-ENI	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	MicroLogix	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	CompactLogix/ControlLogix Ethernet/IP Tag	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
ARICO Technology	FC Type(Modbus)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	ModBus Master (TCP/IP)	V	V	٧	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	ModBus Device/Slave (TCP/IP)	V	V	٧	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	Modbus Master (RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Modbus Device/Slave (RTU) Modicon Device/Slave (RTU,	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Astraada HMI	Quantum)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	ModBus Master (TCP/IP; Type 2)	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	ModBus Device/Slave (TCP/IP; Type 2)	٧	V	٧	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	Modbus Master (RTU; Non-volatile slave data)	٧	٧	٧	Direct Link (COM)
Automation Technology Co., Ltd.	BLDC NLV/KLV Series	V	٧	٧	Direct Link (COM)
Banner Engineering Int'l Inc.	BSP01 Series	V	٧	٧	Direct Link (COM)
Beckhoff Automation	TwinCAT 2 (via Ethernet)	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
GmbH	TwinCAT 2 (via DLL)	٧	N/A	N/A	Direct Link (Ethernet)
Bosch Rexroth	ModBus Device/Slave (TCP/IP;	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
CAPAC	Type 2)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	DB1000 Digital Indicating Controller	-	-		
CHINO Corporation	(ASCII)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	NFO Controllers	V	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
CMZ Sistemi	FCT Controllers SD Drivers	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM) Direct Link (COM)
Elettronici	SDS Drivers	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	MDM Drivers	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	FCT Controllers(TCP/IP; Type 2)	V	V	٧	Direct Link (Ethernet)
Crouzet Ltd.	M3 SLIN/SLOUT Protocol	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
CTB Technologies Corporation	IMS Servo Controller	V	N/A	N/A	Direct Link (COM)
Danfoss Group	VLT 2800 Series (FC Protocol)	V	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	Modbus RTU (COM port)	٧	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
DEIF A/S	TCP/IP Modbus (Ethernet port)	٧	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	WSS/WSS-L	V	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	DVP-ES/SS/EP/EH	V	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	DVP-ES/SS/EP/EH (No block read) DVP-SV(RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM) Direct Link (COM)
	VFD-M Inverter (ASCII)	V	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
Dolto Compretion	VFD-B Inverter (ASCII)	٧	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Delta Corporation	DTC1000/2000 Temperature (ASCII)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	DTA Temperature (ASCII)	٧	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	ASDA-A Servo Controller (ASCII)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	ASDA-B Servo Controller (ASCII) ASDA-A2 Servo Controller (ASCII)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM) Direct Link (COM)
Dirise Electric	DRS2000 Series Inverter	V	N/A	N/A	Direct Link (COM)
Technology Co.,Ltd.	DRS2800 M Series Inverter	٧	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
Easyl0	EasyIO-30 (RTU)	٧	V	٧	Direct Link (Ethernet)
Emerson Network	EC Series (RTU)	٧	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
Power Corporate	EV1000 Series Variable Speed Driver	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Epson Corporate	Epson LQ Matrix Printer Eura EF1S/1N	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM) Direct Link (COM)
	Eura EF2N	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Eura Inverter (Modbus RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Eura Inverter (Modbus ASCII)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Eura Drivers Electric	Eura EF200-CPU202(Modbus RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Corp.	Eura EF200-CPU202XP/ CPU204(Modbus RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Eura EF200-CPU204XP/ CPU206(Modbus RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Eura EF300-CPU304(Modbus RTU)	V	٧	V	Direct Link (COM)

Drand	Madel	WOP-	Panel	WOP-	Tune
Brand	Model	2000T	Express	3000T	Туре
	Eura Servo Drive (Modbus RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Eura Drivers Electric	Eura Servo Drive (Modbus ASCII) Eura HFR1000 (Modbus RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM) Direct Link (COM)
Corp.	Eura HFR1000 (Modbus ASCII)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Eura HFR2000 (Modbus RTU)	V	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	Eura HFR2000 (Modbus ASCII)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Fatek Automation Corp.	FATEK FBs/FBe	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Fatek FBs/FBe (TCP) FPC/FEC Series	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet) Direct Link (COM)
Festo Corporation	FPC/FEC EasyIP	V	V	٧	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	NB Series	V	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	PXR Series Temperature (RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Fuji Electric Corporation	FRENIC-VP (RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Corporation	FRENIC5000G11/P11 (Fuji) FRENIC-Mini/Eco/Multi/Mega(RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM) Direct Link (COM)
	MICREX-SX	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
FVK Automation	F Series Inverter	٧	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
Co., Ltd.		V	V	V	
	90 Series SNP VersaMax Series (SNP)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM) Direct Link (COM)
	90 and RX3i Series (SNP)	V	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
GE Corporation	90 Series CCM	V	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	SRTP Ethernet	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	SRTP Ethernet (Micro)	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
Gigarise Technology Co., Ltd.	GA400 Temperature (RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM) Direct Link (COM)
GOFAST Corporation	NC Series	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Haiwell Technology		V	v	V	
Co., Ltd	HW Series (RTU)	٧	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Hanbell Precise Machinery Co., Ltd.	Air Screw Compressor	V	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
madriniary co., Eta.	SJ200 Inverter	V	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	EH/EHV Series (Ethernet; TCP)	V	V	N/A	Direct Link (Ethernet)
Hitachi Industrial	EH/EHV Series (Ethernet; UDP)	V	V	N/A	Direct Link (Ethernet)
Equipment Systems Co., Ltd	H/EH Series	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Go., Liu	EHV Series (Procedure 1) H-252C	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM) Direct Link (COM)
	AD Series Servo Drives	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Computer as Slave (COM)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Hitech	Computer as Master (COM)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
TIILGUII	Computer as Slave V2 (COM)	V	N/A	N/A	Direct Link (COM)
LIOLID EL FOTDONIO	Computer as Master V2 (COM)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
HOLIP ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY	HLP-C+/CP	V	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
CO., LTD	LESTON (A.A. III. DELI)	.,		11/4	D: 11:1 (0011)
HollySys	LE5108 (Modbus RTU)	V	V N/A	N/A N/A	Direct Link (COM)
	BACnet/IP BACnet/MSTP	V	N/A	N/A	Direct Link (Ethernet) Direct Link (COM)
	BACnet	V	N/A	N/A	Direct Link (COM)
Honeywell	HW BACnet/IP	V	N/A	N/A	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	Modbus Device/Slave (RTU, 255)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Modbus Device/Slave (RTU, 255, NoBlock)	V	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
Hunjoen Electronic	H_Tech PID CONTROLLER	V	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
Co., Ltd. HUST Automation	CNC Controller	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Inc.	New CNC Controller	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Idec Corporation	FC Series	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
IECC0	Sinus Penta Inverter (RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	H2u (CPU Port)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Inovance Control Technology Co., Ltd.	MD Series Inverter (RTU) MD Series Inverter (RTU-1)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM) Direct Link (COM)
reciliology co., Eta.	IS Servo (RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Integrated Flow	iPurge Source Controller	V	v	V	Direct Link (COM)
Systems	ii dige Sodice Contioner	v	V	v	DIRECT ETITE (COINT)
Invt Auto-Control Technology	IVC Series	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	NANO Series	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
JETTER	JetControl 24x Series	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	JetControl 24x Series (Ethernet) IRIS Series	V	V	N/A V	Direct Link (Ethernet) Direct Link (COM)
Joint Peer Systec	JUPITER Series	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Corp.	PDAN Series	٧	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	PDS Series	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	KV Series	٧	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	KV-1000	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Keyence Corp.	KV-L20V,KV-NANO KV-L20	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM) Direct Link (COM)
	KV-3000	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	KV-5000	٧	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
Kinco Automation Ltd.	Kinco ED Series	٧	٧	V	Direct Link (COM)
Klockner Moeller	PS4-201-MM1	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Corporation	SUCONET K	V	N/A	N/A	Direct Link (COM)

Communication Port

Brand	Model	WOP- 2000T	Panel Express	WOP- 3000T	Туре
	K Sequence Series	V	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
Vaua Flastria Cara	Direct Logic Series	V	٧	V	Direct Link (COM)
Koyo Electric Corp.	Direct 06 Series (K Sequence)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Direct 06 Series (DirectNET)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Lenze Drive Systems	93xx Servo Controllers (LECOM A/B)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
GmbH	E94AYCEN GCI(TCP/IP) Protocol	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	Master-K Series CNet	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	K120S CPU Port	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Master-K Loader	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	GLOFA GM Series CNet	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
LG Industrial Systems	XBM-DR16S	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
La madotrial dystomo	GLOFA GM Loader	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	XEC/XGI CNet	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	XGT/XGK (CPU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	XGL-C22A	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	XGT/XGK (CPU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
LG System	LGA Series(as Slave)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	LGA Series (as Master)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Liyan Electric Industrial Ltd.	EX Series (CPU Port)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Lust Antriebstechnik	LustBus ServoC/CDE Series	V	٧	N/A	Direct Link (COM)
GmbH	LustBus CDD Series	V	٧	N/A	Direct Link (COM)
Maxtech	MC2 PID Controller	V	٧	٧	Direct Link (COM)
Maxthermo	MC 5738 (RTU)	V	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
Mean Well	PRETA	٧	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Enterprises Co., Ltd.			1	-	(/
Megmeet	MC Series (RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Micro Trend Corporation	UTC Servo Controller	٧	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
MIKOM ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY	MX Series PLC	٧	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
ILUTINULUUT	Fama SoftPLC Ethernet	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
Mirle Automation		V	V	V	
Corporation	ModBus Device/Slave (TCP/IP) nDX Controller	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet) Direct Link (COM)
	Melsec-FX (CPU Port)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Melsec-Q/QnA (Link Port)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Melsec-Q00/01 (CPU Port)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Melsec-Q02H (CPU Port)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Melsec-Q02 (CPU Port)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Melsec-Q02U (CPU Port)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Melsec-Q00J (CPU Port)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Melsec-FX2n (CPU Port)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Melsec-FX3U (CPU Port)	٧	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Melsec-FX3U (Link Port)	V	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	Melsec-AnN/AnS (Link Port)	٧	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	Melsec-AnN/AnS Protocol 4	٧	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	FX2n-10GM/20GM	٧	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	Melsec-A1S/A2S (CPU Port)	٧	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	FR-E500 Series (485)	٧	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	Melsec-A3N/A1SH (CPU Port)	٧	٧	V	Direct Link (COM)
Mitsubishi Electric	Melsec-AnA/AnU (Link Port)	٧	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Corp.	Melsec-AnA/AnU Protocol 4	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Servo Amplifier MR-J2S-A	V	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	Servo Amplifier MR-J3-A	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Servo Amplifier MR-J4-A	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Melsec-A2A/A2AS (CPU Port)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Melsec-Q06H (CPU Port)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Melsec-Q12H (CPU Port)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Melsec-Q03U (CPU Port)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Melsec-Q00U (CPU Port)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	GOT-F900 Emulator (1:1 Format	٧	V	N/A	Direct Link (COM)
	1 & 2)				
	Melsec-Q01U (CPU Port)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Q Ethernet	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	Q/L Ethernet (ASCII Mode)	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	L Ethernet (Binary Mode)	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	Melsec-FX3U (MC-Protocol)	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
Mitutoyo Corporation	EV Linear Gage Counter (ASCII)	٧	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	TSX Premium (Uni-Telway)	V	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	TSX Quantum (Uni-Telway)	٧	N/A	N/A	Direct Link (COM)
	Twido (Modbus RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	ModBus Master (TCP/IP; Type 2)	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
Schneider Electric-	ModBus Device/Slave (TCP/IP; Type 2)	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
Modicon Corp.	Modbus Master (RTU; Non-volatile slave data)	٧	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	Modbus Device/Slave (RTU; 6-digit	V	V	N/A	Direct Link (COM)
	Addresses) Modbus Master (ASCII; Non-volatile	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	slave data)	V	V	V	
MOTEC	α Series	V	V		Direct Link (COM)
		V	l v	l V	Direct Link (COM)
MOTEC MTC Muscle Corporation	MTC96 Controller (Modbus ASCII) Cool Muscle CM1-17L30	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM) Direct Link (COM)

Brand	Model	WOP- 2000T	Panel Express	WOP- 3000T	Туре
MyTech	VL-CX: Melsec-FX2n (CPU Port)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	PSTC (Temperature Controller)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	PSBD (Bushless Driver)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Newtop Co., Ltd.	PSSD (Stepping Driver)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	PSMC (Motion Controller)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	PSNC (Embedded NC)	٧	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	Sysmac C Series Host Link	V	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	Sysmac CV Series Host Link	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Sysmac CS/CJ Series Host Link	V		V	Direct Link (COM)
	Sysmac CS/CJ Series (FINS) Sysmac CP Series (FINS)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM) Direct Link (COM)
	E5CN Temperature (CompoWav/F)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Omron Corporation	E5CN Temperature (Modbus RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	EJ1 Temperature (CompoWav/F)	٧	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	KM100 (CompoWay/F)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	3G3MV Inverter (RTU)	V	٧	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Sysmac CS/CJ Series FINS/TCP	V	٧	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	Sysmac NJ Series FINS/TCP	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	E9 Temperature Series	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Pan-Globe Corp.	E904 Temperature (RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	HT Series Temperature Controller	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Matauahita Flastria	FP Series Computer Link	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Matsushita Electric Works (Panasonic	FP-X Series	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Corporation)	VF0C Series Inverter	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
•	VF100 Series Inverter	٧	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
Panasonic	FP Series	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Corporation	FP Series Computer Link	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	MINAS A4 Series	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Null PLC	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	N-to-1 Master (COM)	V	V	V	Communication Service (COM)
	Multi-drop Client (COM)	v	V	v	Indirect Link via N-to-1 Connection
			ļ.		(COM)
	N-to-1 Master (Ethernet)	V	V	V	Service (Ethernet)
	N-to-1 Slave (Ethernet)	V	V	V	N-to-1 Connection (Ethernet)
	General Device (COM)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	2-to-1 Server (COM)	V	V	V	Communication Service (COM)
	2-to-1 Transparent Server (COM)	V	N/A	N/A	Communication Service (COM)
	2-to-1 Transparent Server for Modbus Device/Slave (RTU)	N/A	V	V	Communication Service (COM)
	2-to-1 Transparent Server for Omron Sysmac C Series Host Link 2-to-1 Transparent Server for	N/A	V	V	Communication Service (COM)
	Modbus Device/Slave (RTU; 6-digit Addresses)	N/A	V	N/A	Communication Service (COM)
	2-to-1 Client (COM)	V	V	V	Indirect Link via 2-to-1 Connection (COM)
	TCP/IP Gateway Server	٧	V	٧	Gateway Service (Ethernet)
PanelMaster	Serial Gateway Server	٧	٧	٧	Gateway Service (COM)
ı ailtiividəlti	Data Sharer (UDP)	V	٧	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	General Device (TCP/IP Slave)	V	٧	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	Data Sharer (RS485)	V	N/A	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Ping	V	N/A	N/A	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	Modbus Master (RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Modbus Master (RTU; Little Memory)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Modbus Master (RTU; Non-volatile slave data)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Modbus Device/Slave (RTU)	V	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	Modbus Device/Slave (RTU, 16Words)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Modbus Device/Slave (Word order in big-endian)	٧	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	Modbus Device/Slave (RTU; No block read)	V	٧	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Modbus Device/Slave (RTU, 30Words)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Modbus Device/Slave (ASCII) Modbus Device/Slave (ASCII; No	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM) Direct Link (COM)
	block read) Modbus Device/Slave (TCP/IP)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Internal Memory Server	V	V	V	Gateway Service (Ethernet)
	Internal Memory	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	Barcode Scanner	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Epson Matrix Printer	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
		٧	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	PC Series PLC Module				
	PC Series PLC Module OPC UA Client Driver	V	V	N/A V	OPC Link Direct Link (COM)

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control Intelligent Operator Panel

18

Supported PLC and Controllers list

Communication Port

Brand	Model	WOP- 2000T	Panel Express	WOP- 3000T	Туре
Parker Hannifin	HID Series (X4 RS232 Port)	٧	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
S.p.A.	SLVDN Series (X1 RS422/485 Port)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	6K Ethernet Protocol	V	N/A	N/A	Direct Link (Ethernet)
PORIS	XC ModBus TCP	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	XC Modbus RTU	V	٧	V	Direct Link (COM)
Resson Technologies	RD-15S	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Co., Ltd.	EI-500 Series (RTU)	V	V	N/A	Direct Link (COM)
RICH Electric Co., LTD.	EI-9001 Series (RTU)	V	V	N/A	Direct Link (COM)
LID.		V	V		
RKC Instrument Inc.	MA900/CB900 Series (RTU)	· -		V	Direct Link (COM)
	CD/CH Series (ASCII)	٧	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
0 : 0	PCD Series (S-Bus PGU)	٧	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
Saia Burgess	PCD Series (S-Bus, Data Mode)	٧	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	PCD Series (Ether-S-Bus)	٧	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
Samwon Technology	NOVA Series (RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	NOVA Series	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	ModBus Master (TCP/IP)	٧	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	ModBus Device/Slave (TCP/IP)	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	Modicon 984 Master (RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Modicon 984 Master (RTU; Little	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Memory)				` '
Modicon Corp.	Modicon 984 Device/Slave (RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
(Schneider Electric)	Modbus Master (ASCII)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Modbus Master (ASCII; Little	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Memory) Madhua Davisa (Clave (ACCII)	V	V	V	
	Modbus Device/Slave (ASCII)				Direct Link (COM)
	Modicon Device/Slave (RTU, Quantum)	V	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	ATV31 Inverter (RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Schneider Electric	Lexium 23 Servo Controller (ASCII)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Sharp Corporation		V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Shenzhen Sine	JW10/20 Series				<u> </u>
Electric Co., Ltd	EM303A	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Shenzhen Step					
Servo Ltd.	Kinco Servo Controller	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Shenzhen V&T	1/5 11	.,	.,	.,	D: 11:1 (0014)
Technologies Co.,Ltd	V5-H	V	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
Shenzhen Xilin					
Electric Tech.	Inverter EH series (RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Co., Ltd.					
Shihlin	CII Investor	V	V	v	Direct Link (COM)
Electric&Engineering Corp.	SH Inverter	V	l v	V	Direct Link (COM)
SHIMAX CO., LTD.	MAC3 Series (RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
OF HIVIAN OO., LTD.	CPT-20A MODBUS DEVICE/SLAVE		1		
Shinko Technos	(ASCII)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Co., Ltd.	JCS-33A-R/M (Shinko Protocol)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
00., Ltd.	JCS-33A-R/M (Modbus ASCII)	V	v	V	Direct Link (COM)
	Simatic S7-200 (PPI; 1-to-1)	V	N/A	N/A	Direct Link (COM)
	Simatic S7-200 SMART (PPI; 1-to-1)	V	N/A	N/A	Direct Link (COM)
	Simatic S7-200 (PPI; Network)	V	N/A	N/A	Direct Link (COM)
	Simatic S7-300 (MPI Port)	V	N/A	N/A	Direct Link (COM)
	Simatic S5-300 (Will 11 ort)	V	N/A	N/A	Direct Link (COM)
	Simatic S5	V	N/A	N/A	Direct Link (COM)
	Simatic S7-300 Ethernet Module				DITEGE EITH (GOIVI)
Siemens AG	(CP343)	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	"SIMATIC S7 (Ethernet)		1		
	(CPU on board ethernet ET200S/	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	\$7-300/S7-1200/S7-1500)"				
	SIMATIC S7-200 SMART (Ethernet)	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	SIMATIC S7-200 (Ethernet)	V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	LOGO (Ethernet)	V	٧	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
Taian Automation	TP03 Series (Modbus RTU)	V	٧	V	Direct Link (COM)
Co.,Ltd.	TP02 Series	V	٧	V	Direct Link (COM)
Talance last 1.2	TAIE FY100/900 Series (RTU)	V	٧	V	Direct Link (COM)
Taiwan Instrument & Control Co., Ltd.	TAIE FY100/900 Series (TAIE)	V	٧	V	Direct Link (COM)
OUTILION OU., LIU.	FY series DIGITAL PID CONTROLLER	V	٧	N/A	Direct Link (COM)
	TSDA Series AC Servo	V	٧	V	Direct Link (COM)
Teco Electric &	TP03 Series (Modbus RTU)	V	٧	V	Direct Link (COM)
Machinery Co.,Ltd.	TP02 Series	٧	٧	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	TSTA Series AC Servo	V	٧	V	Direct Link (COM)
TESHOW	MY90V/MY40V Series (RTU)	٧	V	٧	
ELECTRONIC.	INIT SON/INIT 40N SELIEZ (KTU)	٧	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
Texas Instruments	TI505	٧	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Incorporated					
Thinget Electronic	XC Series Controller (RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Co., Ltd.	IPC-03 Series (RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	TTX-700 (Modbus RTU)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
TOHO Electronics Inc.	TTM-000 Series (TOHO Protocol)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	TTM-200 Series (TOHO Protocol)	V	V	N/A	Direct Link (COM)
TOKY ELECRTICAL	DW8-CD18B	V	٧	V	Direct Link (COM)
Tokyo Keiso	UCM-04A	V	٧	V	Direct Link (COM)
Toshiba Schneider	TOSVERT VF Series(Modbus RTU)	٧	V	٧	
Inverter Corporation	100 VENT VF OCHES(IVIUUDUS NTU)				Direct Link (COM)
		V	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)

Brand	Model	WOP- 2000T	Panel Express	WOP- 3000T	Туре
Unitronics	Vision 120 Series (Modbus RTU)	V	٧	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	AX (CPU Port)	V	٧	V	Direct Link (COM)
USAT Technologies	AX2N (CPU Port)	V	٧	V	Direct Link (COM)
	AX3U (CPU Port)	V	٧	V	Direct Link (COM)
Vertex Technology Co,. Ltd	VT26/30 Series Controllers (RTU)	٧	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
Vigor Corporation	M/VB Series	V	٧	V	Direct Link (COM)
3	VS Series	V	V	N/A	Direct Link (COM)
VIPA GmbH	VIPA 100V/200V MPI Port	V	N/A	N/A	Direct Link (COM)
	Null PLC	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	N-to-1 Master (COM)	V	V	V	Communication Service (COM)
	Multi-drop Client (COM)	V	V	V	Indirect Link via N-to-1 Connection (COM)
Vware	N-to-1 Master (Ethernet)	V	V	V	Communication Service (Ethernet)
	N-to-1 Slave (Ethernet)	V	V	٧	Indirect Link via N-to-1 Connection (Ethernet)
	General Device (COM)	V	٧	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	Data Sharer (RS485)	V	N/A	٧	Direct Link (COM)
WAGO Kontakttechnik GmbH & Co. KG	WAGO-I/O-SYSTEM 750	٧	V	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
Wanfeng Electric	WF Series	V	٧	٧	Direct Link (COM)
YABOS	Hospital System	V	V	٧	Direct Link (COM)
TABUS	Dentists	V	٧	٧	Direct Link (COM)
YAMAHA MOTOR CO., LTD.	Single-axis Robot Controller ERCD	٧	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	SDC35/36 Temperature (RTU)	V	٧	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	SDC35/36 Temperature (ASCII)	V	٧	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	MA500 FA Controller (ECL Host)	V	٧	V	Direct Link (COM)
	DMC10 Controller (RTU)	V	٧	V	Direct Link (COM)
	DMC10 Controller (ASCII)	V	٧	٧	Direct Link (COM)
	MX30	V	٧	V	Direct Link (COM)
Yamatake Corporation	MX50	V	٧	V	Direct Link (COM)
ramatake Gurpuratium	Σ-IISGDM/H Series AC Servo	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
	MP Series Controller (Memobus)	V	٧	V	Direct Link (COM)
	ModBus Device/Slave (TCP/IP)	V	٧	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	Extended MEMOBUS	V	٧	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	MP Series Ethernet (Extension)	V	V	N/A	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	V7 inverter (Memobus)	V	٧	V	Direct Link (COM)
	NS600 Servo Controller	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
YE-LI ELECTRIC	YPV Servo Controller	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
& MACHINERY Co., Ltd.	YJD Servo Controller	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Yokogawa Electric	FA-M3 Series (CPU Port)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Corporation	FA-M3 Series (UDP)	V	٧	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
	FA-M3 Series (TCP)	V	٧	V	Direct Link (Ethernet)
Yudian Automation	Al-7048 (AiBus)	V	٧	V	Direct Link (COM)
Technology Ltd.	Al518/708/808/518P/708P/808P Controller (Albus)	V	V	V	Direct Link (COM)
Zhuhai Motion Control Motor Co., Ltd.	BP Series PSDA driver (RTU)	V	V	N/A	Direct Link (COM)

6

Automation Panels

Control Panel Compute	ers Selection Guide	6-2
Thin Client Computers	Selection Guide	6-3
Stationary Panels and	Domain-focus Computers Selection Guide	6-4
Industrial Monitors Se	lection Guide	6-5
Control Panel Compute	ers	
TPC-1881WP	18.5" HD TFT LED LCD Intel® 4th Generation Core i3/ i7 Multi-Touch Panel Computer	6-8
TPC-1581WP	15.6" WXGA TFT LED LCD Intel® 4th Generation Core i3 Multi-Touch Panel Computer	6-10
TPC-1782H	17" SXGA TFT LED LCD Intel® 4th Generation Core i3 Touch Panel Computer	6-12
TPC-1582H	15" XGA TFT LED LCD Intel® 4th Generation Core i3 Touch Panel Computer	6-14
TPC-1282T	12.1" XGA TFT LED LCD Intel® 5th Generation Core i3 Touch Panel Computer	6-16
TPC-1071H	10.4" SVGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Atom™ Dual-Core D525 Touch Panel Computer	6-18
Thin Client Panel Com	•	0 .0
TPC-1551WP	15.6" WXGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Atom™ Thin Client Terminal	6-20
TPC-1051WP	10.1" WXGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Atom™ Thin Client Terminal	6-22
TPC-1751T	17" SXGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Atom™ Thin Client Terminal	6-24
TPC-1551T	15" XGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Atom™ Thin Client Terminal	6-26
TPC-1251T	12.1" XGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Atom™ Thin Client Terminal	6-28
TPC-651T	5.7" VGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Atom™ Thin Client Terminal	6-30
	Domain-focus Computers	טפיט
		6 22
SPC-2140WP	21.5" Full HD TFT LED LCD stationary Multi-Touch Panel Computer with AMD dual-core processor	6-32
FPM-6211W	21.5" Semi-industrial Monitor with Projected Capacitive Touchscreen for long-distance / daisy chain	6-34
TPC-8100TR	applications	6-36
IPU-01001h	10.4" EN50155 Railway Panel Computer	סט-ס
IPPC-5211WS	21.5" HD TFT LED LCD Industrial Multi-Touch Panel PC for Food and Beverage application with	6-38
EDM 04E4U	IP69K	6-40
FPM-8151H	15" XGA TFT LED LCD Industrial Monitor for Hazardous location with C1D2	0-40
IPPC-3152H	15" XGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Core™ i7/Celerons Industrial Touch Panel PC for Hazardous Area with C1D2 and ATEX	6-42
	15.6" HD TFT LED LCD Intel® Core™ i7/Celerons Industrial Multi-Touch Panel PC for Hazardous	
IPPC-3152WH	Area with C1D2 and ATEX	6-44
IPPC-6192A		
IPPC-6172A	15" XGA/17" SXGA/19"SXGA TFT LED LCD Intel Core™ i7/i5/i3 Industrial Touch Panel PC with	6-46
IPPC-6152A	2 x PCIe Slots	0 40
IPPC-9171G	15" XGA/17" SXGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Core™ i7/i5/i3 Celeron® Industrial Touch Panel PC with	
IPPC-9151G	1 x PCle Slot	6-48
UNO-1172AH	Class I, Division 2 Certified Intel® Atom™ D510 DIN-rail PC with 3 x LAN, 2 x COM, VGA, Mini PCIe	6-50
Robust and Wide Temp		
FPM-3191G	9U Rackmount 19" SXGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen, Direct-VGA and DVI Ports	6-52
	8U Rackmount 17" SXGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen, Direct-VGA and DVI Ports,	
FPM-3171G	and Wide Operating Temperature Range	6-54
FD11 04540	15" XGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen, Direct-VGA, DVI Ports, and Wide Operating	0.50
FPM-3151G	Temperature	6-56
EDM 24240	12.1" SVGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen, Direct-VGA, DVI and Wide Operating	6 50
FPM-3121G	Temperature	6-58
Robust with True-flat II	P66 Upgraded	
FPM-7211W	21.5" Full HD Industrial Monitor with Projected Capacitive Touchscreen, Direct-VGA and DVI Ports	6-60
FPM-7181W	18.5" WXGA Industrial Monitor with Projected Capacitive Touchscreen, Direct-VGA and DVI Ports	6-62
FD84 74F41W	15.6 WXGA Industrial Monitor with Projected Capacitive Touchscreen, Direct-VGA/DVI or VGA/	
FPM-7151W	HDMI ports	6-64
EDM 7454T	15" XGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen, Direct-VGA, DP and Wide Operating	6 66
FPM-7151T	Temperature	6-66
FPM-7121T	12.1" XGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen, Direct-VGA, DP and Wide Operating	6-68
FFIVI-71211	Temperature	0-00
Regular Level Monitor	S	
FPM-5191G	15" XGA/17" SXGA/19" SXGA Industrial Monitors with Resistive Touchscreens, Direct-VGA, and	
FPM-5171G	DVI Ports	6-70
FPM-5151G		
FPM-2170G	17" SXGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen and Direct-VGA Port	6-72
FPM-2150G	15" XGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen and Direct-VGA Port	6-74
FPM-2120G	12" SVGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen and Direct-VGA Port	6-76
TPC Installation Acces	sories	6-78
FPM Installation Acces	ssories	6-79
Ta		

To view all of Advantech's Automation Panel PCs, please visit http://www.advantech.com/

SUSIÂCCESS Remote Device Management





Control Panel Computers Selection Guide

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW













Model	TPC-1881WP	TPC-1581WP	TPC-1782H	TPC-1582H	TPC-1282T	TPC-1071H
CPU	4th Gen. Intel® Core™ i7/ i3 Processor	4th Gen. Intel® Core™ i3 Processor	4th Gen. Intel® Core™ i7/ i3 Processor	4th Gen. Intel® Core™ i3 Processor	5th Gen. Intel® Core™ i3 Processor	Intel® Atom™ 1.8 GHz Processor
Memory	4GB DDR3L 1600MHz SO-DIMM SDRAM	4GB SO-DIMM DDR3 SDRAM				
Display Type	TFT LED LCD	TFT LED LCD				
Display Size	18.5"	15.6"	17"	15"	12.1"	10.4"
Max. Resolution	1366 x 768	1366 x 768	1280 x 1024	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	800x600
Max. Colors	16.7M	16.7M	16.7M	16.2M	16.2M	262 K
Luminance cd/m²	300 nits	300 nits	350 nits	400 nits	600 nits	400 nits
VieWINg Angle (H/V°)	170/160	170/160	170/160	160/140	160/140	120/100
Backlight MTBF (hrs)	50,000 hrs	50,000 hrs				
Touchscreen	Projected capacitive touch	Projected capacitive touch	Resistive	Resistive	Resistive	Resistive
Network (LAN)	10/100/1000 Base-T x 2	10/100/1000 Base-T x 2				
I/O Ports	RS-232/422/485 x 1 USB 3.0 x 2, HDMI 1.4 x 1 Audio Line out x 1, USB 2.0 x 1 (optional) Audio MIC x 1 (optional)	RS-232/422/485 x 1 USB 3.0 x 2, HDMI 1.4 x 1 Audio Line out x 1, USB 2.0 x 1 (optional) Audio MIC x 1 (optional)	RS-232/422/485 x 1 USB 3.0 x 2, HDMI 1.4 x 1 Audio Line out x 1, USB 2.0 x 1 (optional) Audio MIC x 1 (optional)	RS-232/422/485 x 1 USB 3.0 x 2, HDMI 1.4 x 1 Audio Line out x 1, USB 2.0 x 1 (optional) Audio MIC x 1 (optional)	RS-232/422/485 x 1 USB 3.0 x 2, HDMI 1.4 x 1 Audio Line out x 1, USB 2.0 x 1 (optional) Audio MIC x 1 (optional)	RS-232 x 2 (with isolation) RS-422/485 x 1 (with isolation) USB 2.0 x 2 (Host) PS/2 x 1
HDD (Optional)	2.5" SATA HDD	2.5" SATA HDD				
Intelligent Keys	Quick access through built-in front bezel function and home key button	Quick access through built-in front bezel function and home key button	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
CompactFlash Slots	CFast slot x 1	CFast slot x 1				
Expansion Slots	Full-size Mini PCI-E	Full-size Mini PCI-E	Full-size Mini PCI-E/ Half-size PCI-E	Full-size Mini PCI-E/ Half-size PCI-E	Full-size Mini PCI-E/ Half-size PCI-E	Full-size Mini PCI-E/ Half-size PCI-E
Digital Input/Output	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16-channel Digital I/O with isolation
Ingress Protection	Front panel: IP66	Front panel: IP66	Front panel: IP65	Front panel: IP65	Front panel: IP66	Front panel: IP65
DC Power Input (Voltage)	24 V _{DC} ± 20%	10 ~ 29V				
Enclosure	Front bezel: Die-cast Aluminum alloy Back housing: PC/ABS Resin	Front bezel: Die-cast Aluminum alloy Back housing: PC/ABS Resin				
Mounting	Panel Mount	Panel Mount	Desktop, Wall or Panel Mount	Desktop, Wall or Panel Mount	Desktop, Wall or Panel Mount	Desktop, Wall or Panel Mount
Weight	6 kg (13.22 lbs)	7kg (15.44 lbs)	6 kg (13.23 lbs)	5.5 kg (12.13 lbs)	3.2 kg (7.02 lbs)	3.5 kg (7.72 lbs)
Operating Temperature	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	0 ~ 55°C (32 ~ 131°F)	0 ~ 55°C (32 ~ 131°F)	0 ~ 55°C (32 ~ 131°F)	0 ~ 55°C (32 ~ 131°F)
Dimensions	419.7 x 269 x 56.7 mm (16.52" x 10.59" x 2.23")	488.1 x 309.1 x 56.7 mm (19.2" x 12.2" x 2.2")	414 x 347.5 x 84 mm (16.3" x 13.68" x 3.31")	383 x 307 x 78.5 mm (15.08" x 12.09" x 3.09")	311.8 x 238 x 77.2 mm (12.28" x 9.38" x 3.04")	287 x 227 x 72.3 mm (11.30" x 8.94" x 2.85")
Certification	BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL	BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL				
Operating System	WIN 7/8/WES7/Linux	WIN 7/WES7/ WES 2009/XPE/CE 6.0/Linux/ Android				
Page	6-8	6-10	6-12	6-14	6-16	6-18

Thin Client Panel Computers Selection Guide

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW













		Manager of the second				
Model	TPC-1551WP	TPC-1051WP	TPC-1751T	TPC-1551T	TPC-1251T	TPC-651T
CPU	Intel® Atom™ E3827 1.75 GHz Processor					
Memory	4GB (8GB optional) DDR3L 1600MHz SO-DIMM SDRAM					
Display Type	WXGA TFT LED LCD	WXGA TFT LED LCD	SXGA TFT LED LCD	XGA TFT LED LCD	XGA TFT LED LCD	VGA TFT LED LCD
Display Size	15.6"	10.1"	17"	15"	12.1"	5.7"
Max. Resolution	1366 x 768	1280 x 800	1280 x 1024	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	640 x 480
Max. Colors	16.2 M	262 K	16.7 M	16.2 M	16.2 M	262 K
Luminance cd/m 2	300 nits	300 nits	350 nits	400 nits	600 nits	550 nits
VieWINg Angle (H/ V°)	170/160	170/170	160/140	160/140	160/140	160/140
Backlight MTBF(hrs)	50,000 hrs	25,000 hrs	50,000 hrs	50,000 hrs	50,000 hrs	50,000 hrs
Touchscreen	Projected capacitive	Projected capacitive	Resistive	Resistive	Resistive	Resistive
HDD (Optional)	2.5" SATA x 1					
Network (LAN)	10/100/1000 Base-T x 2					
I/O Ports	RS-232 x 1, RS-232/422/485 x 1 USB 3.0 x 1 USB 2.0 x 1	RS-232 x 1, RS-232/422/485 x 1 USB 3.0 x 1 USB 2.0 x 1	RS-232 x 1, RS-232/422/485 x 1 USB 3.0 x 1 USB 2.0 x 1	RS-232 x 1, RS-232/422/485 x 1 USB 3.0 x 1 USB 2.0 x 1	RS-232 x 1, RS-232/422/485 x 1 USB 3.0 x 1 USB 2.0 x 1	RS-232 x 1, RS-232/422/485 x 1 USB 3.0 x 1 USB 2.0 x 1
CompactFlash Slots	CFast slot x 1					
Expansion Slots	Full-size Mini PCI-E					
DC Power Input (Voltage)	24 V _{DC} ± 20%					
Dimensions	419.7 x 269 x 61.9 mm (16.52" x 10.59" x 2.44")	283.1 x 202.3 x 61.4 mm (11.15" x 7.96" x 2.42)	413.7 x 347.2 x 63.8 mm (16.28" x 13.68" x 2.5")	383.20 x 307.30 x 61.10 mm (15.09" x 12.10" x 2.41")	311.80 x 238 x 57.2 mm (12.28" x 9.37" x 22.52")	199 x 152 x 58.9 mm (7.83" x 5.98" x 2.32")
Weight	5.0 KG	2.6 KG	6.0 KG	3.9KG	2.5KG	1.5 KG
Front cover	Front bezel: Die-cast Aluminum alloy					
Operating Temperature	0 ~ 55°C (32 ~ 131°F)	-20 ~ 55°C (-4 ~ 131°F)	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)			
Ingress Protection (Front Panel)	IP66	IP66	IP66	IP66	IP66	IP66
Certification	BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL					
Operating System	WIN 7/8/WES7/ WES8/ Linux					
Page	6-20	6-22	6-24	6-26	6-28	6-30

WebAccess+ Solutions

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Intelligent Operator Panel

Automation Panels

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Gateway Solutions

Serial communication cards

Embedded Automation PCs

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI Systems

toT Wireless I/O Modules

loT Ethernet I/O Modules

Data Acquisition Boards

Stationary and Domain-focus Panel Computers Selection Guide

NEW

NEW













	000 044000	FDM 945411	TDO MARTE	IDDO 5044W0	LINIO 4470411	IDDO 0450VIII
Model	SPC-2140WP AMD® G-series T56N	FPM-8151H	TPC-8100TR Intel® Atom™ 1.6 GHz	IPPC-5211WS	UNO-1172AH Intel® Atom™ 1,66 GHz	IPPC-3152WH Intel® Core™ i7/
CPU	1.6GHz Processor	N/A	Processor	Intel® Celeron Processor	Processor	Celeron® Processor
Memory	4GB DDR3 SO-DIMM	N/A	4GB DDR3 SO-DIMM	4GB DDR3L SO-DIMM	2 GB DDR2 SDRAM built-in	4GB/8GB DDR3L 1333 MHz
Display Type Display Size	TFT LED LCD 21.5"	XGA TFT LED LCD 15"	SVGA TFT LCD 10.4"	Full HD TFT LCD 21.5"	N/A N/A	HD TFT LED LCD 15.6"
Max. Resolution	1920x1080	1024 x 768	800x600	1920 x 1080	N/A	1366 x 768
Max. Colors	16.7M	16.2M	262k	16.7M	N/A	16.7M
Luminance cd/m² VieWINg Angle	300 nits	350 nits	400 nits	300 nits	N/A	300 nits
(H/V°)	178/178	160/140	160/140	178/178	N/A	170/160
Backlight MTBF (hrs)	50K hrs	50K hrs	50K hrs	50K hrs	N/A	50K hrs
Touchscreen	Projected capacitive touch	Resistive	Resistive	Projected capacitive touch	N/A	Projected capacitive touch
Network (LAN)	10/100/1000Base-T x 2, M12 connector	N/A	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps (M12 A-coded, 8-pin female)	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps	3 x 10/100/1000 Mbps	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps
I/O ports	RS-232 x 1, M12 connector USB 2.0 x 1, M12 connector 24VDC connector, M12 connector	1 x VGA 2 x DVI-D	2 x RS-232 (connection: M12 A-coded, 8-pin male) 2 x 422/485 (with isolation, connection: M12 A-coded, 8-pin male) 2 x USB2.0 (connection: M12 A-coded, 8-pin female) 1 x Audio (with Internal Buzzer, Line out, connection: M12 A-coded, 8-pin female) 1 x Power connector (connection: M12 A-coded, 5-pin male)	1 x RS232 1 x RS232/RS485/RS422 2 x USB(1 x USB2.0, 1 x USB3.0) 1 x i Door (optional) 1 x Antenna(optional)	1 x RS-232 1 x 422/485 4 x USB 2.0	4 x USB Ports (2 x USB 2.0, 2 x USB 3.0) 1 x HDMI 1 x DP
HDD (Optional)	1 x 2.5" SATA	NA	N/A	1 x 2.5" SATA	1 x SSD slot 1 x 2.5"" SATA	2 x 2.5" SATA
Optical Drive	N/A	NA	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
CompactFlash Slots	N/A	NA	1x 16G Cfast	1 x CFast® (optional)	N/A	1 x CFast
Expansion Slots	Full-size Mini PCI-E	NA	2x full-size mini PCIe	NA	N/A	NA
Power Input	24V DC	Phoenix Jack: 24 VDC input DC Jack: external 57 W power adapter, with 100 ~ 240 VAC input and 12 VDC @ 4.75 A output (Optional)	72V~110V DC 24V DC (Optional)	24V DC	10 ~ 36 V DC	18 ~ 36V DC
Ingress Protection	All around: IP66	Front panel: IP65	All around: IP65	Front panel: IP69k All around: IP69k (Optional)	IP40	Front panel: IP66
Enclosure	Front bezel: Die-cast aluminum alloy Back housing: Die-cast aluminum alloy	Stainless steel	Front bezel: Die-cast Aluminium alloy Back housing: Die-cast Aluminium alloy	Front bezel: Stainless steel Rear cover Aluminum alloy/Stainless steel(optional)	Aluminum + SECC	Aluminum alloy
Mounting	Desktop, Wall, VESA arm	Panel, wall, desktop, VESA arm	Panel/VESA Mount	VESA and Flange connection adapter for arm and foot system	DIN-rail, Wallmount	Panel, VESA (Optional) mount
Operating Temperature	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	- 30 ~ 70°C (-22 ~ 158°F)	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)	-10 ~ 60°C (14 ~ 140°F)	- 20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
Dimensions	558.4 x 349.8 x 65 mm (21.98" x 13.77" x 2.56")	422 x 338 x 68 mm (16.61" x 13.31" x 2.68")	345 x 227 x 85 mm (13.58" x 8.94" x 33.46")	555 x 346.5 x 81 mm (21.85" x 13.64" x 3.19")	85 x 152 x 139 mm (3.4" x 6" x 5.5")	419.7 x 269 x 93 mm (16.5" x 10.59" x 3.66")
Weight	9 kg (19.8 lbs)	8.5 kg (18.74 lbs)	5kg	18kg(39.68 lbs)	1.6 kg	5.8 kg (12.79 lbs)
Certification	BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL	CE, FCC Class A, UL C1D2, CB, BSMI, CCC	CE,FCC,CCC,EN50155, EN45545 Compliance	IP69K, CE, FCC, UL, CB, BSMI, CCC	CE, FCC Class A, UL, CCC	CE, FCC, UL, CCC, BSMI
Operating System	WIN XP/7/8/WES7/WES 2009/CE 6.0/Linux	Windows 2000, XP, Vista, 7, XPe, CE and Linux	WES 7/ WES 2009/ WIN CE 7.0/ Linux	WIN 7 64bit/ 8 64bit/ CE 7.0/ Linux	WES2009, WIN XP/7/CE 5.0/6.0, Linux, QNX	WIN7/8, WES7, WES-2009, Linux
Page	6-32	6-40	6-36	6-38	6-50	6-44

Stationary and Domain-focus Panel Computers Selection Guide

NEW





6-46

6-42









IPPC-3152H	IPPC-6192A	IPPC-6172A	IPPC-6152A	IPPC-9171G	IPPC-9151G
Intel® Core™ i7/ Celeron® Processor	Intel® Core™ i7/i5/i3 processor	Intel® Core™ i7/i5/i3 processor	Intel® Core™ i7/i5/i3 processor	Intel® Core™ i7/i5/i3/ Celeron Processor	Intel® Core™ i7/i5/i3/ Celeron Processor
4GB/8GB DDR3L 1333 MHz	Up to 32 GB DDR3 1333/1600 MHz	Up to 32 GB DDR3 1333/1600 MHz	Up to 32 GB DDR3 1333/1600 MHz	Up to 8GB DDR3 SO-DIMM 1333MHz/1066MHz	Up to 8GB DDR3 SO-DIMM 1333MHz/1066MHz
XGA TFT LED LCD 15"	SXGA TFT LED LCD 19"	SXGA TFT LED LCD 17"	XGA TFT LED LCD 15"	SXGA TFT LED LCD 17"	XGA TFT LED LCD 15"
1024 x 768	1280 x 1024	1280 x 1024	1024 x 768	1280 x 1024	1024 x 768
16.2M	16.7M	16.7M	16.2M	16.7M	16.2M
350 nits	350 nits	350 nits	400 nits	380 nits	350 nits
160/140	170/160	170/160	160/140	170/160	160/140
50K hrs	50K hrs	50K hrs	50K hrs	50K hrs	50K hrs
Resistive	Resistive	Resistive	Resistive	Resistive	Resistive
2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps
4 x USB Ports (2 x USB 2.0, 2 x USB 3.0) 1 x HDMI 1 x DP	4 (3 x BS-232, 1 x RS-232/422/485) 1 x GPIO 2 x Reservation ports 5 x USB (1 X USB 2.0 front, 4 x USB 3.0) 2 x GbE LAN 1 x VGA; 1 x DVI; 1 x DP 2 (1 x keyboard and 1 x mouse) 2 (Mic-in, Line-out)	4 (3 x BS-232, 1 x RS-232/422/485) 1 x GPIO 2 x Reservation ports 5 x USB (1 X USB 2.0 front, 4 x USB 3.0) 2 x GbE LAN 1 x VGA; 1 x DVI; 1 x DP 2 (1 x keyboard and 1 x mouse) 2 (Mic-in, Line-out)	4 (3 x BS-232, 1 x RS-232/422/485) 1 x GPIO 2 x Reservation ports 5 x USB (1 X USB 2.0 front, 4 x USB 3.0) 2 x GbE LAN 1 x VGA; 1 x DVI; 1 x DP 2 (1 x keyboard and 1 x mouse) 2 (Mic-in, Line-out)	4 x RS-232, 1 x VGA, 1 x HDMI 5 x USB 2.0 (one at front), 1 x CFast slot, 1 x keyboard and 1 x mouse, Mic-in, Line-out, Line-in	4 x RS-232, 1 x VGA, 1 x HDMI 5 x USB 2.0 (one at front), 1 x CFast slot, 1 x keyboard and 1 x mouse, Mic-in, Line-out, Line-in
2 x 2.5" SATA	2 x 2.5" SATA	2 x 2.5" SATA	2 x 2.5" SATA	1 x 2.5" SATA	1 x 2.5" SATA
N/A	1 x Slim Type DVD-RW (optional)	1 x Slim Type DVD-RW (optional)	1 x Slim Type DVD-RW (optional)	N/A	N/A
1 x CFast	1 x CFast® (optional)	1 x CFast® (optional)	1 x CFast® (optional)	1 x CFast®	1 x CFast [®]
NA	2 x half-length PCI Slot	2 x half-length PCI Slot	2 x half-length PCI Slot	1 x PCle (x1 or x4, PCl optional)	1 x PCle (x1 or x4, PCl optional)
18 ~ 36V DC	100 ~ 240V AC	100 ~ 240V AC	100 ~ 240V AC	100 ~ 240V AC	100 ~ 240V AC
Front panel: IP66	Front panel: IP65	Front panel: IP65	Front panel: IP65	Front panel: IP65	Front panel: IP65
Aluminum alloy	Front bezel [:] Aluminum alloy Back housing [:] SGCC	Front bezel [:] Aluminum alloy Back housing [:] SGCC	Front bezel [:] Aluminum alloy Back housing [:] SGCC	Front bezel [®] Aluminum alloy Back housing [®] Stainless steel	Front bezel [:] Aluminum alloy Back housing [:] Stainless steel
Panel, VESA (Optional) mount	Panel, Rack (Optional) mount	Panel, Rack (Optional) mount	Panel, Rack (Optional) mount	Panel, Rack mount NOTE: it is different from other products of the same series	Panel, Rack (Optional) mount
- 20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)
390.7 x 289.8 x 93 mm (15.38" x 11.41" x 3.66") 5.4 kg (11.9 lbs)	481.93 x 384.6 x 135.5 mm (18.97" x 15.14" x 5.33") 16.6 Kg (35.6 lbs)	481.93 x 355.87 x 132.5 mm (18.97" x 14.01" x 5.22") 15 Kg (33.04 lb)	449.92 x 315.63 x 126.4 mm (17.71" x 12.43" x 4.98") 13 Kg (28.6 lbs)	482 x 354.8 x 98 mm (19" x 14" x 4") 14 Kg (30.86 lbs)	"28 x 310 x 96.5 mm (16.4" x 12.2" x 3.8") 10.52 Kg (23.19 lbs)
CE, FCC, UL, CCC, BSMI	CE, FCC, UL, CCC, BSMI	CE, FCC, UL, CCC, BSMI	CE, FCC, UL, CCC, BSMI	CE, FCC, UL, CCC, BSMI	CE, FCC, UL, CCC, BSMI
WIN7/8, WES7, WES-2009, Linux	WIN XP / 7/ 8	WIN XP / 7/ 8	WIN XP / 7/ 8	WIN 7/XP	WIN 7/XP
6-42	6-46	6-46	6-46	6-48	6-48

WebAccess+ Solutions

 \mathbf{Z} Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation 4

Automation Software

0

. Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Solutions

Data Acquisition Boards

6-46

6-46

6-48

6-48

Selection Guide

Robust and Wide Temperature Monitors









	Model	FPM-3191G	FPM-3171G	FPM-3151G	FPM-3121G
	Display Type	SXGA	SXGA	XGA	SVGA
	Display Size	19"	17"	15"	12"
	Max.Resolution	1280×1024	1280×1024	1024x768	800x600
Display	Max.Colors	16.7M	16.7M	16.2M	16.2M
	Luminance cd/m ²	350	350	350	450
	VieWINg Angle (H/V°)	170/160	160/140	160/140	160/140
	Backlight MTBF (hrs)	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
\	/ideo Port	VGA/DVI	VGA/DVI	VGA/DVI	VGA/DVI
To	ouchscreen	Combo	Combo	Combo	Combo
OSD (onscreen display)		On front Panel with lockable function	On front Panel with lockable function	On front Panel with lockable function	On front Panel with lockable function
Power Input Voltage		100~240v (Adapter)	100~240v (Adapter)	100~240v (Adapter)	100~240v (Adapter)
DC Power Input(voltage)		12v & 24v	12v & 24v	12v & 24v	12v & 24v
Operati	ing Temperature	0 ~ 50	-20 ~ 60	-20 ~ 60	-20 ~ 60
Storaç	ge Temperature	-20 ~ 60	-30 ~ 80	-30 ~ 80	-30 ~ 80
	Dimension	482 x 399 x 67 mm	482 x 354.8 x 63.9 mm	422 x 310 x 70 mm	312 x 224 x 60.5 mm
Cut-out Dimension	Cut-out Dimension	444 x 376.4 mm	447.5 x 329.5 mm	396 x 296 mm	303.5 x 229.5 mm
	Weight	10.65kg	9.25kg	7.73kg	4.07kg
Certification		BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL	BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL	CE, FCC Class A, BSMI, CCC, UL, Energy Star	CE, FCC Class A, BSMI, CCC, UL, Energy Star
Oper	ating System	WIN XP/Vista/7/8/XPE/Linux	WIN XP/Vista/7/8/XPE/Linux	WIN XP/Vista/7/8/XPE/Linux	WIN XP/Vista/7/8/XPE/Linux
Touch C	peration System	Elo Touch	Elo Touch	PenMount 6000	PenMount 6000
	Page	6-52	6-54	6-56	6-58

Robust with True-flat IP66 Upgraded

















	Model	FPM-7211W	FPM-7181W	FPM-7151W	FPM-7151T	FPM-7121T
	Display Type	Full HD	WXGA	WXGA	XGA	XGA
	Display Size	21.5"	18.5"	15.6"	15"	12.1"
	Max.Resolution	1920×1080	1366 x 768	1366 x 768	1024 x 768	1024 x 768
Display	Max.Colors	16.7M	16.7M	16.7M	16.7M	16.2M
	Luminance cd/m ²	300	300	400	400	600
	VieWINg Angle (H/V°)	178/178	170/160	170/160	160/140	160/140
	Backlight MTBF (hrs)	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
\	/ideo Port	VGA/DVI-D	VGA/DVI-D	VGA/DVI-D	VGA/DP	VGA/DP
To	ouchscreen	Combo	Combo	Combo	Combo	Combo
OSD (onscreen display)		On rear side with lockable function				
Power Input Voltage		100~240v (Adapter)	100~240v (Adapter)	100~240v (Adapter)	100~240v (Adapter optional)	100~240v (Adapter optional)
DC Power Input(voltage)		12v/24v	12v/24v	12v/24v	24v	24v
Operat	ing Temperature	0 ~ 50	0 ~ 50	0 ~ 50	-20 ~ 60	-20 ~ 60
Storag	ge Temperature	-20~60	-20~60	-20~60	-30 ~ 70	-30 ~ 70
ι	Dimension	558.4 x 349.8 x 47.7 mm	488 x 309 x 47.7 mm	419.7 x 269 x 47.7 mm	383.2 x 307.3 x 48.2 mm	311.8 x 238 x 44.6 mm
Cut-out Dimension	Cut-out Dimension	550.3 x 341.8 mm	479.3 x 300.3 mm	412.4 x 261.7 mm	372.9 x 296.9 mm	301.6 x 227.6 mm
	Weight	8kg	6kg	5kg	4.2kg	2.6kg
Certification		BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL				
Operating System		WIN XP/Vista/7/8/XPE/ Linux				
Touch C	peration System	PenMount 6000				
	Page	6-60	6-62	6-64	6-66	6-68

Selection Guide

Regular Level Monitors







	Model	FPM-5191G	FPM-5171G	FPM-5151G	
	Display Type	SXGA	SXGA	XGA	
	Display Size	19"	17"	15"	
	Max.Resolution	1280 x 1024	1280 x 1024	1024 x 768	
Display	Max.Colors	16.7M	16.7M	16.2M	
	Luminance cd/m ²	350	350	400	
	VieWINg Angle (H/V°)	170/160	160/140	160/140	
	Backlight MTBF (hrs)	50,000	50,000	50,000	
\	/ideo Port	VGA/DVI	VGA/DVI	VGA/DVI	
To	ouchscreen	Combo	Combo	Combo	
OSD (onscreen display)		On rear side with lockable function	On rear side with lockable function	On rear side with lockable function	
Power Input Voltage		100~240v (Adapter Optional)	100~240v (Adapter Optional)	100~240v (Adapter Optional)	
DC Pow	ver Input(voltage)	10-30v	10-30v	10-30v	
Operati	ing Temperature	0 ~ 50	0 ~ 50	0 ~ 50	
Storaç	ge Temperature	-20~60	-20~60	-20~60	
	Dimension	481.93 x 384.6 x 59 mm	481.9 x 355.9 x 55 mm	449.92 x 315.63 x 50.5 mm	
Cut-out Dimension	Cut-out Dimension	454 x 338 mm	454 x 338 mm	424 x 293 mm	
	Weight	10kg	8kg	6kg	
С	ertification	BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL	BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL	BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL	
Орег	rating System	WIN XP/Vista/7/8/XPE/Linux	WIN XP/Vista/7/8/XPE/Linux	WIN XP/Vista/7/8/XPE/Linux	
Touch C	peration System	PenMount 6000	PenMount 6000	PenMount 6000	
	Page	6-70	6-70	6-70	







	Model	FPM-2170G	FPM-2150G	FPM-2120G
	Display Type	SXGA	XGA	SVGA
	Display Size	17"	15"	12"
	Max.Resolution	1280x1024	1024x768	800x600
Display	Max.Colors	16.7M	16.2M	16.2M
	Luminance cd/m ²	350	400	450
	VieWINg Angle (H/V°)	160/140	160/140	160/140
	Backlight MTBF (hrs)	50,000	50,000	50,000
	Video Port	VGA	VGA	VGA
Т	ouchscreen	Combo	Combo	Combo
OSD (d	onscreen display)	On rear side with lockable function	On rear side with lockable function	On rear side with lockable function
Power Input Voltage		100 ~ 240V (Adapter)	100 ~ 240V (Adapter)	100 ~ 240V (Adapter)
DC Pov	wer Input(voltage)	12V	12V	12V
Opera	ting Temperature	0 ~ 50	0 ~ 50	0 ~ 50
Stora	ge Temperature	-20 ~ 60	-20 ~ 60	-20 ~ 60
	Dimension	413.72 x 347.22 x 52.13 mm	383 x 307 x 48 mm	311 x 237 x 40.63 mm
Cut-out Dimension	Cut-out Dimension	400.92 x 334.42 mm	374.6 x 298.6 mm	303.3 x 229.3 mm
	Weight	5.6kg	4.5kg	4kg
Certification		BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC, UL	BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC, UL	BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC, UL
Орє	rating System	WIN XP/Vista/7/8/XPE/Linux	WIN XP/Vista/7/8/XPE/Linux	WIN XP/Vista/7/8/XPE/Linux
Touch (Operation System	m PenMount 6000 PenMount 6000		PenMount 6000
Page		6-72	6-74	6-76

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control

TPC-1881WP

18.5" HD TFT LED LCD 4th. Gen. Intel® Core™ i3/ i7 Multi-Touch Panel Computer



Features

- Industrial 18.5 HD TFT LCD with 50K Lifetime LED Backlight
- Intel 4th Generation Core i3-4010U/ i7-4650U with 4GB/8GB DDR3L SDRAM
- 16:9 Wide Screen with PCT Multi-Touch
- IP66 Approved Front Protection & Panel Mounting
- Built-in Intelligent Home key and i Key for Intuitive UI
- Front LED Indicator to Show Operating Status
- Diverse system IO and Isolated Digital IO by iDoor Technology
- Supports Fieldbus Protocol by iDoor Technology
- 3G/GPS/GPRS/WiFi Communication by iDoor Technology
- Supports Battery-backup MRAM by iDoor Technology
- Chassis Grounding Protection
- HDMI and Audio Multimedia Support
- Anti-scratch surface: 7H hardness

susiÂccess Ík→ ÍD→r ⊕ @ C € FCC '® s Introduction

With growing up in Multi-Touch technology, the TPC-1881WP features Intel 4th Generation Core i3-4010U/ i7-4650U 1.7GHz processor with 4GB/8GB DDR3L SDRAM provides the high computing performance. To enhance reliability and durability, built-in 7H hardness Anti-scrath surface on high resolution 18.5" HD display with Multi-Touch in 16.9 format. Through the Mini-PCle slot, Advantech iDoor technology can provide more I/O connectors, Isolated Digital IO, the Fieldbus Protocol, 3G/GPŚ/GPRS/WiFi Communication and Battery-backup MRAM. A 2nd monitor and speaker can be attached via the integrated HDMI and Audio port.

Specifications

General

BIOS AMI UEFI

Certification BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL

 Cooling System Fanless design

Dimensions (W x H x D) 488 x 309 x 56.7 mm (19.21" x 12.17" x 2.23")

Enclosure Front bezel: Die-cast Aluminum alloy

Back housing: PC/ABS Resin

Mounting Panel Mount

Microsoft® WES7 32bit/64bit Windows 7 32bit/64bit OS Support

Windows Embedded 8.1 Industry Pro 64bit Ubuntu

 Power Consumption 28W Typical, 60W Max. (Without Add-on card)

Power Input $24V_{DC} \pm 20\%$ Watchdog Timer 1 ~ 255 sec (system) • Weight (Net) 7kg (15.44 lbs)

System Hardware

CPU Intel 4th Generation Core i7-4650U 1.7GHz Intel 4th Generation Core i3-4010U 1.7GHz

Chipset Lynx Point-LP

4GB DDR3L 1600MHz SO-DIMM SDRAM Memory 10/100/1000 Base-T x 2 (one port supports iAMT)

Expansion Slots Full-size Mini PCI-E Storage CFast slot x 1

2.5" SATA SSD slot x 1 RS-232/422/485 x 1, RS-232 x 1 USB 3.0 x 2, HDMI 1.4 x 1

Audio Line out x 1, USB 2.0 x 1 (optional)

Audio MIC x 1 (optional)

LCD Display

Display Type HD TFT LED LCD **Display Size** 18.5 Max. Resolution 1366 x 768 Max. Colors 16.7M Luminance cd/m2 300 Viewing Angle (H/V°) 170/160 **Backlight Life** 50,000 hrs **Contrast Ratio** 500:1

Touchscreen

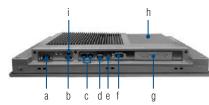
 Light Transmission ≥88% Resolution 4096 x 4096 dot Type Projected capacitive

Environment

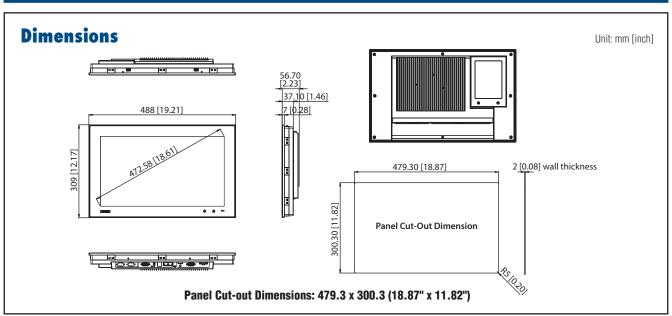
- Humidity 10 ~ 95% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing

Ingress Protection Front panel: IP66 **Operating Temperature** $0 \sim 55^{\circ}\text{C}$ (32 ~ 131°F) **Storage Temperature** -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) **Vibration Protection** With HDD: 1 Grms (5 ~ 500 Hz) (Operating, random vibration)

Rear View



- a. 24V_{DC} Power
- b. HDMI
- c. GbE
- d. USB3.0
- e. Audio Line out
- f. COM Port RS-232/422/485, RS-232 x 1
- g. Expansion I/O (iDoor)
- 2.5" SATA SSD, CFast and Mini PCle Slot
- i. SMA Connector for Antenna



 TPC-1881WP-433AE 18.5" HD Multi-Touch Panel PC, Intel i3-4010U, 4GB,

TPC-1881WP-473AE 18.5" HD Multi-Touch Panel PC, Intel i7-4650U, 4GB,

WA-TPC1881WP TPC-1881WP-433AE with WebAccess sofware

Accessories

PWR-248-AE 150W DC 24V/6.25A Output Power Supply

1702002600 Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M Power cable EU Plug 1.8M 1702002605 Power cable UK Plug 1.8M
Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M 1702031801

1700000596

802.11bgn RTL8188EE 1T1R, Half-size Mini-PCle (also EWM-W151H01E need 9656EWMG00E)

9656EWMG00E Half-size miniPCle to Full-size miniPCle bracket set 1750000318 EMI Antenna 2DBI 2.4GHz SMA CONN for ARK-3384 1750003222 802.11b/g 5dBi Dipole Antenna

Wireless Antenna AN2400-5901RS R/P SMA.M9dB 1750003418

Automation S/W & Embedded O/S

2070013487 TPC-xx81WP WS7P x64 MUI Image v4.12 B003 968WEXP003X PanelExpress V2.0 300 tags S/W license 968WEXP015X PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license 968WEXP050X PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license 968WEXP2USB PanelExpress V2.0 S/W USB dongle

iDoor Modules

PCM-24D2R4-AE 2-Port Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB9 PCM-27D24DI-AE 24-Channel Isolated Digital I/O w/ counter mPCle, DB37 PCM-26D2CA-AE 2-Port Isolated CANBus mPCle, CANOpen, DB9

1-Port Gigabit Ethernet, Intel® 82574L, mPCle, RJ45 PCM-24R1TP-AE PCM-24S2WF-AE WiFi 802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ Bluetooth4.0, Half-size mPCle, 2-port SMA

■ PCM-26D1DB-MAE 1-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS, DB9, Master

PCM-26R2PN-MAE 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET,

PCM-26R2EC-MAE 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherCAT, RJ45,

PCM-26R2EI-MAE 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherNet/IP, RJ45, Master

PCM-26R2S3-MAE 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, Sercos III, RJ45,

Application Software

susiÂccess	Version V2.1 or above An innovative remote device management software, allowing efficient remote monitoring, quick recovery & backup, and real-time remote configuration, to create a more intelligent and interconnected embedded computing solution.
WebAccss	Version: V7.1 or above WebAccess, as the core of Advantech's IoT solution, is full web browser-based software package for HMI and SCADA software. All HMI and SCADA software features including: Animated Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. With its open architecture, vertical domain applications can easily be integrated.
PANELEXPRESS Designed for Convenience	Version V2.0.3.8 or above Panel Express, a windows based HMI mini SCADA, realizes the cross platform flexibility offered by WebOP Designer to switch hardware for the consideration of cost and performance become an easy job. Panel Express software provides the best economic and express solution for data intensive high-end HMI applications.
Webop	Version: V2.0.3.8 or above An easy to use integrated development tool featuring solution-oriented screen objects, high-end graphics, Windows fonts for multi-language applications. WebOP runtime, a part of WebOP Designer, guarantees reliability and performance because of the minimum system overhead, high communication data rates, and sub-second screen switching.
	, ,

Motion Control

Power & Energy

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Industrial Ethernel

-485 I/O Modules

TPC-1581WP

15.6" WXGA TFT LED LCD 4th. Gen. Intel® Core™ i3 Multi-Touch Panel Computer



Features

- Industrial 15.6 HD TFT LCD with 50K Lifetime LED Backlight
- Intel 4th Generation Core i3-4010U with 4GB DDR3L SDRAM
- 16:9 Wide Screen with PCT Multi-Touch
- IP66 Approved Front Protection & Panel Mounting
- Built-in Intelligent Home key and i Key for Intuitive UI
- Front LED Indicator to Show Operating Status
- Diverse system IO and Isolated Digital IO by iDoor Technology
- Supports Fieldbus Protocol by iDoor Technology
- 3G/GPS/GPRS/WiFi Communication by iDoor Technology
- Supports MRAM by iDoor Technology
- Chassis Grounding Protection
- HDMI and Audio Multimedia Support
- Anti-scratch surface: 7H hardness

susiÂccess Ík→ ÍD→r ⊕ @ C € FCC '® s Introduction

With growing up in Multi-Touch technology, the TPC-1581WP features Intel 4th Generation Core i3-4010U 1.7GHz processor with 4GB DDR3L SDRAM provides the high computing performance. To enhance reliability and durability, built-in 7H hardness anti-scratch surface on high resolution 15.6" HD display with Multi-Touch in 16:9 format. Through the Mini-PCle slot, Advantech iDoor technology can provide more I/O connectors, Isolated Digital IO, the Fieldbus Protocol, 3G/GPS/GPRS/WiFi Communication and MRAM. A 2nd monitor and speaker can be attached via the integrated HDMI and Audio port.

Specifications

General

BIOS

 Certification BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL

 Cooling System Fanless design

Dimensions (W x H x D) 419.7 x 269 x 56.7 mm (16.52" x 10.59" 2.23")

 Enclosure Front bezel: Die-cast Aluminum allov

Back housing: PC/ABS Resin

Mounting Panel Mount

Microsoft® Windows WES7 32bit/64bit /WES8 64bit / OS Support

Windows 7 32bit/64bit / Windows 8 64bit/Linux Kernel

- Power Consumption 18W Typical, 60W Max. (Without Add-on card)

Power Input $24V_{DC}\pm20\%$ Watchdog Timer 1 ~ 255 sec (system) Weight (Net) 6 kg (13.22 lbs)

System Hardware

CPU Intel 4th Generation Core i3-4010U 1.7GHz

Chipset Lynx Point-LP

4GB DDR3L 1600MHz SO-DIMM SDRAM Memory

LAN 10/100/1000 Base-T x 2 Full-size Mini PCI-E Expansion Slots

CFast slot x 1 Storage 2.5" SATA SSD slot x 1

mSATA slot x 1 (via Mini PCle slot, can't be used

simultaneously with iDoor) RS-232/422/485 x 1, RS-232 x 1

I/0

USB 3.0 x 2, HDMI 1.4 x 1

Audio Line out x 1, USB 2.0 x 1 (optional)

Audio MIC x 1 (optional)

LCD Display

Display Type WXGA TFT LED LCD

Display Size 156 Max. Resolution 1366 x 768 Max. Colors 16.7M Luminance cd/m² 300 Viewing Angle (H/V°) 170/160 Backlight Life 50.000 hrs **Contrast Ratio**

Touchscreen

 Light Transmission Resolution 2048 x 2048 dot Type Projected capacitive

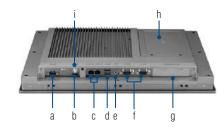
Environment

 Humidity 10 ~ 95% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing

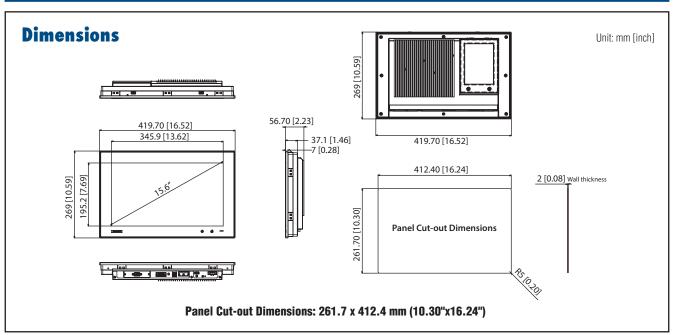
500:1

Ingress Protection Front panel: IP66 **Operating Temperature** 0~55°C (32~131°F) Storage Temperature -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) Vibration Protection With HDD: 1 Grms (5 ~ 500 Hz) (Operating, random vibration)

Rear View



- a. 24V_{DC} Power
- b. HDMI
- c. GbE
- d. USB3.0
- e. Audio Line out f. COM Port RS-232/422/485, RS-232
- g. Expansion I/O (iDoor)
- h. 2.5" SATA SSD, CFast and Mini PCle Slot
- i. SMA Connector for Antenna



 TPC-1581WP-433AE 15.6" HD Multi-Touch Panel PC, Intel i3-4010U, 4GB, iDoor

Accessories

 PWR-248-AE 150W DC 24V/6.25A Output Power Supply (High power consumption expansion card required, e.g. PoE)

1702002600 Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M 1702002605 Power cable EU Plug 1.8M 1702031801 Power cable UK Plug 1.8M

Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M 1700000596 EWM-W151H01E 802.11bgn RTL8188EE 1T1R, Half-size Mini-PCle (also need 9656EWMG00E)

9656EWMG00E Half-size miniPCle to Full-size miniPCle bracket set 1750000318 EMI Antenna 2DBI 2.4GHz SMA CONN for ARK-3384 802.11b/g 5dBi Dipole Antenna 1750003222 1750003418 Wireless Antenna AN2400-5901RS R/P SMA.M9dB

Automation S/W & Embedded O/S

2070013487 TPC-xx81WP WS7P x64 MUI Image v4.12 B003 968WEXP003X PanelExpress V2.0 300 tags S/W license 968WEXP015X PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license 968WEXP050X PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license 968WEXP2USB PanelExpress V2.0 S/W USB dongle

iDoor Modules

PCM-24D2R4-AF 2-Port Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB9 PCM-27D24DI-AE 24-Channel Isolated Digital I/O w/ counter mPCle, DB37 2-Port Isolated CANBus mPCle, CANOpen, DB9 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet, Intel® 82574L, mPCle, RJ45 PCM-26D2CA-AE PCM-24R1TP-AE

WiFi 802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ Bluetooth4.0, Half-size mPCle, PCM-24S2WF-AE 2-port SMA

PCM-26D1DB-MAE 1-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS, DB9, Master

■ PCM-26R2PN-MAE 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET, RJ45,

PCM-26R2EC-MAE 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherCAT, RJ45, Master

PCM-26R2EI-MAE 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherNet/IP, RJ45, Master

PCM-26R2S3-MAE 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, Sercos III, RJ45, Master

Application Software

susiÂccess	Version: V2.1 or above An innovative remote device management software, allowing efficient remote monitoring, quick recovery & backup, and real-time remote configuration, to create a more intelligent and interconnected embedded computing solution.
WebAcc-ss	Version: V7.1 or above WebAccess, as the core of Advantech's IoT solution, is full web browser-based software package for HMI and SCADA software. All HMI and SCADA software features including: Animated Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. With its open architecture, vertical domain applications can easily be integrated.
PANELEXPRESS Designed for Convenience	Version: V2.0.3.8 or above Panel Express, a windows based HMI mini SCADA, realizes the cross platform flexibility offered by WebOP Designer to switch hardware for the consideration of cost and performance become an easy job. Panel Express software provides the best economic and express solution for data intensive high-end HMI applications.
Webop	Version: V2.0.3.8 or above An easy to use integrated development tool featuring solution-oriented screen objects, high-end graphics, Windows fonts for multi-language applications. WebOP runtime, a part of WebOP Designer, guarantees reliability and performance because of the minimum system overhead, high communication data rates, and sub-second screen switching.

4

Motion Control Power & Energy Automation 4

0 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0 ď

Industrial Ethernet Solutions

0 Data Acquisition Boards

TPC-1782H

17" SXGA TFT LED LCD 4th. Gen. Intel® **Core™ i3 Touch Panel Computer**



Features

- Industrial 17" SXGA TFT LCD with 50K Lifetime LED Backlight
- Intel 4th Generation Core i3 1.7GHz with 4GB DDR3L SDRAM
- Compact Fanless Embedded System with Al Alloy Front Bezel
- IP65 Approved Front Protection & Panel Mounting
- More Durable 5-wire Resistive Touch Screen
- PCle 1x and Mini PCle Expansion Support
- Diverse system I/O and Isolated Digital I/O by iDoor Technology
- Supports Fieldbus Protocol by iDoor Technology
- 3G/GPS/GPRS/WiFi Communication by iDoor Technology
- Supports MRAM by iDoor Technology
- Chassis Grounding Protection
- Supports Advantech SNMP Subagent
- Supports Advantech SusiAccess Remote Device Management Software



Introduction

The TPC-1782H touch panel computer with a 17" SXGA LCD, low power embedded Intel 4th Generation Core i3 1.7GHz processor and 4GB DDR3L SDRAM provides the high computing performance in a compact fanless system. To enhance its durability, the TPC-1782H is designed with IP65 front protection, die-cast Al Alloy front bezel and 5-wire resistive touch. It also includes PCIe slot and Mini-pcie slots to extend the functionality and meet a variety of automation applications needs. Through the Mini-PCIe slot, Advantech iDoor technology can provide more I/O connectors, Isolated Digital I/O, the Fieldbus Protocol, 3G/GPS/GPRS/Wi-Fi Communication and MRAM. A 2nd monitor and speaker can be attached via the integrated HDMI and Audio port.

The pre-loaded SusiAccess is a smart, unique and ready-to-use remote device management software for you to centralize monitoring and managing of remote embedded devices in real-time. You can focus more on your own applications and let SusiAccess do the rest - configure systems, monitor device health, and recover from any system failures. It's cloudbased and provides on-demand software services so you can easily download and upgrade applications when you need.

Specifications

General

BIOS AMI UEFI

Certification BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL

Cooling System Fanless design

Dimensions (W x H x D) 414 x 347.5 x 84 mm (16.3" x 13.68" x 3.31")

Front bezel: Die-cast Aluminum alloy Enclosure Back housing: PC/ABS Resin

Desktop, Wall or Panel Mount Mounting

OS Support Microsoft® WES7 32bit/64bit Windows 7 32bit/64bit

Windows Embedded 8.1 Industry Pro 64bit

Windows 7 32bit/64bit

 Power Consumption 20W Typical, 60W Max. (Without Add-on card)

Power Input $24V_{DC} \pm 20\%$

Watchdog Timer 1 ~ 255 sec (system)

Weight (Net) 6 kg (13.23 lbs)

System Hardware

- CPU Intel 4th Generation Core i3-4010U 1.7GHz

Chipset Lynx Point-LP

4GB DDR3L 1600MHz SO-DIMM SDRAM Memory IAN 10/100/1000 Base-T x 2 (one port supports iAMT)

Expansion Slots Half-size PCIe 1x and Full-size Mini PCI-E

Storage CFast slot x 1

2.5" SATA SSD slot x 1 RS-232 x 1, RS-232/422/485 x 1 USB 3.0 x 2, HDMI 1.4 x 1

Audio Line out x 1, USB 2.0 x 1 (optional)

Audio MIC x 1 (optional)

LCD Display

 Display Type SXGA TFT LED LCD

Display Size

 Max. Resolution 1280 x 1024

16.7 M Max. Colors Luminance cd/m² 350 Viewing Angle (H/V°) 160/140 **Backlight Life** 50.000 hrs **Contrast Ratio** 800.1

Touchscreen

Lifespan 36 million touches at single point

Light Transmission Above 75% Resolution Linearity

5-wire, analog resistive Type

Environment

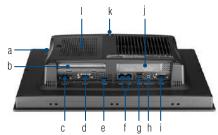
 Humidity 10 ~ 95% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing

Ingress Protection Front panel: IP65 **Operating Temperature** Storage Temperature

0~55°C (32~131°F) -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) With HDD: 1 Grms (5 ~ 500 Hz)

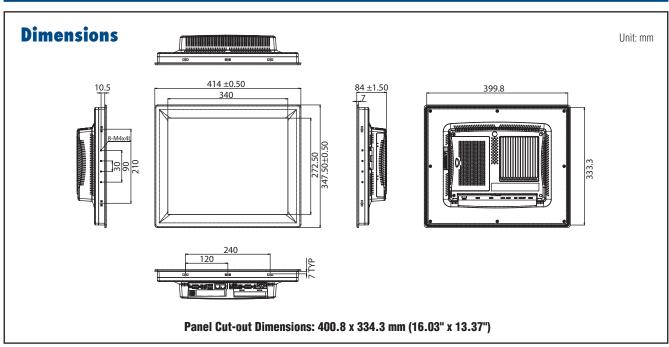
Vibration Protection (Operating, random vibration)

Rear View



- a. CFast b. PCI-E Slot
- c. 24V_{DC} Power
- d. COM (RS-232)
- e. HDMI
- f. LAN
- g. USB3.0
- h. Audio Line Out
- COM (RS-232/422/485)
- k. SMA Connector for Antenna
- 2.5" SATA SSD Slot and

Mini-PCle Slot



- TPC-1782H-433AE
- TPC-1782H-473AE
- WA-TPC1782H

17" SXGA Panel PC, Intel i3-4010U, 4GB, iDoor, PCle 17" SXGA Panel PC, Intel i7-4650U, 4GB, iDoor, PCle TPC-1782H-433AE with WebAccess software

Accessories

- PWR-248-AE 1702002600
- 1702002605
- 1702031801
- 1700000596
- TPC-1000H-WMKE
- TPC-1000H-SMKE
- EWM-W151H01E
- 9656EWMG00E 1750000318
- 1750003222

150W DC 24V/6.25A Output Power Supply Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M

Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M

Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M

TPC VESA Mounting Kit from 10" to 17" TPC TPC Stand kit from 10" to 17" TPC

802.11bgn RTL8188EE 1T1R, Half-size Mini-PCle (also need

9656EWMG00E) Half-size miniPCle to Full-size miniPCle bracket set

EMI Antenna 2DBI 2.4GHz SMA CONN for ARK-3384 802.11b/g 5dBi Dipole Antenna

Wireless Antenna AN2400-5901RS R/P SMA.M9dB

Automation S/W & Embedded O/S

- 2070013102 968WEXP003X
- 968WEXP015X
- 968WEXP050X 968WEXP2USB

TPC-xx82 WS7P x64 MUI Image v4.12 B005 PanelExpress V2.0 300 tags S/W license PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license

PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license PanelExpress V2.0 S/W USB dongle

iDoor Modules

- PCM-24D2R4-AE
- PCM-27D24DI-AE
- PCM-26D2CA-AE
- PCM-24R1TP-AE
- PCM-24S2WF-AE
- PCM-26D1DB-MAE
- PCM-26R2PN-MAE
- PCM-26R2EC-MAE
- PCM-26R2EI-MAE
- PCM-26R2S3-MAE

- 2-Port Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB9
- 24-Channel Isolated Digital I/O w/ counter mPCle, DB37 2-Port Isolated CANBus mPCle, CANOpen, DB9
- 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet, Intel® 82574L, mPCle, RJ45 WiFi 802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ Bluetooth4.0, Half-size mPCle,
- 1-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS, DB9,
- 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET, RJ45. Master
- 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherCAT, RJ45, Master
- 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherNet/IP, RJ45,
 - 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, Sercos III, RJ45, Master

Application Software

Version: V2.1 or above An innovative remote device management software,

SUSIÂCCESS

allowing efficient remote monitoring, quick recovery &

backup, and real-time remote configuration, to create a more intelligent and interconnected embedded computing solution

WebAcc ss

Version: V7.1 or above

WebAccess, as the core of Advantech's IoT solution, is full web browser-based software package for HMI and SCADA software. All HMI and SCADA software features including: Animated Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. With its open architecture, vertical domain applications can easily be integrated.

PANELEXPRESS

Version: V2.0.3.8 or above

Panel Express, a windows based HMI mini SCADA, realizes the cross platform flexibility offered by WebOP Designer to switch hardware for the consideration of cost and performance become an easy job. Panel Express software provides the best economic and express solution for data intensive high-end HMI applications.

Webop Designer

Version: V2.0.3.8 or above

An easy to use integrated development tool featuring solution-oriented screen objects, high-end graphics, Windows fonts for multi-language applications. WebOP runtime, a part of WebOP Designer, guarantees reliability and performance because of the minimum system overhead, high communication data rates, and sub-second screen switching.

WebAccess/NMS

Visualizing device and platform network connectivity conditions and offering easier firmware and configuration solutions to ensure stable network connections

Motion Control

Power & Energy

0 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Industrial Ethernel

0 Data Acquisition Boards

TPC-1582H

15" XGA TFT LED LCD 4th. Gen. Intel® **Core™ i3 Touch Panel Computer**



Features

- Industrial 15" XGA TFT LCD with 50K Lifetime LED Backlight
- Intel 4th Generation Core i3 1.7GHz with 4GB DDR3L SDRAM
- Compact Fanless Embedded System with Al Alloy Front Bezel
- IP65 Approved Front Protection & Panel Mounting
- More Durable 5-wire Resistive Touch Screen
- PCle and Mini PCle Expansion Support
- Diverse system IO and Isolated Digital IO by iDoor Technology
- Supports Fieldbus Protocol by iDoor Technology
- 3G/GPS/GPRS/WiFi Communication by iDoor Technology
- Supports MRAM by iDoor Technology
- Chassis Grounding Protection
- HDMI and Audio Multimedia Support
- Support Advantech SusiAccess Remote Device Management Software



Introduction

The TPC-1582H touch panel computer with a 15" XGA LCD, low power embedded Intel 4th Generation Core i3 1.7GHz processor and 4GB DDR3L SDRAM provides the high computing performance in a compact fanless system. To enhance its durability, the TPC-1582H is designed with IP65 front protection, die-cast Al Alloy front bezel and 5-wire resistive touch. It also includes PCIe slot and Mini-pcie slots to extend the functionality and meet a variety of automation applications needs. Through the Mini-PCIe slot, Advantech iDoor technology can provide more I/O connectors, Isolated Digital IO, the Fieldbus Protocol, 3G/GPS/GPRS/WiFi Communication and MRAM. A 2nd monitor and speaker can be attached via the integrated HDMI and Audio port.

The pre-loaded SusiAccess is a smart, unique and ready-to-use remote device management software for you to centralize monitoring and managing of remote embedded devices in real-time. You can focus more on your own applications and let SusiAccess do the rest - configure systems, monitor device health, and recover from any system failures. It's cloudbased and provides on-demand software services so you can easily download and upgrade applications when you need.

Specifications

General

BIOS

Certification BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL

Cooling System Fanless design

Dimensions (W x H x D) 383 x 307 x 78.5 mm (15.08" x 12.09" x 3.09")

Enclosure Front bezel: Die-cast Aluminum alloy Back housing: PC/ABS Resin

Mounting Desktop, Wall or Panel Mount Microsoft® Windows WES7 32bit/64bit /WES8 64bit / OS Support Windows 7 32bit/64bit / Windows 8 64bit Linux Kernel

Power Consumption 18W Typical, 60W Max. (Without Add-on card)

Power Input $24V_{DC} \pm 20\%$ Watchdog Timer 1 ~ 255 sec (system)

Weight (Net) 5.5 kg (12.13 lbs)

System Hardware

- CPU Intel 4th Generation Core i3-4010U 1.7GHz

Chipset Lynx Point-LP

4GB DDR3L 1600MHz SO-DIMM SDRAM Memory LAN 10/100/1000 Base-T x 2 (one port supports iAMT)

Expansion Slots Half-size PCI-E and Full-size Mini PCI-E

Storage CFast slot x 1

2.5" SATA SSD slot x 1 mSATA slot x 1 (via Mini PCle) RS-232 x 1, RS-232/422/485 x 1 USB 3.0 x 2. HDMI 1.4 x 1

Audio Line out x 1, USB 2.0 x 1 (optional)

Audio MIC x 1 (optional)

LCD Display

I/0

Display Type XGA TFT LED LCD

Display Size

Max. Resolution 1024 x 768 Max Colors 16.2 M Luminance cd/m² 400 Viewing Angle (H/V°) 160/140 **Backlight Life** 50,000 hrs Contrast Ratio 700.1

Touchscreen

Lifespan 36 million touches at single point

Light Transmission Above 75% Resolution Linearity

Type 5-wire, analog resistive

Environment

Humidity

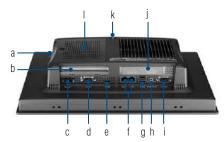
Ingress Protection Front panel: IP65 Operating Temperature

Vibration Protection

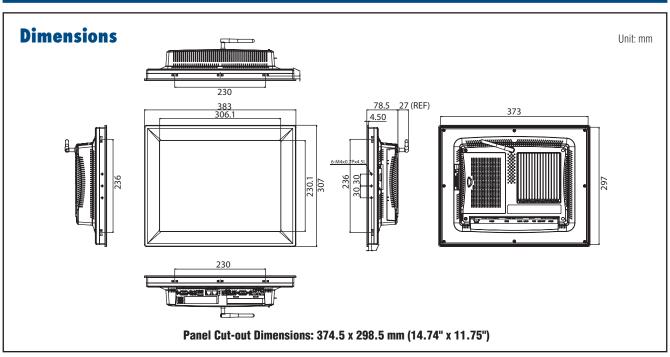
0 ~ 55°C (32 ~ 131°F) -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) Storage Temperature With HDD: 1 Grms (5 ~ 500 Hz) (Operating, random vibration)

10 ~ 95% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing

Rear View



- a. CFast b. PCI-E Slot
- c. 24V_{DC} Power d. COM (RS-232)
- e. HDMI
- f. LAN g. USB3.0
- h. Audio Line Out COM (RS-232/422/485)
- iDoor k. SMA Connector for Antenna
- 2.5" SATA SSD Slot and Mini-PCle Slot



TPC-1582H-433AE WA-TPC1582H 15" XGA Panel PC, Intel i3-4010U, 4GB, iDoor, PCle TPC-1582H-433AE with WebAccess software

Accessories

PWR-248-AE

1702002600

1702002605

1702031801

1700000596

TPC-1000H-WMKE

TPC-1000H-SMKE

EWM-W151H01E

9656EWMG00E 1750000318

1750003222 1750003418

150W DC 24V/6.25A Output Power Supply Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M

Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M

Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M
TPC VESA Mounting Kit from 10" to 17" TPC
TPC Stand kit from 10" to 17" TPC

802.11bgn RTL8188EE 1T1R, Half-size Mini-PCle (also need

9656EWMG00E)

Half-size miniPCle to Full-size miniPCle bracket set

EMI Antenna 2DBI 2.4GHz SMA CONN for ARK-3384

802.11b/g 5dBi Dipole Antenna Wireless Antenna AN2400-5901RS R/P SMA.M9dB

Automation S/W & Embedded O/S

2070013102

968WEXP003X

968WEXP015X

968WFXPN5NX

TPC-xx82 WS7P x64 MUI Image v4.12 B005 PanelExpress V2.0 300 tags S/W license PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license

968WFXP2IISB PanelExpress V2.0 S/W USB dongle

iDoor Modules

PCM-24D2R4-AE

PCM-27D24DI-AE

PCM-26D2CA-AE PCM-24R1TP-AF

PCM-24S2WF-AE

PCM-26D1DB-MAE

PCM-26R2PN-MAE

PCM-26R2EC-MAE

PCM-26R2FI-MAF

PCM-26R2S3-MAE

2-Port Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB9

24-Channel Isolated Digital I/O w/ counter mPCle, DB37

2-Port Isolated CANBus mPCle, CANOpen, DB9 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet, Intel® 82574L, mPCle, RJ45 WiFi 802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ Bluetooth4.0, Half-size mPCle,

1-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS, DB9,

2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET, RJ45,

2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherNet/IP, RJ45.

Master

2-port SMA

2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherCAT, RJ45,

2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, Sercos III, RJ45,

Application Software

SUSIÂCCESS

Version: V2.1 or above

An innovative remote device management software, allowing efficient remote monitoring, quick recovery & backup, and real-time remote configuration, to create a more intelligent and interconnected embedded computing



Version: V7.1 or above

WebAccess, as the core of Advantech's IoT solution, is full web browser-based software package for HMI and SCADA software. All HMI and SCADA software features including: Animated Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. With its open architecture, vertical domain applications can easily be integrated.

Panel Express

Version: V2.0.3.8 or above

Panel Express, a windows based HMI mini SCADA, realizes the cross platform flexibility offered by WebOP Designer to switch hardware for the consideration of cost and performance become an easy job. Panel Express software provides the best economic and express solution for data intensive high-end HMI applications.



Version: V2.0.3.8 or above

An easy to use integrated development tool featuring solution-oriented screen objects, high-end graphics, Windows fonts for multi-language applications. WebOP runtime, a part of WebOP Designer, guarantees reliability and performance because of the minimum system overhead, high communication data rates, and sub-second screen switching.

Motion Control Power & Energy

0

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Industrial Ethernel

-485 I/O Modules

Data Acquisition Boards

AD\ANTECH

TPC-1282T

12.1" XGA TFT LED LCD 5th. Gen. Intel® Core™ i3 Touch Panel Computer



Features

- Industrial 12.1" XGA TFT LCD with 50K Lifetime LED Backlight
- Intel 5th Generation Core Processors with 4GB DDR3L SDRAM
- Compact Fanless Embedded System with Al Alloy Front Bezel
- True-flat with IP66 / non-flat with IP65 certified front panel protection
- More Durable 5-wire Resistive Touch Screen
- PCle and Mini PCle Expansion Support
- Diverse system IO and Isolated Digital IO by iDoor Technology
- Supports Fieldbus Protocol by iDoor Technology
- 3G/GPS/GPRS/WiFi Communication by iDoor Technology
- Supports MRAM by iDoor Technology
- Chassis Grounding Protection
- HDMI and Audio Multimedia Support
- Support Advantech SusiAccess Remote Device Management Software



Introduction

The TPC-1282T touch panel computer with a 12.1" XGA LCD, low power embedded Intel 5th Generation Core processor and 4GB DDR3L SDRAM provides the high computing performance in a compact fanless system. To enhance its durability, the TPC-1282T is designed with IP66 front protection, die-cast Al Alloy front bezel and 5-wire resistive touch. It also includes PCle slot and Mini-pcie slots to extend the functionality and meet a variety of automation applications needs. Through the Mini-PCle slot, Advantech iDoor technology can provide more I/O connectors, Isolated Digital IO, the Fieldbus Protocol, 3G/GPS/GPRS/WiFi Communication and MRAM. A 2nd monitor and speaker can be attached via the integrated HDMI and Audio port.

The pre-loaded SusiAccess is a smart, unique and ready-to-use remote device management software for you to centralize monitoring and managing of remote embedded devices in real-time. You can focus more on your own applications and let SusiAccess do the rest - configure systems, monitor device health, and recover from any system failures. It's cloud-based and provides on-demand software services so you can easily download and upgrade applications when you need.

Specifications

General

■ BIOS AMI UEFI

Certification
 BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL

Cooling System Fanless design

Dimensions (W x H x D) 311.8 x 238 x 77.2 mm (12.28" x 9.38" x 3.04")

• Enclosure Front bezel: Die-cast Aluminum alloy Back housing: PC/ABS Resin

Dack Housing, PC/ADS nesin

Mounting Desktop, Wall or Panel Mount

OS Support
 Microsoft® WES7 32bit/64bit Windows 7 32bit/64bit

Windows Embedded 8.1 Industry Pro 64bit Ubuntu

4.04 LTS

Power Consumption 18W Typical, 60W Max. (Without Add-on card)

Power Input 24V_{DC} ± 20%
 Watchdog Timer 1 ~ 255 sec (system)
 Weight (Net) 3.2 kg (7.02 lbs)

System Hardware

■ **CPU** Intel 5th Generation Core i3-5010U 2.10GHz

Chipset
 Broadwell PCH-LP

Memory
 LAN
 4GB DDR3L 1600MHz SO-DIMM SDRAM
 10/100/1000 Base-T x 2 (one port supports iAMT)

Expansion Slots Half-size PCI-E and Full-size Mini PCI-E

• Storage CFast slot x 1

2.5" SATA SSD slot x 1 mSATA slot x 1 (via Mini PCle)

RS-232 x 1, RS-232/422/485 x 1 USB 3.0 x 2, HDMI 1.4 x 1

Audio Line out x 1, USB 2.0 x 1 (optional)

Audio MIC x 1 (optional)

LCD Display

Display Type XGA TFT LED LCD

Display Size 12.1"
 Max. Resolution 1024 x 768
 Max. Colors 16.2 M
 Luminance cd/m² 600
 Viewing Angle (H/V°) 160/140
 Backlight Life 50,000 hrs
 Contrast Ratio 700:1

Touchscreen

Lifespan 36 million touches at single point

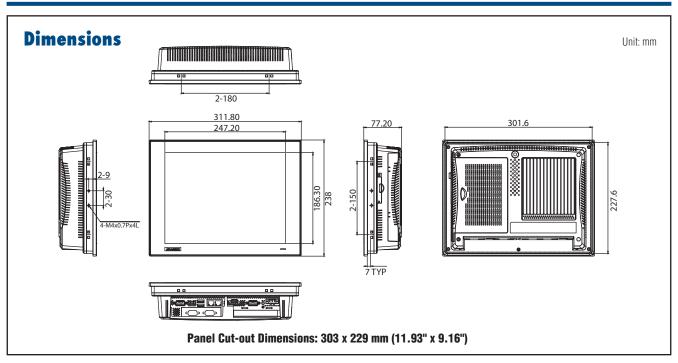
Light Transmission 81 ± 3%Resolution Linearity

Type 5-wire, analog resistive

Environment

• **Humidity** $10 \sim 95\%$ RH @ 40° C, non-condensing

Ingress Protection
 Operating Temperature
 Storage Temperature
 Vibration Protection
 Front panel: IP66
 0 ~ 55°C (32 ~ 131°F)
 -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
 With HDD: 1 Grms (5 ~ 500 Hz) (Operating, random vibration)



 TPC-1282T-433AE 12.1" XGA Panel PC, Intel i3-50101U, 4GB, iDoor, PCle

Accessories

PWR-248-AE 150W DC 24V/6.25A Output Power Supply

1702002600 Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M 1702002605 Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M 1702031801 Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M
TPC VESA Mounting Kit from 10" to 17" TPC
TPC Stand kit from 10" to 17" TPC
802.11bgn RTL8188EE 1T1R, Half-size Mini-PCle (also need 1700000596 TPC-1000H-WMKE TPC-1000H-SMKE

EWM-W151H01E 9656EWMG00E)

9656EWMG00E Half-size miniPCle to Full-size miniPCle bracket set 1750000318 EMI Antenna 2DBI 2.4GHz SMA CONN for ARK-3384 1750003222 802.11b/g 5dBi Dipole Antenna

Wireless Antenna AN2400-5901RS R/P SMA.M9dB 1750003418

Automation S/W & Embedded O/S

2070013102 TPC-xx82 WS7P x64 MUI Image v4.12 B005 968WEXP003X PanelExpress V2.0 300 tags S/W license 968WEXP015X PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license 968WEXP050X PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license 968WFXP2USB PanelExpress V2.0 S/W USB dongle

iDoor Modules

PCM-24D2R4-AE 2-Port Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB9

PCM-27D24DI-AE 24-Channel Isolated Digital I/O w/ counter mPCle, DB37 PCM-26D2CA-AE 2-Port Isolated CANBus mPCle, CANOpen, DB9

1-Port Gigabit Ethernet, Intel® 82574L, mPCle, RJ45 PCM-24R1TP-AE WiFi 802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ Bluetooth4.0, Half-size mPCle, PCM-24S2WF-AE 2-port SMA

1-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle. PROFIBUS, DB9. PCM-26D1DB-MAE

Master PCM-26R2PN-MAE 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET, RJ45,

PCM-26R2EC-MAE 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherCAT, RJ45,

2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherNet/IP, RJ45, PCM-26R2FI-MAF Master

PCM-26R2S3-MAE 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, Sercos III, RJ45, Master

Application Software

SUSIÂCCESS	Version V2.1 or above An innovative remote device management software, allowing efficient remote monitoring, quick recovery & backup, and real-time remote configuration, to create a more intelligent and interconnected embedded computing solution.
WebAccess	Version V7.1 or above WebAccess, as the core of Advantech's IoT solution, is full web browser-based software package for HMI and SCADA software. All HMI and SCADA software features including: Animated Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. With its open architecture, vertical domain applications can easily be integrated.
PANEL EXPRESS Designed Toy, Sonvenience	Version V2.0.3.8 or above Panel Express, a windows based HMI mini SCADA, realizes the cross platform flexibility offered by WebOP Designer to switch hardware for the consideration of cost and performance become an easy job. Panel Express software provides the best economic and express solution for data intensive high-end HMI applications.
Webop	Version V2.0.3.8 or above An easy to use integrated development tool featuring solution-oriented screen objects, high-end graphics, Windows fonts for multi-language applications. WebOP runtime, a part of WebOP Designer, guarantees reliability and performance because of the minimum system overhead, high communication data rates, and sub-second screen switching.

Motion Control Power & Energy

0 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Industrial Ethernel

0 Data Acquisition Boards

TPC-1071H

10.4" SVGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Atom™ **Dual-Core D525 Touch Panel Computer**











Features

- Intel® Atom™ D525 1.8 GHz processor
- 10.4" SVGA TFT LED LCD
- Compact design with die-cast Al alloy front bezel
- Fanless cooling system
- IP65 approved front panel
- PCle and Mini PCle expansion support
- Supports 4 GB DDR3 SDRAM
- Integrated 16-channel Digital I/O with isolation
- 1 MB Battery-backed SRAM
- Serial port isolation protection
- Supports Microsoft® WES7/XP/WES/WinCE
- Supports external antenna for wireless communication
- Supports field-bus communication for PLC connectivity

Introduction

The TPC-1071H features a fanless low power consuming Intel® Atom™ Dual Core 1.8GHz processor 4GB DDR3 SDRAM and Resistive touch screen, and multiple I/O ports 2 x RS-232 with isolation, 1 x RS-422/485 with isolation. For data storage the fanless TPC devices also include: 1 x Compact Flash Slot and 1 x 2.5" SATA HDD. To expand function, this model provides PCle and mini-PCle expansion slots, an integrated 16-channel Digital I/O with isolation and 1MB Battery-backed SRAM.

Specifications

General

Mounting

BIOS

Certification BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL

 Cooling System Fanless design **Dimensions (W x H x D)** 287.0 x 227.0 x 73.3 mm

(11.30" x 8.94 x 2.89)

Front bezel: Die-cast Aluminum alloy Enclosure

> Back housing: PC/ABS Resin Desktop, Wall or Panel Mount

 OS Support Microsoft® Windows 7/WES7/WES 2009/XPE/CE 6.0/

Linux / Android

 Power Consumption 17W Power Input 10~29 V_{DC}

 Watchdog Timer 1 ~ 255 sec (system) Weight (Net) TPC-1071H: 3.5 kg (7.72 lbs)

System Hardware

- CPU Intel® Atom™ D525 1.8 GHz with 1MB cache

Chipset ICH8M

Memory 4GB SO-DIMM DDR3 SDRAM LAN 10/100/1000Base-T x 2

Expansion Slots Half-size PCI-E or full-size Mini PCI-E

Storage CompactFlash® slot x 1 2.5" SATA HDD x 1 (Optional)

RS-232 x 2 (COM1, 2) with isolation I/0

RS-422/485 x 1 (COM3) with isolation and auto data

flow control USB 2.0 x 2 (Host) PS/2 x 1

• DI/DO & backup SRAM 8 x DI/DO with isolation and backup 1MB SRAM

LCD Display

Display Type SVGA TFT LED LCD

Display Size 10.4" Max. Resolution 800 x 600 Max. Colors 262 K Luminance cd/m² 400 Viewing Angle (H/V°) 120/100 **Backlight Life** 50,000 hrs **Contrast Ratio** 400:1

Touchscreen

 Lifespan 10 million touches at single point

Light Transmission Above 75% Resolution Linearity

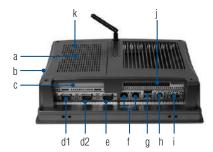
Type 5-wire, analog resistive

Environment

Humidity 10 ~ 95% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing

Ingress Protection Front panel: IP65 **Operating Temperature** $0 \sim 55^{\circ}\text{C}$ (32 ~ 131°F) Storage Temperature -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) **Vibration Protection** With HDD: 1 Grms (5 ~ 500 Hz) (Operating, random vibration)

Rear View

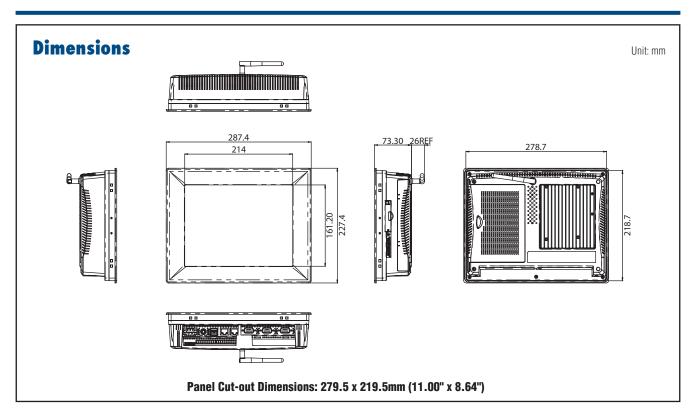


a. HDD b. CompactFlash c. PCI-È slot

d1. COM3 (RS-422/485) d2. COM2(RS-232) e. COM1(RS-232)

f. LAN (10/100/1000) g. USB 2.0 h. PS/2

i. Power Receptor . DI/O ports k. Mini PCI-E slot



TPC-1071H-D3AE
 WA-TPC1071
 10.4" SVGA Touch Panel PC, D525 1.8 GHz, 4GB
 TPC-1071H-D3AE with WebAccess software

Accessories

■ PWR-247-BE 63W DC 24V/2.62A Output Power Supply

1702002600 Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M
 1702002605 Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M
 1702031801 Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

170000596 Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M
 EWM-W151H01E 802.11bgn RTL8188EE 1T1R, Half-size Mini-PCle

(also peed OCECEMMCOOE)

(also need 9656EWMG00E)

9656EWMG00E Half-size miniPCle to Full-size miniPCle bracket set
 1750000318 EMI Antenna 2DBI 2.4GHz SMA CONN for ARK-3384

• **1750003222** 802.11b/g 5dBi Dipole Antenna

• 1750003418 Wireless Antenna AN2400-5901RS R/P SMA.M9dB

■ TPC-1000H-WMKE TPC VESA Mounting Kit from 10" to 17" TPC

■ TPC-1000H-SMKE TPC Stand kit from 10" to 17" TPC

• 1750000318 EMI Antenna 2DBI 2.4GHz SMA CONN for ARK-3384

• **1750003222** 802.11b/g 5dBi Dipole Antenna

• 1750003418 Wireless Antenna AN2400-5901RS R/P SMA.M9dB

* VESA support via a wall mounting kit

Automation S/W & Embedded O/S

2070012784 WES7P MUI. V4.10 B001 X64 for TPC-1071H

2070011506 WES 2009 MUI V3.31 B003 for TPC-1071H

2070012397 WinCE 6.0 MUI V3.03 B256 for TPC-1071H

968WEXP003X
 PanelExpress V2.0 300 tags S/W license

968WEXP015X
 PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license

968WEXP050X
 PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license

968WEXP2USB PanelExpress V2.0 S/W USB dongle

Application Software

susiÂccess	Version: V2.1 or above An innovative remote device management software, allowing efficient remote monitoring, quick recovery & backup, and real-time remote configuration, to create a more intelligent and interconnected embedded computing solution.
WebAccess	Version: V7.1 or above WebAccess, as the core of Advantech's IoT solution, is full web browser-based software package for HMI and SCADA software. All HMI and SCADA software features including: Animated Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. With its open architecture, vertical domain applications can easily be integrated.
PANEL EXPRESS Designed Tot. Sunded and de	Version V2.0.3.8 or above Panel Express, a windows based HMI mini SCADA, realizes the cross platform flexibility offered by WebOP Designer to switch hardware for the consideration of cost and performance become an easy job. Panel Express software provides the best economic and express solution for data intensive high-end HMI applications.
Webop	Version V2.0.3.8 or above An easy to use integrated development tool featuring solution-oriented screen objects, high-end graphics, Windows fonts for multi-language applications. WebOP runtime, a part of WebOP Designer, guarantees reliability and performance because of the minimum system overhead, high communication data rates, and sub-second screen switching.

4 Motion Control Power & Energy 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0 Industrial Ethernet Solutions

TPC-1551WP 15.6" WXGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Atom™ Thin Client Terminal



Features

- Industrial 15.6 HD TFT LCD with 50K Lifetime LED Backlight
- Intel® Atom™ E3827 1.75 GHz Processor with 4GB DDR3L SDRAM
- 16:9 Wide Screen with PCT Multi-Touch
- IP66 Approved Front Protection & Panel Mounting
- · Built-in Intelligent Home key and i Key for Intuitive UI
- Front LED Indicator to Show Operating Status
- Supports iDoor with optional accessory kit
- Chassis Grounding Protection
- Anti-scratch surface: 7H hardness

susiÂccess Ík→ ÍD→r ⊕ @ C € FCC '® s Introduction

The TPC-1551WP thin client terminal with a 15.6" WXGA LCD, low power embedded Intel® Atom™ E3827 1.75 GHz Processor and 4GB DDR3L SDRAM provides adequate computing performance in a compact fanless system. The TPC-1551WP is true-flat touch screen designed with IP66 front protection, die-cast Aluminate Alloy front bezel and Projected capacitive touch. Furthermore, the TPC-1551WP is easy for your to embed to your equipment because of the small yet robust design. In addition, through the Mini-PCle slot, Advantech iDoor technology (optional) can provide more I/O connectors, Isolated Digital I/O, the Fieldbus Protocol, 3G/GPS/GPRS/Wi-Fi Communication and Battery-backup MRAM to fulfill different kinds of the Industrial automation application.

Specifications

General

BIOS AMI UEFI

BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL Certification

 Cooling System Fanless design

Dimensions (W x H x D) 419.7 x 269 x 61.9 mm (16.52" x 10.59" x 2.44")

Enclosure Front bezel: Die-cast Aluminum alloy

Back housing: SECC

Mounting Desktop, Wall, Panel Mount, and VESA mount (with

optional kit)

 OS Support Microsoft® Windows WES7 32bit/64bit /WE8S 64bit /

Microsoft® Windows WES7 32bit/64bit /WE8S 64bit /

Windows 7 32bit/64bit / Windows 8 64 bit / Linux

Kernel 3.x

 Power Consumption TBD

 Power Input $24 V_{DC} \pm 20\%$

 Watchdog Timer 1 ~ 255 sec (system)

Weight (Net)

System Hardware

- CPU Intel® Atom™ E3827 1.75 GHz Processor 4GB (8GB optional) DDR3L 1600MHz SO-DIMM Memory

SDRAM

- LAN 10/100/1000 Base-T x 2 Full-size Mini PCI-E Expansion Slots CFast slot x 1 Storage

2.5" SATA SSD slot x 1 (optional)

I/0 RS-232 x 1. RS-232/422/485 x 1

> USB 3.0 x 1 USB 2.0 x 1

LCD Display

Display Type WXGA TFT LED LCD **Display Size** 15.6" Max. Resolution 1366 x 768 16.2 M Max. Colors Luminance cd/m2 300 Viewing Angle (H/V°) 170/160

Backlight Life 50,000 hrs **Contrast Ratio** 500:1

Touchscreen

 Light Transmission $90\% \pm 3\%$ Resolution 2048 x 2048 dot Type Projected capacitive

Environment

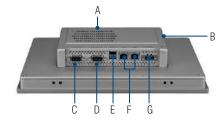
 $10 \sim 95\%$ RH @ 40° C, non-condensing Humidity

Ingress Protection Front panel: IP66 **Operating Temperature** $0 \sim 55^{\circ}\text{C}$ (32 ~ 131°F) **Storage Temperature** -20~60°C (-4~140°F)

Vibration Protection With HDD: 1 Grms (5 ~ 500 Hz) (Operating, random

vibration)

Rear View

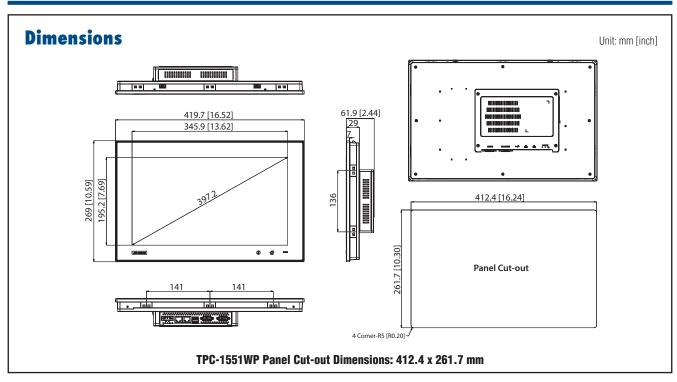


A. External HDD/iDoor kit (TPC-1251T-EHKE) (Optional)

B. CFast C.RS-232

D.RS-232/422/485 E. USB 3.0 & 2.0

F. LAN (10/100/1000) G. Power Receptor



 TPC-1551WP-E3AE 15.6" Multi-Touch Panel PC, Intel Atom E3827, 4GB DDR3L pre-installed

Accessories

PWR-247-BE

TPC-1251T-EHKE **1702002600**

1702002605

1702031801

1700000596

TPC-1000H-WMKE

■ TPC-1000H-SMKE

63W DC 24V/2.62A Output Power Supply

HDD and iDoor extension kit

Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M

Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M

Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M TPC VESA Mounting Kit from 10" to 17" TPC

TPC Stand kit from 10" to 17" TPC

Automation S/W & Embedded O/S

2070013484

2070013485

968WEXP003X

968WEXP015X

968WEXP050X 968WEXP2USB TPC-xx51WP WS7P x64 MUI Image v4.13 TPC-xx51WP WEC7 X64 MUI Image V4.00 PanelExpress V2.0 300 tags S/W license

PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license

PanelExpress V2.0 S/W USB dongle

iDoor Modules (TPC-1251T-EHKE is required for iDoor modules)

■ PCM-24D2R4-AE

2-Port Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB9 PCM-26D2CA-AE

2-Port Isolated CANBus mPCle, CANOpen, DB9

PCM-27D24DI-AE 24-Channel Isolated Digital I/O w/ counter mPCle,

■ PCM-24R1TP-AE

1-Port Gigabit Ethernet, Intel® 82574L, mPCle, RJ45

PCM-24S2WF-AE WiFi 802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ Bluetooth4.0, Half-size

mPCle, 2-port SMA

PCM-24U2U3-AE 2-Port USB 3.0, mPCle, USB-A type

Wide-Temp 3.75G HSPA and GPS, 2-in-1, Full-size PCM-24S23G-AE mPCle w/ Redundant SIM Card holder, 2-port SMA

Application Software

Version: V2.1 or above SUSIÂCCESS

An innovative remote device management software, allowing efficient remote monitoring, quick recovery & backup, and real-time remote configuration, to create a more intelligent and interconnected embedded computing

solution.

Version: V7.1 or above

WebAccess, as the core of Advantech's IoT solution, is full web browser-based software package for HMI and SCADA software. All HMI and SCADA software features including: Animated Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. With its open architecture, vertical domain applications can easily be integrated.

PANELEXPRESS

WebAcc ss

Version: V2.0.3.8 or above

Panel Express, a windows based HMI mini SCADA, realizes the cross platform flexibility offered by WebOP Designer to switch hardware for the consideration of cost and performance become an easy job. Panel Express software provides the best economic and express solution for data intensive high-end HMI applications.

Webop

Version: V2.0.3.8 or above

An easy to use integrated development tool featuring solution-oriented screen objects, high-end graphics, Windows fonts for multi-language applications. WebOP runtime, a part of WebOP Designer, guarantees reliability and performance because of the minimum system overhead, high communication data rates, and sub-second screen switching.

Motion Control Power & Energy 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions

0 Industrial Ethernet

6 - 21

TPC-1051WP 10.1" WXGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Atom™



Features

- Industrial 10.1 TFT LCD with 25K Lifetime LED Backlight
- Intel® Atom™ E3827 1.75 GHz Processor with 4GB DDR3L SDRAM
- 16:9 Wide Screen with PCT Multi-Touch
- IP66 Approved Front Protection & Panel Mounting
- Built-in Intelligent Home key and i Key for an intuitive user interface
- Front LED Indicator to Show Operating Status
- Supports iDoor with optional accessory kit
- Chassis Grounding Protection
- Anti-scratch surface: 7H hardness

susiÂccess Ík→ ÍD→r ⊕ @ C € FCC '® s Introduction

The TPC-1051WP is a thin client terminal with a 10.1" WXGA LCD, low power embedded Intel® Atom™ E3827 1.75 GHz Processor and 4GB DDR3L SDRAM provides adequate computing performance in a compact fanless system. The TPC-1051WP is a true-flat touch screen design with IP66 front protection, die-cast Aluminate Alloy front bezel and Projected capacitive touch. Furthermore, the TPC-1051WP is easy for your to embed into your equipment because of its small yet robust design. In addition, through the Mini-PCle slot, Advantech iDoor technology (optional) can provide more I/O connectors, Isolated Digital I/O, the Fieldbus Protocol, 3G/GPS/GPRS/Wi-Fi Communication and Battery-backup MRAM to fulfill different kinds of the industrial automation application.

Specifications

General

BIOS AMI UEFI

Certification BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL

 Cooling System Fanless design

Dimensions (W x H x D) 283.1 x 202.3 x 61.4 mm (11.15" x 7.96" x 2.42)

Front bezel: Die-cast Aluminum alloy Enclosure

Back housing: SECC

Desktop, Wall, Panel Mount, and VESA mount - Mounting

(with optional kit)

Microsoft® Windows WES7 32bit/64bit /WE8S 64bit / OS Support

Windows 7 32bit/64bit / Windows 8 64 bit / Linux

Kernel 3.x

- Power Consumption TBD

 Power Input $24~V_{DC}\pm20\%$ Watchdog Timer 1 ~ 255 sec (system)

Weight (Net) TBD

System Hardware

CPU Intel® Atom™ E3827 1.75 GHz Processor 4GB (8GB optional) DDR3L 1600MHz SO-DIMM Memory

SDRAM

10/100/1000 Base-T x 2 LAN Expansion Slots Full-size Mini PCI-E CFast slot x 1 Storage

2.5" SATA SSD slot x 1 (optional)

RS-232 x 1. RS-232/422/485 x 1 I/O

> USB 3.0 x 1 USB 2.0 x 1

LCD Display

Display Type XGA TFT LED LCD **Display Size** 10 1" Max. Resolution 1280 x 800 Max. Colors 262k Luminance cd/m² 300 Viewing Angle (H/V°) 170/170 **Backlight Life** 25.000 hrs

Touchscreen

Contrast Ratio

Light Transmission $90\% \pm 3\%$ Resolution 2048 x 2048 dot Type Projected capacitive

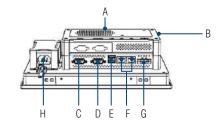
Environment

Humidity 10 ~ 95% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing

1300:1

Ingress Protection Front panel: IP66 -20 ~ 55°C (-4 ~ 131°F) -30 ~ 70°C (-22 ~ 158°F) **Operating Temperature** Storage Temperature With HDD: 1 Grms (5 ~ 500 Hz), **Vibration Protection** (Operating, random vibration)

Rear View



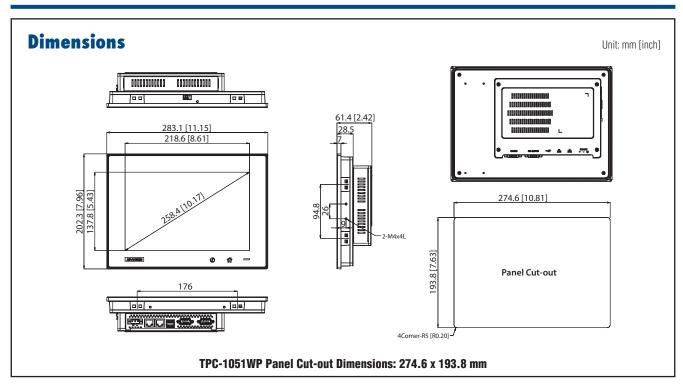
A. External HDD/iDoor kit (TPC-1251T-EHKE) (Optional)

B. CFast

C.RS-232

D. RS-232/422/485 E. USB 3.0 & 2.0

F. LAN (10/100/1000) G. Power Receptor



 TPC-1051WP-E3AE 10.1" Multi-Touch Panel PC, Intel Atom E3827, 4GB DDR3L pre-installed

Accessories

PWR-247-BE 63W DC 24V/2.62A Output Power Supply

TPC-1251T-EHKE HDD and iDoor extension kit **1702002600** Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M **1702002605** Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M **1702031801** Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

1700000596 Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M

Automation S/W & Embedded O/S

2070013484 TPC-xx51WP WS7P x64 MUI Image v4.13 **2070013485** TPC-xx51WP WEC7 X64 MUI Image V4.00 968WEXP003X PanelExpress V2.0 300 tags S/W license 968WEXP015X PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license 968WEXP050X PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license 968WEXP2USB PanelExpress V2.0 S/W USB dongle

iDoor Modules (TPC-1251T-EHKE is required for iDoor modules)

PCM-24D2R4-AE 2-Port Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB9

2-Port Isolated CANBus mPCle, CANOpen, DB9 PCM-26D2CA-AE

PCM-27D24DI-AE 24-Channel Isolated Digital I/O w/ counter mPCle, DB37

PCM-24R1TP-AE 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet, Intel® 82574L, mPCle, RJ45

PCM-24S2WF-AE WiFi 802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ Bluetooth4.0, Half-size mPCle, 2-port SMA

PCM-24U2U3-AE 2-Port USB 3.0, mPCIe, USB-A type

Wide-Temp 3.75G HSPA and GPS, 2-in-1, Full-size PCM-24S23G-AE mPCle w/ Redundant SIM Card holder, 2-port SMA

Application Software

susiÂccess	Version: V2.1 or above An innovative remote device management software, allowing efficient remote monitoring, quick recovery & backup, and real-time remote configuration, to create a more intelligent and interconnected embedded computing solution.
WebAccess	Version: V7.1 or above WebAccess, as the core of Advantech's IoT solution, is full web browser-based software package for HMI and SCADA software. All HMI and SCADA software features including: Animated Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. With its open architecture, vertical domain applications can easily be integrated.
PANEL EXPRESS Destigned Tot. Convenience	Version: V2.0.3.8 or above Panel Express, a windows based HMI mini SCADA, realizes the cross platform flexibility offered by WebOP Designer to switch hardware for the consideration of cost and performance become an easy job. Panel Express software provides the best economic and express solution for data intensive high-end HMI applications.
Webop Designer	Version V2.0.3.8 or above An easy to use integrated development tool featuring solution-oriented screen objects, high-end graphics, Windows fonts for multi-language applications. WebOP runtime, a part of WebOP Designer, guarantees reliability and performance because of the minimum system overhead, high communication data rates, and sub-second screen switching.

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Industrial Ethernel Solutions

TPC-1751T

17" SXGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Atom™ Thin Client Terminal



Features

- Industrial 17" SXGA TFT LCD with 50K Lifetime LED Backlight
- Intel® Atom™ E3827 1.75 GHz Processor with 4GB (8GB optional) DDR3L
- Support wide operating temperatures -20~60°C
- Compact Fanless Embedded System with Al Alloy Front Bezel
- True-flat with IP66 / non-flat with IP65 certified front panel protection
- Durable 5-wire Resistive Touch Screen
- Full-size Mini PCle Expansion Support
- Supports iDoor technology for diverse applications (optional accessory required)
- Chassis Grounding Protection
- Supports USB 3.0



Introduction

The TPC-1751T thin client terminal with a 17" SXGA LCD, low power embedded Intel® Atom™ E3827 1.75 GHz Processor and 4GB (8GB optional) DDR3L SDRAM provides computing performance in a compact fanless system. To enhance its durability, the TPC-1751T is true-flat touch screen designed with IP66 front protection, die-cast Al Alloy front bezel and 5-wire resistive touch. It supports wide operating temperatures -20-60°C and includes full size mini-PCle slot to extend the functionality and meet a variety of automation applications needs. Through the Mini-PCle slot, Advantech iDoor technology (optional) can provide more I/O connectors, Isolated Digital IO, the Fieldbus Protocol, 3G/GPS/GPRS/ WiFi Communication and Battery-backup MRAM.

Specifications

General

BIOS AMI UEFI

 Certification BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL

 Cooling System Fanless design

Dimensions (W x H x D) 413.7 x 347.2 x 63.8 (16.28" x 13.68" x 2.5")

Enclosure Front bezel: Die-cast Aluminum alloy

Back housing: SECC

Desktop, Wall or Panel Mount Mounting

 OS Support Microsoft® WES7 64bit /WE8S 64bit / Windows 7

32bit/64bit

 Power Consumption 30 W (Typical) Power Input $24~V_{DC}\pm20\%$ Watchdog Timer 1 ~ 255 sec (system)

- Weight (Net) 6 KG

System Hardware

- CPU Intel® Atom™ E3827 1.75 GHz Processor Memory 4GB (8GB optional) DDR3L 1600MHz SO-DIMM

SDRAM

10/100/1000 Base-T x 2 Expansion Slots Full-size Mini PCI-E CFast slot x 1 Storage

2.5" SATA SSD slot x 1 (optional)

RS-232 x 1, RS-232/422/485 x 1

USB 3.0 x 1 USB 2.0 x 1

LCD Display

Display Type SXGA TFT LED LCD **Display Size** Max. Resolution 1280 x 1024 Max. Colors 16.7M Luminance cd/m2 350 Viewing Angle (H/V°) 160/140

Backlight Life 50,000 hrs **Contrast Ratio** 800.1

Touchscreen

Lifespan 36 million touches at single point

Light Transmission Above 75% Resolution Linearity

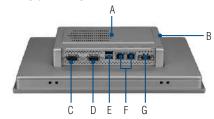
Type 5-wire, analog resistive

Environment

10 ~ 95% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing Humidity

Ingress Protection Front panel: IP66 Operating Temperature -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) **Storage Temperature** -30 ~ 70°C (-22 ~ 158°F) **Vibration Protection** With CFast: 2 Grms (5~500 Hz) With HDD: 1 Grms (5 ~ 500 Hz) (Operating, random vibration)

Rear View



A. External HDD/iDoor kit (TPC-1251T-EHKE) (Optional)

B. CFast Slot

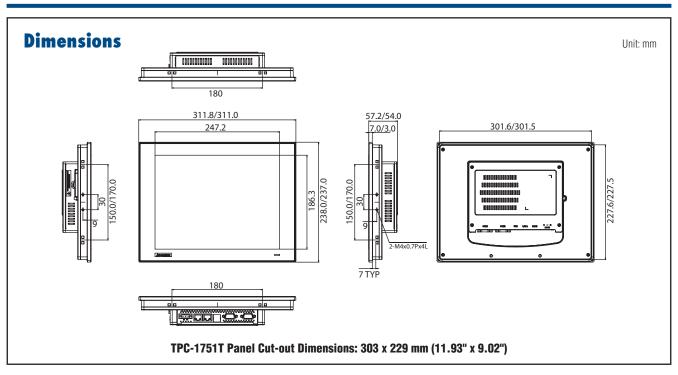
C.RS-232

D. RS-232/422/485

E. USB 3.0 & 2.0

F. LAN (10/100/1000)

G. Power Receptor



 TPC-1751T-E3AE 17" SXGA Panel PC, Intel® Atom™ E3827 1.75 GHz Processor, 4GB (True-flat touch screen)

 TPC-1751H-E3AE 17" SXGA Panel PC, Intel® Atom™ E3827 1.75 GHz Processor, 4GB (Non-flat touch screen IP65 certified traditional TPC front panel)

Accessories

PWR-247-BE 63W DC 24V/2.62A Output Power Supply ■ TPC-1251T-EHKE HDD/ SSD and iDoor extension kit

1702002600 Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M **1702002605** Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M

1702031801 Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

1700000596 Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M ■ TPC-1000H-WMKE TPC VESA Mounting Kit from 10" to 17" TPC

■ TPC-1000H-SMKE TPC Stand kit from 10" to 17" TPC

Automation S/W & Embedded O/S

968WEXP003X PanelExpress V2.0 300 tags S/W license 968WEXP015X PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license 968WEXP050X PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license 968WEXP2USB PanelExpress V2.0 S/W USB dongle WES7P X64 MUI. V4.12 B001 **2070013067**

2070013359 WEC7 X64 MUI. V4.00 B031

iDoor Modules (TPC-1251T-EHKE is required for iDoor modules)

PCM-24D2R4-AE 2-Port Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB9 PCM-26D2CA-AE 2-Port Isolated CANBus mPCle, CANOpen, DB9

PCM-27D24DI-AE 24-Channel Isolated Digital I/O w/ counter mPCle,

■ PCM-24R1TP-AE 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet, Intel® 82574L, mPCle, RJ45 WiFi 802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ Bluetooth4.0, Half-size PCM-24S2WF-AE

mPCle, 2-port SMA

PCM-24U2U3-AE 2-Port USB 3.0, mPCle, USB-A type

 PCM-24S23G-AE Wide-Temp 3.75G HSPA and GPS, 2-in-1, Full-size mPCle w/ Redundant SIM Card holder, 2-port SMA

Application Software

susiÂccess	Version V2.1 or above An innovative remote device management software, allowing efficient remote monitoring, quick recovery & backup, and real-time remote configuration, to create a more intelligent and interconnected embedded computing solution.
WebAcc ss	Version V7.1 or above WebAccess, as the core of Advantech's IoT solution, is full web browser-based software package for HMI and SCADA software. All HMI and SCADA software features including: Animated Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. With its open architecture, vertical domain applications can easily be integrated.
PANEL EXPRESS Designed Tot. SUNVESTIGATE	Version V2.0.3.8 or above Panel Express, a windows based HMI mini SCADA, realizes the cross platform flexibility offered by WebOP Designer to switch hardware for the consideration of cost and performance become an easy job. Panel Express software provides the best economic and express solution for data intensive high-end HMI applications.
Webop	Version V2.0.3.8 or above An easy to use integrated development tool featuring solution-oriented screen objects, high-end graphics, Windows fonts for multi-language applications. WebOP runtime, a part of WebOP Designer, guarantees reliability and performance because of the minimum system overhead, high communication data rates, and sub-second screen switching.

4

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

0

Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Industrial Ethernet

-485 I/O Modules

TPC-1551T

15" XGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Atom™ Thin Client Terminal



Features

- Industrial 15" XGA TFT LCD with 50K Lifetime LED Backlight
- Intel® Atom™ E3827 1.75 GHz Processor with 4GB (8GB optional) DDR3L SDRAM
- Support wide operating temperatures -20~60°C
- Compact Fanless Embedded System with Al Alloy Front Bezel
- True-flat with IP66 / non-flat with IP65 certified front panel protection
- Durable 5-wire Resistive Touch Screen
- Full-size Mini PCle Expansion Support
- Supports iDoor technology for diverse applications (optional accessory required)
- Chassis Grounding Protection
- Support USB 3.0



Introduction

The TPC-1551T thin client terminal with a 15" XGA LCD, low power embedded Intel® Atom™ E3827 1.75 GHz Processor and 4GB (8GB optional) DDR3L SDRAM provides computing performance in a compact fanless system. To enhance its durability, the TPC-1551T is true-flat touch screen designed with IP66 front protection, die-cast Al Alloy front bezel and 5-wire resistive touch. It supports wide operating temperatures -20-60°C and includes full size mini-PCle slot to extend the functionality and meet a variety of automation applications needs. Through the Mini-PCle slot, Advantech iDoor technology (optional) can provide more I/O connectors, Isolated Digital IO, the Fieldbus Protocol, 3G/GPS/GPRS/WiFi Communication and Battery-backup MRAM.

Specifications

General

• BIOS AMI UEFI

Certification
 BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL

• Cooling System Fanless design

Dimensions (W x H x D) 383.20 x 307.30 x 61.10 mm (15.09" x 12.10" x 2.41")

• Enclosure Front bezel: Die-cast Aluminum alloy

Back housing: SECC

Mounting Desktop, Wall or Panel Mount

OS Support
 Microsoft® WES7 64bit / WE8S 64bit / Windows 7

32bit/64bit / Windows 8 64bit

Power Consumption
 Power Input
 Watchdog Timer
 40.8 W (typical)
 24 V_{DC} ± 20%
 ~ 255 sec (system)

• Weight (Net) 3.9 KG

System Hardware

CPUMemory

LAN

Expansion Slots

Storage

I/0

Intel® Atom™ E3827 1.75 GHz Processor 4GB (8GB optional) DDR3L 1600MHz SO-DIMM

SDRAM

10/100/1000 Base-T x 2 Full-size Mini PCI-E

CFast slot x 1

2.5" SATA SSD slot x 1 (optional)

RS-232 x 1, RS-232/422/485 x 1

USB 3.0 x 1 USB 2.0 x 1

LCD Display

Display Type XGA TFT LED LCD
 Display Size 15"
 Max. Resolution 1024 x 768
 Max. Colors 16.2 M
 Luminance cd/m² 400
 Viewing Angle (H/V°) 160/140

Viewing Angle (H/V°) 160/140
 Backlight Life 50,000 hrs
 Contrast Ratio 700:1

Touchscreen

• **Lifespan** 36 million touches at single point

Light Transmission Above 75% **Resolution** Linearity

Type 5-wire, analog resistive

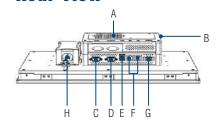
Environment

Humidity 10 ~ 95% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing

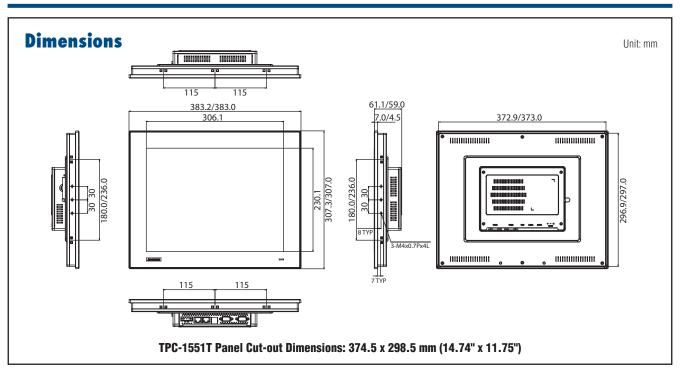
Ingress Protection
Operating Temperature
Storage Temperature
Vibration Protection

With CFast: 2 Grms (5~500 Hz)
With HDD: 1 Grms (5~500 Hz)
(Operating, random vibration)

Rear View



- A. External HDD/iDoor kit (TPC-1251T-EHKE) (Optional)
- B. CFast Slot C.RS-232
- D. RS-232/422/485 E. USB 3.0 & 2.0
- F. LAN (10/100/1000) G. Power Receptor
- Н.



 TPC-1551T-E3AE 15" XGA Panel PC. Intel® Atom™ E3827 1.75 GHz

Processor, 4GB (True-flat touch screen)

15" XGA Panel PC, Intel® Atom™ E3827 1.75 GHz TPC-1551H-E3AE

Processor, 4GB (Non-flat touch screen IP65 certified

traditional TPC front panel)

PE-TPC1551-CT1400A TPC-1551T-E3AE w/WES 7Pro Panel Express, 32Gb

CFast

Accessories

PWR-247-BE 63W DC 24V/2.62A Output Power Supply

TPC-1251T-EHKE HDD/ SSD and iDoor extension kit

1702002600 Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M

1702002605 Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M **1702031801** Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

1700000596 Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M

Automation S/W & Embedded O/S

968WEXP003X PanelExpress V2.0 300 tags S/W license 968WEXP015X PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license 968WEXP050X PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license 968WEXP2USB PanelExpress V2.0 S/W USB dongle 2070013067 WES7P X64 MUI. V4.12 B001

2070013359 WEC7 X64 MUI. V4.00 B031

iDoor Modules (TPC-1251T-EHKE is required for iDoor modules)

■ PCM-24D2R4-AE 2-Port Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB9

PCM-26D2CA-AE 2-Port Isolated CANBus mPCle, CANOpen, DB9

PCM-27D24DI-AE 24-Channel Isolated Digital I/O w/ counter mPCle,

■ PCM-24R1TP-AE 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet, Intel® 82574L, mPCle, RJ45 WiFi 802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ Bluetooth4.0, Half-size

PCM-24S2WF-AE mPCle, 2-port SMA

PCM-24U2U3-AE 2-Port USB 3.0, mPCle, USB-A type

 PCM-24S23G-AE Wide-Temp 3.75G HSPA and GPS, 2-in-1, Full-size mPCle w/ Redundant SIM Card holder, 2-port SMA

Application Software

SUSIÂCCESS	Version: V2.1 or above An innovative remote device management software, allowing efficient remote monitoring, quick recovery & backup, and real-time remote configuration, to create a more intelligent and interconnected embedded computing solution.
WebAccess	Version: V7.1 or above WebAccess, as the core of Advantech's IoT solution, is full web browser-based software package for HMI and SCADA software. All HMI and SCADA software features including: Animated Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. With its open architecture, vertical domain applications can easily be integrated.
PANEL EXPRESS Designed Toy, Convenience	Version V2.0.3.8 or above Panel Express, a windows based HMI mini SCADA, realizes the cross platform flexibility offered by WebOP Designer to switch hardware for the consideration of cost and performance become an easy job. Panel Express software provides the best economic and express solution for data intensive high-end HMI applications.
Webop	Version V2.0.3.8 or above An easy to use integrated development tool featuring solution-oriented screen objects, high-end graphics, Windows fonts for multi-language applications. WebOP runtime, a part of WebOP Designer, guarantees reliability and performance because of the minimum system overhead, high communication data rates, and sub-second screen switching.

4 Motion Control

Power & Energy

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

TPC-1251T

12.1" XGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Atom™ Thin Client Terminal



Features

- Industrial 12.1" XGA TFT LCD with 50K Lifetime LED Backlight
- Intel® Atom™ E3827 1.75 GHz Processor with 4GB (8GB optional) DDR3L
- Support wide operating temperatures -20~60°C
- Compact Fanless Embedded System with Al Alloy Front Bezel
- True-flat with IP66 / non-flat with IP65 certified front panel protection
- Durable 5-wire Resistive Touch Screen
- Full-size Mini PCle Expansion Support
- Supports iDoor technology for diverse applications (optional accessory
- Chassis Grounding Protection
- Supports USB 3.0



Introduction

The TPC-1251T thin client terminal with a 12.1" XGA LCD, low power embedded Intel® Atom™ E3827 1.75 GHz Processor and 4GB (8GB optional) DDR3L SDRAM provides computing performance in a compact fanless system. To enhance its durability, the TPC-1251T is true-flat touch screen designed with IP66 front protection, die-cast Al Alloy front bezel and 5-wire resistive touch. It supports wide operating temperatures -20-60°C and includes full size mini-PCle slot to extend the functionality and meet a variety of automation applications needs. Through the Mini-PCle slot, Advantech iDoor technology (optional) can provide more I/O connectors, Isolated Digital IO, the Fieldbus Protocol, 3G/GPS/GPRS/ Wi-Fi Communication and Battery-backup MRAM.

Specifications

General

BIOS AMI UEFI

Certification BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL

 Cooling System Fanless design

Dimensions (W x H x D) 311.80 x 238 x 57.2 mm (12.28" x 9.37" x 2.25")

Enclosure Front bezel: Die-cast Aluminum alloy

Back housing: SECC

Desktop, Wall or Panel Mount Mounting

Microsoft® WES7 64bit / WE8S 64bit / Windows 7 OS Support

32bit/64bit / Windows 8 64 bit

 Power Consumption 45.6 W (Typical) Power Input $24 V_{DC} \pm 20\%$ Watchdog Timer 1 ~ 255 sec (system)

Weight (Net) 2.5 KG

System Hardware

- CPU Intel® Atom™ E3827 1.75 GHz Processor 4GB (8GB optional) DDR3L 1600MHz SO-DIMM Memory

SDRAM

- LAN 10/100/1000 Base-T x 2 Expansion Slots Full-size Mini PCI-E Storage CFast slot x 1

2.5" SATA SSD slot x 1 (optional)

RS-232 x 1. RS-232/422/485 x 1 I/0

> USB 3.0 x 1 USB 2.0 x 1

LCD Display

Display Type XGA TFT LED LCD **Display Size** 12 1" Max. Resolution 1024 x 768 Max. Colors 16.2M Luminance cd/m² 600 Viewing Angle (H/V°) 160/140 **Backlight Life** 50,000 hrs Contrast Ratio 700:1

Touchscreen

 Lifespan 36 million touches at single point

Light Transmission Above 75% Resolution Linearity

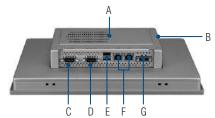
Type 5-wire, analog resistive

Environment

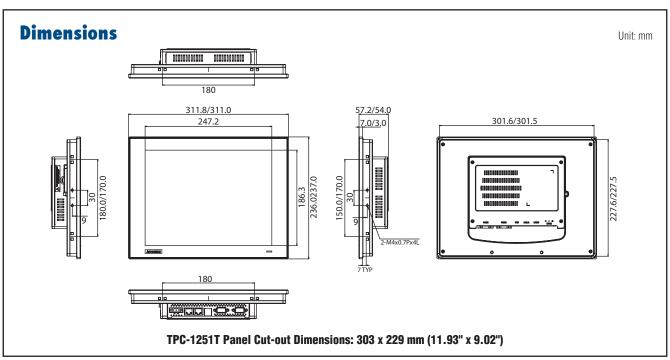
Humidity 10 ~ 95% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing

Ingress Protection Front panel: IP66 **Operating Temperature** -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) -30 ~ 70°C (-22 ~ 158°F) Storage Temperature **Vibration Protection** With CFast: 2 Grms (5~500 Hz) With HDD: 1 Grms (5 ~ 500 Hz) (Operating, random vibration)

Rear View



- A. External HDD/iDoor kit (TPC-1251T-EHKE) (Optional)
- B. CFast Slot
- C.RS-232
- D. RS-232/422/485
- E. USB 3.0 & 2.0 F. LAN (10/100/1000)
- G. Power Receptor



 TPC-1251T-E3AE 12" XGA Panel PC. Intel® Atom™ E3827 1.75 GHz Processor, 4GB (True-flat touch screen)

TPC-1251H-E3AE 12" XGA Panel PC, Intel® Atom™ E3827 1.75 GHz Processor, 4GB (Non-flat touch screen IP65 certified

traditional TPC front panel)

■ PE-TPC1251-CT1400A TPC-1251T-E3AE w/WES 7Pro Panel Express, 32Gb **CFast**

Accessories

PWR-247-BE 63W DC 24V/2.62A Output Power Supply TPC-1251T-EHKE

HDD/SSD and iDoor extension kit Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M 1702002600

Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M **1702002605**

1702031801 Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

1700000596 Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M

■ TPC-1000H-WMKE TPC VESA Mounting Kit from 10" to 17" TPC TPC-1000H-SMKE TPC Stand kit from 10" to 17" TPC

Automation S/W & Embedded O/S

968WEXP003X PanelExpress V2.0 300 tags S/W license 968WEXP015X PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license 968WEXP050X PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license 968WEXP2USB PanelExpress V2.0 S/W USB dongle WES7P X64 MUI. V4.12 B001 2070013067 2070013359 WEC7 X64 MUI. V4.00 B031

iDoor Modules (TPC-1251T-EHKE is required for iDoor modules)

PCM-24D2R4-AE 2-Port Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB9 PCM-26D2CA-AE 2-Port Isolated CANBus mPCle, CANOpen, DB9 PCM-27D24DI-AE 24-Channel Isolated Digital I/O w/ counter mPCle,

■ PCM-24R1TP-AE 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet, Intel® 82574L, mPCle, RJ45 PCM-24S2WF-AE WiFi 802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ Bluetooth4.0, Half-size

mPCle, 2-port SMA 2-Port USB 3.0, mPCle, USB-A type PCM-24U2U3-AE

Wide-Temp 3.75G HSPA and GPS, 2-in-1, Full-size PCM-24S23G-AE mPCle w/ Redundant SIM Card holder, 2-port SMA

nlication Coftware

SUSIÂCCESS	Version: V2.1 or above An innovative remote device management software, allowing efficient remote monitoring, quick recovery & backup, and real-time remote configuration, to create a more intelligent and interconnected embedded computing solution.
WebAcc ss	Version: V7.1 or above WebAccess, as the core of Advantech's IoT solution, is full web browser-based software package for HMI and SCADA software. All HMI and SCADA software features including: Animated Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. With its open architecture, vertical domain applications can easily be integrated.
PANELEXPRESS	Version: V2.0.3.8 or above Panel Express, a windows based HMI mini SCADA, realizes the cross platform flexibility offered by WebOP Designer to switch hardware for the consideration of cost and performance become an easy job. Panel Express software provides the best economic and express solution for data intensive high-end HMI applications.
Webop	Version: V2.0.3.8 or above An easy to use integrated development tool featuring solution-oriented screen objects, high-end graphics, Windows fonts for multi-language applications. WebOP runtime, a part of WebOP Designer, guarantees reliability and performance because of the minimum system overhead, high communication data rates, and sub-second screen switching.

4 Motion Control Power & Energy Automation 4

0

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Industrial Ethernet Solutions

0

ADVANTECH

TPC-651T

5.7" VGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Atom™ Thin Client Terminal



Features

- Industrial 5.7" VGA TFT LCD with 50K Lifetime LED Backlight
- Intel® Atom™ E3827 1.75 GHz Processor with 4GB (8GB optional) DDR3L SDRAM
- Support wide operating temperatures -20~60°C
- Compact Fanless Embedded System with Al Alloy Front Bezel
- True-flat with IP66 certified front panel protection
- Durable 5-wire Resistive Touch Screen
- Full-size Mini PCle Expansion Support
- Supports iDoor technology for diverse applications (optional accessory required)
- Chassis Grounding Protection
- Supports USB 3.0



Introduction

The TPC-651T thin client terminal with a 5.7" VGA LCD, low power embedded Intel® Atom™ E3827 1.75 GHz Processor and 4GB (8GB optional) DDR3L SDRAM provides computing performance in a compact fanless system. To enhance its durability, the TPC-651T is true-flat touch screen designed with IP66 front protection, die-cast Al Alloy front bezel and 5-wire resistive touch. It supports wide operating temperatures -20-60°C and includes full size mini-PCle slot to extend the functionality and meet a variety of automation applications needs. Through the Mini-PCle slot, Advantech iDoor technology (optional) can provide more I/O connectors, Isolated Digital IO, the Fieldbus Protocol, 3G/GPS/GPRS/WiFi Communication and Battery-backup MRAM.

Specifications

General

• BIOS AMI UEFI

Certification
 BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL

• Cooling System Fanless design

Dimensions (W x H x D) 199 x 152 x 58.9 mm (7.83" x 5.98" x 2.32")

• **Enclosure** Front bezel: Die-cast Aluminum alloy

Back housing: SECC

• **Mounting** Desktop, Wall or Panel Mount

OS Support Microsoft® WES7 64bit / WE8S 64bit / Windows 7

32bit/64bit

Power Consumption 19.2 W (typical)
 Power Input 24V_{DC} ± 20%
 Watchdog Timer 1 ~ 255 sec (system)

• Weight (Net) 1.5 KG

System Hardware

CPU Intel® Atom™ E3827 1.75 GHz Processor
 Memory 4GB (8GB optional) DDR3L 1600MHz SO-DIMM

SDRÀM

LAN 10/100/1000 Base-T x 2
 Expansion Slots Full-size Mini PCI-E
 Storage CFast slot x 1

2.5" SATA SSD slot x 1 (optional)

■ **I/O** RS-232 x 1, RS-232/422/485 x 1

USB 3.0 x 1 USB 2.0 x 1

LCD Display

Display Type VGA TFT LED LCD **Display Size** 5.7" Max. Resolution 640 x 480 Max. Colors 262K Luminance cd/m² 550 Viewing Angle (H/V°) 160/140 **Backlight Life** 50,000 hrs **Contrast Ratio** 800:1

Touchscreen

• **Lifespan** 36 million touches at single point

Light Transmission Above 75%
 Resolution Linearity

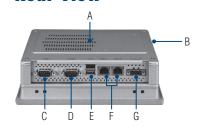
• **Type** 5-wire, analog resistive

Environment

Humidity
 10 ~ 95% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing

Ingress Protection
Operating Temperature
Storage Temperature
Vibration Protection
Vibration Protection Protection
Vibration Protection
Vibration Protection Protection
Vibration Protection Protection

Rear View

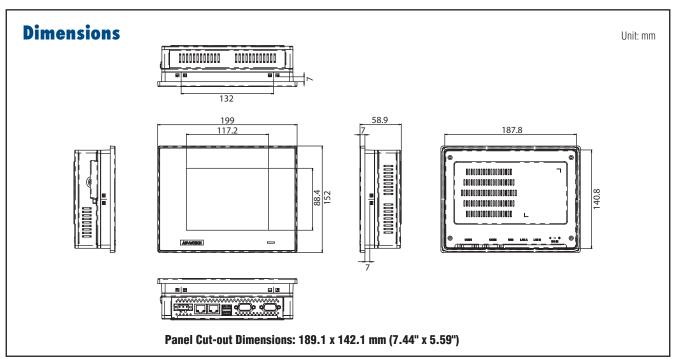


A. External HDD/iDoor kit (TPC-1251T-EHKE) (Optional)

B. CFast Slot C. RS-232

D. RS-232/422/485 E. USB 3.0 & 2.0

F. LAN (10/100/1000) G. Power Receptor



■ TPC-651T-E3AE 5.7" VGA Panel PC, Intel® Atom™ E3827 1.75 GHz Processor, 4GB (True-flat touch screen)

■ TPC-651H-E3AE 5.7" VGA Panel PC, Intel® Atom™ E3827 1.75 GHz Processor, 4GB (Non-flat touch screen IP65 certified traditional TPC front panel)

Accessories

 PWR-247-BE 63W DC 24V/2.62A Output Power Supply

■ TPC-1251T-EHKE HDD and iDoor extension kit **1702002600** Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M **1702002605** Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M **1702031801** Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

1700000596 Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M

Automation S/W & Embedded O/S

968WEXP003X PanelExpress V2.0 300 tags S/W license 968WEXP015X PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license 968WEXP050X PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license 968WEXP2USB PanelExpress V2.0 S/W USB dongle **2070013067** WES7P X64 MUI. V4.12 B001 **2070013359** WEC7 X64 MUI. V4.00 B031

iDoor Modules (TPC-1251T-EHKE is required for iDoor modules)

■ PCM-24D2R4-AE 2-Port Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB9 PCM-26D2CA-AE 2-Port Isolated CANBus mPCle, CANOpen, DB9 ■ PCM-27D24DI-AE 24-Channel Isolated Digital I/O w/ counter mPCle, DB37

■ PCM-24R1TP-AE 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet, Intel® 82574L, mPCle, RJ45 PCM-24S2WF-AE WiFi 802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ Bluetooth4.0, Half-size

mPCle, 2-port SMA 2-Port USB 3.0, mPCle, USB-A type PCM-24U2U3-AE

 PCM-24S23G-AE Wide-Temp 3.75G HSPA and GPS, 2-in-1, Full-size mPCle w/ Redundant SIM Card holder, 2-port SMA

Application Software

Application bottomato	
SUSIÂCCESS	Version V2.1 or above An innovative remote device management software, allowing efficient remote monitoring, quick recovery & backup, and real-time remote configuration, to create a more intelligent and interconnected embedded computing solution.
WebAccess	Version: V7.1 or above WebAccess, as the core of Advantech's IoT solution, is full web browser-based software package for HMI and SCADA software. All HMI and SCADA software features including: Animated Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. With its open architecture, vertical domain applications can easily be integrated.
PANEL EXPRESS Designed Toy, Convestionse	Version V2.0.3.8 or above Panel Express, a windows based HMI mini SCADA, realizes the cross platform flexibility offered by WebOP Designer to switch hardware for the consideration of cost and performance become an easy job. Panel Express software provides the best economic and express solution for data intensive high-end HMI applications.
Webop	Version V2.0.3.8 or above An easy to use integrated development tool featuring solution-oriented screen objects, high-end graphics, Windows fonts for multi-language applications. WebOP runtime, a part of WebOP Designer, guarantees reliability and performance because of the minimum system overhead, high communication data rates, and sub-second screen switching.

4 Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

0

Industrial Wireless Solutions 0 Industrial Ethernet

SPC-2140WP

21.5" Full HD TFT LED LCD stationary Multi-Touch Panel Computer





Features

- 21.5" Full HD TFT LED LCD display
- AMD dual-core 1.6GHz processor with independent GPU, advanced graphical performance
- 16:9 wide screen with PCT multi-touch
- Built-in function and home key button used for intuitive UI
- Anti-scratch touch surface: 7H hardness
- All around IP65 with waterproof M12 connector
- Support Mini-PCle expansion slot
- Front LED indicator to show operating status
- Fanless cooling system
- Winner of the 2013 iF product design award



Introduction

With a brand-new ID design, the SPC-2140WP series provide high resolution 21.5" display and PCT multi-touch in 16:9 wide format. By embedding an AMD T56N 1.6GHz processor with independent GPU, the SPC-2140WP can support advanced graphical performance in more complex applications. Built-in function and home key button for greater user usability and operating safety. The SPC-2140WP also supporst Mini-PCle slot for communication function expansion. Moreover, the SPC-2140WP includes an all around IP65 waterproof design with M12 connectors. With this vertical I/O connector, cable routing can be an easy job in stationary / VESA Arm applications.

Specifications

General

Certification BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL

 Cooling System Fanless design

Dimensions (W x H x D) 558.4 x 349.8 x 65 mm (21.98" x 13.77" x 2.56")

Enclosure Front bezel: Die-cast Aluminium alloy

Back housing: Die-cast Aluminium alloy

Mounting VESA Arm

 OS Support Microsoft® Win7/8/WES7P/XP/WES2009/Linux

 Power Consumption 35 W Typical $24 V_{DC}$ Power Input Weight (Net) 9 kg (19.8 lbs)

System Hardware

CPU AMD G-series T56N 1.6GHz

AMD A50M FCH Chipset

4GB SO-DIMM DDR3 SDRAM Memory

10/100/1000Base-T x 2 (connection:M12 A-coded, LAN

8-pin female)

Expansion Slots Full-sized Mini PCle slot x 1 (optional)

Storage 2.5" SATA HDD bracket x 1

I/0 RS-232 x1 (connection:M12 A-coded, 8-pin male) USB 2.0 x1 (connection:M12 A-coded, 8-pin female)

24 V_{DC} power input (connection:M12 A-coded, 5-pin

male)

LCD Display

Display Type Full HD TFT LED LCD

 Display Size 21.5" Max. Resolution 1920 x 1080 Max. Colors 16.7 M Luminance cd/m² 300 Viewing Angle (H/V°) 178/178 Backlight Life 50,000 hrs

Touchscreen

 Light Transmission ≥88% Resolution 4096*4096 dot Type Projected capacitive

Environment

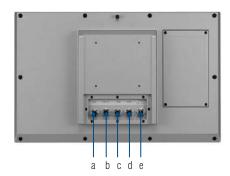
 $10 \sim 95\%$ RH @ 40° C, non-condensing - Humidity

Note: Tested for 48hrs

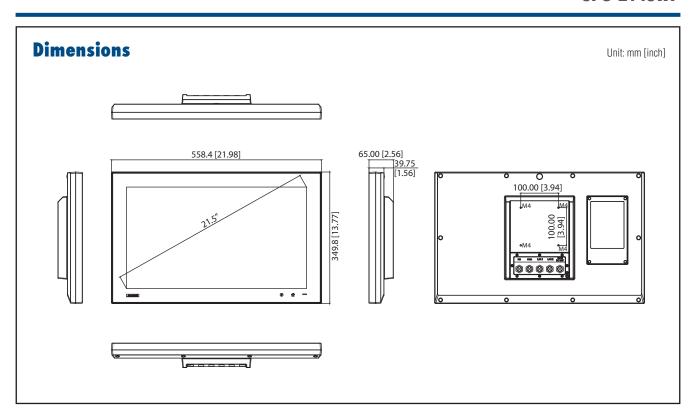
 Ingress Protection All around IP65 **Operating Temperature** $0 \sim 55^{\circ}\text{C}$ (32 ~ 131°F) Storage Temperature -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) **Vibration Protection** With HDD: 1 Grms (5 ~ 500 Hz)

(Operating, random vibration)

Rear View



- a. USB 2.0 with M12 connector b. COM (RS-232) with M12 connector
- c. LAN 1 with M12 connector
- d. LAN 2 with M12 connector
- e. 24 V_{DC} input with M12 connector



SPC-2140WP-T3AE 21.5" full-HD stationary Multi-Touch Panel PC, 4GB WA-SPC2140WP SPC-2140WP-T3AE with WebAccess software

Accessories

■ PWR-247-BE 63W DC 24V/2.62A Output Power Supply

1702002600 Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M **1702002605** Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M **1702031801** Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

1700000596 Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M 802.11bgn RTL8188EE 1T1R, Half-size Mini-PCle EWM-W151H01E

(also need 9656EWMG00E)

• 9656EWMG00E Half-size miniPCle to Full-size miniPCle bracket set **1750007668-01** Waterproof Wireless Antenna R/P SMA.M2dB L=86.7 **1750003418** Wireless Antenna AN2400-5901RS R/P SMA.M9dB

SPC-1840WP-MCKE M12 cable accessory kit for SPC series SPC-1840WP-MOKE M12 Connector accessory kit for SPC series

Automation Software

 968WEXP003X PanelExpress V2.0 300 tags S/W license

 968WEXP015X PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license

 968WEXP050X PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license

968WEXP2USB PanelExpress V2.0 S/W USB dongle

Application Software

Version: V2.1 or above

SUSIÂCCESS	An innovative remote device management software, allowing efficient remote monitoring, quick recovery & backup, and real-time remote configuration, to create a more intelligent and interconnected embedded computing solution.
WebAcc-ss	Version: V7.1 or above WebAccess, as the core of Advantech's IoT solution, is full web browser-based software package for HMI and SCADA software. All HMI and SCADA software features including: Animated Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. With its open architecture, vertical domain applications can easily be integrated.
PANELEXPRESS Designed for Convenience	Version: V2.0.3.8 or above Panel Express, a windows based HMI mini SCADA, realizes the cross platform flexibility offered by WebOP Designer to switch hardware for the consideration of cost and performance become an easy job. Panel Express software provides the best economic and express solution for data intensive high-end HMI applications.
Webop	Version: V2.0.3.8 or above An easy to use integrated development tool featuring solution-oriented screen objects, high-end graphics, Windows fonts for multi-language applications. WebOP runtime, a part of WebOP Designer, guarantees reliability and performance because of the minimum system overhead, high communication data rates, and sub-second screen switching.

Motion Control Power & Energy Automation Industrial Wireless Solutions 0 Industrial Ethernet Solutions

WebAccess+ Solutions

Data Acquisition Boards

FPM-6211W

21.5" Full HD Semi-industrial Monitor with PCT Touch, Direct-HDMI Ports and Support Long-distance / Daisy chain applications



Features

- 21.5" Full HD TFT LED LCD backlight LCD
- True-flat design with IP65 compliance
- 16:9 wide screen display, view area increases by 40%
- Supports 5 points multi-touch via USB interface
- Slim type design with thinnest side bars on touch
- Projected Capacitive Touchscreen with reliable 7H hardness glass surface
- iKey for OSD control and remote/local source switch
- Seamless connection with iLink boxes via board to board connector
- Support VESA mounting
- Lockable I/O connectors
- long-distance / daisy chain applications support with optional iLink boxes

Introduction

With it's breakthrough design, the FPM-6211W not only provides a wide screen display size with industrial grade design concept but also provides long-distance and daisy-chain application support. With the iLink solution, the distance between the system and the monitor can be extended to 100 meters long and it can show clone images on up to four monitors, for a total of 400 meters. With the thinnest design in the industry it provides a compact and modern look & feel, ideally suited for VESA mounting. True flat design provides better dust and water resistance, easy for daily maintenances and enhances reliability

Specifications

General

OSD Controls
 Certification
 Touch OSD control in front bezel
 BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL

Dimensions (W x H x D) 519.6 x 314.3 x 26 mm (20.46" x 12.37" x 1.02")

Enclosure Die-cast Aluminum alloy
 Mounting Wall, desktop, VESA (MIS,100,C)
 Power Input Phoenix Jack: 24 V_{DC} input

Power Consumption 20 W + 20%
 Video Port HDMI
 Weight (Net) 5 kg

LCD Display

Display Type
 FULL HD TFT LED LCD

Display Size
 Max. Resolution
 Max. Color
 Viewing Angle (H/V°)
 Luminance (cd/m²)
 Backlight Life (hrs)
 Contrast Ratio

Touchscreen

Type Projected capacitive touch

Interface USB
 Light Transmission 90% ±2%

OS Support
 Windows XP, Vista, 7, 8, XPe and Linux
 Multi Touch
 5 points, USB interface in Win 7/8.

Hardness 7H

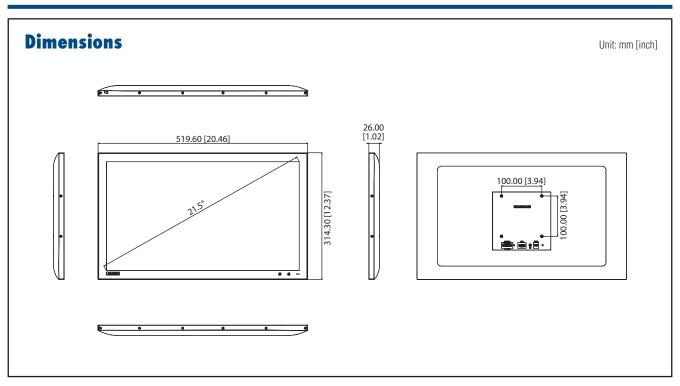
Environment

Operation Temperature 0 ~ 55°C (32 ~ 131°F)
 Storage Temperature -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
 Humidity (Storage) 10 ~ 90% non-condensing
 Waterproof Front panel is IP65 compliant

• **Vibration** 5 ~ 500 Hz, 1 Grms (Operating, Random)

Rear View





■ FPM-6211W-P2AE 21.5" FULL HD Ind Monitor w/PCT TS (HDMI)

Accessories

1702002600 Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M
 1702002605 Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M
 1702031801 Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

170000596 Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M
 PWR-247-BE 100-240V 63W 24V 2.62A Power Supply

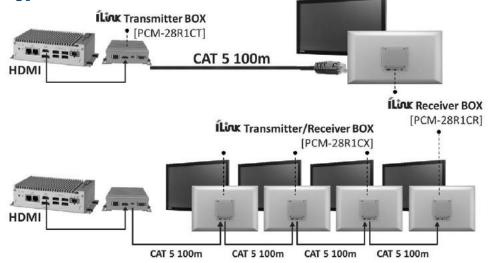
iLink Boxes Ordering Information

PCM-28R1CT-AE iLink Transmitter box

• PCM-28R1CR-AE iLink Receiver box

■ **PCM-28R2CX-AE** iLink Transmitter/Receiver box

iLink Topology



Motion Control Power & Energy Industrial Wireless Solutions 0 Industrial Ethernel Solutions

TPC-8100TR

10.4" EN50155 Railway Panel Computer



Features

- 10.4" XGA 1024x768 with 350 nits LED LCD display
- Fanless with Dual core 1.6 GHz processor
- 5H Hardness resistive touch
- Alternative keypad control in front bezel
- Mother board / Daughter board with coating for weather proof
- All around IP65 with waterproof M12 connector
- Optical bonding for weather proofing
- Ruggedized enclosure with Die-cast Aluminium alloy
- Wide operating temperature: -30 ~ 70°C
- EN50155 & EN45545 Compliance for railway application

susiÂccess @ CEFCC

Introduction

Advantech's HMI TPC-8100TR for transportation is used to keep the train driver informed about status of the train's functions. Its design allows it to be deployed in environments with an extended temperature range (-30 to +70°C) and it also complies with the EMC, shock and vibration test requirements of European standard EN50155 and EN45545 for railway applications.

The TPC-8100TR 10,4" TFT display has a ruggedized touch panel and optical bonding for weather-proofing. All round IP65 and M12 connectors are the perfect choice for Human Machine Interfaces (HMI) in railway environments. The internal boards all have Conformal Coating protection for anti-moisture protection. The TPC-8100TR includes a comprehensive feature set with two Ethernet ports, serial interfaces, USB ports, built-in CFast devices.

Railway power module design support 10 ms interruption (EN50155, S2), EMI EN55022 CLASS A filter, Over/Short current protection for its railway application.

Specifications

General

Certification
 CE.FCC.CCC.EN50155 Compliance

• Cooling System Fanless design

Dimensions (W x H x D) 345x227x85mm (13.58" x 8.94' x 3.35")
 Enclosure Front bezel: Die-cast Aluminium alloy
 Back housing: Die-cast Aluminium alloy

Mounting Panel Mount / VESA Mount

OS Support
 WES 7 & 8/ WES 2009 / Windows CE 7.0 / Linux

Power Consumption 35 W Typical

■ **Power Input** 110 V_{DC}, 96 V_{DC}, 72 V_{DC},

48 V_{DC} (option), 37.5 V_{DC} (option),

24 V_{DC} (option)

• Weight (Net) 5 kg (11 lbs)

System Hardware

CPU Intel Cedar Trail Dual core processor 1.6G

• Chipset Intel Atom N2600

Memory
 Storage
 4GB SO-DIMM DDR3 SDRAM
 Built in 64G CFast card

■ **I/O** 2 x RS-232 (connection: M12 A-code, 8-pin male)

2 x422/485 (with isolation, connection: M12 A-code,

8-pin male)

2 x USB2.0 (connection: M12 A-code, 8-pin female) 2 x 100/1000 Base (connection: M12 A-code, 8-pin

female)

1x Audio (with Internal Buzzer,Line out, connection:

M12 A-code, 8-pin male)

1x Power connector (connection: M12 A-code, 5-pin

male)

1xSMA connector for Wi-Fi 1xSMA connector for GPS

LCD Display

Display Type
 XGA TFT LED LCD

Display Size 10.4"
 Max. Resolution 1024x768
 Max. Colors 16.2 M
 Luminance cd/m² 350
 Viewing Angle (H/V°) 176/176
 Backlight Life 30,000 hrs
 Contrast Ratio 1200:1

Environment

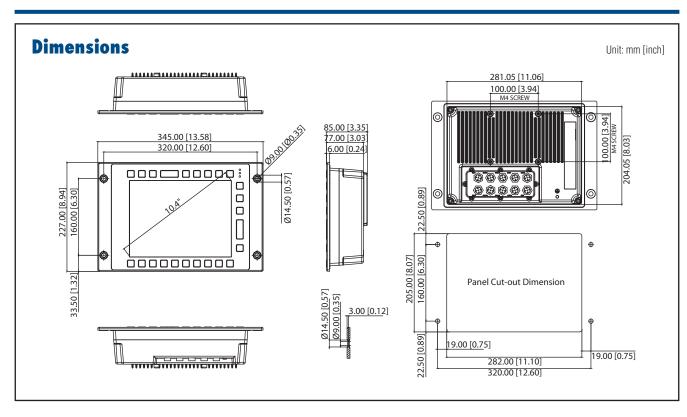
Humidity 10 ~ 95% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing

Ingress Protection All around IP65

Operating Temperature -30 ~ 70°C (-22 ~ 158°F)
 Storage Temperature -30 ~ 70°C (-22 ~ 158°F)

• Vibration Protection IEC 61373 Railway— Shock and Vibration

TPC-8100TR



Ordering Information

■ TPC-8100TR-N3AE 10.5" SVGA Touch Panel PC

Accessories

■ PWR-247-BE 63W DC 24V/2.62A Output Power Supply

1702002600 Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M **1702002605** Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M

1702031801 Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

1700000596 Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M

EWM-C109F6G1E 6-band HSPA Cellular Module, SIM holder+GPS

1750006432 GPS antenna 5000mm AG1575-0250SM-UL

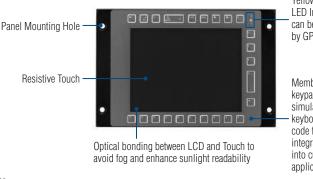
1750005865 GSM Antenna L=10.9cm 500hm AN8921F-5701SM

TPC-8100TR-MOKE (9 x M12 Connectors for TPC-8100TR)

■ TPC-8100TR-MCKE (9 x M12 Cables supporting standard I/O connector for

TPC-8100TR)

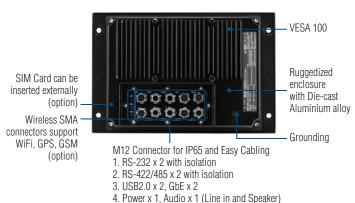
Front View



Yellow and Red LED Indicator can be defined by GPIO

Membrane keypad to simulate keyboard code for easy integration into customer application

Rear View



Motion Control Power & Energy 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0 Industrial Ethernet Solutions

IPPC-5211WS

21.5" Full HD TFT LED LCD Industrial Multi-Touch Panel PC Stainless Steel chassis with IP69K Rated



Features

- · Stainless steel chassis with IP69K waterproof rating
- The detachable product portfolio with accessories for various applications.
- Intel[®] Celeron Processor J1900
- Operating temperature : 0 ~ 50°C
- 21.5" Full HD TFT LED LCD display
- 16:9 widescreen with PCT multi-touch
- Supports iDoor or antenna
- Built-in function and home key button used for intuitive UI
- Fully flat glass front panel with 7H hardness
- Supports 4 GB DDR3L SO-DIMM
- Fanless cooling system
- Front LED indicator to show operating status

SUSIÂCCESS ÍK*Y ÍD** C C FCC (1)

Introduction

The IPPC-5211WS 21.5" fully sealed stainless steel multi-touch panel PC is IP69K rated and has a detachable product portfolio designed for OEMs and process manufacturing. It supports special functions via iDoor, iKey and an antenna, and is designed for HMIs which require better performance and functionality of machine-level interfaces used in Machineto-Machine (M2M), Internet of Things (IoT) etc which require extra protection for hygienic and harsh environments where the intrusion of dust, condensation and water jets is possible. The IPPC-5211WS can also perform a touch shut-down to avoid accidental operation.

Specifications

General

Certification
 IP69k, CE, FCC Class A, UL, CCC, BSMI
 Dimensions (W x H x D) 555 x 346.5 x 81 (21.85" x 13.64" x 3.19")

• Enclosure Front : Stainless steel

Back: Aluminum / stainless steel(optional)

Mounting
 VESA and Flange connection adapter for arm and foot

system 40 W

Power Consumption 40 W
 Power Input 24 V_{DC}
 Weight 18 Kg

OS Support
 Windows 7 (64bit), Windows 8 (64bit), Windows CE

7.0, Linux

BIOS AMI UEFI

System Hardware

CPU Intel® Celeron Processor J1900
 Memory 4 GB DDR3L SO-DIMM, up to 8GB

■ LAN RTL8111E-VL-CG

• **Storage** Cfast (SATA Gen2) with ejector (optional)

HDD (SATA Gen2) (optional)

LCD Display

Resolution Full HD 1920 x 1080

Contrast 5,000
 Luminance (cd/m²) 300
 Backlight 12V
 Max Colors 16.7 M
 Lifetime 50,000 hours

Touchscreen

• **Type** Projected capacitive touch

Interface USE

Environment

■ **Humidity** 10 ~ 95% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing

Note: Tested for 48hrs

Operating Temperature 0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)
 Storage Temperature -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)

I/O Interface

USB

LAN 2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps RJ45

• Serial Ports 1 x RS-232

1 x RS-232/RS-485/RS-422

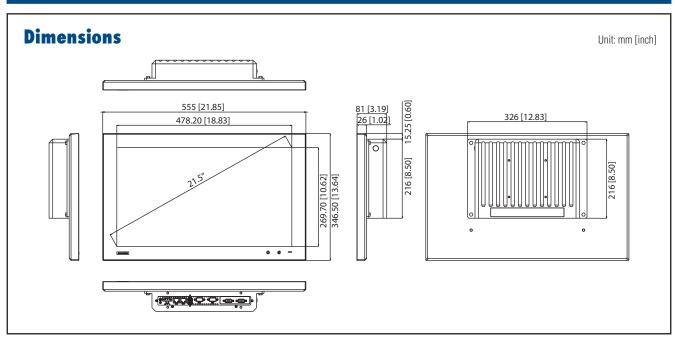
1 x USB 3.0

1 x USB 2.0 1 x USB 3.0

• iDoor 1 x iDoor (optional)

Antenna 1x Waterproof Wireless Antenna (optional)

IPPC-5211WS



Ordering Information

IPPC-5211WS-J3AE 21.5" Full HD 1080 TFT LCD with PCT touch, Intel® Celeron Processor & IP69K rating

iDoor Modules

PCM-24D2R4-AE 2-Port Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB9 ■ PCM-24D2R2-AE 2-Port Isolated RS-232 mPCle, DB9

PCM-27D24DI-AE 24-Channel Isolated Digital I/O w/ counter mPCle,

DB37

PCM-26R2PN-MAE 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET,

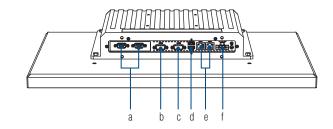
RJ45, Master

PCM-26R2PN-SAE 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET, RJ45, Slave

PCM-26D1DB-MAE 1-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS,

PCM-26D1DB-SAE 1-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS, DB9, Slave

Rear View



a. iDoor

b. COM1 (RS-232)

c. COM2 (RS232/RS485/RS422)

d. USB (USB3.0 x 1/ USB2.0 x 1)

e. 2 x LAN (10/100/1000 Mbps)

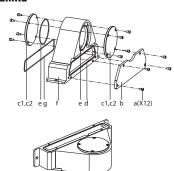
f. Power Receptor (24 V_{DC})

Accessories

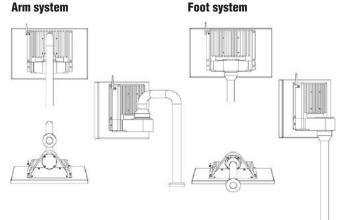
■ IPPC-5211WS-EMKE A detachable unit for connecting to foot and arm flange

1750007668-01 Waterproof Wireless Antenna R/P SMA.M2dB L=86.7

IPPC-5211WS-EMKE



Product type with IPPC-5211WS-EMKE



Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

6-39

FPM-8151H

15" XGA Industrial Monitor for **Hazardous Location, with 316L Stainless** Steel Front Panel



Features

- 15" XGA TFT LCD with LED backlight
- Stainless steel 316L front panel
- IP65 compliant front panel
- 20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) wide operating temperature range
- Enhanced 5-wire resistive touch panel
- Direct VGA & DVI-D video input interface
- Combo RS-232 & USB interface for touchscreen function
- Supports 24 VDC input and 100~240 VAC input (optional AC adapter)
- OSD control pad with lockable function on front panel
- Certified with UL CID2 for hazardous environments









Introduction

The FPM-8151H is a particularly rugged and reliable 15" XGA wide temperature industrial monitor for a variety of industry applications. Equipped with a wide operating temperature range of -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F), it can satisfy demands in a wide range of harsh industrial applications. This model also features enhanced 5-wire resistive touch and system isolation to enhance the reliability. Moreover, FPM-8151H is designed to be safely operated in these locations and is Certified with UL Class I Division 2 for hazardous environments.

Specifications

General

Button Controls OSD control pad on front panel with lockable function

2 user-defined contrast/brightness settings

Certification CE, FCC Class A, UL C1D2, CB, BSMI, CCC Dimensions (W x H x D) 422 x 338 x 68 mm (16.61" x 13.31" x 2.68")

Enclosure Front panel: 316L Stainless steel

> Rear cover: Stainless steel **Ground Isolation Protection**

Panel, wall, desktop, VESA arm

Power Input Phoenix Jack: 24 V_{DC} input

> DC Jack: external 57 W power adapter, with 100 ~ 240 V_{AC} input and 12 V_{DC} @ 4.75 A output

(Optional)

 Power Consumption 12W

Video Port VGA & DVI-D Port Weight (Net) 8.5 kg (18.74 lbs)

LCD Display

Mounting

XGA TFT LCD Display Type Backlight Type LED Display Size 15" Max. Resolution 1024 x 768 Max. Color 16.2M (RGB 8-bits)

 Viewing Angle (H/V°) 160/140 Luminance (cd/m2) 350 - Backlight Life (hrs) 50,000 Contrast Ratio 700:1

Touchscreen

Sensor ΔМΤ

Driver Penmount 6000

Type 5-wire resistive with enhanced ITO film

Interface USB & RS-232 (Combo)

Lifespan 36 million with a silicone rubber R8 finger,

writing rate is by 250g at 2 times/s

Light Transmission

OS Support Windows 2000, XP, Vista, 7, XPe, CE and Linux

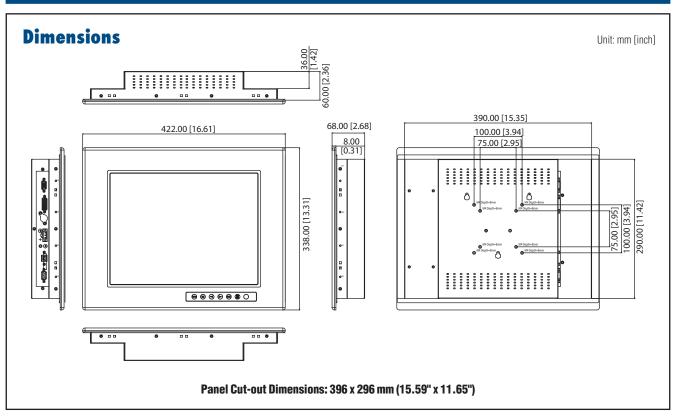
Power Consumption +5 V @ 100 mA **Touch Resolution** Linearity

Environment

■ Operation Temperature -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) Storage Temperature -30 ~ 80°C (-22 ~ 176°F) **Humidity (Storage)** 10 ~ 95% non-condensing Waterproof Front panel is IP65 compliant

Shock 11ms, 10G (Non Operating, Half Sine Wave) Vibration 5 ~ 500 Hz, 1 Grms (Operating, Random)

FPM-8151H



Ordering Information

■ FPM-8151H-R3AE 15" XGA Ind. Monitor VGA, DVI, Wide Temp

Accessories

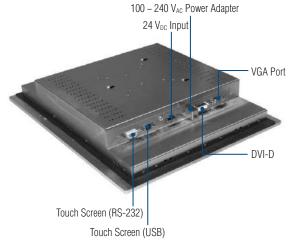
 FPM-2150G-SMKE Mounting kit for desktop stand & wall **1702002600** Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M

1702002605 Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M **1702031801** Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

1702031836 Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M

1757003822 ADAPTER 100-240V57W12V4.75A W/O PFC SPU63-105 L5

I/O View



Motion Control Power & Energy

IPPC-3152H

15" XGA TFT LED LCD Industrial Touch Panel PC for Hazardous Area with C1D2 and ATEX certified



Features

- 15" TFT LCD, 1024 x 768, with Resistive touch
- 4th Generation Intel® Core™ i7/Celeron Processors with 8GB/4GB DDR3L Memory
- 2 x GbE, 2 x USB 2.0, 2 x USB 3.0, 1 x RS-232/RS-422/485, 1 x HDMI,
- 1 x DP, 2 x PCI/PCIe, 2 x mPCIe (2 x full)
- Hot-Swappable HDD/SSD support for RAID 0/1
- C1D2 & ATEX certified
- Protection Technology of optional UPS is compatible with UNO-3300 series which enhances the quality of input power and secure the data safety
- Able to guickly fit with Advantech FPM series product using accessible
- Supports Fieldbus Protocol by iDoor Technology 3G/GPS/GPRS/Wi-Fi
- Communication by iDoor Technology
- Supports MRAM by iDoor Technology

susiÂccess ID++ Introduction

The IPPC-3152 series offers a domain forecasting automation solution with ATEX and C1D2 certificates for the oil and gas industries, and for machine-level operation in the process industry and hazardous areas: Zone 1, 2, 21, 22.

From the easy back-up maintenance- complete connectivity - Protection Technology with optional UPS (Optional UPS is compatible with the IPPC-3152 series which enhances the quality of input power and secures the data safely). In all applications, it can be utilized for measuring, real-time vision inspection, open- and closed-loop control, machine control, collecting of process and machine data and industrial image processing.

Specifications

General

Certification Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D T4A CE 0539 Ex II 2 D Ex nA(ic) IIC T4 Gc

CF, FCC, UL, CCC, BSMI

Dimensions (W x D x H) 390.7 x 289.8 x 93 mm (15.38"x 11.41"x 3.66")

Form Factor Regular Size Enclosure Aluminum Housing Mounting Panel mount, VESĂ mount

Weight (Net) 5.4 kg (11.9 lbs) **Power Requirements** 18 ~ 36 V_{DC} Power Consumption 52 W (Typical)

WIN7/8, WES7, WES-2009, Linux **OS Support**

System Hardware

AMI UEFI 128Mbit Flash BIOS

Watchdog Timer Programmable 256 levels timer interval, from 1 to 255

Processor Intel® Core™ i7-4650U 1.7GHz Haswell, 4MB L2

Intel® Celeron 2980U 1.6GHz, 2MB L2 System Chip Integrated Intel 8 Series Chipset On-board 4GB/8GB DDR3L 1333 MHz Memory

Graphics Engine Intel® HD graphics 5000 Ethernet IntelR i210-ITGbE

LED Indicators LEDs for Power, Battery, Tx/Rx, HDD and reserved x 2 1 x CFast

Storage

2 x Built-in 2.5" SATA HDD brackets with support for RAID 0/1

Expansion 2 x Full-size mPCle

I/O Interfaces

 Serial Ports 1 x RS-232/422/485, DB9, auto flow control,

50~115.2kbps

2 x RJ45, 10/100/1000 Mbps LAN Ports

4 x USB Ports (2 x USB 2.0, 2 x USB 3.0 compliant) **USB Ports** 1 x HDMI, supports 1920 x 1200 @ 60Hz 24bpp Displays 1 x DP, supports 3200 x 2000 @ 60Hz 24bpp

 Power Connector 1 x 3 Pin, Terminal Block

LCD Display

Display Type TFT LCD, 1024 x 768

Display Size 15" Luminance cd/m² 350 Backlight MTBF(hrs) 50.000

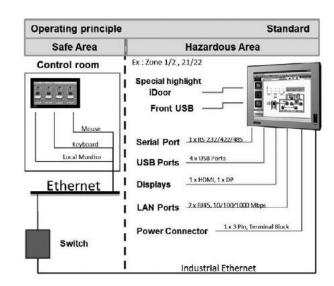
Environment

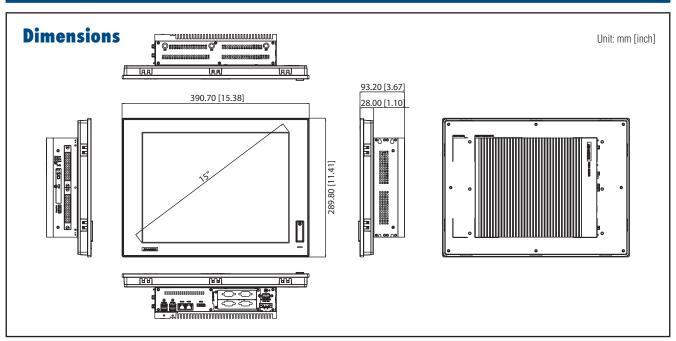
 Operating Temperature - 20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) @ 5 ~ 85% RH with 0.7m/s

airflow (Industry SSD) - 40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F) 10 ~ 95% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing Storage Temperature

Relative Humidity **Shock Protection** Operating, IEC 60068-2-27, 50G, half sine, 11ms Operating, IEC 60068-2-64, 2Grms, random, Vibration Protection

5 ~ 500Hz, 1hr/axis (mSATA)





 IPPC-3152H-474AE IPPC-3152H-4C3AE Intel® Core™ i7-4650U 1.7GHz, 8GB, 2 x LANs, 2 x Full-size mPCle, 1 x HDMI, 1 x DP Intel® Celeron® 2980U 1.6GHz, 4GB, 2 x LANs, 2 x Full-size mPCle, 1 x HDMI, 1 x DP

iDoor Modules

PCM-23C1CF-AE 1 CFast Slot with Cover Protection

PCM-24R2PE-AE 2-Port Gigabit Ethernet, IEEE 802.3af (PoE) Compliant,

mPCle, RJ45

PCM-24D2R4-AE 2-Port Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB9

PCM-27D24DI-AE 24-Channel Isolated Digital I/O w/ counter mPCle,

PCM-24S2WF-AE WiFi 802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ Bluetooth4.0, Half-size

mPCle, 2-port SMA

Wide-Temp 3.75G HSPA and GPS, 2-in-1, Full-size PCM-24S23G-AE

mPCle w/ Redundant SIM Card holder, 2-port SMA

PCM-26R2PN-MAE 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET, RJ45. Master

PCM-26R2PN-SAE 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET,

RJ45, Slave

PCM-26D1DB-MAE 1-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS,

DR9 Master

PCM-26D1DB-SAE 1-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS,

DB9. Slave

Accessories

757002161 150W AC to DC power adapter (Commercial Grade) 1700001524 Power cable 3-pin US type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade)

Power cable 3-pin EU type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade) - 170203183C

Power cable 3-pin UK type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade) - 170203180A

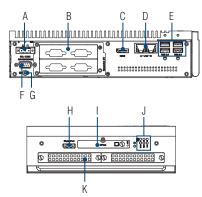
■ IPPC-3152WH-VMKE Accessory for VESA mounting

Embedded OS & Automation Software

968WEXP003X PanelExpress V2.0 300 tags S/W license

968WEXP015X PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license 968WEXP050X PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license

I/O View



- A. Power Connector
- B. iDoor Expansion Slots
- C.HDMI
- D. RJ45 LAN
- E. USB 2.0/3.0 Ports F. RS-232/RS-422/485
- G. Chassis Grounding
- H. Display Port I. CFast
- J. HDD & PWR LED lights
- K. Hot-Swappable HDD

Application Software

Application	I Jollwale
	Version : V2.1 or above
susiÂccess	An innovative remote device management software, allowing efficient remote monitoring, quick recovery & backup, and real-time remote configuration, to create a more intelligent and interconnected embedded computing solution.
	Version : V7.1 or above
WebAcc ss	WebAccess, as the core of Advantech's IoT solution, is full web browser-based software package for HMI and SCADA software. All HMI and SCADA software features including: Animated Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. With its open architecture, vertical domain applications can easily be integrated.
	Version : V2.0.3.8 or above
PANELEXPRESS	Panel Express, a windows based HMI mini SCADA, realizes the cross platform flexibility offered by WebOP Designer to switch hardware for the consideration of cost and performance become an easy job. Panel Express software provides the best economic and express solution for data intensive high-end HMI applications.
	Version : V2.0.3.8 or above
Webop	An easy to use integrated development tool featuring solution-oriented screen objects, high-end graphics, Windows fonts for multi-language applications. WebOP runtime, a part of WebOP Designer, guarantees

reliability and performance because of the minimum system overhead,

high communication data rates, and sub-second screen switching

Motion Control

Power & Energy

0

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Industrial Ethernet

ADVANTECH

IPPC-3152WH

15.6" HD TFT LED LCD Industrial **Multi-Touch Panel PC for Hazardous** Area with C1D2 and ATEX certified



Features

- 15.6" HD TFT LCD, 1366 x 768, with PCT touch
- 4th Generation Intel® Core™ i7/Celeron Processors with 8GB/4GB DDR3L
- 2 x GbE, 2 x USB 2.0, 2 x USB 3.0, 1 x RS-232/RS-422/485, 1 x HDMI,
- 1 x DP, 2 x PCI/PCIe, 2 x mPCIe (2 x full)
- Hot-Swappable HDD/SSD support for RAID 0/1
- C1D2 & ATEX certified
- Protection Technology of optional UPS is compatible with UNO-3300 series which enhances the quality of input power and secure the data safety
- Able to guickly fit with Advantech FPM series product using accessible
- Supports Fieldbus Protocol by iDoor Technology 3G/GPS/GPRS/Wi-Fi
- Communication by iDoor Technology
- Supports MRAM by iDoor Technology

Introduction

The IPPC-3152 series offers a domain forecasting automation solution with ATEX and C1D2 certificates for the oil and gas industries, and for machine-level operation in the process industry and hazardous areas: Zone 1, 2, 21, 22.

From the easy back-up maintenance- complete connectivity - Protection Technology with optional UPS (Optional UPS is compatible with the IPPC-3152 series which enhances the quality of input power and secures the data safely). In all applications, it can be utilized for measuring, real-time vision inspection, open- and closed-loop control, machine control, collecting of process and machine data and industrial image processing.

Specifications

General

Certification

Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D T4A CE 0539 Ex II 2 D Ex nA(ic) IIC T4 Gc CF, FCC, UL, CCC, BSMI

Dimensions (WxDxH)

419.7 x 269 x 93 mm (16.5"x 10.59" x 3.66") Regular Size

Form Factor Enclosure Mounting

Panel mount, VESĂ mount Weight (Net) 5.8 kg (12.79 lbs) **Power Requirements** 18 ~ 36 V_{DC} **Power Consumption** 52.8 W (Typical)

OS Support

WIN7/8, WES7, WES-2009, Linux

AMI UEFI 128Mbit Flash BIOS

System Hardware

BIOS

Watchdog Timer Programmable 256 levels timer interval, from 1 to 255

Aluminum Housing

Processor

Intel® Core™ i7-4650U 1.7GHz Haswell, 4MB L2 Intel® Celeron 2980U 1.6GHz, 2MB L2 Integrated Intel 8 Series Chipset

System Chip Memory **Graphics Engine**

On-board 4GB/8GB DDR3L 1333 MHz Intel® HD graphics 5000 IntelR i210-ITGbE

Ethernet **LED Indicators** Storage

LEDs for Power, Battery, Tx/Rx, HDD and reserved x 2 1 x CFast 2 x Built-in 2.5" SATA HDD brackets with support for

RAID 0/1

2 x Full-size mPCle Expansion

I/O Interfaces

 Serial Ports 1 x RS-232/422/485, DB9, auto flow control, 50~115.2kbps

LAN Ports 2 x RJ45, 10/100/1000 Mbps

4 x USB Ports (2 x USB 2.0, 2 x USB 3.0 compliant) USB Ports Displays 1 x HDMI, supports 1920 x 1200 @ 60Hz 24bpp 1 x DP, supports 3200 x 2000 @ 60Hz 24bpp

 Power Connector 1 x 3 Pin, Terminal Block

LCD Display

Display Type HD TFT LCD, 1366 x 768 **Display Size** 15.6 Luminance cd/m² 300 Backlight MTBF(hrs) 50,000

Environment

- Operating Temperature

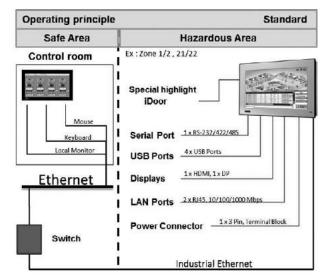
- 20 \sim 60°C (-4 \sim 140°F) @ 5 \sim 85% RH with 0.7m/s airflow (Industry SSD) - 40 \sim 85°C (-40 \sim 185°F)

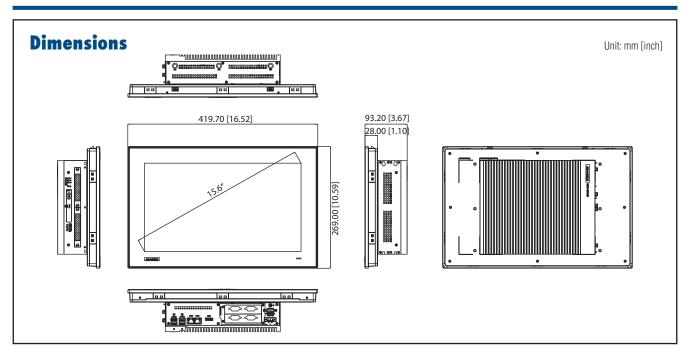
Storage Temperature Relative Humidity

10~95% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing

Shock Protection Vibration Protection Operating, IEC 60068-2-27, 50G, half sine, 11ms Operating, IEC 60068-2-64, 2Grms, random, 5 ~ 500Hz,

1hr/axis (mSATA)





Ordering Information

■ IPPC-3152WH-474AE Intel® Core™ i7-4650U 1.7GHz, 8GB, 2 x LANs,

2 x Full-size mPCle, 1 x HDMI, 1 x DP IPPC-3152WH-4C3AE Intel® Celeron® 2980U 1.6GHz, 4GB, 2 x LANs. 2 x Full-size mPCle, 1 x HDMI, 1 x DP

iDoor Modules

■ PCM-23C1CF-AE 1 CFast Slot with Cover Protection

■ PCM-24R2PE-AE 2-Port Gigabit Ethernet, IEEE 802.3af (PoE) Compliant,

■ PCM-24D2R4-AE 2-Port Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB9

PCM-27D24DI-AE 24-Channel Isolated Digital I/O w/ counter mPCle. DB37

PCM-24S2WF-AE WiFi 802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ Bluetooth4.0, Half-size

mPCle, 2-port SMA Wide-Temp 3.75G HSPA and GPS, 2-in-1, Full-size PCM-24S23G-AE

mPCle w/ Redundant SIM Card holder, 2-port SMA PCM-26R2PN-MAE 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET,

RJ45, Master PCM-26R2PN-SAE 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET,

RJ45, Slave PCM-26D1DB-MAE 1-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS, DB9. Master

PCM-26D1DB-SAE 1-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS, DB9, Slave

Accessories

757002161 150W AC to DC power adapter (Commercial Grade) 1700001524 Power cable 3-pin US type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade) - 170203183C Power cable 3-pin EU type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade) 170203180A Power cable 3-pin UK type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade)

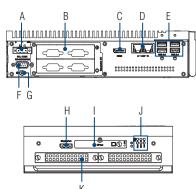
IPPC-3152WH-VMKE Accessory for VESA mounting

Embedded OS & Automation Software

968WEXP003X 968WEXP015X 968WEXP050X

PanelExpress V2.0 300 tags S/W license PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license

I/O View



- A. Power Connector
- B. iDoor Expansion Slots
- C.HDMI
- D. RJ45 LAN
- E. USB 2.0/3.0 Ports
- F. RS-232/RS-422/485
- G. Chassis Grounding
- H. Display Port
- I. CFast J. HDD & PWR LED lights
- K. Hot-Swappable HDD

Application Software

	Version : V2.1 or above	
SUSIÂCCESS	An innovative remote device management software, allowing efficient remote monitoring, quick recovery & backup, and real-time remote configuration, to create a more intelligent and interconnected embedded computing solution.	
	Version : V7.1 or above	
WebAcc ss	WebAccess, as the core of Advantech's IoT solution, is full web browser-based software package for HMI and SCADA software. All HMI and SCADA software features including: Animated Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. With its open architecture, vertical domain applications car easily be integrated.	
	Version : V2.0.3.8 or above	
PANEL EXPRESS	Panel Express, a windows based HMI mini SCADA, realizes the cross platform flexibility offered by WebOP Designer to switch hardware for the consideration of cost and performance become an easy job. Panel Express software provides the best economic and express solution for data intensive high-end HMI applications.	
	Version : V2.0.3.8 or above	
Webop	An easy to use integrated development tool featuring solution-oriented screen objects, high-end graphics, Windows fonts for multi-language applications. WebOP runtime, a part of WebOP Designer, guarantees reliability and performance because of the minimum system overhead,	

high communication data rates, and sub-second screen switching.

Motion Control

Power & Energy

0

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Industrial Ethernet

6-45

IPPC-6192A IPPC-6172A IPPC-6152A

15"XGA/17"SXGA/19"SXGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Core™ i7/i5/i3 Industrial Touch Panel PC with Dual PCle Slots









Features

- 15" XGA/17" SXGA/19" SXGA TFT LCD with touchscreen
- Supports Intel® Core™ i7/i5/i3 processor with Q87 chipset (up to 3.1GHz)
- System supports four DIMM sockets support up to 32 GB DDR3 1333/1600 MHz SDRAM
- Offers multiple expansion slots including two PCI (standard), one PCI + one PCIe x4 (optional), two PCIe x1 (optional)
- SATA 2.0 or SATA 3.0 HDDs and RAID 0,1 compatibility
- Front USB access and system reset function
- Front panel is IP65 compliant
- Supports Intel AMT 9.0 and Intel vPro competent
- Supports Microsoft® Windows® 8 and Windows 7
- Supports SUSIAccess and Embedded Software APIs
- Optional Functionality –CFast ,PCI/ PCIe expansion,DVD-ROM

Introduction

The IPPC-6000A Series is an Industrial Panel PC with front USB access, supports the powerful 4th Gen Intel Core™ i7/i5/i3, high speed DDR3 memory, up to 32 GB, two expansion slots. The processor and chipset combination form the foundation of vPro, Intel's next generation digital office platform, offering remote out-of-band manageability, improved security, and energy efficient performance. Two SATA hard driver interface with RAID 0,1 support provides data security. Multi function optional -CFast ,PCI/ PCIe expansion,DVD-ROM which offers great flexibility for application specific requirements. Rugged Metal &IP65 Flat-Sealed Front provide excellent durability in harsh environment. With optional mounting accessories, from panels to racks, it can be mounted anywhere.

Specifications

General

BIOS AMI 64 MB Flash BIOS Certification UL, CE, FCC, CCC, BSMI

 Enclosure Die-cast flat-sealed front with SGCC Housing Dimensions (W x H x D) IPPC-6152A:449.92 x 315.63 x 126.4 mm

(17.71" x 12.43" x 4.98")

IPPC-6172A: 481.93 x 355.87 x 132.5 mm

(18.97" x 14.01" x 5.22") IPPC-6192A: 481.93 x 384.6 x 135.5 mm

(18.97" x 15.14" x 5.33")

 Mounting Panel, Rack (option)

 OS Support Microsoft Windows 7, Windows 8 Power Input $100 \sim 240 \text{ V}_{AC} @ 60 \sim 50 \text{ Hz}, 7 \sim 3.5 \text{ A}$

Power Supply 350 W

System Hardware

LAN

Expansion

Storage

- CPU Supports Intel® Core™ i7/i5/i3 processor (up to

3.1GHz) Chipset Intel Q87

Memory System supports four DIMM sockets support up to 32

GB DDR3 1333/1600 MHz SDRAM 10/100/1000 Base-T Ethernet x 2

Two half-length PCI (Standard) Two PCle x1(Optional)

One PCI + One PCIe x4 (Optional) Supports 2 x 2.5" SATA 2.0 or SATA 3.0 HDDs and

RAID 0,1 compatibility 1 x Slim Type DVD-RW (optional) Optical Driver

CFast (optional)

4 (3 x RS-232, 1 x RS-232/422/485 to support auto I/0s

flow control) 1 x GPIO

2 x Reservation ports 5 x USB Host(USB 2.0 front, 4 USB 3.0) 2 x GbE LAN

VGA x1; DVI x1; DP x1 2 (1 x keyboard and 1 x mouse)

2 (Mic-in, Line-out)

LCD Display

 Backlight Life 50,000 hrs

Contrast Ratio IPPC-6152A: 700:1

IPPC-6172A:1000:1 IPPC-6192A:1000:1

Display Size

Display Type

IPPC-6152A: XGA TFT LCD LED Backlight IPPC-6172A:SXGA TFT LCD LED Backlight IPPC-6192A: SXGA TFT LCD LED Backlight

IPPC-6152A: 400 cd/m2 Luminance

IPPC-6172A: 350 cd/m2 IPPC-6192A: 350 cd/m2

IPPC-6152A:16.2M/262K Max. Colors

IPPC-6172A: 16.7M (RGB 6-bit + Hi-FRC data) IPPC-6192A:16.7M (RGB 6-bit + Hi-FRC data)

IPPC-6152A: 1024 x 768 IPPC-6172A: 1280 x 1024 Max. Resolution

IPPC-6192A: 1280 x 1024 IPPC-6152A:160/140

Viewing Angle (H/V°)

IPPC-6172A: 170/160 IPPC-6192A: 170/160

Touchscreen

Lifespan 36 million with a silicone rubber of R8 finger, writing

rate is by 250g at 2 times/s

 Light Transmission > 80%

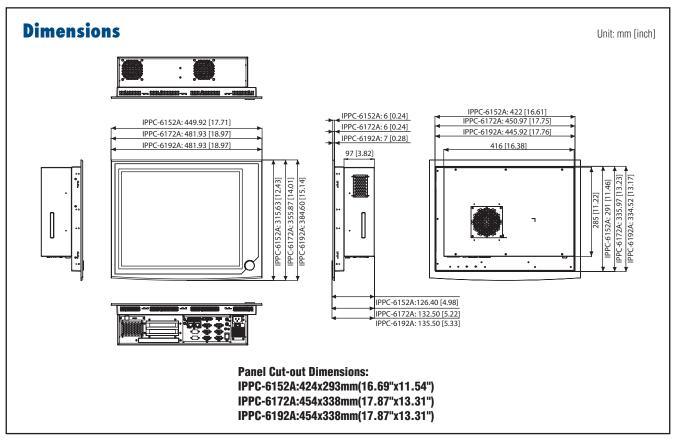
Type Analog resistive 5-wire

Environment

 Humidity 5 ~ 85% @ 40°C (non-condensing)

Ingress Protection Front panel: IP65 **Operating Temperature** $0 \sim 50^{\circ}\text{C}$ (32 ~ 122°F) Storage Temperature -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)

Vibration Protection 5 ~ 500 Hz. 1 Grms random vibration



Ordering Information

 IPPC-6152A-R2AE 15" XGA LED IPPC-61X2-R2 2PCIs w/ TS ■ IPPC-6172A-R2AE 17" SXGA LED IPPC-61X2-R2 2PCIs w/ TS IPPC-6192A-R2AE 19" SXGA LED IPPC-61X2-R2 2PCIs w/ TS

Accessories

IPPC-6152A-RMKE IPPC-6152A Rack mount Kit ■ IPPC-6172A-RMKE IPPC-6172A Rack mount Kit ■ IPPC-6192A-RMKE IPPC-6192A Rack mount Kit

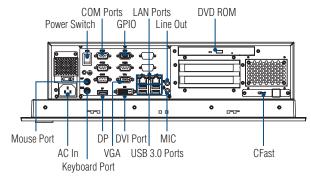
IPPC-6152-CFASTE CFast module for IPPC-61X2-R2 Series ■ IPPC-6152-PCIE PCIex4 & PCI module, IPPC-61X2-R2 Series IPPC-6152-PCIEE PCIe module for IPPC-61X2-R2 Series

1702002600 Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M **1702002605** Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M **1702031801** Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

1702031836 Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M

• 96CB-POWER-B-1.8M1 POWER CORD for China 1.8M

I/O View



Front Accessible USB Port



Motion Control Power & Energy Automation

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Industrial Ethernet Solutions

IPPC-9171G IPPC-9151G

15"XGA/17"SXGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Core™ i7/i5/i3 Celeron® Industrial Touch Panel PC with 1 x PCIe Slot



Features

- Intel® Core™ i7/i5/i3 Celeron® µFC-PGA988 processor with Intel® QM67 chipset
- 15" XGA/17" SXGA LED backlight LCD with low power consumption
- Front access USB connector
- Supports 1 xPCle x1 or 4 (Gen2) (PCl optional)
- Heavy-duty stainless steel chassis with aluminum front panel
- Strengthened glass protects the front panel from shock damage and s IP65 compliant
- Supports dual display of HDMI, LVDS, VGA
- Supports 1 x 2.5" SATA II or SATA III HDD and 1 x CFast
- Hard anodic coating to prevent panel abrasion and acid corrosion
- Supports embedded software APLs and Utilities

Introduction

IPPC-9151G/IPPC-9171G is a fully functional computer system with front USB access, with Intel® mobile Core i7-2710QE 2.1GHz/Core i5-2510E 2.5 GHz/Core i3-2330E 2.2 GHz /Celeron® B810 1.6 GHz processors up to 6 MB L3 cache and DDR3 SO-DIMM 1066/1333 up to 8 GB and a resolution up to 1024 x 768 to meet the demands of today's high-end industrial software. The IPPC-9151G/IPPC-9171G is a rugged unit with an aluminum panel,15"/17" TFT LCD with LED backlight, a stainless steel structure and a Pcie slot. The IPPC-9151G/9171G is rugged enough to handle the toughest industrial operating environments. With optional mounting accessories, from panels to racks, it can be mounted anywhere.

Specifications

General

BIOS AMI EFI 64 Mbit SPI
Certification BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC, UL

Cooling System
 2 x 10.1 CFM fans w/50,000 hrs MTBF

Dimensions (W x H x D)

IPPC-9151G: 428 x 310 x 96.5 mm (16.35" x 12.2" x 3.79")
IPPC-9171G: 482 x 354.8 x 98 mm (18.98" x 13.97" x 3.86")

• Disk Drive Bay Supports 1 x 2.5" SATA II or SATA III HDD

• **Enclosure** Stainless steel back case, 10 mm aluminum front panel

Mounting Panel, rack

 Power Input
 100~240 V_{AC} @ 4A 50~60hz
 Power Supply
 Weight (Gross)
 IPPC-9151G: 10.52 Kg (23.19 lbs) IPPC-9171G: 14 Kg (30.86 lbs)

• OS Support Win XP, Win 7

System Hardware

■ **CPU** Supports uFC-PGA988 Intel® mobile Core i7-2710QE

2.1 GHz/Core i5-2510E 2.5 GHz/Core i3-2330E 2.2 GHz/Celeron® B810 1. 6GHz processor

Chipset Intel® 6 series chipset (QM67)
 Audio Ports Mic-in, Line-out, Line-in

Expansion Slots
 Supports 1 x PCle x1 or x4 (PCl optional)

PS/2 1 x keyboard and 1 x mouse
 LAN 2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps

Memory 2 x 204 pin DDR3 1066/1333 SODIMM sockets

supports up to 8GB (2 x 4GB)

• Cfast 1 x CFast slot

■ I/Os 1 x VGA; 1 x HDMI; 5 x USB 2.0 (one at front);

4 x RS-232

LCD Display

LCD Display Type
 IPPC-9151G: XGA TFT LCD with LED Backlight
 IPPC-9171G: SXGA TFT LCD with LED Backlight

■ **Display Size** IPPC-9151G: 15"; IPPC-9171G: 17"

Max. Resolution
 IPPC-9151G: 1024 x 768; IPPC-9171G: 1280 x 1024

Max. ColorsIPPC-9151G: 16.2M or 256K Color

IPPC-9171G: 16.7M colors (RGB 6-bits +Hi-FRC data)

Viewing Angle (H/V°) IPPC-9151G: 160/140; IPPC-9171G: 170/160
 Luminance IPPC-9151G: 350 cd/m²: IPPC-9171G: 380 cd/m²

Backlight Life 50,000hrs

• Contrast Ratio IPPC-9151G: 700:1; IPPC-9171G: 400:1

Touchscreen

• **Lifespan** 36 million with a silicone rubber of R8 finger, writing

rate is by 250g at 2 times/s

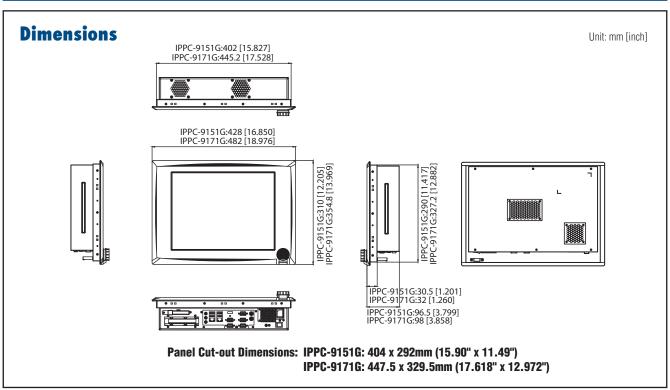
■ Light Transmission > 80%

Type Analog resistive (5-wire)

Environment

■ **Humidity** 5 ~ 85% @ 40°C (non-condensing)

Ingress Protection Front panel: IP65
 Operating Temperature 0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)
 Storage Temperature -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
 Vibration Protection 5 ~ 500 Hz, 1 G_{RMS} random vibration



Ordering Information

 IPPC-9151G-R1AE 15" XGA Intel® Core™ i7/i5/i3 Celeron with TS IPPC-9171G-R1AE 17" SXGA Intel® Core™ i7/i5/i3 Celeron with TS

Accessories

■ IPPC-9151G-RMKE (IPPC-9151G) Mounting Kit for standard 19"

industrial rack

■ IPPC-9151G-EPRE IPPC-9151G/9171G-R1AE PCI Riser card

Notes:

1. When used in a panel mounted environment, the panel's thickness can not be over 10mm.

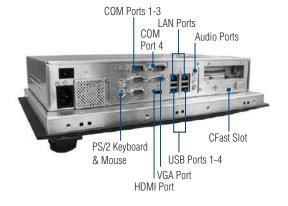
1702002600 Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M 1702002605 Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M 1702031801 Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

1702031836 Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M

2. Dual Display

LCD **Primary Display** Second Display CRT or HDMI

I/O Overview



Motion Control Power & Energy 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0 Industrial Ethernet Solutions

UNO-1172AH Class I, Division 2 Certified Intel® Atom™ D510 DIN-rail PC







US: ANSI/ISA 12.12.01-2007 cUL: CSA 22.2 No. 213

Location, Temperature code: T5, Ambient Temperature

Range: $-10^{\circ}\text{C} \le \text{Tamb} \le 60^{\circ}\text{C}$ UNO-1172AH: 85 x 152 x 139 mm (3.4" x 6"x 5.5")

10 ~ 36 V_{DC} (e.g +24 V @ 2 A) (Min. 48 W), AT/ATX

power mode by Jumper selection and BIOS AT simulation

(support system reboot automatically after power recovery)

WES Windows XP Embedded, Windows XP & Windows 7,

Built-in Advantech DiagAnywhere agent on Windows CE /

M1987, Class I, Division 2, Groups A,B,C,D, Hazardous





Features

- UL listed for Hazardous Locations: Class I, Division 2
- Onboard Intel Atom D510 1.66 GHz
- Onboard 1 MB battery-backup SRAM
- System diagnosis through led and digital output, remote power control through digital input
- 2 x RS-232/422/485 ports with automatic flow control
- 3 x 10/100/1000Base-T RJ-45 ports with teaming function support
- 4 x external USB
- PC/104+ expansion slots option
- 1 x Mini PCle slot for WLAN card and Fieldbus card
- Windows 7. Windows CE, XP Embedded and Linux support
- Fanless design with no internal cabling
- Isolation between chassis and power ground

Introduction

In hazardous locations, devices are under potential danger from flammable gases, combustible dust, or ignitable fibers, creating the potential for fire and explosions. The UNO-1172AH is designed to be safely operated in these locations and are UL listed for Hazardous Locations with Class I, Division 2, groups A, B, C, D & T5 certification. The UNO-1172AH is an Intel Atom DIN-rail PC which features an innovative system diagnosis feature for automation applications. It provides alarms for over temperature, over voltage, battery power fail, power status on both system onboard LED and Digital output. It also includes remote power control through digital input. These system diagnosis features enable control and monitoring of system status remotely. Three Gigabit Ethernet interfaces with teaming function support allow users to uplink two ports with data transmission fault tolerance and downlink one port to field device.

Specifications

General

- Certification
- **Hazardous Locations**
- Dimensions (W x H x D)
- **Enclosure**
- Mounting
- Power Consumption
- Power Requirement
- Weight OS Support

CPU

Memory

Indicators

- System Design
- Remote Management

System Hardware

Battery Backup SRAM

Intel Atom D510 1.66 GHz

Keyboard/Mouse 1 x PS/2

Storage

- Display Audio
- Watchdog Timer
- Mini PCIe

2 GB DDR2 SDRAM built-in

Windows CE 5.0/6.0, Linux, QNX

Fanless design with no internal cabling

CE, FCC Class A, UL, CCC

Aluminum + SECC

24 W (Typical)

DIN-rail, Wallmount

System: LEDs for Power, CF, LAN (Active, Status), Serial (Tx, Rx), Diagnosis /Alarm: over system temperature, over voltage, alarm for battery backup SRAM, alarm for RTC battery, Programmable (while disable Serial Tx&Rx), Buzzer for Diagnosis (programmable)

SSD: 1 x internal type I/II CompactFlash slot HDD: one 2.5" SATA HDD bracket DB15 VGA connector, 1600 x 1200 @ 85 Hz

5.1 channel HD Audio, Mic in, Line in, Line out Programmable 256 levels timer interval, from 1 to 255 sec

1 x PCI express mini card slot

I/O Interface

Serial Ports

Serial Port Speed

LAN

Digital Input

Digital Output

System Diagnoses

2 x RS-232/422/485 with DB9 connectors, automatic

RS-485 data flow control 2 x RS-232 (Optional, pin header) RS-232: 50 ~ 115.2 kbps

RS-422/485: 50 ~ 115.2 kbps (Max) 3 x 10/100/1000Base-T RJ-45 ports (supports Wake on LAN and built-in boot ROM)

4 x USB, EHCI, Rev. 2.0 compliant 2-ch. wet/dry contact, 70 VDC over-voltage protection,

0 ~ 50 V_{DC} input range and Interrupt handling 6-ch D0 - 200 mA max/channel sink current

- Keep output status after system hot reset - 5 ~ 40 V_{DC} output range and 10 kHz speed Remote monitoring: over system temperature, over voltage,

battery power fail, power status Remote control: Power On/Off, Reset

Environment

Ingress Protection

Operating Temperature

Storage Temperature Operating Humidity

Storage Humidity

Shock Protection

Vibration Protection

(IEC 60068-2-2, 100% CPU/ I/O loading) -10 ~ 60°C (14 ~ 140°F) -20 ~ 80°C (-4 ~ 176°F)

20 ~ 95% (non-condensing) 0 ~ 95% (non-condensing) IEC 60068- 2-27

CompactFlash: 50 G @ wall mount, half sine, 11 ms HDD: 20 G @ wall mount, half sine, 11 ms IEC 60068- 2-64 (Random 1 Oct./min, 1hr/axis.) CompactFlash: 2 Grms @ 5 ~ 500 Hz, HDD: 1 Grms @ 5 ~ 500 Hz

Ordering Information

UNO-1172AH-A33E

CID2 Intel Atom D510 1.66 GHz, 2 GB RAM DIN-rail PC

Accessories

UNO-FPM11-BE PCLS-DIAGAW10 UNO-1100 Series VESA Mount Kit Advantech Remote Monitoring & Diagnosis Utility

6 - 50

ADVANTECH

Automation Panels

Memo

 -	 	
		_

WebAccess+ Solutions

Motion Control

FPM-3191G

9U Rackmount 19" SXGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen. Direct-VGA and DVI Ports



Features

- 19" SXGA TFT LED LCD with 50,000 backlight life time
- Robust design with stainless steel chassis and aluminum front panel
- Anti-glare screen with tempered glass and IP65 certified front panel
- Lockable OSD control pad on rear cover
- Supports industrial 24 V_{DC} power input
- Supports panel, wall, desktop, rack or VESA arm mounting
- Supports 9U pre-drill Rackmount mounting hole







Introduction

FPM-3191G is a 19" color TFT LCD flat panel monitor specifically designed for industrial applications. With a viewing size as large as 19", it presents an simple display area as well as vivid and sharp images for your HMI. It features direct VGA signal transmission. You can thus upgrade the displays without making changes to the ex isting system. The onscreen display function also makes it easy to adjust the images on the screen. The whole chassis is designed in stainless steel and the front panel is made of aluminum with front panel IP65 compliance.

Specifications

General

Button Controls OSD (Onscreen Display) control pad on front panel

 Certification BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL

Dimensions (W x H x D) 482mm x 399mm x 67 mm (18.98" x 15.71" x 2.64")

Front panel: Aluminum with coating Enclosure Rear cover: Stainless steel chassis

*Mounting holes on rear cover are designed for PWR-246E DC Source

Mounting Panel, wall, desktop, VESA arm & 19" rackmount

 Power Input Phoeni x Jack: 24 Vnc input

DC Jack: e x ternal 57 W power adapter, with 100 ~ 240

 V_{AC} input and 12 V_{DC} @ 4.75 A output

Note: AC power adapter is included.

 Power Consumption 35 W + 20% Video Port VGA & DVI-D port Weight (Net) 10.65 kg (23.46 lbs)

LCD Display

Display Type SXGA TFT LCD with LED backlight

 Display Size Max. Resolution 1280 x 1024 Max. Color 16.7 M Viewing Angle (H/V°) 170/160 Luminance (cd/m²) 350 Backlight Life (hrs) 50,000 Contrast Ratio 1000:1

Touchscreen (Optional)

Type 5-wire Resistive Interface RS-232 and USB

35 million touches at a single point Lifespan

 Light Transmission 80% ±5

 OS Support Windows XP, Vista, 7,8, XPe, CE and Linu x

Power Consumption +5 V @ 100 mA Touch Resolution Linearity

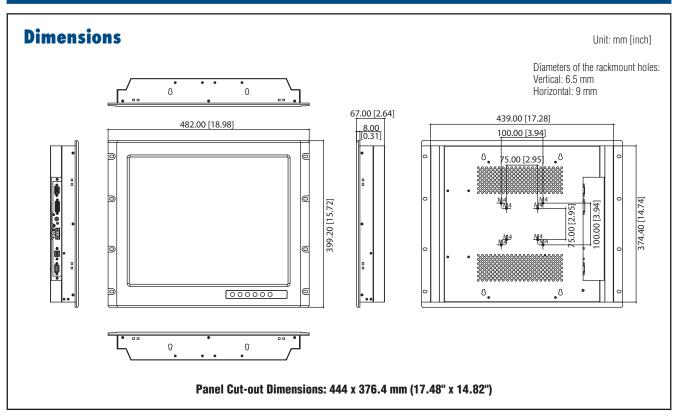
Environment

■ Operation Temperature 0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F) Storage Temperature -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) Humidity (Storage) 10 ~ 90% non-condensing

Waterproof Front panel is IP65 compliant

Vibration 5 ~ 500 Hz, 1 Grms (Operating, Random)

FPM-3191G



Ordering Information

■ FPM-3191G-X0AE 19" SXGA Ind. Monitor with VGA, DVI

■ FPM-3191G-R3AE 19" SXGA Ind. Monitor w/ Resistive TS (Combo)

Accessories

1702002600 Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M **1702002605** Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M **1702031801** Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

1700000596 Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M (Direct rack mounting, no need accessory)

Mounting with DC Source





Motion Control

Power & Energy

0

FPM-3171G

8U Rackmount 17" SXGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen. Direct-VGA and DVI Ports, and Wide Operating Temperature Range



Features

- 17" SXGA TFT LED LCD with 50,000 hours of backlight life
- Robust design with stainless steel chassis and aluminum front panel
- Anti-glare screen with tempered glass and IP65 certified front panel
- Lockable OSD control pad on rear cover
- Supports industrial 24V_{DC} power input
- Supports panel, wall, desktop, rack or VESA arm mounting
- Supports 8U pre-drill Rackmount mounting hole





Introduction

FPM-3171G is a 17"color TFT LCD flat panel monitor specifically designed for industrial applications. With a viewing size as large as 17", it presents an simple display area as well as vivid and sharp images for your HMI. It features direct VGA signal transmission. You can thus upgrade the displays without making changes to the existing system. The onscreen display function also makes it easy to adjust the images on the screen. The whole chassis is designed in stainless steel and the front panel is made of aluminum with front panel IP65 compliance.

Specifications

General

Button Controls OSD (Onscreen Display) control pad on front panel

Certification BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL

Dimensions (W x H x D) 482 x 354.8 x 63.9 mm (18.98" x 13.97" x 2.52")

Front panel: Aluminum with coating Enclosure

Rear cover: Stainless steel chassis

*Mounting holes on rear cover are designed for PWR-246E DC Source Mounting Panel, wall, desktop, VESA arm & 19" rackmount

Power Input Phoeni x Jack: 24 V_{DC} input

DC Jack: e x ternal 57 W power adapter, with 100 ~ 240

 V_{AC} input and 12 V_{DC} @ 4.75 A output

Note: AC power adapter is included.

35 W + 20% Power Consumption Video Port VGA & DVI-D port Weight (Net) 9.25 kg (20.39 lbs)

LCD Display

Display Type 'SXGA TFT LCD with LED backlight

1000:1

 Display Size Max. Resolution 1280 x 1024 Max. Color 16 7 M Viewing Angle (H/V°) 160/140 Luminance (cd/m²) 350 Backlight Life (hrs) 50.000

Touchscreen (Optional)

Type 5-wire Resistive Interface RS-232 and USB

 Lifespan 35 million touches at a single point

Light Transmission

OS Support Windows XP.Vista, 7.8. XPe, CE and Linu x

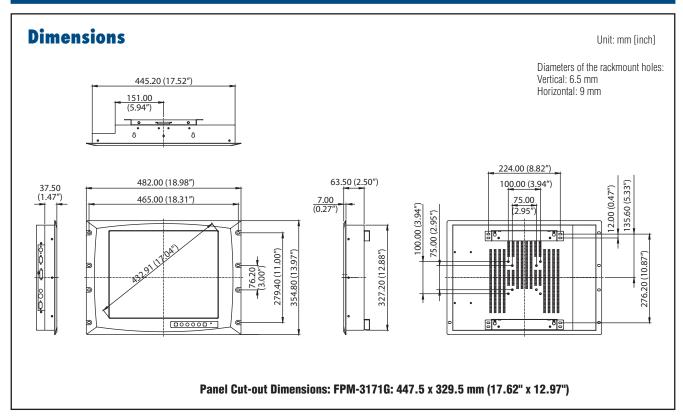
 Power Consumption +5 V @ 100 mA Touch Resolution Linearity

Environment

• Operation Temperature $-20 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} (-4 \sim 140^{\circ}\text{F})$ **Storage Temperature** $-30 \sim 80^{\circ}\text{C} (-22 \sim 176^{\circ}\text{F})$ 95% @ 60°C . non-condensing Humidity (Storage) Waterproof Front panel is IP65 compliant Vihration 5 ~ 500 Hz, 1 Grms (Operating, Random)

Contrast Ratio

FPM-3171G



Ordering Information

• FPM-3171G-X0AE 17" SXGA WT Ind. Monitor with VGA, DVI • FPM-3171G-R3AE 17"SVGA WT Ind. Monitor w/Resistive TS (Combo)

Accessories

1702002600 Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M **1702002605** Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M **1702031801** Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

1700000596 Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M (Direct rack mounting, no need accessory)

I/O View



Motion Control Power & Energy Automation

Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

FPM-3151G

15" XGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen, Direct-VGA, DVI **Ports. and Wide Operating Temperature**



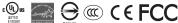
Features

- 15" XGA TFT LED LCD with 50,000 backlight life time
- Robust anodized coated aluminum front bezel and stainless steel rear cover
- Supports wide operating temperatures
- Increase reliability by enhanced 5-wire resistive touch sensor
- · Anti-glare screen with tempered glass and IP65 certified front panel
- Full enclosure ground isolation protection
- Supports VGA/DVI input, dual touch interfaces and two power inputs
- Front lockable OSD membrane keys with user-defined brightness setting
- Front panel is IP65 compliant
- Supports panel, VESA, wall and desktop stand mounting









Introduction

The FPM-3151G is a particularly rugged and reliable 15" XGA wide temperature industrial monitor for a variety of industry applications. Equipped with a hard anodized coating, stainless steel chassis, and -20 to 60°C operating temperature, it can satisfy demands in a wide range of harsh industrial applications. This model also features enhanced 5-wire resistive touch and system ground isolation protection to enhance the reliability. FPM-3151G also provides lockable OSD keys on the front panel with two user-defined contrast/brightness settings.

Specifications

General

Button Controls OSD control pad on front panel with lockable function Two user-defined contrast/brightness settings

 Certification CE, FCC Class A, BSMI, CCC, UL, Energy Star

Dimensions (W x H x D) 422 x 310 x 70 mm (16.61" x 12.2" x 2.76")

Front panel: Aluminum with hard anodizing coating Enclosure

Rear cover Stainless steel **Ground Isolation Protection**

Mounting Panel, wall, desktop, VESA arm, or 19" rackmount with

optional mounting kit

 Power Input Phoeni x Jack: 24 VDC input

DC Jack: e x ternal 57 W power adapter, with $100 \sim 240 \text{ V}_{AC}$ input and $12 \text{ V}_{DC} @ 4.75 \text{ A output}$

Power Consumption

Video Port VGA & DVI-D Port Weight (Net) 7.73 kg (17.04 lbs)

LCD Display

Display Type XGA TFT LCD Backlight Type LED Display Size 15"

 Max. Resolution 1024 x 768 16.2M (RGB 8-bit) Max. Color

 Viewing Angle (H/V°) 160/140 Luminance (cd/m²) 350 Backlight Life (hrs) 50,000 Contrast Ratio 700.1

Touchscreen (Optional)

Sensor AMT

Driver Penmount 6000

Type 5-wire resistive with enhanced ITO film

 Interface USB & RS-232 (Combo)

Lifespan 36 million with a silicone rubber R8 finger, writing rate is by 250g at 2 times/s

Light Transmission

OS Support Windows XP, Vista, 7,8, XPe, CE and Linu x

Power Consumption +5 V @ 100 mA Touch Resolution Linearity

Environment

• Operation Temperature $-20 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} (-4 \sim 140^{\circ}\text{F})$ Storage Temperature -30 ~ 80°C (-22 ~ 176°F) **Humidity (Storage)** 10 ~ 95% non-condensing Waterproof Front panel is IP65 compliant

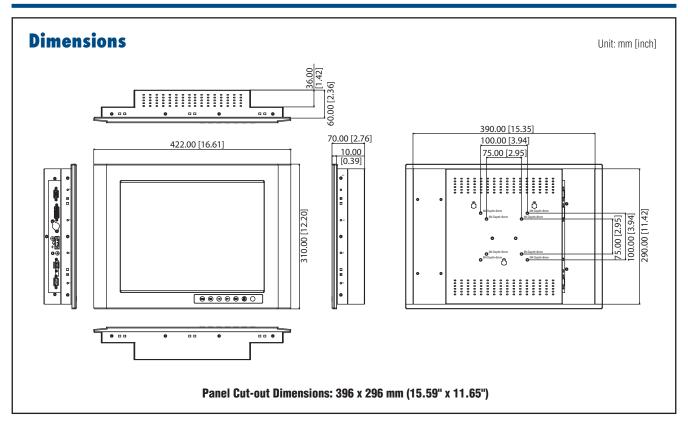
Shock 11ms, 10G (Non Operating, Half Sine Wave) Vibration 5 ~ 500 Hz, 1 Grms (Operating, Random)

Ordering Information

 FPM-3151G-X0AE 15" XGA Ind. Monitor with Wide Temp

• FPM-3151G-R3AE 15" XGA Ind. Monitor w/ Wide Temp, Resistive TS FPM-3151SR-R3AE 15" XGA Ind. Monitor w/ Sunlight Readable Display

FPM-3151G

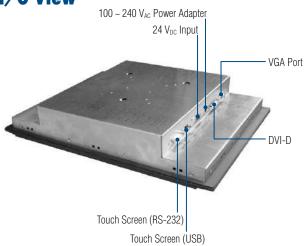


Accessories

 FPM-3151G-RMKE Mounting kit for 19" industrial rack **1702002600** Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M **1702002605** Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M **1702031801** Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

1700000596 Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M ■ FPM-2120G-SMKE FPM-2120G/2150G/2170G Stand Kit

I/O View



Rack Mount (FPM-3151G-RMKE)



Motion Control Power & Energy

ADVANTECH

FPM-3121G

12.1" SVGA Industrial Monitor with **Resistive Touchscreen, Direct-VGA, DVI** and Wide Operating Temperature



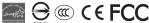
Features

- 12.1" SVGA TFT LED LCD with 50,000 backlight life time
- Robust anodized coated aluminum front bezel and stainless steel rear cover
- Supports wide operating temperatures
- Increase reliability by enhanced 5-wire resistive touch sensor
- · Anti-glare screen with tempered glass and IP65 certified front panel
- Full enclosure ground isolation protection
- Supports VGA/DVI input, dual touch interfaces and two power inputs
- Front lockable OSD membrane keys with user-defined brightness setting
- **Energy Star certification**
- Front panel is IP65 compliant
- Supports panel, VESA, wall and desktop stand mounting









Introduction

The FPM-3121G is a particularly rugged and reliable 12.1" SVGA wide temperature industrial monitor for a variety of industry applications. Equipped with a hard anodized coating, stainless steel chassis, and -20 to 60°C operating temperature, it can satisfy demands in a wide range of harsh industrial applications. This model also features enhanced 5-wire resistive touch and system ground isolation protection to enhance the reliability. Lockable OSD keys on front panel with 2 user-defined contrast/brightness settings.

Specifications

General

 Button Controls OSD control pad on front side with lockable function

Two user-defined contrast/brightness settings

Certification CE, FCC Class A, BSMI, CCC, UL, Energy Star

Dimensions (W x H x D) 312 x 224 x 60 mm (12.28" x 8.82" x 2.36")

Enclosure Front panel: Aluminum with hard anodized coating

Rear cover: Stainless steel chassis Ground Isolation Protection

- Mounting Panel. VESA arm. or wall & desktop mount with

optional mounting kit

Power Input Phoeni x Jack: 24 V_{DC} input

DC Jack: e x ternal 57 W power adapter, with $100 \sim 240 \; V_{AC}$ input and +12 $V_{DC} @ 4.75 \; A$ output

 Power Consumption 9 W

Video Port VGA & DVI-D Port Weight (Net) 4.07 kg (8.975 lbs)

LCD Display

SVGA TFT LCD Display Type Backlight Type I FD Display Size 12.1" Max. Resolution 800 x 600 Max. Color 16.2M (RGB 8-bit) Viewing Angle (H/V°) 160 / 140 Luminance (cd/m²) 450 - Operation Life (hrs) 50,000

Touchscreen (Optional)

Sensor

Driver Penmount 6000

Type 5-wire Resistive with enhanced ITO film

USB & RS-232 (Combo) Interface

Lifespan 36 million with a silicone rubber of R8 finger, writing

rate is by 250g at 2 times/s

Light Transmission

OS Support Windows XP.Vista.7.8.XPe.CE and Linu x

+5 V @ 100 mA Power Consumption Touch Resolution Linearity

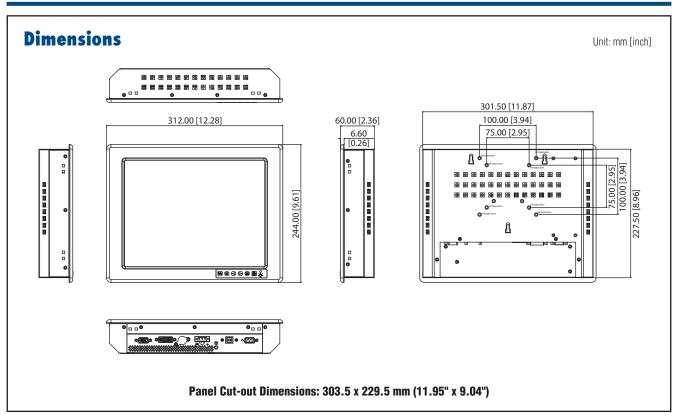
Environment

• Operation Temperature $-20 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} (-4 \sim 140^{\circ}\text{F})$ Storage Temperature -30 ~ 80°C (-22 ~ 176°F) Humidity (Storage) 10 ~ 95% non-condensing Front panel is IP65 compliant Waterproof

Shock 11ms, 10G (Non Operating, Half Sine Wave) Vibration 5 ~ 500 Hz, 1 Grms (Operating, Random)

Contrast Ratio

700.1



Ordering Information

 FPM-3121G-X0AE 12.1" SVGA Ind. Monitor with Wide Temp

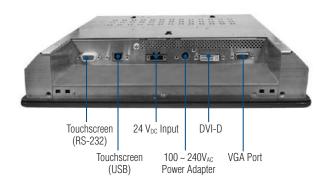
 FPM-3121G-R3AE 12.1" SVGA Ind. Monitor w/ Wide Temp, Resistive TS

Accessories

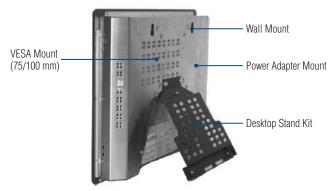
 FPM-2150G-SMKE Mounting kit for desktop stand & wall **1702002600** Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M **1702031801** Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M **1702002605** Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M

1700000596 Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M

I/O View



Mounting Method



Motion Control

Power & Energy

0

FPM-7211W

21.5" Full HD Industrial Monitor with PCT Touch, Direct-VGA and DVI Ports



Features

- 21.5" Full HD TFT LED LCD wide screen display
- 16:9 wide screen display, view area increases by 40%
- Supports10 points multi-touch via USB interface in Windows 7/8
- Slim type design for Panel mount / Wall mount easy installation
- · Various mounting options: panel, wall, desktop and VESA arm mounting
- Projected Capacitive Touchscreen with reliable glass surface
- Robust design with SECC chassis and Magnesium alloy front panel with IP66 compliance
- OSD control pad on rear cover
- Lockable I/O connectors

Introduction

With its brand new design, the FPM-7211W provides a new wide screen display size with industrial grade design concept. By truly-flat touch screen, the front bezel meets IP66 testing criteria. FPM-7211W projected capacitive touch can support 5-points touch application. New easy installation design can help you with one person for panel mounting.FPM-7211W monitor with slim enclosure is ideally suited to being either panel or wall mounted.

Specifications

General

OSD Controls
 Certification
 OSD control in rear cover
 BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL

■ **Dimensions (W x H x D)** 558.4 x 349.8 x 47.7 mm (21.98" x 13.77" x 1.88")

• Enclosure Front panel: Die-cast Magnesium alloy

Rear cover: SECC

Mounting
 Panel, wall, desktop, VESA (MIS,100,C)

Power Input
 Phoeni x Jack: 24 V_{DC} input

DC Jack: e x ternal 57 W power adapter, with 100 ~ 240

 V_{AC} input and 12 V_{DC} @ 4.75 A output

Note: AC power adapter is included.

Power Consumption 25 W + 20%
 Video Port VGA & DVI-D port
 Weight (Net) 8kg (17.6lbs)

LCD Display

Display Type
 Full HD TFT LED LCD

Display Size
Max. Resolution
Max. Color
Viewing Angle (H/V°)
Luminance (cd/m²)
Backlight Life (hrs)
Contrast Ratio
5000:1

Touchscreen

Type
 Interface
 Light Transmission
 Projected Capacitive touch
 RS-232 and USB
 Above 75%

OS Support
 Multi Touch
 Windows XP, Vista, 7, 8, XPe and Linux
 10 points, USB interface in Win 7/8.

Hardness >6H

Environment

Operation Temperature 0 ~ 55°C (32 ~ 131°F)
 Storage Temperature -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
 Humidity (Storage) 10 ~ 90% non-condensing
 Waterproof Front panel is IP66 compliant

• **Vibration** 5 ~ 500 Hz, 1 Grms (Operating, Random)

Ordering Information

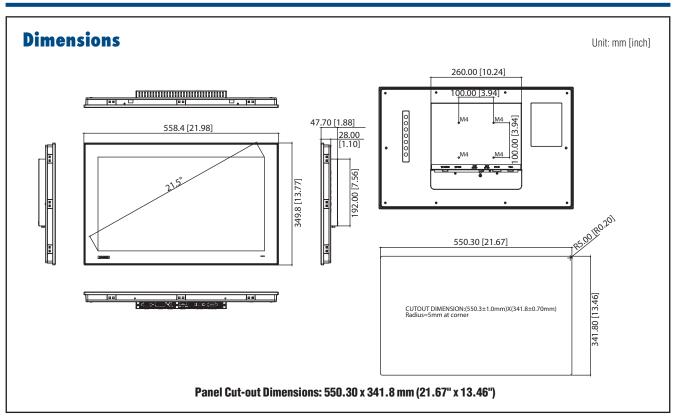
• **FPM-7211W-P3AE** 21.5" Full HD Ind Monitor w/PCT TS (RS-232, USB)

Accessories

1702002600 Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M
 1702002605 Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M
 1702031801 Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

170000596 Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M
 FPM-7181W-SMKE FPM-7211W Mounting kit for desktop & wall

FPM-7211W



Easy Installation

Snap hook in rear cover



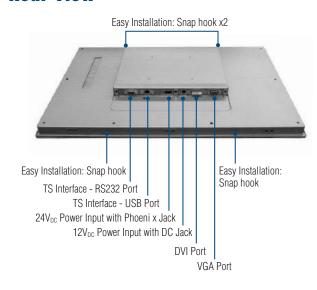
Screw to set up the snap hook out of upper side

Stopper Screw in rear cover



Screw for the stopper screw out of down side

Rear View



FPM-7181W

18.5" WXGA Industrial Monitor with PCT Touch, Direct-VGA and DVI Ports



Features

- 18.5" WXGA TFT LED LCD wide screen display
- 16:9 wide screen display, view area increases by 40%
- Supports10 points multi-touch via USB interface in Windows 7/8
- Slim type design for Panel mount / Wall mount easy installation
- Various mounting options: panel, wall, desktop and VESA arm mounting
- Projected Capacitive Touchscreen with reliable glass surface
- Robust design with SECC chassis and Magnesium alloy front panel with IP66 compliance
- OSD control pad on rear cover
- Lockable I/O connectors



Introduction

With its brand new design, the FPM-7181W provides a new wide screen display size with industrial grade design concept. By truly-flat touch screen, the front bezel meets IP66 testing criteria. FPM-7181W projected capacitive touch can support 10-points touch application. New easy installation design can help you with one person for panel mounting.FPM-7181W monitor with slim enclosure is ideally suited to being either panel or wall mounted.

Specifications

General

OSD Controls
 Certification
 OSD control in rear cover
 BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL

■ **Dimensions (W x H x D)** 488 x 309 x 47.7 mm (19.21" x 12.17" x 1.88")

• Enclosure Front panel: Die-cast Magnesium alloy

Rear cover: SECC

Mounting
 Panel, wall, desktop, VESA (MIS,100,C)

Power Input
 Phoeni x Jack: 24 V_{DC} input

DC Jack: e x ternal 57 W power adapter, with 100 ~ 240

V_{AC} input and 12 V_{DC} @ 4.75 A output

Note: AC power adapter is included.

Power Consumption 20 W + 20%
 Video Port VGA & DVI-D port
 Weight (Net) 6kg (13.2lbs)

LCD Display

Display Type WXGA TFT LED LCD

Display Size
 Max. Resolution
 Max. Color
 Viewing Angle (H/V°)
 Luminance (cd/m²)
 Backlight Life (hrs)
 Contrast Ratio

Touchscreen

Type
 Interface
 Light Transmission
 Projected capacitive touch
 RS-232 and USB
 Above 75%

OS Support
 Windows XP, Vista, 7, 8, XPe and Linux
 Multi Touch
 10 points, USB interface in Win 7/8.

Hardness

Environment

Operation Temperature 0 ~ 55°C (32 ~ 131°F)
 Storage Temperature -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
 Humidity (Storage) 10 ~ 90% non-condensing
 Waterproof Front panel is IP66 compliant

■ **Vibration** 5 ~ 500 Hz, 1 Grms (Operating, Random)

Ordering Information

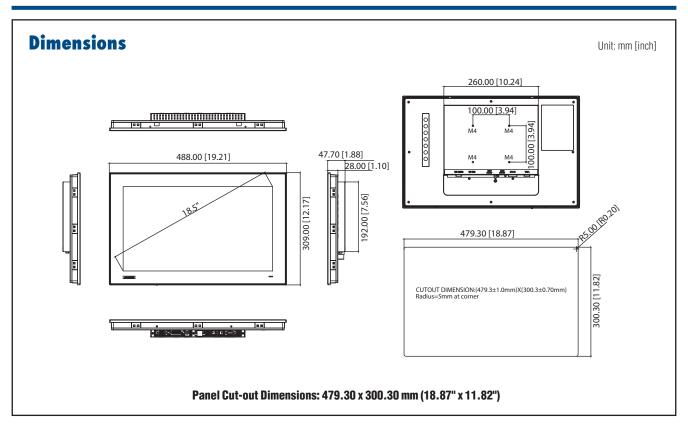
• FPM-7181W-P3AE 18.5" WXGA Ind Monitor w/PCT TS (RS-232, USB)

Accessories

1702002600 Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M
 1702002605 Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M
 1702031801 Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

1700000596 Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M
 FPM-7181W-SMKE FPM-7181W Mounting kit for desktop & wall

FPM-7181W



Easy Installation

Snap hook in rear cover



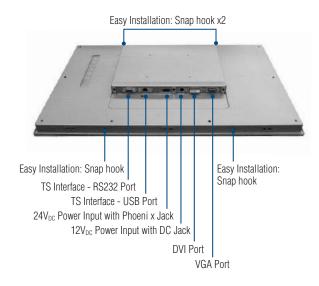
Screw to set up the snap hook out of upper side

Stopper Screw in rear cover



Screw for the stopper screw out of down side

Rear View



FPM-7151W

15.6" WXGA Industrial Monitor with PCT Touch, Direct-VGA/DVI or VGA/HDMI ports



Features

- 15.6" WXGA TFT LED LCD backlight LCD with truly-flat multi-touch screen
- 16:9 wide screen display, view area increases by 40%
- Supports 10 points multi-touch via USB interface in Windows 7/8
- Slim type design for Panel mount / Wall mount easy installation
- · Various mounting options: panel, wall, desktop and VESA arm mounting
- Projected Capacitive Touchscreen with reliable glass surface
- Robust design with SECC chassis and Magnesium alloy front panel with IP66 compliance
- OSD control pad on rear cover
- Lockable I/O connectors
- Two types of video port selections- VGA/DVI or VGA/HDMI



Introduction

With its brand new design, the FPM-7151W provides a new wide screen display size with industrial grade design concept. By truly-flat touch screen, the front bezel meets IP66 testing criteria. FPM-7151W projected capacitive touch can support 10 points (via USB interface in Windows 7/8) touch application. New easy installation design can help you with one person for panel mounting. FPM-7151W monitor with slim enclosure is ideally suited to being either panel or wall mounted.

Specifications

General

OSD Controls
 Certification
 OSD control in rear cover
 BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL

Dimensions (W x H x D) 419.7 x 269 x 47.7 mm (16.52" x 10.59" x 1.88")

• Enclosure Front panel: Die-cast Magnesium alloy

Rear cover: SECC

Mounting
 Panel, wall, desktop, VESA (MIS,100,C)

Power Input
 Phoeni x Jack: 24 V_{DC} input

DC Jack: external 57 W power adapter, with 100 ~ 240

 V_{AC} input and 12 V_{DC} @ 4.75 A output

Note: AC power adapter is included.

■ Power Consumption 20 W + 20%

Video Port
 VGA & DVI-D or VGA & HDMI

• Weight (Net) 5kg (11lbs)

LCD Display

Display Type
 WXGA TFT LED LCD

Display Size
 Max. Resolution
 Max. Color
 Viewing Angle (H/V°)
 Luminance (cd/m²)
 Backlight Life (hrs)
 Contrast Ratio

Touchscreen

Type Projected capacitive touch
 Interface RS-232 and USB
 Light Transmission Above 75%

OS Support
 Multi Touch
 Windows XP, Vista, 7, 8, XPe and Linux
 10 points, USB interface in Win 7/8.

Hardness7H

Environment

Operation Temperature 0 ~ 55°C (32 ~ 131°F)
 Storage Temperature -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
 Humidity (Storage) 10 ~ 90% non-condensing
 Waterproof Front panel is IP66 compliant
 Vibration 5 ~ 500 Hz, 1 Grms (Operating, Random)

Ordering Information

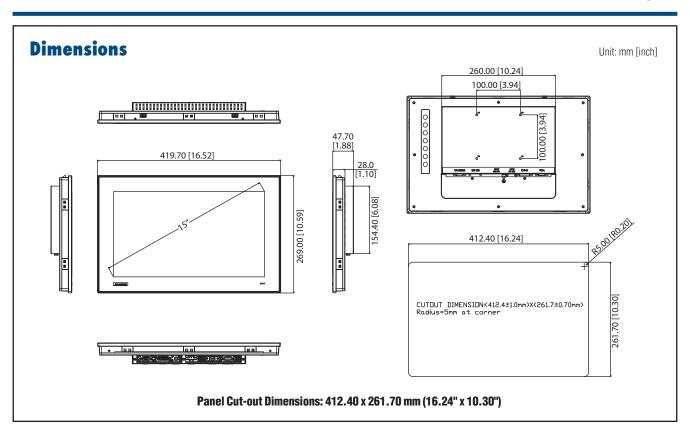
FPM-7151W-P3AE
 FPM-7155W-P3AE
 15.6" WXGA Ind Monitor w/PCTTS (VGA/DVI)
 15.6" WXGA Ind Monitor w/PCTTS (VGA/HDMI)

Accessories

1702002600 Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M
 1702002605 Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M
 1702031801 Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

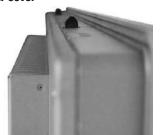
1700000596 Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M
 FPM-7181W-SMKE FPM-7181W Mounting kit for desktop & wall

FPM-7151W



Easy Installation

Snap hook in rear cover



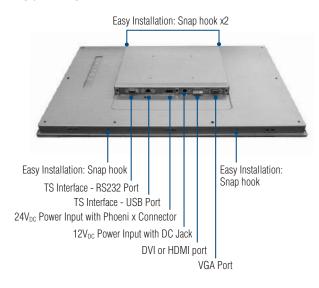
Screw to set up the snap hook out of upper side

Stopper Screw in rear cover



Screw for the stopper screw out of down side

Rear View



FPM-7151T

15" XGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen, Direct-VGA/DP and Wide Operating Temperature Range



Features

- 15" XGA TFT LED LCD with 50,000 backlight life time
- Robust design with IP66 compliance aluminum front panel
- Wide operating temperature support -20~60°C
- Anti-glare screen with tempered glass
- · Supports Panel, Wall, Desktop, Rack or VESA arm mounting
- Combo RS-232 & USB interface for touchscreen function
- OSD control pad on rear cover
- Lockable I/O connectors



Introduction

FPM-7000T series is the first true-flat design in 4:3 industrial grade monitor. To enhance its durability, the FPM-7000T series is true-flat touch screen designed with IP66 front protection, die-cast Al Alloy front bezel and 5-wire resistive touch. It supports wide operating temperatures -20-60°C for a variety of user environments. Designed with various mounting methods for users to apply into the system or adopt to the environment easily.

Specifications

General

OSD Controls
 Certification
 OSD control in rear cover
 BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL

Dimensions (W x H x D) 383.2 x 307.3 x 48.2 mm (15.09" x 12.10" x 1.90")

• **Enclosure** Front panel: Die-cast Magnesium alloy

Rear cover: SECC

Mounting Stand, Wall, Panel or Rack mount
 Power Input Phoeni x Jack: 24 V_{DC} input

Power Consumption 12 W + 20%
 Video Port VGA & DP
 Weight (Net) 4.2kg (9.26lbs)

LCD Display

Display Type
 XGA TFT LED LCD

Display Size
Max. Resolution
Max. Color
Viewing Angle (H/V°)
Luminance (cd/m2)
Backlight Life (hrs)
Contrast Ratio
1024 x 768
166.7M
160/140
400
50,000
700:1

Touchscreen

Type 5-wire, analog resistive
 Interface RS-232 and USB
 Light Transmission Above 75%

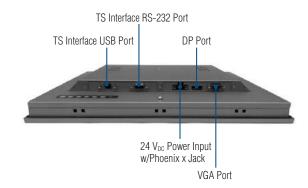
• **OS Support** Windows XP, Vista, 7, 8, XPe and Linu x

Environment

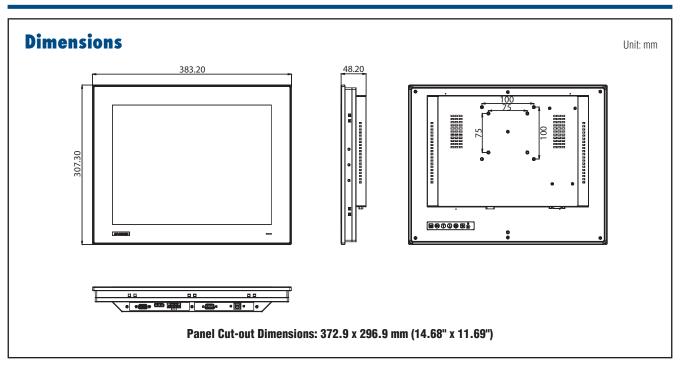
Operation Temperature
 Storage Temperature
 Humidity (Storage)
 Waterproof
 20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
 -30 ~ 80°C (-22 ~ 176°F)
 10 ~ 90% non-condensing
 Front panel is IP66 compliant

• **Vibration** 5 ~ 500 Hz, 1 Grms (Operating, Random)

I/O View



FPM-7151T



Ordering Information

■ **FPM-7151T-R3AE** 15" XGA Ind Monitor w/Resistive TS (VGA/DP)

Accessories

1702002600 Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M
 1702002605 Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M
 1702031801 Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

1700000596 Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M
 1757003934 ADAPTER 100-240V 60W 12V 5A W/O PFC

DPS-60PB A A

■ FPM-2150G-RMKE Rack-Mount Kit

Front View



Power Indicator Blue: Power on Orange: Power off

Side View



Rear View



WebAccess+ Solution

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Intelligent Operator Panel

Automation Panels

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Gateway Solutions

Embedded Automatic

CompactPCI Systems

loT Wireless I/O Modules

RS-485 I/O Modul

FPM-7121T

12.1" XGA Industrial Monitor with **Resistive Touchscreen, Direct-VGA/DP** and Wide Operating Temperature Range



Features

- 12.1" XGA TFT LED LCD with 50,000 backlight life time
- Robust design with IP66 compliance aluminum front panel
- Wide operating temperature support -20~60°C
- Anti-glare screen with tempered glass
- · Supports Panel, Wall, Desktop, Rack or VESA arm mounting
- Combo RS-232 & USB interface for touchscreen function
- OSD control pad on rear cover
- Lockable I/O connectors







Introduction

FPM-7000T series is the first true-flat design in 4:3 industrial grade monitor. To enhance its durability, the FPM-7000T series is true-flat touch screen designed with IP66 front protection, die-cast Al Alloy front bezel and 5-wire resistive touch. It supports wide operating temperatures -20-60°C for a variety of user environments. Designed with various mounting methods for users to apply into the system or adopt to the environment easily.

Specifications

General

OSD Controls OSD control in rear cover Certification BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL

Dimensions (W x H x D) 311.8 x 238 x 44.6 mm (12.28" x 9.37" x 1.76")

Front panel: Die-cast Magnesium allov Enclosure

Rear cover: SECC

Mounting Stand, Wall, Panel or Rack mount Phoeni x Jack: 24 V_{DC} input Power Input

 Power Consumption 12 W + 20% Video Port VGA & DP Weight (Net) 2.6kg (5.73lbs)

LCD Display

Display Type XGA TFT LED LCD

 Display Size 12.1" Max. Resolution 1024 x 768 Max. Color 16.2M Viewing Angle (H/V°) 160/140 600 Luminance (cd/m2) - Backlight Life (hrs) 50,000 Contrast Ratio 700:1

Touchscreen

Type 5-wire, analog resistive Interface RS-232 and USB Light Transmission Above 75%

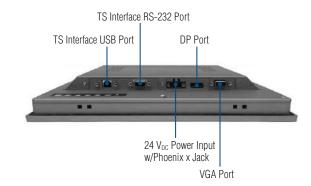
 OS Support Windows XP, Vista, 7, 8, XPe and Linu x

Environment

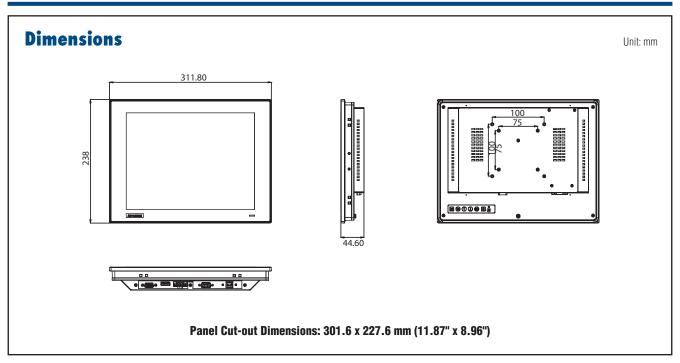
• Operation Temperature $-20 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} (-4 \sim 140^{\circ}\text{F})$ ■ Storage Temperature -30 ~ 80°C (-22 ~ 176°F) - Humidity (Storage) 10 ~ 90% non-condensing Waterproof Front panel is IP66 compliant

Vibration 5 ~ 500 Hz, 1 Grms (Operating, Random)

I/O View



FPM-7121T



Ordering Information

• FPM-7121T-R3AE 12.1" XGA Ind Monitor w/Resistive TS (VGA/DP)

Accessories

1702002600 Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M **1702002605** Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M **1702031801** Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

1700000596 Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M **1757003934** ADAPTER 100-240V 60W 12V 5A W/O PFC

DPS-60PB A A

■ FPM-2120G-RMKE Rack-Mount Kit

Front View



Blue: Power on Orange: Power off

Side View



Rear View



& Desk Mount

Motion Control

Power & Energy

Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

FPM-5191G FPM-5171G FPM-5151G

15" XGA/17" SXGA/19" SXGA Industrial **Monitors with Resistive Touchscreens. Direct-VGA, and DVI Ports**



Features

- 15" XGA or 17" / 19" SXGA TFT LED LCD with 50,000 backlight life time
- Direct VGA & DVI-D input interface
- Lockable OSD keys with 2 user-defined contrast/brightness settings
- Flat-sealed and IP65 certified front panel
- Robust design with anti-rust chassis and aluminum die-cast front panel
- Front accessible USB connector
- Combo RS-232 & USB interface for touchscreen function (optional)
- Supports industrial 10-30 V_{DC} power input with Phoeni x jack
- Supports panel, wall, desktop, rack or VESA arm mounting

Introduction

The FPM-5000G series provides 15", 17" and 19" color TFT LCD with LED backlight flat panel monitors specifically designed for industrial applications. With a viewing size from 15" to 19", they present ample display areas as well as vivid and sharp images. It features Direct-VGA & DVI-D signal transmission, which allows VGA control cards to be used in your system. The onscreen display allows users to adjust the images on the screen with two user-defined settings. The front access USB connector provides easy access the controller, and the industrial 10-30 V_{DC} wide range power support makes this product an excellent option for Factory and Machine Automation display solutions.

Specifications

General

 Button Controls OSD control pad on rear side with lockable function

Certification BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL Dimensions (W x H x D) 5151G: 449.92 x 315.63 x 50.5 mm

> (17.71" x 12.43" x 1.99") 5171G: 481.9 x 355.9 x 55 mm

(18.97" x 14.01" x 2.17") 5191G: 481.93 x 384.6 x 59 mm

(18.97" x 15.14" x 2.32")

Front panel: Aluminum and flat-sealed

 Enclosure Rear cover: Anti-rust coating

Panel, wall, desktop, VESA arm, or 19" rackmount

Mounting Phoeni x Jack - 10 ~ 30 V_{DC} input Power Input

Optional e x ternal 57 W power adapter, with AC

100 V ~ 240 V input and DC +12 V @ 4.7A output

18 W + 20%/31 W + 20%/32 W + 20% Power Consumption Front USB access for ex tension USB

Video Port VGA & DVI-D

Weight (Net) 6 kg (13.22 lbs)/8 kg (17.63 lbs)/10 kg (22.04 lbs)

LCD Display

Display Type XGA/SXGA/SXGA TFT LCDs

Display Size 15"/17"/19"

Max. Resolution 1024 x 768/1280 x 1024/1280 x 1024

Max. Color 16.2M / 16.7M / 16.7M Viewing Angle (H/V°) 160/140, 170/160, 170/160

 Luminance (cd/m²) 400/350/350 - Backlight Life (hrs) 50.000

 Contrast Ratio 700:1 / 1000:1 / 1000:1

Touchscreen (Optional)

Sensor

Driver Penmount 6000 Type 5-wire Resistive Interface RS-232 & USB

10/10/36 million with a silicone rubber of R8 finger, Lifespan

writing rate is by 250g at 2 times/s

 Light Transmission > 80%

OS Support Windows XP, Vista, 7, 8, XPe, CE and Linu x

+5 V @ 100 mA Power Consumption Touch Resolution Linearity

Environment

■ Operation Temperature 0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F) Storage Temperature -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) - Humidity (Storage) 10 ~ 90% non-condensing Front panel is IP65 compliant Waterproof

Vibration 5 ~ 500 Hz, 1 Grms (Operating, Random)

Ordering Information

 FPM-5191G-X0BE 19"SXGA Ind. Monitor

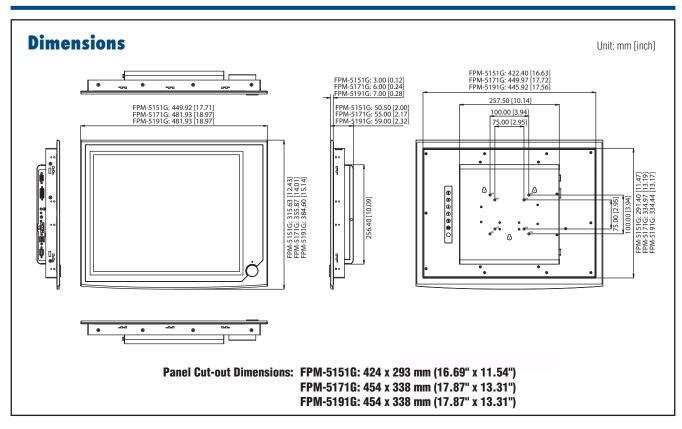
 FPM-5191G-R3BE 19"SXGA Ind. Monitor w/Resistive TS(RS-232,USB)

• FPM-5171G-X0BE 17"SXGA Ind. Monitor

■ FPM-5171G-R3BE 17"SXGA Ind. Monitor w/Resistive TS(RS-232,USB)

FPM-5151G-X0BE 15"XGA Ind. Monitor

• FPM-5151G-R3BE 15"XGA Ind. Monitor w/Resistive TS(RS-232,USB)



Accessories

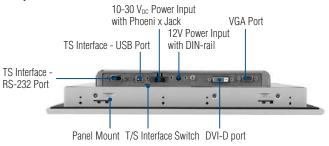
■ FPM-5151G-SMKE FPM-5151G/5171G Stand Kit ■ FPM-5191G-SMKE FPM-5191G Stand Kit ■ IPPC-6152A-RMKE IPPC-6152A/FPM-5151G Rack Mount Kit ■ IPPC-6172A-RMKE IPPC-6172A/FPM-5171G Rack Mount Kit ■ IPPC-6192A-RMKE IPPC-6192A/FPM-5191G Rack Mount Kit **1702002600** Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M **1702002605** Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M **1702031801** Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M **1700000596** Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M ADAPTER 100-240V57W12V4.75A W/O PFC **1757003822** SPU63-105 L5

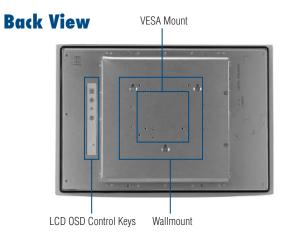
Note: VESA mounting screw length: M4 x 6mm

Front Accessible USB Port



I/O View





Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

FPM-2170G

17" SXGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen and Direct-VGA Port



Features

- 17" SXGA TFT LED LCD with 50,000 backlight life time
- Robust design with aluminum front panel
- Anti-glare screen with tempered glass
- Supports Panel, Wall, Desktop, Rack or VESA arm mounting
- Combo RS-232 & USB interface for touchscreen function

Introduction

The FPM-2170G is an industrial-grade 17" TFT LCD with LED backlightflat panel monitor with an Al-Mg front panel, a modern appearance, and one of the most competitive prices for 17" LCD with LED backlight monitor on the market. The FPM-2170G are also e x tremely light and thin, and provides many industrial-grade features such as a stainless steel chassis, VESA mounting flexibility, and more. The FPM-2170G are especially suitable for industrial PCs such as IPC-610 or IPC-6806. This combination leads to an e x tremely reliable and tough system, ready to operate in a wide variety of industrial applications.

Specifications

General

Button Controls
 OSD (Onscreen Display) control pad on rear cover

Certification
 BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC, UL

Dimensions (W x H x D) 413.72 x 347.22 x 52.13 mm (16.29" x 13.67 x 2.05")

• Enclosure Front panel: Aluminum,

Rear cover: SECC chassis

Mounting
 Panel, wall, desktop, VESA arm, or 19" rackmount with

optional mounting kit

• **Power Input** External 60 W power adapter, with AC 100 V \sim 240 V

input and DC +12 V @ 5 A output (included)

Video Port
 VGA

• Weight (Net) 5.60 kg (12.34 lbs)

LCD Display

Display Type
 SXGA TFT LCD with LED Backlight

Display Size
 17"

Max. Resolution 1280 x 1024
 Max. Color 16.7M

■ Viewing Angle (H/V)° 170°(V),160°(H)

Luminance (cd/m2) 350
 Backlight Life (hrs) 50,000
 Contrast Ratio 1000:1

Touchscreen (Optional)

Interface Combo RS-232 & USB interface

• **Lifespan** 36 millions times with a silicone rubber of R8 finger,

hitting rate is calculated as being 250g at 2 times per

second

OS Support
 Windows® XP,Vista,7,8,XPe,CE and Linux

Environment

Operation Temperature 0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)
 Storage Temperature -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
 Humidity (Storage) 10 ~ 95% non-condensing
 Waterproof Front Panel IP65 Compliant

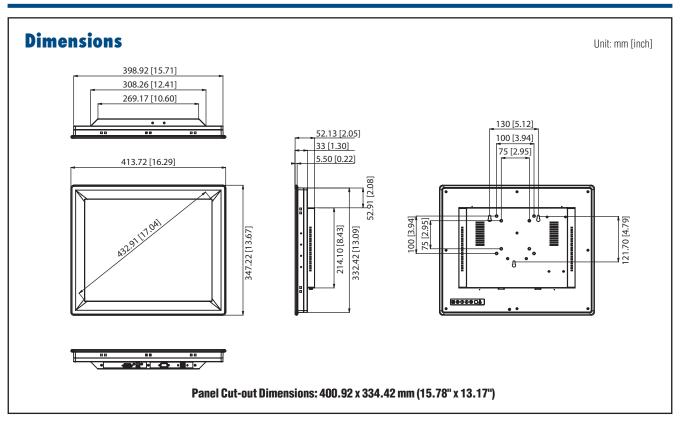
• **Vibration** 5 ~ 500 Hz, 1 Grms (Operating, Random)

Ordering Information

■ FPM-2170G-X0AE 17" SXGA Industrial LED Monitor

• FPM-2170G-R3AE 17" SXGA Industrial LED Monitor w/Resistive TS (RS-

232 and USB interfaces)



Accessories

■ FPM-2170G-RMKE FPM-2170G Rack-Mount Kit

■ **FPM-2120G-SMKE** FPM-2120G/2150G/2170G Stand Kit

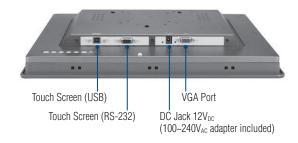
• **1702002600** Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M

1702002605 Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M

• 1702031801 Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

• 1700000596 Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M

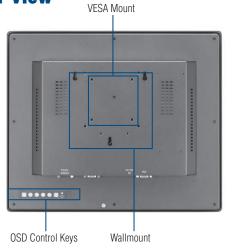
I/O View



Front View



Rear View



WebAccess+ Solution

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Intelligent Operator Panel

Automation Panels

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless

Industrial Wireless Solutions
Industrial Ethernet Solutions

Industrial Gateway Solutions

Serial communication

Embedded Automation PCs

DIN-Rail IPCs

IoT Wireless I/O Modules

RS-485 I/O Modules

Data Acquisition Boards

FPM-2150G

15" XGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen and Direct-VGA Port



Features

- 15" XGA TFT LED LCD with 50,000 hours of backlight life
- Robust design with aluminum front panel
- Lockable OSD control pad on rear cover
- Anti-glare screen with tempered glass and IP65 certified front panel
- · Supports Panel, Wall, Desktop, Rack or VESA arm mounting
- Combo RS-232 & USB interface for touchscreen function

Introduction

FPM-2150G is an industrial-grade 15" TFT LED LCD flat panel monitor with an Al-Mg front panel, a modern appearance, and one of the most competitive prices for 15" LCD monitors on the market. The FPM-2150G is also extremely light and thin, and provides many industrial-grade features such as a stainless steel chassis, VESA mounting flexibility, and more. The FPM-2150G is especially suitable for industrial PCs. This combination leads to an extremely reliable and tough system, ready to operate in a wide variety of industrial applications.

Specifications

General

Button Controls
 OSD (Onscreen Display) control pad on rear cover

Certification
 BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC, UL

Dimensions (W x H x D) 383 x 307 x 48.13 mm (15.08" x 12.09" x 1.89")

• **Enclosure** Front panel: Aluminum with coating,

Rear cover: SECC coating chassis

• Mounting Panel, wall, desktop, VESA arm, or rackmount with

optional mounting kit

Power Input
 External 60 W power adapter, with AC 100 V ~ 240 V

input and DC +12 V @ 5 A output (included)

Video Port
 VGA

• Weight (Net) 4.5 kg (9.9 lbs)

LCD Display

Display Type
 XGA TFT LCD with LED backlight

Display Size 15"
Max. Resolution 1024 x 768
Max. Color 16.2M
Viewing Angle (H/V)° 160, 140
Luminance (cd/m2) 400
Backlight Life (hrs) 50,000
Contrast Ratio 700: 1

Touchscreen (Optional)

Interface Combo RS-232 & USB interface

Lifespan 36 millions times with a silicone rubber of R8 finger,

hitting rate is calculated as being 250g at 2 times per

second

• **OS Support** Windows® XP,Vista,7,8,XPe,CE and Linux

Environment

Operation Temperature 0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)
 Storage Temperature -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
 Humidity (Storage) 10 ~ 95% non-condensing

• Waterproof Front Panel IP65

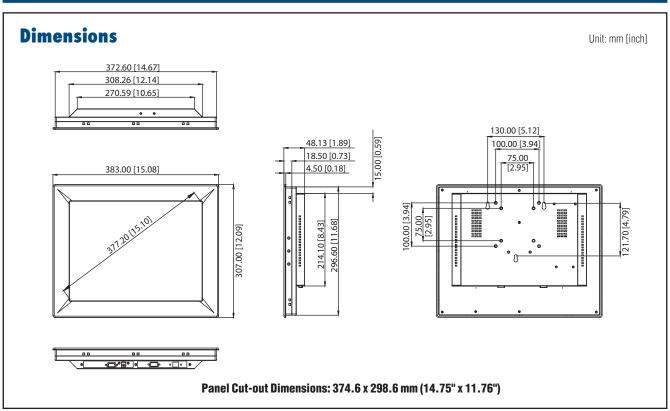
• **Vibration** 5 ~ 500 Hz, 1 Grms (Operating, Random)

Ordering Information

■ FPM-2150G-X0AE 15" XGA Industrial LED Monitor

• FPM-2150G-R3AE 15" XGA Industrial LED Backlight Monitor w/Resistive

TS (RS-232 and USB interfaces)

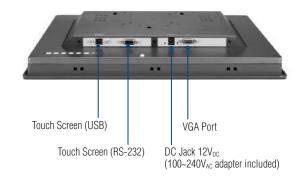


Accessories

 FPM-2150G-R1MKE FPM-2150G Rack-Mount Kit ■ FPM-2120G-SMKE FPM-2120G/2150G/2170G Stand Kit **1702002600** Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M **1702002605** Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M **1702031801** Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

1700000596 Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M

I/O View



WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control Power & Energy 0

FPM-2120G

12" SVGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen and Direct-VGA Port



Features

- 12" SVGA TFT LED LCD with 50,000 backlight life time
- Robust design with aluminum front panel
- Anti-glare screen with tempered glass
- Supports Panel, Wall, Desktop, Rack or VESA arm mounting
- Combo RS-232 & USB interface for touchscreen function

Introduction

The FPM-2120G is an industrial-grade 12" TFT LCD with LED backlightflat panel monitor with an Al-Mg front panel, a modern appearance, and one of the most competitive prices for 12" LCD with LED backlight monitor on the market. The FPM-2120G are also e x tremely light and thin, and provides many industrial-grade features such as a stainless steel chassis, VESA mounting flexibility, and more. The FPM-2120G are especially suitable for industrial PCs such as IPC-610 or IPC-6806. This combination leads to an e x tremely reliable and tough system, ready to operate in a wide variety of industrial applications.

Specifications

General

Button Controls
 OSD (Onscreen Display) control pad on rear cover

Certification
 BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC, UL

Dimensions (W x H x D) 311 x 237 x 40.63 mm (12.24" x 9.33" x 1.60")

• Enclosure Front panel: Aluminum,
Rear cover: SECC chassis

• Mounting Panel, wall, desktop, VESA arm, or 19" rackmount with

optional mounting kit

Power Input
 External 60 W power adapter, with AC 100 V ~ 240 V

input and DC +12 V @ 5 A output (included)

Video PortWeight (Net)VGA4kg (8.82 lbs)

LCD Display

Display Type
 SVGA TFT LCD with LED backlight

Display Size 12"
 Max. Resolution 800 x 600
 Max. Color 16.2M

■ Viewing Angle (H/V)° 160°(V),140°(H)

Luminance (cd/m2) 450
 Backlight Life (hrs) 50,000
 Contrast Ratio 700:1

Touchscreen (Optional)

Interface Combo RS-232 & USB interface

• **Lifespan** 36 millions times with a silicone rubber of R8 finger,

hitting rate is calculated as being 250g at 2 times per

second

• **OS Support** Windows® XP,Vista,7,8,XPe,CE and Linux

Environment

Operation Temperature
 Storage Temperature
 Humidity (Storage)
 Waterproof
 O ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)
 -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
 10 ~ 95% non-condensing
 Front Panel IP65 Compliant

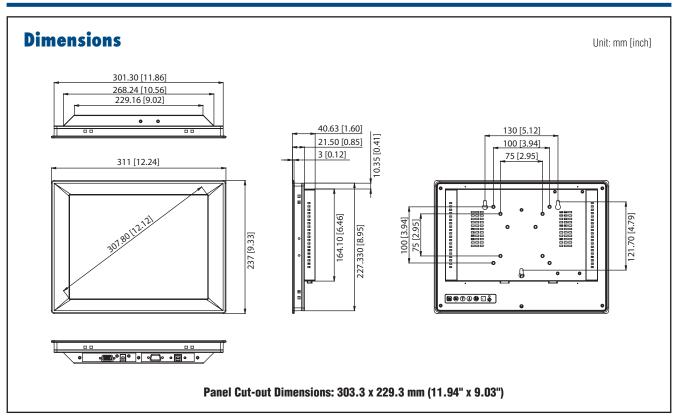
• **Vibration** 5 ~ 500 Hz, 1 Grms (Operating, Random)

Ordering Information

■ FPM-2120G-X0AE 12" SVGA Industrial LED Monitor

FPM-2120G-R3AE 12" SVGA Industrial LED Monitor w/Resistive TS

(RS-232 and USB interfaces)



Accessories

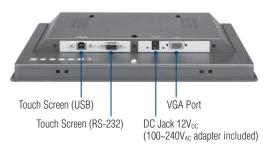
■ FPM-2120G-SMKE FPM-2120G/2150G/2170G Stand Kit ■ FPM-2120G-RMKE FPM-2120G Rack-Mount Kit

1702002605 Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M **1702031801** Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M

1700000596 Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M

1702002600 Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M

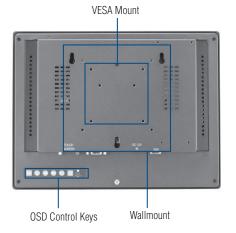
I/O View



Front View



Rear View



Motion Control

Power & Energy

Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

TPC Installation Accessories

TPC VESA Mounting Kit

TPC-1000H-WMKE

Features

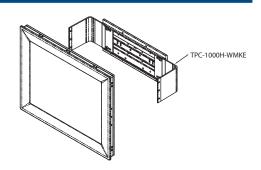
- Support VESA 75/100
- Adjustable design for 10" ~ 17" TPC
- Support any mounting with VESA

Ordering Information

■ TPC-1000H-WMKE

Supported Models

- TPC-1250H, TPC-1550H, TPC-1750H
- TPC-1251H, TPC-1551H
- TPC-1071H, TPC-1271H, TPC-1571H, TPC-1771H
- TPC-1282T, TPC-1582H, TPC-1782H
- TPC-1251T, TPC-1551T, TPC-1751T



TPC-Stand Kit

TPC-1000H-SMKE

Features

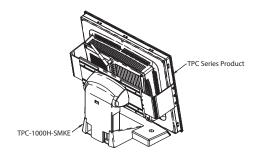
- Adjustable design for 10" ~ 17" TPC
- Adjustable view angle from 10° ~ 30°
- Can be fixed stood on the horizontal plane

Ordering Information

■ TPC-1000H-SMKE

Supported Models

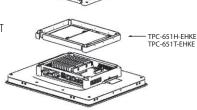
- TPC-1250H, TPC-1550H, TPC-1750H
- TPC-1251H, TPC-1551H
- TPC-1071H, TPC-1271H, TPC-1571H, TPC-1771H
- TPC-1282T, TPC-1582H, TPC-1782H
- TPC-1251T, TPC-1551T, TPC-1751T



TPC HDD Extension Kit

Ordering Information & Supported Models

- TPC-651H-EHKE (HDD extension kit for TPC-1250H, TPC-1550H, TPC-1750H, TPC-1251H, TPC-1551H)
- TPC-1251T-EHKE (HDD and iDoor extension kit for TPC-1051WP, TPC-1251T, TPC-1551T, TPC-1551WP, TPC-1751T



SPC M12 connector Kit

Ordering Information & Supported Models

- SPC-1840WP-MOKE (5 x M12 Connectors for SPC-1840WP/2140WP)
- SPC-1840WP-MCKE (5 x M12 Cables supporting standard I/O connector for SPC-1840WP/2140WP)
- TPC-8100TR-MOKE (9 x M12 Connectors for TPC-8100TR)
- TPC-8100TR-MCKE (9 x M12 Cables supporting standard I/O connector for TPC-8100TR)







M12 Cables supporting standard I/O connector

AC to DC Power Adapter



Features

- Input Voltage: 100-240V_{AC}, 47Hz~63Hz
- Output Voltage: 24V_{DC}

Supported Models

- TPC-50H-N series TPC-51H-Z series
- TPC-51T-E & TPC-51H-E series

Ordering Information

■ PWR-247-BE



Features

- Input Voltage: 100-240V_{AC}, 47Hz~63Hz
- Output Voltage: 24V_{DC}

Supported Models

- TPC-1582H/1782H
- TPC-1581WP/TPC-1881WP

Ordering Information

■ PWR-248-AE

Model Name Part Number Description 1702002600 Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M 1702002605 Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M 1702031801 Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M 1700000596 Power Cable China/Australia Plug

FPM Accessories



Panel Mount Desktop Stand Arm Mount Rack Mount **VESA Mount**

Panel Wount	(* Included in accessory do x)		
Model Name	Part Number	Description	
All FPM Series	1962055040*	CLAMPER PPC-55 M1632611 A2	
	1935042520	Screw M4*25L R/S D=8.3 H=2.5 + ST BZn	

Rack Mount

Kack Mount		
Model Name	Part Number	Description
FPM-2120G	FPM-2120G-RMKE	FPM-2120G Rack-Mount Kit
FPM-2150G	FPM-2150G-R1MKE	FPM-2150G Rack-Mount Kit
FPM-2170G	FPM-2170G-RMKE	FPM-2170G Rack-Mount Kit
FPM-3121G	Not support	
FPM-3151G	FPM-3151G-RMKE	Mounting kit for 19" industrial rack
FPM-3171G FPM-3171S	Direct rack mounting, no need accessory	
FPM-3191G FPM-3191S	Direct rack mounting, no need accessory	
	IPPC-6152A-RMKE	IPPC-6152A/FPM-5151G Rack Mount Kit
FPM-5000 series	IPPC-6172A-RMKE	IPPC-6172A/FPM-5171G Rack Mount Kit
	IPPC-6192A-RMKE	IPPC-6192A/FPM-5191G Rack Mount Kit
FPM-7000 W series	Not support	
FPM-7121T	FPM-2120G-RMKE	
FPM-7151T	FPM-2150G-RMKE	

Stand/Wall Mount

Model Name	Part Number	Description
FPM-2000 Series	FPM-2120G-SMKE	FPM-2120G/2150G/2170G Stand Kit
FPM-3121G	FPM-2150G-SMKE	Mounting kit for desktop stand & wall
FPM-3151G	FPM-2120G-SMKE	FPM-2120G/2150G/2170G Stand Kit
FPM-3171G FPM-3171S	1962317070*	FIX BRACKET (FOR FPM-3175TV) A1
	1962317080*	MOUNT BRACKET (R) (FOR FPM-3175TV) A1
	1962317090*	MOUNT BRACKET (L) (FOR FPM-3175TV) A1
FPM-3191G FPM-3191S	1962317070*	FIX BRACKET (FOR FPM-3175TV) A1
	19623190A0*	MOUNT BRACKET (L) (FOR FPM-3190TV) A1
	19623190B0*	MOUNT BRACKET (R) (FOR FPM-3190TV) A1
FPM-5000 series	FPM-5151G-SMKE	FPM-5151G/5171G Stand Kit
	FPM-5191G-SMKE	FPM-5191G Stand Kit
FPM-7000 series	FPM-7181W-SMKE	FPM-7181W Mounting kit for desktop & wall

Adapter

riuuptoi		
Model Name	Part Number	Description
FPM-2000 series	1757003934*	ADAPTER 100-240V 60W 12V 5A W/O PFC DPS-60PB A A
FPM-3000 series	1757003822*	ADAPTER 100-240V57W12V4.75A W/O PFC SPU63-105 L5
FPM- 5151/5171/5191G	1757003822	ADAPTER 100-240V57W12V4.75A W/O PFC SPU63-105 L5
FPM- 5152/5172/5192G	1757002321	ADAPTER 100-240V 63W 24V 2.62A IPU63-108 SINPRO
FPM-7000 series	1757003934*	ADAPTER 100-240V 60W 12V 5A W/O PFC DPS-60PB A A

Cable		
Model Name	Part Number	Description
	1702002600	Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M
	1702002605	Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M
	1702031801	Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M
	1700000596	Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M

1700000243

1700019762

DVI CABLE 200cm FOR PDC-170 M CABLE DVI 24+1P(M)/DVI

24+1P(M) 300cm FPM-3121

Memo

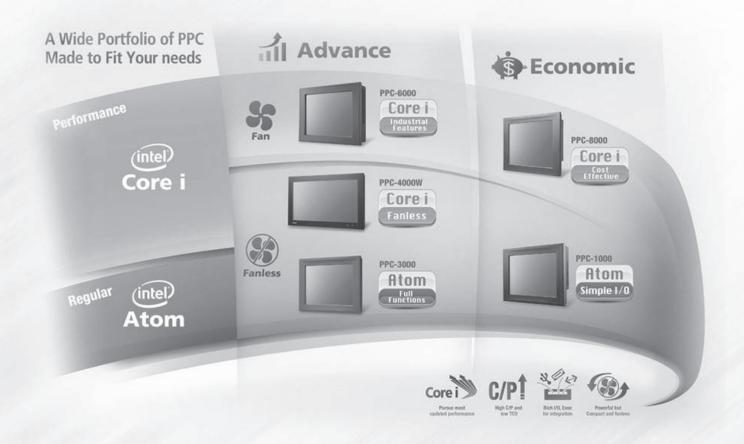


7

Panel PCs

Regular Panel PC selection	guide	7-2
Performance Panel PC selec	ction guide	7-3
Regular Panel PCs		
PPC-3190	19" Fanless Panel PC with Intel Atom Quad-Core Processor	7-4
PPC-3170	17" Fanless Panel PC with Intel Atom Quad-Core Processor	7-6
PPC-3150	15" Fanless Panel PC with Intel Atom Quad-Core Processor	7-8
PPC-3120	12.1" Fanless Panel PC with Intel® Atom™ D2550 Processor	<i>7-10</i>
PPC-3100	10.4" Fanless Panel PC with Intel® Atom™ D2550 Processor	<i>7-12</i>
Performance Panel PCs		
PPC-4211W	21.5" Fanless Wide Screen Panel PC with Intel Core i5 / Celeron Processor	7-14
PPC-4151W	15.6" Fanless Wide Screen Panel PC with Intel Core i5 / Celeron Processor	<i>7-16</i>
PPC-6170	17" Panel PC with Intel® Core™ i3 / i5 / Celeron® Processor	7-18
PPC-6150	15" Panel PC with Intel® Core™ i3 / i5 / Celeron® Processor	7-20
PPC-6120	12" Panel PC Supporting 4th Generation Intel® Core™ i / Celeron® Processors	7-22
PPC-8170	17" Panel PC with Intel® Core™ i3 / i5 Processor	7-24
PPC-8150	15" Panel PC with Intel® Core™ i3 / i5 Processor	7-26
Installation Accessories		7-28

To view all of Advantech's Automation Panel PCs, please visit www.advantech.com/products.



Regular Panel PC Selection Guide

NEW



















	· CONTRACTOR	MEH-	<u>क्षान्य इ</u>		a chi-left of	
Model	PPC-3190	PPC-3170	PPC-3150	PPC-3120	PPC-3100	PPC-L62T
CPU	Intel® Atom™ 1.91 GHz Processor	Intel® Atom™ 1.91 GHz Processor	Intel® Atom™ 1.91 GHz Processor	Intel® Atom™ 1.86 GHz Processor	Intel® Atom™ 1.86 GHz Processor	Intel® Atom™ 1.66 GHz Processor
Memory	1 x 204-pin SODIMM DDR3L support up to 8GB	1 x 204-pin SODIMM DDR3L support up to 8GB	1 x 204-pin SODIMM DDR3L support up to 8GB	1 x 204-pin SODIMM, DDR3/ DDRL (1066MHz), supports up to 4 GB	1 x 204-pin SODIMM, DDR3/ DDRL (1066MHz), supports up to 4 GB	1 x SO-DIMM DDR3 667 support up to 2GB
Display Type	TFT LED LCD	TFT LED LCD	TFT LED LCD	TFT LED LCD	TFT LED LCD	TFT LED LCD
Display Size	19"	17"	15"	12.1"	10.4"	6.5"
Max. Resolution	1280 x 1024	1280 x 1024	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	800 x 600	640 x 480
Max. Colors	16.7M	16.7M	16.7M	262K	16.2 M	262K
Luminance cd/m ²	350 nits	350 nits	400 nits	600 nits	400 nits	700 nits
VieWINg Angle (H/V°)	85 (left), 85 (right), 80 (up), 80 (down)	80 (left), 80 (right), 60 (up), 80 (down)	80 (left), 80 (right), 70 (up), 70 (down)	80 (left), 80 (right), 70 (up), 70 (down)	80 (left), 80 (right), 70 (up), 70 (down)	80 (left), 80 (right), 70 (up), 70 (down)
Backlight MTBF (hrs)	50K hrs	50K hrs	50K hrs	50K hrs	30K hrs	50K hrs
Touchscreen	Analog Resistive 5-wire	Analog Resistive 5-wire	Analog Resistive 5-wire	Analog Resistive 5-wire	Analog Resistive 5-wire	Analog Resistive 5-wire
Network (LAN)	2 x GbE (Intel I210)	2 x GbE (Intel I210)	2 x GbE (Intel I210)	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet
I/O Ports	1 x isolated RS-422/485 (terminal block) 4 x RS-232, two external and two by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x GPIO (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x USB3.0 + 3 x USB2.0 2 x Gigabit Ethernet 1 x D-SUB VGA port 1 x DP1.1a 1 x Line-out, 1 x Mic-in, 2 x 1W speaker	1 x isolated RS-422/485 (terminal block) 4 x RS-232, two external and two by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x GPIO (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x USB3.0 + 3 x USB2.0 2 x Gigabit Ethernet 1 x D-SUB VGA port 1 x DP1.1a 1 x Line-out, 1 x Mic-in, 2 x 1W speaker	1 x isolated RS-422/485 (terminal block) 4 x RS-232, two external and two by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x GPIO (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x USB3.0 + 3 x USB2.0 2 x Gigabit Ethernet 1 x D-SUB VGA port 1 x DP1.1a 1 x Line-out, 1 x Mic-in, 2 x 1W speaker	4 x Serial ports: 3 x RS-232, 1x RS-232/422/485 (Adjustable through BIOS) 4 x USB 2.0 ports 1 x Line-out, 1x MIC-in 1 x DB9 GPIO port (8 pin programmable)	4 x Serial ports: 3 x RS-232, 1x RS-232/422/485 (Adjustable through BIOS) 4 x USB 2.0 ports 1 x Line-out, 1x MIC-in 1 x DB15 VGA 1 x DB9 GPIO port (8 pin programmable)	2 x Serial ports: RS-232 x 1; RS-232/422/485 x 1; 4 x USB; 1 x Line-out
HDD (Optional)	2.5" SATA HDD/1 x Full size mSATA	2.5" SATA HDD/1 x Full size mSATA	2.5" SATA HDD/1 x Full size mSATA	1 x 2.5" SATA HDD Bay 1 x Full size mSATA	1 x 2.5" SATA HDD Bay 1 x Full size mSATA	1 x 2.5" SATA HDD Bay
Expansion Slots	One PCI (standard) One PCIe x 1 (in the accessory box)	One PCI (standard) One PCIe x 1 (in the accessory box)	One PCI (standard) One PCIe x 1 (in the accessory box)	1 x PCI/ 1 x PCI-e through riser (Optional)	-	-
Additional Expansion	1 x Full-size Mini PCle	1 x Full-size Mini PCle	1 x Full-size Mini PCle	1x MINI PCI-e (Standard)	1x MINI PCI-e (Standard)	1x MINI PCI-e (Standard)
Power Input (Voltage)	9 ~ 32 Vpc	9 ~ 32 VDC	9 ~ 32 Vpc	12 ~ 30 Vpc	12 ~ 30 Vpc	15 ~ 24 Vpc
Ingress Protection	Front panel: IP65	Front panel: IP65	Front panel: IP65	Front panel: IP65	Front panel: IP65	Front panel: IP65
Mounting	PanMount, VESA 75/100, wall mount, stand, ARM	PanMount, VESA 75/100, wall mount, stand, ARM	PanMount, VESA 75/100, wall mount, stand, ARM	PanMount, VESA 75, wall mount, stand, ARM	PanMount, VESA 75, wall mount, stand, ARM	PanMount, VESA 75, wall mount, stand, ARM
Operating Temperature	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F) with 2.5" SATA HDD -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) with -40 ~ 85°C mSATA or 2.5" SATA SSD	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F) with 2.5" SATA HDD -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) with -40 ~ 85°C mSATA or 2.5" SATA SSD	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F) with 2.5" SATA HDD -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) with -40 ~ 85°C mSATA or 2.5" SATA SSD	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)
Storage Temperature	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	- 20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	- 20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	- 20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
Dimensions	458.2 x 384 x 67.3 mm (18" x 15" x 2.6")	442.0 x 362.0 x 69.5 mm (17.4" x 14.3" x 2.74")	396.5 x 317.6 x 65.3 mm (15.6" x 12.5" x 2.57")	325 x 253.8 x 58.4 mm (12.79" x 10" x 2.3")	275 x 220 x 64.3 mm (10.83" x 8.74" x 2.53")	202 x 148 x 49 mm (7.9" x 5.82" x 1.92")
Weight	7.9 Kg	6.3 Kg	5.3 Kg	3.3 Kg	2.5 Kg	1.5 kg
Certification	BSMI, CE, FCC Class A CB, CCC, BSMI, UL	BSMI, CE, FCC Class A CB, CCC, BSMI, UL	BSMI, CE, FCC Class A CB, CCC, BSMI, UL	BSMI, CE, FCC Class B, CB, CCC, BSMI, UL	BSMI, CE, FCC Class B, CB, CCC, BSMI, UL	BSMI, CE, FCC Class B, CB, CCC, BSMI, UL
Operating System	WES7/ WIN 7/ WIN 8 32, 64 bit	WES7/ WIN 7/ WIN 8 32, 64 bit	WES7/ WIN 7/ WIN 8 32, 64 bit	WIN XPE/ XP Pro/ 7/ WES7 / CE 7.0	WIN XPE/ XP Pro/ 7/ WES7 / CE 7.0	WIN XPE/ XP Pro/ WES7/ CE 6.0
Page	7-4	7-6	7-8	7-10	7-12	Online

Performance Panel PC selection guide

Time!			
See See	_	. 9	œ
360	周	10 10	
95	100	5 5	9
36	a	輕星	ı
	2 4		

NEW



NEW







NEW



NEW



NEW

					MANAGER		ংক্তেগ্ৰহ
Model	PPC-4211W	PPC-4151W	PPC-6170	PPC-6150	PPC-6120	PPC-8170	PPC-8150
СРИ	4th Gen. Intel® Core™ i5/ Celeron® Processor	4th Gen. Intel® Core™ i5/ Celeron® Processor	3rd Gen.Intel® Core™ i5/ i3/ Celeron Processor	3rd Gen.Intel® Core™ i5/ i3/ Celeron Processor	4th Gen. Intel® Core™ i/ Celeron® Processor	3rd Gen. Intel® Core™ i5/ i3 Processor	3rd Gen. Intel® Core™ i5/ i3 Processor
Memory	SO-DIMM x 1, DDR3L1333/1600, Max 8GB	SO-DIMM x 1, DDR3L1333/1600, Max 8GB	1 x 204-pin SODIMM, DDR3 (1600 MHz)/ DDRL (1333 MHz), supports up to 8 GB	1 x 204-pin SODIMM, DDR3 (1600 MHz)/ DDRL (1333 MHz), supports up to 8 GB	2 x 204-pin SODIMM DDR3/DDR3L (1600 MHz) total up to 16G	2 x 204 PIN DDR3 SO-DIMM, DDR3 1066/ 1333/ 1600MHz SDRAM, up to 8 GB/ 4 GB per SO-DIMM	2 x 204 PIN DDR3 SO-DIMM, DDR3 1066/ 1333/ 1600MHz SDRAM, up to 8 GB/ 4 GB per SO-DIMM
Display Type	TFT LED LCD	TFT LED LCD	TFT LED LCD	TFT LED LCD	TFT LED LCD	TFT LED LCD	TFT LED LCD
Display Size	21.5"	15.6"	17"	15"	12.1"	17"	15"
Max. Resolution	1920 x 1080	1366 x 768	1280 x 1024	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1280 x 1024	1024 x 768
Max. Colors	16.7 M	16.7 M	262 K	262K	262K	16.7 M	262 K
Luminance cd/m ²	300 nits	300 nits	350 nits	350 nits	600 nits	350 nits	400 nits
VieWINg Angle (H/V°)	178°/ 178°	160°/ 170°	85 (left), 85 (right), 80 (up), 80 (down)	80 (left), 80 (right), 70 (up), 70 (down)	80 (left), 80 (right), 70 (up), 70 (down)	80 (left), 80 (right), 60 (up), 80 (down)	80 (left), 80 (right), 70 (up), 70 (down)
Backlight MTBF (hrs)	50K hrs	50K hrs	50K hrs	50K hrs	50K hrs	50K hrs	50K hrs
Touchscreen	PCT Multi Touch or Analog Resistive 5-wire	PCT Multi Touch or Analog Resistive 5-wire	Analog Resistive 5-wire	Analog Resistive 5-wire	Analog Resistive 5-wire	Analog Resistive 5-wire	Analog Resistive 5-wire
Network (LAN)	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet, Intel I211-AT, Intel I218LM	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet, Intel I211-AT, Intel I218LM	2 x GbE, supports Intel AMT9.0	2 x GbE, supports Intel AMT9.0	2 x GbE, supports Intel AMT9.0	2 x GbE connectors (RTL8111E)	2 x GbE connectors (RTL8111E)
I/O Ports	5 x Serial ports: 4 x RS-232, 1 x RS-422/485 with isolation 1K Voc 4 x USB 3.0 ports in rear side, 1 x USB 2.0 in right side 1 x Line-out, 1 x MIC-in 1 x Display Port (1.2)	5 x Serial ports: 4 x RS-232, 1 x RS-422/485 with isolation 1K Voc 4 x USB 3.0 ports in rear side, 1 x USB 2.0 in right side 1 x Line-out, 1 x MIC-in 1 x Display Port (1.2)	4 x COM ports, 1 x isolated RS-232/422/485, 3 x RS-232 1 x GPIO/RS-232 (8 channels, TTL level); by pin header 3 x USB3.0 + 2 x USB2.0 ports	4 x COM ports, 1 x isolated RS-232/422/485, 3 x RS-232 1 x GPIO/RS-232 (8 channels, TTL level); by pin header 3 x USB3.0 + 2 x USB2.0 ports	4 x USB3.0 (Ext.), 2 x USB2.0 (Int. pin head) 4 x RS-232 Serial ports, 1 x Isolated RS422/485 (1KVDC) 1 x Display Port 1.2 1 x DB15 VGA out 1 x Mic in, 1 x Line out	6 COMs, 1 x RS-232/422/485, 5 x RS-232 6 x USB2.0 1 x VGA, 1 x DVI 1 x GPIO 8 bits (Internal pin header) 1 x Mic-in, 1 x Line-out 1 x PS/2 2 x 1.5W speaker	6 COMs, 1 x RS-232/422/485, 5 x RS-232 6 x USB2.0 1 x VGA, 1 x DVI 1 x GPIO 8 bits (Internal pin header) 1 x Mic-in, 1 x Line-out 1 x PS/2 2 x 1.5W speaker
HDD (Optional)	2.5" SATA HDD	2.5" SATA HDD	1 x 2.5" SATA bay/ Second 2.5" SATA bay (Intel RAID supported, optional)	1 x 2.5" SATA bay/ Second 2.5" SATA bay (Intel RAID supported, optional)	2.5" SATA HDD bay x1 mSATA x1	2.5" SATA HDD	2.5" SATA HDD
Expansion Slots	1 x PCIe x1 (standard) 1 x PCI (in the accessory box)	1 x PCIe x1 (standard) 1 x PCI (in the accessory box)	one PCI + one PCIe x1 (standard) one x PCIe x 4 (in the accessory box)	one PCI + one PCIe x1 (standard) one x PCIe x 4 (in the accessory box)	1 x PCIe by 1/ 1 x PCI through riser (Optional)	One PCIe x 4 (pre-installed) One PCI (in the accessory box)	One PCIe x 4 (pre-installed) One PCI (in the accessory box)
Additional Expansion	1 x Mini PCle slot 1 x mSATA card slot	1 x Mini PCle slot 1 x mSATA card slot	1 xfull-size mini PCle (Supports mSATA) 1 xhalf-size mini PCle	1 xfull-size mini PCle (Supports mSATA) 1 xhalf-size mini PCle	1 x MiniPCle (Standard)	1 x Mini PCle	1 x Mini PCle
Power Input (Voltage)	9 ~ 32 Vpc	9 ~ 32 V _{DC}	100 - 240 Vac	100 - 240 Vac	12 ~ 30 V _{DC}	100 - 240 Vac	100 - 240 Vac
Ingress Protection	Front panel: IP65	Front panel: IP65	Front panel: IP65	Front panel: IP65	Front panel: IP65	Front panel: IP65	Front panel: IP65
Mounting	Panel Mount, VESA 75/100, wall mount, stand, ARM	Panel Mount, VESA 75/100, wall mount, stand, ARM	Panel Mount, VESA 75/100, wall mount, stand, ARM	Panel Mount, VESA 75/100, wall mount, stand, ARM	Panel Mount, VESA 75/100, wall mount, stand, ARM	Panel Mount, VESA 75/100, wall mount, stand, ARM	Panel Mount, VESA 75/100, wall mount, stand, ARM
Operating Temperature	0 ~ 50° C (32 ~ 122° F) for SSD, 0~45° C for HDD	0 ~ 50° C (32 ~ 122° F) for SSD, 0~45° C for HDD	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)
Storage Temperature	- 20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	- 20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	- 20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	- 20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	- 20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
Dimensions	419.7 x 269 x 59 mm (16.52" x 10.59" x 2.32")	419.7 x 269 x 59 mm (16.52" x 10.59" x 2.32")	442.0 x 362.0 x 113.5 mm (17.4" x 14.25" x 4.47")	395.5 x 316.8 x 105.5 mm (15.6" x 12.5" x 4.15")	325.00 x 253.80 x 73.80 mm (12.80" x 9.99" x 2.91")	442.0 x 362.0 x 113.5 mm (17.4" x 14.25" x 4.47")	395.5 x 316.8 x 110.5 mm (15.6" x 12.5" x 4.35")
Weight	7.8 Kg	5.69 Kg	7.5 Kg	6.5 Kg	3.8 Kg	9.2 Kg	6.98 Kg
Certification	BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class B, UL	BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class B, UL	BSMI, CE, FCC Class A CB, CCC, BSMI, UL	BSMI, CE, FCC Class A CB, CCC, BSMI, UL	BSMI, CE, FCC Class A, CB, CCC, BSMI, UL	BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL	BSMI, CCC, CE, FCC Class A, UL
Operating System	WIN 7/ 8 /Linux	WIN 7/8 /Linux	WIN XPE/ XP Pro/ WES7 32, 64 bit/ 7 32, 64 bit	WIN XPE/ XP Pro/ WES7 32, 64 bit/ 7 32, 64 bit	WIN 7 32, 64bit/ 8 32, 64bit/ Linux	WIN XP Pro/ 7 32, 64 bit	WIN XP Pro/ 7 32, 64 bit
Page	7-14	7-16	7-18	7-20	7-22	7-24	7-26

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control

7-3

19" Fanless Panel PC with Intel Atom Quad-Core Processor



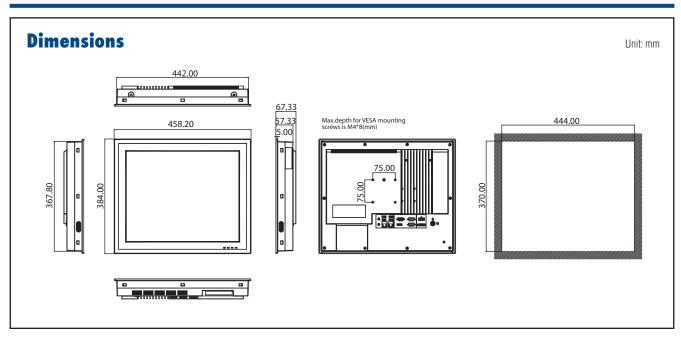
Features

- 19" TFT SXGA LCD with resistive touchscreen
- Embedded Intel Atom Quad-Core E3845 1.91G
- Fanless and Slim design
- Supports one internal 2.5" SATA HDD, one mSATA socket
- Built-in one PCI or one PCIe x1 expansion slot
- Wide operating temp. range from -20~60°C
- Wide range power input for 9~32V_{DC}
- One isolated RS-422/485 with Autoflow, Dual Intel GbE
- One optional GPIO (8 channels, TTL level)

Introduction

The PPC-3190 is a 19" fanless panel PC that doesn't only deliver high performance with an Intel quad-core Atom processor but also supports a wide operating temp. ($-20-60^{\circ}$ C) and wide range of power input ($9-32V_{DC}$). It consolidates performance and reliability in one system. With multiple I/Os such as 4 x COM, 1 x USB3.0, 1x isolated RS-422/485 and dual Intel Gigabit Ethernet make it easier to connect to devices and be integrated into machine building industry. The PCI/PCIe expansion is allowed to add on field bus or proprietary card makes more application possibility.

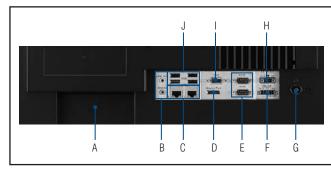
	CPU	Intel ATOM E3845
	Frequency	1.91 GHz
	L3 Cache	2M
	Chipset	Intel Bay-Trial I
	Memory	1 x 204-pin SODIMM DDR3L support up to 8GB
	Storage 1	1 x 2.5" SATA bay
	Optional Storage & I/O	Either: 1 x Full size mSATA CFast card (optional module) CF card (optional module) Internal USB connector for USB dongle (optional module) 2 x DB9 for two RS-232 or one RS-232 and one GPIO (optional module)
Processor system	Network (LAN)	2 x Gigabit Ethernet, (Intel I210)
	I/O Ports	 1 x isolated RS-422/485 (terminal block) 4 x RS-232, two external and two by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x GPI0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x USB3.0 + 3 x USB2.0 2 x Gigabit Ethernet 1 x D-SUB VGA port 1 x DP1.1a 1 x Line-out, 1 x Mic-in, 2 x 1W speaker,
	Expansion slots	 One PCI (standard) One PCIe x 1 (in the accessory box)
	Other Expansion	1 x Full-size Mini PCle
Physical	Dimensions	458.2 x 384 x 67.3(mm)(18" x 15" x 2.6")
Characteristics	Weight	7.9kg (17.3lb)
OS support	OS Support	WES7 32&64bit / Windows 7 32&64bit/ Windows 8 32&64bit
Power supply	Input Voltage	9-32 V _{DC}
rower suppry	Power Consumption	27W (Burn-In test 7.0 in windows 7 32bits)
	Display Type	19" TFT LCD (LED Backlight)
	Max. Resolution	1280 x 1024
	Colors	16.7M
LCD Display	Viewing Angle	85 (left), 85 (right), 80 (up), 80 (down)
	Luminance(cd/m2)	350
	Conrast Ratio	1000
	Backlight Lifetime	50,000 hrs (typ.)



	Touch Type	Analog Resistive 5-wire
	Light Transmission	81% ± 3 %
Touchscreen	Controller	USB interface
	Software Driver Supports	Windows 7 / Windows 8
	Durability (Touches)	36 million
	Operating Temperature	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F) with 2.5" SATA HDD -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) with -40 ~ 85°C mSATA or 2.5" SATA SSD
	Storage Temperature	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
	Relative Humidity	10 ~ 95% @ 40°C (non-condensing)
Environment	Shock	Operating 10 G peak acceleration (11 ms duration), follow IEC 60068-2-27
	Vibration	Operating Random Vibration Test 5~500Hz, 1Grms, follow IEC 60068-2-64
	EMC	BSMI, CE, FCC Class A
	Safety	CB, CCC, BSMI, UL
	Front Panel Protection	IP65 compliant

Part NO	Description
PPC-3190-RE4AE	Intel Atom E3845(1.91G),19" SXGA LED&T/S,W/O RAM
PPC-WLAN-A2E	WiFi Module with Antenna Cable 40cm for PPC
PPC-174T-WL-MTE	Wall mount kit for PPC series
PPC-ARM-A03	PPC ARM VESA Standard
PPC-3190-COME	Module to install either two additional RS-232 port or one additional RS-232 and one GPIO for PPC-3190
PPC-3150-USBE	Module to install internal USB dongle for PPC-3150/ PPC-3170
PS-DC19-L157E	19V DC power adapter module for fanless PPC series
1700001524	Power cord 3P UL 10A 125V 1.8M
170203183C	Power cord 3P Europe (WS-010+083) 183cm
1700008921	Power cord 3P/3P 1.8M PSE
2070013015	Image WES7P 32-bit Multi V4.12 for PPC-3150/3170
2070013321	Image WES7P 64-bit Multi V4.12 for PPC-3150/3170
PPC-STAND-A1E	Stand For PPC Series (single acting hinge)
PPC-174 Stand	Stand for PPC Series (double acting hinges)

I/O Appearance



- A. Expansion slot x 1 (PCI or PCIe x1)
- B. Line out/ Mic in
- C. Intel Gigabit Ethernet x 2
- D. DisplayPort x 1
- E. RS-232 x 2
- F. Isolated RS-422/485 x 1
- G. Power Button
- H. DC inlet and AT/ATX switch
- I. VGA x1
- J. USB3.0 x 1 + USB2.0 x 3

WebAccess+ Solutions

Motion Control

Power & Energy
Automation Software

Intelligent Operator
Panel

Automation Panels

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless
Solutions

Industrial Ethernet

Industrial Ethernet Solutions
Industrial Gateway Solutions
Serial communication cards
Embedded Automatio Pos

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI System

IoT Wireless I/O

Modules

IoT Ethernet I/O Modules

RS-485 I/O Module:

17" Fanless Panel PC with Intel Atom Quad-Core Processor



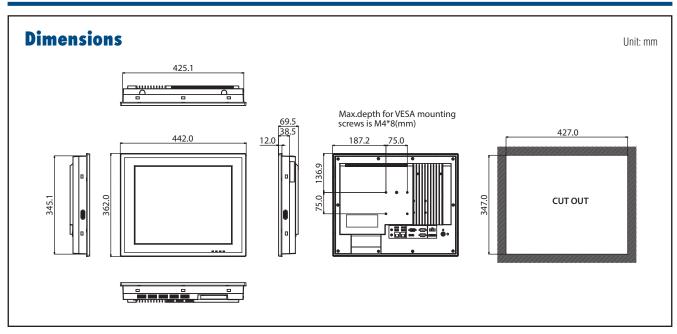
Features

- 17" TFT SXGA LCD with resistive touchscreen
- Embedded Intel Atom Quad-Core E3845 1.91G
- Fanless and Slim design
- Supports one internal 2.5" SATA HDD, one mSATA socket
- Built-in one PCI or one PCIe x1 expansion slot
- Wide operating temp. range from -20~60°C
- Wide range power input for 9~32V_{DC}
- One isolated RS-422/485 with Autoflow, Dual Intel GbE
- One optional GPIO (8 channels, TTL level)

Introduction

The PPC-3170 is a 17" fanless panel PC that doesn't only deliver high performance with an Intel quad-core Atom processor but also supports a wide operating temp. ($-20-60^{\circ}$ C) and wide range of power input ($9-32V_{DC}$). It consolidates performance and reliability in one system. With multiple I/Os such as 4 x COM, 1 x USB3.0, 1x isolated RS-422/485 and dual Intel Gigabit Ethernet make it easier to connect to devices and be integrated into machine building industry. The PCI/PCIe expansion is allowed to add on field bus or proprietary card makes more application possibility.

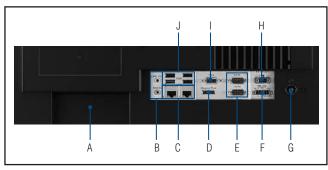
T x isolated RS-422/485 (terminal block) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 2 x 6gl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 2 x 6 glaber (9 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 2 x 6 glaber (9 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 2 x 6 glaber (9 channels, TTL level) by internal	-		
L3 Cache 2M		CPU	Intel ATOM E3845
Chipset Intel Bay-Trial		Frequency	1.91 GHz
Memory 1 x 204-pin SODIMM DDR3L support up to 8GB		L3 Cache	2M
Storage 1		Chipset	Intel Bay-Trial I
Processor system		Memory	1 x 204-pin SODIMM DDR3L support up to 8GB
Processor system		Storage 1	1 x 2.5" SATA bay
T x isolated RS-422/485 (terminal block) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 2 x 6gl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x 6Pl0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 2 x 6 glaber (9 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 2 x 6 glaber (9 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 2 x 6 glaber (9 channels, TTL level) by internal		W.	Either: 1 x Full size mSATA CFast card (optional module) CF card (optional module) Internal USB connector for USB dongle (optional module)
Variable Variable	Processor system	Network (LAN)	2 x Gigabit Ethernet, (Intel I210)
Expansion slots		I/O Ports	 4 x RS-232, two external and two by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x GPIO (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x USB3.0 + 3 x USB2.0 2 x Gigabit Ethernet 1 x D-SUB VGA port 1 x DP1.1a 1 x Line-out, 1 x Mic-in, 2 x 1W speaker,
Physical Characteristics Dimensions 442.0 x 362.0 x 69.5 (mm) (17.4" x 14.3" x2.74") OS support Weight 6.3 kg (13.89lb) OS support WES7 32&64bit / Windows 7 32&64bit / Windows 8 32&64bit Power supply Input Voltage 9-32 V _{DC} Power Consumption 34W (Burn-In test 7.0 in windows 7 32bits) Display Type 17" TFT LCD (LED Backlight) Max. Resolution 1280 x 1024 Colors 16.7M Viewing Angle 80 (left), 80 (right), 60 (up), 80 (down) Luminance(cd/m2) 350			One PCI (standard)
Characteristics Weight 6.3 Kg (13.89lb) OS support OS Support WES7 32&64bit / Windows 7 32&64bit / Windows 8 32&64bit Power supply Input Voltage 9-32 V _{DC} Power Consumption 34W (Burn-In test 7.0 in windows 7 32bits) Display Type 17" TFT LCD (LED Backlight) Max. Resolution 1280 x 1024 Colors 16.7M Viewing Angle 80 (left), 80 (right), 60 (up), 80 (down) Luminance(cd/m2) 350		Other Expansion	1 x Full-size Mini PCle
OS support OS Support WES7 32&64bit / Windows 7 32&64bit / Windows 8 32&64bit Power supply Input Voltage Power Consumption 34W (Burn-In test 7.0 in windows 7 32bits) Display Type Display Type 17" TFT LCD (LED Backlight) Max. Resolution 1280 x 1024 Colors 16.7M Viewing Angle Luminance(cd/m2) 350 80 (left), 80 (right), 60 (up), 80 (down)	Physical	Dimensions	442.0 x 362.0 x 69.5 (mm) (17.4" x 14.3" x2.74")
Power supply Input Voltage Power Consumption 9-32 V _{DC} 34W (Burn-In test 7.0 in windows 7 32bits) Display Type 17" TFT LCD (LED Backlight) Max. Resolution 1280 x 1024 Colors 16.7M Viewing Angle 80 (left), 80 (right), 60 (up), 80 (down) Luminance(cd/m2) 350	Characteristics	Weight	6.3 Kg (13.89lb)
Power Consumption 34W (Burn-In test 7.0 in windows 7 32bits)	OS support	OS Support	WES7 32&64bit / Windows 7 32&64bit/ Windows 8 32&64bit
Display Type	Dower ounnly	Input Voltage	9-32 V _{DC}
Max. Resolution 1280 x 1024	rower supply	Power Consumption	34W (Burn-In test 7.0 in windows 7 32bits)
Colors 16.7M		Display Type	17" TFT LCD (LED Backlight)
LCD Display Viewing Angle 80 (left), 80 (right), 60 (up), 80 (down) Luminance(cd/m2) 350		Max. Resolution	1280 x 1024
Luminance(cd/m2) 350		Colors	
	LCD Display		80 (left), 80 (right), 60 (up), 80 (down)
		Luminance(cd/m2)	350
Conrast Ratio 800		Conrast Ratio	800
Backlight Lifetime 50, 000 hrs(typ.)		Backlight Lifetime	50, 000 hrs(typ.)



	Touch Type	Analog Resistive 5-wire
	Resolution	2048 x 2048
Touchscreen	Light Transmission	80% ± 3 %.
Touchscreen	Controller	USB interface
	Software Driver Supports	Windows 7 / Windows 8
	Durability (Touches)	36 million
	Operating Temperature	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F) with 2.5" SATA HDD
	Operating remperature	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) with -40 ~ 85°C mSATA or 2.5" SATA SSD
	Storage Temperature	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
	Relative Humidity	10 ~ 95% @ 40°C (non-condensing)
Environment	Shock	Operating 10 G peak acceleration (11 ms duration), follow IEC 60068-2-27
	Vibration	Operating Random Vibration Test 5~500Hz, 1Grms, follow IEC 60068-2-64
	EMC	BSMI, CE, FCC Class A
	Safety	CB, CCC, BSMI, UL
	Front Panel Protection	IP65 compliant

	T
Part NO	Description
PPC-3170-RE4AE	Intel Atom E3845 (1.91G) Panel PC with 17" SXGA panel,
110-3170-NL4AL	5-wire resistive T/S, w/o memory
PPC-WLAN-A1E	WiFi Module with Antenna Cable 28cm for PPC
PPC-174T-WL-MTE	Wall mount kit for PPC series
PPC-174 Stand	Stand for PPC Series (double acting hinges)
PPC-ARM-A03	PPC ARM VESA Standard
PPC-3150-CFE	Module to install CF card for PPC-3150/PPC-3170
PPC-3150-CFASTE	Module to install CFast card for PPC-3150/PPC-3170
PPC-3150-COME	Module to install either two additional RS-232 port or one
FFG-3130-GOIVIE	additional RS-232 and one GPIO for PPC-3150/PPC-3170
PPC-3150-USBE	Module to install internal USB dongle for PPC-3150/
110-0100-00DL	PPC-3170
PS-DC19-L157E	19V DC power adapter module for fanless PPC series
1700001524	Power cord 3P UL 10A 125V 1.8M
170203183C	Power cord 3P Europe (WS-010+083) 183cm
1700008921	Power cord 3P/3P 1.8M PSE
2070013015	Image WES7P 32-bit Multi V4.12 for PPC-3150/3170
PPC-175 RACK-MT	19" Rack Mounting kit for PPC-175
2070013321	Image WES7P 64-bit Multi V4.12 for PPC-3150/3170
PPC-STAND-A1E	Stand For PPC Series (single acting hinge)

I/O Appearance



- A. Expansion slot x 1 (PCI or PCIe x1)
- B. Line out/ Mic in
- C. Intel Gigabit Ethernet x 2
- D. DisplayPort x 1 E. RS-232 x 2
- F. Isolated RS-422/485 x 1
- G. Power Button
- H. DC inlet and AT/ATX switch
- I. VGA x1
- J. USB3.0 x 1 + USB2.0 x 3

WebAccess+ Solutions

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Intelligent Operator Panel

Automation Panels

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless
Solutions
Industrial Ethernet
Solutions
Industrial Gateway

Serial communication cards

PCs
DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI System

IoT Wireless I/O Modules

To T Ethernet I/O Modules

Modules

RS-485 I/O Modules

Data Acquisition

15" Fanless Panel PC with Intel Atom Quad-Core Processor



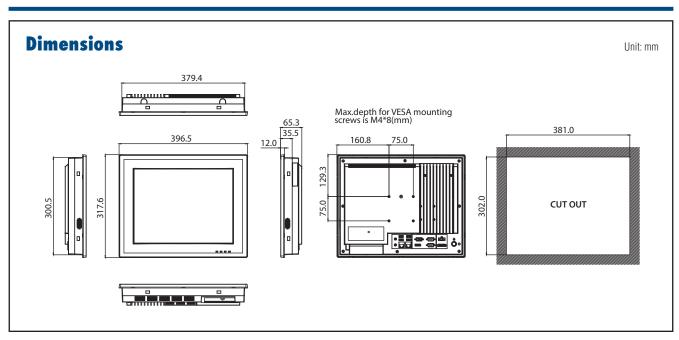
Features

- 15" TFT XGA LCD with resistive touchscreen
- Embedded Intel Atom Quad-Core E3845 1.91G
- Fanless and Slim design
- Supports one internal 2.5" SATA HDD, one mSATA socket
- Built-in one PCI or one PCIe x1 expansion slot
- Wide operating temp. range from -20~60°C
- Wide range power input for 9~32V_{DC}
- One isolated RS-422/485 with Autoflow, Dual Intel GbE
- One optional GPIO (8 channels, TTL level)

Introduction

The PPC-3150 is a 15" fanless panel PC that doesn't only deliver high performance with an Intel quad-core Atom processor but also supports a wide operating temp. ($-20-60^{\circ}$ C) and wide range of power input ($9-32V_{DC}$). It consolidates performance and reliability in one system. With multiple I/Os such as 4 x COM, 1 x USB3.0, 1x isolated RS-422/485 and dual Intel Gigabit Ethernet make it easier to connect to devices and be integrated into machine building industry. The PCI/PCIe expansion is allowed to add on field bus or proprietary card makes more application possibility.

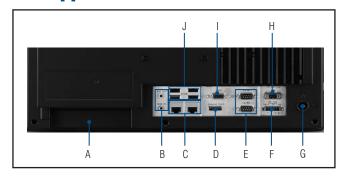
	CPU	Intel ATOM E3845
	Frequency	1.91GHz
	L3 Cache	2M
	Chipset	Intel Bay-Trial I
	Memory	1 x 204-pin SODIMM DDR3L support up to 8GB
	Storage 1	1 x 2.5" SATA bay
	Optional Storage & I/O	Either: 1 x Full size mSATA CFast card (optional module) CF card (optional module) Internal USB connector for USB dongle (optional module) 2 x DB9 for two RS-232 or one RS-232 and one GPIO (optional module)
Processor system	Network (LAN)	2 x Gigabit Ethernet, (Intel I210)
	I/O Ports	1 x isolated RS-422/485 (terminal block) 4 x RS-232, two external and two by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x GPI0 (8 channels, TTL level) by internal pin header (need optional module) 1 x USB3.0 + 3 x USB2.0 2 x Gigabit Ethernet 1 x D-SUB VGA port 1 x DP1.1a 1 x Line-out, 1 x Mic-in, 2 x 1W speaker,
	Expansion slots	One PCI (standard) One PCIe x 1 (in the accessory box)
	Other Expansion	1 x Full-size Mini PCle
Physical Characteristics	Dimensions	396.5 x 317.6 x 65.3 (15.6" x 12.5" x 2.57")
Physical Characteristics	Weight	5.3 Kg (11.68 lb)
OS support	OS Support	WES7 32&64bit / Windows 7 32&64bit/ Windows 8 32&64bit
Power supply	Input Voltage	9-32 V _{DC}
rower supply	Power Consumption	30W (Burn-In test 7.0 in windows 7 32bits)
	Display Type	15" TFT LCD (LED Backlight)
	Max. Resolution	1024 x 768
	Colors	16.7M
LCD Display	Viewing Angle	80 (left), 80 (right), 70 (up), 70 (down)
	Luminance(cd/m2)	400
	Conrast Ratio	700
	Backlight Lifetime	50, 000 hrs(typ.)



	Touch Type	Analog Resistive 5-wire
	Resolution	2048 x 2048
Tauchaaraan	Light Transmission	80% ± 3 %.
Touchscreen	Controller	USB interface
	Software Driver Supports	Windows7 / Windows 8
	Durability (Touches)	36 million
	Operating Temperature	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F) with 2.5" SATA HDD -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) with -40 ~ 85°C mSATA or 2.5" SATA SSD
	Storage Temperature	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
	Relative Humidity	10 ~ 95% @ 40°C (non-condensing)
Environment	Shock	Operating 10 G peak acceleration (11 ms duration), follow IEC 60068-2-27
	Vibration	Operating Random Vibration Test 5~500Hz, 1Grms, follow IEC 60068-2-64
	EMC	BSMI, CE, FCC Class A
	Safety	CB, CCC, BSMI, UL
	Front Panel Protection	IP65 compliant

Part NO	Description
PPC-3150-RE4AE	Intel Atom E3845 (1.91G) Panel PC with 15" XGA panel,
	5-wire resistive T/S, w/o memory
PPC-WLAN-A1E	WiFi Module with Antenna Cable 28cm for PPC
PPC-174T-WL-MTE	Wall mount kit for PPC series
PPC-ARM-A03	PPC ARM VESA Standard
PPC-3150-CFE	Module to install CF card for PPC-3150/PPC-3170
PPC-3150-CFASTE	Module to install CFast card for PPC-3150/PPC-3170
PPC-3150-COME	Module to install either two additional RS-232 port or one additional RS-232 and one GPIO for PPC-3150/PPC-3170
PPC-3150-USBE	Module to install internal USB dongle for PPC-3150/ PPC-3170
PS-DC19-L157E	19V DC power adapter module for fanless PPC series
1700001524	Power cord 3P UL 10A 125V 1.8M
170203183C	Power cord 3P Europe (WS-010+083) 183cm
1700008921	Power cord 3P/3P 1.8M PSE
2070013015	Image WES7P 32-bit Multi V4.12 for PPC-3150/3170
2070013321	Image WES7P 64-bit Multi V4.12 for PPC-3150/3170
PPC-174 Stand	Stand for PPC Series (double acting hinges)
PPC-STAND-A1E	Stand For PPC Series (single acting hinge)

I/O Appearance



- A. Expansion slot x 1 (PCI or PCIe x1) B. Line out/ Mic in
- C. Intel Gigabit Ethernet x 2
- D. DisplayPort x 1
- E. RS-232 x 2
- F. Isolated RS-422/485 x 1
- G. Power Button H. DC inlet and AT/ATX switch
- I. VGA x1
- J. USB3.0 x 1 + USB2.0 x 3

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Automation Panels

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions Industrial Ethernet Solutions

12.1" Fanless Panel PC with Intel® Atom™ D2550 Processor



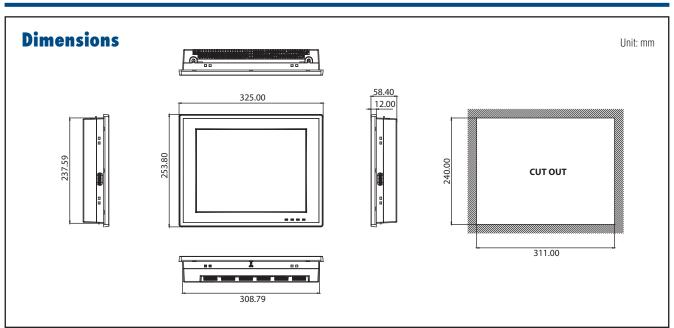
Features

- 12.1" TFT XGA LED Panel with resistive touchscreen
- Embedded Intel® Atom™ processor D2550 1.86 GHz
- System memory up to 4 GB DDR3 1066 SDRAM
- Supports one internal SATA 2.5" HDD and 1 x mSATA socket
- Optional PCI/PCIe x1 expansion kit
- Fanless design and low power consumption
- Automatic data flow control over RS-485
- Adjust RS-232/422/485 through BIOS
- COM1/COM2 pin9 RI/5V/12V adjustable through BIOS
- Auto dimming LED backlight

Introduction

The PPC-3120 is a new 12.1" Panel PC equipped with an Intel Atom processor D2550. Meeting high demands of harsh environments, the fanless design makes PPC-3120 more reliable in different kinds of applications for the machine building industry. In addition, the dual GbE LAN, 4 x serial ports, 4 x USB ports, and GPIO connector make it easier to connect to devices and be integrated into specific solutions. With a user friendly design it comes with an LED indicator on the front panel for power on/off, storage access, and LAN active status.

	CPU	Intel Atom D2550 1.86 GHz 10W Dual Core CPU on board			
	Memory	SODIMM x 1, DDR3 1066, Max 4 GB			
	2nd Cache Memory	1 MB			
	Chipset	Intel NM10			
	Storage	mSATA*1			
	HDD	1 x 2.5" SATA HDD Bay (Internal)			
Processor System	I/O Ports	4 x Serial ports: 3 x RS-232, 1x RS-232/422/485 (Adjustable through BIOS) 4 x USB 2.0 ports 1 x Line-out, 1x MIC-in 1 x DB15 VGA 1 x DB9 GPIO port (8 pin programable)			
	Bus Expansion	1x MINI PCI-e (Standard), 1 x PCI / 1 x PCI-e through riser (Optional)			
	Network (LAN)	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet			
	Speaker	2 x 1W speakers			
	Watchdog Timer	255 timer levels; setup by software			
	Dimensions (W x H x D)	325 x 253.8 x 58.4 mm (12.79" x 10" x 2.3")			
	Weight	3.3 kg (7.27 lb)			
OS Support	OS Support	Win XPE, Win XP Pro, WES7 32 bit, Win CE 7.0, Win 7			
Power Supply	Input Voltage	DC 12 ~ 30 V			
	Display Type	12.1" TFT LCD (LED Backlight)			
	Max. Resolution	1024 x 768			
	Colors	16.2M			
LCD Display	Dot Size (mm)	0.24 x 0.24			
LOD Dispidy	Viewing Angle	80 (left), 80 (right), 70 (up), 70 (down)			
	Luminance (cd/m²)	600			
	Brightness Control	Yes			
	Backlight Lifetime	50,000 hrs (typical)			
Touchscreen	Touch Type	Analog Resistive 5-wire			
	Resolution	2048 x 2048			
	Light Transmission	81+/-3%			
	Controller	RS-232 interface			
	Software Driver Support	Windows 7, XP, CE			
	Durability (Touches)	36 million			

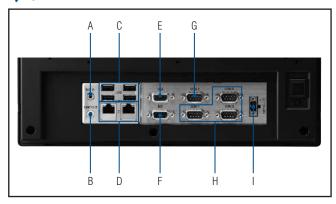


	Operating Temperature	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)
	Storage Temperature	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
	Relative Humidity	10 ~ 95% @ 40°C (non-condensing)
Environment	Shock	Operating 10 G peak acceleration (11 ms duration), follow IEC 60068-2-27
	Vibration	Operating Random Vibration Test 5~500Hz, 1Grms, follow IEC 60068-2-64
	EMC	BSMI, CE, FCC Class B
	Safety	CB, CCC, BSMI, UL
	Front Panel Protection	IP65 compliant

Part No.	Description	
PPC-3120-RAE	Atom D2550 Fanless PPC with 12.1" XGA LED backlight, touch, without memory	
PS-DC19-L157E	19V power adapter module	
1700001524	Power cord 3P UL 10A 125V 1.8m	
170203183C	Power cord 3P Europe (WS-010+083)183cm	
1700008921	Power cord 3P/3P Power supply 1.8M PSE	
* PPC-174T-WL-MTE Wall mount kit for PPC series		
* PPC-ARM-A03 PPC ARM VESA Standard		
* PPC-STAND-A1E	Stand For PPC Series (single acting hinge)	
PPC-3100-VESAE	PPC-3100 VESA bracket module	
PPC-WLAN-A1E	WiFi Module with Antenna Cable 28cm for PPC	
PPC-3120-EXPE	Add-on box for PCI or PCIe expansion (include PCI / PCIe riser card)	
PPC-3120-USBE Kit to install internal USB dongle for PPC-3120		
2070012891	Image WES7P 32-bit Multi V4.12 PPC-3120/3100	
2070011967	Image windows XPE WES2009 PPC-3120 V4.3 MUI SA	
2070012979	Image WEC7 PPC-3120 V4.00 Eng	

 $^{^{\}star}$ If you order Wall mount kit / ARM / Desktop stand, please also order PPC-3100-VESAE at the same time.

1/0



A. MIC in B. Line Out

C. USB 2.0 x 4

D.10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet x 2 E. VGA Port

F. DIO Port

G. RS-232/422/485 x 1 H. RS-232 x 3

I. DC Inlet

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Automation Panels

Industrial Wireless Solutions Industrial Ethernet Solutions

10.4" Fanless Panel PC with Intel® Atom™ D2550 Processor



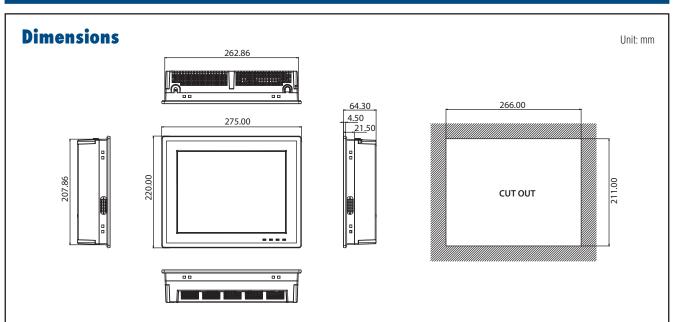
Features

- 10.4" TFT SVGA LED Panel with resistive touchscreen
- Embedded Intel® Atom™ processor D2550 1.86 GHz
- System memory up to 4 GB DDR3 1066 SDRAM
- Supports one internal SATA 2.5" HDD and 1 x mSATA socket
- Fanless design and low power consumption
- Automatic data flow control over RS-485
- Adjust RS-232/422/485 through BIOS
- COM1/COM2 pin9 RI/5V/12V adjustable through BIOS
- LED backlight Auto dimming

Introduction

PPC-3100 is a new 10.4" Panel PC equipped with an Intel Atom processor D2550. Meeting high demands of harsh environments, the fanless design makes PPC-3100 more reliable in different kinds of applications for the machine building industry. In addition, the dual GbE LAN, 4 x serial ports, 4 x USB ports, and GPIO connector make it easier to connect to devices and be integrated into specific solutions. With a user friendly design it comes with an LED indicator on the front panel for power on/off, storage access, and LAN active status.

_	0.001				
	CPU	Intel Atom D2550 1.86 GHz 10W Dual Core CPU on board			
	Memory	SODIMM x 1, DDR3 1066, Max 4 GB			
	2nd Cache Memory	1 MB			
	Chipset	Intel NM10			
	Storage	mSATA*1			
	HDD	1 x 2.5" SATA HDD Bay (Internal)			
		4 x Serial ports: 3 x RS-232, 1x RS-232/422/485 (Adjustable through BIOS)			
		4 x USB 2.0 ports			
Processor System	I/O Ports	1 x Line-out, 1x MIC-in			
		1 x DB15 VGA			
	Bus Expansion	1 x DB9 GPIO port (8 pin programmable) 1x MINI PCIe			
	-				
	Network (LAN)	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet			
	Speaker	2 x 1W speakers			
	Watchdog Timer	255 timer levels; setup by software			
	Dimensions (W x H x D)	275 x 220 x 64.3 mm (10.83" x 8.74" x 2.53")			
00.0	Weight	2.5 kg (5.51 lb)			
OS Support	OS Support	Win XPE, Win XP Pro, WES7 32 bit, Win CE 7.0, Win 7			
Power Supply	Input Voltage	DC 12 ~ 30 V			
	Display Type	10.4" TFT LCD (LED Backlight)			
	Max. Resolution	800 x 600			
	Colors	16.2 M			
LCD Display	Dot Size (mm)	0.264 x 0.264			
	Viewing Angle	80 (left), 80 (right), 70 (up), 70 (down)			
	Luminance(cd/m2)	400			
	Brightness Control	Yes			
	Backlight Lifetime	30, 000 hrs (typical)			
Touchscreen	Touch Type	Analog Resistive 5-wire			
	Resolution	2048 x 2048			
	Light Transmission	81+/-3%			
	Controller	RS-232 interface			
	Software Driver Support	Windows 7, XP, CE			
	Durability (Touches)	36 million			



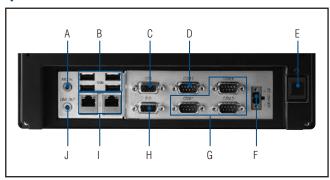
	Operating Temperature	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)
	Storage Temperature	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
	Relative Humidity	10 ~ 95% @ 40°C (non-condensing)
Environment	Shock	Operating 10 G peak acceleration (11 ms duration), follow IEC 60068-2-27
	Vibration	Operating Random Vibration Test 5~500Hz, 1Grms, follow IEC 60068-2-64
	EMC	BSMI, CE, FCC Class B
	Safety	CB, CCC, BSMI, UL
	Front Panel Protection	IP65 compliant

Ordering Information

Part No.	Description
PPC-3100-RAE	Atom D2550 Fanless Panel PC with 10.4" SVGA LED backlight, touch, without memory
PS-DC19-L157E	19V power adapter module
1700001524	Power cord 3P UL 10A 125V 1.8m
170203183C	Power cord 3P Europe (WS-010+083)183cm
1700008921	Power cord 3P/3P Power supply 1.8M PSE
* PPC-174T-WL-MTE	Wall mount kit for PPC series
* PPC-ARM-A03	PPC ARM VESA Standard
PPC-3100-VESAE	PPC-3100 VESA bracket
PPC-WLAN-A1E	WiFi Module with Antenna Cable 28cm for PPC
2070011747	Image XPE WES2009 PPC-3100 V4.3.1 24 multi-languages with SUSI Access
2070012891	Image WES7P 32-bit Multi V4.12 PPC-3120/3100
2070012470	Image WEC7 PPC-3100 V1.0 Eng
* PPC-STAND-A1E	Stand For PPC Series (single acting hinge)

^{*} if you order the Wall mount kit / ARM / Desktop stand , please also order PPC-3100-VESAE at the same time.

1/0



A. MIC in B. 4 x USB C.VGA D. RS-232/422/485 E. Power S/W

F. DC-in G. 3 x RS-232 H. GPIO I. 2 x GbE J. LINE out

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Automation Panels

Industrial Wireless Solutions Industrial Ethernet Solutions

7-13

PPC-4211W

21.5" Fanless Wide Screen Panel PC with Intel Core i5 Celeron Processor



Features

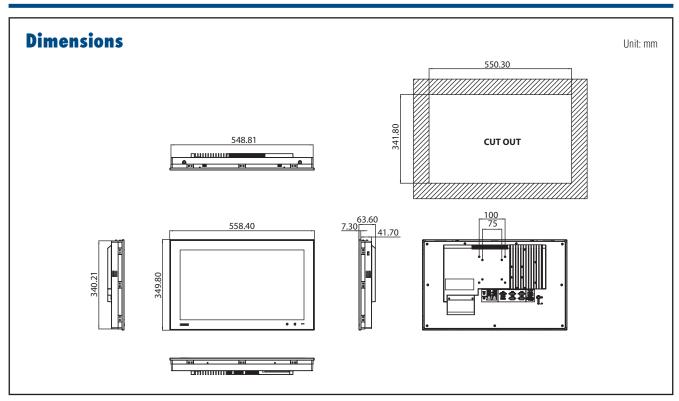
- 21.5" Full HD entirely flat panel with Projected capacitive touchscreen
- High performance Intel Core i CPU with Fanless design
- Supports 2 x 2.5" HDD Bay (supports Intel RAID)
- PCle x4 / x1 or PCl expansion support
- Automatic data flow control over RS-485
- Wide Range DC 12-32 V support
- Dual Gigabit Ethernet, support IEEE1588
- 3 x Independent display

Introduction

The PPC-4211W is a new generation Panel PC with Full HD (1920 x 1080) screen. The large panel help you to display more yet important information in one screen. The most important, system equips with high performance Intel Core i CPU but the heat can be dispatched easily by high efficiency fanless thermal design. This makes HMI a big step forward to consolidate performance and reliability in one system. Besides, with rich I/O as 5 x COM, 5 x USB and dual Gigabit Ethernet make it easier to connect to devices and be integrated into machine building industry. Moreover, with PCIe x4 expansion to add on field bus or proprietary card makes more application possibility. The last but not least, the multi touch screen makes the HMI more intuitive, brings you the best operate experience.

	CPU	Intel 4th Generation Core i CPU i5-4300U, 2C, 3M, up to 2.9GHz Celeron 2980U, 2C, 2M, 1.6GHz		
	Memory	S0-DIMM x 1, DDR3L1333/1600, Max 8GB		
	2nd Cache Memory	3 MB / 2 MB		
	Storage	mSATA*1		
	HDD	2 x 2.5" SATA HDD Bay (supports Intel RAID)		
Processor system	I/O Ports	5 x Serial ports: 4 x RS-232, 1 x RS-422/485 with isolation 1K V _{DC} 4 x USB 3.0 ports in rear side, 1 x USB 2.0 in right side 1 x Line-out, 1x MIC-in 1 x DB15 VGA 1 x Display Port (1.2)		
	Bus Expansion	1 x MINI PCIe, 1 x PCIe x4 (support x1) or 1 x PCI (either one)		
	Network (LAN)	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet, Intel I211-AT, Intel I218LM		
	Speaker	2 x 1W		
	Watchdog Timer	255 timer levels; setup by software		
	Dimensions	557.77 x 349.17 x 63.6 mm		
	Weight	7.8 Kg		
OS support	OS Support	Win 7/Win 8/Win 8.1/Linux		
Power supply	Input Voltage	DC 12-32V		
Power Consumption	i5-4300U	66W		
rower consumption	Celeron 2980U	58W (8G DDR3L, USB x 4, COM x 4, USB mouse, 2.5" HDD 500G x 2, Win7 64bit, Burn-in 7.0)		
	Display Type	21.5" TFT LCD (LED Backlight)		
	Max. Resolution	1920 x 1080		
	Colors	16.7M		
LCD Display	Viewing Angle	178 Horizontal, 178 Vertical		
	Luminance(cd/m2)	300		
	Brightness Control	Yes (by BIOS)		
	Backlight Lifetime	50, 000 hrs(typ.)		
	Touch Type	Projected Capacitive multi touch 10 point		
Touchscreen	Resolution	2048 x 2048		
Touchiscicon	Light Transmission	88 % ± 2 %.		
	Controller	USB interface		
	Operating Temperature	0 ~ 50° C (32 ~ 122° F)		
Environment	Storage Temperature	-20 ~ 60° C (-4 ~ 140° F)		
	Relative Humidity	10 ~ 95% @ 40° C (non-condensing)		
	Shock	Operating 10 G peak acceleration (11 ms duration), follow IEC 60068-2-27		
	Vibration	Operating Random Vibration Test 5~500Hz, 1Grms, follow IEC 60068-2-64		
	EMC	BSMI, CE, FCC Class B		
	Safety	CB, CCC, BSMI, UL		
	Front Panel Protection	IP65 compliant		

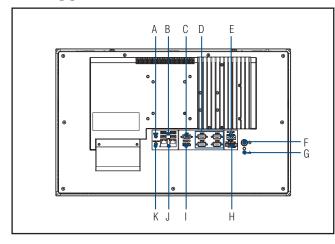
PPC-4211W



Ordering Information

Part No	Description		
PPC-4211W-P5AE	21.5 Wide screen PPC with PCT Multi-touch, Intel Core i5-4300U up to 2.9GHz		
PPC-4211W-PCAE	21.5 Wide screen PPC with PCT Multi-touch, Intel Celeron 2980U 1.6GHz		
1702002600	Power Cable UL/CSA (USA) 180D 125V10A 1.83M		
1702002605	Power Cable 90D 220V EUROPEAN 250V/6A 1.8M		
PS-DC19-150AE	19V DC 150W Power Adapter Module For PPC Product		
PPC-174T-WL-MTE	Wall mount kit for PPC series		
PPC-ARM-A03	PPC ARM VESA Standard		
PPC-WLAN-A2E	Wi-Fi Module		
PPC-174 Stand	Stand for PPC series (double acting hinges)		
PPC-STAND-A1E	Stand for PPC Series (single acting hinge)		
2070012905	Image WES7P 32-bit Multi V4.12 PPC-4151W/4211W-P		
2070013051	Image WES7P 64-bit Multi V4.12 PPC-4151W/4211W-P		
PPC-FUSB-A1E	Front USB Module		

I/O Appearance



- A. Mic-in B. 4 x USB 3.0
- C. VGA Port
- D. 4 x RS-232
- E. DC Inlet
- F. Power Button

- G. Ground Line
- H. 1 x RS-422/485
- I. Display Port
 J. 2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet
- K. Line Out

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control Power & Energy Automation

Automation Panels

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions

PPC-4151W

15.6" Fanless Wide Screen Panel PC with Intel Core i5/i3/Celeron Processor



Features

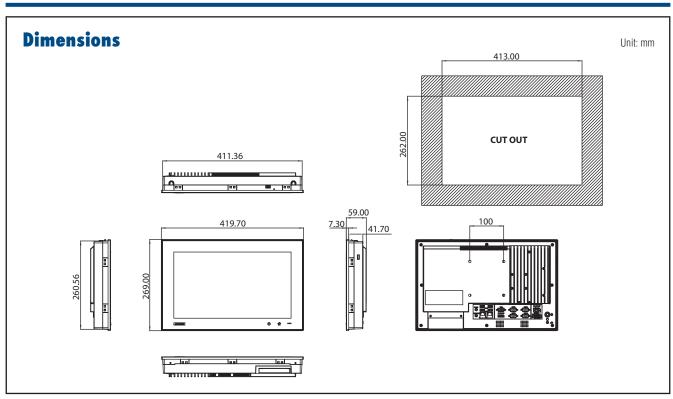
- 15.6" WXGA entirely flat panel with Projected capacitive touchscreen
- High performance Intel Core i CPU with Fanless design
- PCle x1 or PCl expansion support
- Automatic data flow control over RS-485
- Wide Range DC 9-32V support
- Dual Gigabit Ethernet, support IEEE1588
- 3 x Independent display

Introduction

The PPC-4151W is a new generation Panel PC with WXGA (1366 x 768) screen. The most important, system equips with high performance Intel Core i CPU but the heat can be dispatched easily by high efficiency fanless thermal design. This makes HMI a big step forward to consolidate performance and reliability in one system. Besides, with rich I/O as 5 x COM, 5 x USB and dual Gigabit ethernet make it easier to connect to devices and be integrated into machine building industry. In addition, PCIe/PCI expansion to add on field bus or proprietary card makes more application possibility. The last but not least, the multi touch screen makes the HMI more intuitive, brings you the best operate experience.

		PPC-4151W-P5AE PPC-4151W-PCAE	PPC-4151W-R3AE			
	CPU	Intel 4th Generation Core i CPU i5-4300U, 2C, 3M, up to 2.9GHz Celeron 2980U, 2C, 2M, 1.6GHz	Intel 4th Generation Core i CPU i3-4010U,2C,3M			
	Memory	SO-DIMM x 1, DDR3L1333/1600, Max 8GB				
	2nd Cache Memory	3 MB / 2 MB				
	Storage	mSATA*1	mSATA*1			
	HDD	1 x 2.5" SATA HDD Bay	1 x 2.5" SATA HDD Bay			
Processor system	I/O Ports	5 x Serial ports: 4 x RS-232, 1 x RS-422/485 with isc 4 x USB 3.0 ports in rear side, 1 x USB 2.0 in right si 1 x Line-out, 1x MIC-in 1 x DB15 VGA 1 x Display Port (1.2)	1 x DB15 VGA			
	Bus Expansion	1 x MINI PCIe, 1 x PCIe x1 or 1 x PCI(either one)				
	Network (LAN)	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet, Intel I211-AT, Intel I2	218LM			
	Speaker	2 x 1W				
	Watchdog Timer	255 timer levels; setup by software				
	Dimensions	419.7 x 269 x 59 mm				
	Weight	5.8 Kg				
OS support	OS Support	Win 7/Win 8/Win 8.1/Linux				
	Input Voltage	DC 9-32V				
Power supply	Power consumption	i5-4300U: 56W, i3-4010U:56W Celeron 2980U: 45W (8G DDR3L, USB x 4, COM x 4	Celeron 2980U: 45W (8G DDR3L, USB x 4, COM x 4, USB mouse, 2.5" HDD 500G, Win7 64bit, Burn-in 7.0)			
	Display Type	15.6" TFT LCD (LED Backlight)				
	Max. Resolution	1366 x 768				
	Colors		16.7M			
LCD Display	Viewing Angle	85 (left), 85 (right), 85 (up), 85 (down)				
	Luminance(cd/m2)	300				
	Brightness Control	Yes (by BIOS)				
	Backlight Lifetime	50, 000 hrs (typ.)				
	Touch Type	Projected Capacitive multi touch 10 point	Resistive single touch			
Touchscreen	Light Transmission	88 % ± 2 %.	80 % ± 5 %			
	Controller	USB interface				
	Operating Temperature	0 ~ 50° C (32 ~ 122° F) for SSD, 0~45° C for HDD				
	Storage Temperature		-20 ~ 60° C (-4 ~ 140° F)			
	Relative Humidity	10~95% @ 40° C (non-condensing)				
Environment	Shock		Operating 10 G peak acceleration (11 ms duration), follow IEC 60068-2-27			
LIIVII UIIIIIGIIL	Vibration		Operating Random Vibration Test 5~500Hz, 1Grms, follow IEC 60068-2-64			
	EMC	BSMI, CE, FCC Class B				
	Safety	CB, CCC, BSMI, UL				
	Front Panel Protection	IP65 compliant				

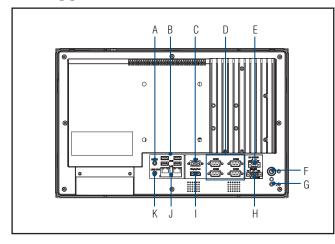
PPC-4151W



Ordering Information

Part NO	Description	
PPC-4151W-P5AE	15.6 Wide screen PPC with PCT Multi-touch, Intel Core i5-4300U up to 2.9GHz	
PPC-4151W-PCAE	15.6 Wide screen PPC with PCT Multi-touch, Intel Celeron 2980U 1.6GHz	
PPC-4151W-R3AE	15.6 Wide screen PPC with Resistive-touch, Intel Core i3-4010U up to 1.7GHz	
PS-DC19-L157E	19V DC power Adapter Module	
1700001524	POWER Cord 3P UL 10A 125V 180cm	
170203183C	POWER Code 3P Europe (WS-010+083)183cm	
1700008921	POWER CORD 3P/3P POWER SUPPLY 1.8M PSE	
PPC-174T-WL-MTE	Wall mount kit for PPC series	
PPC-STAND-A1E	Stand for PPC series (single acting hinge)	
PPC-174 Stand	Stand for PPC Series (double acting hinges)	
PPC-ARM-A03	PPC ARM VESA Standard	
PPC-WLAN-A1E	Wi-Fi Module	
2070012905	Image WES7P 32-bit Multi PPC-4151W/4211W-P	
2070013051	Image WES7P 64-bit Multi PPC-4151W/4211W-P	
PPC-FUSB-A1E	Front USB Module	

I/O Appearance



- A. Mic-in B. 4 x USB 3.0
- C. VGA Port
- D. 4 x RS-232
- E. DC Inlet
- F. Power Button

- G. Ground Line
- H. 1 x RS-422/485
- I. Display Port
 J. 2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet
- K. Line Out

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Automation Panels

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions

17" Panel PC with Intel® Core™ i3 / i5 / Celeron® Processor



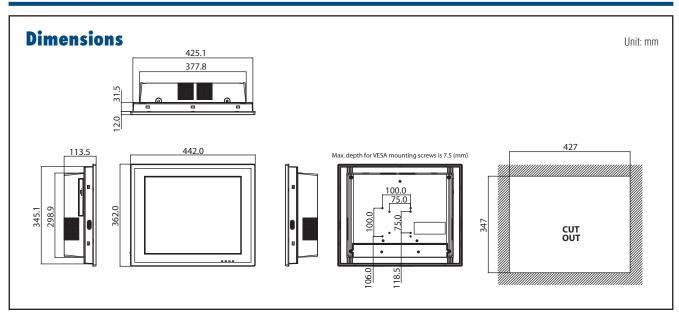
Features

- Intel® Core™ i3, i5, Celeron 1020E + Intel QM77 PCH
- 1X DDR3/DDR3L SODIMM support to 8 GB
- Multiple expansion slots including one PCle x4, one PCl + one PCle x1, two PCl (optional) and two PCle x1 (optional)
- Optional second HDD, supports Intel RAID
- One isolated RS-232/422/485 port; (selectable in by BIOS)
- One GPIO/RS-232 (8 channels, TTL level); (by swapping pin header)
- Dual GbE, supports Intel AMT8.0
- Supports iManager, SUSIAccess and Embedded Software APIs

Introduction

The PPC-6170 is a Panel PC with an Intel Core i3/i5 or Celeron processor, and a 17" color TFT LCD panel. It features extremely high computing power, modular design, excellent connectivity, and can support virtually any application. In addition, its user-friendly interface makes it a great host for information appliances. Two expansion slots, dual hard drives supporting Intel RAID, and one isolated RS-232/422/485 port make the PPC-6170 highly reliable, and provide a great solution for a wide range of applications.

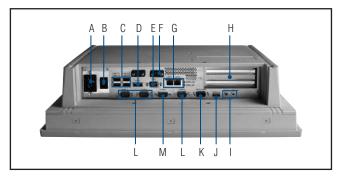
	Intel	Core i5-3610ME	Core i3-3120ME	Celeron 1020E	
	Frequency	2.7 GHz	2.4 GHz	2.2 GHz	
	L3 Cache	4M	3M	2M	
	Chipset	Intel QM77			
	Memory	1 x 204-pin SODIMM, DDR	1 x 204-pin SODIMM, DDR3 (1600 MHz) / DDRL (1333 MHz), supports up to 8 GB		
	Storage 1	1 x 2.5" SATA bay	1 x 2.5" SATA bay		
	Storage 2	 Slim type 8X or abové D 	Either one Second 2.5" SATA bay (Intel RAID supported, optional) Slim type 8X or above DVD +/- RW (optional)		
Processor System	Network (LAN)	2 x Gigabit Gigabit Ethernet	connectors, Intel AMT supported (GbE1	- Intel 82579LM, GbE2 - Intel 82583V)	
	I/O ports	 4 x COM ports, 1 x isola 1 x GPIO/RS-232 (8 cha 	4 x COM ports, 1 x isolated RS-232/422/485, 3 x RS-232 1 x GPI0/RS-232 (8 channels, TTL level); by pin header 3 x USB3.0 + 2 x USB2.0 ports		
	Expansion Slots				
	Additional Expansion	1 x Full-size mini PCle (Supports mSATA) 1 x half-size mini PCle			
	Fan	Two 12V 60 x 60 x 13 (mm)	with smart fan control, (70,000 hours c	ontinuous test @ 40° C)	
Physical Characteristics	Dimensions	442.0 x 362.0 x 113.5 (mm) (17.4" x 14.25" x 4.47")		
riiyaicai Gilalactellatica	Weight	7.5Kg (16.52lb)			
OS Support	OS Support		Win XPE / Win XP Pro / WES7 32 & 64 bit / Windows 7 32 & 64 bit		
	Output Rating	150 W (max.)			
	Input Voltage	100 - 240V _{AC} , 50/60Hz, 4-2A			
Power Supply	Power Consumption	With Core i5-3610ME is 65W With Core i3-3120ME is 55W With Celeron 847E is 53W (Burn-in test 7.0 in Windows 7 32-bit)			
	Display Type	17" TFT LCD (LED Backligh	nt)		
	Max. Resolution	1280 x 1024			
	Colors	262K			
I CD Dioplay	Dot Size (mm)	0.264 x 0.264			
LCD Display	Viewing Angle	85 (left), 85 (right), 80 (up), 80 (down)			
	Luminance(cd/m2)	350			
	Contrast Ratio	1,000			
	Backlight Lifetime	50, 000 hrs (typical)	50, 000 hrs (typical)		



	Touch Type	Analog Resistive 5-wire
	Resolution	2048 x 2048
Touchscreen	Light Transmission	81+/-3%
TOUGHSGIEEH	Controller	RS-232 interface (COM5), USB interface is available as an option
	Software Driver Support	Windows 7, XP
	Durability (Touches)	36 million
	Operating Temperature	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)
	Storage Temperature	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
	Relative Humidity	10 ~ 95% @ 40°C (non-condensing)
Environment	Shock	Operating 10 G peak acceleration (11 ms duration), follows IEC 60068-2-27
Ellallollillelli	Vibration	Operating Random Vibration Test 5~500Hz, 1Grms, follows IEC 60068-2-64
	EMC	BSMI, CE, FCC Class A
	Safety	CB, CCC, BSMI, UL
	Front Panel Protection	IP65 compliant

Part No.	Description
PPC-6170-Ri5AE	Intel Core i5-3610ME (2.7G) Panel PC with 17" XGA LED backlight and 5-wire resistive T/S, w/o memory
PPC-6170-Ri3AE	Intel Core i3-3120ME (2.4G) Panel PC with 17" XGA LED backlight and 5-wire resistive T/S, w/o memory
PPC-6170-RC10AE	Intel Celeron 1020E (2.2G) Panel PC with 17" XGA LED backlight and 5-wire resistive T/S, w/o memory
PPC-WLAN-A1E	WiFi Module with Antenna Cable 28cm for PPC
PPC-6150-PCIE	Riser card supports two PCI slots for PPC-6150/PPC-6170
PPC-6150-PCIEE	Riser card supports two PCle x1 slots for PPC-6150/ PPC-6170
PPC-6150-HDDE	Kit to install the second 2.5" SATA HDD for PPC-6150/ PPC-6170, w/o HDD
PPC-6150-DVDE	Module with 8X SATA DVD-RW for PPC-6150/PPC-6170
PPC-174T-WL-MTE	Wall mount kit for PPC series
PPC-175 RACK-MT	19" Rack Mounting kit for PPC-175
PPC-ARM-A03	PPC ARM VESA Standard
PPC-174 Stand	Stand for PPC Series (double acting hinges)
1702002605	Power cord 90D 220V EUROPEAN 250V/6A, 1.8M
1702002600	Power cord UL/CSA(USA) 180D 125V/10A 1.83M
1700019336	Cable for an external 25-pin LPT port
2070013299	WES7P PPC-6150/70 32-bits V5.1.6 10multi-languages with SUSI Access
2070013328	WES7P PPC-6150/70 64-bits V5.6.6 10multi-languages with SUSI Access

I/O Placement



- A: AC Inlet
- B: Power Switch
- C: USB 3.0 x 2, USB 2.0 x 2
- D: HDMI
- E: VGA
- F: Cable clip x 2
- G: Gigabit Ethernet x 2
- H: 2 Expansion slots
- I: Line out / Mic in
- J: USB 3.0 x 1
- K: GPIO / RS-232 (by swapping pin header)
- L: RS232 x 3
- M: Isolated RS-232/422/485 (selecting by
- BIOS)

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Automation Panels

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions Industrial Ethernet Solutions

15" Panel PC with Intel® Core™ i3 / i5 / Celeron® Processor



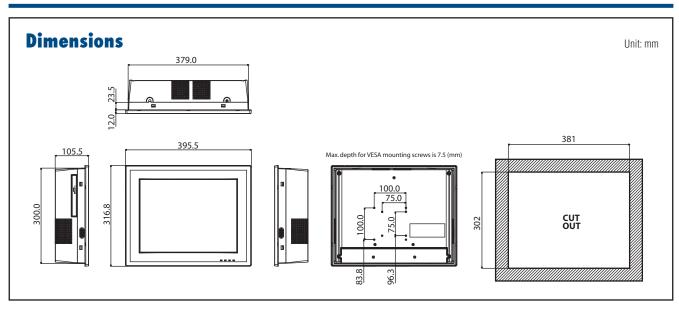
Features

- Intel® Core™ i3, i5, Celeron 1020E + Intel QM77 PCH
- 1X DDR3/DDR3L SODIMM supports to 8 GB
- Multiple expansion slots including one PCle x4, one PCl + one PCle x1, two PCl (optional) and two PCle x1 (optional)
- Optional second HDD, supports Intel RAID
- One isolated RS-232/422/485 port; (selectable in by BIOS)
- One GPIO/RS-232 (8 channels, TTL level); (by swapping pin header)
- Dual GbE, supports Intel AMT8.0
- Supports iManager, SUSIAccess and Embedded Software APIs

Introduction

The PPC-6150 is a Panel PC with an Intel Core i3/i5 or Celeron processor, and a 15" color TFT LCD panel. It features extremely high computing power, modular design, excellent connectivity, and can support virtually any application. In addition, its user-friendly interface makes it a great host for information appliances. Two expansion slots, dual hard drives supporting Intel RAID, and one isolated RS-232/422/485 port make the PPC-6150 highly reliable, and provide a great solution for a wide range of applications.

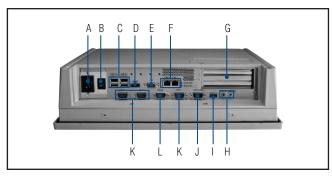
	Intel	Core i5-3610ME	Core i3-3120ME	Celeron 1020E	
	Frequency	2.7 GHz	2.4 GHz	2.2 GHz	
	L3 Cache	4M	3M	2.2 GHZ	
		1111	SIVI	ZIVI	
	Chipset	Intel QM77	DO (1000 MILE) / DDDL (1000 MILE)		
	Memory		R3 (1600 MHz) / DDRL (1333 MHz), si	upports up to 8 GB	
	Storage 1	1 x 2.5" SATA bay			
	Storage 2	Second 2.5" SATA bay	Either one Second 2.5" SATA bay (Intel RAID supported, optional) Slim type 8X or above DVD +/- RW (optional)		
Processor System	Network (LAN)	2 x Gigabit Gigabit Etherne	et connectors, Intel AMT supported (Gb	E1- Intel 82579LM, GbE2 – Intel 82583V)	
	I/O ports		ated RS-232/422/485, 3 x RS-232 annels, TTL level); by pin header .0 ports		
	Expansion Slots	Either: One PCI + one PCIe x1 One x PCIe x 4 (in the a			
	Additional Expansion	1 xfull-size mini PCle (Sup 1 x half-size mini PCle	. ,		
Fan Two 12V 60 x 60 x 13 (mm) with smart fan control, (70,0)		n) with smart fan control, (70,000 hours	s continuous test @ 40° C)		
Physical	Dimensions	395.5 x 316.8 x 105.5 (mm) (15.6" x 12.5" x 4.15") 6.5 Kg (14.32lb)			
Characteristics	Weight				
OS Support	OS Support	Win XPE / Win XP Pro / W	ES7 32 & 64 bit / Windows 7 32 & 64	bit	
	Output Rating	150 W (max.)			
	Input Voltage	100 - 240V _{AC} , 50/60Hz, 4-	2A		
Power Supply	Power Consumption	With Core i5-3610ME is 61W With Core i3-3120ME is 50W With Celeron 847E is 48W (Burn-in test 7.0 in Windows 7 32-bit)			
	Display Type	15" TFT LCD (LED Backlig	ht)		
	Max. Resolution	1024 x 768			
	Colors	262K			
LOD Disasters	Dot Size (mm)	0.297 x 0.297			
LCD Display	Viewing Angle	80 (left), 80 (right), 70 (up), 70 (down)		
	Luminance(cd/m2)	350			
	Contrast Ratio	700			
	Backlight Lifetime	50, 000 hrs (typical)			



	Touch Type	Analog Resistive 5-wire
	Resolution	2048 x 2048
Touchscreen	Light Transmission	81+/-3%
Touchscreen	Controller	RS-232 interface (COM5), USB interface is available as an option
	Software Driver Support	Windows 7, XP
	Durability (Touches)	36 million
	Operating Temperature	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)
	Storage Temperature	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
	Relative Humidity	10 ~ 95% @ 40°C (non-condensing)
Faviranment	Shock	Operating 10 G peak acceleration (11 ms duration), follows IEC 60068-2-27
Environment	Vibration	Operating Random Vibration Test 5~500Hz, 1Grms, follows IEC 60068-2-64
	EMC	BSMI, CE, FCC Class A
	Safety	CB, CCC, BSMI, UL
	Front Panel Protection	IP65 compliant

Part No.	Description
PPC-6150-Ri5AE	Intel Core i5-3610ME (2.7G) Panel PC with 15" XGA LED
FFG-0100-NIDAE	backlight and 5-wire resistive T/S, w/o memory
PPC-6150-Ri3AE	Intel Core i3-3120ME (2.4G) Panel PC with 15" XGA LED
FFU-0100-NIOAE	backlight and 5-wire resistive T/S, w/o memory
PPC-6150-RC10AE	Intel Celeron 1020E (2.2G) Panel PC with 15" XGA LED
TT 0-0130-NOTOAL	backlight and 5-wire resistive T/S, w/o memory
PPC-WLAN-A1E	WiFi Module with Antenna Cable 28cm for PPC
PPC-6150-PCIE	Riser card supports two PCI slots for PPC-6150/PPC-6170
PPC-6150-PCIEE	Riser card supports two PCIe x1 slots for PPC-6150/
11 0-0130-1 GILL	PPC-6170
PPC-6150-HDDE	Kit to install the second 2.5" SATA HDD for PPC-6150/
110 0100 11002	PPC-6170, w/o HDD
PPC-6150-DVDE	Module with 8X SATA DVD-RW for PPC-6150/PPC-6170
PPC-174T-WL-MTE	Wall mount kit for PPC series
PPC-ARM-A03	PPC ARM VESA Standard
PPC-174 Stand	Stand for PPC Series (double acting hinges)
1702002605	Power cord 90D 220V EUROPEAN 250V/6A, 1.8M
1702002600	Power cord UL/CSA(USA) 180D 125V/10A 1.83M
1700019336	Cable for an external 25-pin LPT port
2070013299	WES7P PPC-6150/70 32-bits V5.1.6 10multi-languages
2070013299	with SUSI Access
2070013328	WES7P PPC-6150/70 64-bits V5.6.6 10multi-languages
2010013320	with SUSI Access

I/O Placement



A: AC Inlet B: Power Switch C: USB 3.0 x 2, USB 2.0 x 2

D: HDMI E: VGA

F: Gigabit Ethernet x 2

G: 2 Expansion slots H: Line out/ Mic in

I: USB 3.0 x 1

J: GPIO / RS-232 (by swapping pin header)

K: RS-232 x 3

L: Isolated RS-232/422/485 (selecting by BIOS)

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Intelligent Operator Automation Panels

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions Industrial Ethernet Solutions

Data Acquisition Boards

12" Panel PC Supporting 4th Generation Intel® Core™ i / Celeron® Processors



Features

- 12.1" TFT XGA LED Panel with resistive touchscreen
- Supports 4th Generation Intel® Core™ i / Celeron® Processor (Thermal Design Power: 35W/45W)
- System memory supports 2 x 204-pin SODIMM DDR3/DDR3L total up to 16G
- Supports 2 x Mini PCle sockets, one is included mSATA function.
- Optional one PCI/PCIe x1 expansion kit
- Supports one isolated RS422/485 (terminal block)
- 1 x VGA and 1 x Display port
- Dual GbE, supports Intel AMT9.0
- LED backlight Auto dimming







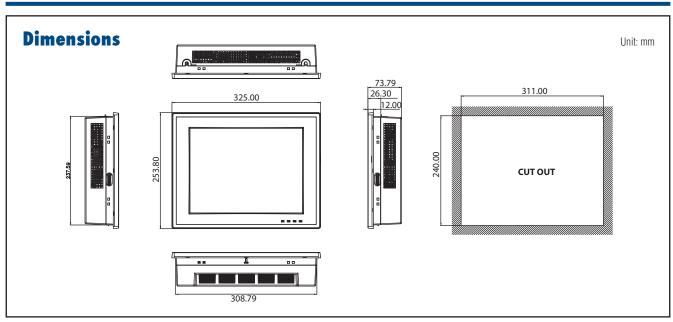




Introduction

The PPC-6120 is a 12" color TFT LCD Panel PC which supports 4th Generation Intel® Core™ i / Celeron® Processors. It features extremely high computing power, various connectors, and can be installed in virtually any application. In addition, its user-friendly interface makes it a great host for information appliances. Four RS-232 ,one isolated RS422/485 and Dual Gb Ethernet connectors support Intel AMT, one expansion slot make PPC-6120 highly reliable, and provides a great solution for versatile applications.

	CPU	4th Generation Intel® Core™ i / Celeron® Processor (Thermal Design Power: 35W/45W)
	Chipset	Intel Q87
	Memory	Supports 2 x 204-pin SODIMM DDR3/DDR3L total up to 16G
	Storage	2.5" SATA HDD bay x1
	Storage	mSATA x1
	Bus Expansion	1 x MiniPCIe (Standard)
	'	1 x PCle by 1 / 1 x PCl through riser (Optional)
	Network (LAN)	2 x GbE, supports Intel AMT9.0
Processor System		4 x USB3.0 (Ext.), 2 x USB2.0 (Int. pin head)
	1/0	4 x RS-232 Serial ports, 1 x Isolated RS422/485 (1KV _{DC})
	1/0	1 x Display Port 1.2
		1 x DB15 VGA out 1 x Mic in, 1 x Line out
	Speaker	2 x 1W speakers
	Watchdog Timer	255 timer levels; setup by software
	Dimensions (W x H x D)	325 x 253.8 x 73.8
	Weight	3.4KG
OS Support	OS Support	Win7(32bit and 64bit), Win8 (32bit and 64bit), Linux
Power Supply	Input Voltage	DC 12 ~ 30 V
rower Suppry	Display Type	12.1" TFT LCD (LED Backlight)
	Max. Resolution	1024 x 768
	Colors	262K
LCD Display	Dot Size (mm)	0.24 x 0.24
LOD Dispidy	Viewing Angle	80 (left), 80 (right), 70 (up), 70 (down)
	Luminance (cd/m²)	600
	Brightness Control	Yes
	Touch Type	Analog Resistive 5-wire
	Resolution	2048 x 2048
	Light Transmission	80+/-3%
Touchscreen	Controller	RS-232 interface
	Software Driver Support	Win7, Win8, Linux
	Durability (Touches)	36 million
L	Durability (Touchos)	- OO HIIIIIOH



	Operating Temperature	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)
	Storage Temperature	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
	Relative Humidity	10 ~ 95% @ 40°C (non-condensing)
Environment	Shock	Operating 10 G peak acceleration (11 ms duration), follow IEC 60068-2-27
Environment	Vibration	Operating Random Vibration Test 5~500Hz, 1Grms, follow IEC 60068-2-64
	EMC	BSMI, CE, FCC Class A
	Safety	CB, CCC, BSMI, UL
	Front Panel Protection	IP65 compliant

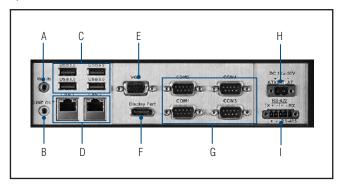
Part No.	Description
PPC-6120-RAE 12.1" 4th Generation Intel® Core™ i / Celeron Panel I Resi, T/S	
1702002600	Power Cable UL/CSA (USA) 180D 125V10A 1.83M
1702002605	Power Cable 90D 220V EUROPEAN 250V/6A 1.8M
* PPC-174T-WL-MTE	Wall mount kit for PPC series
* PPC-ARM-A03 PPC ARM VESA Standard	
* PPC-STAND-A1E Stand For PPC Series (single acting hinge)	
PPC-3100-VESAE	PPC-3100 VESA bracket module
PPC-WLAN-A1E	WiFi Module with Antenna Cable 28cm for PPC
PPC-6120-EXPE	Add-on box for PCI or PCIe expansion (include PCI / PCIe riser card)
PS-DC19-150AE	19V DC 150W Power Adapter Module For PPC Product
2070012966	Image WES7P 32-bit Multi V4.12 PPC-6120
2070013226	Image WES7P 64-bit Multi V4.12 PPC-6120

 * if you order Wall mount kit / ARM / Desktop stand, please also order PPC-3100-VESAE at the same time.

Supported CPUs

	4th Generation Intel® Core™ i / Celeron® Processor (Thermal Design Power: 35W/45W)			
	Туре	Frequency	Cache	TDP
	17-4770TE	2.3GHz	8M	45W
	15-4570TE	2.7GHz	4M	35W
CPU	13-4330TE	2.4GHz	4M	35W
	PENTIUM-G3320TE	2.3GHz	3M	35W
	Celeron-1820TE	2.2GHz	2M	35W
	I5-4590T	2.0GHz	6M	35W
	I3-4350T	3.1GHz	4M	35W
	13-4340TE	2.6GHz	4M	35W

1/0



A. MIC in B. Line Out C. USB 3.0 x 4 D.10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet x 2 E. VGA Port F. Display Port G. COM RS-232 x 4 H. DC Inlet I. COM RS-422/485 WebAccess+ Solutions

Motion Control

R
Power & Energy
Automation

Automation Software

Intelligent Operator
Panel

Panel PCs
Industrial Wireless
Solutions
Industrial Ethernet
Solutions
Industrial Gateway

Automation Panels

Serial communication cards

Embedded Automation PCs

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPC1 System

To lot Wireless I/O Modules

Internet I/O Modules

RS-485 I/O Modules

Data Acquisition Boards

17" Panel PC with Intel® Core™ i3 / i5 **Processor**



Features

- 17" TFT LED Panel, resolution up to 1280 x 1024
- Built-in Intel® Core™ i3, i5 desktop processor (LGA) with Intel H61 chipset
- Two 204 PIN DDR3 SO-DIMM, DDR3 1066/1333/1600MHz SDRAM, up to 8 GB/4 GB per SO-DIMM
- Support one expansion PCle x 4 slot installed. (Replaceable with PCl riser
- Supports 6 USB, 6 COMs, 1 x GPIO, 8 bits (Internal pin header)
- Support 1 x 2.5" SATA bay
- Support AC 100~240V input
- Supports iManager, SUSIAccess and Embedded Software APIs









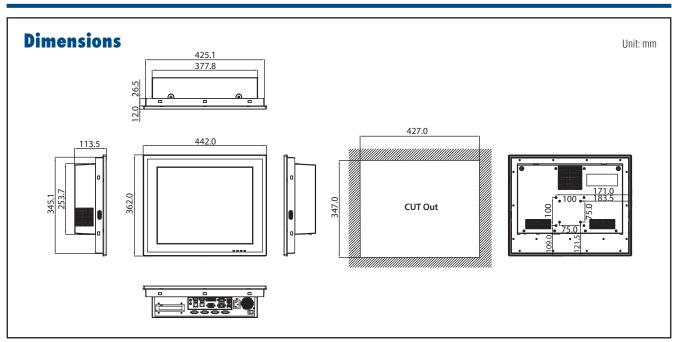




Introduction

PPC-8170 is a Panel PC with an Intel Core i3/i5 desktop processor, and a 17" color TFT LCD panel. It features extremely high computing power and performance, excellent connectivity, and good expansion ability. In addition, its rich variety of IO support makes it easy to operate for information applications, and provide a great solution for a wide-range of industrial applications.

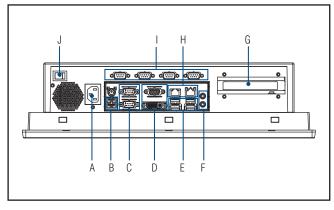
•	CPU	Core i3-3220	Core i5-3550S
	Frequency	3.3GHz	3.7 GHz
	L3 Cache	3.5d1z	6 MB
	Chipset	H61	
	Memory	11.7	
	Storage	2 x 204 PIN DDR3 SO-DIMM,DDR3 1066/1333/1600MHz SDRAM, up to 8 GB/4 GB per SO-DIMM 1 x 2.5" SATA bay	
	Network (LAN)		
	NEWOIK (LAIN)	2 x Gigabit Gigabit Ethernet connectors (RTL8111E)	
Processor System	I/O ports	 6 COMs, 1 x RS-232/422/485, 5 x RS-232 6 x USB2.0 1 x VGA, 1 x DVI 1 x GPIO, 8 bits (Internal pin header) 2 x Ethernet 1 x Mic-in, 1 x Line-out 1 x PS/2 2 x 1.5W speaker 	
	Expansion slot	One PCle x 4 (pre-installed)One PCl (in the accessory box)	
	Additional Expansion	1 x Mini PCle	
	Fan	1 x 12V 80 x	80 x 15 mm
Physical Characteristics	Dimensions	442.0 x 362.0 x (17.4" x 14.2	x 113.5 (mm) 25" x 4.47")
,	Weight	9.2 KG	
Supported Operating Systems	OS's	Win XP Pro / Windows 7 32 & 64 bit	
Output Rating 180 V			
	Input Voltage	100 - 24	40 V _{AC}
Power Supply	Power consumption	With Core i3-3220 is 81W With Core i5-3550s is 96W (Burn-in test 7.0 in Windows 7 32-bit)	
	Display Type	17" TFT LE	
	Max. Resolution	1280 x 1024	
	Colors	16.7 M	
	Dot Size (mm)	0.264 (H) x 0.264 (W)	
LCD Display	Viewing Angle	80 (left), 80 (right), 6	
	Luminance	350	
	Contrast Ratio	800	
	Backlight Lifetime	50.000 hrs	



	Touch Type	Analog Resistive 5-wire
	Resolution	2048 x 2048
Touchscreen	Light Transmission	81% +/- 3%
louchscreen	Controller	USB Interface
	Software Driver Support	Windows 7, XP
	Durability (Touches)	36 Million
	Operating Temperature	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)
	Storage Temperature	- 20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
	Relative Humidity	10 ~ 95% @ 40°C (non-condensing)
Environment	Shock	Operating 10 G peak acceleration (11 ms duration), follows IEC 60068-2-27
Environment	Vibration	Operating Random Vibration Test 5~500Hz, 1Grms, follows IEC 60068-2-64
	EMC	CE, FCC Class A, BSMI
	Safety	CB, UL, CCC, BSMI
	Front Panel Protection	IP65 Compliant

Part No	Description
PPC-8170-RI3AE	17" SVGA Panel PC w/Intel Corei3-3220, 5-Wire Touch, 6 COM, 6 USB, 2 LAN, 1 x PCle or 1 x PCl expansion
PPC-8170-RI5AE	17" SVGA Panel PC w/Intel Core i5-3550S, 5-Wire Touch, 6 COM, 6 USB, 2 LAN, 1 x PCle or 1 x PCl expansion
PPC-WLAN-A2E	Wi-Fi Module with Antenna Cable 40cm for PPC
PPC-174T-WL-MTE	Wall mount kits for PPC series
PPC-ARM-A03	PPC ARM VESA stand
PPC-174 Stand	Stand kit for PPC-174
1702002605	Power cord 2P FRANCE 10A/16A 220V 1.83M 90D
1702002600	Power Cord 3P UL/CSA(USA) 125V 10A 1.83M 180D

I/O Placement



A. AC Power Input B.USB ports C. COM Ports

D. VGA and DVI Ports E. USB Ports

F. Audio Line-out/MIC G. Riser Card Expansion
H. LAN Ports I. COM Ports J. Power Switch

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Automation Panels

Industrial Wireless Solutions 7 Industrial Ethernet Solutions

Data Acquisition Boards

15" Panel PC with Intel® Core™ i3 / i5 **Processor**



Features

- 15" TFT LED Panel,resolution up to 1024 x 768
- Built-in Intel® Core™ i3, i5 desktop processor (LGA) with Intel H61 chipset
- Two 204 PIN DDR3 SO-DIMM, DDR3 1066/1333/1600MHz SDRAM, up to 8 GB/4 GB per SO-DIMM
- Support one expansion PCle x 4 slot installed Replaceable with PCl riser
- Supports 6 USB, 6 COMs, 1 x GPIO, 8 bits (Internal pin header)
- Support 1 x 2.5" SATA bay
- Support AC 100~240V input
- Supports iManager, SUSIAccess and Embedded Software APIs







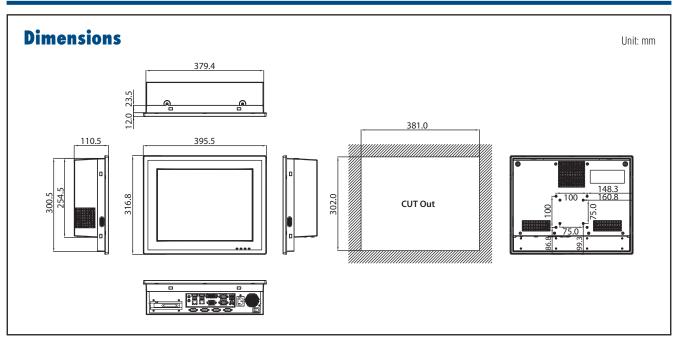




Introduction

PPC-8150 is a Panel PC with an Intel® Core™ i3, i5 desktop processor, and a 15" color TFT LCD panel. It features extremely high computing power and performance, excellent connectivity, and good expansion ability. In addition, its rich variety of IO support makes it easy to operate for information applications, and provide a great solution for a wide-range of industrial applications.

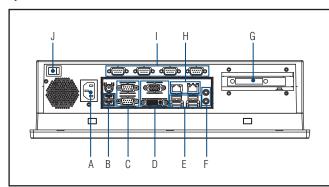
	CPU	Core i3-3220	Core i5-3550S			
	Frequency	3.3GHz	3.7 GHz			
	L3 Cache	3 MB	6 MB			
	Chipset	H61				
	Memory	2 x 204 PIN DDR3 SO-DIMM,DDR3 1066/1333/1600MHz SDRAM, up to 8 GB/4 GB per SO-DIMM				
	Storage	1 x 2.5" SATA bay				
	Network (LAN)	2 x Gigabit Gigabit Ethernet connectors (RTL8111E)				
Processor System	I/O ports	 6 COMs, 1 x RS-232/422/485, 5 x RS-232 6 x USB2.0 1 x VGA, 1 x DVI 1 x GPIO, 8 bits (Internal pin header) 2 x Ethernet 1 x Mic-in, 1 x Line-out 1 x PS/2 2 x 1.5W speaker 				
	Expansion slot	One PCle x 4 (pre-installed)One PCl (in the accessory box)				
	Additional Expansion	1 x Mini PCle				
	Fan	1 x 12V 80 x 80 x 15 mm				
Physical Characteristics	Dimensions	395.5 x 316.8 x 110.5 (mm) (15.6" x 12.5" x 4.35")				
Injered endractorions	Weight	6.98 KG				
Supported Operating Systems						
	Output Rating	180 W				
	Input Voltage	100 - 240 V _{AC}				
Power Supply	Power consumption	With Core i3-3220 is 71W With Core i5-3550s is 86W (Burn-in test 7.0 in Windows 7 32-bit)				
	Display Type	15" TFT LE	D Panel			
	Max. Resolution	1024 x 768				
	Colors	262 K				
LCD Display	Dot Size (mm)	0.297(H) x 0.297(W)				
LOD Dispilay	Viewing Angle	80 (left), 80 (right), 70 (up), 70 (down)				
	Luminance	400				
	Contrast Ratio	700				
	Backlight Lifetime	50,000 hrs				



	Touch Type	Analog Resistive 5-wire				
	Resolution	2048 x 2048				
Touchscreen	Light Transmission	80% +/- 3%				
	Controller	USB Interface				
	Software Driver Support	Windows 7, XP				
	Durability (Touches)	36 Million				
	Operating Temperature	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)				
	Storage Temperature	- 20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)				
	Relative Humidity	10 ~ 95% @ 40°C (non-condensing)				
Environment	Shock	Operating 10 G peak acceleration (11 ms duration), follows IEC 60068-2-27				
Elivirollillelli	Vibration	Operating Random Vibration Test 5~500Hz, 1Grms, follows IEC 60068-2-64				
	EMC	CE, FCC Class A, BSMI				
	Safety	CB, UL, CCC, BSMI				
	Front Panel Protection	IP65 Compliant				

Part No	Description
PPC-8150-RI3AE	15" XGA Panel PC w/Intel Core i i3-3220, 5-Wire Touch, 6 COM, 6 USB, 2 LAN, 1 x PCle or 1 x PCl expansion
PPC-8150-RI5AE	15" XGA Panel PC w/Intel Core i i5-3550S, 5-Wire Touch, 6 COM, 6 USB, 2 LAN, 1 x PCle or 1 x PCl expansion
PPC-WLAN-A2E	Wi-Fi Module with Antenna Cable 40cm for PPC
PPC-174T-WL-MTE	Wall mount kits for PPC series
PPC-ARM-A03	PPC ARM VESA stand
PPC-174 Stand	Stand kit for PPC-174 series
1702002605	Power cord 2P FRANCE 10A/16A 220V 1.83M 90D
1702002600	Power Cord 3P UL/CSA(USA) 125V 10A 1.83M 180D

I/O Placement



F. Audio Line-out/MIC

A. AC Power Input B.USB ports C. COM Ports D. VGA and DVI Ports

G. Riser Card Expansion H. LAN Ports I. COM Ports E. USB Ports J. Power Switch

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control Power & Energy Automation Automation Panels Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Solutions

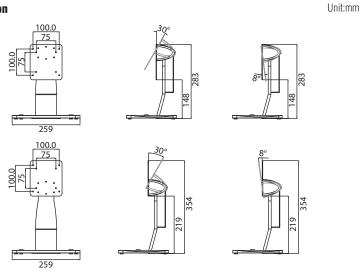
Data Acquisition Boards

Installation Accessories

PPC-STAND-A1E



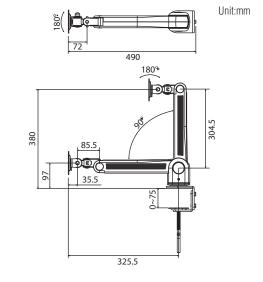
Dimension



PPC-ARM-A03

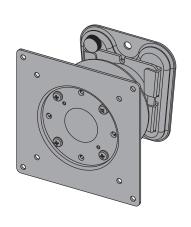


Dimension



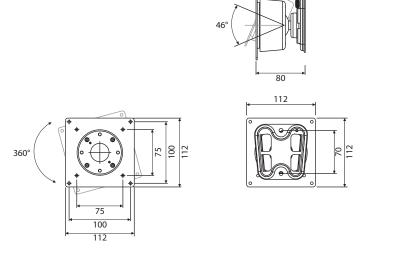
Unit:mm

PPC-174T-WL-MTE



Dimension

5 8 5



8

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Wireless Product Selection Guide				
	Introduction		8-4	
Cellular IP Router/Gateway				
	EKI-1321 EKI-1322	1-port RS-232/422/485 to GPRS IP Gateway 2-port RS-232/422/485 to GPRS IP Gateway	8-6	
	EKI-1334	Industrial Ethernet/Serial Router	8-7	
	Wireless Access Points			
	EKI-6340 Series	IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n Outdoor Wi-Fi Mesh AP	8-8	
	EKI-6351-A	IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n Wi-Fi Mesh AP/Client	8-9	
	EKI-6331AN	IEEE 802.11 a/n Wi-Fi AP/Client	8-10	
	EKI-6311GN	IEEE 802.11 b/g/n Wi-Fi AP/Client	8-11	
	EKI-6310GN	IEEE 802.11 b/g/n Wi-Fi AP/Client	<i>8-12</i>	
	Accessories		8-13	

To view all of Advantech's Industrial Ethernet Solutions, please visit www.advantech.com/products.



Industrial Wireless Product Selection Guide

Cellular IP Router/Gateway









Model Name		EKI-1321	EKI-1322	EKI-1331	EKI-1334	
Descripton		1-Port RS-232/422/485 to GPRS IP Gateway	2-Port RS-232/422/485 to GPRS IP Gateway	1-Port RS-232/485 & Ethernet to GPRS/HSPA+ IP Gateway	4-Port HSPA+ IP Router	
	Standard	GSM/GPRS	GSM/GPRS	GS/GPRS/UMTS/HSPA+	GS/GPRS/UMTS/HSPA+	
Cellular Interface	Band Option	850/900/1800/1900 MHz	850/900/1800/1900 MHz	850/900/1800/1900/2100 MHz	850/900/1800/1900/2100 MHz	
	Connector	SMA female	SMA female	SMA female	SMA female	
OIM	No.	2	2	1	1	
SIM	Control	3V	3V	3V	3V	
	No.	-	-	-	1	
	Connector	-	-	-	RJ45	
Ethernet WAN	Speed	-	-	-	10/100 Mbps	
	Protection	-	-	-	 1.5 KV built-in magnetic isolation protection 	
	No.	1	1	1	4	
	Connector	RJ45	RJ45	RJ45	RJ45	
Ethernet LAN	Speed	10/100 Mbps	10/100 Mbps	10/100 Mbps	10/100 Mbps	
	Protection	1.5 KV built-in magnetic isolation protection	1.5 KV built-in magnetic isolation protection	 1.5 KV built-in magnetic isolation protection 	1.5 KV built-in magnetic isolation protection	
	Туре	RS-232/422/485	RS-232/422/485	RS-232/485	RS-232	
Serial	Baud Rate	50 bps ~ 921.6 kbps, any baud rate setting	50 bps ~ 921.6 kbps, any baud rate setting	9600 bps ~ 232.4 kbps	9600 bps ~ 232.4 kbps	
Communication	No. of Ports	1	2	1	1	
	Port Connector	DB9 Male	DB9 Male	Terminal Block	DB9 Male	
	Protection	15 KV ESD for all signals	15 KV ESD for all signals	15 KV ESD for all signals	15 KV ESD for all signals	
	Gateway/ Router	Gateway	Gateway	Gateway	Router	
Software	Configuration	Windows utility, Telnet console, Web Browser	Windows utility, Telnet console, Web Browser	Telnet console, Web Browser	Telnet console, Web Browser	
	Operation mode	VCOM, RVCOM, TCP Server/Client, UDP Server/Client, SMS Tunnel	VCOM, RVCOM, TCP Server/Client, UDP Server/Client, SMS Tunnel	TCP Server/Client, UDP Server/Client, Modbus RTU to Modbus TCP	TCP Server/Client, UDP Server/Client, Modbus RTU to Modbus TCP	
Power	Power Input Range	12 - 48 Vpc	12 - 48 Vpc	12 - 24 V _{DC}	12 - 24 V _{DC}	
i owei	Redundant DC Power Input	V	V	-	-	
	DIN-Rail Mount	V	V	V	V	
Mechanism	Wall Mount	V	V	V	V	
	IP Grade	IP30	IP30	IP30	IP30	
Operating	-30 ~ 65°C (-22 ~ 149°F)	V	V	-	-	
Temperature	-20 ~ 70°C (-5 ~ 160°F)	-	-	V	V	
	CE	V	V	V	V	
Certification	FCC	V	V	V	V	
— Certification	GCF	-	-	V	-	
	PCTRB	-	-	V	-	
Pag	e	8-6	8-6	online	8-7	

Industrial Wireless Product Selection Guide

Wireless Access Point/Client













	Model Name	EKI-6310GN	EKI-6311GN	EKI-6331AN	EKI-6340-1	EKI-6340-2	EKI-6340-3	EKI-6351-A
	Description	IEEE802.11 b/g/n WiFi AP/Client	IEEE 802.11 b/g/n Wi-Fi AP/Client	IEEE 802.11 a/n Wi-Fi AP/Client	IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n Outdoor Single-Radio Wi-Fi AP	IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n Outdoor Dual-Radio Wi-Fi AP	IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n Outdoor Triple-Radio Wi-Fi AP	IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n Wi-F AP/ Client
Ф	IEEE Standard	802.11b/g/n	802.11b/g/n	802.11a/n	802.11 a/b/g/n	802.11 a/b/g/n	802.11 a/b/g/n	802.11 a/b/g/n
Interface	100Base-TX	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
ırteı	1000Base-TX	-	-	-	V	V	V	V
	Radio Number	1	1	1	1	2	3	1
	MIMO	1T1R	1T1R	2T2R	2T2R	2T2R	2T2R	2T2R
H.	Transmit Output Power	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
	Receive Sensitivity	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Operating Mode	Multi-Hopping	-	-	-	V	V	V	V
Oper	AP/CPE	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
	PoE	802.3af	Passive 12 V	Passive 15 V	802.3at	802.3at	802.3at	802.3at
Power	Power Input Votage	-	12 V _{DC}	15 V _{DC}		12 ~ 48 V _{DC}		
п.	Redundant DC Power Input	-	-	-	V	V	V	V
	DIN-rail Mount	V	-	-	-	-	-	V
nism	Wall Mount	-	-	-	V	V	V	V
Mechanism	VESA Mount	-	-	-	V	V	V	-
Мес	Pole Mount	V	V	V	V	V	V	-
	IP Grade	IP66	IP55	IP55	IP67	IP67	IP67	IP30
Operating Temperature	-20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F)	V	٧	V	-	-	-	-
Oper	-35 ~ 75°C (-31 ~ 167°F)	-	-	-	V	V	V	V
tion	FCC	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
Certification	CE	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
ပဳ	EN50155	-	-	-	V	V	V	V
	Page	8-12	8-11	8-10	8-8	8-8	8-8	8-9

*Note: Transmit Output Power & Receive Sensitivity are specified on data sheet.

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI System

loT Wireless I/O Modules

loT Ethernet I/O Modules

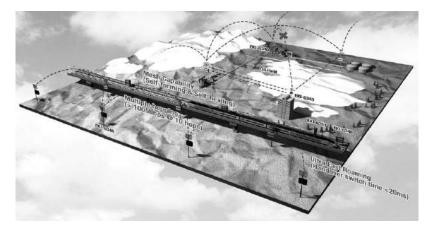
Data Acquisition Boards

Introduction



Introduction to Industrial IEEE 802.11 Wireless

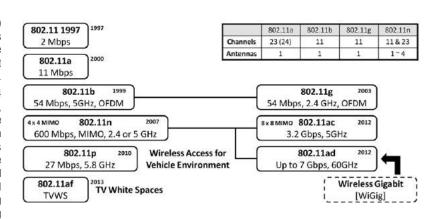
In the past, Wireless deployment has been limited by security concerns, the cost of deployment, inadequate management solutions, lack of standards, and availability of innovative solutions. Rapid advances in wireless local area network (WLAN) technology in recent years, along with the widespread adoption of the technology in the industrial and enterprise space, have eliminated many of these roadblocks. WLAN is not a wholesale replacement for broadband, but it is a fast and cost-effective way to construct backhaul broadband transmissions. Wireless communication provides an easier way to connect devices, particularly those in dispersed locations or harsh environments. Today, a new wave of opportunity exists for industrial industries to improve margins through the use of wireless technology.



802.11 Standard Evolution

The IEEE 802.11 standard specifies a way to use radio frequency (RF) technology to send Ethernet packets over the air. Wireless LAN is based on the IEEE 802.11 standard and is referred to as Wi-Fi. The 802.11b standard, which operates in the 2.4 GHz frequency band at 11 Mbps, was the first commercially successful WLAN technology.

As wireless technology evolved, a higher transmission rate of 54 Mbps was achieved with 802.11g, which uses the 2.4 GHz band, and 802.11a, which uses the 5 GHz frequency band with same transmission rate of 54 Mbps. To extend the wireless communication distance and bandwidth, IEEE 802.11n has added more specifications in the MIMO standard and dual-band support. The transmission rate of 802.11n is up to 600Mbps. 802.11n offers a suite of advanced new features that increase effective data throughput, extended wireless coverage, and creates more reliable networks. Choosing the right WLAN technology is an important factor in determining the performance of your wireless network and overall return on investment.



Introduction

Wireless Architecture

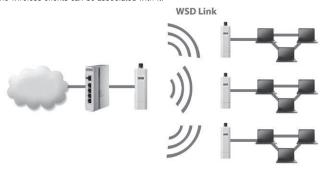
AP-Client mode

The EKI-6300 series of products can perform as Access Points (AP) or Clients. When it's used as an AP, it's connected to a wired network via the Ethernet port and accepted connections from wireless clients and passes data upwards to a network wirelessly. In Client mode, it receives a wireless signal over last mile application, helping WISPs deliver wireless broadband Internet service to residents and business customers. In Client mode, it does not accept wireless associations from wireless clients.



WDS mode

A Wireless Distribution System (WDS) provides an easy way for APs to communicate wirelessly with each other. In this mode, it can support single or multiple WDS links and no wireless clients can be associated with it.



AP-Repeater mode

EKI-6300 series products can be used as a Clients to receive wireless signals over the last mile, helping WISPs deliver wireless broadband Internet service to new residential and business customers. And it can be used as an AP to accept wireless connections from client devices in this mode.



Cellular IP Gateway Technologies

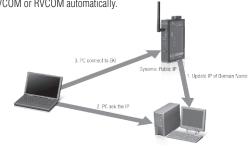
RVCOM

iGateway series supports Advantech patented RVCOM function that allows user use the virtual com port as usual, even the device gets a private IP address.



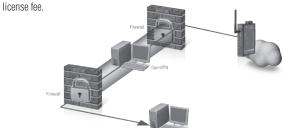
DDNS Support

DDNS support helps user to locate the exactly current IP address of device easily. Device will automatically update current IP address to DDNS server. When using DDNS with VCOM or RVCOM, users don't need to do the lookup manually after setup. The connection will handle VCOM or RVCOM automatically.



OpenVPN Support

iGateway series supports standard OpenVPN protocol that provide trustable data communication. Users can setup private OpenVPN server easily without an extra software



IPv6 and IPv4 Dual Stack Support

IPv6 is becoming more popular and the iGateway series supports IPv6 and IPv4 dual protocol stack that helps user to overcome the impact of Ethernet architecture transition smoothly and easily.



iGateway Application for Solar Power

Advantech's GPRS/3G Serial Device Servers are a perfect fit for wireless data transmission systems due to their great performance, reliability and ruggedness. The GPRS/3G Serial Device Servers collect data from solar panels & inverters, pyranometers, and relative sensors. This information is transmitted through cellular data network to the telecom control center. Service providers and users are able to easily access real-time information anywhere, anytime. The GPRS/3G Serial Device Servers provide dual SIM slots for telecom carrier redundancy and one SD slot for serial data buffering.



WebAccess+ Solutions

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Intelligent Operator Panel

Automation Panels

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Gateway Solutions

Serial communication cards

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI Systems

IoT Wireless I/O Modules

IoT Ethernet I/O Modules

RS-485 I/O Modules

Data Acquisition Boards

EKI-1321 EKI-1322

1-port RS-232/422/485 to GPRS IP Gateway

2-port RS-232/422/485 to GPRS IP **Gateway**



Features

- Universal guad-band GSM/GPRS 850/900/1800/1900 MHz
- Dual SIM for telecom redundancy
- Supports SDHC SD Card for Data Buffering
- Connects Ethernet and Serial Devices over VPN
- Various operation modes: COM port redirector, RVCOM, TCP, UDP, SMS tunnel, and pair connection
- Any baud rate setting for easy configuration
- Built-in 15 KV ESD protection for all serial signals
- 1.5 KV isolation protection (EKI-1321)
- 2 digital inputs (EKI-1321)
- Multiple configuration methods: Windows utility, Telnet, and Web console

Introduction

EKI-1321 and EKI-1322 cellular gateways can transparently bring RS-232/422/485 or Ethernet devices to a cellular network. They allow nearly any device with serial or Ethernet ports to connect and share a cellular network with easy and simple configuration. EKI-1321 and EKI-1322 GPRS IP Gateway's are compact, and can be DIN-rail or wall mounted and with both front panel and side panel LED displays for easy identification. They come with dual DC power input from 12 to 48 Vpc and have 2 KV EFT/Surge protection to prevent damage from various type of power resources. The serial ports are also protected by 15 KV ESD line protection to keep your system safe from unexpected electrical discharges. Both models support dual SIM slots to support GPRS signal redundancy to switch to an available channel automatically while the existing one is disconnected, and SD card slot for data buffering to prevent loss of serial data while the communication is interrupted.

Specifications

LAN Interface

Ethernet 10/100 Mbps, auto MDI/MDIX Connector

Protection 1.5 KV built-in magnetic isolation protection

Cellular Interface

Standards **Band Option**

Quad-band 850/900 and 1800/1900 MHz **GPRS Multi-Slot**

GPRS Terminal Device Class B **GPRS Coding Schemes**

Ty Power 1 W for GSM 1800/1900, 2 W for EGSM 850/900

3 V SIM Control

Serial Communications

Port Type No. of Ports RS-232/422/485 software selectable EKI-1321: 1, 2 KV isolation protection

FKI-1322: 2 **Port Connector** DB9 male

Data Bits Stop Bits 5, 6, 7, 8 1, 1.5, 2

Parity Baud Rates

1, 1.5, 2 None, Odd, Even, Space, Mark 75 bps to 921.6 kbps, any baud rate setting RS-232: TxD, RxD, CTS, RTS, DTR, DSR, DCD, RI, GND RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND RS-485: Data+, Data-, GND Serial Signals

Protection 15 KV ESD for all signals

Relay Output Channel

Contact Rating

0.5 A @ 120 V_{AC} 0.25 A @ 240 V_{AC}; 2 A @ 30 V_{DC}

Relay off Time(Typ.) Relay on Time(Typ.) 3 ms

Digital Input (EKI-1321)

Channel

Input Level Logic level 0: 1 V Maximum

Logic level 1: 3 ~ 30 V

General

System: Power, Status LED Indicators

GPRS: Quality, ready Serial: Tx, Rx Ethernet: Speed, Link/Active Built-in WDT (watchdog timer)

Reboot Trigger

Software

32-bit/64-bit Windows XP/Vista/7/8, Windows Server Driver Support

2003/2008/2008 R2/2012, Windows CE 5.0, and Linux Utility Software Advantech EKI Device Configuration Utility
Virtual COM, Reverse Virtual COM, TCP/UDP server mode, TCP/UDP

Operating Modes

client mode, Pair connection mode (Serial Tunnel), RFC2217, SMS Tunnel, IP Gateway w/ VPN

Configuration

Windows Utility, Telnet console, Web Browser
ARP, ICMP, IPv4, IPv6, TCP, UDP, BOOTP, DHCP Client, Auto IP,
Telnet, DNS, SNMP, HTTP, HTTPS, SMTP, SNTP, SSL Protocols

 Router/Firewall NAT, port forwarding

Mechanics

Dimensions (W x H x D) 27 x 120 x 85 mm (1.06" x 4.72" x 3.35")

Metal with solid mounting hardware DIN-rail, Wall

Mounting

Power Requirements

Power Input 12 ~ 48 VDC, redundant dual inputs Power Connector Terminal block

Power Consumption EKI-1321: 8W, EKI-1322: 8.5W

Power EFT/Surge Prot.

Environment

Operating Temperature Storage Temperature -30 ~ 65°C (-22 ~ 149°F) -40 ~ 75°C (-40 ~ 167°F)

5 ~ 95% RH Operating Humidity

Regulatory Approvals

= EMC CE: EN55022/EN55024, Class A FCC: FCC part 15 subpart B, Class A

FCC Part22H/Part24E, EN301 489-1, EN301 489-7, EN301 511

Ordering Information

1-port GPRS IP Gateway EKI-1321 2-port GPRS IP Gateway OPT1-DR9 D-Sub 9 to Terminal Converter

EKI-1334

Industrial Ethernet/Serial Router



Features

- Universal five-band UMTS/HSPA+ 850/900/1800/1900/2100 MHz
- Universal guad-band GSM/GPRS 850/900/1800/1900 MHz
- Connect Ethernet and Serial Devices over VPN
- Dual WAN (Ethernet WAN and Cellular WAN) for redundancy
- Built-in 15 KV ESD protection for all serial signals
- Multiple configuration methods: Serial console, Telnet, and Web console

WehAccess+ Solutions

Motion Control

Power & Energy

0

Industrial Wireless Solutions

0 ď

Industrial Ethernel

Introduction

The EKI-1334 is a compact designed industrial cellular routers which can help users quickly access high-speed Internet and support secure and reliable data transmission. The products combine together with the functions of switch, serial device server, 3G Router, IP modem and Advanced VPN client and provide with high cost-effective solution for applications in industrial automation and control, fleet monitoring, video surveillance, advertising media, and outlets networking. They allow nearly any device with serial or Ethernet ports to connect and share a cellular network with easy and simple configuration through the browser without connection to the router by cable. EKI-1334 HSPA+ IP Router is compact, and can be DIN-rail or wall mounted for easy identification. They come with dual DC power input from 9 to 26 Vpc and have 2 KV EFT/Surge protection to prevent damage from various type of power resources. The serial/Ethernet ports are also protected by 15 KV ESD line protection to keep your system safe from unexpected electrical discharges and enable the capability to work under harsh conditions.

Specifications

LAN Interface

10/100 Mbps, auto MDI/MDIX Ethernet

Connector

1.5 KV built-in magnetic isolation protection Protection

No. of Port

Cellular Interface

Standards HSPA+/UMTS/GPRS/GSM

Quad-band 850/900 and 1800/1900/2100 MHz **Band Option**

SIM Control

SMA Connector SMA Female with inner pin

Ethernet WAN Interface

10/100 Mbps, auto MDI/MDIX Ethernet

Connector

Protection 1.5 KV built-in magnetic isolation protection

Serial Communications

Port Type RS-232/485

No. of Ports **Port Connector** 5-pin Terminal block

Data Bits 5, 6, 7, 8 1, 1.5, 2

Stop Bits

Parity Baud Rates None, Odd, Even, Space, Mark

9600 bps to 232.4 kbps RS-232: TxD, RxD, CTS, RTS, DTR, DSR, DCD, RI, GND Serial Signals

RS-485: Data+, Data-, GND 15 KV ESD for all signals

Protection General

LED Indicators System: Power, Status, Warn, Error

Cellular: Three Levels of Cellular

Signal Strength Ethernet: Speed, Link/Active Built-in WDT (watchdog timer) Reboot Trigger

Software

TCP/UDP server mode, TCP/UDP client mode, IP Router w/ Operating Modes

Configuration Telnet console, Web Browser

ARP, ICMP, PPP, IPV4, TCP, UDP, BOOTP, DHCP Client, DHCP Server, Auto IP, SNMP, SNTP, SMTP, Ping, Trace, DNS Relay, DDNS, Telnet, HTTP, HTTPS, SSH, VRRP, VPN (IPSec/SSL/ PPTP/L2TP/GRE/VPN)

SPI, DDoS protection, Stateless Packet Inspection, Filtering Multicast/Ping package, Access Control List (ACL), NAT, DMZ, Port mapping, NAT, PAT,

Mechanics

Network Security

Dimensions (W x H x D)

113 x 45 x 133 mm (4.45" x 1.8" x 5.24") Enclosure Metal with solid mounting hardware

Mounting

DIN-rail, Wall

Power Requirements

Power Input

Power Connector

Power Consumption Power EFT/Surge Prot.

9 ~ 26 V_{DC} Terminal block 3.48W

Environment

Operating Temperature

-20 ~ 70°C (-5 ~ 160°F) -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F) Storage Temperature

5 ~ 95% RH **Operating Humidity**

Regulatory Approvals

= EMC

EN61000-4-2, level 2; EN61000-4-3, level 2 EN61000-4-4, level 2; EN61000-4-5, level 2 EN61000-4-6, level 2; EN61000-4-12, level 2

IEC60068-2-27 IEC60068-2-32 Shock Free Fall

Ordering Information

 EKI-1334 Industrial HSPA+ IP Router

EKI-6340 Series IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n Outdoor Wi-Fi AP



Features

- High throughput multiple hopping (≥100 Mbps @10 hops)
- Ease of use installation utilities: antenna alignment, distance calculation and site survey tools
- Compliant with IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n
- Up to 3 radios for Mesh back haul and Access Point
- MIMO 2 x 2, up to 300 Mbps data rate
- Dual 12 ~ 48 V redundant DC input power
- 802.3 at PoE input
- Gigabit Ethernet support
- WEP, WPA, WPA2-PSK/EAP (IEEE 802.1X/RADIUS, TKIP and AES)
- IP67 enclosure, wide operating temperature range
- EN50155 compliant









Introduction

The EKI-6340 series are perfect wireless APs for outdoor deployment. With self-healing & self-forming capabilities, the wireless network is free from interruption even part of Mesh nodes failed. It's especially critical for infrastructures where wired solutions are hard to deploy. The low latency and high throughput multiple hopping features greatly enables the extension of network coverage. This high throughput network perfectly covers the growing number of data demands such as video security, surveillance and entertainment. Comprehensive security features prevent system from intrusion. IP67 sturdy waterproof enclosure with wide-temperature design enables excellent performances under all harsh outdoor environments.

Specifications

Standard Support

Wireless Ethernet

Data Rates

IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n compliant IEEE 802.11i, IEEE 802.3/802.3u/802.3ab,

IEEE 802.3at PoE, 802.1d, 802.1w, 802.1q, 802.1p

IEEE 802.11b: 1, 2, 5.5, 11 Mbps

IEEE 802.11a, g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54 Mbps IEEE 802.11n: @ 800ns (400ns) GI

20 MHz BW

1 Nss: 65 (72.2) Mbps maximal 2 Nss: 130 (144.4) Mbps maximal

40 MHz BW

1 Nss: 135 (150) Mbps maximal

2 Nss: 270 (300) Mbps maximal

Physical Specifications

Power

Dual redundant 12 ~ 48 V_{DC}

IEEE 802.3at PoE Power Consumption

Normal operation: EKI-6340-1 Max. 17 W EKI-6340-2

Max. 21W EKI-6340-3 Max. 25 W

Cold start:

EKI-6340-1 Max. 13W

Dimensions (W x H x D)

EKI-6340-2/3 Max. 25 W 225 x 242 x 65 (8.86" x 9.53" x 2.56")

Weight

2.25 Kg Metal, IP67 protection

Enclosure Mounting

Pole, Wall, VESA

Environment

Operating Temperature Storage Temperature **Ambient Relative**

-35 ~ 75°C (-31 ~ 167°F) -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F) 5% ~ 100% (non-condensing)

Humidity

Interface

Antenna

N-type female connector EKI-6340-1: 2 connectors EKI-6340-2: 4 connectors EKI-6340-3: 6 connectors

M12 D-code connector Power LAN M25 cable gland

System Operation Mode

Bridge/ Router

Other Features

DHCP Client/Server, Statistic routing table, RIP v1&v2, WMM, Multi-SSID (up to 16x ESSID for each radio), traffic limitation, IEEE 802.11h DFS, Syslog, L2 management utility, HTTP (s), Telnet, SSH, CLI, SNMP, installation utilities.

Modulation Techniques

OFDM (BPSK, QPSK, 16-QAM, 64-QAM) IEEE 802.11a/n IEEE 802.11b DSSS (DBPSK, DQPSK, CCK)

OFDM (BPSK, QPSK, 16-QAM, 64-QAM) IEEE 802.11g/n

Frequency Range

USA 2.400 ~ 2.483 GHz, 5.725 ~ 5.825 GHz

2.400 ~ 2.483 GHz, 5.15 ~ 5.35 GHz, 5.47 ~ 5.725 GHz 2.400 ~ 2.483 GHz, 5.725 ~5.85 GHz Europe

China

Note: radio is capable to be operated within FCC DFS2 band or ETSI/EC DFS band, or other countries which is regulating or is planning to regulate mid -5 GHz band. The usage of mid -5 GHz band is subject to the regulatory approval status.

Certificates

EMC

US FCC Part 15 Class B & C & E, Europe ETSI 301 489-1&17

Radio ETSI 300 328, ETSI 301 893, FCC 15.247

Rail Traffic EN50155, EN50121-1/-4

Ordering Information

802.11 a/b/g/n Outdoor Single Radio AP 802.11 a/b/g/n Outdoor Dual Radio AP EKI-6340-1A EKI-6340-2A

802.11 a/b/g/n Outdoor Triple Radio AP 802.11 a/b/g/n Outdoor Triple Radio AP (EU) 802.11 a/b/g/n Outdoor Single Radio AP (EU) 802.11 a/b/g/n Outdoor Dual Radio AP (EU) FKI-6340-3A EKI-6340-1U

FKI-6340-2U EKI-6340-3U 802.11 a/b/g/n Outdoor Triple Radio AP (EÚ)

EKI-6351-A

IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n Wi-Fi AP/Client



Features

Unique features of EKI-6351-A

Highly secured self-healing & self-forming Mesh capability

Common features:

- Ease of use installation utilities: antenna alignment, distance calculation and site survey tools
- Compliant with IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n
- MIMO 2 x 2 11n, up to 300 Mbps data rate
- Dual 12 ~ 48 V redundant DC input power
- 802.3at PoE input
- Gigabit Ethernet support
- WEP, WPA, WPA2-PSK/EAP (IEEE 802.1X/RADIUS, TKIP and AES)
- Wide operating temperature range from -35 to 75°C
- EN50155 compliant







Introduction

The EKI-6351-A are perfect wireless AP/Clients for deployment in many locations. This high throughput network covers the increasing data demands of applications such as video security, surveillance and entertainment. Comprehensive security features prevent the system from intrusion whilst the wide operating temperature range enables excellent performances in harsh environments.

Specifications

Standard Support

Wireless IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n compliant

Ethernet
 IEEE 802.11i, IEEE 802.3/802.3u/802.3ab,
 IEEE 802.3at PoE, 802.1d, 802.1w, 802.1q, 802.1p

Data Rates 802.11b: 1, 2, 5.5, 11 Mbps

802.11a, g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54 Mbps Passive 15 V PoE, max. distance: 20 meters IEEE 802.11n: @ 800ns (400ns) GI

20 MHz BW

1 Nss: maximal

2 Nss: 130 (144.4) Mbps maximal

40 MHz BW

1 Nss: 135 (150) Mbps maximal 2 Nss: 270 (300) Mbps maximal

Physical Specifications

■ **Power** Dual redundant 12 ~ 48 V_{DC}

IEEE 803.2at PoE

Power Consumption Normal operation: Max. 17 W

Cold start: Max. 13W

■ **Dimensions (W x H x D)** 37 x 140 x 95 mm (1.46" x 5.51" x 3.74")

• **Weight** 0.63 Kg

Enclosure Metal, IP30 protectionMounting DIN-rail, Wall

Environment

Operating Temperature -35 ~ 75°C (-31 ~ 167°F)
 Storage Temperature -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)
 Ambient Relative 5% ~ 100% (non-condensing)

Humidity

System Operation Mode

■ EKI-6351-A - Bridge/Router/Mesh

Other Features

 DHCP Client/Server*, Statistic routing table*, RIP v1&v2*, WMM, Multi-SSID (up to 16x ESSID for each radio), traffic limitation, IEEE 802.11h DFS, Syslog,L2 management utility, HTTP (s), Telnet, SSH, CLI, SNMP, installation utilities.

Modulation Techniques

IEEE 802.11a/n
 IEEE 802.11b
 IEEE 802.11g/n
 OFDM (BPSK, QPSK, 16-QAM, 64-QAM)
 DSSS (DBPSK, DQPSK, CCK)
 OFDM (BPSK, QPSK, 16-QAM, 64-QAM)

Frequency Range

■ **USA** 2.400 ~ 2.483 GHz, 5.15 ~ 5.25GHz, 5.725 ~ 5.825 GHz ■ **Europe** 2.400 ~ 2.483 GHz, 5.15 ~ 5.35 GHz, 5.47 ~ 5.725 GHz

China 2.400 ~ 2.483 GHz, 5.725 ~5.85 GHz

Note: radio is capable to be operated within FCC DFS2 band or ETSI/EC DFS band, or other countries which is regulating or is planning to regulate mid-5 GHz band. The usage of mid-5 GHz band is subject to the regulatory approval status.

Certificates

EMC US FCC Part 15 Class B & C & E, Europe ETSI 301 489-1&17
 Radio ETSI 300 328, ETSI 301 893, FCC 15.247
 Rail Traffic EN50155, EN50121-1/-4

• **Safety** EN 60950

Ordering Information

EKI-6351-A 802.11 a/b/g/n Wi-Fi AP/Client 802.11 a/b/g/n Wi-Fi AP/Client (EU)

WebAccess+ Solutions

Power & Energy Automation

Motion Control

Intelligent Operator Panel

Automation Panels

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Gateway Solutions

Embedded Automation

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI Systems

loT Wireless I/O Modules

IoT Ethernet I/O Modules

loT Ethernet I/O Modules

Data Acquisition

EKI-6331AN

IEEE 802.11 a/n Wi-Fi AP/Client



Features

- Compliant with IEEE 802.11 a/n
- IP55 waterproof certification
- MIMO 2 x 2 11n
- Embedded 16 dBi dual-polarity directional antenna with external R-SMA connector for optional antenna
- High output power 24 dBm
- Passive 15 V PoE
- Supports distances up to 10 km
- WEP/WPA/WPA2/ IEEE 802.1 x authentication support
- IGMP snooping protocol support



Introduction

The EKI-6331AN is a feature rich wireless AP/Client which provides a reliable 5GHz wireless connectivity for industrial environments. The PoE injector enhances flexibility in deployment of this AP/Client even where the DC power supply is hard to fulfill. As an 802.11n compliant device, EKI-6331AN provides 3 times higher data rates than legacy 802.11a devices. With MIMO 2 x 2 technology, EKI-6331AN provides both robust wireless connectivity as well as high throughput rate in wireless transmission. With the support of WMM and IGMP snooping protocols, EKI-6331AN effectively improves the reliability of wireless connectivity, especially in applications that need high reliability and high throughput data transmission. To secure wireless connections, EKI-6331AN implements the latest encryption technologies including WPA2/WPA/802.1x for powerful security authentication.

Specifications

Standard Support

Wireless

Ethernet IEEE 802.3u MDI / MDIX 10/100 Fast Ethernet ΙΔΝ IEEE 802.11a wireless LAN interface

IEEE 802.11n wireless LAN standard

Passive 15 V PoE Certification US FCC Part 15

ETSI 301 489-1&17, EN 60950 compliant and CE Mark EN 301 893 (5470-5725MHz DFS) EN 302 502 (5725-5850 MHz DFS)

 Data Rates IEEE 802.11a: 54, 48, 36, 24, 18, 12, 9, 6 Mbps,

auto-fallback

IEEE 802.11n: 6 M, 6.5 M, 13 M, 13.5 M, 19.5 M, 26 M, 27 M, 39 M, 40.5 M, 53 M, 54 M, 58.5 M, 65 M, 78 M, 81 M, 104 M, 108 M, 117 M, 121.5 M, 130 M, 135 M, 150 Mbps, up to 300 Mbps

Physical Specifications

Power 15 V_{DC} @ 0.8A; AC Adapter 100 V ~ 240 V **Dimensions (W x H x D)** 111 x 256 x 48 mm (4.37" x 10.08" x 1.89")

Wall, Pole Mounting Weight 0.5 Kg

Environment

· Operating Temp. -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F) Storage Temperature -30 ~ 80°C (-22 ~ 176°F) 5% ~ 95% non-condensing Humidity

Interface Operation Modes

Access Point (AP) / Client

Antenna

- Antenna Configuration 2 x 2 (2T2R)
- Default embedded 14~16 dBi (Dual-polarity)
- Reverse SMA Connectors (configured by software)

Other Features

Management Telnet, FTP, SNMP, Web UI

Open System, Shared Key, 802.1X only, WPA, Security

WPA2, WPA-PSK (TKIP)

Wireless Radio on/off, WMM/Regatta Mode, Output

Power Control, Fragmentation Length, Beacon Interval, RTS/CTS threshold, DTIM Interval

Modulation Techniques

 IEEE 802.11n OFDM (BPSK, QPSK, 16-QAM, 64-QAM) IEEE 802.11a OFDM (BPSK, QPSK, 16-QAM, 64-QAM)

Channel Support

FCC 5725-5850 MHz

- CE 5470-5725 MHz. 5725-5850 MHz

Wireless Transmission Rates

 IEEE 802.11a 6-24 Mbps: 24 dBm 54 Mbps: 21 dBm IEEE 802.11n HT20 - MCS0: 23 dBm MCS15: 20 dBm

HT40 - MCS0: 23 dBm MCS15: 19 dBm

Note: bandedge exclusive (Controllable for different country regulations)

Receiver Sensitivity

 IEEE 802.11a 54 Mbps: -76 dBm IEEE 802.11n HT20 - MCS15: -70 dBm HT40 - MCS15: -66 dBm

Ordering Information

EKI-6331AN IEEE 802.11 a/n Wireless AP/Client EKI-6331AN-EU IEEE 802.11 a/n Wireless AP/Client (EU)

EKI-6311GN

IEEE 802.11 b/g/n Wi-Fi AP/Client



Features

- Compliant with IEEE 802.11 b/g/n
- IP55 waterproof certification
- Embedded 8 dBi directional antenna with external N-type connector for optional antenna
- High output power 26 dBm
- MIMO 1 x 1 11n
- Passive 15 V PoE
- Supports distances up to 5 km
- WPA/WPA2-Enterprise encryption for a highly secure wireless network
- WEP/WPA/WPA2/ IEEE 802.1 x authentication support
- Spanning Tree and IGMP snooping protocol support

0

7

Motion Control

Power & Energy

Industrial Wireless Solutions 0 ď

Industrial Ethernet

Introduction

The EKI-6311GN is a feature rich wireless AP/Client which provides a reliable wireless connectivity for industrial environments. The PoE injector enhances flexibility in deployment of this AP/Client even where the DC power supply is hard to fulfill. As an 802.11n compliant device, EKI-6311GN provides 3 times higher data rates than legacy 802.11g devices. With the support of STP, WMM and IGMP snooping protocols, EKI-6311GN effectively improves the reliability of wireless connectivity, especially in applications that need high reliability and high throughput data transmission. To secure wireless connections, EKI-6311GN implements the latest encryption technologies including WPA2/WPA/802.1x for powerful security authentication.

Specifications

Standard Support

Certification

Wireless IEEE 802.11b/g/n

Ethernet IEEE 802.3u MDI / MDIX 10/100 Fast Ethernet IEEE 802.11b/g wireless LAN interface LAN IEEE 802.11n wireless LAN standard Passive 15 V PoE, max. distance: 20 meters

US FCC Part 15 Class B & C & E Europe ETSI 300 328, ETSI 301 489-1&17,

EN 60950 compliant and CE Mark 802.11b 11, 5.5, 2, 1 Mbps, auto-fallback, 802.11g 54, 48, 36, 24, 18, 12, 9, 6 Mbps, Data Rates

auto-fallback

6 M, 6.5 M, 13 M, 13.5 M, 19.5 M, 26 M, 27 M, 39 M, IEEE 802.11n: 40.5 M, 53 M, 54 M, 58.5 M, 65 M, 78 M, 81 M,

104 M, 108 M, 117 M, 121.5 M, 130 M, 135 M,

Physical Specifications

Power Dimensions (W x H x D)

DC 15 V / 0.8A; AC Adapter 100 V ~ 240 V 60 x 165 x 34 mm (2.36" x 6.50" x 1.34") Wall. Pole

Mounting Weight 0.5 Kg

Environment

Operating Temperature Non Heater : -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F) -30 ~ 80°C (-22 ~ 176°F) Storage Temperature

Humidity 10% ~ 95% non-condensing

Interface Operation Modes

Access Point (AP) / Client

Antenna

Antenna Configuration 1x1 (1 Tx, 1 Rx)

Default embedded 8 dBi directional antenna (Vertical-Pol)

Reserve N-type Connector (Plug) *Switchable by software

Equipped N-to-RSMA adaptor and 5dBi dipole antenna for indoor AP applications.

Other Features

Telnet, FTP, SNMP, Password Changes, Firmware updates, Configuration Files

Radio on/off, WMM/Regatta Mode, Output Power Control, Fragmentation Length, Reacon Interval

RTS/CTS threshold, DTIM Interval

Modulation Techniques

 IEEE 802.11n OFDM (BPSK, QPSK, 16-QAM, 64-QAM) IEEE 802.11b DSSS (DBPSK, DQPSK, CCK) IEEE 802.11g OFDM (BPSK, QPSK, 16-QAM, 64-QAM)

Channel Support

IEEE 802.11b/g/gn

FCC: CH1 ~ CH11: ETSI: CH1 ~ CH13 IEEE 802.11gn HT40 FCC: CH3 ~ CH9: ETSI: CH3 ~ CH11

Wireless Transmission Rates

 Transmitted Power 802.11b: 26 dBm

802.11g: 26 dBm @ 6 Mbps, 24 dBm @ 54 Mbps 802.11gn HT20: 26 dBm @ MCS0, 22 dBm@ MCS7 802.11gn HT40: 26 dBm @ MCS0, 21 dBm@ MCS7

Receiver Sensitivity

802.11b Sensitivity -93 dBm @ 1 Mbps; -88 dBm @ 11 Mbps -89 dBm @ 6 Mbps; -73 dBm @ 54 Mbps -88 dBm @ MCS0; -70 dBm @ MCS7 -84 dBm @ MCS0; -67 dBm @ MCS7 802.11g Sensitivity 802.11n HT20 802.11n HT40

Ordering Information

EKI-6311GN 802.11 b/g/n Wireless AP/Client (US) EKI-6311GN-EU 802.11 b/g/n Wireless AP/Client (EU)

EKI-6310GN

IEEE 802.11 b/g/n Wi-Fi AP/Client



Features

- Compliant with IEEE802.11b/g/n
- IP66 waterproof certification
- High output power 27dBm
- Standard PoE (802.3af) support
- Supports distances up to 5Km
- Supports wireless data encyption with 64/128 bits WEP/WPA/WPA2/TKIP with IEEE 802.1X-Enterprise encryption for a highly secure wireless network
- WEP/WPA/WPA2/ IEEE 802.1 x authentication support
- Supports WPS by software

Introduction

The EKI-6310GN is a feature rich wireless AP/Client which provides a reliable wireless connectivity for industrial environments. The standard PoE input enhances flexibility in deployment of this AP/Client even where the DC power supply is hard to fulfill. As an 802.11n compliant device, EKI-6310GN provides 3 times higher data rates than legacy 802.11g devices. EKI-6310GN, with an integrated Type N RF connector that can be directly plugged in to any antenna to create a robust outdoor AP/Client, effectively improves the reliability of wireless connectivity, especially in applications that need high reliability and high throughput data transmission. To secure wireless connections, EKI-6310GN implements the latest encryption technologies including WEP/WPA/WPA2/802.1x for powerful security authentication.

Specifications

Standard Support

■ Wireless IEEE802.11b/g/n

Ethernet
 LAN
 IEEE802.3u MDI / MDIX 10/100 Fast Ethernet
 LEE802.11b/g wireless LAN interface IEEE

802.11n wireless LAN standard

Standard PoE 802.3af

■ **Data Rates** 802.11b 11, 5.5, 2, 1 Mbps, auto-fallback,

 $802.11g\ 54,\ 48,\ 36,\ 24,\ 18,\ 12,\ 9,\ 6\ Mbps,$

auto-fallback

802.11n 6M, 6.5M, 13M, 13.5M, 19.5M, 26M, 27M, 39M,

40.5M, 53M, 54M, 58.5M, 65M, 78M, 81M, 104M, 108M, 117M, 121.5M, 130M, 135M, 150Mbps

Physical Specifications

Power Standard PoE 802.3af

Dimensions (W x H x D) 61.7 x 206.2 x 47.7 mm (2.43" x 8.12" x 1.88")

Mounting DIN-rail, Wall, Pole

• Weight 0.5 Kg

Environment

Operating Temp.
 Storage Temperature
 Non Heater: -30 ~ 70°C (-22 ~ 158°F)
 -30 ~ 80°C (-22 ~ 176°F)

Humidity
 10% ~ 95% non-condensing

Interface Operation Modes

Access Point (AP)/Client

Antenna

Antenna Configuration 1x1 (1 Tx, 1 Rx)

Reserve N-type Connector (Plug)

*Equipped N-to-RSMA adaptor and 5dBi dipole antenna for indoor AP applications.

Other Features

• Telnet, FTP, SNMP, Password Changes, Firmware updates, Configuration Files

Output Power Control, Bandwidth Control, Distance Adjustment, Site survey

• Open System , Shared Key, Radius 802.1X , WPA, WPA2, WPA-PSK (TKIP)

Modulation Techniques

■ **802.11n** OFDM(BPSK, QPSK, 16-QAM, 64-QAM)

802.11b
 DSSS (DBPSK, DQPSK, CCK)

802.11q
 OFDM (BPSK, QPSK, 16-QAM, 64-QAM)

Channel Support

802.11b/g/gn HT20

FCC: CH1 ~ CH11; ETSI: CH1 ~ CH13

802.11gn HT40

FCC: CH3 ~ CH9; ETSI: CH3 ~ CH11

Wireless Transmission Rates

• Transmitted Power Max. 27 dBm

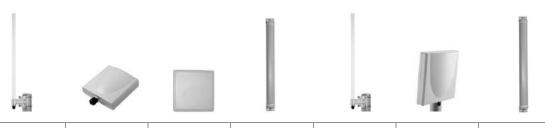
Receiver Sensitivity

802.11b Sensitivity -95dBm @ 11Mbps
 802.11g Sensitivity -92dBm @ 54Mbps
 802.11n Sensitivity -90dBm @ HT20

Ordering Information

EKI-6310GN
 EKI-6310GN-EU
 802.11 b/g/n Wireless AP/Client (US)
 802.11 b/g/n Wireless AP/Client (EU)

Accessories



Advantech P/N	ANT-1208-G2E	ANT-2209-G2E	ANT-2216-G2E	ANT-3215-G2E	ANT-1208-G5E	ANT-2218-G5E	ANT-3213-G5E
Frequency Range	2.4-2.5G	2.4-2.5G	2.4-2.5G	2.3-2.7G	4.9-5.35G	4.9-5.9G	4.9-5.9G
Antenna Type	Omni	Patch	Patch	Sector	Omni	Patch	Sector
Antenna Gain	8 dBi	9.5 dBi	16 dBi	15 dBi	8 dBi	18 dBi	13.5 dBi
Description	8 dBi 2.4G Omni Antennna	9.5 dBi 2.4G Patch Antenna	16 dBi 2.4G Patch Antenna	15 dBi 2.4G Sector Antenna	8dBi 5G Omni Antennna	18 dBi 5G Patch Antenna	13.5 dBi 5G Sector Antenna
Impedance	50 Ohm	50 Ohm	50 Ohm	50 Ohm	50 Ohm	50 Ohm	50 Ohm
Polarization	Linear, vertical	Linear, vertical	Linear, vertical	Linear, vertical	Linear, vertical	Linear, vertical	Linear, vertical
HPBW/Vertical	360/15	50/50	25/25	90/8	360/12	23/19	120/6
V.S.W.R.	2.0:1 (Max.)	1.5:1 (Max.)	1.5:1 (Max.)	2.0:1 (Max.)	2.0:1 (Max.)	2.0:1 (Max.)	2.0:1 (Max.)
Power Handling	20 W (cw)	20 W (cw)	20 W (cw)	50 W (cw)	20 W (cw)	5 W (cw)	10 W (cw)
Connector	N-Jack	N-Jack	N-Jack	N-Jack	N-Jack	N-Jack	N-Jack
Operating Temp.	-40 to +80	-40 to +80	-40 to +80	-40 to +80	-40 to +80	-40 to +80	-40 to +80
IP Rating	IP55	N/A	IP57	IP55	IP55	IP55	IP55
Weight	0.34 kg	0.14 kg	1.5 kg	1 kg	0.28 kg	0.825 kg	0.55 kg



Advantech P/N	ANT-1205D- G25E	ANT-1210D- G25E	ANT-2215D- G25E	ANT-3215D- G25E	ANT-2216M- G2E	ANT-2216M- G5E	ANT-3214M- G2E	ANT-3215M- G5E
Frequency Range	2.4-5G; 5.1- 5.9G	2.4-5G; 5.1- 5.9G	2.4-5G; 5.1- 5.9G	2.4-5G; 4.9- 5.9G	2.3-2.7GHz	5.1-5.9G	2.4-2.5G	5.1-5.9G
Antenna Type	Omni	Omni	Patch	Sector	Patch	Patch	Sector	Sector
Antenna Gain	4/7 dBi	8/10 dBi	13.5/15.5 dBi	12/15 dBi	16 dBi	16 dBi	14 dBi	15 dBi
Description	4/7dBi Dual- Band Omni Antennna	8/10dBi Dual- Band Omni Antennna	13.5/15.5dBi Dual-Band Patch Antennna	12/15dBi Dual- Band Sector Antennna	16dBi 2.4G MIMO Patch Antennna	16dBi 5G MIMO Patch Antennna	14dBi 2.4G MIMO Sector Antennna	15dBi 5G MIMO Sector Antennna
Impedance	50 Ohm	50 Ohm	50 Ohm	50 Ohm	50 Ohm	50 Ohm	50 Ohm	50 Ohm
Polarization	Linear, vertical	Linear, vertical	Linear, vertical	Linear, vertical	Linear, vertical/ horizontal	Linear, vertical	Linear, vertical	Linear, vertical
HPBW/Vertical	360/30	360/13	30/30	70/18	25/25	19/21	90/13	90/8
V.S.W.R.	2.0:1 (Max.)	2.0:1 (Max.)	2.0:1 (Max.)	2.0:1 (Max.)	2.0:1 (Max.)	2.0:1 (Max.)	2.0:1 (Max.)	2.0:1 (Max.)
Power Handling	2 W (cw)	5 W (cw)	10 W (cw)	10 W (cw)	6 W (cw)	6 W (cw)	10 W (cw)	6 W (cw)
Connector	N-Plug	N-Jack	N-Jack	N-Jack	N-Jack	N-Jack	N-Jack	N-Jack
Operating Temp.	-40 to +70	-40 to +80	-40 to +80	-40 to +80	-40 to +80	-40 to +80	-40 to +80	-40 to +80
IP Rating	N/A	IP67	IP55	IP55	IP67	IP55	IP55	IP55
Weight	0.07 kg	0.394 kg	0.4 kg	0.462 kg	1.1 kg	0.8 kg	0.8 kg	1.4 kg

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control











Advantech P/N	ANT-5115-AE	ANT-5130-AE	ANT-5210-AE	ANT-5230-AE	ANT-5260-AE	ANT-5290-AE
Description	1.5M N-Plug to SMA-Plug cable	3M N-Plug to SMA-Plug cable	1M N-Plug to N-Plug cable	3M N-Plug to N-Plug cable	6M N-Plug to N-Plug cable	9M N-Plug to N-Plug cable
Cable Type	ULA-168	ULA-168	ULA400	ULA400	ULA400	ULA400
VSWR	1.5 : 1 Max.@ DC ~ 3.0 GHz 2.0 : 1 Max.@ 3.0 ~ 6.0 GHz	1.5 : 1 Max.@ DC ~ 3.0 GHz 2.0 : 1 Max.@ 3.0 ~ 6.0 GHz	1.5 : 1 Max.@ DC ~ 6.0 GHz	1.5 : 1 Max.@ DC ~ 6.0 GHz	1.5 : 1 Max.@ DC ~ 6.0 GHz	1.5 : 1 Max.@ DC ~ 6.0 GHz
Insertion Loss	2.0 dB Max.@ DC ~ 3.0 GHz 2.5 dB Max.@ 3.0 ~ 6.0 GHz	3.5 dB Max.@ DC ~ 3.0 GHz 4 dB Max.@ 3.0 ~ 6.0 GHz	0.7 dB Max.@ DC ~ 3 GHz 1.0 dB Max.@ 3 ~ 6.0 GHz	1.1 dB Max.@ DC ~ 3 GHz 1.6 dB Max.@ 3 ~ 6.0 GHz	1.8 dB Max.@ DC ~ 3 GHz 2.7 dB Max.@ 3 ~ 6.0 GHz	3.0 dB (Max.) @ DC ~ 3 GHz 4.0 dB (Max.) @ 3 ~ 6 GHz
Connector Type	N-plug to RP SMA-plug	N-plug to RP SMA-plug	N-plug to N-plug	N-plug to N-plug	N-plug to N-plug	N-plug to N-plug
Cable Length	1.5M	3M	1M	3M	6M	9M







Advantech P/N	ANT-5501-AE	ANT-5502-AE	ANT-5601-AE
Description	1KV Aurge Arrestor N-Jack to N-Jack	1KV Aurge Arrestor N-Plug to N-Jack	Bulkhead adapter N-Jack to N-Jack
Surge Protection	1KV	1KV	N/A
VSWR	1.25: 1 Max @ DC ~ 4GHz 1.45: 1 Max @ 4 ~ 6GHz	1.3: 1 Max @ DC ~ 4GHz 1.5: 1 Max @ 4 ~ 6GHz	1.2: 1 Max @ DC ~ 3GHz 1.4: 1 Max @ 3 ~ 6GHz
Insertion Loss	0.8 dB	0.8 dB	N/A
Connector Type	N Jack to N Jack	N plug to N Jack	N-jack to N-jack

9

Industrial Ethernet Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Pro	oduct Selection Guide	9-2
EN50155 Ethernet S	Switches	
EKI-6558TI EKI-6559TMI	EN50155 IP67 8-port M12 Managed Ethernet Switch with Wide Temperature EN50155 IP67 8-port M12 + 2-port Fiber Optic Managed Ethernet Switch with Wide Temperature	9-10
EKI-6528TI EKI-6528TPI	EN50155 8-port M12 Unmanaged Switch with Wide Temperature EN50155 8-port M12 Unmanaged PoE Switch with Wide Temperature	9-11
PoE Switch		
EKI-9312P	Industrial-Class 12 Port Managed DIN Rail Switch Full Gigabit Switch with PoE/ PoE+	9-12
EKI-9316P	Industrial-Class 16 Port Managed DIN Rail Switch Full Gigabit Switch with PoE/ PoE+	9-13
EKI-7659CPI	8+2G Port Gigabit Managed Redundant Industrial PoE Switch with Wide Temperature	9-14
EKI-2726FHPI	4G+2 SFP W/ 4 IEEE 802.3 High Power PoE Industrial Wide Temperature Switch	9-15
EKI-2525P EKI-2526PI	5-port Industrial PoE Switch 6-port Industrial PoE Switch with Wide Temperature	9-16
EKI-2701HPI	IEEE 802.3af/at Gigabit PoE+ Injector with Wide Temperature	9-17
Managed Ethernet	Switch	
EKI-9778	1U Rackmount Industrial-Class Switch with Combo Port Flexibility 24GbE + 4 10GbE Managed Switch	9-18
EKI-9312	Industrial-Class 12 Port Full Gigabit Managed DIN Rail Switch	9-19
EKI-9316	Industrial-Class 16 Port Full Gigabit Managed DIN Rail Switch	9-20
EKI-7758F	4G+4 SFP Gigabit Managed Redundant Industrial Ethernet Switch	9-21
EKI-7656C/CI	16+2G Combo Port Gigabit Managed Redundant Industrial Ethernet Switch	9-22
EKI-7659C/CI	8+2G Combo Port Gigabit Managed Redundant Industrial Ethernet Switch	9-23
EKI-7657C/CI	7+3G Combo Port Gigabit Managed Redundant Industrial Ethernet Switch with $2 \times DI/O$	9-24
EKI-7654C	4+2G Combo Port Gigabit Managed Redundant Industrial Ethernet Switch	9-25
EKI-7559SI/MI	8+2 SC Type Fiber Optic Managed Industrial Ethernet Switch with Wide Temperature	9-26
EKI-7554SI/MI	4+2 SC Type Fiber Optic Managed Industrial Ethernet Switch with Wide Temperature	
ProView Ethernet S	witch	
EKI-5725/I EKI-5728/I	5-port Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch 8-port Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch	9-27
EKI-5525/I EKI-5528/I	5-port Fast Ethernet ProView Switch 8-port Fast Ethernet ProView Switch	9-28
EKI-5729F/FI	8-Port+2 SFP Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch	9-29
EKI-5726/I	16-port Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch	9-30
EKI-5726F/FI	16-port+2 SFP Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch	9-31
Unmanaged Ethern	et Switch	
EKI-7629C/CI	8+2G Combo Port Gigabit Unmanaged Industrial Ethernet Switch	9-32
EKI-2525/I EKI-2528/I	5-port Unmanaged Industrial Ethernet Switch 8-port Unmanaged Industrial Ethernet Switch	9-33
Media Converter		
EKI-2541M/MI EKI-2541S/SI	10/100T (X) to Multi-Mode SC Type Fiber Optic Industrial Media Converter 10/100T (X) to Single-Mode SC Type Fiber Optic Industrial Media Converter	9-34
EKI-2741 Series	10/100/1000T (X) to Fiber Optic Gigabit Industrial Media Converters	9-35
Accessories		
Accessories	SFP Transceiver Modules	9-36
To vious all of Advanta	ach's Industrial Ethornot Colutions, places visit www.advantach.com/produ	oto



To view all of Advantech's Industrial Ethernet Solutions, please visit www.advantech.com/products.

Industrial Ethernet Product Selection Guide

EN50155 Ethernet Switches









)) ——	40	
	Model Name	EKI-6558TI	EKI-6559TMI	EKI-6528TI	EKI-6528TPI
	Description	EN50155 IP67 8-port M12 Managed Ethernet Switch with Wide Temperature	EN50155 IP67 8-port M12 + 2-port Fiber Optic Managed Ethernet Switch with Wide Temperature	EN50155 8-port M12 Unmanaged Switch with Wide Temperature	EN50155 8-port PoE M12 Unmanaged Switch with Wide Temperature
	Ports Number	8	10	8	8
	10/100Base-T (X)	8	8	8	8
	100BaseFX	-	2	-	-
ø	10/100/1000Base-T (X)	-	-	-	-
Interface	1000Base-SX/LX/LHX/ XD/ZX/EZX	-	-	-	-
≐	PoE (10/100 Mbps)	-	-	-	4
	PoE (10/100/1000 Mbps)	-	-	-	-
	DI/DO	-	-	-	-
	Console	V	V	-	-
ŧ	Redundancy	V	V	-	-
eme	Diagnostics	V	V	-	-
Jage	VLAN	V	V	-	-
Mar	Configuration	V	V	-	-
ork	SNMP	V	V	-	-
Network Management	Security	V	V	-	-
z	Traffic Control	V	V	-	-
	2 x Unregulated 12 ~ 48 V _{DC}	V	V	12 ~ 48 V _{DC}	24 ~ 48 V _{DC}
Power	2 x Unregulated 100 ∼ 240 V _{DC}	-	-	-	-
ď.	2 x Unregulated 100 ~ 240 V _{AC}	-	-	-	-
	Relay Output	V	V	-	-
E	DIN-rail Mount	-	-	V	V
anis	Wall Mount	V	V	V	V
Mechanism	Rack Mount	-	-	-	-
Σ	IP Level	IP67	IP67	IP40	IP40
Б	ESD (Ethernet)	V	V	V	V
Protection	Surge (EFT for power)	V	V	V	V
<u> </u>	Power Reverse	V	V	V	V
ng ture	-10 ~ 60°C (14 ~ 140°F)	-	-	-	-
Operating Temperature	-40 ~ 75°C (-40 ~ 158°F)	V	V	V	V
Te O	-40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)	-	-	-	-
	CE	V	V	V	V
Certification	FCC	V	V	V	V
iifica	UL/cUL 60950-1	-	-	V	V
Cert	Class I, Division 2	-	-	-	-
	UL 508	V	V	-	-
	Page	9-10	9-10	9-11	9-11

Selection Guide

PoE Switches















	Model Name	EKI-9312P	EKI-9316P	EKI-7659CPI	EKI-2726FHPI	EKI-2525P	EKI-2526PI
	Description	12 Port Industrial-Class Managed DIN Rail Switch Full Gigabit Switch with PoE/PoE+	16 Port Industrial-Class Managed DIN Rail Switch Full Gigabit Switch with PoE/PoE+	8+2G Port Gigabit Managed Redundant Industrial PoE Switch with Wide Temperature	4G+2 SFP W/ 4 IEEE 802.3 High Power PoE Industrial Wide Temperature Switch	5-port Industrial PoE Switch	6-port Industrial PoE Switch with Wide Temperature
	Ports Number	12	16	10	6	5	6
	10/100Base-T (X)	-	-	-	-	1	2
	100BaseFX	-	-	-	-	-	-
d)	10/100/1000Base-T (X)	8	12	-	4	-	-
Interface	1000Base-SX/LX/LHX/ XD/ZX/EZX	4	4	2	2	-	-
≟	PoE (10/100 Mbps)	8	12	8	4 (PoE+, 30W)	4	4
	M12 Connector (10/100 Mbps)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	DI/DO	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Console	1	1	V	-	-	-
i i	Redundancy	V	V	V	-	-	-
еше	Diagnostics	V	V	V	-	-	-
ınag	VLAN	V	V	V	-	-	-
Ma	Configuration	V	V	V	-	-	-
Network Management	SNMP	V	V	V	-	-	-
Net	Security	V	V	V	-	-	-
	Traffic Control	V	V	V	-	-	-
	2 x Unregulated 48 V _{DC}	48 V _{DC}	48 V _{DC}	48 V _{DC}	48 V _{DC}	48 V _{DC}	48 V _{DC}
Power	2 x Unregulated 100 ~ 240 V _{DC}	-	-	-	-	-	-
а.	2 x Unregulated 100 ~ 240 V _{AC}	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Relay Output	-	-	V	V	V	V
Sm	DIN-rail Mount	V	V	V	V	V	V
hani	Wall Mount	V	V	V	V	V	V
Mechanism	Rack Mount	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IP Level	IP30	IP30	V	IP30	V	V
ction	ESD (Ethernet)	V	V	V	V	V	V
Protection	Surge (EFT for power)	V	V	V	V	V	V
<u> </u>	Power Reverse	V	V	V	V	V	V
ing	-10 ~ 60°C (14 ~ 140°F)	-	-	-	-	V	-
Operatir Temperat	-40 ~ 75°C (-40 ~ 167°F)	V	V	V	V	-	V
	-40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)	-		-	-		-
_	CE	V	V	V	V	V	V
Certification	FCC	V	V	V	V	V	V
Tific	UL/cUL 60950-1	V	V	V	-	V	V
Ce	Class I, Division 2	V	V	-	-	-	-
	UL 508	-	- 0.40	-	V	-	- 0.40
	Page	9-12	9-13	9-14	9-15	9-16	9-16

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control Power & Energy Automation

AD\ANTECH

Industrial Ethernet Product Selection Guide









	Model Name	EKI-2525PA	EKI-2528PAI	EKI-2701HPI	EKI-2701PSI
	Description	5-port Industrial PoE Switch with 24/48 V _{DC} Power Input	8-port Industrial PoE Switch with 24/48 V _{DC} Power Input and Wide Temperature	Industrial PoE+ Injector with Wide Temperature	Industrial PoE Splitter with Wide Temperature
	Ports Number	5	8	2	2
	10/100Base-T (X)	1	4	-	-
	100BaseFX	-	-	-	-
0	10/100/1000Base-T (X)	-	-	1	1
Interface	1000Base-SX/LX/LHX/ XD/ZX/EZX	-	-	-	-
≟	PoE (10/100 Mbps)	4	4	1 (10/100/1000 Mbps)	1 (10/100/1000 Mbps)
	M12 Connector (10/100 Mbps)	-	-	-	-
	DI/DO	-	-	-	-
	Console	-	-	-	-
ŧ	Redundancy	-	-	-	-
Network Management	Diagnostics	-	-	-	-
nage	VLAN	-	-	-	-
Mai	Configuration	-	-	-	-
vork	SNMP	-	-	-	-
Netv	Security	-	-	-	-
	Traffic Control	-	-	-	-
	2 x Unregulated	24/48 V _{DC}	24/48 V _{DC}	24/48 V _{DC}	44~57 V _{DC}
Power	2 x Unregulated 100 ~ 240 V _{DC}	-	-	-	-
P	2 x Unregulated 100 ~ 240 V _{AC}	-	-	-	-
	Relay Output	V	V	V	-
ms .	DIN-rail Mount	V	V	V	V
hani	Wall Mount	V	V	V	V
Mechanism	Rack Mount	-	-	-	-
	IP Level	IP30	IP30	IP30	IP30
Protection	ESD (Ethernet)	V	V	V	V
rotec	Surge (EFT for power)	V	V	V	V
<u> </u>	Power Reverse	V	V	V	V
ating rature	-10 ~ 60°C (14 ~ 140°F)	V	-	-	-
Operati Tempera	-40 ~ 75°C (-40 ~ 167°F)	-	V	V	V
	-40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)	-	-	-	-
	CE	V	V	V	V
Certification	FCC	V	V	V	V
tific	UL/cUL 60950-1	-	-	V	V
Se _	Class I, Division 2	-	-	-	-
	UL 508	V	V	V	-
	Page	online	online	9-17	online

Selection Guide

Managed Ethernet Switches

NEW















							-	556
	Model Name	EKI-9778	EKI-9316/ EKI-9312	EKI-7758F	EKI-7656C/CI	EKI-7659C/CI	EKI-7657C/CI	EKI-7654C
	Description	24GbE + 4 10GbE Port Managed Switch with Combo Port	16/12 Port Industrial-Class Managed DIN Rail Switch Full Gigabit Switch	4G+4SFP Gigabit Managed Redundant Industrial Ethernet Switch	16+2G Combo Port Gigabit Managed Redundant Industrial Ethernet Switch	8+2G Combo Port Gigabit Managed Redundant Industrial Ethernet Switch	7+3G Combo Port Gigabit Managed Redundant Industrial Ethernet Switch with 2 x DI/O	4+2G Combo Port Gigabit Managed Redundant Industrial Ethernet Switch
	Ports Number	28	16/12	8	18	10	10	6
	10/100Base-T (X)	-	-	-	16	8	7	4
	100BaseFX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ø.	10/100/1000Base-T (X)	16 combo	12/8	4	2	2	3	2
Interface	1000Base-SX/LX/LHX/ XD/ZX/EZX	8 & 16 combo	4	4	2	2	3	2
≐	10GBE SFP+	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
	PoE (10/100 Mbps)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	DI/DO	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
	Console	1	1	V	V	V	V	V
aut	Redundancy	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
eme	Diagnostics	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
ınag	VLAN	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
Ma	Configuration	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
Network Management	SNMP	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
Vetv	Security	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
	Traffic Control	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
	2 x Unregulated 12 ∼ 48 V _{DC}	-	24/48 V _{DC}	V	V	V	V	V
Power	2 x Unregulated 100 ~ 240 Vbc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2 x Unregulated 100 ~ 240 V _{AC}	V	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Relay Output	-	-	V	V	V	V	V
ism.	DIN-rail Mount	-	V	V	V	V	V	V
han	Wall Mount	-	V	V	V	V	V	V
Mechanism	Rack Mount	V	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IP Level	IP30	IP30	IP30	IP30	IP30	IP30	IP30
ctio	ESD (Ethernet)	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
Protection	Surge (EFT for power)	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
<u>ā</u>	Power Reverse	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
ing	-10 ~ 60°C (14 ~ 140°F)	V	-	V	V	V	V	V
Operatii Tempera	-40 ~ 75°C (-40 ~ 158°F)	-	V	-	V (EKI-7656CI)	V (EKI-7659CI)	-	-
P P	-40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ę	CE	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
Certification	FCC	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
tific	UL/cUL 60950-1	Ongoing	V	V	V	V	V	V
Cer	Class I, Division 2	-	V	V	V	-	V	-
	UL 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Page	9-18	9-19/9-20	9-21	9-22	9-23	9-24	9-25

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control Power & Energy Automation

Industrial Ethernet Product Selection Guide

Managed Ethernet Switches









	Model Name	EKI-7559SI/MI	EKI-7554SI/MI	EKI-2748FI/CI	EKI-2548I
	Description	8+2 SC Type Fiber Optic Managed Redundant Industrial Ethernet Switch with Wide Temperature	4+2 SC Type Fiber Optic Managed Redundant Industrial Ethernet Switch with Wide Temperature	8Gx Managed Ethernet Switch with Wide Temperature	8Tx Managed Ethernet Switch with Wide Temperature
	Ports Number	10	6	8	8
	10/100Base-T (X)	8	4	-	8
	100BaseFX	2	2	-	-
99	10/100/1000Base-T (X)	-	-	4/6	-
Interface	1000Base-SX/LX/LHX/ XD/ZX/EZX	-	-	4/2	-
_	PoE (10/100 Mbps)	-	-	-	-
	PoE (10/100/1000 Mbps)	-	-	-	-
	DI/DO	-	-	-	-
	Console	V	V	V	-
ent	Redundancy	V	V	V	V
Network Management	Diagnostics	V	V	V	V
มาลอ	VLAN	V	V	V	V
M	Configuration	V	V	V	V
vork	SNMP	V	V	V	V
Neth	Security	V	V	V	V
	Traffic Control 2 x Unregulated	V	V	V	V
	12 ~ 48 Vpc	V	V	V	V
Power	2 x Unregulated 100 ~ 240 V _{DC}	-	-	-	-
	2 x Unregulated 100 ∼ 240 V _{DC}	-	-	-	-
	Relay Output	V	V	V	V
шs	DIN-rail Mount	V	V	V	V
nani	Wall Mount	V	V	V	V
Mechanism	Rack Mount	-	-	-	-
	IP Level	IP30	IP30	IP30	IP30
tion	ESD (Ethernet)	V	V	V	V
Protection	Surge (EFT for power)	V	V	V	V
<u> </u>	Power Reverse	V	V	V	V
ng ure	-10 ~ 60°C (14 ~ 140°F)	-	-	-	-
Operating Temperature	-40 ~ 75°C (-40 ~ 167°F)	V	V	V	V
Tel	-40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)	-	-	-	-
	CE	V	V	V	V
Certification	FCC	V	V	V	V
ifica	UL/cUL 60950-1	V	V	-	-
Cert	Class I, Division 2	V	-	V	V
	UL 508	-	-	V	V
	Page	9-26	9-26	online	online

Selection Guide

ProView Series Ethernet Switches



	Model Name	EKI-5725/I EKI-5728/I	EKI-5525/I EKI-5528/I	EKI-5729F/FI	EKI-5726/I	EKI-5726F/FI
	Description	5/8-port Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch	5/8-port Fast Ethernet ProView Switch	8-Port+2 SFP Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch	16-port Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch	16-port+2 SFP Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch
	Ports Number	5/8	5/8	8	16	16
	10/100Base-T (X)	-	5/8	-	-	-
	100BaseFX	-	-	V	-	V
ace	10/100/1000Base-T (X)	5/8	-	8	16	16
Interface	1000Base-SX/LX/LHX/ XD/ZX/EZX	-	-	V	-	V
	PoE (10/100 Mbps)	-	-	-	-	-
	DI/DO	-	-	-	-	-
	Console	-	-	-	-	-
	VIP Port	V	V	V	V	V
rs nen	Modbus TCP	V	V	V	V	V
Network Management	EtherNet/IP	EKI-5728 EKI-5728I	-	V	V	V
Ma	Configuration	V	V	V	V	V
	SNMP	V	V	V	V	V
	2 x Unregulated 48 V _{DC}	V	V	V	V	V
Power	2 x Unregulated 100 ∼ 240 V _{DC}	-	-	-	-	-
<u>a</u>	2 x Unregulated 100 ~ 240 V _{AC}	-	-	-	-	-
	Relay Output	V	V	V	V	V
sm	DIN-rail Mount	V	V	V	V	V
hani	Wall Mount	V	V	V	V	V
Mechanism	Rack Mount	-	-	-	-	-
	IP Level	IP30	IP30	IP30	IP30	IP30
Protection	ESD (Ethernet)	V	V	V	V	V
otec	Surge (EFT for power)	V	V	V	V	V
Ę	Power Reverse	V	V	V	V	V
ng ture	-10 ~ 60°C (14 ~ 140°F)	V	V	V	V	V
Operating Temperature	-40 ~ 75°C (-40 ~ 167°F)	EKI-5725I EKI-5728I	EKI-5525I EKI-5528I	EKI-5729FI	EKI-5726I	EKI-5726FI
o Ja	-40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)	-	-	-	-	-
	CE	V	V	V	V	V
	FCC	V	V	V	V	V
tion	UL/cUL 60950-1	V	V	V	V	V
Certification	Class I, Division 2	V	V	V	V	V
Certi	ATEX	V	V	V	V	V
	UL 508	V	V	V	V	V
	EtherNet/IP	EKI-5728 EKI-5728I	-	V	V	V
	Page	9-27	9-28	9-29	9-30	9-31

Motion Control Power & Energy Automation

WebAccess+ Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Product Selection Guide

Unmanaged Ethernet Switches













	Model Name	EKI-4524I/RI	EKI-7626C/CI	EKI-7629C/CI	EKI-7526I	EKI-2525/I EKI-2528/I
	Description	24+2 SPF Port Unmanaged Industrial Ethernet Switch with Wide Temperature	16+2G Combo Port Gigabit Unmanaged Industrial Ethernet Switch	8+2G Combo Port Gigabit Unmanaged Industrial Ethernet Switch	16+2 SC Type Fiber Optic Unmanaged Industrial Ethernet Switch with Wide Temperature	5/8-port Unmanaged Industrial Ethernet Switch
	Ports Number	24/26	18	10	16	5/8
	10/100Base-T (X)	24	16	8	16	5/8
	100BaseFX	0/2	-	-	-	-
	10/100/1000Base-T (X)	-	2	2	-	-
Interface	1000Base-SX/LX/LHX/ XD/ZX/EZX	-	2	2	-	-
荁	PoE (10/100 Mbps)	-	-	-	-	-
	PoE (10/100/1000 Mbps)	-	-	-	-	-
	DI/DO	-	-	-	-	-
	Console	-	-	-	-	-
ŧ	Redundancy	-	-	-	-	-
eme	Diagnostics	-	-	-	-	-
Jage	VLAN	-	-	-	-	-
Mai	Configuration	-	-	-	-	-
ork	SNMP	-	-	-	-	-
Network Management	Security	-	-	-	-	-
Z	Traffic Control	-	-	-	-	-
	2 x Unregulated 12 ~ 48 Vpc	-	V	V	V	V
Power	1 x Unregulated 100 ~ 240 V _{DC}	V	-	-	-	-
<u> </u>	1 x Unregulated 100 ~ 240 V _{AC}	V	-	-	-	-
	Relay Output	V	V	V	V	V
띪	DIN-rail Mount	-	V	V	V	V
ani	Wall Mount	-	V	V	V	V
Mechanism	Rack Mount	V	-	-	-	-
	IP Level	IP30	IP30	IP30	IP30	IP30
ë	ESD (Ethernet)	V	V	V	V	V
Protection	Surge (EFT for power)	V	V	V	V	V
<u> </u>	Power Reverse	V	V	V	V	V
ng ture	-10 ~ 60°C (14 ~ 140°F)	-	V	V	-	V
Operatir Temperat	-40 ~ 75°C (-40 ~ 167°F)	V	V (EKI-7626CI)	V (EKI-7629CI)	V	V (EKI-2525I/ EKI-2528I)
	-40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)	-	-	-	-	-
ء	CE	V	V	V	V	V
Certification	FCC	V	V	V	V	V
Eific	UL/cUL 60950-1	-	V	V	-	V
Cerl	Class I, Division 2	-	-	-	-	V
	UL 508	-	-	-	V	-
	Page	online	online	9-32	online	9-33

Selection Guide

Media Converters









Model Name		EKI-2541M/MI/S/SI	EKI-3541M/S	EKI-2741F/FI/SX/SXI/LX/LXI
Description		10/100TX to Multi-mode / Single-mode SC Type Fiber Optic Industrial Media Converters	10/100TX to Multi-mode / Single-mode SC Type Fiber Optic Industrial Media Converters	10/100/1000TX to Fiber Optic Gigabit Industrial Media Converters
Interface	Ports Number	2	2	2
	10/100Base-T (X)	1	1	-
	100BaseFX	1	1	-
	10/100/1000Base-T (X)	-	-	1
	1000Base-SX/LX/LHX/ XD/ZX/EZX	-	-	1
	PoE (10/100 Mbps)	-	-	-
	PoE (10/100/1000 Mbps)	-	-	-
	DI/DO	-	-	-
	Console	-	-	-
Network Management	Redundancy	-	-	-
	Diagnostics	-	-	-
	VLAN	-	-	-
	Configuration	-	-	-
	SNMP	-	-	-
	Security	-	-	-
	Traffic Control	-	-	-
Power	2 x Unregulated 12 ~ 48 V _{DC}	V	V	V
	2 x Unregulated 100 ~ 240 V _{DC}	-	-	-
	2 x Unregulated 100 ~ 240 V _{AC}	-	-	-
	Relay Output	V	V	V
Mechanism	DIN-rail Mount	V	V	V
	Wall Mount	V	V	V
	Rack Mount	-	-	-
	IP Level	IP30	IP40	IP30
Protection	ESD (Ethernet)	V	V	V
	Surge (EFT for power)	V	V	V
	Power Reverse	V	V	V
Operating Temperature	-10 ~ 60°C (14 ~ 140°F)	V	V	V
	-40 ~ 75°C (-40 ~ 167°F)	V (EKI-2541MI/SI)	-	V (EKI-2741FI/SXI/LXI)
	-40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)	-	-	-
Certification	CE	V	V	V
	FCC	V	V	V
	UL/cUL 60950-1	V	V	V
	Class I, Division 2	V	-	V
	UL 508	-	-	-
	Page	9-34	online	9-35

WebAccess+ Solutions

EKI-6558TI EKI-6559TMI

EN50155 IP67 8-port M12 Managed Ethernet Switch with Wide Temperature

EN50155 IP67 8-port M12 + 2-port Fiber Optic Managed Ethernet Switch with Wide Temperature



Features

- EN50155 certified
- Supports X-Ring Pro function (ultra high-speed recovery time < 20 ms)
- Wide redundant power design
- Provides M12 connector with IP67 protection
- Provides Waterproof fiber optic connector
- TFTP firmware updates and system configure restore and backup
- Dual 12 ~ 48 V_{DC} power input and 1 relay output
- Supports wide operating temperature -40 ~ 75°C
- Provides 100 Mbps LC type connector

Introduction

The EKI-6558TI and EKI-6559TMI are EN50155 certified IP67 wide temperature industrial switches which are especially designed for railway industry and harsh environments. M12 connectors secure highly reliable connectivity for industrial communication applications. EN50155 certification ensures the use of railway application. EKI-6559TMI also provides two additional fiber optic ports to extend communication range. Both EKI-6558TI and EKI-6559TMI provide Advantech's X-Ring Pro protocol, which enables users to establish a redundant Ethernet network with ultra high-speed recovery (less than 20 ms). They also support advanced network standards to optimize network performance, reduce maintenance cost, and secure network safety.

Specifications

Communications

 Standard
 IEEE 802.3, 802.3u, 802.3x, 802.3ad, 802.1D, 802.1w, 802.1p, 802.1Q, 802.1X

LAN 10/100Base-T (X), 100Base-FX

• Transmission Speed Up to 100 Mbps

Interface

• **Ethernet** M12, 4-pole D-coded, Female x 8

• Fiber Optic LC type waterproof x 2, Multi-mode (EKI-6559TMI)

Console
 M12, 8-pole A-coded, Female x 1

Network Management

 Configuration
 Web browser, Telnet, Serial console, TFTP, SNMPv1/ v2c/v3, Port Speed/Duplex Configuration, IPv6

VLAN
 Redundancy
 Redundancy
 Advantech X-Ring Pro (Recovery time < 20 ms at 250 pcs full loading ring structure), Dual Homing,

Dual Ring, Couple Ring, 802.1w/D RSTP/STP

Security

IP Access security, port security, DHCP Server, Port

and IP Binding, 802.1X Port Access Control, SSL

Traffic Control

IGMP Snooping/Query for multicast group

management, Port Trunking, Static/802.3ad, LACP Rate limit and storm control, IEEE 802.1p QoS CoS/TOS/DSCP priority queuing, IEEE 802.3x flow control

Diagnostics
 Port Mirroring, Real-time traffic statistic, MAC Address
 Table, SNTP, Syslog, Email Alert, SNMP Trap, RMON

Mechanism

Dimensions (W x H x D) 193 x 176 x 62.5 mm (7.59" x 6.93" x 2.46")

• Mounting Wa

Power

Power Consumption Max. 8.1 W

Power Input
 Power Connector
 12 ~ 48 V_{DC}, redundant dual inputs
 M12, 5-pole A-coded, male x 1

P-Fail Output 1A @ 24 V_{DC}

P-Fail Connector
 M12, 8-pole A-coded, Female x 1

Protection

Power Reverse Present

Environment

Operating Temperature $-40 \sim 75^{\circ}\text{C} \ (-40 \sim 167^{\circ}\text{F})$ Storage Temperature $-40 \sim 85^{\circ}\text{C} \ (-40 \sim 185^{\circ}\text{F})$

Operating Humidity 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing)
Storage Humidity 0 ~ 95% (non-condensing)
MTBF 388,201 hours (EKI-6558TI)

320,420 hours (EKI-6559TMI)

Certification

• Safety UL 508

EMI
 FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class A, EN 55022 Class A
 EMS
 FN 61000-4-2

MS EN 61000-4-2 EN 61000-4-3 EN 61000-4-4 EN 61000-4-5 EN 61000-4-6

EN 61000-4-8

Shock IEC 61373

Freefall IEC 60068-2-32

Vibration IEC 61373

Railway
 EN50155, EN 50121-3-2, EN 50121-4

Ordering Information

EKI-6558TI
 EKI-6559TMI
 EN50155 8-port M12 Managed Ethernet Switch
 EN50155 8-port M12+ 2-port FX Managed Ethernet

Switch

EKI-6528TI EKI-6528TPI

EN50155 8-port M12 Unmanaged Switch with Wide Temperature

EN50155 8-port M12 Unmanaged PoE Switch with Wide Temperature



Features

- Auto Bypass between Port 1 and Port 2
- EN50155 certified
- Wide redundant power design
- 8-port 10/100 Mbps M12 type connector with IP40 protection
- 4-port PoE type M12 (EKI-6528TPI)
- Dual redundant power input
- Supports wide operating temperature -40 ~ 75°C



Industrial Wireless

Introduction

The EKI-6528TI and EKI-6528TPI are EN50155 certified industrial switches with IP40 protection and wide temperature support designed for railway applications. EKI-6528TPI provides four PoE ports that support IEEE 802.3af and can provide up to 15.4 watts of power per port. M12 connectors ensure highly reliable connectivity for industrial communication applications. With IP40 compact metal housings, these switches are protected against dusty environments and are a good fit for many industrial applications. Under no-power condition, 'Auto Bypass' function ensures the Ethernet signal connection through internal circuitry. This feature provides non-stop communication to rolling stocks even no power exists in some of the carriages.

Specifications

Communications

Standard IEEE 802.3 IEEE 802.3u IFFF 802 3x IEEE 802.3af

LAN 10/100Base-T(X) Transmission Speed Up to 100 Mbps

Interface

Ethernet M12, 4-pole D-coded, Female x 8

Mechanism

 Enclosure IP40 protected metal shell

Dimensions (W x H x D) 92 x 180 x 42 mm (3.62" x 7.08" x 1.65")

 Mounting DIN-rail, Wall

Power

Max. 3.36 W (EKI-6528TI) Power Consumption

Max. 72 W (EKI-6528TPI)

 Power Input 24 ~ 48 V_{DC}, redundant dual inputs (for EKI-6528TPI)

12 ~ 48 V_{DC}, redundant dual inputs (for EKI-6528TI)

Power Connector M12, 5-pole A-coded, male x 1

 P-Fail Output 1A @ 24 V_{DC}

 P-Fail Connector M12, 8-pole A-coded, Female x 1

Protection

 Power Reverse Present Overload Current Present

Environment

• Operating Temperature $-40 \sim 75^{\circ}\text{C} \ (-40 \sim 167^{\circ}\text{F})$ • Storage Temperature $-40 \sim 85$ °C $(-40 \sim 185$ °F) Operating Humidity 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing) Storage Humidity 0 ~ 95% (non-condensing) MTBF 391,307 hours (EKI-6528TI) 348,384 hours (EKI-6528TPI)

Certification

Safety UL 60950-1

- EMI FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class A, EN 55022 Class A

EN 61000-4-2 EMS EN 61000-4-3 EN 61000-4-4 EN 61000-4-5 EN 61000-4-6

Shock IEC 61373 Freefall IEC 60068-2-32 Vibration IFC 61373

EN50155, EN 50121-3-2, EN 50121-4 Railway

EN 61000-4-8

Ordering Information

EKI-6528TI EN50155 8-port M12 Unmanaged Ethernet Switch EKI-6528TPI EN50155 8-port M12 Unmanaged PoE Switch

EKI-9312P

Industrial-Class 12 Port Managed DIN Rail Switch Full Gigabit Switch with PoE/PoE+



Features

- All Gigabit connections support dual ring protection and non-blocking traffic
- X-Ring+: recovery time within 20ms for 250 node connections
- IEEE 802.3at PoE+ to supply 30W power
- IEEE 802.3af PoE to supply 15.4 power
- IEEE 802.3af/802.3at per port with system PoE power management
- Dual power input, dual image for system reliability
- Operating temperature: -40 ~ 75°C

FC. CE

Introduction

The EKI-9312P Gigabit managed PoE+ Ethernet switches come standard with 8 10/100/1000BaseT(X), 802.3af (PoE), and 802.3at (PoE+) compliant Ethernet ports, and 4 fiber optic Gigabit Ethernet ports. The EKI-9312P PoE Ethernet switches provide up to 30 watts of power per PoE+ port for heavy-duty, industrial PoE devices, such as weather-proof IP surveillance cameras, high performance wireless access points, and rugged IP phones.

The EKI-9312P are equipped with 8 Gigabit Ethernet ports and up to 4 fiber optic ports, making them ideal for upgrading an existing network to Gigabit speed or building a new, full Gigabit network. The X-Ring+ with RSTP, STP and MSTP support, increases system reliability and the availability of your network. The EKI-9312P are designed especially for bandwidth demanding applications, such as video and process monitoring, intelligent transportation systems, all of which benefit from a scalable backbone construction.

Specifications

Interface

I/O Port 8 x 10/100/1000Base-T/TX RJ-45

4 x 1000BASE-X SFP

Console port RJ-45 F/W backup port

6-pin screw Terminal Block (including relay) Power Connector

Physical

Enclosure Aluminum Shell IP 30 Protection Class Installation DIN Rail

Dimensions (W x H x D) 86 x 165 x 125 (mm)

LED Display

System LED PWR1, PWR2, SYS, CFG, Alarm and R.M.

Link / Speed / Activity / PoE

Environment

Operating Temperature -40 ~ 75°C -40 ~ 85°C Storage Temperature

Ambient Relative Humidity 10 ~ 95% (non-condensing) 10 ~ 95% (non-condensing) Humidity

Power

Power Consumption ~ 21.82 Watts (System) EKI-9316P: ~294.22 Watts EKI-9312P: ~203.42 Watts

48 (46 to 57 V) V_{DC} dual inputs Power Input (> 53 V_{DC} for PoE+ output recommended)

Certification

Shock Freefall

Vibration

CE, FCC Class A EMI Safety

UL60950 C1D2 EN61000-6-4; EN61000-6-2; EN61000-4-2 (ESD) Level 4 EN61000-4-3 (RS) Level 3; EN61000-4-4 (EFT) Level 4; EN50121-4; EN61000-4-5 (Surge) EMC

Level 4; EN61000-4-6 (CS) Level 3 EN61000-4-8 (Magnetic

Field) Level 4 IEC 60068-2-27 IEC 60068-2-32 IEC 60068-2-6

L2 Features

 L2 MAC Address Jumbo Frame 12KB

4K (VLAN ID 1~4094) **VLAN Group**

Mac based VLAN, Protocol based VLAN, IP subnet based VLAN, Port based VLAN, Q-in-Q (VLAN Stacking), GVRP VLAN Arrange

Per port, Multi-source port, RSAPN,

IP Multicast IGMP Snooping v1/v2/v3, MLD Snooping, IGMP Immediate

Storm Control Broadcast Multicast Unknown unicast

IEEE 802.1D-STP, IEEE 802.1s-MSTP, IEEE 802.1w-RSTP, Spanning Tree

OoS

Priority Queue WRR (Weighted Round Robin), SP (Strict Priority), Class of Service IEEE 802.1p Based CoS, IP TOS, DSCP based CoS

Rate Limiting Ingress Rate limit, Egress Rate limit

IEEE 802.3ad Dynamic Port Trunking, Static Port Trunking Link Aggregation

Security

Port Security Static, Dynamic

802.1x (Port-Based, MAC-Based, MD5/TLS/TTLS/PEAP Authentication

Encryption), RADUIS, TCACAS+

Advanced Security IP Source guard, ARP inspection, DHCP Snooping

Management

DHCP Client, Server, Relay, Option66/67/82

SNMP v1/v2c/v3, WEB, Telnet, RMON, Standard MIB, Private Access MIR

SSH2.0. SSL Security access TFTP, HTTP, Dual Image Software upgrade NTP client/server

Ordering Information

■ EKI-9312-P0ID42E Layer 2 Fastpath, 8 x GbE 100/1000Base-T with PoE+ 4 x GbE SFP w/ 48 V_{DC} Redundant Power Input

Contact our sales for more pricing & ordering information.

EKI-9316P

Industrial-Class 16 Port Managed DIN Rail Switch Full Gigabit Switch with PoE/PoE+



Features

- All Gigabit connections support dual ring protection and non-blocking traffic forwarding
- X-Ring+: recovery time within 20ms for 250 node connections
- IEEE 802.3at PoE+ to supply 30W power
- IEEE 802.3af PoE to supply 15.4 power
- IEEE 802.3af/802.3at per port with system PoE power management
- Dual power input, dual image for system reliability
- Operating temperature: -40 ~ 75°C

WebAccess+ Solutions

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Automation Software

Intelligent Operator Panel

Automation Pane

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Solutions

Industrial Gateway Solutions

Serial communication cards

Embedded Automatic PCs

CompactDCLSustan

loT Wireless I/O Modules

loT Ethernet I/O Modules

Modules RS-485 I/O Modules

Data Acquisition Boards

FC CE

Introduction

The EKI-9316P Gigabit managed PoE+ Ethernet switches come standard with 12 10/100/1000BaseT(X), 802.3af (PoE), and 802.3af (PoE+) compliant Ethernet ports, and 4 fiber optic Gigabit Ethernet ports. The EKI-9316P PoE Ethernet switches provide up to 30 watts of power per PoE+ port for heavy-duty, industrial PoE devices, such as weather-proof IP surveillance cameras, high performance wireless access points, and rugged IP phones.

The EKI-9316P are equipped with 12 Gigabit Ethernet ports and up to 4 fiber optic ports, making them ideal for upgrading an existing network to Gigabit speed or building a new, full Gigabit network. The X-Ring+ with RSTP, STP and MSTP support, increases system reliability and the availability of your network. The EKI-9316P are designed especially for bandwidth demanding applications, such as video and process monitoring, intelligent transportation systems, all of which benefit from a scalable backbone construction.

Specifications

Interface

■ I/O Port 12 x 10/100/1000Base-T/TX RJ-45

4 x 1000 BASE-X SFP

Console port RJ-45
 F/W backup port USB

Power Connector
 6-pin screw Terminal Block (including relay)

Physical

Enclosure Aluminum Shell
 Protection Class IP 30
 Installation DIN Rail

Dimensions (W x H x D) 86 x 165 x 125 (mm)

LED Display

System LED
 PWR1, PWR2, SYS, CFG, Alarm and R.M.

Port LED Link / Speed / Activity / PoE

Environment

Operating Temperature -40 ~ 75°C Storage Temperature -40 ~ 85°C

Ambient Relative Humidity 10 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

Humidity
 10 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

Power

■ Power Consumption ~ 21.82 Watts (System)

EKI-9316P: ~294.22 Watts EKI-9312P: ~203.42 Watts 48 (46 to 57 V) V_{DC} dual inputs

Power Input
 48 (46 to 57 V) V_{DC} dual inputs
 (> 53 V_{DC} for PoE+ output recommended)

Certification

EMI CE, FCC Class ASafety UI 60950 C1D2

■ **EMC** UL60950 C1D2
■ **EMC** EN61000-6-4; EN61000-6-2; EN61000-4-2 (ESD) Level

4 EN61000-4-3 (RS) Level 3; EN61000-4-4 (EFT) Level 4

EN61000-4-5 (Surge) Level 4; EN61000-4-6 (CS) Level 3 EN61000-4-8 (Magnetic Field)

Level 4; EN50121-4

■ Shock IEC 60068-2-27
■ Freefall IEC 60068-2-32
■ Vibration IEC 60068-2-6

L2 Features

L2 MAC Address 16K Jumbo Frame 12KB

VLAN Group 4K (VLAN ID 1~4094)

VLAN Arrange Mac based VLAN, Protocol based VLAN, IP subnet based VLAN, Port based VLAN, Q-in-Q (VLAN Stacking), GVRP

Port Mirroring Per port, Multi-source port, RSAPN,

IP Multicast

IGMP Snooping v1/v2/v3, MLD Snooping, IGMP Immediate leave

Storm Control Broadcast, Multicast, Unknown unicast

Spanning Tree IEEE 802.1D-STP, IEEE 802.1s-MSTP, IEEE 802.1w-RSTP, X-Ring+

QoS

Priority Queue WRR (Weighted Round Robin), SP (Strict Priority), Scheduling Hybrid Priority

Class of Service IEEE 802.1p Based CoS, IP TOS, DSCP based CoS

Rate Limiting Ingress Rate limit, Egress Rate limit
Link Aggregation IEEE 802.3ad Dynamic Port Trunking, Static Port Trunking

Security

Port Security Static. Dynamic

 Authentication
 802.1x (Port-Based, MAC-Based, MD5/TLS/TTLS/PEAP Encryption), RADUIS, TCACAS+

L 1K rúl

Advanced Security
 IP Source guard, ARP inspection, DHCP Snooping

Management

DHCP Client, Server, Relay, Option66/67/82

Access SNMP v1/v2c/v3, WEB, Telnet, RMON, Standard MIB, Private MIB

Security access SSH2.0, SSL
Software upgrade TFTP, HTTP, Dual Image
NTP NTP Client/server

Ordering Information

■ EKI-9316-P0ID42E

Layer 2 Fastpath, 12 x GbE 100/1000Base-T with PoE+ 4 x GbE SFP w/ $48V_{DC}$ Redundant Power Input

Contact our sales for more pricing & ordering information.

EKI-7659CPI

8+2G Port Gigabit Managed Redundant **Industrial PoE Switch with Wide Temperature**



Features

- 2 Gigabit Copper/SFP combo ports, plus 8 PoE injector ports
- SFP socket for Easy and Flexible Fiber Expansion
- Redundancy: Gigabit X-Ring Pro (ultra high-speed recovery time < 20 ms), RSTP/STP (802.1w/1D)
- Management: Web, Telnet, Serial Console, SNMP
- Control: VLAN/GVRP, QoS, IGMP Snooping/Query, LACP, Rate Limit
- Security: IP/MAC and port binding, DHCP Server, IP access list, 802.1X, SSL
- Diagnostic: Port Statistic, Port Mirroring, RMON, Trap, Email Alert, Syslog
- Dual 48 V_{DC} power input and 1 relay output
- Supports wide operating temperatures -40 ~ 75°C



Introduction

The EKI-7659CPI supports eight Power over Ethernet (PoE) ports and two Gigabit combo ports. The PoE device helps realize a centralized power supply solution and provides up to 15.4 watts of power per port. To create reliability in your network, the EKI-7659CPI comes equipped with a proprietary redundant network protocol -- X-Ring Pro that was developed by Advantech, which provides users with an easy way to establish a redundant Ethernet network with ultra high-speed recovery time less than 20 ms. Furthermore, EKI-7659CPI also supports many advanced network standards to optimize network performance, ease maintenance issues, and secure network safety.

Specifications

Communications

IEEE 802.3, 802.3u, 802.3x, 802.3z, 802.3ad, 802.3ab, 802.3af, 802.1D, 802.1w, 802.1p, 802.1Q, 802.1X Standard LAN 10/100/1000Base-T (X), Optional 100Base-FX,

1000Base-SX/LX/LHX/XD/ZX/EZX

 Transmission Distance Ethernet: Up to 100 m (4- wire Cat.5e, Cat.6 RJ45 cable

suggested for Gigabit port)

SFP: Up to 110 km (depends on SFP) Transmission Speed Ethernet: 10/100 Mbps Auto-Negotiation

Gigabit Copper: 10/100/1000 Mbps, Auto-Negotiation

Gigabit Fiber: Up to 1000 Mbps

Interface

Console

LED Indicators

Connectors 8 x RJ45 (Ethernet)

2 x RJ45/SFP (mini-GBIC) combo ports 6-pin removable screw terminal (Power&Relay) System: PWR, PWR1, PWR2, R.M., P-Fail

10/100T (X): Link/Activity, Duplex/Collision Gigabit Copper: Link/Activity, Speed (1000 Mbps) SFP: Link/Activity

RS-232 (RJ45)

Network Management

 Configuration Web browser, Telnet, Serial console, TFTP, SNMPv1/ v2c/v3, Port Speed/Duplex Configuration, IPv6

IEEE 802.1Q, GVRP, Port-based VLAN VLAN

Redundancy Advantech X-Ring Pro (Recovery time < 20 ms at 250 pcs full loading ring structure), Dual Homing, Dual Ring, Couple Ring, 802.1w/D RSTP/STP

IP Access security, port security, DHCP Server, Port and Security IP Binding, 802.1X Port Access Control, SSL

IGMP Snooping/Query for multicast group management, Traffic Control Port Trunking, Static/802.3ad, LACP Rate limit and storm control, IEEE 802.1p QoS CoS/TOS/ DSCP priority queuing, IEEE 802.3x flow control

Port Mirroring, Real-time traffic statistic, MAC Address Table, SNTP, Syslog, E-Mail Alert, SNMP Trap, RMON Diagnostics

Mechanism

IP30, metal shell with solid mounting kits Enclosure Dimensions (W x H x D) 79 x 152 x 105 mm (3.11" x 5.98" x 4.13")

Mounting DIN-rail, Wall

Power

Power Consumption 116 W (Full load PoE)

 $48\ V_{DC}$, redundant dual power input Power Input **Power Output** 15.4W at 48V (per PoE port)

Fault Output 1 Relay Output

Protection

Power Reverse Present **Overload Current** Present

Environment

-40 ~ 75°C (-40 ~ 167°F) -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F) **Operating Temperature** Storage Temperature Operating Humidity 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing) Storage Humidity 0 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

MTBF 190,200 hours

Certification

Safety UL 60950-1, CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.60950 FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class A, EN 55022 Class A **EMI** EMS

EN 61000-4-2 EN 61000-4-3 EN 61000-4-4 EN 61000-4-5 EN 61000-4-6

EN 61000-4-8 Shock IFC 60068-2-27 Freefall IFC 60068-2-32 Vibration IEC 60068-2-6

Ordering Information

 EKI-7659CPI 8FE + 2G Combo Port Managed PoE Ethernet Switch w/Wide Temp

EKI-2726FHPI

4G+2 SFP W/ 4 IEEE 802.3 High Power PoE Industrial Wide Temperature Switch



Features

- All Gigabit Ethernet ports for 4 Copper and 2 SFP
- Back-plane (Switching Fabric): 12Gbps
- Embedded 4 ports PoE inject function
- Provide 30W at 55V power output
- Redundant Power Design
- IP30 Chassis Design
- Supports operating temperatures from -40 ~ 75°C



Power & Energy Automation

Intelligent Operator Panel

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Solutions Industrial Galeway Solutions

Serial communication cards

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI Systems

loT Wireless I/O Modules

loT Ethernet I/O Modules

Modules

RS-485 I/O Module:

Data Acquisition Boards

Introduction

The EKI-2726 FHPI switch has 4 x 10/100/1000BASE-T Ethernet ports with PoE+ function and 2 x SFP sockets, it has been designed to work within a wide operating temperature range. This cost-effective solution, meets the high reliability requirements and demands of industrial applications. The equipment also meets the IEEE 802.3 at standard and can provide 30Watts output per PoE port.

Specifications

Transmission Distance

Transmission Speed

Communications

Standard
 IEEE 802.3, 802.3u, 802.3x, 802.3af/at, 802.3ab, 802.3z

10/100/1000Base-T

1000Base-SX/LX/LHX/XD/ZX/EZX

Ethernet: Up to 100 m

SFP: Up to 110 km (depends on SFP)

Copper: 10/100/1000 Mbps, Auto-Negotiation Gigabit Fiber: Up to 1000 Mbps

Interface

- LAN

Connectors 10/100/1000T(X): RJ-45 x 4 SFP: Gigabit Base x 2
 LED Indicators System: P1, P2, P-Fail,

Per port: Link/Activity, Speed, PoE (1 to 4 ports)

Power

■ **Power Consumption** 5.5 watts @ 48V_{DC} (Ethernet only)

 $\hbox{\bf Power Input} \hspace{1cm} 48 \ V_{DC} \ (44 V_{DC} \ to \ 57 \ V_{DC} \), \ redundant \ dual \ inputs$

• Fault Output 1 Relay Output

Mechanism

Dimensions (W x H x D)
 59.6 x 152 x 105 mm (2.35" x 5.98" x 4.13")
 Enclosure
 IP30, Metal shell with solid mounting kits

Eliciosure ir 50, ivietai sileli witti soliu ilioulittiig

Mounting DIN-rail, Wall

Protection

Power Reverse PresentOverload Current Present

Environment

Operating Temperature
 Storage Temperature
 Operating Humidity
 MTBF
 -40 ~ 75°C (-40 ~ 167°F)
 -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)
 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing)
 339,740 hours

Certification

■ Safety UL/cUL508

Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D
FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class A, EN 55022
Class A

EN 61000-4-6

■ EMS EN 61000-4-2 EN 61000-4-3 EN 61000-4-4 EN 61000-4-5

EN 61000-4-8

Shock IEC 60068-2-27

Freefall IEC 60068-2-32

Vibration IEC 60068-2-6

Ordering Information

 EKI-2726FHPI
 4G+2 SFP Unmanaged Gigabit Switch with 4-port PoE+(IEEE 802.3af/at)

EKI-2525P EKI-2526PI

5-port Industrial PoE Switch 6-port Industrial PoE Switch with Wide Temperature



Features

- Provides 5/6 Fast Ethernet ports with 4 PoE ports with injector function
- Supports 10/100 Mbps Auto Negotiation
- Provides broadcast storm protection
- Supports Ethernet ESD protection
- Provides Slim size, DIN-rail/Wall mount with IP30 metal mechanism
- Supports Redundant 48 VDC power input and P-Fail relay
- Supports operating temperatures from -10 to 60°C (EKI-2525P)
- Supports wide operating temperature -40 ~ 75°C (EKI-2526PI)

Introduction

The EKI-2525P is a 5-port unmanaged PoE (Power-over-Ethernet) Industrial Ethernet switch and EKI-2526PI is a 6-port unmanaged PoE Industrial Ethernet switch, they support 4 PoE ports which are classified as power source equipments (PSE). The PoE devoces makes centralized power supply come true and provides up to 15.4 watts of power per port. Advantech EKI PoE devices can be used to power IEEE 802.3af compliant powered devices (PD) by Ethernet cable and eliminates the need for additional power wiring. Advantech EKI PoE devices come equipped with all the standard features of the EKI family. Furthermore, it offers a 48 Vpc redundant power input design (EKI-2525P/EKI-2526PI), and is secured with a double protection mechanism; Power Polarity Reverse Protect and an Overload Current Resettable Fuse. Advantech EKI PoE devices come with compact metal housing that rates IP30 to help against from dusty industrial environments.

Specifications

Communications

Standard IEEE 802.3, 802.3u, 802.3x, 802.3af

LAN 10/100Base-T(X)

Transmission Distance Ethernet: Up to 100 m (EKI-2525P/EKI-2526PI)

 Transmission Speed Up to 100 Mbps

Fiber Optics (EKI-252SPI)

 Single-mode 1310 nm

Tx Power: -8/-15 dBm Rx Sensitivity: -34 dBm Parameters: 9/125 um

Interface

PoE Ports: 4 (Ports 1 ~ 4) Connectors

Ethernet x1 (EKI-2525P) Ethernet x2 (EKI-2526PI)

6-pin removable screw terminal (power & relay)

 LED Indicators P1, P2, P-Fail

10/100TX: Link/Activity, Duplex/Collision

Power

 Power Consumption EKI-2525P: 65 W (Full load PoE)

EKI-2526PI: 62.6 W (Full load PoE)

48 V_{DC} (EKI-2525P/EKI-2526PI), redundant dual inputs Power Innut

 Power Output 15.4 W at 48 V (per PoE port)

 Fault Output 1 Relay Output

Mechanism

Enclosure

Dimensions (W x H x D) 37 x 140 x 95 mm (1.46" x 5.51" x 3.74")

(EKI-2525P)

48.6 x 140 x 95 mm (1.91" x 5.51" x 3.74")

(EKI-2526PI)

IP30, Metal shell with solid mounting kits

Mounting DIN-rail, Wall **Protection**

Reverse Polarity Present Overload current Present

Environment

• Operating Temperature $-10 \sim 60$ °C (14 ~ 140°F) (EKI-2525P) -40 ~ 75°C (-40 ~ 167°F) (EKI-2526PI)

Storage Temperature -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F) **Operating Humidity** 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing) **Storage Humidity** 0 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

MTBF 440,132 hours

Certification

Shock

Safety UL 60950-1, CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.60950

EMI FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class A, EN 55022 Class A

EMS EN 61000-4-2 EN 61000-4-3

EN 61000-4-4 EN 61000-4-5 EN 61000-4-6

EN 61000-4-8 IEC 60068-2-27

Freefall IEC 60068-2-32 Vibration IEC 60068-2-6

Ordering Information

 EKI-2525P 5-port Switch with 4 port-PoE EKI-2526PI 6-port Switch with 4 port-PoE

EKI-2701HPI IEEE 802.3af/at Gigabit PoE+ Injector with Wide Temperature

with Wide Temperature



Features

- Supports 10/100/1000Base-T (X) for PoE+ OUT and Data IN
- IEEE 802.3af/at compliant, supports a full 30 watt output
- Power input (24 ~ 48 V_{DC}), inject 30 W for each port
- Provides slim size and DIN-rail/Wall mount with IP30 metal mechanism
- Supports operating temperatures from -40 to 75°C

Motion Control

ower & Energy

Introduction

With PoE (Power over Ethernet) technology, we can transfer both data and electrical power to Ethernet-enabled devices using a standard CAT5 cable. EKI-2701HPI is compliant IEEE 802.3af/at and inject 30W for PD device. This product can operate in a wide range of Temp. between -40 to 75°C and support wide power input range between 24 to 48 Vpc.

Specifications

Communications

Standard IEEE 802.3, 802.3u, 802.3x, 802.3af/at, 802.3ab

- LAN 10/100/1000Base-T(X) • Transmission Distance Up to 100 m

 Transmission Speed up to 1000 Mbps

Interface

Connectors PoE OUT: RJ45

DATA IN: RJ45

6-pin removable screw terminal

 LED Indicators PWR1, PWR2, PoE status, Link/Activity

Power

Max. 33.36 W @ 24 Vpc (Full load PoE) Power Consumption Power Input 24 ~ 48 V_{DC}, redundant dual power inputs

Power Output 30 W @ 24 V_{DC}

Mechanism

 Dimensions (W x H x D) 37 x 140 x 95 mm (1.46" x 5.51" x 3.74") IP30, Metal shell with solid mounting kits Enclosure

Mounting DIN-rail. Wall

Protection

Reverse Present Overload Current Present

Environment

• Operating Temperature $-40 \sim 75$ °C ($-40 \sim 167$ °F) Storage Temperature -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F) Operating Humidity 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing) Storage Humidity 0 ~ 95% (non-condensing) MTBF 1,419,817 hours

Certification

Safety UL508

EMI FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class A, EN 55022 Class A

- EMS EN 61000-4-2 EN 61000-4-3 EN 61000-4-4 EN 61000-4-5 EN 61000-4-6 EN 61000-4-8

Shock IEC 60068-2-27 Freefall IEC 60068-2-32 Vibration IEC 60068-2-6

Ordering Information

 EKI-2701HPI PoE+ Injector, support a full 30 W output

EKI-9778

1U Rackmount Industrial-Class Switch with Combo Port Flexibility 24GbE + **4 10GbE Managed Switch**



Features

- Switching architecture with 24 x GbE ports and 4 x 10GbE ports
- 16 x gigabit combo ports (1000BASE-T/TX or GbE SFP)
- 4 x 10 Gigabit SFP+ ports
- 2 x redundant power 110 ~ 220 V_{AC} input
- Fanless design
- IEEE1588 PTPv2 with 1-step precision clock
- 128 Gbps switch fabric capacity supported
- Embedded hardware monitor
- Operating temperature -10 ~ 60°C

FCC (E

Introduction

The EKI-9778 Industrial-Class switch represents the entry level of Advantech's rackmount industrial class switch portfolio; EKI-9778 Industrial-Class switch is designed for flexible installation, and can be deployed in demanding industrial environments. The EKI-9778 gigabit combo switch design makes network planning easy, and allows greater flexibility for users install up to 16 Gigabit Ethernet combo ports plus 8 Gigabit 1000Base-X and 410 Gigabit SFP+ ports, making EKI-9778 suitable for edge to core industrial networks. It integrates Layer 2 switching software, which is optimized for scale and performance, delivering wire speed across all ports up to 128Gbps for layer 2 traffic forwarding. In addition, the fanless convection design provides a high degree of reliability, operating under -10 ~ 60°C operating temperatures, and two built-in 110 ~ 220 V_{AC} input redundant power modules ensure vital network capabilities with minimum downtime.

Specifications

Interface

 I/O Port 4 x 10GbE SFP+ slot 8 x 1000Base-X SFP 16 x Gigabit Combo Port

(10/100/1000Base-T(X) or 1000Base-X SFP) Console port ŘJ-45

F/W upgraded Power Connector AC Socket

Physical

Enclosure Metal Shell Installation Rack-Mount Dimensions (W x H x D) 446 x 44 x 352 (mm)

LED Display

System LED PWR1, PWR2, SYS, CFG, Alarm Port LED Link / Activity / Speed

Environment

Operating Temperature -10 ~ 60°C Storage Temperature -40 ~ 85°C **Ambient Relative Humidity** 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

Humidity 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

Power

Power Consumption ~72 Watts Max Power Input 110 ~ 220 V_{AC} Redundant Inputs

Certification

EMI FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class A CE EN55022, EN55024

Safety EN 60950-1* Shock IEC 60068-2-27 Freefall IEC 60068-2-32 IEC 60068-2-6 Vibration

L2 Features

L2 MAC Address 12KB Jumbo Frame

4K (VLAN ID 1~4094) **VLAN Group**

Mac based VLAN, Protocol based VLAN, IP subnet based VLAN, Port based VLAN, Q-in-Q (VLAN Stacking), GVRP **VLAN Arrange Port Mirroring** Per port, Multi-source port

IGMP Snooping v1/v2/v3, MLD Snooping, IGMP IP Multicast

Immediate leave

Storm Control Broadcast, Multicast, Unknown unicast

Spanning Tree IEEE 802.1D-STP, IEEE 802.1s-MSTP, IEEE 802.1w-RSTP,

OoS

WRR (Weighted Round Robin), SP (Strict Priority), Hybrid Priority Scheduling for priority queue

Class of Service IEEE 802.1p Based CoS, IP TOS, DSCP based CoS **Rate Limiting** Ingress Rate limit, Egress Rate limit IEEE 802.3ad Dynamic Port Trunking, Static Port Trunking

Link Aggregation

Security

Port Security Static, Dynamic

Authentication 802.1x (Port-Based, MAC-Based, MD5/TLS/TTLS/PEAP Encryption), RADUIS, TCACAS+

Advanced Security IP Source guard, ARP inspection, DHCP Snooping

Management

Client, Server, Relay, Option66/67/82 DHCP

SNMP v1/v2c/v3, WEB, Telnet, RMON, Standard MIB, Access

Private MIB Security access SSH2.0, SSI TFTP, HTTP, Dual Image Software upgrade NTP client/server

* EN 60950-1 is ongoing

Ordering Information

■ EKI-9778-COSA820E

Layer 2 Fastpath, 8xGbE SFP slot + 16xGbE Combo Port + 4x(10GbE SFP+ slot) w/110 ~ 220 V_{AC} Redundant Power Input Mass Production

Contact our sales for more pricing $\dot{\&}$ ordering information.

EKI-9312

Industrial-Class 12 Port Full Gigabit Managed DIN Rail Switch



Features

- · All Gigabit connections support dual-ring protection and non-blocking traffic forwarding
- X-Ring+: recovery time within 20ms for 250 node connections
- STP, RSTP, MSTP for better redundancy
- Super security mechanism includes SSL,SSH, 802.1X, MAC, IP filtering, RADIUS, TACACS+, VLAN for access protection
- Dual power input, dual image for system reliability
- Operating temperature: -40 ~ 75°C

7 Motion Control

Power & Energy

0

0

ÆC€

Introduction

The EKI-9312 Gigabit Managed Ethernet Switches are designed for rigorous mission critical applications, such as factory automation, ITS, and process control. The 4 Gigabit Ethernet ports allow great flexibility to build up a Gigabit redundant ring and a Gigabit uplink.

The EKI-9312 is equipped with 8 Gigabit Ethernet ports and up to 4 fiber optic ports, making them ideal for upgrading an existing network to Gigabit speed or building a new, full Gigabit network. The X-Ring+ with RSTP, STP and MSTP support, increases system reliability and the availability of your network. The EKI-9312 are designed especially for communication demanding applications, such as video and process monitoring, or intelligent transportation systems, all of which can benefit from a scalable backbone construction.

Specifications

Interface

I/O Port 8 x 10/100/1000Base-T/TX RJ-45 4 x 1000BASE-X SFP

Console port F/W backup port

Power Connector 6-pin screw Terminal Block (including relay)

Physical

Enclosure Aluminum Shell Protection Class IP 30 Installation DIN Rail

Dimensions (W x H x D) 86 x 165 x 125 (mm)

LED Display

System LED PWR1, PWR2, SYS, CFG, Alarm and R.M. Port LED Link / Speed / Activity

Environment

Operating Temperature -40 ~ 75°C Storage Temperature -40 ~ 85°C

Ambient Relative Humidity 10 ~ 95% (non-condensing) Humidity 10 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

Power

Power Consumption ~ 21.82 Watts (System) Power Input 24/48 V_{DC} dual inputs

Certification

EMI CE, FCC Class A UL60950 C1D2 Safety

EN61000-6-4; EN61000-6-2; EN61000-4-2 (ESD) Level EMC 4 EN61000-4-3 (RS) Level 3; EN61000-4-4 (EFT) Level 4

EN61000-4-5 (Surge) Level 4;

EN61000-4-6 (CS) Level 3 EN61000-4-8 (Magnetic Field) Level 4; EN50121-4

IEC 60068-2-27 Shock IEC 60068-2-32 Freefall IEC 60068-2-6 Vihration

L2 Features

L2 MAC Address 12KB Jumbo Frame VLAN Group 4K (VLAN ID 1~4094)

VLAN Arrange

Mac based VLAN, Protocol based VLAN, IP subnet based VLAN, Port based VLAN, Q-in-Q (VLAN Stacking), GVRP Per port, Multi-source port, RSAPN, Port Mirrorina

IGMP Snooping v1/v2/v3, MLD Snooping, IGMP IP Multicast Immediate leave

Storm Control

Broadcast, Multicast, Unknown unicast IEEE 802.1D-STP, IEEE 802.1s-MSTP, IEEE 802.1w-RSTP, **Spanning Tree**

Oos

Priority Queue Scheduling WRR (Weighted Round Robin), SP (Strict Priority), Hybrid Priority IEEE 802.1p Based CoS, IP TOS, DSCP based CoS Class of Service

Ingress Rate limit, Egress Rate limit IEEE 802.3ad Dynamic Port Trunking, Static Port Trunking **Rate Limiting**

Link Aggregation

Security

Port Security

Static, Dynamic Authentication 802.1x (Port-Based, MAC-Based, MD5/TLS/TTLS/PEAP Encryption), RADUIS, TCACAS+

Advanced Security IP Source guard, ARP inspection, DHCP Snooping

Management

DHCP

Client, Server, Relay, Option66/67/82 SNMP v1/v2c/v3, WEB, Telnet, RMON, Standard MIB, Access Private MIB

Security access SSH2.0, SSL TFTP, HTTP, Dual Image Software upgrade NTP client/server

Ordering Information

Laver 2 Fastpath, 8xGbE 100/1000Base-T + 4x GbE SFP w/ 24/48 VDC Redundant Power Input

Contact our sales for more pricing & ordering information.

EKI-9316

Industrial-Class 16 Port Full Gigabit Managed DIN Rail Switch



Features

- All Gigabit connections support dual-ring protection and non-blocking traffic forwarding
- X-Ring+: recovery time within 20ms for 250 node connections
- STP, RSTP, MSTP for better redundancy
- Super security mechanism includes SSL,SSH, 802.1X, MAC, IP filtering, RADIUS, TACACS+, VLAN for access protection
- Dual power input, dual image for system reliability
- Operating temperature: -40 ~ 75°C

FC. CE

Introduction

The EKI-9316 Gigabit Managed Ethernet Switches are designed for rigorous mission critical applications, such as factory automation, ITS, and process control. The 4 Gigabit Ethernet ports allow great flexibility to build up a Gigabit redundant ring and a Gigabit uplink.

The EKI-9316 is equipped with 12 Gigabit Ethernet ports and up to 4 fiber optic ports, making them ideal for upgrading an existing network to Gigabit speed or building a new, full Gigabit network. The X-Ring+ with RSTP, STP and MSTP support, increases system reliability and the availability of your network. The EKI-9316 is designed especially for communication demanding applications, such as video and process monitoring, or intelligent transportation systems, all of which can benefit from a scalable backbone construction.

Specifications

Interface

I/O Port 12 x 10/100/1000Base-T/TX RJ-45 4 x 1000 BASE-X SFP

 Console port RJ-45

F/W backup port

 Power Connector 6-pin screw Terminal Block (including relay)

Physical

Enclosure Aluminum Shell **Protection Class** IP 30

Installation DIN Rail

Dimensions (W x H x D) 86 x 165 x 125 (mm)

LED Display

System LED PWR1, PWR2, SYS, CFG, Alarm and R.M.

Port LED Link / Speed / Activity

Environment

Operating Temperature -40 ~ 75°C -40 ~ 85°C Storage Temperature

Ambient Relative Humidity 10 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

Humidity 10 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

Power

21.82 Watts (System) **Power Consumption** Power Input 24/48 V_{DC} dual inputs

Certification

EMI CE, FCC Class A Safety UL60950 C1D2

EMC EN61000-6-4; EN61000-6-2; EN61000-4-2 (ESD) Level

4 EN61000-4-3 (RS) Level 3; EN61000-4-4 (EFT) Level 4 EN61000-4-5 (Surge) Level 4;

EN61000-4-6 (CS) Level 3 EN61000-4-8

(Magnetic Field) Level 4; EN50121-4

ÎEC 60068-2-27 Shock IEC 60068-2-32 Freefall Vibration IEC 60068-2-6

L2 Features

L2 MAC Address 16K Jumbo Frame 12KB

VLAN Group 4K (VLAN ID 1~4094)

Mac based VLAN, Protocol based VLAN, IP subnet based **VLAN Arrange** VLAN, Port based VLAN, Q-in-Q (VLAN Stacking), GVRP Per port, Multi-source port, RSAPN, Port Mirroring

IP Multicast IGMP Snooping v1/v2/v3, MLD Snooping, IGMP

Immediate leave Broadcast, Multicast, Unknown unicast Storm Control

IEEE 802.1D-STP, IEEE 802.1s-MSTP, IEEE 802.1w-RSTP. Spanning Tree

Oos

Priority Queue Scheduling WRR (Weighted Round Robin), SP (Strict Priority), Hybrid Priority

IEEE 802.1p Based CoS, IP TOS, DSCP based CoS Class of Service

Rate Limiting

Ingress Rate limit, Egress Rate limit
IEEE 802.3ad Dynamic Port Trunking, Static Port Trunking Link Aggregation

Security

Port Security Static, Dynamic

802.1x (Port-Based, MAC-Based, MD5/TLS/TTLS/PEAP Authentication

Encryption), RADUIS, TCACAS+

Advanced Security IP Source guard, ARP inspection, DHCP Snooping

Management

DHCP Client, Server, Relay, Option66/67/82

SNMP v1/v2c/v3, WEB, Telnet, RMON, Standard MIB, Access

Private MIB Security access SSH2 0 SSI

TFTP, HTTP, Dual Image Software upgrade NTP NTP client/server

Ordering Information

■ EKI-9316-C0ID42E Layer 2 Fastpath, 12xGbE 100/1000Base-T + 4x GbE SFP w/ 24/48 Vpc Redundant Power Input

Contact our sales for more pricing & ordering information.

EKI-7758F

4G+4 SFP Gigabit Managed Redundant Industrial Ethernet Switch



Features

- All Gigabit Ethernet ports for 4 Copper and 4 SFP
- SFP sockets for easy and flexible fiber expansion
- Redundancy: Gigabit X-Ring Pro (ultra high-speed recovery time < 20 ms), RSTP/STP (802.1w/1D)
- Management: Web, Telnet, Serial Console, SNMP
- Control: VLAN/GVRP, QoS, IGMP Snooping/Query, LACP, Rate Limit
- Security: IP/MAC and port binding, DHCP Server, IP access list, 802.1X, SSL
- Diagnostic: Port statistic, Port Mirroring, RMON, Trap, Email Alert, Syslog
- Dual 12 ~ 48 V_{DC} power input and 1 relay output



Power & Energy Automation

Automation Software

Intelligent Operator Panel

Panal PCe

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Solutions

Serial communication cards

Embedded Automati PCs

CompactPCI Systems

loT Wireless I/O Modules

loT Ethernet I/O Modules

Modules

RS-485 I/O Module

Data Acquisition Boards

Introduction

The EKI-7758F supports eight Gigabit ports with four Ethernet and four SFP. To create reliability in your network, the EKI-7758F comes equipped with a proprietary redundant network protocol -- X-Ring that was developed by Advantech, which provides users with an easy way to establish a redundant Ethernet network with ultra high-speed recovery time less than 20 ms. Furthermore, the EKI-7758F also supports many advanced network standards to optimize network performance, ease maintenance issues, and secure network safety.

Specifications

Communications

• **Standard** IEEE 802.3, 802.3u, 802.3x, 802.3z, 802.1D, 802.1w, 802.1p, 802.1Q, 802.1X, 802.3ad, 802.3ab

 LAN
 100Base-T (X), 10/1000Base-T, Optional 100Base-FX, 1000Base-SX/LX/LHX/XD/ZX/EZX

• Transmission Distance Ethernet: Up to 100 m (4- wire Cat.5e, Cat.6 RJ45 cable suggested for Gigabit port)

SFP: Up to 110 km (depends on SFP)

• Transmission Speed Gigabit Copper:10/100/1000 Mbps, Auto-Negotiation SFP: Up to 1000 Mbps

Interface

Console

Diagnostics

Connectors
 4 x RJ45 (Ethernet)
 4 x SFP (mini-GBIC) ports

6-pin removable screw terminal (Power & Relay)

System: PWR, R.M., PWR1, PWR2, P-Fail

Gigabit Copper: Link/Activity, Speed SFP: Link/Activity

SFP: LINK/ACTIVI RS-232 (RJ45)

Network Management

Configuration
 Web browser, Telnet, Serial consloe, TFTP,

SNMPv1/v2c/v3, Port Speed/Duplex Configuration,

IPv6

VLAN
 Redundancy
 IEEE 802.1Q, GVRP, Port-based VLAN
 Advantech X-Ring Pro (Recovery time

Advantech X-Ring Pro (Recovery time < 20 ms at 250 pcs full loading ring structure), Dual Homing, Dual Ring, Couple Ring, 802.1w/D RSTP/STP

Security IP Access security, port security, DHCP Server, Port and IP Binding, 802.1X Port Access Control, SSL
 Traffic Control IGMP Snooping/Query for multicast group

management, Port Trunking, Static/802.3ad, LACP Rate limit and storm control, IEEE 802.1p QoS CoS/TOS/DSCP priority queuing, IEEE 802.3x flow control

Port Mirroring, Real-time traffic statistic, MAC Address Table, SNTP, Syslog, E-Mail Alert, SNMP Trap, RMON

Mechanism

Enclosure
 Dimensions (W x H x D) 79 x 152 x 105 mm (3.11" x 5.98" x 4.13")

Mounting DIN-rail, Wall

Power

Power Consumption Max. 17 W

Power Input
 12 ~ 48 V_{DC}, redundant dual inputs

• Fault Output 1 Relay Output

Protection

Power Reverse PresentOverload Current Present

Environment

Operating Temperature
 Storage Temperature
 Operating Humidity
 Storage Humidity
 Storage Humidity
 MTBF
 -10 ~ 60°C (14 ~ 140°F)
 -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)
 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing)
 0 ~ 95% (non-condensing)
 289,777 hours

Certification

Safety
 UL 60950-1, CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.60950

Class I, Division 2

EMI FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class A, EN 55022 Class A

EMS EN 61000-4-2
EN 61000-4-3
EN 61000-4-4
EN 61000-4-5
EN 61000-4-6
FN 61000-4-8

Shock IEC 60068-2-27
Freefall IEC 60068-2-32
Vibration IEC 60068-2-6

Ordering Information

• **EKI-7758F** 4G+4 SFP Managed Gigabit Ethernet Switch

EKI-7656C/CI

16+2G Combo Port Gigabit Managed **Redundant Industrial Ethernet Switch**



Features

- 2 Gigabit Copper/SFP combo ports, plus 16 Fast Ethernet ports
- SFP socket for Easy and Flexible Fiber Expansion
- Redundancy: Gigabit X-Ring Pro (ultra high-speed recovery time < 20 ms), RSTP/STP (802.1w/1D)
- Management: Web, Telnet, Serial Console, SNMP
- Control: VLAN/GVRP, QOS, IGMP Snooping/Query, LACP, Rate Limit
- Security: IP/MAC and port binding, DHCP Server, IP access list, 802.1X, SSL,
- Diagnostic: Port Statistic, Port Mirroring, RMON, Trap, Email Alert, Syslog
- Dual 12 ~ 48 V_{DC} power inputs and 1 relay output
- Supports wide operating temperatures from -40 to 75°C (EKI-7656CI)











Introduction

The EKI-7656C supports 16 Fast Ethernet ports and 2 Gigabit combo ports. To create reliability in your network, the EKI-7656C comes equipped with a proprietary redundant network protocol -- X-Ring Pro that was developed by Advantech, which provides users with an easy way to establish a redundant Ethernet network with ultra high-speed recovery time less than 20 ms. Furthermore, EKI-7656C also supports many advanced network standards to optimize network performance, ease maintenance issues, and secure network safety.

Specifications

Communications

Standard IEEE 802.3, 802.3u, 802.3x, 802.3z, 802.1D, 802.1w,

802.1p, 802.1Q, 802.1X, 802.3ad, 802.3ab 10/100/1000Base-T (X), Optional 100Base-FX, 1000Base-SX/LX/LHX/XD/ZX/EZX

 Transmission Distance Ethernet: Up to 100 m (4- wire Cat.5e, Cat.6 RJ45 cable suggested for Gigabit port)

Ethernet: 10/100 Mbps Auto-Negotiation Transmission Speed Gigabit Copper: 10/100/1000 Mbps, Auto-Negotiation,

SFP: Up to 1000 Mbps

Interface

LED Indicators

LAN

Connectors 16 x RJ45 (Ethernet)

2 x RJ45/SFP (mini-GBIC) combo ports 6-pin removable screw terminal (Power&Relay) System: PWR, PWR1, PWR2, R.M., P-Fail Ethernet: Link/Activity, Duplex/Collision

Gigabit Copper: Link/Activity, Speed (1000 Mbps) SFP: Link/Activity

Console RS-232 (RJ45)

Network Management

 Diagnostics Port Mirroring, Real-time traffic statistic, MAC Address Table, SNTP, Syslog, E-Mail Alert, SNMP Trap, RMON

IEEE 802.1Q, GVRP, Port-based VLAN VI AN Configuration Web browser, Telnet, Serial consloe, TFTP. SNMPv1/v2c/v3, Port Speed/Duplex Configuration,

Advantech X-Ring Pro (Recovery time < 20 ms at 250 Redundancy pcs full loading ring structure), Dual Homing, Dual

Ring, Couple Ring, 802.1w/D RSTP/STP IP Access security, port security, DHCP Server, Port

and IP Binding, 802.1X Port Access Control, SSL Traffic Control IGMP Snooping/Query for multicast group management, Port Trunking, Static/802.3ad, LACP Rate

limit and storm control, IEEE 802.1p QoS CoS/TOS/ DSCP priority queuing, IEEE 802.3x flow control

Mechanism

Enclosure IP30, metal shell with solid mounting kits **Dimensions (W x H x D)** 79 x 152 x 105 mm (3.11" x 5.98" x 4.13")

Mounting DIN-rail, Wall

Power

Power Consumption Max. 10.7 W

Power Input 12 ~ 48 V_{DC}, redundant dual inpuds

Fault Output 1 Relay Output

Protection

 Power Reverse Present **Overload Current** Present

Environment

Operating Temperature $-10 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C}$ (14 ~ 140°F)

-40 ~ 75°C (-40 ~ 167°F) (EKI-7656CI)

Storage Temperature -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F) **Operating Humidity** 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing) Storage Humidity 0 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

MTBF 295,000 hours

Certification

Safety UL 60950-1, CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.60950

EMI FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class A, EN 55022 Class A EMS

EN 61000-4-2 EN 61000-4-3

EN 61000-4-4 EN 61000-4-5 EN 61000-4-6 EN 61000-4-8

Shock IEC 60068-2-27 Freefall IFC 60068-2-32 Vibration IEC 60068-2-6

Ordering Information

EKI-7656C 16FE + 2G Combo Port Managed Ethernet Switch EKI-7656CI 16FE + 2G Combo Port Managed Ethernet Switch

w/ Wide Temp

Security

EKI-7659C/CI 8+2G Combo Port Gigabit Managed Redundant Industrial Ethernet Swit

Redundant Industrial Ethernet Switch



Features

- 2 Gigabit Copper/SFP combo ports, plus 8 Fast Ethernet ports
- SFP socket for Easy and Flexible Fiber Expansion
- Redundancy: Gigabit X-Ring Pro (ultra high-speed recovery time < 20 ms), RSTP/STP (802.1w/1D)
- Management: Web, Telnet, Serial Console, SNMP
- Control: VLAN/GVRP, QoS, IGMP Snooping/Query, LACP, Rate Limit
- Security: IP/MAC and port binding, DHCP Server, IP access list, 802.1X, SSL,
- Diagnostic: Port Statistic, Port Mirroring, RMON, Trap, Email Alert, Syslog
- Dual 12 ~ 48 V_{DC} power input and 1 relay output
- Supports wide operating temperatures from -40 to 75°C (EKI-7669CI)









Th EKI-7659C supports eight Fast Ethernet ports and two Gigabit combo ports. To create reliability in your network, the EKI-7659C comes equipped with a proprietary redundant network protocol -- X-Ring Pro that was developed by Advantech, which provides users with an easy way to establish a redundant Ethernet network with ultra high-speed recovery time less than 20 ms. Furthermore, EKI-7659C also supports many advanced network standards to optimize network performance, ease maintenance issues, and secure network safety.

Specifications

Communications

Standard IEEE 802.3, 802.3u, 802.3x, 802.3z, 802.1D, 802.1w, 802.1p, 802.1Q, 802.1X, 802.3ad, 802.3ab

10/100/1000Base-T (X), Optional 100Base-FX, - LAN 1000Base-SX/LX/LHX/XD/ZX/EZX

• Transmission Distance Ethernet: Up to 100 m (4- wire Cat.5e, Cat.6 RJ45

cable suggested for Gigabit port) SFP: Up to 110 km (depends on SFP) Ethernet: 10/100 Mbps Auto-Negotiation

 Transmission Speed Gigabit Copper: 10/100/1000 Mbps, Auto-Negotiation

Gigabit Fiber: Up to 1000 Mbps

Interface

LED Indicators

Connectors 8 x RJ45 (Ethernet)

2 x RJ45/SFP (mini-GBIC) combo ports 6-pin removable screw terminal (Power & Relay) System: PWR, PWR1, PWR2, R.M., P-Fail

10/100T (X): Link/Activity, Duplex/Collision Gigabit Copper: Link/Activity, Speed (1000 Mbps)

SFP: Link/Activity

Console RS-232 (RJ45)

Network Management

Web browser, Telnet, Serial console, TFTP, SNMPv1/ Configuration v2c/v3, Port Speed/Duplex Configuration, IPv6

IEEE 802.1Q, GVRP, Port-based VLAN VLAN

 Redundancy Advantech X-Ring Pro (Recovery time < 20 ms at 250

pcs full loading ring structure), Dual Homing, Dual Ring, Couple Ring, 802.1w/D RSTP/STP

IP Access security, port security, DHCP Server, Port Security

and IP Binding, 802.1X Port Access Control, SSL Traffic Control IGMP Snooping/Query for multicast group management, Port Trunking, Static/802.3ad, LACP Rate

limit and storm control, IEEE 802.1p QoS CoS/TOS/ DSCP priority queuing, IEEE 802.3x flow control

 Diagnostics Port Mirroring, Real-time traffic statistic, MAC Address Table, SNTP, Syslog, E-Mail Alert, SNMP Trap, RMON

Mechanism

IP30, metal shell with solid mounting kits Enclosure

Dimensions (W x H x D) 79 x 152 x 105 mm (3.11" x 5.98" x 4.13")

DIN-rail, Wall Mounting

Power

Power Consumption Max. 10.7 W

Power Input 12 ~ 48 V_{DC}, redundant dual inputs

Fault Output 1 Relay Output

Protection

Power Reverse Present **Overload Current** Present

Environment

• Operating Temperature $-10 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} \ (14 \sim 140^{\circ}\text{F})$

-40 ~ 75°C (-40 ~ 167°F) (EKI-7659CI)

-40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F) Storage Temperature **Operating Humidity** 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing) Storage Humidity 0 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

MTBF 284,409 hours

Certification

Safety UL 60950-1. CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.60950

EMI FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class A, EN 55022 Class A

EMS EN 61000-4-2 EN 61000-4-3

EN 61000-4-4 EN 61000-4-5 EN 61000-4-6

EN 61000-4-8 Shock IEC 60068-2-27 IEC 60068-2-32 Freefall Vibration IEC 60068-2-6

Ordering Information

EKI-7659C

8FE + 2G Combo Port Managed Ethernet Switch EKI-7659CI 8FE + 2G Combo Port Managed Ethernet Switch w/ Wide Temp

4

Motion Control Power & Energy

EKI-7657C/CI

7+3G Combo Port Gigabit Managed **Redundant Industrial Ethernet Switch** with 2 x DI/O



Features

- 3 Gigabit Copper/SFP combo ports, plus 7 Fast Ethernet ports
- 2 Digital Inputs and 2 Digital Outputs for Events and Alarms in the Network
- SFP socket for Easy and Flexible Fiber Expansion
- Redundancy: Gigabit X-Ring Pro (ultra high-speed recovery time < 20 ms), RSTP/STP (802.1w/1D)
- Management: Web, Telnet, Serial Console, SNMP
- Control: VLAN/GVRP, QoS, IGMP Snooping/Query, LACP, Rate Limit
- Security: IP/MAC and port binding, DHCP Server, IP access list, 802.1X, SSL. SNMPv3
- Diagnostic: Port Statistics, Port Mirroring, RMON, Trap, Email Alert, Syslog
- Dual 12 ~ 48 V_{DC} power input and 1 relay output
- Operating temperature from -40 to 75°C (EKI-7657CI)









Introduction

The EKI-7657C supports seven Fast Ethernet ports and three Gigabit combo ports with 2 x Digital Input and Digital Output ports. To create reliability in your network, the EKI-7657C comes equipped with a proprietary redundant network protocol -- X-Ring Pro that was developed by Advantech, which provides users with an easy way to establish a redundant Ethernet network with ultra high-speed recovery time less than 20 ms. Furthermore, the EKI-7657C also supports many advanced network standards to optimize network performance. ease maintenance issues, and secure network safety.

Specifications

Communications

IEEE 802.3, 802.3u, 802.3x, 802.3z, 802.1D, 802.1w, 802.1p, 802.1Q, 802.1X, 802.3ad, 802.3ab Standard

10/100/1000Base-T (X), Optional 100Base-FX, 1000Base-SX/LX/LHX/XD/ZX/EZX

 Transmission Distance Ethernet: Up to 100 m (4- wire Cat.5e, Cat.6 RJ45 cable

suggested for Gigabit port)

SFP: Up to 110 km (depends on SFP) Transmission Speed Ethernet: 10/100 Mbps Auto-Negotiation

Gigabit Copper: 10/100/1000 Mbps, Auto-Negotiation

Gigabit Fiber: Up to 1000 Mbps

Interface

LAN

Connectors 7 x RJ45 (Ethernet)

3 x RJ45/SFP (mini-GBIC) combo ports 1 x 6-pin removable terminal (Power & Relay)

1 x 6-pin removable terminal (DI/D0) System: PWR, PWR1, PWR2, R.M., P-Fail

 LED Indicators 10/100T (X): Link/Activity, Duplex/Collision Gigabit Copper: Link/Activity, Speed (1000 Mbps)

SFP: Link/Activity

Console RS-232 (RJ45)

Network Management

 Configuration Web browser, Telnet, Serial console, TFTP,

SNMPv1/v2c/v3, Port Speed/Duplex Configuration,

IEEE 802.1Q, GVRP, Port-based VLAN VLAN

Advantech X-Ring Pro (Recovery time < 20 ms at 250 Redundancy pcs full loading ring structure), Dual Homing, Dual Ring,

Couple Ring, 802.1w/D RSTP/STP

IP Access security, port security, DHCP Server, Port and IP Binding, 802.1X Port Access Control, SSL Security

IGMP Snooping/Query for multicast group management, Port Trunking, Static/802.3ad, LACP Rate limit and storm control, IEEE 802.1p QoS CoS/TOS/ DSCP

priority queuing, IEEE 802.3x flow control

 Diagnostics Port Mirroring, Real-time traffic statistic, MAC Address Table, SNTP, Syslog, Email Alert, SNMP Trap, RMON

Mechanism

Enclosure IP30, metal shell with solid mounting kits **Dimensions (W x H x D)** 79 x 152 x 105 mm (3.11" x 5.98" x 4.13")

DIN-rail, Wall Mounting

Power

Power Consumption Max. 10.7 W

12 ~ 48 V_{DC}, redundant dual inputs **Power Input**

Fault Output 1 Relay Output

Protection

Power Reverse Present **Overload Current** Present

Environment

 Operating Temperature -10 ~ 60°C (14 ~ 140°F)

-40 ~ 75°C (-40 ~ 167°F) (EKI-7657CI) -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F) Storage Temperature

Operating Humidity 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing) Storage Humidity 0 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

284,409 hours

Certifications

UL 60950-1, CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.60950 Safety **EMI** FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class A, EN 55022 Class A

EMS EN 61000-4-2 EN 61000-4-3

EN 61000-4-4 EN 61000-4-5 EN 61000-4-6

EN 61000-4-8 Shock IEC 60068-2-27 Freefall IEC 60068-2-32 Vibration IEC 60068-2-6

Ordering Information

EKI-7657C 7FE + 3G Combo Port Managed Ethernet Switch

w/ 2 x DI/D0

EKI-7657CI 7FE + 3G Combo Port Managed Ethernet Switch

w/ 2 x DI/DO and Wide Temp

Traffic Control

EKI-7654C

4+2G Combo Port Gigabit Managed **Redundant Industrial Ethernet Switch**



Features

- 2 Gigabit Copper/SFP combo ports, plus 4 Fast Ethernet ports
- Full/half duplex mode flow control
- MDI/MDI-X auto crossover
- SFP socket for Easy and Flexible Fiber Expansion
- Redundancy: Gigabit X-Ring Pro (ultra high-speed recovery time < 20 ms), RSTP/STP (802.1w/1D)
- Management: Web, Telnet, Serial Console, SNMP
- Control: VLAN/GVRP, QOS, IGMP Snooping/ Query, LACP, Rate
- Limit Security: IP/MAC and port binding, DHCP Server, IP access list, 802.1X, SSL, SNMPv3 Diagnostic: Port Statistic, Port Mirroring, RMON, SNMP Trap, SMTP, Syslog, SSL
- Dual 12 ~ 48 V_{DC} power input and 1 relay output









Introduction

The EKI-7654C supports four Fast Ethernet ports and two Gigabit combo ports. To create reliability in your network, the EKI-7654C comes equipped with a proprietary redundant network protocol -- X-Ring Pro that was developed by Advantech, which provides users with an easy way to establish a redundant Ethernet network with ultra high-speed recovery time less than 20 ms. Furthermore, the EKI-7654C also supports many advanced network standards to optimize network performance, ease maintenance issues, and secure network safety.

Specifications

Communications

Standard IEEE 802.3, 802.3u, 802.3x, 802.3z, 802.1D, 802.1w,

802.1p, 802.1Q, 802.1X, 802.3ad, 802.3ab 100Base-TX, 10/1000Base-T, Optional 100Base-FX,

1000Base-SX/LX/LHX/XD/ZX/EZX • **Transmission Distance** Ethernet: Up to 100 m (4- wire Cat.5e, Cat.6 RJ45

cable suggested for Gigabit port) SFP: Up to 110 km (depends on SFP)

 Transmission Speed Ethernet: 10/100 Mbps Auto-Negotiation Gigabit Copper: 10/100/1000 Mbps, Auto-Negotiation

Gigabit Fiber: Up to 1000 Mbps

Interface

LAN

Connectors 4 x RJ45 (Ethernet) 2 x RJ45/SFP (mini-GBIC) combo ports 6-pin removable screw terminal (Power & Relay)

LED Indicators System: PWR, PWR1, PWR2, R.M., P-Fail 10/100T (X): Link/Activity, Duplex/Collision Gigabit Copper: Link/Activity, Speed (1000 Mbps)

SFP: Link/Activity RS-232 (RJ45)

Console

Network Management

 Configuration Web browser, Telnet, Serial console, TFTP, SNMPv1/ v2c/v3, Port Speed/Duplex Configuration, IPv6

IEEE 802.1Q, GVRP, Port-based VLAN VLAN

 Redundancy Advantech X-Ring Pro (Recovery time < 20 ms at 250 pcs full loading ring structure), Dual Homing, Dual

Ring, Couple Ring, 802.1w/D RSTP/STP

Security IP Access security, port security, DHCP Server, Port and IP Binding, 802.1X Port Access Control, SSL Traffic Control IGMP Snooping/Query for multicast group

> management, Port Trunking, Static/802.3ad, LACP Rate limit and storm control, IEEE 802.1p QoS CoS/TOS/ DSCP priority queuing, IEEE 802.3x flow control

 Diagnostics Port Mirroring, Real-time traffic statistic, MAC Address Table, SNTP, Syslog, E-Mail Alert, SNMP Trap, RMON

Mechanism

IP30, metal shell with solid mounting kits Enclosure **Dimensions (W x H x D)** 79 x 152 x 105 mm (3.11" x 5.98" x 4.13")

Mounting DIN-rail, Wall

Power

Power Consumption Max. 10.7 W

Power Input 12 ~ 48 V_{DC}, redundant dual inputs

 Fault Output 1 Relay Output

Protection

Power Reverse Present **Overload Current** Present

Environment

Operating Temperature $-10 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C}$ (14 ~ 140°F) Storage Temperature -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F) **Operating Humidity** 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing) Storage Humidity 0 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

MTBF 284,409 hours

Certification

Safety UL 60950-1, CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.60950 EMI FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class A, EN 55022 Class A EMS

EN 61000-4-2 EN 61000-4-3 EN 61000-4-4 EN 61000-4-5

EN 61000-4-6 EN 61000-4-8 IEC 60068-2-27

Shock Freefall IEC 60068-2-32 Vibration

Ordering Information

4FE + 2G Combo Port Managed Ethernet Switch EKI-7654C

Motion Control Power & Energy

ADVANTECH

EKI-7559SI/MI EKI-7554SI/MI

8+2 SC Type Fiber Optic Managed Industrial Ethernet Switch with Wide Temperature

4+2 SC Type Fiber Optic Managed Industrial **Ethernet Switch with Wide Temperature**



Features

- 2 x SC type fiber ports, plus 4 Fast Ethernet ports. (EKI-7554SI/MI)
- 2 x SC type fiber ports, plus 8 Fast Ethernet ports, (EKI-7559SI/MI)
- Redundancy: X-Ring Pro (high-speed recovery time < 20 ms), RSTP/STP (802.1w/1D)
- Management: Web, Telnet, Serial Console, SNMP
- Control: VLAN/GVRP, QoS, IGMP Snooping/Query, LACP, Rate Limit
- Security: IP/MAC, port binding, DHCP Server, IP access list, 802.1X, SSL,
- Diagnostic: Port Statistic, Port Mirroring, RMON, Trap, Email Alert, Syslog
- Dual 12 ~ 48 V_{DC} power input and 1 relay output
- Supports wide operating temperature -40 ~ 75°C



Introduction

Both the EKI-7554SI/MI and EKI-7559SI/MI support two SC type Fiber ports, EKI-7554SI/MI four Fast Ethernet ports and EKI-7559SI/MI can support up to eight Fast Ethernet ports. To create reliability in your network, the EKI-7554SI/MI come equipped with a proprietary redundant network protocol -- X-Ring Pro that was developed by Advantech, which provides users with an easy way to establish a redundant Ethernet network with ultra high-speed recovery time less than 20 ms. Furthermore, EKI-7554SI/MI also supports many advanced network standards to optimize network performance, ease maintenance issues, and secure network safety.

Specifications

Communications

Standard IEEE 802.3, 802.3u, 802.3x, 802.3ad, 802.1D, 802.1w, 802.1p, 802.1Q, 802.1X

10/100Base-T (X), 100Base-FX **Transmission Distance** Ethernet: Up to 100 m

Multi-mode Fiber: Up to 2 km (EKI-7554MI) Single-mode Fiber: Up to 30 km (EKI-7554SI)

 Transmission Speed Up to 100 Mbps

Interface

4 x RJ45 ports (EKI-7554SI/MI) Connectors 8 x RJ45 ports (EKI-7559SI/MI) 2 x SC type fiber optic connectors

 LED Indicators System: PWR, PWR1, PWR2, R.M., P-Fail 10/100T (X): Link/Activity, Duplex/Collision

Console RS-232 (RJ45)

Network Management

Configuration Web browser, Telnet, Serial console, TFTP, SNMPv1/ v2c/v3, Port Speed/Duplex Configuration, IPv6

IEEE 802.1Q, GVRP, Port-based VLAN VLAN Redundancy

Advantech X-Ring Pro (Recovery time < 20 ms at 250 pcs full loading ring structure), Dual Homing, Dual Ring, Couple Ring, 802.1w/D RSTP/STP

IP Access security, port security, DHCP Server, Port and IP Binding, 802.1X Port Access Control, SSL Security

IGMP Snooping/Query for multicast group management, Port Trunking, Static/802.3ad, LACP Rate limit and Traffic Control storm control, IEEE 802.1p QoS CoS/TOS/ DSCP

priority queuing, IEEE 802.3x flow control Port Mirroring, Real-time traffic statistic, MAC Address Diagnostics Table, SNTP, Syslog, Email Alert, SNMP Trap, RMON

Mechanism

IP30, metal shell with solid mounting kits Enclosure Dimensions (W x H x D) 79 x 152 x 105 mm (3.11" x 5.98" x 4.13")

Mounting DIN-rail, Wall

Max. 7.7 W (EKI-7554SI/MI) **Power Consumption** Max. 8.4 W (EKI-7559SI/MI) 12 ~ 48 V_{DC}, redundant dual inputs Power Input

Fault Output 1 Relay Output

Protection

Power Reverse Present **Overload Current** Present

Environment

Operating Temperature -40 ~ 75°C (-40 ~ 167°F) -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F) Storage Temperature 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing) **Operating Humidity** Storage Humidity 0 ~ 95% (non-condensing) MTBF

262,230 hours (EKI-7554SI/MI) 264,964 hours (EKI-7559SI/MI)

Certification

Safety UL 60950-1, CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.60950 Class I, Division 2 (EKI-7559MI/SI)

EMI FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class A, EN 55022 Class A FN 61000-4-2

EMS EN 61000-4-3 EN 61000-4-4 EN 61000-4-5 EN 61000-4-6

EN 61000-4-8 Shock IEC 60068-2-27 Freefall IEC 60068-2-32 IEC 60068-2-6 Vibration

Ordering Information

EKI-7554SI 4FE + 2-port Single-mode Fiber Managed Ethernet Switch w/Wide Temp

4FE + 2-port Multi-mode Fiber Managed Ethernet Switch EKI-7554MI w/Wide Temp

EKI-7559SI 8FE + 2-port Single-mode Fiber Managed Ethernet

Switch w/Wide Temp EKI-7559MI 8FE + 2-port Multi-mode Fiber Managed Ethernet Switch w/Wide Temp

EKI-5725/I EKI-5728/I

5-port Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch

8-port Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch



Features

- Communicates with SCADA software via Modbus/TCP
- Communicates with NMS (Networking management system) via SNMP
- Port-based QoS for deterministic data transmission
- -40 ~ 75°C operating temperature range (EKI-5725I and EKI-5728I only)
- 12 ~ 48V_{DC} (8.4 ~ 52.8V_{DC}) wide-range power input
- EMS level 3 protection for extreme outdoor environments
- IEEE 802.3az Energy Efficient Ethernet (EEE)
- Jumbo Frame Support (Up to 9,216 Bytes)
- Supports redundant 12 ~ 48 V_{DC} power input and P-Fail relay
- Loop detection

0

7

Motion Control

Power & Energy

0 Industrial Wireless

Introduction

The EKI-5725/I and EKI-5728/I are the world's first convergence switches for process control and IT networking management. This series uses Modbus/TCP to communicate with the SCADA software and SNMP to communicate with the NMS (Networking Management System) at the same time, thereby allowing full read control over the devices either for control engineers or for IT. The devices come with the Port-based QoS for deterministic data transmission allows the priority ports to prioritize the traffic coming over those ports and delay the less immediately necessary data over the remaining ports. EKI-5725/I and EKI-5728/I switches use the highest quality components, to enable the range to operate in temperatures of between -40 and 75°C along with EMS Level 3 protection to repel electromagnetic interface for industrial resistance.

Specifications

Communications

Standard IEEE 802.3, 802.3u, 802.3x, 802.1p, 802.3az, 802.3ab 10/100/1000Base-T(X) LAN

Transmission Distance Up to 100 m **Transmission Speed** Up to 1000 Mbps

Interface

EKI-5725/I: 5 x RJ45 Connectors EKI-5728/I: 8 x RJ45

6-pin removable screw terminal (power & relay)

 LED Indicators P1, P2, P-Fail, Loop detection

10/100/1000T(X): Link/Activity, Speed

Switch Properties

 MAC Table Size EKI-5725/I: 2K EKI-5728/I: 8K Packet Buffer Size EKI-5725/I: 1M bit EKI-5728/I: 4.1M bit Switching Capacity EKI-5725/I: 10 Gbps EKI-5728/I: 16 Gbps 9216 bytes

Jumbo Frame

 Power Consumption EKI-5725/I: Max. 2 W EKI-5728/I: Max.5.2 W

12~48 V_{DC} (8.4~52.8 V_{DC}), redundant dual inputs Power Input

 Fault Output 1 Relay Output

Mechanism

 Dimensions (W x H x D) EKI-5725/I: 27 x 120 x 84 mm EKI-5728/I: 43 x 120 x 84 mm IP30, metal shell with solid mounting kits Enclosure

DIN-Rail, Wall Mounting

Protection

Reverse Polarity Present **Overload Current** Present

Environment

■ Operating Temperature EKI-5725 & EKI-5728: -10~60°C (14~140°F) EKI-5725I & EKI-5728I: -40~75°C (-40~167°F)

Storage Temperature -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F) **Operating Humidity** 10 ~ 95% (non-condensing) 10 ~ 95% (non-condensing) Storage Humidity MTBF EKI-5725/I: 5,168,110 hours EKI-5728/I: 4.176.861 hours

Certification

IEC/EN60950, UL60950, UL508, Class 1 Division 2, Safety FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class A, EN 55011/55022 EMI Class A EMS EN 61000-4-2 (Level 3) EN 61000-4-3 (Level 3)

EN 61000-4-4 (Level 3) EN 61000-4-5 (Level 3) EN 61000-4-6 (Level 3) EN 61000-4-8 (Level 3) Shock IEC 60068-2-27 Freefall IEC 60068-2-32 Vibration IEC 60068-2-6

Ordering Information

EKI-5725 5-port Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch EKI-57251 5-port Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch with Wide Temperature

EKI-5728 8-port Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch EKI-5728I 8-port Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch with Wide Temperature

EKI-5525/I EKI-5528/I

5-port Fast Ethernet ProView Switch

8-port Fast Ethernet ProView Switch



Features

- Communicates with SCADA software via Modbus/TCP
- Communicates with NMS (Networking management system) via SNMP
- Port-based QoS for deterministic data transmission
- -40 ~ 75°C operating temperature range (EKI-5525I and EKI-5528I only)
- = 12 \sim 48 $V_{\rm DC}$ (8.4 \sim 52.8 $V_{\rm DC})$ wide-range power inputEMS level 3 protection for extreme outdoor environments
- IEEE 802.3az Energy Efficient Ethernet (EEE)
- Jumbo Frame Support
- Supports redundant 12 ~ 48 V_{DC} power input and P-Fail relay
- Loop detection

Introduction

The EKI-5525/I and EKI-5528/I are the world's first convergence switches for process control and IT networking management. This series uses Modbus/TCP to communicate with the SCADA software and SNMP to communicate with the NMS (Networking Management System) at the same time, thereby allowing full read control over the devices either for control engineers or for IT. The devices come with the Port-based QoS for deterministic data transmission allows the priority ports to prioritize the traffic coming over those ports and delay the less immediately necessary data over the remaining ports. EKI-5525/I and EKI-5528/I switches use the highest quality components, to enable the range to operate in temperatures of between -40 and 75°C along with EMS Level 3 protection to repel electromagnetic interface for industrial resistance.

Specifications

Communications

Standard
 LAN
 IEEE 802.3, 802.3u, 802.3x, 802.1p, 802.3az
 10/100Base-T(X)

Transmission Distance Up to 100 m
 Transmission Speed Up to 100 Mbps

Interface

Connectors
 EKI-5525/I: 5 x RJ45
 EKI-5528/I: 8 x RJ45

6-pin removable screw terminal (power & relay)

 LED Indicators
 P1, P2, P-Fail, Loop detection 10/100T (X): Link/Activity, Speed

Switch Properties

MAC Table Size EKI-5525/I: 2K EKI-5528/I: 8K
 Packet Buffer Size EKI-5525/I: 1M bit EKI-5528/I: 128K bit
 Switching Capacity EKI-5525/I: 1Gbps EKI-5528/I: 9216 bytes EKI-5528/I: 2048 bytes

Power

Power ConsumptionEKI-5525/I: Max. 2 W EKI-5528/I: Max. 3.6 W

■ **Power Input** 12~48 V_{DC} (8.4~52.8 V_{DC}), redundant dual inputs

• Fault Output 1 Relay Output

Mechanism

■ **Dimensions (W x H x D)** EKI-5525/I: 27 x 120 x 84 mm EKI-5528/I: 43 x 120 x 84 mm

Enclosure
 IP30, metal shell with solid mounting kits

Mounting DIN-Rail, Wall

Protection

Reverse Polarity PresentOverload Current Present

Environment

• **Operating Temperature** EKI-5525 & EKI-5528: -10~60°C (14~140°F)

EKI-5525I & EKI-5528I: -40~75°C (-40~167°F)

 Storage Temperature
 -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)

 Operating Humidity
 10 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

 Storage Humidity
 10 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

 MTBF
 EKI-5525/I: 5,168,110 hours

 EKI-5528/I: 5,235,270 hours

Certification

 Safety IIEC/EN60950, UL60950, UL508, Class 1 Division 2, ATEX

FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class A, EN 55011/55022 Class A

EN 61000-4-2 (Level 3) EN 61000-4-3 (Level 3)

EN 61000-4-3 (Level 3) EN 61000-4-4 (Level 3) EN 61000-4-5 (Level 3) EN 61000-4-6 (Level 3) EN 61000-4-8 (Level 3)

 Shock
 IEC 60068-2-27

 Freefall
 IEC 60068-2-32

 Vibration
 IEC 60068-2-6

Ordering Information

EKI-5525 5-port Fast Ethernet ProView Switch

• **EKI-5525I** 5-port Fast Ethernet ProView Switch with Wide

Temperature

EKI-5528 8-port Fast Ethernet ProView Switch

EKI-5528I
 8-port Fast Ethernet ProView Switch with Wide

Temperature

EKI-5729F/FI 8-Port+2 SFP Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch



Features

- Communicates with SCADA software via Modbus/TCP
- Communicates with NMS (Networking management system) via SNMP
- Port-based QoS for deterministic data transmission
- -40 ~ 75°C operating temperature range (EKI-5729FI only)
- 12 ~ 48 V_{DC} (8.4 to 52.8 V_{DC}) wide-range power input
- EMS level 3 protection for extreme outdoor environments
- IEEE 802.3az Energy Efficient Ethernet (EEE)
- Jumbo Frame Support (Up to 9,216 Bytes)
- Supports redundant 12 ~ 48 V_{DC} power input and P-Fail relay
- Loop detection



Introduction

The EKI-5729F/FI are the world's first convergence switches for process control and IT networking management. This series uses Modbus/TCP to communicate with the SCADA software and SNMP to communicate with the NMS (Networking Management System) at the same time, thereby allowing full read control over the devices either for control engineers or for IT. The devices come with the Port-based QoS for deterministic data transmission allows the priority ports to prioritize the traffic coming over those ports and delay the less immediately necessary data over the remaining ports. EKI-5729F/FI switches use the highest quality components, to enable the range to operate in temperatures of between -40 and 75°C along with EMS Level 3 protection to repel electromagnetic interface for industrial resistance.

Specifications

Communications

Standard IEEE 802.3, 802.3u, 802.3x, 802.1p, 802.3az, 802.3ab - LAN 10/100/1000Base-T(X), Optional 100Base-FX,

1000Base-SX/LX/LHX/XD/ZX/EZX

• Transmission Distance Ethernet: UP to 100 m (4-wire Cat.5e, Cat.6 RJ-45

cable suggested for Gigabit port) SFP: UP to 110 km (depends on SFP)

 Transmission Speed Ethernet: 10/100/1000 Mbps Auto-Negotiation

Gigabit Copper: 10/100/1000 Mbps, Auto-Negotiation

Gigabit Fiber: UP to 1000 Mbps

Interface

Connectors 8 x RJ45 2 x SFP ports

6-pin removable screw terminal (power & relay)

P1, P2, P-Fail, Loop detection 10/100/1000T(X): Link/Activity, Speed

SFP: Link/Activity

Switch Properties

LED Indicators

 MAC Table Size ٨K **Packet Buffer Size** 4.1M bit Switching Capacity 20 Gbps Jumbo Frame 9216 bytes

Power

 Power Consumption Max. 6.8 W

Power Input 12~48 V_{DC} (8.4~52.8 V_{DC}), redundant dual inputs

 Fault Output 1 Relay Output

Mechanism

Dimensions (W x H x D) 43 x 120 x 84 mm

IP30, metal shell with solid mounting kits Enclosure

DIN-Rail, Wall Mounting

Protection

Reverse Polarity Present **Overload Current** Present

Environment

Operating Temperature EKI-5729F: -10~60°C (14~140°F)

EKI-5729FI: -40~75°C (-40~167°F) -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)

Storage Temperature Operating Humidity 10 ~ 95% (non-condensing) 10 ~ 95% (non-condensing) Storage Humidity

MTBF 3,858,286 hours

Certification

Safety IEC/EN60950, UL60950, UL508, Class 1 Division 2,

EMI FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class A, EN 55011/55022

Class A

EMS EN 61000-4-2 (Level 3)

> EN 61000-4-3 (Level 3) EN 61000-4-4 (Level 3) EN 61000-4-5 (Level 3)

EN 61000-4-6 (Level 3) EN 61000-4-8 (Level 3) IEC 60068-2-27

Shock Freefall IEC 60068-2-32 Vibration IEC 60068-2-6

Ordering Information

EKI-5729F 8-port+2 SFP Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch 8-port+2 SFP Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch with EKI-5729FI

Wide Operating Temperature Range

Motion Control

Power & Energy

9-79

Online Download www.advantech.com/products ADVANTECH

EKI-5726/I

16-port Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch



Features

- Communicates with SCADA software via Modbus/TCP
- Communicates with NMS (Networking management system) via SNMP
- Port-based QoS for deterministic data transmission
- -40 ~ 75°C operating temperature range (EKI-5726I only)
- 12 ~ 48 V_{DC} (8.4 ~ 52.8 V_{DC}) wide-range power input
- EMS level 3 protection for extreme outdoor environments
- IEEE 802.3az Energy Efficient Ethernet (EEE)
- Jumbo Frame Support (Up to 9,216 Bytes)
- Supports redundant 12 ~ 48 V_{DC} power input and P-Fail relay
- Loop detection

Introduction

The EKI-5726/I is the world's first convergence switch for process control and IT networking management. This series uses Modbus/TCP to communicate with the SCADA software and SNMP to communicate with the NMS (Networking Management System) at the same time, thereby allowing full read control over the devices either for control engineers or for IT. The devices come with the Port-based QoS for deterministic data transmission allows the priority ports to prioritize the traffic coming over those ports and delay the less immediately necessary data over the remaining ports. The EKI-5726/I switch uses the highest quality components, to enable the range to operate in temperatures of between -40 and 75°C along with EMS Level 3 protection to repel electromagnetic interface for industrial resistance.

Specifications

Communications

• **Standard** IEEE 802.3, 802.3u, 802.3x, 802.1p, 802.3az, 802.3ab

LAN 10/100/1000Base-T(X)
 Transmission Distance Up to 100 m
 Transmission Speed Up to 1000 Mbps

Interface

Connectors
 16 x RJ45

6-pin removable screw terminal (power & relay)

LED Indicators
 P1, P2, P-Fail, Loop detection
 10/100/1000T(X): Link/Activity, Speed

Switch Properties

MAC Table Size 8K
Packet Buffer Size 4.1M bit
Switching Capacity 32 Gbps
Jumbo Frame 9216 bytes

Power

Power Consumption Max. 8 W

Power Input
 12~48 V_{DC} (8.4~52.8 V_{DC}), redundant dual inputs

• Fault Output 1 Relay Output

Mechanism

Dimensions (W x H x D) 74 x 120 x 84 mm

• **Enclosure** IP30, metal shell with solid mounting kits

Mounting DIN-Rail, Wall

Protection

Reverse Polarity PresentOverload Current Present

Environment

■ Operating Temperature EKI-5726: -10~60°C (14~140°F)

EKI-5726I: -40~75°C (-40~167°F)

Storage Temperature
 Operating Humidity
 Storage Humidity
 Storage Humidity
 Operating Humidity</

MTBF 2,788,343 hours

Certification

Vibration

• **Safety** IEC/EN60950, UL60950, UL508, Class 1 Division 2,

ATEX

• **EMI** FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class A, EN 55011/55022

Class A

EMS EN 61000-4-2 (Level 3)

EN 61000-4-3 (Level 3) EN 61000-4-4 (Level 3) EN 61000-4-5 (Level 3) EN 61000-4-6 (Level 3) EN 61000-4-8 (Level 3)

Shock
 Freefall
 IEC 60068-2-27
 IEC 60068-2-32

Ordering Information

■ **EKI-5726** 16-port Gigabit Ethernet PorView switch

■ **EKI-5726I** 16-port Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch with Wide

Temperature

IEC 60068-2-6

EKI-5726F/FI 16-port+2 SFP Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch



Features

- Communicates with SCADA software via Modbus/TCP
- Communicates with NMS (Networking management system) via SNMP
- Port-based QoS for deterministic data transmission
- -40 ~ 75°C operating temperature range (EKI-5726FI only)
- 12 ~ 48 V_{DC} (8.4 ~ 52.8 V_{DC}) wide-range power input
- EMS level 3 protection for extreme outdoor environments
- IEEE 802.3az Energy Efficient Ethernet (EEE)
- Jumbo Frame Support (Up to 9,216 Bytes)
- Supports redundant 12 ~ 48 V_{DC} power input and P-Fail relay
- Loop detection



Introduction

The EKI-5726F/FI are the world's first convergence switches for process control and IT networking management. This series uses Modbus/TCP to communicate with the SCADA software and SNMP to communicate with the NMS (Networking Management System) at the same time, thereby allowing full read control over the devices either for control engineers or for IT. The devices come with the Port-based QoS for deterministic data transmission allows the priority ports to prioritize the traffic coming over those ports and delay the less immediately necessary data over the remaining ports. EKI-5726F/FI switches use the highest quality components, to enable the range to operate in temperatures of between -40 and 75°C along with EMS Level 3 protection to repel electromagnetic interface for industrial resistance.

Specifications

Communications

Standard IEEE 802.3, 802.3u, 802.3x, 802.1p, 802.3az, 802.3ab LAN 10/100/1000Base-T(X), Optional 100Base-FX,

1000Base-SX/LX/LHX/XD/ZX/EZX

 Transmission Distance Ethernet: UP to 100 m (4-wire Cat.5e, Cat.6 RJ-45

> cable suggested for Gigabit port) SFP: UP to 110 km (depends on SFP)

Transmission Speed Ethernet: 10/100/1000 Mbps Auto-Negotiation

Gigabit Copper: 10/100/1000 Mbps, Auto-Negotiation

Gigabit Fiber: UP to 1000 Mbps

Interface

Connectors 16 x RJ45

2 x SFP ports

6-pin removable screw terminal (power & relay)

P1, P2, P-Fail, Loop detection

10/100/1000T(X): Link/Activity, Speed

SFP: Link/Activity

Switch Properties

LED Indicators

 MAC Table Size Packet Buffer Size 4.1M bit Switching Capacity 36 Gbps Jumbo Frame 9216 bytes

- Power Consumption Max. 9.6W

12~48 V_{DC} (8.4~52.8 V_{DC}), redundant dual inputs Power Input

 Fault Output 1 Relay Output

Mechanism

Dimensions (W x H x D) 74 x 120 x 84 mm

Enclosure IP30, metal shell with solid mounting kits

DIN-Rail. Wall Mounting

Protection

Reverse Polarity Present **Overload Current** Present

Environment

Operating Temperature EKI-5726F: -10~60°C (14~140°F)

EKI-5726FI: -40~75°C (-40~167°F) -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F) Storage Temperature

10 ~ 95% (non-condensing) **Operating Humidity** Storage Humidity 10 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

MTBF 1,962,789 hours

Certification

Safety IEC/EN60950, UL60950, UL508, Class 1 Division 2,

= EMI FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class A, EN 55011/55022

Class A

EMS EN 61000-4-2 (Level 3)

EN 61000-4-3 (Level 3) EN 61000-4-4 (Level 3) EN 61000-4-5 (Level 3)

EN 61000-4-6 (Level 3) EN 61000-4-8 (Level 3)

Shock IEC 60068-2-27 Freefall IEC 60068-2-32 IEC 60068-2-6 Vibration

Ordering Information

EKI-5726F 16-port+2 SFP Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch

EKI-5726FI 16-port+2 SFP Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch with

Wide Operating Temperature Range

Motion Control

Power & Energy

0 Industrial Wireless

EKI-7629C/CI 8+2G Combo Port Gigabit Unmanaged Industrial Ethernet Switch



Features

- Provides 2 Gigabit Copper/SFP combo port plus 8 Fast Ethernet ports (EKI-7629C/CI)
- SFP socket for Easy and Flexible Fiber Expansion
- Supports Auto Negotiation and Auto MDI/MDI-X
- Provides flexible mounting: DIN-rail and Wall mount
- Supports Dual 12 ~ 48 V_{DC} power input and 1 relay output
- Supports wide operating temperatures from -40 to 75°C (EKI-7629CI)





Introduction

Aside from 2 Gigabit fiber optic/copper combo ports, the EKI-7629C/CI comes equipped with 8 x 10/100Base-TX fast Ethernet ports. Traditional RJ45 ports can be used for up-linking wide-band paths in short distances (< 100 m), or the appropriate replaceable SFP module can be used for the application of wideband uploading and long distance transmissions to flexibly fit field requests. The long MTBF (Mean Time Between Failures) ensures low operation and maintenance cost. EKI-7629C/CI includes a switch controller that can automatically sense transmission speeds (10/100 Mbps) The RJ45 interface can also be auto-detected, so MDI or MDI-X is automatically selected and a cross-over cable is not required. All Ethernet ports have memory buffers that support the store-and-forward mechanism, which assures that data can be transmitted properly

Specifications

Communications

Standard IEEE 802.3, 802.3ab, 802.3u, 802.3x, 802.3z

100Base-TX, 10/1000Base-T, Optional 100Base-FX, LAN 1000Base-SX/LX/LHX/XD/ZX/EZX

• Transmission Distance Ethernet: Up to 100 m (4- wire Cat.5e, Cat.6 RJ45

cable suggested for Gigabit port)

Gigabit Fiber: Up to 110 km (depending on SFP)

 Transmission Speed Ethernet: 10/100 Mbps Auto-Negotiation

Gigabit Copper: 10/100/1000 Mbps, Auto-Negotiation

SFP: Up to 1000 Mbps

Interface

Connectors 8 x RJ45 (Ethernet) with 2 x RJ45/SFP (mini-GBIC)

combo ports (EKI-7629C/CI)

6-pin removable screw terminal (Power & Relay)

 LED Indicators System: PWR1, PWR2, P-Fail

Gigabit Copper: Link/Activity, Speed (1000 Mbps)

Gigabit SFP: Link/Activity

Power

 Power Consumption Max. 6.5 W

 Power Input 12 ~ 48 V_{DC}, redundant dual inputs

 Fault Output 1 Relay Output

Mechanism

 Dimensions (W x H x D) 79 x 152 x 105 mm (3.11" x 5.98" x 4.13") Enclosure IP30, Metal shell with solid mounting kits

Mounting DIN-rail, Wall

Protection

 Reverse Polarity Present Overload Current Present

Environment

Operating Temperature $-10 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C}$ (14 ~ 140°F) Wide Temp. Model -40 ~ 75°C (-40 ~ 167°F) -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F) Storage Temperature Operating Humidity 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing) **Storage Humidity** 0 ~ 95% (non-condensing) MTRF 295.000 hours

Certification

Safety UL 60950-1, CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.60950 FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class A. EN 55022 Class A = EMI EMS EN 61000-4-2 EN 61000-4-3 EN 61000-4-4 EN 61000-4-5 EN 61000-4-6 EN 61000-4-8 IEC 60068-2-27 Shock IEC 60068-2-32 Freefall Vibration IEC 60068-2-6

Ordering Information

 EKI-7629C 8+2G Combo Port Unmanaged Ethernet Switch EKI-7629CI 8+2G Combo Port Unmanaged Ethernet Switch

w/ Wide Temp

EKI-2525/I EKI-2528/I

5-port Unmanaged Industrial Ethernet

8-port Unmanaged Industrial Ethernet Switch



Features

- Provides 5/8 Fast Ethernet ports with Auto MDI/MDI-X
- Supports 10/100 Mbps Auto-Negotiation
- Provides broadcast storm protection
- Provides compact size with DIN-rail/Wall mount, and IP30 metal mechanism
- Supports redundant 12 ~ 48 V_{DC} power input and P-Fail relay
- Supports wide operating temperatures from -40 to 75°C (EKI-2525I/EKI-2528I)

Motion Control

Power & Energy

Introduction

The EKI-2525/2528 supports a Fast Ethernet solution. The power is a +12 ~ 48 V_{DC} redundant input design, and is secured with a double protection mechanism: Power Polarity Reverse Protect and an Overload Current Resetable Fuse. The former tolerates reverse power wiring while the later secures the system from overload currents. As the power supply turns normal, EKI-2525/2528 will automatically get back to work. Each port of EKI-2525/2528 has 2 LED's to show the link status transmission speed and collision status. It also provides a relay output for an event alarm. In the event of a power failure, the built-in LED will activate the alarm to notify administrators. Engineers can simply verify the hardware status by checking the LED, and have troubleshooting easy and quick. EKI-2525/2528 comes with compact metal housing that rates IP30 to help against from dusty industrial environments.

Specifications

Communications

Standard IEEE 802.3, 802.3u, 802.3x IAN 10/100Base-T(X) • Transmission Distance Up to 100 m Transmission Speed Up to 100 Mbps

Interface

Connectors 8 x RJ45 (EKI-2528) or 5 x RJ45 (EKI-2525) 6-pin removable screw terminal (power & relay)

 LED Indicators P1. P2. P-Fail

10/100T (X): Link/Activity, Duplex/Collision

Power

 Power Consumption EKI-2528: Max. 5 W

EKI-2525: Max. 3 W

Power Input 12 ~ 48 V_{DC}, redundant dual inputs

 Fault Output 1 Relay Output

Mechanism

 Dimensions (W x H x D) 37 x 140 x 95 mm (1.46" x 5.51" x 3.74") IP30, Metal shell with solid mounting kits Enclosure

Mounting DIN-rail, Wall

Protection

 Reverse Polarity Present Overload current Present

Environment

• Operating Temperature $-10 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C}$ (14 ~ 140°F)

-40 ~ 75°C (-40 ~ 167°F), (EKI-2525I and EKI-2528I)

 Storage Temperature -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F) - Operating Humidity 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing) 0 ~ 95% (non-condensing) Storage Humidity 689,000 hours (EKI-2528) MTBF 412,590 hours (EKI-2525)

Certification

Safety UL 60950-1, CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.60950

Class I, Division 2

FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class A, EN 55022 Class A EMI

EN 61000-4-2 **EMS** EN 61000-4-3 EN 61000-4-4 EN 61000-4-5 EN 61000-4-6 EN 61000-4-8

Shock IEC 60068-2-27 Freefall IEC 60068-2-32 Vibration IEC 60068-2-6

Ordering Information

EKI-2525 5-port Ethernet Switch

 EKI-25251 5-port Ethernet Switch w/ Wide Temp

EKI-2528 8-port Ethernet Switch

EKI-25281 8-port Ethernet Switch w/ Wide Temp

EKI-2541M/MI EKI-2541S/SI

10/100T (X) to Multi-Mode SC Type **Fiber Optic Industrial Media Converter** 10/100T (X) to Single-Mode SC Type **Fiber Optic Industrial Media Converter**



Features

- Provides 1 x 10/100 Mbps Ethernet port with RJ45 connector
- Provides 1 x 100 Mbps Multi-mode/Single-mode SC type fiber port
- Provides internal jumper for Link Fault Pass-through (LFP) setting
- Supports full/half duplex flow control
- Supports store and forward transmission
- Supports Auto-negotiation
- Supports MDI/MDI-X auto-crossover
- Supports redundant 12-48 V_{DC} power input
- Provides flexible mounting: DIN-rail and Panel mount
- Supports wide operating temperatures from -40 to 75°C (EKI-2541MI/SI)

Introduction

The EKI-2541M/2541S is designed to convert Ethernet networks to fiber networks by transparently converting Ethernet signals to optic signals. The advantages of fiber optics are wide bandwidth, EMI immunity and long-distance transmissions. Therefore, the EKI-2541M/2541S is an ideal solution for "fiber to building" applications at central offices or local sites. EKI-2541M/2541S supports MDI/MDIX auto detection, so you don't need to use crossover wires. Furthermore, the EKI-2541M/2541S can work normally from -10 to 60°C and accepts a wide voltage range from 12 ~ 48 Vpc. Besides, it also provides 3,000 Vpc surge (EFT) protection against over-voltage, so it is suitable for harsh operating environments.

Link Fault Pass-Through (LFP)

The EKI-2541M/2541S is an enhanced Ethernet to fiber-optic converter. Aside from its standard features, the versatile the EKI-2541M/2541S also has the LFP (Link Fault Pass-through) feature. When one side of the link fails, the other side continues transmitting packets, and waiting for a response that never arrives from the disconnected side. Use the internal jumper to enable the LFP function, then the EKI-2541M/2541S will force the link to shut down as soon as noticed that the other link has failed, giving the application software a chance to react to the situation.

Specifications

Communications

Standard

LAN

Transmission Distance

Transmission Speed

Optical Fiber Multi-mode

(EKI-2541M/MI)

Single-mode (EKĬ-2541S/SI) IEEE 802.3, 802.3u, 802.3x 10/100Base-T (X), 100Base-FX Ethernet: Up to 100 m Fiber: Multi-mode: up to 2 km

Fiber: Single-mode: up to 30 km Up to 100 Mbps

Wavelength: 1310 nm Tx Power: -14/-20 dBm Rx Sensitivity: -31 dBm Parameters: 50/125 um,62.5/125 um Wavelength: 1310 nm

Tx Power: -8/-15 dBm Rx Sensitivity: -34 dBm Parameters: 9/125 um

Interface

Connectors 1 x RJ45

1 x SC type fiber connector

6-pin removable screw terminal (power) LED Indicators P1, P2, P-Fail

Ethernet: 10/100 m, LNK/ACT Fiber: HDX/FDX, LNK/ACT Port/Power Alarm, LFP Fiber: HDX/FDX. Converter/Switch

Power

Power Consumption

Power Input 12 ~ 48 V_{DC}, redundant dual inputs

Mechanism

DIP Switch

Dimensions (W x H x D)

37 x 140 x 95 mm (1.46" x 5.51" x 3.74") DIN-rail, Wall Mounting

IP30, Metal shell with solid mounting Enclosure

Protection

Power Reverse **Overload current**

Present Present

Environment

Operating Temperature -10 ~ 60°C (14 ~ 140°F) -40 ~ 75°C (-40 ~ 167°F) Wide Temp. model Storage Temperature -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F) Operating Humidity 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing) 0 ~ 95% (non-condensing) Storage Humidity MTBF 577.175 hours

Certification

Safety UL 60950-1, CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.60950 FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class A, EN 55022 Class A EMI **EMS** EN 61000-4-2 FN 61000-4-3 EN 61000-4-4 EN 61000-4-5 EN 61000-4-6 EN 61000-4-8 IEC 60068-2-27 Shock IEC 60068-2-32 Freefall **Vibration**

Ordering Information

EKI-2541M Ethernet to Multi-mode Fiber Converter

EKI-2541MI Ethernet to Multi-mode Fiber Converter w/ Wide Temp. **EKI-2541S** Ethernet to Single-mode Fiber Converter

Ethernet to Single-mode Fiber Converter w/ Wide Temp EKI-2541SI

EKI-2741 Series

10/100/1000T (X) to Fiber Optic Gigabit **Industrial Media Converters**



Features

- Provides 1 x 1000 Mbps Ethernet port with RJ45 connector
- Provides 1 x 1000 Mbps fiber port with SC or SFP (mini-GBIC) type connector for 1000Base-SX/LX device
- Provides DIP switch for full/half duplex setting
- Supports MDI/MDI-X auto crossover
- Supports Auto-Negotiation
- Supports redundant 12 ~ 48 V_{DC} power input
- Provides flexible mounting: DIN-rail and Wall mount
- Provides Link Fault Pass-through (LFP)
- Jumbo Frame: 9K bytes

WehAccess+ Solutions 7

Motion Control Power & Energy

0

0

ndustrial Ethernet

0

Introduction

The EKI-2741 is designed to convert Gigabit Ethernet networks to Gigabit fiber networks by transparently converting Ethernet signals to optic signals. Therefore, the EKI-2741 is an ideal solution for "fiber to building" applications at central offices or local sites. EKI-2741 supports MDI/MDIX auto detection, so you don't need to use crossover wires. Furthermore, the EKI-2741 accepts a wide voltage range from 12 ~ 48 V_{DC}. Besides, it also provides 3,000 V_{DC} surge (EFT) protection against over-voltage, so it is suitable for harsh operating environments.

EKI-2741 is an enhanced gloabit Ethernet to fiber optic converter. Aside from its standard features, the versatile the EKI-2741 also has the LFP (Link Fault Pass-through) feature. When one side of the link fails, the other side continues transmitting packets, and waiting for a response that never arrives from the disconnected side. EKI-2741 will force the link to shut down as soon as noticed that the other link has failed, giving the application software a chance to react to the situation.

Specifications

Communications

Standard

Transmission Distance

IEEE 802.3, 802.3u, 802.3ab, 802.3x, IEEE 802.3z 10/100/1000Base-T (X), 1000Base-SX or 1000Base-LX Ethernet: Up to 100 m

Multi-mode: Up to 550 m

Single-mode: Up to 10 km (EKI-2741LX) or up to 110 km (EKI-2741F)

SFP: Up to 110 km (EKI-2741F)

Up to 1000 Mbps

Transmission Speed Optical Fiber

Multi-mode (EKI-2741SX)

Single-mode (EKI-2741LX/LXI) Wavelength: 850 nm Tx Power: -4/-9.5 dBm Rx Sensitivity: -18 dBm Parameters: 50/125 um, 62.5/125 um

Wavelength: 1310 nm

Tx Power: -3/-9.5 dBm Rx Sensitivity: -20 dBm Parameters: 9/125 um

Interface

Connectors 1 x RJ45

1 x SC type fiber connector (EKI-2741SX/LX) or 1 x SFP type fiber connector (EKI-2741F) 6-pin removable screw terminal (power & relay)

LED Indicators P1, P2, P-Fail Fiber: LNK/ACT

Ethernet: 1000M, LNK/ACT

DIP Switch Port Alarm, LFP

Power

Power Consumption

5.28 W (EKI-2741F) 5.18 W (EKI-2741SX) 5.30 W (EKI-2741LX)

Power Input 12 ~ 48 V_{DC}, redundant dual inputs

Mechanism

Dimensions (W x H x D) Enclosure

Mounting

37 x 140 x 95 mm (1.46" x 5.51" x 3.74") IP30, Metal shell with solid mounting kits DIN-rail Wall

-10 ~ 60°C (14 ~ 140°F) -40 ~ 75°C (-40 ~ 167°F) -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)

5 ~ 95% (non-condensing) 0 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

515.600 hours (EKI-2741F) 525,300 hours (EKI-2741SX/LX)

Protection

■ Power Reverse Overload current

Present Present

Environment

Operating Temperature Wide Temp Model

Storage Temperature Operating Humidity

Storage Humidity MTBF

Certification

UL 60950-1, CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.60950 FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class A, EN 55022 Class A Safety

EMI EN 61000-4-2 EN 61000-4-3 EN 61000-4-4

EN 61000-4-5 EN 61000-4-6 EN 61000-4-8

IEC 60068-2-27 IEC 60068-2-32 IEC 60068-2-6 Shock Freefall Vihration

Ordering Information

FKI-2741F Giga Ethernet to SFP Fiber Converter **FKI-2741SX**

Giga Ethernet to 1000Base-SX Fiber Converter EKI-2741LX Giga Ethernet to 1000Base-LX Fiber Converter

Giga Ethernet to SFP Fiber Converter w/ Wide Temperature EKI-2741FI Giga Ethernet to 1000Base-SX Fiber Converter w/ Wide EKI-2741SXI Temperature

EKI-2741LXI Giga Ethernet to 1000Base-LX Fiber Converter w/ Wide Temperature

SFP Transceiver Modules



Features

- Industry standard small form pluggable (SFP) package
- Immovable lock design
- Hot pluggable
- Duplex LC connector
- Full duplex speeds support
- TTL signal detect indicator
- 3.3 V_{DC} power supply
- Industry leading EMI performance for high port density
- Class 1 laser product complies with EN 60825-1
- RoHS compliant





Introduction

Advantech's Small Form-factor Pluggable (SFP) transceiver family is available with a variety of different types, allowing users to select the appropriate transceiver for each link to provide the required optical reach over the available optical fiber type. Advantech's SFP transceiver immovable lock design can fix SFP module into the switch firmly. Besides Advantech's SFP transceiver's compact design provides high port density and compliant with Fast Ethernet and IEEE 802.3z Gigabit Ethernet Standards. Advantech's SFP transceivers ensure your networks operate with maximum performance, reliability, and flexibility.

Specifications

Category	Distance	Model Name	Wavelength	TX Power	RX Sens	Voltage	Operating Temp
	M.M. (2km)	SFP-FXM/LC-AE	1010	1.4.d D	OddDec (Min)	2.21/	0 to 70°C
100Base-FX	M.M. (2km)	SFP-FXM/LCI-AE	1310 nm	-14dBm ~ -20dBm	-31dBm (Min)	3.3V	(-40 to 85°F)
TUUDase-FA	S.M. (30km)	SFP-FXS/LC-30E	1210 nm	-8 dBm ~ -15dBm	-34dBm (Min)	3.3V	0 to 70°C
	S.M. (30km)	SFP-FXS/LCI-30E	1310 nm			J.JV	(-40 to 85°F)
	SX (550m)	SFP-GSX/LC-AE	850 nm	-4 dBm ~ -9.5dBm	-18dBm (Min)	3.3V	0 to 70°C
	SA (330III)	SFP-GSX/LCI-AE	030 11111				(-20 to 85°F)
	LV (10 km)	SFP-GLX/LC-10E	1010	-3 dBm ~ -9.5dBm	OOdDes (Min)	2.21/	0 to 70°C
	LX (10 km)	SFP-GLX/LCI-10E	1310 nm	-3 UBIII ~ -9.5UBIII	-20dBm (Min)	3.3V	(-40 to 85°F)
	LV (00 km)	SFP-GLX/LC-20E	1310 nm	-2 dBm ~ -8dBm	OOdDes (Min)	2.21/	0 to 70°C
	LX (20 km)	SFP-GLX/LCI-20E	131011111	-Z udili ~ -OUDIII	-23dBm (Min)	3.3V	(-40 to 85°F)
1000Base	LX (40 km)	SFP-GLX/LC-40E	1310 nm	+1 dBm ~ -4dBm	-24dBm (Min)	3.3V	0 to 70°C
TUUUDase	LA (40 KIII)	SFP-GLX/LCI-40E	131011111				(-40 to 85°F)
	VD (E0lm)	SFP-GXD/LC-50E	1550 nm	.1 dDm 4dDm	24dDm (Min)	2.21/	0 to 70°C
	XD (50km)	SFP-GXD/LCI-50E	1000 11111	+1 dBm ~ -4dBm	-24dBm (Min)	3.3V	(-40 to 85°F)
	7V (70km)	SFP-GZX/LC-70E	1550 pm	+5 dBm ~ 0dBm	OldDm (Min)	3.3V	0 to 70°C
	ZX (70km)	SFP-GZX/LCI-70E	1550 nm	+5 UBIII ~ UUBIII	-24dBm (Min)	3.37	(-40 to 85°F)
	F7V (110km)	SFP-GZX/LC-110E	1550 pm	. E dDm OdDm	20dDm (Min)	2.21/	0 to 70°C
	EZX (110km)	SFP-GZX/LCI-110E	1550 nm	+5 dBm ~ 0dBm	-30dBm (Min)	3.3V	(-40 to 85°F)
1000Base	RJ45 (100m)	SFP-GTX/RJ45-AE				3.3V	0 to 70°C



Ordering Information

SFP-FXM/LC

SFP-FXS/LC-30E

SFP-GSX/LC

SFP-GLX/LC-10E

SFP-GLX/LC-20E

SFP-GLX/LC-40E

SFP-GXD/LC-50E

SFP-GZX/LC-70E

SFP-GTX/RJ45

100Base-FX Multi-mode SFP module

100Base-FX Single-mode SFP module

1000Base-SX Multi-mode SFP module

1000Base-LX Single-mode SFP module (10 km)

1000Base-LX Single-mode SFP module (20 km)

1000Base-LX Single-mode SFP module (40 km)

1000Base-XD Single-mode SFP module (50 km)

1000Base-ZX Single-mode SFP module (70 km)

1000Base RJ45 SFP module

10

Industrial Gateway Solutions

Selection Guide		10-2						
Wireless Serial Device S	ervers							
EKI-1361 EKI-1362	1-port RS-232/422/485 to 802.11b/g/n WLAN Serial Device Server 2-port RS-232/422/485 to 802.11b/g/n WLAN Serial Device Server	10-4						
Dual Ethernet Serial Device Servers								
EKI-1521/CI/I EKI-1522/CI/I EKI-1524/CI/I	1-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server 2-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server 4-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server	10-5						
EKI-1528/T EKI-1526/T	8-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server 16-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server	10-6						
Modbus Gateways								
EKI-1221/CI/I EKI-1222/CI/I EKI-1224/CI/I	1-port Modbus Gateway 2-port Modbus Gateway 4-port Modbus Gateway	10-7						
EKI-1221D EKI-1222D	1-port Modbus Gateway with Integrated Ethernet Cascading 2-port Modbus Gateway with Integrated Ethernet Cascading	10-8						

To view all of Advantech's Serial Device Servers, please visit www.advantech.com/products.



Selection Guide

Wireless Serial Device Servers



Mo	odel Name	EKI-1361	EKI-1362	EKI-1351	EKI-1352		
D	escripton	1-port RS-232/422/485 to 802.11b/g/n WLAN Serial Device Server	2-port RS-232/422/485 to 802.11b/g/n WLAN Serial Device Server	1-port RS-232/422/485 to 802.11b/g WLAN Serial Device Server	2-port RS-232/422/485 to 802.11b/g WLAN		
	IEEE Standard	802.1	1 b/g/n	802.11 b/g			
Wireless LAN	Radio Number						
	Security		al, WPA/WPA2-Enterprise	WEP, WPA, WPA2, w/o 802.11i			
	MIMO	2T	2R		-		
RF	Maximum Transmit Output Power	19dBr	n (11n)	13dBn	n (11b)		
	Rcecive Sensitivity	-93dBm (11	g Rx0+Rx1)	-89dBm (1	1b 1Mbps)		
	Antenna Connector		R-S	SMA			
	No.		1		-		
Ethernet LAN	Connector		145	-			
	Speed		000 Mbps		-		
	Protection	1.5 KV built-in magne	tic isolation protection		-		
	Туре			422/485			
Serial	Baud Rate		50 bps ~ 921.6 kbps,	any baud rate setting	-		
Communication	No. of Ports	1	2	1	2		
	Port Connector		DB9				
	Protection Configuration	Windows Hills Talant	console, Web Browser	or all signals	. Wah Drawaa		
Software	Operation mode	windows utility, remet		Windows utility, Web Browser ient. UDP Server/Client			
Soliware	Driver	22 hit/64 hit Windows VI	P/Vista/7/8/8.1, Windows Server 200		adows CE 5.0, and Linux		
	Power Input Range	32-bit/04-bit Willidows Al		18 Vpc	idows CL 5.0, and Linux		
Power	Fault Relay		12 - =	/			
1 01101	No.			v 2			
Mechanism	Mounting		Din-Rail / \	='			
	ng Temperature	-30 ~ 65°C (-22 ~ 149°F)	-0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)			
	CE		V		/		
Cartification	FCC	,	V	\	/		
Certification	C1D2	ļ ,	V		_		
	ATEX		V		-		
	Page	10-4	10-4	Online	Online		

Dual Ethernet Serial Device Servers









Mo	odel Name	EKI-1521/I/CI	EKI-1522/I/CI	EKI-1524/I/CI	EKI-1528/T	EKI-1526/T				
D	escripton	1-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server	2-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server	4-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server	8-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server	16-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server				
	No.			2						
Ethernet LAN	Connector			RJ45						
Ethemet Lan	Speed			10/100 Mbps						
	Protection		1.5 KV I	built-in magnetic isolation pr	otection					
	Type	RS-232/42	RS-232/422/485 (CI model with RS-422/485 only) RS-232/422/485							
Serial	Baud Rate	50 bps ~ 921.6 kbps, any baud rate setting								
Communication	No. of Ports	1	2	4	8	16				
	Port Connector		DB9 Male RJ45							
	Protection	15 KV ESD fo	or all signals (CI model with 2	2KV Isolation)	15 KV ESD t	for all signals				
	Configuration	Windows utility, Telnet, Web Browser Windows utility, Telnet, Console, Web Browser								
Software	Operation mode		VCOM, TCP Server/Client, UDP Server/Client							
	Driver	32-bit/64-bit Windows XP/Vista/7/8/8.1, Windows Server 2003/2008/2008 R2/2012/2012 R2, Windows CE 5.0, and Linux								
D	Power Input Range		12 - 48 Vpc	$100 \sim 240 \text{ V}_{AC}$, $47 \sim 63 \text{ Hz}$ (T model with 48 V _{DC} , Terminal Block)						
Power	Fault Relay		V		-					
	No.		2		1					
Mechanism	Mounting		Din-Rail / Wall Mount		Rack	Mount				
Ou sustin n	-10 ~ 60°C (-14 ~ 140°F)		V		,	V				
Operating Temperature	-30 ~ 65°C (-22 ~ 149°F)		-			-				
Temperature	-40 ~ 70°C (-40 ~ 158°F)		V (I & CI model)			-				
	CE		V		,	V				
Certification	FCC		V		,	V				
Certification	C1D2		V			-				
	ATEX		V			-				
Page		10-5	10-5	10-5	10-6	10-6				

Selection Guide

Single Ethernet Serial Device Servers









Mode	el Name	ADAM-4571	ADAM-4571L	ADAM-4570	ADAM-4570L				
	cripton	1-port RS-232/422/485 Serial 1-port RS-232 Serial Device Server Server		2-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server	2-port RS-232 Serial Device Server				
	No.			1					
Ethernet LAN	Connector		RJ45						
Ethernet Lan	Speed	10/100 Mbps							
	Protection		1.5 KV built-in magnetic isolation protection						
	Туре	RS-232	RS-232/422/485	RS-232	RS-232/422/485				
	Baud Rate	50 bps ~ 921.6 kbps, any baud rate setting							
Serial Communication	No. of Ports	-	1	2	2				
	Port Connector	DB9	Male	RJ	48				
	Protection		15 KV ESD f	for all signals					
	Configuration		Windows utility	y, Web Browser					
Software	Operation mode		VCOM, TCP Server/CI	ient, UDP Server/Client					
	Driver	32-bit/64-bit Windows XP,	Vista/7/8/8.1, Windows Server 200	03/2008/2008 R2/2012/2012 R2, W	indows CE 5.0, and Linux				
Dower In	put Range		10 - 3	30 Vpc					
Power II	iput narige			1					
Certi	fication	CE/FCC							
P	age	Online							

Dual Ethernet Serial Device Servers











Mod	el Name	EKI-1221/I/CI	EKI-1222/I/CI	EKI-1224/I/CI	EKI-1221D	EKI-1222D					
Des	cripton	1-port Modbus Gateway	2-port Modbus Gateway	4-port Modbus Gateway	1-port Modbus Gateway with Integrated Ethernet Cascading	2-port Modbus Gateway with Integrated Ethernet Cascading					
	No.	l		2							
	Connector		RJ45								
Ethernet LAN	Speed	l		10/100 Mbps							
Ethernet Law	Protection	1.5 KV built-in magnetic isolation protection									
	Embedded Switch (Daisy-Chain)		-	,	V						
	Туре	RS-232/422/485 (CI model with RS-422/485 only)									
	Baud Rate		50 bps	~ 921.6 kbps, any baud rate	e setting						
Serial Communication	No. of Ports	1	2	4	1	2					
	Port Connector	DB9 Male									
	Protection	15 KV ESD for all signals (CI model with 2KV Isolation)									
	Power Input Range	12 - 48 Vpc									
Power	Fault Relay	V									
	No.			2							
Mechanism	Mounting			Din-Rail / Wall Mount							
Wechanism	Enclusure			IP30							
Operating Temperature	-10 ~ 60°C (-14 ~ 140°F)			V							
Operating remperature	-40 ~ 70°C (-40 ~ 158°F)			V (I & CI model)							
	CE			V							
Certification	FCC			V							
oor an ication	C1D2		V			-					
	ATEX	10-7	V			-					
F	Page		10-7	10-7	10-8	10-8					

Accessories











		•					
Model Name		OPT1-DB9	OPT1A	OPT1A OPT1D		OPT1J	
Length	ı	-	1 m	30 cm	1 m	30 cm	
	Connector Type	DB9 Female	RJ48		RJ45		
Communication	Qty	1		1		1	
Interfaces	Connector Type	Terminal	DB9	Male	DB9	Male	
	Qty	1	- 1 m DB9 Female RJ4 1 1 Terminal DB9 N 1 1 (I-1000 Series, ADAM 4570 A	1		1	
Where Us	sed	EKI-1000 Series, ADAM-4570 Series	ADAM-4570,	ADAM-4570L	EKI-1526,	EKI-1528	
Page		online	on	line	on	ine	

WebAccess+ Solutions

Motion Control

Yower & Energy utomation

Intelligent Operator Panel

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions Industrial Ethernet Solutions

Industrial Gateway Solutions

Serial communication cards

Embedded Automatio PCS

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI Systems

loT Wireless I/O Modules

loT Ethernet I/O Modules

Data Acquisition Boards

EKI-1361 EKI-1362

1-port RS-232/422/485 to 802.11b/q/n **WLAN Serial Device Server** 2-port RS-232/422/485 to 802.11b/g/n **WLAN Serial Device Server**



Features

- Link any serial device to an IEEE 802.11b/g/n network
- Support 802.11n MIMO 2T2R
- WLAN transmision rate up to 300 Mbps
- Supports secure access with WEP, WPA/WPA2-Personal, WPA/WPA2-
- Provides COM port redirection, TCP, UDP, and pair connection modes
- Supports up to 921.6 kbps, and any baud rate setting
- Provides Web-based configuration and Windows utility
- Allows a max. of 5 hosts to access one serial port

Introduction

EKI-1361 and EKI-1362 wireless serial device servers bring RS-232/422/485 to wireless LAN or LAN. They allow nearly any device with serial ports to connect and share an WLAN network. EKI-1361 and EKI-1362 provide a quick, simple and cost-effective way to bring the advantages of remote management and data accessibility to thousands of devices that cannot connect to a network.

With EKI-1361 and EKI-1362, your existing serial devices can be used with the most popular operating systems on the market. There is no need to write special drivers for specific operating systems. Moreover, you can make serial devices communicate with other devices peer-to-peer, without any intermediate host PCs and software programming. That saves a lot of cost and effort. In addition, you can actively request data or issue commands from the RS-232/422/485 side or wireless LAN side. This data can be sent bilaterally. Thus, the EKI-1361 and EKI-1362 are especially suitable for remote monitoring environments such as security systems, factory automaton, SCADA, transportation and more.

Specifications

Ethernet Communications

Port Type No. of Ports

10/100/1000 Mbps Speed

Wireless LAN Communications

Compatibility IEEE 802.11b/g/n Up to 300Mbps Speed **Network Mode** Infrastructure, Ad-hoc **Antenna Connector** Reverse SMA No. of Antenna 2 (supports 2T2R) Free Space Range Open space 100 m

Wireless Security WEP, WPA/WPA2-Personal, WPA/WPA2-Enterprise

Serial Communications

Port Type RS-232/422/485, software selectable

No. of Ports EKI-1361: 1 EKI-1362: 2 Port Connector DB9 male **Data Bits** 5, 6, 7, 8 Stop Bits 1, 1.5, 2

None, Odd, Even, Space, Mark Parity

50 bps ~ 921.6 kbps, any baud rate setting **Baud Rate**

RS-232: TxD, RxD, CTS, RTS, DTR, DSR, DCD, RI, GND Serial Signals

RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485: Data+, Data-, GND Protection 15 KV ESD for all signals

Software

 OS Support 32-bit/64-bit Windows XP/Vista/7/8/8.1, Windows

Server 2003/2008/2008 R2/2012/2012 R2, Windows CE

 Utility Software Advantech EKI Device Configuration Utility Operation Modes COM port redirection mode (Virtual COM)

TCP/UDP server (polling) mode TCP/UDP client (event handling) mode Pair connection without AP (peer to peer) mode Windows utility, Telnet console, Web Browser ARP, ICMP, IPv4, IPv6, TCP, UDP, BOOTP, DHCP Client,

Auto IP, Telnet, DNS, SNMP, HTTP, SMTP, SNTP

Mechanics

Protocol

Configuration

Enclosure Plastic and metal shell with solid mounting kits

DIN-rail, Wall Mounting

Dimensions (W x H x D) 28.5 x 120 x 85.3 mm (1.12" x 4.72" x 3.36")

0.5 Kg Weight

General

 LED Indicators System: Power, System Status WLAN: Quality, Link/Active

LAN: Link/Active Serial: Tx Rx

 Reboot Trigger Built-in WDT (watchdog timer)

Power Requirements

Power Input 12 ~ 48 V_{DC}, redundant dual inputs

Power Connector Terminal block **Power Consumption** EKI-1361: 8W EKI-1362: 9W

Environment

Operating Temperature -30 ~ 65°C (-22 ~ 149°F) -40 ~ 80°C (-40 ~ 176°F) Storage Temperature

Operating Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH

Regulatory Approvals

CE, FCC Part 15 Subpart B (Class B)

Ordering Information

EKI-1361 1-port 802.11b/g/n WLAN Serial Device Server 2-port 802.11b/g/n WLAN Serial Device Server EKI-1362

OPT1-DB9 D-Sub9 to Terminal Converter

EKI-1521/CI/I EKI-1522/CI/I EKI-1524/CI/I

1-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server

2-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server

4-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server



Features

- Provides 2 x 10/100 Mbps Ethernet ports for LAN redundancy
- Provides COM port redirection (Virtual COM), TCP and UDP operation modes
- Supports up to 921.6 kbps, and any baud rate setting
- Allows a max. of 5 hosts to access one serial port
- Allows a max. of 16 hosts to be accessed as TCP client mode
- Built-in 15 KV ESD protection for all serial signals
- Provides multiple configuration methods including Windows utility, Telnet console, and Web Browser
- Supports 32-bit/64-bit Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7/8/8.1, Windows Server 2003/2008/2012, Windows CE 5.0, and Linux
- Automatic RS-485 data flow control
- Supports surge protection for D.C. power ports with line to line 2 KV, and line to earth 4 KV; for signal ports with 4 KV.
- 'I' models support a wide operating temperature
- 'CI' models support isolation and wide operating temperature



EKI-1521, EKI-1522 and EKI-1524 feature two independent Ethernet ports and MAC addresses to provide a redundant network mechanism to guarantee Ethernet network reliability. EKI-1521, EKI-1522 and EKI-1524 are serial device servers that connect RS-232/422/485 serial devices, such as PLC, meters, sensors, and barcode reader to an IP-based Ethernet LAN. They allow nearly any device with serial ports to connect and share an Ethernet network. EKI-1521, EKI-1522 and EKI-1524 provide various operations: COM port redirection (Virtual COMport), TCP Server, TCP Client and UDP mode. With COM port redirection mode, standard serial operation calls are transparently redirected to the EKI-1521, EKI-1522 and EKI-1524, guaranteeing compatibility with legacy serial devices and enabling backward compatibility with existing software. With TCP server, TCP client, and UDP modes, EKI-1521, EKI-1522 and EKI-1524 ensure the compatibility of network software that uses a standard network API. Moreover, you can make serial devices communicate with other devices peer-to-peer, without any intermediate host PCs and software programming.

Specifications

Ethernet Communications

Compatibility IEEE 802.3, IEEE 802.3u 10/100 Mbps Speed No. of Ports **Port Connector**

Built-in 1.5 KV magnetic isolation Protection

Serial Communications

Port Type RS-232/422/485, software selectable No. of Ports EKI-1521: 1/EKI-1522: 2/EKI-1524: 4 Port Connector DB9 male

Data Bits 5, 6, 7, 8 **Stop Bits** 1, 1.5, 2 Parity

None, Odd, Even, Space, Mark XON/XOFF, RTS/CTS, DTR/DSR Flow Control **Baud Rate**

50 bps ~ 921.6 kbps, any baud rate setting RS-232: TxD, RxD, CTS, RTS, DTR, DSR, DCD, RI, GND Serial Signals RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485: Data+, Data-, GND Protection Built-in 15 KV ESD for all signals

'CI' models: 2KV Isolation for RS-422/485 signals

Software

 OS Support 32-bit/64-bit Windows XP/Vista/7/8/8.1, Windows Server 2003/2008/2008 R2/2012/2012 R2, Windows CE 5.0, and

Advantech EKI Device Configuration Utility **Utility Software** COM port redirection mode (Virtual COM) Operation Modes

TCP/UDP server (polling) mode TCP/UDP client (event handling) mode Pair connection (peer to peer) mode

Windows utility, Telnet console, Web Browser Configuration

Management SNMP MIB-II

Mechanics

36.6 x 140 x 95 mm (1.44" x 5.51" x 3.74") Dimensions (W x H x D)

EKI-1524: 48.6 x 140 x 95 mm (1.91" x 5.51" x 3.74")

Enclosure Metal with solid mounting hardware Mounting DIN-rail, Wall

Weight EKI-1521: 612g/EKI-1522: 620g/EKI-1524: 690g

General

LED Indicators System: Power, System Status/LAN: Speed, Link/Active Serial: Tx. Rx

Power Requirements

12 ~ 48 V_{DC}, redundant dual inputs Input

Connector Terminal block EKI-1521: 5.2 W Consumption EKI-1522: 5.2 W EKI-1524: 6.3 W

Environment

Operating Temperature EKI-1521/EKI-1522/EKI-1524: -10 ~ 60°C (14 ~ 140°F) 'CI

& I' models: -40 ~ 70°C (-40 ~ 158°F) -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F) Storage Temperature

Operating Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH

Regulatory Approvals

= EMC CE, FCC Part 15 Subpart B (Class A)

Ordering Information

EKI-1521 1-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server EKI-1522 2-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server EKI-1524 4-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server

EKI-15211 1-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server with wide operating temperature

EKI-1522I 2-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server with wide operating temperature

EKI-1524I 4-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server with wide operating temperature

EKI-1521CI 1-port RS-422/485 Serial Device Server with wide operation temperature and isolation

2-port RS-422/485 Serial Device Server with wide EKI-1522CI operation temperature and isolation EKI-1524CI 4-port RS-422/485 Serial Device Server with wide

operation temperature and isolation

OPT1-DB9 D-Sub9 to Terminal Converter

Motion Control Power & Energy

7

0

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

0

EKI-1528/T EKI-1526/T

8-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device

16-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device



Features

- 8 or 16-port RS-232/422/485 serial communication
- Provides 2 x 10/100 Mbps Ethernet ports for LAN redundancy
- Supports up to 921.6 kbps, and any baud rate setting
- Provides COM port redirection (Virtual COM), TCP and UDP operation modes
- Provides rich configuration methods: Windows utility, Telnet console, Web Browser, and serial console
- Built-in 15 KV ESD protection for all serial signals
- SNMP MIB-II for network management
- Built-in buzzer for easy location
- Standard 1U rackmount size
- Rear wiring
- Automatic RS-485 data flow control

Introduction

The EKI-1528 and EKI-1526 are industrial-grade network-based serial device servers for connecting up to 8 or 16 serial RS-232/422/485 devices, such as CNCs, PLCs, scales and scanners, directly to a TCP/IP network. The EKI-1528 and EKI-1526 feature two independent Ethernet ports and MAC addresses to provide a redundant network mechanism to guarantee Ethernet network reliability. The EKI-1528 and EKI-1526 provide a simple and cost-effective way to bring the advantages of remote management and data accessibility to thousand of devices that can't connect to an Ethernet network. The EKI-1528 and EKI-1526 offer multiple ways to configure through Windows utility. Web Browser, serial console or Telnet console, these methods make it easy manage many EKI-1528 and EKI-1526 or serial devices on your network.

Specifications

Ethernet Communications

Compatibility IEEE 802.3, IEEE 802.3u 10/100 Mbps, auto MDI/MDIX Speed No. of Ports

Port Connector

Protection Built-in 1.5 KV magnetic isolation

Serial Communications

Port Type RS-232/422/485, software selectable EKI-1528/EKI-1528T: 8 No. of Ports

EKI-1526/EKI-1526T: 16 Port Connector 8-pin RJ45

5, 6, 7, 8 **Data Bits** Ston Rits 1 1 5 2 Parity

None, Odd, Even, Space, Mark XON/XOFF, RTS/CTS, DTR/DSR Flow Control 50 bps ~ 921.6 kbps, any baud rate setting 16 ports up to 230.4 kbps simultaneously **Baud Rate**

RS-232: TxD, RxD, CTS, RTS, DTR, DSR, DCD, GND RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND Serial Signals

RS-485: Data+, Data-, GND Protection 15 KV ESD for all signals

Software

Protocols

32-bit/64-bit Windows XP/Vista/7/8/8.1, Windows Server OS Support 2003/2008/2008 R2/2012/2012 R2, Windows CE 5.0, and

Linux

 Utility Software Advantech EKI Device Configuration Utility Operation Modes COM port redirection mode (Virtual COM) TCP/UDP server (polling) mode TCP/UDP client (event handling) mode Pair connection (peer to peer) mode

RFC2217 mode

Windows utility, Telnet console, Web Browser, serial Configuration

console

ARP, ICMP, IPv4, TCP, UDP, BOOTP/DHCP Client, Auto IP,

Telnet, SNMP, HTTP, DNS, SMTP, NTP

SNMP MIB-II Management

Mechanics

Dimensions (W x H x D) 440 x 44 x 220 mm (17.32" x 1.73" x 8.66")

Enclosure SECC chassis Mounting Rack

General

 LED Indicators System: Power, System Status LAN: Speed, Link/Active

Serial: Tx, Rx

Alert Tools Built-in buzzer and RTC (real time clock) Reboot Trigger Built-in WDT and push button for hardware reboot

Power Requirements

EKI-1528/EKI-1526: $100 \sim 240 \text{ VAC}$, $47 \sim 63 \text{ Hz}$ Power Input EKI-1528T/EKI-156T: 48 VDC, Terminal Block

Power Consumption EKI-1528/EKI-1528T: 10 W EKI-1526/EKI-1526T: 12 W

Environment

Operating Temperature -10 ~ 60°C (14 ~ 140°F) Storage Temperature -20 ~ 80°C (-4 ~ 176°F)

Operating Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH

Regulatory Approvals

EMC CE, FCC Part 15 Subpart B (Class A)

Ordering Information

8-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server EKI-1526 16-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server

EKI-1528T-VDC 8-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server w/ DC Input EKI-1526T-VDC 16-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server w/ DC Input *All items include 1pc OPT1J

Accessories

 OPT1I 1 m RJ45 to DB9 Male Cable OPT1.I 30 cm RJ45 to DB9 Male Cable Power Cable US Plug 1.8 m Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 m 1702002600 1702002605 1702031801 Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 m

Power Cable China/Ăustralia Plug 1.8 m 1702031836

EKI-1221/CI/I EKI-1222/CI/I EKI-1224/CI/I

1-port Modbus Gateway

2-port Modbus Gateway

4-port Modbus Gateway



Features

- Provides 2 x 10/100 Mbps Ethernet ports for LAN redundancy
- Integration of Modbus TCP and Modbus RTU/ASCII networks
- Supports up to 921.6 kbps, and any baud rate setting
- Supports up to 16 connections and 32 requests simultaneously
- Auto searching slave ID over configuration utility
- Software selectable RS-232/422/485 communication
- Mounts on DIN-rail and Wall mount
- Built-in 15 KV ESD protection for all serial signals
- Automatic RS-485 data flow control
- Supports surge protection for D.C. power ports with line to line 2 KV, and line to earth 4 KV; for signal ports with 4 KV.
- 'I' models support a wide operating temperature
- 'CI' models support isolation and wide operating temperature



Introduction

The EKI-1200 series Modbus gateways are bi-directional gateways for integrating new and existing Modbus/RTU and Modbus/ASCII serial devices to newer TCP/IP networked-based devices. The EKI-1221/1222/1224 feature two independent Ethernet ports and MAC addresses to provide a redundant networking mechanism to guarantee Ethernet networking reliability. They provide a simple and cost-effective way to bring the advantage of remote management and data accessibility to thousand of devices that can not connect to a network. The EKI-1221/1222/1224 provide a feature that can allow users to select master or slave operation mode for each serial port. They not only allow an Ethernet master to control serial slaves, but also allow serial masters to control Ethernet slaves.

Specifications

Ethernet Communications

Compatibility IEEE 802.3, IEEE 802.3u Speed 10/100 Mbps No. of Ports

Port Connector 8-pin RJ45

Built-in 1.5 KV magnetic isolation Protection

Serial Communications

Port Type RS-232/422/485, software selectable No. of Ports

EKI-1222: 2 FKI-1224· 4 Port Connector DB9 male

Data Rits 7.8 Stop Bits

Parity None, Odd, Even, Space, Mark Flow Control XON/XOFF, RTS/CTS, DTR/DSR **Baud Rate**

50 bps ~ 921.6 kbps, any baud rate setting RS-232: TxD, RxD, CTS, RTS, DTR, DSR, DCD, RI, GND Serial Signals

RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485: Data+, Data-, GND Protection 15 KV ESD for all signals

'CI' models: 2KV Isolation for RS-422/485 signals

Software

32-bit/64-bit Windows XP/Vista/7/8/8.1, Windows Server OS Support 2003/2008/2008 R2/2012/2012 R2, Windows CE 5.0, and I inux

Advantech EKI Device Configuration Utility **Utility Software** Modbus RTU Master/Slave mode **Operation Modes** Modbus ASCII Master/Slave mode Configuration

Windows Utility, Web Browser Modbus RTU, Modbus TCP, Modbus ASCII Protocols

General

 LED Indicators System: Power, System Status LÁN: Speed, Link/Active

 Reboot Triager Built-in WDT (watchdog timer)

Mechanics

Dimensions (W x H x D) EKI-1221/1222: 37 x 140 x 95 mm (1.46" x 5.51" x 3.74") EKI-1224: 55 x 140 x 95 mm (2.17" x 5.51" x 3.74")

Enclosure Metal with solid mounting hardware Mounting DIN-rail, Wall Weight EKI-1221: 0.592 Kg EKI-1222: 0.6 Kg EKI-1224: 0.668 Kg

Power Requirements

Power Input 12 ~ 48 VDC, redundant dual inputs **Power Connector** Terminal block

EKI-1221: 5.2 W EKI-1222: 5.2 W Power Consumption EKI-1224: 6.3 W

Environment

EKI-1221/EKI-1222/EKI-1224: -10 ~ 60°C (14 ~ 140°F) **Operating Temperature** 'CI & I' models: -40 ~ 70°C (-40 ~ 158°F)

Storage Temperature -20 ~ 80°C (-4 ~ 176°F) **Operating Humidity** 5 ~ 95% RH

Regulatory Approvals

CE, FCC Part 15 Subpart B (Class A) EMC

Ordering Information

EKI-1221 1-port RS-232/422/485 Modbus Gateway EKI-1222 2-port RS-232/422/485 Modbus Gateway EKI-1224 4-port RS-232/422/485 Modbus Gateway

EKI-12211 1-port RS-232/422/485 Modbus Gateway with Wide Operating Temperature

EKI-12221 2-port RŠ-232/422/485 Modbus Gateway with Wide Operating

Temperature 4-port RS-232/422/485 Modbus Gateway with Wide Operating FKI-12241

Temperature 1-port RS-422/485 Modbus Gateway with Wide Operation EKI-1221CI

Temperature and Isolation

EKI-1222CI 2-port RS-422/485 Modbus Gateway with Wide Operation Temperature and Isolation EKI-1224CI

4-port RS-422/485 Modbus Gateway with Wide Operation Temperature and Isolation

OPT1-DB9

D-Sub9 to Terminal Converted

4

Power & Energy

Motion Control

0 0

Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

0 Data Acquisition Boards

ADVANTECH

EKI-1221D EKI-1222D

1-port Modbus Gateway with Integrated **Ethernet Cascading**

2-port Modbus Gateway with Integrated **Ethernet Cascading**



Features

- Provides 2 x 10/100 Mbps Ethernet ports for Daisy-Chain connectivity
- Integration of Modbus TCP and Modbus RTU/ASCII networks
- Supports Ethernet auto-bypass function
- Master mode supports 32 TCP slaves at the same time
- Slave mode supports up to 16 TCP masters
- Supports mapping Modbus slave ID option
- Auto searching Modbus slave ID over configuration utility
- Mounts on DIN-rail and Wall mount
- Class I, Division 2 certification

Introduction

The EKI-1200 series Modbus gateways are bi-directional gateways for integrating new and existing Modbus/RTU and Modbus/ASCII serial devices to newer TCP/IP networked-based devices. The EKI-1221D/1222D feature two Ethernet ports with one IP address for easier network wiring. One port can be used to connect to the network, and the other port can be used to connect to another Ethernet device or another EKI-1221D/1222D. They provide a simple and cost-effective way to bring the advantage of remote management and data accessibility to thousand of devices that can not connect to a network. The EKI-1221D/1222D provide a feature that can allow users to select master or slave operation mode for each serial port. They not only allow an Ethernet master to control serial slaves, but also allow serial masters to control Ethernet slaves,

Specifications

Ethernet Communications

 Compatibility IEEE 802.3, IEEE 802.3u Speed 10/100 Mbps No. of Ports Port Connector 8-pin RJ45

 Protection Built-in 1.5 KV magnetic isolation

Serial Communications

Port Type RS-232/422/485, software selectable

No. of Ports EKI-1221D: 1 EKI-1222D: 2 DB9 male

Port Connector 7, 8 Data Bits Stop Bits

None, Odd, Even, Space, Mark Parity Flow Control XON/XOFF, RTS/CTS, DTR/DSR

50 bps ~ 921.6 kbps, any baud rate setting **Baud Rate** Serial Signals

RS-232: TxD, RxD, CTS, RTS, DTR, DSR, DCD, RI, GND

RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, GND

RS-485: Data+. Data-. GND Protection 15 KV ESD for all signals

Software

 OS Support 32-bit/64-bit Windows XP/Vista/7/8/8.1, Windows

Server 2003/2008/2008 R2/2012/2012 R2, Windows

CE 5.0, and Linux

 Utility Software Advantech EKI Device Configuration Utility Operation Modes Modbus RTU Master/Slave mode

Modbus ASCII Master/Slave mode Windows Utility, Web Browser

Modbus RTU, Modbus TCP, Modbus ASCII Protocols

General

 LED Indicators System: Power, System Status

LAN: Speed, Link/Active

Serial: Tx. Rx

 Reboot Trigger Built-in WDT (watchdog timer)

Mechanics

Dimensions (W x H x D) 37 x 140 x 95 mm (1.46" x 5.51" x 3.74")

Enclosure Metal with solid mounting hardware

Mounting DIN-rail, Wall Weight EKI-1221D: 0.58 Kg EKI-1222D: 0.588 Kg

Power Requirements

Power Input 12 ~ 48 V_{DC}, redundant dual inputs

Power Connector Terminal block **Power Consumption** EKI-1221D: 2 W EKI-1222D: 2.5 W

Environment

Operating Temperature $-10 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} (14 \sim 140^{\circ}\text{F})$ -20 ~ 80°C (-4 ~ 176°F) **Storage Temperature**

Operating Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH

Regulatory Approvals

= EMC EN 55022, EN 55011, EN 61000-6-4,

IEC 61000-4-2/3/4/5/6/8, FCC 47 CFR Part 15

Subpart B (Class A) Class I. Division 2

Hazardous Location

Ordering Information

EKI-1221D 1-port Modbus Gateway with Ethernet Cascading EKI-1222D 2-port Modbus Gateway with Ethernet Cascading

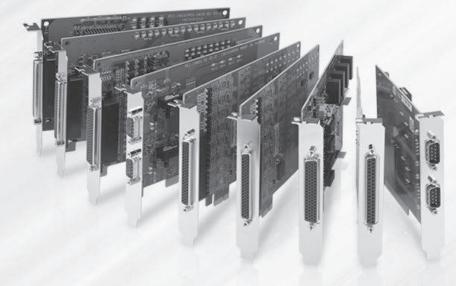
* All items include 1 pc OPT1-DB9 D-Sub9 to Terminal Converter OPT1-DB9 D-Sub9 to Terminal Converter

Configuration

Serial Communication Cards

Serial Communication Card S	Selection Guide	11-2
PCI & Universal Commun	ication Cards	
PCI-1602UP PCI-1604UP	2-port RS-422/485 Low-Profile Universal PCI Communication Card with Isolation Protection 2-port RS-232 Low-Profile Universal PCI Communication Card with Isolation Protection	11-4
PCI-1601 PCI-1602 PCI-1603	2-port RS-422/485 Universal PCI Communication Card 2-port RS-422/485 Universal PCI Communication Card with Isolation Protection 2-port RS-232/Current-loop Universal PCI Communication Card with Isolation Protection	11-5
PCI-1610 PCI-1612	4-port RS-232 Universal PCI Communication Card 4-port RS-232/422/485 Universal PCI Communication Card	11-6
PCI-1620 PCI-1622	8-port RS-232 Universal PCI Communication Card 8-port RS-422/485 Universal PCI Communication Card	11-7
PCI Express Communicat	ion Cards	
PCIE-1602 PCIE-1604 PCIE-1610 PCIE-1612	2-port RS-232/422/485 PCI-express PCI Comm. Card 2-port RS-232 PCI-express PCI Comm. Card 4-port RS-232/422/485 PCI-express PCI Comm. Card 4-port RS-232 PCI-express PCI Comm. Card	11-8
PCIE-1620 PCIE-1622	8-port RS-232 PCI Express Communication Card 8-port RS-232/422/485 PCI Express Communication Card	11-9
CAN Communication Card	ls	
PCIE-1680	2-Port CAN-Bus PCIE card with Isolation Protection	11-10
PCL-841 PCI-1680U PCM-3680/I	2-port CAN-bus ISA Card with Isolation Protection 2-port CAN-bus Universal PCI Card with Isolation Protection 2-port CAN-bus PC/104 / PCI-104 Module with Isolation Protection	11-11
PC/104 & PCI-104 Comm	unication Modules	
PCM-3610 PCM-3612 PCM-3614	2-port RS-232/422/485 PC/104 Module with Isolation Protection 2-port RS-422/485 PC/104 Module 4-port RS-422/485 High-speed PC/104 Module	11-12
PCM-3618 PCM-3640/3641 PCM-3660	8-port RS-422/485 High-speed PC/104 Module 4-port RS-232 High-speed PC/104 Module Jumperless Ethernet PC/104 Module	11-13
PCM-3614I PCM-3641I	4-port RS-232/422/485 PCI-104 Module 4-port RS-232 PCI-104 Module	11-14
T		

To view all of Advantech's Serial Communication Cards, please visit www.advantech.com/products.



Serial Communication Card Selection Guide

Serial Communication Cards















Bus	s	Universal Lo	w-Profile PCI		Universal PCI					
Model N	Name	PCI-1602UP	PCI-1604UP	PCI-1601A/B	PCI-1602	PCI-1603	PCI-1610A/B	PCI-1610C		
Number of Ports		2	2	2	2	2	4	4		
	Current Loop	-	-	-	-	V	-	-		
	RS-232	-	V	-	-	V	V	V		
Communication Interfaces	RS-422	V	-	V	V	-	-	-		
	RS-485	V	-	V	V	-	-	-		
	CAN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Driv	er	32-bit/64-bit Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7, Windows CE 5.0/6.0, Linux, and QNX								
Protection	ESD			81	KV (air), 4KV (contac	et)				
Protection	Isolation	2,500 VDC	2,500 VDC	-	2,500 VDC	2,500 VDC	-	2,500 VDC		
Cable Conne	ector Type	DB9 Male	DB9 Male	-	-	-	DB9 Male	DB9 Male		
Pag	je	12-4	12-4	12-5	12-5	12-5	12-6	12-6		











Bu	S			Universal PCI					
Model	Name	PCI-1620A/B	PCI-1612C	PCI-1612A/B	PCI-1622B	PCI-1622C			
Number of Ports		4	4	8	8	8			
	Current Loop	-	-	-	-	-			
	RS-232	V	V	V	-	-			
Communication Interfaces	RS-422	V	V	-	V	V			
monacc	RS-485	V	V	-	V	V			
	CAN	-	-	-	-	-			
Driv	er	32-bit/64-bit Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7, Windows CE 5.0/6.0, Linux, and QNX							
Ductostica	ESD			8KV (air), 4KV (contact)					
Protection	Isolation	-	2,500 V _{DC}	-	-	2,500 V _{DC}			
Cable Conne	ector Type	DB9 Male	DB9 Male	-	-	-			
Pag	je	12-6	12-6	12-6	12-7	12-7			



























Bus	;				PCI Express				CAN-bus PCI	CAN-bus ISA	
Model Name		PCIE-1602	PCIE-1604	PCIE-1610	PCIE-1612	PCIE-1620	PCIE-1622	PCIE-1680	PCI-1680U	PCL-841	
Number of Ports		2	2	4	4	8	8	2	2	2	
	RS-232	V	V	V	V	V	V	-	-	-	
Communication Interfaces	RS-422	V		-	V		V	-	-	-	
	RS-485	V		-	V		V	-	-	-	
	CAN	-	-	-	-			V	V	V	
Driver		Windows Xp, 7, 8, 8.1, 10, server 2008, server 2012, Linux, Qnx and Vxworks							32-bit/64-b 2000/XP/Vis and	sta/7, Linux,	
Protection	ESD			15KV	(air), 8KV (co	ntact)			8KV (air), 4ł	8KV (air), 4KV (contact)	
Protection	Isolation	3,000 VDC	3,000 VDC	3,000 VDC	3,000 VDC	3,000 VDC	3,000 VDC	2,500 VDC	1,000 VDC	1,000 VDC	
Cable Connector Type		-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
Page		11-8	11-8	11-8	11-8	11-9	11-9	11-10	11-11	11-11	

Selection Guide

PC/104 Communication Modules















Bus	6				PC/104			
Model N	lame	PCM-3680	PCM-3660	PCM-3610	PCM-3612	PCM-3614	PCM-3618	PCM-3640/3641
Ports		2	2	2	2	4	8	4
	Ethernet	-	V	-	-	-	-	-
	RS-232	-	-	V	-	-	-	V
Communication Interfaces	RS-422	-	-	V	V	V	V	-
	RS-485	-	-	V	V	V	V	-
	CAN	V	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protection	ESD		8KV (air), 4KV (contact)					
Fiotection	Isolation	2,500 VDC	-	2,500 VDC	-	-	-	-
Cable Connector Type		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pag	е	12-11	12-13	12-12	12-12	12-12	12-13	12-13

PCI-104 Communication Modules







Bus		PCI-104				
Model Name		PCM-3680I	PCM-3614I	PCM-3641I		
Ports		2	4	4		
	Current Loop	-	-	-		
	RS-232	-	V	V		
Communication Interfaces	RS-422	-	V	-		
menasss	RS-485	-	V	-		
	CAN	V	-	-		
Ductostica	ESD					
Protection	Isolation	2,500 Vpc	-	-		
Cable Connector Type		-	-	-		
Pag	e	12-11	12-14	12-14		

Accessories











Model Name		1700018791	OPT4A	OPT8C	OPT8H	OPT8J
Length		30 cm	30 cm	1 m	1 m	1 m
	Connector Type	DB37 Male	DB37 Male	DB62 Male	DB62 Male	DB78
Communication	Qty	1	1	1	1	1
Interfaces	Connector Type	DB25 Male	DB9 Male	DB25 Male	DB9 Male	DB9 Male
	Qty	4	4	8	8	8
Where U	lsed	PCI-1610, PCI-1610C, PCI-1612, PCI-1612C, PCIE-1610B, PCI-1612B, PCI-1612C	PCI-1610, PCI-1610C, PCI-1612, PCI-1612C, PCIE-1610B, PCI-1612B, PCI-1612C	PCI-1620, PCIE-1620A, PCIE-1622A, PCIE-1622B,	PCI-1620, PCIE-1620A, PCIE-1622A, PCIE-1622B	PCI-1622, PCI-1622C, PCIE-1622C
Page	:	online	online	online	online	online

WebAccess+ Solutions

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Intelligent Operator Panel

Automation Panels

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Solutions Industrial Gateway Solutions

Serial communication cards

Embedded Automation PCs

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI Systems

loT Wireless I/O Modules

IoT Ethernet I/O Modules

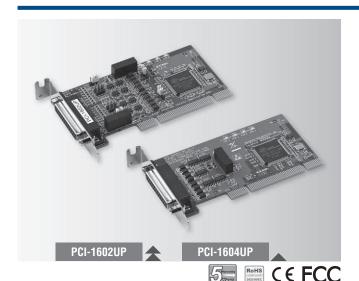
RS-485 I/O Modules

Data Acquisition Boards

PCI-1602UP PCI-1604UP

2-port RS-422/485 Low-Profile Universal PCI Communication Card with Isolation Protection

2-port RS-232 Low-Profile Universal PCI Communication Card with Isolation Protection



Features

- PCI bus 2.2 compliant
- Speeds up to 921.6 kbps
- 2-port RS-422/485 (PCI-1602UP); 2-port RS-232 (PCI-1604UP)
- I/O address automatically assigned by PCI Plug & Play
- OS support: Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7, Windows CE 5.0/6.0, Linux
- 2,500 V_{DC} EFT Protection
- 2,500 V_{DC} Isolation protection for RS-422/485 (PCI-1602UP) or RS-232 (PCI-1604UP)
- Interrupt status register for increased performance
- Space reserved for termination resistors (PCI-1602UP)
- Automatic RS-485 data flow control (PCI-1602UP)
- Powerful and easy-to-use utility (ICOM Tools)
- Universal and low-profile PCI (Supports 3.3 V or 5 V PCI bus signal)

Introduction

These RS-232/422/485 PCI communication cards are compatible with the PCI 2.2 bus specification for universal connectivity and low-profile PCI cards. The PCI-1604UP provides two independent RS-232 ports, while the PCI-1602UP has two RS-422/485 ports. To improve system performance, all cards allow transmission rates up to 921.6 kbps. To increase reliability, the cards offer EFT protection, protecting your system from abrupt high voltages up to 2,500 V_{DC} . High-performance OXuPC1952 and OXuPC1954 UARTs with 128-byte FIFO, reduces the CPU load, making the cards especially suitable for multitasking environments.

The cards follow the Low Profile PCI MD1 standard. This standard has the same protocol and electronic definition as standard PCI, but the low-profile PCI standard is smaller. Thus, the cards are suitable for embedded systems, and size-constrained environments. Moreover, all cards are equipped with an universal PCI connector, which allows support for traditional systems with 5 V signaling or newer systems with 3.3 V signaling.

Specifications

General

Bus Type Universal PCI V 2.2
 Certification CE, FCC class A
 Connectors 1 x Female DB25

■ **Dimensions (L x W)** 119.91 x 64.41 mm (4.7" x 2.5") (low-profile MD1)

■ Power Consumption 5 V @ 400 mA (Max.)

Communications

Communication OXuPC1952
 Controller

■ **Data Bits** 5, 6, 7, 8

Data Signals
 RS-232: TxD, RxD, RTS, CTS, DTR, DSR, DCD, RI,

GIVL

RS-422: Tx+, Tx-, Rx+, Rx-, RTS+, RTS-, CTS+, CTS-,

GNI

RS-485: Data+, Data-, GND

• **FIFO** 128 bytes

Flow Control
 IRQ
 Parity
 CTS/RTS, Xon/Xoff
 Assigned by Plug & Play
 None, Even, Odd, Mark and Space

■ **Speed** 50 bps ~ 921.6 kbps

Stop Bits 1, 1.5, 2

Protection

EFT Protection 1 KV
 Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC}

ESD Protection 8KV (air), 4KV (contact)

Software

Bundled Software ICOM Tools

Support
 Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7, Windows CE 5.0/6.0,

Linux, and QNX

Environment

Operating Humidity
 Operating Temperature
 Storage Temperature
 -25 ~ 85°C (-13 ~ 185°F)

Ordering Information

PCI-1602UP
 2-port RS-422/485 Low-Profile Uni PCI Comm Card

w/lso

• **PCI-1604UP** 2-port RS-232 Low-Profile Uni PCI Comm Card w/lso

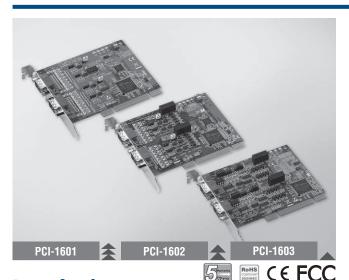
Note: PCI-1602UP and PCI-1604UP include one DB25 to 2 x DB9 cable

PCI-1601 PCI-1602 **PCI-1603**

2-port RS-422/485 Universal PCI Communication Card

2-port RS-422/485 Universal PCI Communication Card with Isolation Protection

2-port RS-232/Current-loop Universal PCI **Communication Card with Isolation Protection**



Features

- PCI bus 2.2 compliant
- Supports serial speed up to 921.6 kbps, and any baud rate setting
- 2-port RS-422/485 interface (PCI-1601/PCI-1602)
- 2 independent RS-232 or Current-loop serial ports (PCI-1603)
- I/O address automatically assigned by PCI Plug & Play
- OS supported: Windows 2K/XP/Vista/7, Windows CE 5.0/6.0, Linux, and QNX
- Interrupt status register for increased performance

Motion Control

Power & Energy И

0

0

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions

0 Industrial Ethernel

0 Data Acquisition Boards

Introduction

The PCI-1601 and PCI-1602 are two RS-422/485 PCI communication cards that are compatible with the PCI 2.2 bus specification. Both cards provide EFT protected RS-422/485 ports, and come with features such as: high transmission speed of 921.6 kbps, optional isolation protection, windows utility software and more. The cards also come with highperformance OXuPCl952 UART with a 128-byte FIFO to reduce CPU load. This makes the PCI-1601 and PCI-1602 especially suitable for multitasking environments.

The PCI-1603 offers a versatile range of high-speed interfacing options. You can switch its ports between the popular RS-232 or noise-resistant current-loop. The card utilizes OXuPCI952 UART with 128-byte FIFO buffer for faster and more reliable communication, especially under multi-tasking environments such as Windows operating systems. The card utilizes OXuPCI952 UART that buffers data into packets before sending it to the bus. This drastically reduces CPU load and avoids data loss when the system is busy and cannot process an interrupt quickly. These FIFO buffers make the PCI-1603 especially suitable for high speed serial I/O under Windows.

Specifications

General

Bus Type Universal PCI v2.2 Certification CE. FCC class A Connectors 2 x Male DB9 Dimensions (L x W)

123 x 92 mm (4.8" x 3.6")

Power Consumption

300 mA @ +5V

Current-loop Interface (PCI-1603)

Baud-rate 50 ~ 57600 bps **Current Value** 20 mA (Standard) Asynchronous, full duplex Mode Signal Driver/Receiver

TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-Signals **Transmission Distance** 1,000 m (RS-422/485 mode only)

Communications

Communications OXuPCI952 Controller 5678 Data Rits

RS-422: Tx+, Tx-, Rx+, Rx-, RTS+, RTS-, CTS+, CTS-, GND RS-485: Data+, Data-, GND RS-232: TxD, RxD, RTS, CTS, DTR, DSR, DCD, RI, GND Data Signals

128 bytes FIF0

RTS/CTS. Xon/Xoff Flow Control Assigned by Plug & Play IRO Parity None, Even, Odd, Mark and Space Speed 50 bps ~ 921.6 kbps, any baud rate setting

230.4 kbps (PCI-1601B, PCI-1602 and PCI-1603 in

Current-loop mode only)

Stop Bits 1, 1.5, 2

Protection

 ESD Protection 8 KV (air), 4 KV (contact)

 EFT Protection 1 KV

Model Name	Surge Protection	Isolation Protection
PCI-1601A	-	-
PCI-1601B	1000 V _{DC}	-
PCI-1602	1000 V _{DC}	2500 V _{DC}
PCI-1603	1000 V _{DC}	2500 V _{DC}

Software

 Bundled Software ICOM Tools

 OS Support 32-bit/64-bit Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7. Windows CE 5.0/6.0, Linux, and QNX

Environment

Humidity (Operating) 5 ~ 95 % RH, non-condensing -10 ~ 60°C (14 ~ 144°F) **Operating Temperature** Storage Temperature -25 ~ 85°C (-13 ~ 185°F)

Regulatory Approvals

EN 55011: 2009 + A1:2010, Group 1, Class A EMC

EN 55022: 2010, Class A EN 61000-6-4: 2007 EN 55024: 2010 EN 61000-6-2: 2005 IEC 61000-4-2: 2008

IEC 61000-4-3: 2006 +A1: 2007 +A2: 2010

IEC 61000-4-4: 2010 IEC 61000-4-6: 2008 IEC 61000-4-8: 2009

FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Subpart B (Class B),

IC ICES-003 (2004)

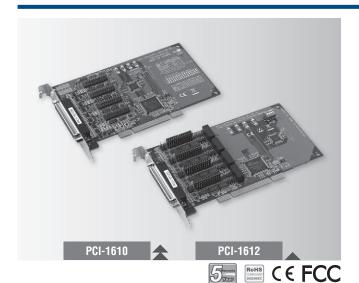
Ordering Information

PCI-1601A 2-port RS-422/485 PCI Comm. Card 2-port RS-422/485 PCI Comm. Card w/Surge 2-port RS-422/485 PCI Comm. Card w/Surge+lso PCI-1601B PCI-1602 PCI-1603 2-port RS-232/Current Loop PCI Comm. Card

w/Surge+Iso

PCI-1610 PCI-1612

4-port RS-232 Universal PCI Communication Card 4-port RS-232/422/485 Universal PCI **Communication Card**



Features

- PCI bus 2.2 compliant
- Supports serial speed up to 921.6 kbps, and any baud rate setting
- 4-port RS-232 (PCI-1610), 4-port RS-232/422/485 (PCI-1612)
- OXuPCI954 UART with 128-byte FIFO standard
- I/O address automatically assigned by PCI Plug & Play
- OS supported: Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7. Windows CE 5.0/6.0. Linux. and QNX
- Interrupt status register for increased performance
- Powerful and easy to use utility (ICOM Tools)
- Universal PCI, supports 3.3 V or 5 V PCI bus signal
- 1,000 V_{DC} surge protection
- 2,500 V_{DC} isolation protection (PCI-1610C and PCI-1612C only)

Introduction

The PCI-1610 is a four port RS-232, and PCI-1612 is a four port RS-232/422/485 PCI communication card that are compatible with the PCI 2.2 bus specification, and offer transmission speeds up to 921.6 kbps. They also support any baud rate setting, for example 500 kbps is acceptable. The PCI-1610 and PCI-1612 also come with high-performance OXUPCI954 UART with 128-byte FIFO to reduce CPU load. These components make your system more stable and reliable. Thus, the PCI-1610 and PCI-1612 are especially suitable for multitasking environments.

Both the PCI-1610 and PCI-1612 have an universal PCI connector that is compatible with both the latest 3.3 V signaling systems and the traditional 5V signaling system. This gives high compatibility and allows usage in diverse systems. To further increase reliability, the cards can protect your system from abrupt high voltages up to 2,000 voltage thanks to EFT protection technology, PCI-1610C and PCI-1612C also provide 2,500 voltage optical isolation to protect your PC and equipment against damages from ground loops in

Specifications

General

Bus Type Universal PCI v2.2 Certification CE, FCC class A **Connectors** 1 x Female DB37 Dimensions (L x W) 185 x 100 mm (7.3" x 3.9") Power Consumption 180 mA @ +5 V

Communications

Communication OXuPCI954 Controller Data Bits 5, 6, 7, 8

RS-232: TxD, RxD, RTS, CTS, DTR, DSR, DCD, RI, Data Signals GND (PCI-1610, PCI-1612)

RS-422: Tx+, Tx-, Rx+, Rx-, RTS+, RTS-, CTS+, CTS-

(PCI-1612)

RS-485: Data+, Data- (PCI-1612) 128 bytes

FIF0 Flow Control

RTS/CTS, Xon/Xoff Assigned by Plug & Play IRO Parity None, Even, Odd, Mark and Space

Stop Bits

50 bps ~ 921.6 kbps, any baud rate setting Speed 230.4 kbps (PCI-1610B/C and PCI-1612B/C only)

Protection

 ESD Protection 8KV (air), 4KV (contact) EFT Protection 1 KV

Model Name	Surge Protection	Isolation Protection
PCI-1610A	-	-
PCI-1610B	1000 V _{DC}	-
PCI-1610C	1000 V _{DC}	2500 V _{DC}
PCI-1612A	-	-
PCI-1612B	1000 V _{DC}	-
PCI-1612C	1000 V _{DC}	2500 V _{DC}

Software

 Bundled Software 32-bit/64-bit Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7, OS Support Windows CE 5.0/6.0, Linux, and QNX

Environment

EMC

 Operating Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing Operating Temperature $-10 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} (14 \sim 144^{\circ}\text{F})$ Storage Temperature $-25 \sim 85^{\circ}\text{C} (-13 \sim 185^{\circ}\text{F})$

Regulatory Approvals

EN 55011: 2009 + A1:2010, Group 1, Class A EN 55022: 2010, Class A EN 61000-6-4: 2007 EN 55024: 2010 EN 61000-6-2: 2005 IEC 61000-4-2: 2008 IEC 61000-4-3: 2006 +A1: 2007 +A2: 2010

IEC 61000-4-4: 2010 IEC 61000-4-6: 2008 IEC 61000-4-8: 2009

FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Subpart B (Class B),

Ordering Information

PCI-1610A 4-port RS-232 PCI Comm. Card 4-port RS-232 PCI Comm. Card w/Surge 4-port RS-232 PCI Comm. Card w/Surge+lso PCI-1610B PCI-1610C 4-port RS-232/422/485 PCI Comm. Card PCI-1612A 4-port RS-232/422/485 PCI Comm. Card w/Surge PCI-1612B 4-port RS-232/422/485 PCI Comm. Card w/Surge+Iso PCI-1612C

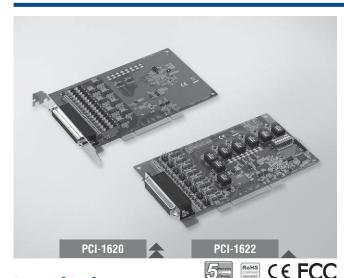
Note: this series includes cable OPT4A.

Accessories

OPT4A DB37 x1 to DB9 x4 Cable, 30cm **1700018791** DB37 x1 to DB25 x4 Cable, 30cm

PCI-1620 PCI-1622

8-port RS-232 Universal PCI Communication Card 8-port RS-422/485 Universal PCI Communication Card



Features

- PCI bus 2.2 compliant
- Supports serial speed up to 921.6 kbps, and any baud rate setting
- 8-port RS-232, or 8-port RS-422/485
- OXPCIe958 UARTs with 128-byte FIFOs standard
- I/O address automatically assigned by PCI Plug & Play
- OS supported: Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7, Windows CE 5.0/6.0, Linux, and QNX
- Interrupt status register for increased performance
- Space reserved for termination resistors
- Automatic RS-422 data flow control
- Powerful and easy to use utility (ICOM Tools)
- Universal PCI, supports 3.3 V or 5 V PCI bus signal
- 1,000 V_{DC} surge protection and 2,500 V_{DC} isolation protection (PCI-1622C only)

Introduction

The PCI-1620 is an eight port RS-232, and PCI-1622 is an eight port RS-422/485 PCI communication card that are compatible with the PCI 2.2 bus specification, and offer transmission speeds up to 921.6 kbps. They also support any baud rate setting, for example 500 kbps is acceptable. PCI-1620 and PCI-1622 also come with high-performance OXuPC1954 UART with 128- byte FIFO to reduce CPU load. These components make your system more stable and reliable. Thus, the PCI-1620 and PCI-1622 are especially suitable for multitasking environments.

The PCI-1620 and PCI-1622 have an universal PCI connector that is compatible with both the latest 3.3 V signaling systems and the traditional 5V signaling system. This gives high compatibility and allows usage in diverse systems. To further increase reliability, the PCI-1620 and PCI-1622 offer EFT protection technology, protecting your system from electrical surges up to 2,500 volts. The PCI-1622C also provides 2,500 voltage optical isolation to protect your PC and equipment against damages from ground loops in harsh environments.

Specifications

General

Bus Type Universal PCI v2.2
 Certification CE, FCC class A

Connectors PCI-1620: 1 x Female DB62 PCI-1622: 1 x Female DB78
 Dimensions (L x W) 185 x 100 mm (7.3" x 3.9")

Power Consumption 600 mA @ +5 V

Communications

Communication OXPCle958Controller

Data Bits 5, 6, 7, 8

Data Signals
 RS-232: TxD, RxD, RTS, CTS, DTR, DSR, DCD, RI,

GND (PCI-1620)

RS-422: Tx+, Tx-, Rx+, Rx-, RTS+, RTS-, CTS+, CTS-

(PCI-1622)

RS-485: Data+, Data- (PCI-1622)

• FIFO 128 bytes

Flow Control
 IRQ
 Parity
 RTS/ČTS, Xon/Xoff
 Assigned by Plug & Play
 None, Even, Odd

• **Speed** 50 bps ~ 921.6 kbps, any baud rate setting

230.4 kbps (PCI-1622C only)

Stop Bits 1, 1.5, 2

Protection

ESD Protection 8KV (air), 4KV (contact)

EFT Protection 1 KV

Model Name	Surge Protection	Isolation Protection
PCI-1620A	-	-
PCI-1620B	1000 V _{DC}	-
PCI-1622B	1000 V _{DC}	-
PCI-1622C	1000 V _{DC}	2500 V _{DC}

Software

Bundled Software ICOM Tools

OS Support Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7, Windows CE 5.0/6.0, Linux

and QNX

Environment

Operating Humidity
 Operating Temperature
 Storage Temperature
 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing
 -10 ~ 60°C (14 ~ 144°F)
 -25 ~ 85°C (-13 ~ 185°F)

Regulatory Approvals

EN 55022, EN 61000-3-2, EN 61000-3-3, EN 55044

including (IEC 61000-4-2/3/4/5/6/8/11), FCC Part 15

Subpart B

Ordering Information

PCI-1620A
 PCI-1620B
 PCI-1622B
 PCI-1622B
 PCI-1622C
 8-port RS-232 PCI Comm. Card w/Surge
 PCI-1622C
 8-port RS-422/485 PCI Comm. Card w/Surge+Iso
 8-port RS-422/485 PCI Comm. Card w/Surge+Iso

Accessories

OPT8C DB62 x1 to DB25 x8 Cable, 1m
 OPT8H DB62 x1 to DB9 x8 Cable, 1m
 OPT8J DB78 x1 to DB9 x8 Cable, 1m

WebAccess+ Solutions

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Intelligent Operator Panel

Automation Panels

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Solutions

Industrial Gateway Solutions

Serial communication cards

Embedded Automati

Siv-hall IPCs

CompactPCI Systems

loT Wireless I/O Modules

IoT Ethernet I/O Modules

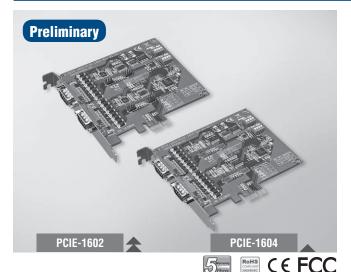
RS-485 I/O Modules

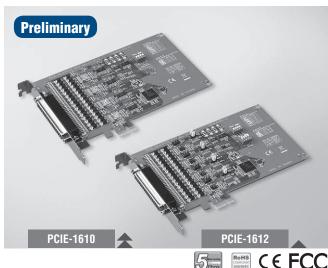
Data Acquisition Boards 2-port RS-232/422/485 PCI Express Communication Card

2-port RS-232 PCI Express Communication Card

4-port RS-232 PCI Express Communication Card

4-port RS-232/422/485 PCI Express Communication Card







Features

- PCI Express bus 2.0 compliant
- Speeds up to 921.6 kbps for extremely fast data transmission
- Supports any baud rate setting
- 2 x RS-232 or RS-232/422/485 ports
- Operating systems supported: Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7, and Linux 2.4/2.6
- XR17V352 with 256-byte FIFOs standard

Specifications

General

Bus Type PCI Express bus 2.0 compliant Bus Interface PCI Express x1 Certification CE, FCC class A 2x male DB9 Connectors

Dimensions (L x W) 119.63 x 100 mm (4.71" x 3.9")

260 mA @ +3.3 V Power Consumption

Communications

XR17V352 5, 6, 7, 8 Comm. Controller Data Bits FIF0

Parity None, Odd, Even, Mark and Space

 $50\ bps \sim 921.6\ kbps$ and any other baud rate setting 230.4 kbps Speed

Stop Bits

Software

Bundled Software

OS Support Windows Xp, win7, win8, win8.1, win10, server 2008, server2012, Linux 2.6.x, 3.x.x, Qnx 6.3, 6.5, Vxworks 6.9

Environment

5 ~ 95 % RH, non-condensing **Operating Humidity** Operating Temperature -10 ~ 60°C (14 ~ 140°F) Storage Temperature -25 ~ 85°C (-13 ~ 185°F)

Protection

Model Name	ESD Protection	EFT Protection	Surge Protection	Isolation Protection
PCIE-1602B	15KV (air), 8KV (contact)	2500 V	1000 V _{DC}	
PCIE-1602C	15KV (air), 8KV (contact)	2500 V	1000 V _{DC}	3000 V _{DC}
PCIE-1604B	15KV (air), 8KV (contact)	2500 V	1000 V _{DC}	
PCIE-1604C	15KV (air), 8KV (contact)	2500 V	1000 V _{DC}	3000 V _{DC}

Ordering Information

PCIE-1602B 2-port RS-232/422/485 PCI Express Comm. Card w/Surge PCIE-1602C 2-port RS-232/422/485 PCI Express Comm. Card w/Surge &

2-port RS-232 PCI Express Comm. Card w/Surge PCIE-1604B 2-port RS-232 PCI Express Comm. Card w/Surge & Isolation PCIE-1604C

Features

- PCI Express bus 2.0 compliant
- Speeds up to 921.6 kbps for extremely fast data transmission
- Supports any baud rate setting
- 4 x RS-232 or RS-232/422/485 ports
- Operating systems supported: Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7, and Linux 2.4/2.6
- XR17V354 with 256-byte FIFOs standard

Specifications

General

Bus Type Bus Interface PCI Express bus 2.0 compliant PCI Express x1 Certification Connectors 1x Female DB37 185 x 100 mm (7.3" x 3.9") Dimensions (L x W)

Power Consumption 260 mA @ +3.3 V

Communications

Comm. Controller XR17V354 5, 6, 7, 8 256 bytes Data Bits FIFO

Parity None, Odd, Even, Mark and Space

50 bps ~ 921.6 kbps and any other baud rate setting 230.4 kbps Speed Stop Bits

Software

ICOM Tools **Bundled Software**

OS Support Windows Xp, win7, win8, win8.1, win10, server 2008, server2012, Linux 2.6.x, 3.x.x, Qnx 6.3, 6.5, Vxworks 6.9

Environment

 $5 \sim 95$ % RH, non-condensing $-10 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} (14 \sim 140^{\circ}\text{F})$ **Operating Humidity** Operating Temperature Storage Temperature -25 ~ 85°C (-13 ~ 185°F)

Protection

Model Name	ESD Protection	EFT Protection	Surge Protection	Isolation Protection
PCIE-1610B	15KV (air), 8KV (contact)	2500 V	1000 V _{DC}	
PCIE-1612B	15KV (air), 8KV (contact)	2500 V	1000 V _{DC}	
PCIF-1612C	15KV (air) 8KV (contact)	2500 V	1000 Vnc	3000 Vnc

Ordering Information

PCIE-1610B 4-port RS-232 PCI Express Comm. Card w/Surge 4-port RS-232/422/485 PCI Express Comm. Card w/Surge 4-port RS-232/422/485 PCI Express Comm. Card w/Surge & PCIE-1612B PCIE-1612C Isolation

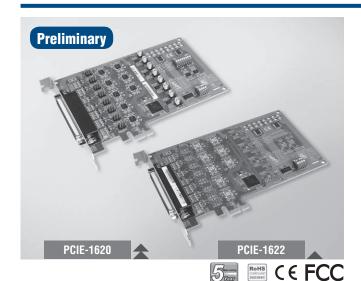
Note: this series includes cable OPT4A.

Accessories

OPT4A DB37 x1 to DB9 x4 Cable, 30cm 1700018791 DB37 x1 to DB25 x4 Cable, 30cm

PCIE-1620 PCIE-1622

8-port RS-232 PCI Express **Communication Card** 8-port RS-232/422/485 PCI Express **Communication Card**



Features

- PCI Express bus 2.0 compliant
- Speeds up to 921.6 kbps for extremely fast data transmission
- Supports any baud rate setting
- 8 x RS-232 or RS-232/422/485 ports
- XR17V358 UART with 256-byte FIFOs

Motion Control

ower & Energy

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

11-9

Introduction

PCIE-1620 is an 8-port RS-232, and PCIE-1622 is an 8-port RS-232/422/485 PCI Express communication cards that are compatible with the PCI Express x1 specification. The cards provide eight EFT protected ports up to 2,500 V, and have many functions such as high transmission speed of 921.6 kbps; The cards utilizes high-performance XR17V358 UARTs with 256-byte FIFOs to reduce CPU load. Thus, the PCIE-1620 and PCIE-1622 are especially suitable for making reliable systems in multitasking environments.

Specifications

General

Bus Type PCI Express bus 2.0 compliant

PCI Express x1 Bus Interface Certification CE, FCC class A

Connectors 1x Female DB62 (PCIE-1620A/22A/22B) 1x Female DB78 (PCIE-1622C)

- Dimensions (L x W) 168 x 111 mm (6.6" x 4.4") Power Consumption 260 mA @ +3.3 V

Communications

- Comm. Controller XR17V358 Data Bits 5, 6, 7, 8

RS-232: TxD, RxD, RTS, CTS, DTR, DSR, DCD, RI Data Signals RS-422: Tx+, Tx-, Rx+, Rx- (PCIE-1622)

RS-485: Data+, Data- (PCIE-1622)

FIF0 256 bytes

Flow Control RTS/CTS, Xon/Xoff

Parity None, Odd, Even, Mark, or Space

50 bps ~ 921.6 kbps and any other baud rate setting Speed

230.4 kbps (PCIE-1622B only)

Stop Bits 1, 1.5, 2

Protection

Model Name	ESD Protection	EFT Protection	Surge Protection	Isolation Protection
PCIE-1620A	15KV (air), 8KV (contact)	2500 V		
PCIE-1622A	15KV (air), 8KV (contact)	2500 V		
PCIE-1622B	15KV (air), 8KV (contact)	2500 V	1000 V	
PCIE-1622C	15KV (air), 8KV (contact)	2500 V	1000 V	3000 V _{DC}

Software

 Bundled Software ICOM Tools

 OS Support Windows Xp, win7, win8, win8.1, win10, server 2008,

server2012 Linux 2.6.x, 3.x.x Qnx 6.3. 6.5 Vxworks 6.9

Environment

 Operating Humidity 5 ~ 95 % RH, non-condensing • Operating Temperature $-10 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} (14 \sim 140^{\circ}\text{F})$ ■ **Storage Temperature** -25 ~ 85°C (-13 ~ 185°F)

Ordering Information

 PCIE-1620A 8-port RS-232 PCI-express Comm. Card PCIE-1622A 8-port RS-232/422/485 PCI-express Comm. Card PCIE-1622B 8-port RS-232/422/485 PCI-express Comm. Card w/ Surge Protection

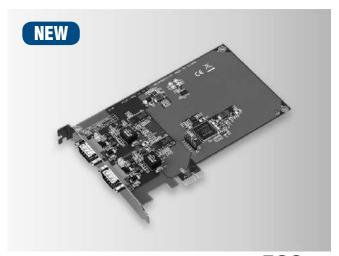
PCIE-1622C 8-port RS-232/422/485 PCI-express Comm. Card w/ Surge & Isolation Protection

Accessories

OPT8C DB62 x1 to DB25 x8 Cable, 1m OPT8H DB62 x1 to DB9 x8 Cable, 1m OPT8J DB78 x1 to DB9 x8 Cable, 1m

PCIE-1680

2-Port CAN-Bus PCIE card with Isolation **Protection**



Features

- PCle bus specification 1.1 compliant
- Two independent CAN ports
- · High speed transmission up to 1 Mbps
- 16 MHz CAN controller frequency
- Optical isolation protection of 2,500 V_{DC}
- I/O address automatically assigned by PCI PnP
- Transmit/Receive status LED indicators
- · Windows DLL library and examples included
- Supports Windows CE5/CE6/XP/7
- Supports Linux 2.4.xx / 2.6.xx; Intel x86 architecture

FCC C€

Introduction

The PCIE-1680 is a special purpose communication card that offers connectivity to Controller Area Networks (CAN) on your PC. With its built-in CAN controllers, the PCIE-1680 provides bus arbitration and error detection with an automatic transmission repetition. This drastically reduces the chance of data loss and ensures system reliability. Both CAN controllers operate independently. The PCIE-1680 operates at baud rates up to 1 Mbps.

Specifications

General

PCI Express 1.1 Bus Type Certification CE, FCC Connectors 2 x DB9 male connectors

2 x 10 pin box wafer (optional) Ports

 Power Consumption 3.3 V @ 600 mA (Typical)

Communication

 CAN Controller NXP SJA-1000 - CAN Transceiver NXP TJA1051T Signal Support CAN_H, CAN_L Protocol CAN 2.0 A/B

Data Transfer Rate(bps) Programmable up to 1 Mbps

 CAN Frequency 16MHz

Protection

Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC}

Mechanical and Environmental

• Operating Temperature $0 \sim 70^{\circ}\text{C} (32 \sim 158^{\circ}\text{F})$ (refer to IEC 60068-2-1, 2)

 Storage Temperature -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)

 Operating Humidity 5 ~ 95% Relative Humidity, non-condensing

Dimensions (L x W) 168 x 111 mm(6.6" x 4.4")

Ordering Information

 PCIE-1680-AE 2-Port CAN-Bus PCIE card with Isolation

Protection

PCL-841 PCI-1680U PCM-3680/I

2-port CAN-bus ISA Card with Isolation **Protection**

2-port CAN-bus Universal PCI Card with **Isolation Protection**

2-port CAN-bus PC/104 / PCI-104 Module with **Isolation Protection**







PCM-3680I

RoHS C E FCC

PCM-3680: PC/104 PCM-3680I: PCI-104

2 x DB9-M with cable

90 x 96 mm (3.6" x 3.8")

CE, FCC

SJA-1000

CAN2.0 A/B

Up to 1 Mbps

CAN H, CAN L

programmable transfer rate

82C250

16 MHz

Features

- Operates two separate CAN networks simultaneously
- · High speed transmission up to 500 kbps
- Optical isolation protection of 1000 V_{DC}
- Windows DLL library and examples included
- Wide IRQ selection for each port: IRQ 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9,
- Supports 32-bit/64-bit Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7 and Linux

Features

- Operates two separate CAN networks simultaneously
- · High speed transmission up to 1 Mbps
- Optical isolation protection of 1000 V_{DC}
- · Windows DLL library and examples included
- I/O address automatically assigned by PCI PnP
- Supports 32-bit/64-bit Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7 and Linux

Features

- Operates two separate CAN networks simultaneously
- High speed transmission up to 1 Mbps
- 16 MHz CAN controller frequency
- · Optical isolation protection
- Transmit/receive status LED indicators on each port
- Supports wide operating temperature
- Supports 32/64-bit WinXP/Vista/7 and Linux

■ Power Consumption 5 V @ 400 mA

Supports WinCE 5.0/6.0

General

Card Interface

Certification

Connectors

Dimensions

Communications

CAN Controller

- CAN Frequency

Signal Support

CAN Transceiver

Ports

Protocol

Protection

Speed

Specifications

Specifications

General

 Card Interface ISA Certification CE, FCC Connectors 2 x DB9-M

185 x 100 mm (7.3" x 3.9")

Ports

■ Power Consumption 5 V @ 400 mA typical

Specifications

General

Universal PCI Card Interface Certification CE, FCC **Connectors** 2 x DB9-M

Dimensions 175 x 107 mm (6.9" x 4.2")

Ports

Power Consumption 5 V @ 400 mA typical

Communications

CAN Controller SJA-1000 **CAN Transceiver** 82C250 Protocol CAN2.0 A/B Speed 1 Mbps **CAN Frequency** 16 MHz Signal Support CAN_H, CAN_L

Protection

■ Isolation Protection 1,000 V_{DC}

Environment

 Operating Temp. $0 \sim 65^{\circ}\text{C} (32 \sim 149^{\circ}\text{F})$

Ordering Information

 PCI-1680U 2-port CAN Uni-PCI COMM Card w/lso

Environment

■ Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC}

· Operating Temp. -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)

Ordering Information

PCM-3680 PCM-36801 Dual-port Iso CAN-bus PC/104 Module Dual-port Iso CAN-bus PCI-104 Module

Dimensions

Communications

 CAN Controller SJA-1000 CAN Transceiver 82C250 Protocol CAN2.0 A/B Speed 500 kbps IR0

3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, or 15

Memory Segment Base Address

From C800H to EF00H

 Signal Support CAN H. CAN L

Protection

■ Isolation Protection 1,000 V_{DC}

Environment

 Operating Temp. $0 \sim 50^{\circ} \text{C} (32 \sim 122^{\circ} \text{F})$

Ordering Information

PCL-841

2-port CAN-bus ISA Comm. Card w/ Iso

Motion Control

Power & Energy

PCM-3610 PCM-3612 PCM-3614

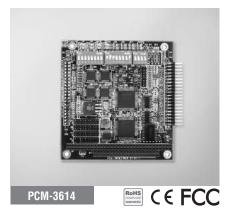
2-port RS-232/422/485 PC/104 Module with Isolation Protection

2-port RS-422/485 PC/104 Module

4-port RS-422/485 High-speed PC/104 Module







Features

- High speed transmission rate
- Automatic RS-485 data flow control
- Jumper selectable interrupt level
- Supports Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7
- Supports WinCE 4.2, 5.0
- Powerful and easy-to-use utility (ICOM Tools)

Features

- Long distance communication
- Automatic RS-485 data flow control
- Jumper selectable interrupt level
- Supports Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7
- Supports WinCE 4.2, 5.0
- Powerful and easy-to-use utility (ICOM Tools)

Features

- Automatic RS-485 data flow control
- Shared IRQ settings for each ports
- LED indicators: TX, RX
- Standard PC ports: COM1, COM2, COM3, COM4 compatible
- Supports Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7
- Supports WinCE 4.2, 5.0
- Powerful and easy-to-use utility (ICOM Tools)

Specifications

General

Card Interface PC/104
 Certification CE, FCC
 Connectors 2 x DB9-M
 Ports 2

■ **Power Consumption** +5V @ 400mA (Typical)

Communications

Channel 1

 Channel 2
 Character Length
 IRQ
 Parity

 Speed
 Stop Bit
 Channel 2
 RS-422, or RS-485
 F, 6, 7, or 8 bits
 A, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9
 Even, Odd, or None
 To bps ~ 115.2 kbps

 Stop Bit
 1, 1.5, or 2

Protection

■ Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC}

Environment

■ Operating Humidity 0 ~ 90 % RH

• Operating $-40 \sim 85^{\circ}\text{C} \ (-40 \sim 185^{\circ}\text{F})$ Temperature

■ **Storage Temperature** -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)

Ordering Information

 PCM-3610 Isolated RS-232/422/485 Module

Specifications

General

Card Interface
 Certification
 Ce, FCC
 Connectors
 Indicators
 Red LED for TX Green LED for RX

Ports
 2

■ Power Consumption +5V @ 400mA (Typical)

Communications

Channel 1 and 2 RS-422, or RS-485
 Character Length 5,6,7, or 8 bits
 IRQ 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12 or 15
 Positive Step Odd or None

Parity Even, Odd, or None
 Speed 50 bps ~ 115.2 kbps
 Stop Bit 1, 1.5, or 2

Environment

• Operating Humidity $0 \sim 90 \%$ RH • Operating $-40 \sim 85^{\circ}$ C $(-40 \sim 185^{\circ}$ F) Temperature

■ Storage Temperature -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)

Ordering Information

PCM-3612 Dual Port RS-422/485
 Module

Specifications

General

Card Interface
 Certification
 CE, FCC
 Connectors
 Ports

■ Power Consumption +5V @ 450mA (Typical)

Communications

Data Bits
 I/O Address Range
 IRQ
 Parity
 Data Signals
 Data Signals
 5, 6, 7, 8
 0 x 000 ~ 0 x 3F8
 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, or 15
 Even, Odd, or None
 RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, CTS+, CTS-, RTS+, and RTS-

RS-485: DATA+, DATA-**Speed** 50 bps ~ 921.6 kbps

• Stop Bits 1, 1.5, 2 • Termination Resistor 120Ω

Environment

Operating Humidity 0 ~ 90 % RH
 Operating 0~65°C (32~149°C)
 Temperature

■ Storage Temperature -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)

Ordering Information

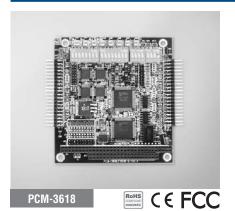
• PCM-3614 4-port RS-422/485 High-speed Module

PCM-3618 PCM-3640/3641 PCM-3660

8-port RS-422/485 High-speed PC/104 Module

4-port RS-232 High-speed PC/104 Module

Jumperless Ethernet PC/104 Module







Features

- Automatic RS-485 data flow control
- Shared IRQ settings for each ports
- LED indicators: TX, RX
- Supports Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7
- Supports WinCE 5.0/6.0
- Powerful and easy-to-use utility (ICOM Tools)

Features

- Transmission speeds up to 460 kbps (PCM-3641)
- Shared IRQ settings for each of 4 RS-232 ports (PCM-3641)
- Standard PC ports: COM1, COM2, COM3, COM4 compatible
- Supports Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7
- Supports WinCE 5.0/6.0
- Powerful and easy-to-use utility (ICOM Tools)

Features

- Automatically detects 8-bit or 16-bit
- AUI connector supports external MAUs
- Onboard 32 KB buffer for multi-packages

Specifications

General

Card Interface PC/104
 Certification CE, FCC
 Connectors 8 x DB9-M
 Ports 8

■ **Power Consumption** +5V @ 650 mA

Communications

Data Bits
 I/O Address Range
 IRQ
 Parity
 Data Signals
 5, 6, 7, 8
 0 x 000 ~ 0 x 3F8
 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15
 None, Even, or Odd
 RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-, CTS+, CTS-, RTS+, and RTS-RS-485: DATA+, DATA-

Speed 50 bps ~ 921.6 kbps
 Stop Bits 1, 1.5, 2

Stop Bits 1, 1.5,
 Termination Resistor 120 Ω

Environment

Operating Humidity 0 ~ 90 % RH
 Operating 0 ~ 65°C (32 ~ 149°F)
 Temperature

• Storage Temperature $-25 \sim 80^{\circ}\text{C} \ (-13 \sim 176^{\circ}\text{F})$

Ordering Information

■ PCM-3618

8-port RS-422/485 High-Speed Module

Specifications

General

Card Interface
 Certification
 Connectors
 Ports
 PC/104
 CE, FCC
 4 x DB9-M

■ **Power Consumption** +5V @ 200 mA (Typical) +5V @ 250 mA (Max)

Communications

Data Bits
 Data Signals
 I/O Address Range
 IRQ
 5, 6, 7, 8
 RS-232: TxD, RxD, RTS, CTS, DTR, DSR, DCD, RI
 0 x 0200 ~ 0 x 03F8
 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15

Parity
 Speed
 Speed
 50 bps ~ 460.3 kbps (PCM-3641)
 50 bps ~ 115.2 kbps (PCM-3640)

• Stop Bits 1, 1.5, 2

Environment

Operating Humidity 0 ~ 90 % RH
 Operating 0 ~ 65°C (32 ~ 149°F)
 Temperature

■ Storage Temperature -25 ~ 80°C (-13 ~ 176°F)

Ordering Information

PCM-3640 4-port RS-232 Module PCM-3641 4-port RS-232 High-speed Module

Specifications

General

Boot ROM Address C0000, C8000, D0000, or D8000H

Card Interface PC/104Certification CE, FCC

Connectors
 1 x PC/104 stackthrough
 1 x 10Base-T (RJ-45)
 1 x 16-pin insulation

1 x 16-pin insulation displacement connector for AU1

■ Power Consumption +5V @ 400 mA max

Communications

Data Bus

 8-bit, 16-bit, or auto-sending

 I/O Address

 200, 220, 240, 260, 280, 2A0, 2C0, 300, 320, 340, 380, 3A0

 IRQ 3,4,5,9, 10, 11, 12 or 15
 Standard IEEE 802.3 10 Mbps CSMA/CD 10Base-T Transceiver

Environment

Operating Humidity 10 ~ 90% RH
 Operating 0 ~ 70°C (32 ~ 158°F)
 Temperature

■ Storage Temperature -15 ~ 80°C (5 ~ 176°F)

Ordering Information

PCM-3660 Jumperless Module

Jumperless Ethernet Module

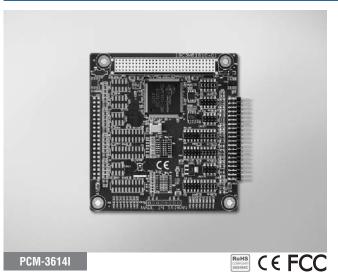
7 Motion Control Power & Energy Intelligent Operato Automation Panels 0 Industrial Wireless 0

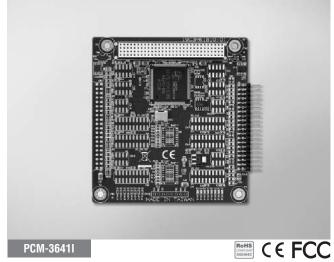
-485 I/O Module:

PCM-3614I PCM-3641I

4-port RS-232/422/485 PCI-104 Module

4-port RS-232 PCI-104 Module





Features

- Automatic RS-485 data flow control
- Shared IRQ settings for each port
- · LED indicators: TX, RX
- Standard PC ports: COM1, COM2, COM3, COM4 compatible
- Supports Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7 and Linux
- Supports WinCE 5.0/6.0
- Powerful and easy-to-use utility (ICOM Tools)

Specifications

General

Card Interface PCI-104
 Connectors 1 x 40-pin header
 Ports 4
 Power Consumption +5V @ 450 mA

Communications

Data Bits 5, 6, 7, 8

Data Signals
 RS-422: TxD+, TxD-, RxD+, RxD-

RS-485: DATA+, DATA-

RS-232: TxD, RxD, RTS, CTS, DTR, DSR, DCD, RI

IRQ 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15

■ Parity None, Even, or Odd

Speed 50 bps ~ 921.6 kbps

Stop Bits 1, 1.5, 2

• Termination Resistor 120 Ω

Environment

Operating Humidity
 Operating Temperature
 Storage Temperature
 -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)
 -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)

Ordering Information

PCM-3614I
 4-port RS-232/422/485 PCI-104 Module
 PCM-3618I
 8-port RS-232/422/485 PCI-104 Module

Features

- Transmission speeds up to 460 kbps
- · Shared IRQ settings for each port
- Standard PC ports: COM1, COM2, COM3, COM4 compatible
- Supports Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7 and Linux
- Supports WinCE 5.0/6.0
- Powerful and easy-to-use utility (ICOM Tools)

Specifications

General

Card Interface PCI-104
 Connectors 1 x 40-pin header
 Ports 4

Power Consumption +5V @ 250 mA (max.)

Communications

Data Bits 5, 6, 7, 8

Data Signals
 TxD, RxD, RTS, CTS, DTR, DSR, DCD, RI

IRQ 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15

Parity None, Even, or Odd
 Speed 50 bps ~ 460.3 kbps

• **Stop Bits** 1, 1.5, 2

Termination Resistor 120 Ω

Environment

• Operating Humidity $0 \sim 90 \% RH$

Operating Temperature -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)
 Storage Temperature -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)

Ordering Information

PCM-3641I
 4-port RS-232 PCI-104 Module

Embedded Automation Computers

	Embedded Automation	PCs Selection Guide	12-2			
	Control DIN-Rail PCs Se		12-3			
	Control Cabinet PCs Sel		12-4			
	iDoor Module Selection		12-5			
	Embedded Automatic					
	UNO-2272G	Intel® Atom™ Palm-Size Automation Computer with 1 x GbE, 2 x mPCle, VGA	12-6			
	UNO-2362G	AMD $^{\odot}$ Dual Core T40E Small-Size Automation Computer w/ 1 x GbE, 1 x mPCle, HDMI/DP	12-8			
	UNO-2473G	Intel® Atom™ Regular-Size Automation Computer w/ 4 x GbE, 3 x mPCle, HDMI/VGA	12-10			
	UNO-2483G	Intel® Core™ i7/i3/Celeron Regular-Size Automation Computer w/ 4 x GbE, 3 x mPCle, HDMI/VGA				
	UNO-2483P	Intel® Core™ i7/Celeron Regular-Size Vision Controller w/ 4 x PoE, 4 x GbE, HDMI/VGA	12-14			
	UNO-2174G/GL UNO-2184G	Intel® Celeron®/Core™ i7 Regular-Size Automation Computer with 4 x GbE, 2 x Mini PCIe, DVI/DP/HDMI	12-16			
	Control DIN-Rail/ Cal	binet PCs				
	UNO-1110	TI Cortex AM3505 DIN-rail PC with 2 x LAN, 5 x COM, 4 x USB	12-17			
	UNO-1252G	Intel® Quark Palm-Size Control DIN-Rail PC w/ 2 x LAN, 2 x mPCle, 2 x COM, 8 x GPIO, 2 x USB, 1 x microSD, 1 x SIM	12-18			
	UNO-1372G	Intel® Atom™ Quad-Core Small- Size Control DIN-Rail PC w/ 3 x GbE, 2 x mPCle, 1 mSATA, 2 x COM, 8 x DIO, 3 x USB, HDMI/VGA				
UNO-1483G		Intel [®] Core™ i3 Regular-Size Control DIN-Rail PC w/ 4 x GbE, 3 x mPCle, 1 PCle, DP/VGA , 8 DI/O				
	UNO-3382G UNO-3384G	Intel® Core™ i7/Celeron Control Cabinet PC w/ 2 x GbE, 2 x mPCle, HDMI/DP	12-24			
	UNO-3483G	Intel® Core™ i7 Control Cabinet PC w/ 2 x GbE, 2 x mPCle, HDMI/VGA	12-26			
	UNO-3083G/3085G UNO-3073G/3075G UNO-3073GL	Intel® Core i7/Celeron 800 series Automation Computers with 3/5 PCI(e) expansion slots, 2 mPCIe slots and 2 CFast sockets	12-28			
	iDoor Modules					
	PCM-2300MR	MR4A16B, MRAM, 2 MByte, mPCle	12-29			
	PCM-23C1CF	1 CFast Slot with Cover Protection	12-30			
	PCM-23U1DG	USB Slot w/ Lock for USB Dongle	12-00			
	PCM-24D2R2 PCM-24D2R4 PCM-24D4R2 PCM-24D4R4	2-Port Isolated RS-232 mPCle, DB9 2-Port Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB9 4-Port Non-Isolated RS-232 mPCle, DB37 4-Port Non-Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB37	12-31			
	PCM-24R2PE	2-Port Gigabit Ethernet, IEEE 802.3af (PoE) Compliant, mPCIe, RJ45	12-32			
	PCM-24R2GL	2-Port Gigabit Ethernet, mPCle, RJ45	12-33			
	PCM-24R1TP	1-Port Gigabit Ethernet, Intel® 82574L, mPCIe, RJ45	12-34			
	PCM-24U2U3	2-Port USB 3.0, mPCle, USB-A type	12-35			
	PCM-24S1ZB	Wireless Zigbee Gateway, mPCIe, 1-port SMA	12-36			
	PCM-24S2WF	WiFi 802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ Bluetooth4.0, Half-size mPCle, 2-port SMA	12-37			
	PCM-24S23G	Wide-Temp 3.75G HSPA and GPS, 2-in-1, Full-size mPCIe w/ Redundant SIM Card holder, 2-port SMA	12-38			
	PCM-27D24DI	24-Channel Isolated Digital I/O w/ counter mPCle, DB37	12-39			
	PCM-26D2CA	2-Port Isolated CANBus mPCle, CANOpen, DB9	12-40			
	PCM-26D1DB	1-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS, DB9	12-41			
	PCM-26R2EC	2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherCAT, RJ45				
	PCM-26R2EI	2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherNet/IP, RJ45	10 10			
	PCM-26R2S3 PCM-26R2PN	2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, Sercos III, RJ45 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET, RJ45	12-42			
	PCM-26R2PL	2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, POWERLINK, RJ45				
	PCM-28P1AD	PCIe to mPCIe, 2-Slots mPCIe, iDoor I/O plate expansion	46.			
	PCM-28P1BK	iDoor PCle I/O Plate	12-43			
	Accessories					
	Accessories		12-44			



To view all of Advantech's Embedded Automation Computers and iDoor Technology, please visit www.advantech.com/products.

Embedded Automation PCs Selection Guide

NEW

















Model Name	UNO-2272G	UNO-2362G	UNO-2483G / UNO-2473G	UNO-2483P	UNO-2174G/GL UNO-2184G
CPU	Intel® Atom™ N2800, 1.86GHz Intel® Atom™ J1900, 2GHz	AMD G-Series APU T40E 1.0GHz Dual Core	Intel® Core™ i7-4650U ULT 1.7GHz Dual Core Intel® Core™ i3-4010U ULT 1.7GHz Dual Core Intel® Celeron® 2980U ULT 1.6GHz Dual Core Intel® Atom™ E3845 1.91GHz Quad Core	Intel® Core™ i7-4650U ULT 1.7GHz Dual Core Intel® Celeron® 2980U ULT 1.6GHz Dual Core	UNO-2174G/GL: Intel® Celeron™ 847/807UE, 1.1/1.0 GHz UNO-2184G: Intel® Core™ i7-3555LE/ i7-2655LE 2.5/2.2 GHz
Onboard RAM	2G DDR3/DDR3L SDRAM	2G DDR3 SDRAM	8G/4G DDR3L SDRAM	8G/4G DDR3L SDRAM	4 GB/8 GB DDR3 SDRAM
Battery-Backup RAM	-	-			
Display	VGA for N2800 HDMI for J1900	HDMI/DP	HDMI/VGA	HDMI/VGA	DVI-I/HDMI/DP
Audio	Yes	-	Yes	Yes	Yes
Serial Ports	1 x RS-232	1 x RS-232, 1 x RS-485	2 x RS-232, 2 x RS-422/485	2 x RS-232, 2 x RS-422/485	2 x RS-232 2 x RS-232/422/485
Ethernet Ports	1 x 10/100/1000Base-T	2 x 10/100/1000Base-T, (1 x Giga Ethernet switch with daisy chain technology)	4 x 10/100/1000Base-T	4 x 10/100/1000Base-T 4 x POE	4 x 10/100/1000Base-T
USB Ports	3 external (1 x USB3.0)	4 external	4 external (2 x USB3.0)	4 external (2 x USB3.0)	6 external
PC Card Slots	-	-	-	-	-
Printer Ports	-	-	-	-	-
PC/104 Expansion	-	-	-	-	PCI-104 (optional)
PCIe/PCI Expansion	1 x Mini PCle, 1 x Half-size Mini PCle with 1 x SIM slot for N2800 2 x Mini PCle with 1 x SIM slot for J1900	1 x Mini PCIe with 1 x SIM slot	2 x mPCle, 1 x Half-size mPCle	1 x Half-size Mini PCle	2 x Mini PCle with 1 x SIM slot
Onboard I/O	-	-	-	-	-
Watchdog Timer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
CompactFlash Slots	1 x mSATA	1 x mSATA	1 x mSATA	1 x mSATA	1x CFast
2.5" HDD Expansion	-	1 x SATA (optional)	1 x SATA for UNO-2473G 2 x SATA for UNO-2483G	2 x SATA	2 x SATA (optional)
Operating Systems	Microsoft® Windows 7, WES7, Linux	Microsoft® Windows XP/7/8 WES7, Linux	Microsoft® Windows 7/8, WES7, Linux	Microsoft® Windows 7/8, WES7, Linux	Windows XP/7, WES7, WES-2009, Linux
Mounting	Stand, Wall, VESA (Optional)	Stand, Wall, VESA (Optional)	Stand, Wall, VESA (Optional)	Stand, Wall, VESA (Optional)	DIN-rail/Wall/VESA
Anti-Vibration	0.75G w/mSATA, 2G w/HDD	0.75G w/mSATA, 2G w/HDD	0.7G w/mSATA, 2G w/HDD	0.7G w/mSATA, 2G w/HDD	2 G w/CF, 1 G w/HDD
Anti-Shock	50G w/mSata, 20G w/HDD	50G w/mSata, 20G w/HDD	50G w/mSata, 20G w/HDD	50G w/mSata, 20G w/HDD	50 G w/CF, 20 G w/HDD
Power Input Range*	24V ± 20%	24V ± 15%	24V ± 20%	24V ± 20%	9 ~ 36 VDC
Operating Temperature	- 20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) for N2800, 0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F) for J1900	- 10 ~ 60°C (14 ~ 140°F)	- 20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	- 20 ~ 50°C (-4 ~ 122°F)	-10 ~ 60°C (14 ~ 140°F)
Power Consumption Typical	10 W	14 W	28 W	48 W	UNO-2174G/GL: 30 W/ 20 W UNO-2184G: 40 W
Power Requirements	12W, +24 V @ 0.5 A power input	24W, +24 V @ 1A power input	72 W, +24 V @ 3A power input	134W, +24V @ 5.6A power input	72 W, +24 V @ 3 A power input
Dimensions (W x D x H)	157 x 88 x 50 mm (6.2" x 3.5" x 2.0")	190 x 107 x 47 mm (7.5" x 4.2" x 1.8")	252 x 149 x 62 mm (9.9" x 5.9" x 2.4")	252 x 149 x 68 mm (9.9" x 5.9" x 2.7")	255 x 152 x 69 mm (10" x 6.0" x 2.7")
Weight	0.8kg	1.0kg	1.6kg	1.6kg	3.0 kg
Page	12-6	12-8	12-10/12-12	12-14	12-16

^{*} All power input ranges represent the minimum and maximum values recommended for these devices.

Control DIN-Rail PCs Selection Guide

NEW



NEW









Model Name	UNO-1110	UNO-1252G	UNO-1372G	UNO-1483G
CPU	TI Cortex A8 AM3505, 600 MHz	Intel® Quark 400 MHz	Intel® Atom™ E3845 1.91 GHz	4th Gen. Intel [®] Core™ i3-4010U 1.7 GHz
Onboard RAM	256 MB DDR2 SDRAM	256 MB DDR3 SDRAM	4 GB DDR3L SDRAM	8 GB DDR3L SDRAM
Battery-Backup SRAM	-	-	-	-
Display	VGA	-	HDMI, VGA	DP, VGA
Audio	-	-	Line-out	Line-out
Serial Ports	4 x RS-232/422/485 (2 x Isolation, optional) 1 x RS-485	1 x RS-232, 1 x RS-485	1 x RS-232, 1 x RS-422/485	1 x RS-232, 2 x RS-422/485
Ethernet Ports	2 x 10/100Base-T	2 x 10/100 Base-T	3 x 10/100/1000 Base-T	4 x 10/100/1000 Base-T
USB Ports	2 x USB 2.0	1 x USB 2.0 1 x USB 2.0 client	2 x USB 2.0 1 x USB 3.0	2 x USB 2.0 2 x USB 3.0
PC Card Slots	-	-	-	-
Printer Ports	-	-	-	-
PC/104 Expansion	-	-	-	-
PCIe/PCI Expansion	1 x Mini PCle (w/ USB signal only)	2 x Mini PCle	2 x Mini PCle	1 x PClex1 2 x Mini PCle, mPCle 2.0 (1 supports mSATA / SIM card)
Onboard I/O	4-ch DI, 2-ch DO	4-ch DI, 4-ch DO	4-ch DI, 4-ch DO	4-ch DI, 4-ch DO
Watchdog Timer	Yes	-	-	Yes
CompactFlash Slots	-	-	-	-
2.5" HDD Expansion	-	-	1 x SATA 6Gb/s	1 x SATA 6Gb/s
Operating Systems	Windows CE 6.0, Linux	Linux	Windows 7/8, WES7/WE8S, Linux	Windows 7/8, WES7/8, Linux
Mounting	DIN-rail/Wall	DIN-rail Mount	DIN-rail/Wall Mount	DIN-rail/Wall
Anti-Vibration	-	-	-	2 G w/ mSATA, 1 G w/ HDD
Anti-Shock	-	-	-	50 G w/ mSATA, 20 G w/ HDD
Power Input Range*	10 ~ 30 V _{DC}	9 ~ 36 V _{DC}	9 ~ 36 V _{DC}	12/24 V _{DC}
Operating Temperature	-10 ~ 70°C @ 5 ~ 85% RH	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
Power Consumption Typical	Min. 8.5 W	6 W	24 W	41 W
Power Requirements	Min. 13 W	12 W, 24 Vpc @ 0.5A	36 W, 24 Vpc @ 1.5A	60 W, 24 Vpc @ 2.5A
Dimensions (W x D x H)	48 x 127 x 152 mm (1.9" x 5" x 6")	70 x 90 x 100 mm (2.76" x 3.54" x 3.94")	85 x 139 x 152 mm (3.3" x 5.5" x 6.0")	110 x 198 x 139 mm (4.3" x 7.8" x 5.8")
Weight	0.45 kg			1.6kg (3.5 lbs)
Page	12-17	12-18	12-20	12-22

^{*} All power input ranges represent the minimum and maximum values recommended for these devices.

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control

Control Cabinet PCs Selection Guide











Model Name	UNO-3083G/3085G UNO-3073G/3075G UNO-3073GL	UNO-3283G/UNO-3273G	UNO-3382G/3384G	UNO-3483G
CPU	UNO-3073GL: Intel Celeron 807UE 1GHz UNO-3073G: Intel Celeron 847 1.1GHz UNO-3083G/3085G: Intel Core i7 3555 LE 2.5 GHz or -2655LE 2.2 GHz	UNO-3283G: Intel® Skylake CPU UNO-3273G: Intel® CeleronR J1900 2.0GHz	Intel [®] Core™ i7-4650U 1.7Hz	Intel [®] Core™ i7-3612QE
Onboard RAM	4GB DDR3 SDRAM built-in	UNO-3283G: 8GB DDR3L SDRAM UNO-3273G: 4GB DDR3L SDRAM	8GB DDR3L SDRAM	8GB SO-DIMM DDR3/DDR3L
Battery-Backup RAM	-	-	On board MRAM 512K	-
Display	1 x DVI-I, 1 x HDMI	UNO-3283G: DVI, HDMI UNO-3273G: VGA, HDMI	HDMI, DP (disabled when attached to display module)	VGA, HDMI
Audio	Mic in, Line Out	N/A (built-in Line-in/out/Mic, I/O through iDoor)	N/A (built-in Line-in/out/Mic, I/O through iDoor)	Mic in, Line out (pin header)
Serial Ports	2 x RS-232/422/485 2 x RS-232 (optional)	2 x RS-232/422/485	RS-232/422/485 x 1 (isolation)	1 x RS-232, 1 x RS-232/422/485 with DB9 connection (pin header)
Ethernet Ports	2 x 10/100/1000 Base-T RJ-45 ports Supports AMT (UNO-3083G/3085G only)	2 x 10/100/1000 Base-T RJ-45 (support IEEE1588)	2 x 10/100/1000 Base-T RJ-45 (support IEEE1588)	2 x 10/100/1000 Base-T RJ-45 (support IEEE1588)
USB Ports	Nine (One Internal)	UNO-3283G: 2 x USB 2.0, 4 x USB 3.0 UNO-3273G: 5 x USB 2.0, 1 x USB 3.0	2 x USB 2.0 2 x USB 3.0	2 x USB 2.0 2 x USB 3.0
Printer Ports	-	-	-	-
PC/104 Expansion	-	-	-	-
PCIe/PCI Expansion	UNO-3073G/UNO-3073GL/ 3083G: 3 slots 3085G: 5 slots	UNO-3283G: 2x PCle or 2x PCl or 1x PCl/1x PCle UNO-3273G: 2x PCl	UNO-3382G: 2 x Mini PCle UNO-3384G: 2 x Mini PCle, 2 x PCl/PCle (2 x PCl, 1 x PCle x1+1 x PCle x4, 1 x PCl + 1 x PClex 4)	1 x PClex 4, 3 x Mini PCle (2 x full, 1 x half)
Onboard I/O Watchdog Timer	- Yes	-	-	-
CompactFlash Slots	Two internal	-	-	-
2.5" HDD Expansion	2 x SATA, support RAID 0/1 (except UNO-3073GL)	Two built-in 2.5" SATA HDD brackets with support for RAID 0/1	Two built-in 2.5" SATA HDD brackets with support for RAID 0/1	Two built-in 2.5" SATA HDD brackets with support for RAID 0/1
Operating Systems	Windows XP,Windows7/8, WES7, WES-2009, Linus	WIN7/8, WES7, WES-2009, Linux	Linux, Win 7, WES 7, Win 8, Win Emb 8.1 Industry	WIN7/8, WES7, WES-2009, Linux
Mounting	Wall/Stand/Panel	Wall/Stand	Book Mount	Enclosure Mount
Anti-Vibration	-			-
Anti-Shock	50 G w/CF 20 G w/HDD	-	-	-
Power Input Range*	9 ~ 36 V _{DC}	9 ~ 36 V _{DC}	18 ~ 36 V _{DC}	12/24 V _{DC} ± 20%
Operating Temperature	-10 ~ 60°C (14 ~ 140°F)	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)	-20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
Power Consumption Typical	UNO-3073GL: 25W (Typical) UNO-3073G: 35W (Typical) UNO-3083G/3085G: 45W (Typical)	45W (Typical)	45W	50W
Power Requirements	12 V ±20%, 24 V±20%	12V/24Vpc ± 20% (24V@5A)	24V _{DC} @ 4.5A	12V/24V _{DC} @ 4A
Dimensions (W x D x H)	UNO-3083G/3073G/GL: 148 x 238 x 177 mm (5.8" x 9.3" x 7.0") UNO-3085G: 193 x 238 x 177 mm (7.6" x 9.3" x 7.0")	157 x 238 x 177 mm	UNO-3382G: 254 x 207 x 65.2 mm (100" x 81.5" x 25.7") UNO-3384G: 254 x 207 x 103.2 mm (100" x 81.5" x 40.6")	305 x 82 x 225 mm (120.1" x 32.3'" x 88.6'")
Weight	UNO-3083G/3073G/GL: 4.5 kg UNO-3085G: 5.0 kg	4.5 kg	UNO-3382G: 3.1 kg UNO-3384G: 3.9 kg	4.9 kg
Page	12-28	online	12-24	12-26

 $^{^{\}star}$ All power input ranges represent the minimum and maximum values recommended for these devices.

iDoor Module Selection Guide

Multiple I/O & Peripheral



















Model Name	PCM-2300MR	PCM-23C1CF	PCM-23U1DG	PCM-24R1TP	PCM-24U2U3	PCM-24R2PE	PCM-24R2GL	PCM-28P1AD	PCM-28P1BK
Description	MR4A16B, MRAM, 2 MByte, mPCle	1 CFast Slot with Cover Protection	USB Slot w/ Lock for USB Dongle	1-Port Gigabit Ethernet, Intel® 82574L, mPCle, RJ45	2-Port USB 3.0, mPCle, USB-A type	2-Port Gigabit Ethernet, IEEE 802.3af (PoE) Compliant, mPCIe, RJ45	2-Port Gigabit Ethernet, mPCle, RJ45	PCIe to mPCIe, 2-Slots mPCIe, iDoor I/O plate expansion	iDoor PCIe I/O Plate
Page	12-29	12-30	12-30	12-34	12-35	12-32	12-33	12-43	12-43

Smart I/O & Comm.











Model Name	PCM-24D2R4	PCM-24D2R2	PCM-24D4R4	PCM-24D4R2	PCM-27D24DI
Description	2-Port Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB9	2-Port Isolated RS-232 mPCIe, DB9	4-Port Non-Isolated RS-422/485 mPCIe, DB37	4-Port Non-Isolated RS-232 mPCle, DB37	24-Channel Isolated Digital I/O w/ counter mPCle, DB37
Page	12-31	12-31	12-31	12-31	12-39

Communication









Model Name	PCM-24S1ZB	PCM-24S2WF	PCM-24S33G	PCM-24S34G			
Description	Wireless Zigbee Gateway, mPCle, 1-port SMA	WiFi 802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ Bluetooth4.0, Half-size mPCle, 2-port SMA	Wide-Temp 3.75G HSPA and GPS, 2-in-1, Full-size mPCle w/ Redundant SIM Card holder, 2-port SMA	LTE Bands, UMTS/HSPA Bands, GPS/GPRS Bands, 2-port SMA			
	For the information of regulation, please refer to the product page of each model (Wifi Accessory kit- PCM-24S200, 3G/ 4G Accessory kit- PCM-24S300)						
Page	12-36	12-37	12-38	_			

Industrial Fieldbus









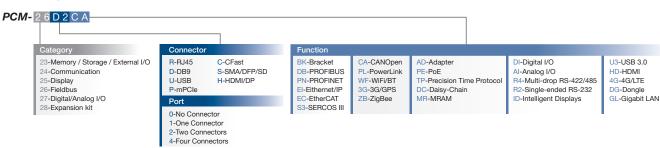






Model Name	PCM-26D2CA	PCM-26D1DB	PCM-26R2PN	PCM-26R2EC	PCM-26R2EI	PCM-26R2S3	PCM-26R2PL
Description	2-Port Isolated CANBus mPCle, CANOpen, DB9	1-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS, DB9	2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET, RJ45	2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherCAT, RJ45	2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherNet/ IP, RJ45	2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, Sercos III, RJ45	2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, POWERLINK, RJ45
Page	12-40	12-41	12-42	12-42	12-42	12-42	12-42

Naming Convention



WebAccess+ Solutions

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Intelligent Operator Panel

Automation Panels

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions
Industrial Ethernet Solutions
Industrial Gateway

Serial communication cards

Embedded Automation PCs

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI Systems

IoT Wireless I/O Modules

RS-485 I/O Modules

UNO-2272G

Intel® Atom™ Palm-Size Automation Computer with 1 x GbE, 2 x mPCle, VGA



Features

- Intel® Atom™ N2800/J1900 Processors up to 2.41 GHz with 2GB DDR3/ DDR3L Memory
- 1 x GbE, 3 x USB 2.0, 1 x RS-232, 1 x VGA or HDMI, Audio
- Comprehensive Palm, Small, Regular-size form-factor
- Compact with Fanless Design
- Rubber Stopper Design with Captive Screw
- Diverse system I/O and Isolated Digital I/O by iDoor Technology
- Supports Fieldbus Protocol by iDoor Technology
- 3G/GPS/GPRS/Wi-Fi Communication by iDoor Technology
- Supports MRAM by iDoor Technology
- Chassis Grounding Protection











Introduction

Advantech's UNO-2000 series of Embedded Automation Computers are Fanless with highly ruggedized with an embedded operating system (Windows CE, Windows XPE, Linux-Embedded). It also includes iDoor technology which supports automation feature extensions such as industry fieldbus communication, Wi-Fi/3G, Digital I/O, including Palm, Small, and Regular-size Form-Factors with indicated market segments in terms of entry, value and performance product positioning. Both entry and value Embedded Automation Computers feature specific functions and they are suitable for data gateway, concentrator and data server applications. The performance model can shorten your development time and offer multiple networking interfaces to fulfill a diverse range of requirements.

Specifications

General

Certification Dimensions (W x D x H) Form Factor

Enclosure Mounting Weight (Net)

Power Requirement

Power Consumption

OS Support

CE, FCC, UL, CCC, BSMI 157 x 88 x 50mm (6.2"x 3.5"x 2.0") Palm Size

Aluminum Housing Stand, Wall, VESA (Optional) 0.8 kg (1.76lbs)

10W (Typical), 15W (Max)

Microsoft® Windows 7, WES7, Linux Fedora

System Hardware

Watchdog Timer

Processor

System Chip Memory

Graphics Engine

Ethernet LED Indicators

Storage

Expansion

AMI EFI64 Mbit

Programmable 256 levels timer interval, from 1 to 255 sec Intel Atom Dual Core N2800 1.86GHz

Intel Atom Quad Core J1900 2GHz

Intel Atom SoC integrated
Built-in 2GB DDR3 1600 MHz for UNO-2272G-N2AE Built-in 2GB DDR3L 1333 MHz for UNO-2272G-J2AE

Intel® HD Graphics

Intel® 82583V GbE, 802.10av, IEEE1588/802.1AS, 802.3az LEDs for Power, LAN (Active, Status) 1 x mSATA for UNO-2272G-N2AE

1 x half-size mSATA for UNO-2272G-J2AE Support HDD/SSD by project

1 x Full-size mPCle slot, 1 x Half-size mPCle slot, mPCle2.0 for N2800

2 x Full-size mPCle slot, mPCle2.0 for J1900 (supports SIM card)

I/O Interfaces

Serial Ports

Ethernet

USB Ports

Displays

Audio Line-Out

Power Connector

Grounding Protection

1 x RS-232, DB9, 50-115.2kbps 1 x RJ45, 10/100/1000 Mbps IEEE 802.3u 1000Base-T Fast

3 x USB 2.0 for UNO-2272G-N2AE

2 x USB 2.0 and 1 x USB 3.0 for UNO-2272G-J2AE 1 x VGA, supports 1920x1200@60Hz 24bpp for UNO-

2272G-N2AE 1 x HDMI, support 1920 x 1080@60Hz for UNO-2272G-J2AE

1 x 2 Pins, Terminal Block Chassis Grounding

Environment

Operating Temperature

Storage Temperature Relative Humidity **Shock Protection**

Vihration Protection Ingress Protection

– 20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) @ 5 ~ 85% RH with 0.7m/s airflow for UNO-2272G-N2AE 0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F) @ 5 ~ 85% RH with 0.7m/s airflow for UNO-2272G-J2AE

101 010-22729-32AL - 40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F) 10 ~ 95% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing Operating, IEC 60068-2-27, 50G, half sine, 11ms Operating, IEC 60068-2-64, 2Grms, random, 5 ~ 500Hz, 1hr/axis (mSATA)

Application Software

SUSIÂCCESS

An innovative remote device management software, allowing efficient remote monitoring, quick recovery & backup, and real-time remote configuration, to create a more intelligent and interconnected embedded computing solution.



Version: V7.1 or above

WebAccess, as the core of Advantech's IoT solution, is full web browser-based software package for HMI and SCADA software. All HMI and SCADA software features including: Animated Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. With its open architecture, vertical domain applications can easily be integrated.

PANELEXPRESS

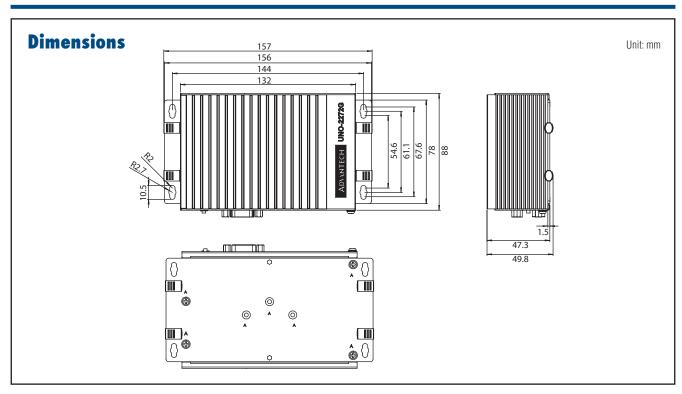
Version: V2.0.3.8 or above

Panel Express, a windows based HMI mini SCADA, realizes the cross platform flexibility offered by WebOP Designer to switch hardware for the consideration of cost and performance become an easy job. Panel Express software provides the best economic and express solution for data intensive high-end

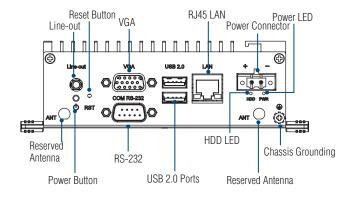
HMI applications Version: V2.0.3.8 or above



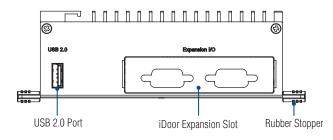
An easy to use integrated development tool featuring solutionoriented screen objects, high-end graphics, Windows fonts for multi-language applications. WebOP runtime, a part of WebOP Designer, guarantees reliability and performance because of the minimum system overhead, high communication data rates, and sub-second screen switching.



Front IO View



Rear IO View



Ordering Information

Intel Atom N2800 1.86GHz, 2GB, 1xLANs, 2xmPCle Intel Atom J1900 2GHz, 2GB, 1xLANs, 2xmPCle UNO-2272G-N2AE UNO-2272G-J2AE

iDoor Modules

■ PCM-24S2WF-AE 802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ Bluetooth4.0, Half-size mPCle, 2-port SMA

SNMA
2-Port USB 3.0, mPCle, USB-A type
Wide-Temp 3.75G HSPA and GPS, 2-in-1, Full-size mPCle w/
Redundant SIM Card holder, 2-port SMA
2-Port Gigabit Ethernet, mPCle, RJ45 PCM-24U2U3-AE PCM-24S23G-AE

PCM-24R2GL-AE PCM-24D2R2-AE 2-Port Isolated RS-232 mPCle, DB9

4-Port Non-Isolated RS-422/485 mPCIe, DB37 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet, Intel® 82574L, mPCIe, RJ45 24-Channel Isolated Digital I/O w/ counter mPCIe, DB37 PCM-24D4R4-AE PCM-24R1TP-AE PCM-27D24DI-AE

PCM-26D1DB-MAE 1-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS, DB9, Master

1-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS, DB9, Slave 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET, RJ45, PCM-26D1DB-SAF PCM-26R2PN-MAE

PCM-26R2PN-SAE 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET, RJ45, Slave

Accessories

1757002321 PWR-249-AE 1702002600

1702002605

1702031801 1700000596 1700001524

170203183C 170203180A

63WC to DC UNO series power adapter (Industrial Grade) 65W AC to DC power adapter (Commercial Grade)
Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade) Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade) Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade)

Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade)
Power Cable 3-pin US type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade)
Power Cable 3-pin EU type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade)
Power Cable 3-pin EU type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade)

Embedded OS & Automation Software

2070013098

968WEXP003X 968WEXP015X

968WEXP050X

Image WES7P X86 MUI. V4.12 B001 for UNO-2272G-Nx PanelExpress V2.0 300 tags S/W license PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license

PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license

Motion Control

Power & Energy

0 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Industrial Ethernet Solutions

0 Data Acquisition Boards

ADVANTECH

UNO-2362G

AMD® Dual Core T40E Small-Size Automation Computer w/1 x GbE, 1 x mPCle, HDMI/DP



Features

- Onboard AMD® Dual Core T40E 1.0GHz processors with 2GB DDR3 SO-DIMM Memory
- 1 x GbE, 4 x USB 2.0, 1 x RS-232, 1 x RS-485, 1 x DP, 1 x HDMI
- · Comprehensive Palm, Small, Regular-size form-factor
- Compact with Fanless Design
- Rubber Stopper Design with Captive Screw
- Daisy-Chain for Ethernet with auto-bypass protection enabled
- Diverse system I/O and Isolated Digital I/O by iDoor Technology
- Supports Fieldbus Protocol by iDoor Technology
- 3G/GPS/GPRS/Wi-Fi Communication by iDoor Technology
- Supports Battery-backup MRAM by iDoor Technology
- Chassis Grounding Protection











Advantech's UNO-2000 series of Embedded Automation Computers are Fanless with highly ruggedised with an embedded operating system (Windows CE, Windows XPE, Linux-Embedded). It also includes iDoor technology which supports automation feature extensions such as industry fieldbus communication, Wi-Fi/3G, Digital I/O, including Palm, Small, and Regular-size Form-Factors with indicated market segments in terms of entry, value and performance product positioning. Both entry and value Embedded Automation Computers feature specific functions and they are suitable for data gateway, concentrator and data server applications. The performance model can shorten your development time and offer multiple networking interfaces to fulfill a diverse range of requirements.

Specifications

General

Certification Dimensions (WxDxH)

Form Factor Enclosure

Mounting Weight (Net)

Power Requirement Power Consumption

OS Support

CE, FCC, UL, CCC, BSMI 190 x 107 x 47 mm (7.5" x 4.2" x 1.8")

Small Size Aluminum Housing Stand, Wall, VESA (Optional) 1.0kg (2.2lbs)

24V_{DC} ±15% 14W (Typical), 24W (Max) Microsoft® Windows XP/7/8 WES7

AMI UEFI 32Mbit Flash BIOS

Linux Fedora

System Hardware

Watchdog Timer

Ethernet

Programmable 256 levels timer interval, from 1 to 255 sec

Processor AMD® G-series T40E 1.0GHz dual core, 512MB

System Chip AMD® A50M FCH

Memory On-board 2GB DDR3 833/1066 MHz

AMD Radeon™ HD 6250 DirectX® 11 graphics with UVD 3.0 **Graphics Engine**

2D/3D Accelerator

with daisy chain technology

LED Indicators LEDs for Power, battery, LAN (Active, Status) and HDD

One mSATA drive or Storage

One drive bay for SATA 2.5" HDD (Compatible with 9.5mm

Realtek RTL8111E, Marvell 88E6172 Giga Ethernet switch

Note: iDoor technology isn't compatible with HDD storage. CFast drive by iDoor Technology (Optional)

Expansion 1 x Full-size mPCle slot, mPCle 2.0 (supports SIM card)

I/O Interfaces

Serial Ports 1 x RS-232. DB9. 50~115.2kbps

1 x RS-485, DB9, auto flow control, 50~115.2kbps 2 x RJ45, 10/100/1000 Mbps IEEE 802.3u 1000Base-T Fast LAN Ports Ethernet

USB Ports 4 x USB 2.0 Compliant

Displays 1 x DisplayPort 1.1, supports 1920x1200 (HD 6250) @

1 x HDMI v1.3, supports 1920x1080p @ 36 bpp

Power Connector 1 x 2 Pins, Terminal Block **Grounding Protection** Chassis Grounding

Environment

Operating Temperature

Storage Temperature

Relative Humidity Shock Protection

Vibration Protection

Ingress Protection

- 10 ~ 60°C (14 ~ 140°F) @ 5 ~ 85% RH with 0.7m/s airflow

40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F) 10 ~ 95% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing

Operating, IEC 60068-2-27, 50G, half sine, 11ms Operating, IEC 60068-2-64, 2Grms, random, 5 ~ 500Hz,

1hr/axis (mSATA)

Operating, IEC 60068-2-64, 0.75Grms, random, $5 \sim 500$ Hz, 1hr/axis (HDD)

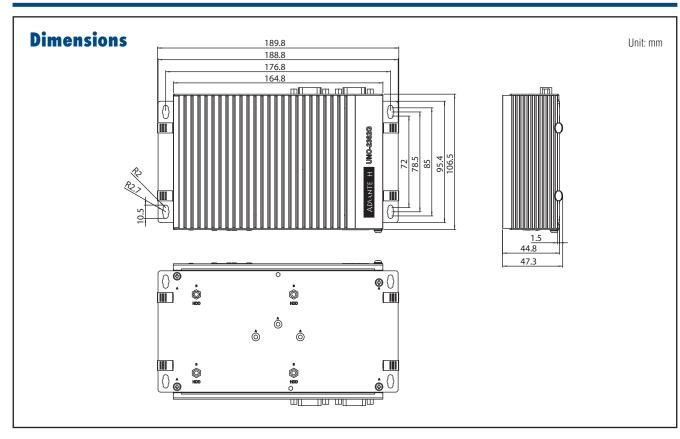
Application Software

Version: V2.1 or above An innovative remote device management software, allowing SUSIÂCCESS efficient remote monitoring, quick recovery & backup, and real-time remote configuration, to create a more intelligent and interconnected embedded computing solution. Version: V7.1 or above WebAccess, as the core of Advantech's IoT solution, is full web browser-based software package for HMI and SCADA software. All HMI and SCADA software features including: Animated WebAcc ss Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. With its open architecture, vertical domain applications can easily be integrated. Version: V2.0.3.8 or above Panel Express, a windows based HMI mini SCADA, realizes PANEL EXPRESS the cross platform flexibility offered by WebOP Designer to switch hardware for the consideration of cost and performance become an easy job. Panel Express software provides the best economic and express solution for data intensive high-end HMI applications. Version: V2.0.3.8 or above An easy to use integrated development tool featuring solution-



oriented screen objects, high-end graphics, Windows fonts for multi-language applications. WebOP runtime, a part of WebOP Designer, guarantees reliability and performance because of the minimum system overhead, high communication data rates,

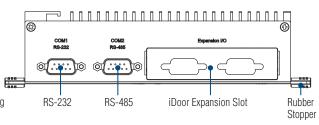
and sub-second screen switching.



Front IO View

BTR, HDD & Reset Button RJ45 LAN HDMI USB 2.0 Ports PWR LED Lights Π Π Π Π USE 2.0 EAAT. TAIL S 0 TAAT. Power Connector Chassis Grounding Reserved Antenna DisplayPort Reserved Antenna

Rear IO View



Ordering Information

UNO-2362G-T2AE

AMD G-series T40E 1.0GHz, 2GB, 1 x GbE, 1 x mPCle, HDMI/DP

iDoor Modules

- PCM-24D2R2-AE
- PCM-24D2R4-AE
- PCM-24D4R2-AE

- PCM-24D4R4-AE

- PCM-26D2CA-AE
- PCM-27D24DI-AE
- PCM-24R1TP-AE
- PCM-2300MR-AE
- PCM-24S23G-AE
- 2-Port Isolated RS-232 mPCle. DB9 2-Port Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB9
- 4-Port Non-Isolated RS-232 mPCle, DB37
- 4-Port Non-Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB37
- 2-Port Isolated CANBus mPCIe, CANOpen, DB9
- 24-Channel Isolated Digital I/O w/ counter mPCle,
- DB37
- 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet, Intel® 82574L, mPCle, RJ45 MR4A16B, MRAM, 2 MByte, mPCle
- Wide-Temp 3.75G HSPA and GPS, 2-in-1, Full-size mPCle w/ Redundant SIM Card holder, 2-port SMA

Accessories

- 1757002321
- **PWR-249-AE**
- 1702002600
- 1702002605
- 1702031801
- 1700000596
- 1700001524
- 170203183C
- 170203180A
- 63WC to DC UNO series power adapter (Industrial Grade) 65W AC to DC power adapter (Commercial Grade)
- Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade)
- Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade) Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade)
- Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade)
- Power Cable 3-pin US type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade) Power Cable 3-pin EU type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade) Power Cable 3-pin UK type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade)

Embedded OS & Automation Software

- 2070012411
- 968WEXP003X
- 968WEXP015X
- 968WEXP050X
- Image WES7P MUI. V4.12 for UNO-2362G PanelExpress V2.0 300 tags S/W license
- PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license

Motion Control

Power & Energy

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Industrial Ethernet

0 Data Acquisition Boards

PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license

ADVANTECH

UNO-2473G

Intel® Atom™ Regular-Size Automation Computer w/ 4 x GbE, 3 x mPCle, HDMI/VGA



Features

- 4th Generation Intel® Atom™ Processor up to 1.91GHz with 4GB DDR3L
- 4 x GbE. 4 x USB 2.0/3.0. 2 x RS-232. 2 x RS-422/485. 1 x VGA. 1 x HDMI.
- Comprehensive Palm, Small, Regular-size form-factor
- Compact with Fanless Design
- Rubber Stopper Design with Captive Screw
- Diverse system I/O and Isolated Digital I/O by iDoor Technology
- Supports Fieldbus Protocol by iDoor Technology
- 3G/GPS/GPRS/Wi-Fi Communication by iDoor Technology
- Supports MRAM by iDoor Technology
- Chassis Grounding Protection
- LAN Redundancy (Teaming)
- Fault-Protected RS-485 Transceivers With Extended Common-Mode Range











Introduction

Advantech's UNO-2000 series of Embedded Automation Computers are Fanless with highly ruggedised with an embedded operating system (Windows CE, Windows XPE, Linux-Embedded). It also includes iDoor technology which supports automation feature extensions such as industry fieldbus communication, Wi-Fi/3G, Digital I/O, including Palm, Small, and Regular-size Form-Factors with indicated market segments in terms of entry, value and performance product positioning. Both entry and value Embedded Automation Computers feature specific functions and they are suitable for data gateway, concentrator and data server applications. The performance model can shorten your development time and offer multiple networking interfaces to fulfill a diverse range of requirements.

Specifications

General

Certification Dimensions (WxDxH) Form Factor

Enclosure Mounting Weight (Net)

Power Requirement **Power Consumption**

OS Support

Stand, Wall, VESA (Optional), Din-rail (Optional) 1.6kg (3.5lbs) 24V_{DC} ± 20% 28W (Typical), 48W (Max) Microsoft® Windows 7/8

Regular Size Aluminum Housing

CE, FCC, UL, CCC, BSMI 252 x 149 x 62 mm (9.9" x 5.9" x 2.4")

System Hardware

BIOS Watchdog Timer

Processor System Chip

Memory

Graphics Engine

Ethernet

Storage

LED Indicators

Expansion

AMI UEFI 128Mbit Flash BIOS

Programmable 256 levels timer interval, from 1 to 255 sec Intel® Atom™ Processor E3845 1.91 GHz Quad Core, 2MB L2 Intel Atom SoC integrated

On-board 4GB DDR3L 1600 MHz Intel® HD Graphics: Gen7 with 4EU

Intel® i210-IT GbE, 802.1Qav, IEEE1588/802.1AS, 802.3az LEDs for Power, battery, LAN (Active, Status), Tx/Rx and HDD One mSATA

One drive bay for SATA 2.5" HDD (Compatible with 9.5mm

CFast drive by iDoor Technology (Optional) 3 x Full-size mPCle slot, mPCle 2.0

I/O Interfaces

Serial Ports

LAN Ports

USB Ports Displays

Power Connector

Grounding Protection

2 x RS-232, DB9, 50~115.2kbps

2 x RS-422/485, DB9, auto flow control, 50~115.2kbps 4 x RJ45, 10/100/1000 Mbps IEEE 802,3u 1000Base-T Fast Ethernet 4 x USB Ports (3 x USB2.0, 1 x USB3.0 compliant)

1 x VGA (2560x1600) 1 x HDMì (1920x1200) Line-In, Line-Out

1 x 3 Pins, Terminal Block Chassis Grounding

Environment

Operating Temperature

Storage Temperature

Relative Humidity Shock Protection **Vibration Protection** UNO-2473G-E3AE: - 20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) @ 5 ~ 85% RH with 0.7m/s airflow

UNO-2473XXXXX: - 40 ~ 60°C (-40 ~ 140°F) @ 5 ~ 85% RH with 0.7m/s airflow

- 40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F) 10 ~ 95% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing Operating, IEC 60068-2-27, 50G, half sine, 11ms Operating, IEC 60068-2-64, 2Grms, random, 5 ~ 500Hz,

Operating, IEC 60068-2-64, 0.7Grms, random, 5 ~ 500Hz,

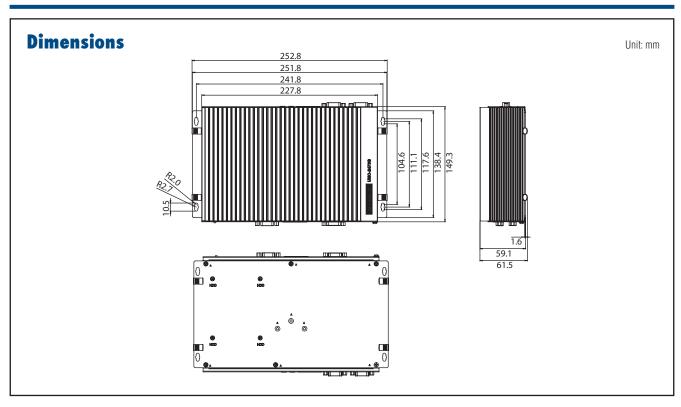
1hr/axis (HDD)

Ingress Protection

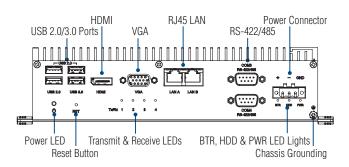
Application Software

Version: V2.1 or above An innovative remote device management software, allowing **SUSIÂCCESS** efficient remote monitoring, quick recovery & backup, and real-time remote configuration, to create a more intelligent and interconnected embedded computing solution. Version: V7.1 or above WebAccess, as the core of Advantech's IoT solution, is full web browser-based software package for HMI and SCADA software. All HMI and SCADA software features including: Animated WebAcc ss Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. With its open architecture, vertical domain applications can easily be integrated. Version: V2.0.3.8 or above Panel Express, a windows based HMI mini SCADA, realizes the cross platform flexibility offered by WebOP Designer to Panel Express switch hardware for the consideration of cost and performance become an easy job. Panel Express software provides the best economic and express solution for data intensive high-end HMI applications. Version: V2.0.3.8 or above

An easy to use integrated development tool featuring solutionoriented screen objects, high-end graphics, Windows fonts for multi-language applications. WebOP runtime, a part of WebOP Designer, guarantees reliability and performance because of the minimum system overhead, high communication data rates, and sub-second screen switching



Front I/O View



Ordering Information

UNO-2473G-E3AE

Intel® Atom E3845 1.91GHz, 4GB, 4 x LANs, 3 x mPCle

iDoor Modules

■ PCM-24D4R2-AE

■ PCM-24D4R4-AE

PCM-26D2CA-AE

PCM-27D24DI-AE

PCM-2300MR-AE

PCM-23U1DG-AE

PCM-24S2WF-AE

PCM-24U2U3-AE

PCM-24R2GL-AE

PCM-24S23G-AE

4-Port Non-Isolated RS-232 mPCle, DB37

4-Port Non-Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle. DB37

2-Port Isolated CANBus mPCle, CANOpen, DB9

24-Channel Isolated Digital I/O w/ counter mPCle,

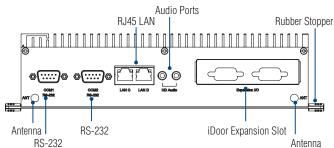
MR4A16B, MRAM, 2 MByte, mPCle USB Slot w/ Lock for USB Dongle

WiFi 802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ Bluetooth4.0, Half-size mPCle, 2-port SMA

2-Port USB 3.0, mPCle, USB-A type 2-Port Gigabit Ethernet, mPCle, RJ45

Wide-Temp 3.75G HSPA and GPS, 2-in-1, Full-size mPCle w/ Redundant SIM Card holder, 2-port SMA

Rear I/O View



Accessories

1757002321

PWR-249-AE

1702002600

1702002605

1702031801 1700000596

1700001524

170203183C

170203180A

63WC to DC UNO series power adapter (Industrial Grade) 65W AC to DC power adapter (Commercial Grade)

Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade) Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade)

Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade)

Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade) Power Cable 3-pin US type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade)

Power Cable 3-pin EU type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade) Power Cable 3-pin UK type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade)

Embedded OS & Automation Software

2070013268

968WEXP003X

968WEXP015X

968WEXP050X

Image WES7P X64 MUI. V4.12 B001 for UNO-2473G-Ex

PanelExpress V2.0 300 tags S/W license

PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license

Motion Control

Power & Energy

0

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions

0

Data Acquisition Boards

ADVANTECH

UNO-2483G

Intel® Core™ i7/i3/Celeron Regular-Size **Automation Computer w/4 x GbE,** 3 x mPCle, HDMI/VGA



Features

- 4th Generation Intel® Core™ i7/i3/Celeron Processors up to 1.9GHz with 4GB/8GB DDR3L Memory
- 4 x GbE, 4 x USB 2.0/3.0, 2 x RS-232, 2 x RS-422/485, 1 x VGA, 1 x HDMI.
- Comprehensive Palm, Small, Regular-size form-factor
- Compact with Fanless Design
- Rubber Stopper Design with Captive Screw
- Dual HDD/SSD support with RAID 0/1 in regular-size
- Diverse system I/O and Isolated Digital I/O by iDoor Technology
- Supports Fieldbus Protocol by iDoor Technology
- 3G/GPS/GPRS/Wi-Fi Communication by iDoor Technology
- Supports MRAM by iDoor Technology
- Chassis Grounding Protection
- LAN Redundancy (Teaming)
- Fault-Protected RS-485 Transceivers With Extended Common-Mode Range











Introduction

Advantech's UNO-2000 series of Embedded Automation Computers are Fanless with highly ruggedised with an embedded operating system (Windows CE, Windows Embedded 7/8, Linux-Embedded). It also includes iDoor technology which supports automation feature extensions such as industry fieldbus communication, Wi-Fi/3G, Digital I/O, including Palm, Small, and Regular-size Form-Factors with indicated market segments in terms of entry, value and performance product positioning. Both entry and value Embedded Automation Computers feature specific functions and they are suitable for data gateway, concentrator and data server applications. The performance model can shorten your development time and offer multiple networking interfaces to fulfill a diverse range of requirements.

Specifications

General

CE, FCC, UL, CCC, BSMI
Dimensions (W x D x H) 252 x 149 x 62 mm (9.9" x 5.9" x 2.4")
Regular Size

Aluminum Housing Enclosure

Stand, Wall, VESA (Optional) Mounting

1.6kg (3.5lbs) Weight (Net)

Power Requirement 24V_{DC} ± 20%

28W (Typical), 72W (Max) **Power Consumption OS Support** Microsoft® Windows 7/8

System Hardware

BIOS

Watchdog Timer

Processor

System Chip Memory

Graphics Engine

LED Indicators

Storage

Expansion

AMI UEFI 128Mbit Flash BIOS

Programmable 256 levels timer interval, from 1 to 255 sec 4th Gen Intel® Core™ i7-4650U ULT 1.7 GHz Dual Core, 4MB L2 4th Gen Intel® Core™ i3-4010U ULT 1.7 GHz Dual Core, 3MB L2 4th Gen Intel® Celeron® 2980U ULT 1.6 GHz Dual Core, 2MB L2

Integrated Intel 8 Series Chipset

On-board 4GB DDR3L 1600 MHz for UNO-2483G-4C3AE On-board 8GB DDR3L 1600 MHz for UNO-2483G-434AE and UNO-2483G-474AF

Intel® HD Graphics 5000/4400

Intel® i210-IT GbE, 802.1Qav, IEEE1588/802.1AS, 802.3az Intel® i218-LM GbE, Intel® AMT, IEEE1588/802.1AS, 802.3az LEDs for Power, battery, LAN (Active, Status), Tx/Rx and HDD One mSATA

Two drive bays for SATA 2.5" HDD (Compatible with 9.5mm height HDD)

CFast drive by iDoor Technology (Optional) 2 x Full-size mPCle slot, mPCle 2.0

I/O Interfaces

Serial Ports

2 x RS-422/485, DB9, auto flow control, 50~115.2kbps LAN Ports Ethernet USB Ports

Displays

Power Connector

2 x RS-232, DB9, 50~115.2kbps

4 x RJ45, 10/100/1000 Mbps IEEE 802.3u 1000Base-T Fast

4 x USB Ports (2 x USB 2.0, 2 x USB 3.0 compliant) 1 x VGA, supports 1920 x 1200 @ 60Hz 24bpp 1 x HDMI 1.4a, supports 3200 x 2000 @ 60Hz 24bpp

Line-In, Line-Out

1 x 3 Pins, Terminal Block

Environment

Operating Temperature

Storage Temperature

Relative Humidity **Shock Protection**

Vibration Protection

 $-20 \sim 60^{\circ}$ C (-4 ~ 140°F) @ 5 ~ 85% RH with 0.7m/s airflow

- 40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)

10 ~ 95% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing Operating, IEC 60068-2-27, 50G, half sine, 11ms

Operating, IEC 60068-2-64, 2Grms, random, $5 \sim 500$ Hz, 1hr/axis (mSATA)

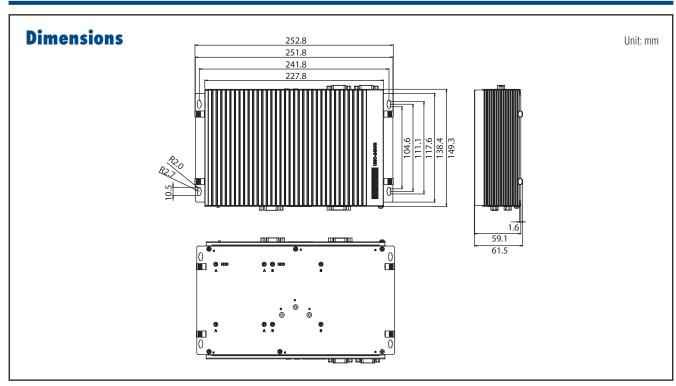
Operating, IEC 60068-2-64, 0.7Grms, random, 5 ~ 500Hz,

Ingress Protection

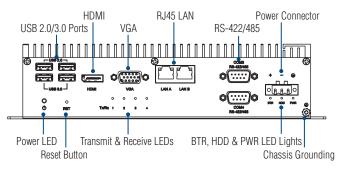
Application Software

Version: V2.1 or above An innovative remote device management software, allowing **SUSIÂCCESS** efficient remote monitoring, quick recovery & backup, and real-time remote configuration, to create a more intelligent and interconnected embedded computing solution. Version: V7.1 or above WebAccess, as the core of Advantech's IoT solution, is full web browser-based software package for HMI and SCADA software. All HMI and SCADA software features including: Animated WebAcc ss Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. With its open architecture, vertical domain applications can easily be integrated. Version: V2.0.3.8 or above Panel Express, a windows based HMI mini SCADA, realizes the cross platform flexibility offered by WebOP Designer to Panel Express switch hardware for the consideration of cost and performance become an easy job. Panel Express software provides the best economic and express solution for data intensive high-end HMI applications. Version: V2.0.3.8 or above An easy to use integrated development tool featuring solutionoriented screen objects, high-end graphics, Windows fonts for

multi-language applications. WebOP runtime, a part of WebOP Designer, guarantees reliability and performance because of the minimum system overhead, high communication data rates, and sub-second screen switching.



Front IO View



Ordering Information

 UNO-2483G-4C3AE Intel® Celeron 2980U ULT 1.6GHz. 4GB. 4 x LANs. 2 x mPCle

UNO-2483G-434AE Intel® Core™ i3-4010U ULT 1.7GHz. 8GB. 4 x LANs. 2 x mPCle

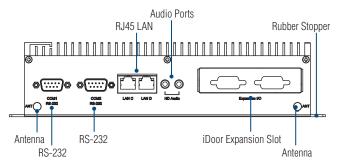
UNO-2483G-474AE Intel® Core™ i7-4650U ULT 1.7GHz, 8GB, 4 x LANs, 2 x mPCle

iDoor Modules

- PCM-24D4R2-AE
- PCM-24D4R4-AE
- PCM-26D2CA-AE
- PCM-27D24DI-AE
- PCM-24R1TP-AE
- PCM-2300MR-AE
- PCM-24R2GL-AE
- PCM-24R2PE-AE
- PCM-24S2WF-AE
- PCM-24S23G-AE

- 4-Port Non-Isolated RS-232 mPCle, DB37
- 4-Port Non-Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB37
- 2-Port Isolated CANBus mPCle, CANOpen, DB9
- 24-Channel Isolated Digital I/O w/ counter mPCle, DB37
- 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet, Intel® 82574L, mPCIe, RJ45
- MR4A16B, MRAM, 2 MByte, mPCle
- 2-Port Gigabit Ethernet, mPCIe, RJ45
- 2-Port Gigabit Ethernet, IEEE 802.3af (PoE) Compliant, mPCle, RJ45
- WiFi 802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ Bluetooth4.0, Half-size mPCle, 2-port SMA
- Wide-Temp 3.75G HSPA and GPS, 2-in-1, Full-size mPCle w/ Redundant SIM Card holder, 2-port SMA

Rear IO View



Accessories

- 1757002321
- PWR-249-AE
- PWR-244-AE
- 1702002600 1702002605
- 1702031801
- 1700000596
- 1700001524
- 170203180A
- 170203183C
- 63WC to DC UNO series power adapter (Industrial
- Grade) 65W AC to DC power adapter (Commercial Grade)
- 96W AC to DC power adapter (Commercial Grade)
- Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade) Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade)
- Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade) Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade)
- Power Cable 3-pin US type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade) Power Cable 3-pin EU type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade) Power Cable 3-pin UK type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade)

Embedded OS & Automation Software

- 2070012443
- 2070012949
- 968WEXP003X
- 968WEXP015X 968WEXP050X
- Image WES7P MUI. V4.12 B001 for UNO-2483G Image WES7P X64 MUI, V4.12 B002 for UNO-2483G
- PanelExpress V2.0 300 tags S/W license
- PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license

Motion Control

Power & Energy

0

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions

0

Data Acquisition Boards

UNO-2483P

Intel® Core™ i7/Celeron Regular-Size Vision Controller w/ 4 x PoE. 4 x GbE. HDMI/VGA











Features

- Intel® 4th Generation Core $^{\rm IM}$ i7/Celeron Processors up to 1.9GHz with 4GB/8GB DDR3L Memory
- 4 PoE, 4 x GbE, 4 x USB 2.0/3.0, 2 x RS-232, 2 x RS-422/485, 1 x VGA, 1 x HDMI, Audio
- Comprehensive Palm, Small, Regular-size form-factors
- Compact with Fanless Design
- Rubber Stopper Design with Captive Screw
- Dual HDD/SSD support with RAID 0/1 in regular-size
- Diverse system I/O and Isolated Digital I/O by iDoor Technology
- Supports Fieldbus Protocol by iDoor Technology
- 3G/GPS/GPRS/Wi-Fi Communication by iDoor Technology
- Supports MRAM by iDoor Technology
- Chassis Grounding Protection
- LAN Redundancy (Teaming)
- Fault-Protected RS-485 Transceivers With Extended Common-Mode Range

Introduction

Advantech's UNO-2000 series of Embedded Automation Computers are Fanless with highly ruggedised with an embedded operating system (Windows CE, Windows Embedded 7/8, Linux-Embedded). It also includes iDoor technology which supports automation feature extensions such as industry fieldbus communication, Wi-Fi/3G, Digital I/O, including Palm, Small, and Regular-size Form-Factors with indicated market segments in terms of entry, value and performance product positioning. Both entry and value Embedded Automation Computers feature specific functions and they are suitable for data gateway, concentrator and data server applications. The performance model can shorten your development time and offer multiple networking interfaces to fulfill a diverse range of requirements.

Specifications

General

CE, FCC, UL, CCC, BSMI
Dimensions (W x D x H) 252 x 149 x 68 mm (9.9" x 5.9" x 2.7")
Regular Size Enclosure

Mounting Weight (Net)

Power Requirement **Power Consumption**

Aluminum Housing Stand, Wall, VESA (Optional) 1.6kg (3.5lbs)

24V_{DC} ± 20% 48W (Typical), 134W (Max) Microsoft® Windows 7/8

OS Support System Hardware

- BIOS
- **Watchdog Timer** Processor
- System Chip
- Graphics Engine
- Ethernet
- LED Indicators
- Storage
- Expansion

AMI UEFI 128Mbit Flash BIOS

Programmable 256 levels timer interval, from 1 to 255 sec Intel 4th Gen Core™ i7-4650U ULT 1.7 GHz Dual Core. 4MB L2 Intel 4th Gen Celeron® 2980U ULT 1.6 GHz Dual Core, 2MB L2 Integrated Intel 8 Series Chipset

On-board 4GB DDR3L 1600 MHz for UNO-2483P-4C3AE On-board 8GB DDR3L 1600 MHz for UNO-2483P-474AE Intel® HD Graphics 5000/Intel® HD Graphics

Intel® i210-IT GbE, 802.1Qav, IEEE1588/802.1AS, 802.3az Intel® i218-LM GbE, Intel® AMT, IEEE1588/802.1AS, 802.3az Intel® i350-AM2 GbE, 802.1Q, IEEE1588/802.1AS, 802.3az LEDs for Power, battery, LAN (Active, Status), Tx/Rx and HDD One mSATA

Two drive bays for SATA 2.5" HDD (Compatible with 9.5mm height HDD)

1 x Half-size mPCle slot, mPCle 2.0

1 x full size mPCle slot when without 2 POE module through

I/O Interfaces

Serial Ports

LAN Ports

PoE **USB Ports** Displays

Power Connector

2 x RS-232, DB9, 50~115.2kbps

2 x RS-422/485, DB9, auto flow control, 50~115.2kbps 4 x RJ45, 10/100/1000 Mbps IEEE 802.3u 1000Base-T Fast Ethernet

4 x RJ45, IEEE 802.3af compliant, 15.4W per port 4 x USB Ports (2 x USB 2.0, 2 x USB 3.0 compliant) 1 x VGA, supports 1920 x 1200 @ 60Hz 24bpp

1 x HDMI 1.4a, supports 3200 x 2000 @ 60Hz 24bpp

1 x 3 Pins, Terminal Block

Environment

Operating Temperature

Storage Temperature

Relative Humidity

Shock Protection Vibration Protection – 20 ~ 50°C (-4 ~ 122°F) @ 5 ~ 85% RH with 0.7m/s airflow

- 40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)

10 ~ 95% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing Operating, IEC 60068-2-27, 50G, half sine, 11ms

Operating, IEC 60068-2-64, 2Grms, random, 5 ~ 500Hz, 1hr/axis (mSATA)

Operating, IEC 60068-2-64, 0.7Grms, random, 5 ~ 500Hz,

Ingress Protection

Application Software

SUSIÂCCESS

Version: V2.1 or above

An innovative remote device management software, allowing efficient remote monitoring, quick recovery & backup, and real-time remote configuration, to create a more intelligent and interconnected embedded computing solution.



Version: V7.1 or above

WebAccess, as the core of Advantech's IoT solution, is full web browser-based software package for HMI and SCADA software. All HMI and SCADA software features including: Animated Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. With its open architecture, vertical domain applications can easily be integrated.

Panel Express

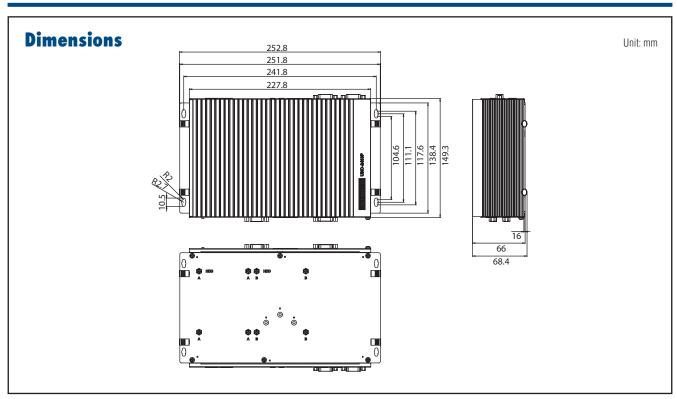
Version: V2.0.3.8 or above

Panel Express, a windows based HMI mini SCADA, realizes the cross platform flexibility offered by WebOP Designer to switch hardware for the consideration of cost and performance become an easy job. Panel Express software provides the best economic and express solution for data intensive high-end HMI applications.

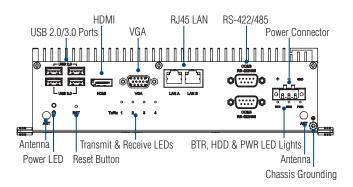
Webop

Version: V2.0.3.8 or above

An easy to use integrated development tool featuring solutionoriented screen objects, high-end graphics, Windows fonts for multi-language applications. WebOP runtime, a part of WebOP Designer, guarantees reliability and performance because of the minimum system overhead, high communication data rates, and sub-second screen switching.



Front IO View



Ordering Information

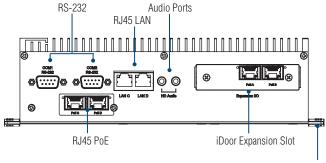
UNO-2483P-4C3AE

Intel® Celeron 2980U ULT 1.6GHz, 4GB, 4 x PoE,

4 x LANs

Intel® Core™ i7-4650U ULT 1.7GHz, 8GB, 4 x PoE, UNO-2483P-474AE 4 x LANs

Rear IO View



Rubber Stopper

Accessories

1757002161

1702002600

1702002605

1702031801

1700000596

1700001524

- 170203183C

- 170203180A

150W AC to DC power adapter (Commercial Grade)

Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade)

Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade)

Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade)

Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M (Industrial

Grade)

Power Cable 3-pin US type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade)

Power Cable 3-pin EU type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade)

Power Cable 3-pin UK type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade)

Embedded OS & Automation Software

968WEXP003X

968WEXP015X

PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license

968WEXP050X PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license

PanelExpress V2.0 300 tags S/W license

Motion Control Power & Energy

Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

UNO-2174G/GL Intel® Celeron® Automation Computers with 4 x GbE, 2 x Mini PCIe, DVI/DP/HDMI UNO-2184G

Intel® Core™ i7 Automation Computer with 4 x GbE, 2 x Mini PCIe, DVI/DP/HDMI



Features

- Onboard Intel Celeron 847E 1.1GHz/807UE 1.0GHz/Core i7-2655LE 2.2GHz/i7-3555LE 2.5GHz processors
- 2 x RS-232 and 2 x RS-232/422/485 ports with automatic flow control
- 4 x 10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet
- DVI-I, DP, HDMI support 2 x independent displays
- Audio with Mic in, Line in, Line out
- Supports 2 x PCI-104 plug-in card with daughterboard expansion
- Windows® WES 2009, WES 7 ready solution
- External accessible CFast slot
- Onboard system status LED indicators
- Supports wake on LAN and boot from LAN function
- Supports Power eSATA
- Isolation between chassis and power ground
- IP40 ingress protection

Introduction

The UNO-2184G & 2174G/GL are high-performance Intel 3rd generation Core i7-3555LE/Intel 2nd generation core i7-2655LE/847E/807UE grade controllers that support PCI-104 with daughterboard expansion, 3 x display, 6 x USB, and 2 x Mini PCle socket. They also feature WLAN, 3G expansion and compatibility with Windows 7. The 4 x Gigabit LANs on the UNO-2184G support teaming function with fault tolerance, link aggregation, and load balance features. The UNO-2184G & 2174G/GL are high end computing platforms designed to support applications with tremendous data volume and 3D content.

Specifications

General

Certification

Dimensions (W x D x H)

Enclosure Mounting

Power Consumption

Power Requirements Weight

OS Support

System Design

Remote Management

CE, UL, CCC, FCC, C-Tick, BSMI 255 x 152 x 69 mm (10" x 6.0" x 2.7")

Aluminum

DIN-rail, Wallmount, VESA UNO-2174G/GL: 30 W/ 20 W (Typical)

UNO-2184G: 40 W (Typical)

9 ~ 36 V_{DC} (e.g +24V @ 3A) (Min. 72W), AT/ATX

Windows XP/7, WES7, WES-2009, Linux

Fanless with no internal cabling (except COM3/COM4) Built-in Advantech DiagAnywhere agent on WES2009 /

WES7

System Hardware

CPU

Memory

Indicators

Storage

Mini PCle Expansion

UNO-2174G: Intel Celeron 847E 1.1GHz UNO-2174GL: Intel Celeron 807UE 1.0GHz UNO-2184G: Intel Core i7-3555LE 2.5GHz/i7-2655LE

2 2GHz

UNO-2174G/GL: 4 GB DDR3 SDRAM built-in UNO-2184G: 4 GB/8 GB DDR3 SDRAM built-in LEDs for Power, battery, LAN (Active, Status) and Serial (Tx,

Keyboard/Mouse PC/104 Slot

PCI-104 slot, supports +5 & 3.3V power CF: 1 x CFast slot

2 x Mini PCle slots with 1 x SIM card

HDD: One built-in 2.5" SATA HDD bracket

(Optional 2 x HDD Bracket Kit) x DVI-I, 1 x HDMI, 1 x DP (2 x independent displays)

Display Mic in, Line in, Line out

Watchdog Timer Programmable 256 levels timer interval, from 1 to 255 sec

Daughterboard (Additional purchase required)

Expansion Slot PCI-104 support (+5 & 3.3V power)

I/O Interfaces

Serial Ports

Serial Port Speed

USB Ports

Environment

Humidity

Operating Temperature UNO-2174/2184 UNO-2184GX (TBC)

Storage Temperature

Shock Protection

Vibration Protection

95% @ 40°C (non-condensing)

built-in boot ROM in flash BIOS

4 x 10/100/1000Base-T RJ-45 ports

RS-232: 50 ~ 115.2 kbps RS-422/485: 50 ~ 115.2 kbps (Max.)

2 x RS-232, 2 x RS-232/422/485 with DB9 connectors: automatic RS-485 data flow control

-10 ~ 60°C (14 ~ 140°F) @ 5 ~ 85% RH. (with air flow) $-40 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-40 ~ 140°F) @ 5 ~ 85% RH. (with air flow) $-40 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-40~140°F)

Supports AMT (UNO-2184G only), wake on LAN and

6 x USB (only UNO-2184G-D64E supports 2 x USB3.0)

IEC 60068-2-27

CompactFlash: 50 G @ wall mount, half sine, 11 ms HDD: 20 G @ wall mount, half sine, 11 ms IEC 60068-2-64 (Random 1 Oct./min, 1hr/axis.)

CompactFlash: 2 Grms @ 5 ~ 500 Hz, HDD: 1 Grms @ 5 ~ 500 Hz

Ordering Information

UNO-2184G-D44E

UNO-2184G-D45E

UNO-2184G-D64E

UNO-2174G-C54E UNO-2174GL-C44E Intel Core i7-2655LE 2.2 GHz. 4 GB RAM Automation Computer

Intel Core i7-2655LE 2.2 GHz. 8 GB RAM Automation Computer

Intel Core i7-3555LE 2.5GHz, 4 GB RAM Automation Computer

Intel Celeron 847 1.1 GHz, 4 GB RAM Automation Computer Intel Celeron 807UE 1.0 GHz, 4 GB RAM Automation

Accessories

UNO-2000G-VMKAE

EWM-W135H01E 1750006043

1750002842

PCLS-DIAGAW10

UNO-PCM24-AE

9656EWMG00E

UNO-2184HD-AE

UNO & FPM integration VESA Mount kit

Mini PCIe card for WLAN Wi-Fi cable 15CM Antenna for Wi-Fi

Advantech Remote Monitoring & Diagnosis Utility 2 x PCI-104 expansion board

Half size to full size Mini PCle bracket

2 x HDD Bracket accessory kit for UNO-2184G/2174G

UNO-1110

TI Cortex AM3505 DIN-Rail PC with 2 x LAN, 5 x COM, 4 x USB



Features

- TI Cortex A8 AM3505 600 MHz processor
- 256 MB DDR2 on board
- 4 x RS-232/422/485, 1 x RS-485 serial ports
- Dual 10/100 Mbps Ethernet
- 2 x SD card slots
- Windows® CE 6.0 Ready Platform and optional uClinux OS support
- Included Advantech DaigAnywhere for easy remote configuration & diagnosis
- DIN-rail and Wallmounting Options
- Onboard system & LED indicators
- Supports Microsoft .NET compact framework 3.5
- Fanless and no internal cabling design
- System/Field ground isolation









Introduction

Advantech's UNO-1110 series are RISC-grade embedded platforms that offer up to 2 LAN ports, 5 serial ports and 2 SD card slots. The UNO-1110 series also come with Windows CE 6.0/Linux OS, offering an integrated image. Additionally, the UNO-1110 series operate at temperatures between -10 ~ 70°C, and their small size and lightweight design allows it to be installed in tight industrial environments. The UNO-1110 series are excellent communication gateways for converting communication protocols. I/O control, and data storage in the industrial field.

Specifications

General

Certification Dimensions (W x H x D)

Enclosure Mounting

Industrial Grounding

Power Consumption

Weight

System Design Fanless design with no internal cabling

System Hardware

CPU Memory

Onboard 256 MB DDR2 DB15 VGA connector, up to 1024 x 768 Display Indicators Power, Serial (Tx, Rx), SD

4 x DI/2 x D0

4 x programmable LED

Storage 2 x SD card slots (one for boot and another for data storage) Realtime clock, Watchdog timer Other

TI Cortex A8 AM3505 600 MHz

CE, FCC Class A, UL, CCC

DIN-rail, Wallmount

50 x 154 x 127 mm (1.9" x 6.1" x 5")

Aluminium with solid mounting hardware

Isolation between chassis and power ground $10 \sim 30 \text{ V}_{\text{DC}}$ (13 W), AT, ground isolation, dual power inputs.

1 x card slot (reserved for project and will only have 1 x SD

1 x Mini PCle card slot (Signal Protocol: USB Differential) Expansion

*Note: up to 512MB DDR2 (reserved for project)

System Software

Operating System Remote Management WinCE 6.0/ Linux

Built-in Advantech DiagAnywhere agent on Windows

I/O Interface

Serial Ports

Serial Port Speed

4 x RS-232/422/485**, 1 x RS-485 *COM3,4 optional isolation by project Automatic RS-485 data flow control, DIP Switch

configuration

RS-232: 300 ~ 115.2 kbps

RS-422/485: 300 ~ 115.2 kbps (Max) 2 x 10/100Base-T RJ-45 ports

IAN USB 4 x USB 2.0 Digital Input

4 x Digital Inputs** Dry contact

Logic level 0: Open Logic level 1: Close Digital Output

2 x Digital Outputs** *Optional isloation by project

-10 ~ 70°C (14 ~ 158°F)

-40 ~ 80°C (-4 ~ 176°F)

Open Collect to 30 V 200 mA max Load, power dissipation 450mW

***Audio Line-out reserved for project

Environment

Ingress Protection

Operating Temperature

Storage Temperature

Operating Humidity

Storage Humidity Shock Protection

Vibration Protection

20 ~ 95% (non-condensing) 20 ~ 95% (non-condensing) Half-sine wave 30G 11ms Random 1Grms

Accessories

1757002321

1702002600 1702002605

1702031801

1700000596

PWR-249-AE 1700001524

170203183C 170203180A 63WC to DC UNO series power adapter (Industrial Grade) Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade) Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade) Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade)

Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade) 65W AC to DC power adapter (Commercial Grade)

Power Cable 3-pin US type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade) Power Cable 3-pin EU type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade) Power Cable 3-pin UK type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade)

Embedded OS & Automation Software

2070012469 2070012067

2070012070 2070012071

Image WinCE 6.0 Eng. V3.04 B304 for UNO-1110 Image WinCE 6.0 TC for UNO-1110-R11AE Image WinCE 6.0 KR for UNO-1110-R11AE Image WinCE 6.0 JP for UNO-1110-R11AE Image WinCE 6.0 SC for UNO-1110-R11AE

Ordering Information

UNO-1110-R11AE

PCLS-DIAGAW10 SQF-ISDS1-1G-86E 2070012539

TI Cortex AM3505 600MHz DIN-rail PC UNO-1110 with WinCE 6.0 (English), 1GB SD Card Advantech Remote Monitoring & Diagnosis Utility

1GB SLC SD Card (-40 ~ 85° C) UNO-1110 Linux MUL Image

Motion Control Power & Energy

0

0 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Industrial Ethernel

UNO-1252G

Intel® Quark Palm-Size Control DIN-Rail PC w/ 2 x LAN, 2 x mPCle, 2 x COM, 8 x GPIO, 2 x USB, 1 x microSD, 1 x SIM



Features

- Intel® Quark 400Mhz Processor with 256MB Memory
- 2 x LAN, 2 x mPCle, 2 x COM, 8 x GPIO, 2 x USB, 1 x microSD, 1 x SIM, 1 x Power Terminal
- Compact with Fanless Design
- Supports Isolation COM, Digital I/O by iDoor Technology for Sensor Devices
- Supports 2 x GbE for Network Redundancy by iDoor Technology
- Supports 4G/3G/GPS/GPRS/Wi-Fi Communication by iDoor Technology
- Supports MRAM by iDoor Technology
- Chassis Grounding Protection
- Supports CANBus/CANOpen by iDoor for Transportation
- Supports FieldBus, ProfiBus by iDoor for Industrial Control

Introduction

The UNO-1252G is a palm-size Intel Quark DIN-Rail controller for IoT gateway solution. This controller featured with dual LAN ports for basic gateway function to economic gateway application for bridging cloud and brown area. The general purpose input/output ports also help gateway controller direct read status of sensors and indicate results required. The UNO-1252G is also equipped with Advantech iDoor technology that uses iDoor modules to extend this product to become a protocol gateway controller, such as a GbE card for network redundancy, CANBus/CANOpen for transportation, ProfiBus for industrial control, 3G/4G/Wi-Fi for wireless gateway or isolation COM/DIO for sensors. In addition, the UNO-1252G also features eight LED indicators for Status of Power, Battery, SD, COM and three programmable indicators.

Specifications

General

Certification
 CE, FCC, UL, CCC, BSMI

Dimensions (W x D x H) 70 x 90 x 100 mm (2.76" x 3.54" x 3.94")

■ Form Factor Palm Size
■ Enclosure Aluminum Housing
■ Mounting DIN-rail, Wallmount
■ Weight (Net) 0.6 kg (1.33 lbs)
■ Power Requirement 12V/24V_{DC} ± 20%
■ Power Consumption 10W (Typical)
■ OS Support Linux

System Hardware

BIOS
 Processor
 System Chip
 Memory
 BMB SPI Flash
 Intel Quark 400 MHz
 Integrated Intel SoC Chipset
 On-board 256 MB DDR3 800 MHz

LED Indicators
 LEDs for Power, battery, LAN (Active, Status), Tx/Rx

and MicroSD. Programmable Indicators

• Storage One MicroSD Slot

CFast drive by iDoor Technology (Optional)

Expansion

CFast drive by iDoor Technology (Optional)

Full-size mPCle, 1 half-size mPCle w/o USB signal

I/O Interfaces

• Serial Ports 1 x RS-232, DB9, 50~115.2kbps, , supports console

debua

1 x RS-422/485, DB9, auto flow control, 50~115.2kbps

LAN Ports 2 x RJ45, 10/100 Mbps
 USB Ports 1 x USB 2.0, 1 x USB Client
 Power Connector 1 x 3 Pin, Terminal Block
 Grounding Protection Chassis Grounding

GPIO 4-ch general purpose input, 4-ch general purpose

output

• SIM 1 x SIM card slot

Environment

• Operating Temperature $-20\sim60^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-4 $\sim140^{\circ}\text{F}$) @ 5 $\sim85\%$ RH with 0.7m/s airflow

• Storage Temperature $-40 \sim 85^{\circ}\text{C} (-40 \sim 185^{\circ}\text{F})$

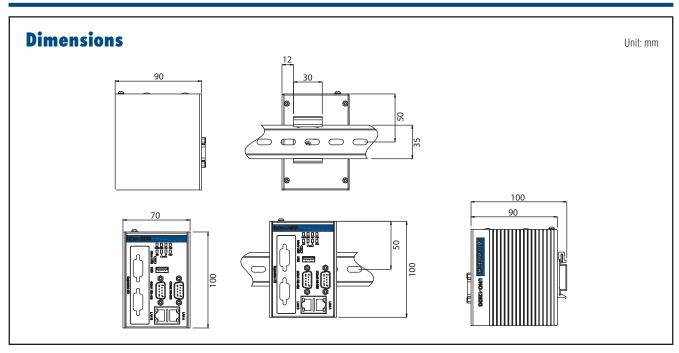
Relative Humidity
 Shock Protection
 Vibration Protection
 10 ~ 95% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing
 Operating, IEC 60068-2-27, 50G, half sine, 11ms
 Operating, IEC 60068-2-64, 1Grms, random,

5 ~ 500Hz, 1 hr/axis

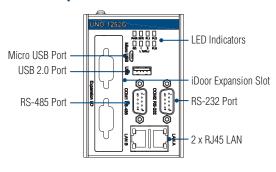
Ingress Protection

Application Software

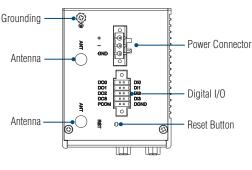
SUSIÂCCESS	Version: V2.1 or above An innovative remote device management software, allowing efficient remote monitoring, quick recovery & backup, and real-time remote configuration, to create a more intelligent and interconnected embedded computing solution.
WebAcc ss	Version: V7.1 or above WebAccess, as the core of Advantech's IoT solution, is full web browser-based software package for HMI and SCADA software. All HMI and SCADA software features including: Animated Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. With its open architecture, vertical domain applications can easily be integrated.
PANELEXPRESS	Version: V2.0.3.8 or above Panel Express, a windows based HMI mini SCADA, realizes the cross platform flexibility offered by WebOP Designer to switch hardware for the consideration of cost and performance become an easy job. Panel Express software provides the best economic and express solution for data intensive high-end HMI applications.
Webop	Version: V2.0.3.8 or above An easy to use integrated development tool featuring solution- oriented screen objects, high-end graphics, Windows fonts for multi-language applications. WebOP runtime, a part of WebOP Designer, guarantees reliability and performance because of the minimum system overhead, high communication data rates, and sub-second screen switching.



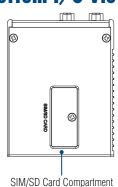
Front I/O View



Top I/O View



Bottom I/O View



Ordering Information

UNO-1252G-00AE

Intel Quark, 2 x LAN, 2 x mPCle, 2 x COM, 8 x GPIO, 2 x USB, 1 x microSD, 1 x SIM

Accessories

- 1757002321
- PWR-249-AE
- 1702002600
- **1702002605**
- 1702031801
- **1700000596**
- **1700001524**
- 170203183C - 170203180A
- 65W AC to DC power adapter (Commercial Grade) Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade)
- Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade)
- Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade) Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade)

63WC to DC UNO series power adapter (Industrial Grade)

- Power Cable 3-pin US type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade) Power Cable 3-pin EU type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade)
- Power Cable 3-pin UK type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade)

Embedded OS & Automation Software

- 968WEXP003X
- 968WEXP015X
- 968WEXP050X
- PanelExpress V2.0 300 tags S/W license PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license

iDoor Modules

- PCM-24U2U3-AE
- PCM-24D2R2-AE
- PCM-24D2R4-AE
- PCM-24S2WF-AE
- PCM-24S23G-AE
- PCM-26D2CA-AE
- PCM-26D1DB-MAE
- PCM-26D1DB-SAE
- PCM-26R2EC-MAE
- PCM-26R2EC-SAE
- PCM-26R2EI-MAE
- PCM-26R2EI-SAE
- PCM-26R2PN-MAE
- PCM-26R2PN-SAE

- 2-Port USB 3.0, mPCle, USB-A type
- 2-Port Isolated RS-232 mPCle, DB 2-Port Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB9
- WiFi 802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ Bluetooth4.0, Half-size
- mPCle, 2-port SMA Wide-Temp 3.75G HSPA and GPS, 2-in-1, Full-size mPCle
- w/ Redundant SIM Card holder, 2-port SMA 2-Port Isolated CANBus mPCle, CANOpen, DB9
- 1-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS, DB9, Master
- 1-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS, DB9, Slave
- 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherCAT, RJ45,
- 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherCAT, RJ45, Slave
- 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherNet/IP, RJ45, Master
- 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherNet/IP, RJ45, Slave
- 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET, 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET,

- Motion Control
- Power & Energy

- 0 0
- Industrial Wireless Solutions 0
- Industrial Ethernet

RJ45, Slave

UNO-1372G

Intel® Atom™ Quad-Core Small- Size Control DIN-Rail PC w/ 3 x GbE, 2 x mPCle, 1 mSATA, 2 x COM, 8 x DI/O, 3 x USB. HDMI/VGA



Features

- Intel® Atom E3845 1.91GHz processor with 4GB DDR3L Memory
- 3 x GbE, 3 x USB, 2 x COM, 1 x VGA, 1 x HDMI, Audio, iDoor, mSATA, 2mPCle, 1 x SATA, 8 x DIO, 1 x Power Terminal
- Compact with Fanless Design
- Dual Power Input for Reducing Power Down Time
- Hot-Swap RTC Battery with easy Access on the Top
- Digital I/O with Isolation Protection for Sensing and controlling
- Diverse system IO and Supports Fieldbus Protocol by iDoor Technology as a Protocol Gateway
- 3G/GPS/GPRS/Wi-Fi Communication by iDoor Technology as a Communication Gateway
- Supports MRAM by iDoor Technology
- Chassis Grounding Protection
- LAN Redundancy (Teaming)

Introduction

The UNO-1372G is an Intel Atom Quad-Core DIN-Rail controller. This controller featured with dual power input that shorten the down time to enhance operation excellence. The general purpose input/output ports also help machine builders integrate direct control of start/stop inspection and indicate inspection results. The UNO-1372G is also equipped with Advantech iDoor technology that uses iDoor modules to extend this product to become a gateway controller, such as a PoE card, or isolation serial port card. The UNO-1372G also features 3 gigabyte LAN ports, 1 USB 3.0 port, 2 COM ports and HDMI& VGA display ports for essential upstream and downstream links, for example, PoE connected to IP camera from iDoor.

Specifications

General

Certification Dimensions (WxDxH) Form Factor

Mounting Weight (Net) Power Requirement

Enclosure

Power Consumption

OS Support

CE, FCC, UL, CCC, BSMI 85 x 139 x 152 mm (3.3" x 5.5" x 6.0")

Small Size

Aluminum Housing DIN-rail. Wallmount 1.6kg (3.5lbs) 9~36Vpc

24W (Typical)

AMI UEFI 128Mbit Flash BIOS

Integrated Intel SoC Chipset

On-board 4GB DDR3L 1333 MHz

Microsoft® Windows 7/8, WES7/WE8S, Linux

Intel® HD Graphics

Realtek RTL8111E GbE

System Hardware

BIOS **Watchdog Timer**

Processor

System Chip

Memory

Graphics Engine

Ethernet

LED Indicators

Storage

I/O Interfaces

Serial Ports

Expansion

LAN Ports

USB Ports Displays

Power Connector

1 x RS-232, DB9, 50~115.2kbps

1 x RS-422/485, DB9, auto flow control, 50~115.2kbps 3 x RJ45, 10/100/1000 Mbps IEEE 802.3u 1000Base-T Fast Ethernet, support Jumbo Frame

Programmable 6 levels timer interval, from 15 to 255 sec Intel Atom E3845 1.91GHz, 2MB L2 Cache

LEDs for Power, battery, LAN (Active, Status), Tx/Rx and HDD

One drive bay for SATA 2.5" HDD (Compatible with 9.5mm

Intel® i210-IT GbE, 802.1Qav, 802.1AS, 802.3az

CFast drive by iDoor Technology (Optional)

2 x Full-size mPCle slot,1x mSATA (Full-size)

3 x USB Ports (2 x USB2.0, 1 x USB 3.0 compliant) 1 x VGA, supports 1920x1200@60Hz 24bpp 1 x HDMI 1.4a, supports 1920x1080@60Hz 24bpp

1 x 4 Pins, Terminal Block to support dual power input

Grounding Protection Chassis Grounding

Digital I/O

4-ch digital input

Wet/dry contact with Isolation Protection 2,500 VDC Compatible 5 V/TTL, Capable Sink: 24 mA max. per channel 4-ch digital output

Environment

. Operating Temperature

Storage Temperature

Relative Humidity **Shock Protection**

Vibration Protection

Ingress Protection

- 20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) @ 5 ~ 85% RH with 0.7m/s airflow (Industry SSD)

- 40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F) 95% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing

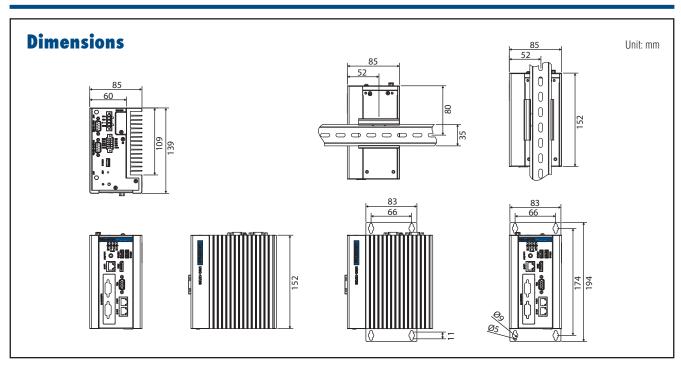
Operating, IEC 60068-2-27, 50G, half sine, 11ms Operating, IEC 60068-2-64, 1Grms, random, 5 ~ 500Hz,

IP40

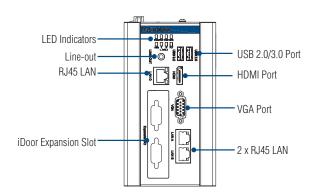
Application Software

Version: V2.1 or above An innovative remote device management software, allowing SUSIÂCCESS efficient remote monitoring, quick recovery & backup, and real-time remote configuration, to create a more intelligent and interconnected embedded computing solution. Version: V7.1 or above WebAccess, as the core of Advantech's IoT solution, is full web browser-based software package for HMI and SCADA software. All HMI and SCADA software features including: Animated WebAcc ss Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. With its open architecture, vertical domain applications can easily be integrated. Version: V2.0.3.8 or above Panel Express, a windows based HMI mini SCADA, realizes the cross platform flexibility offered by WebOP Designer to Panel Express switch hardware for the consideration of cost and performance become an easy job. Panel Express software provides the best economic and express solution for data intensive high-end HMI applications Version: V2.0.3.8 or above An easy to use integrated development tool featuring solutionoriented screen objects, high-end graphics, Windows fonts for multi-language applications. WebOP runtime, a part of WebOP Webop Designer, guarantees reliability and performance because of the minimum system overhead, high communication data rates,

and sub-second screen switching.



Front IO View



Ordering Information

UNO-1372G-E3AE

Intel Atom Quad-Core 1.91GHz, 4GB, 3 x LAN, 2 mPCle,

iDoor Modules

PCM-23C1CF-AE PCM-23U1DG-AE

PCM-24R2GL-AE PCM-24U2U3-AE

PCM-24D2R4-AE PCM-24D4R4-AE

PCM-24S2WF-AE

PCM-24S23G-AE

■ PCM-26R2PN-MAE

PCM-26R2PN-SAE

PCM-26D1DB-MAE

PCM-26D1DB-SAE

1 CFast Slot with Cover Protection USB Slot w/ Lock for USB Dongle

USB SIG W CLUCK OF USB DOTIGIE 2-Port Gigabit Ethernet, mPCle, RJ45 2-Port USB 3.0, mPCle, USB-A type 2-Port Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB9 4-Port Non-Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB37

WiFi 802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ Bluetooth4.0, Half-size

mPCle, 2-port SMA Wide-Temp 3.75G HSPA and GPS, 2-in-1, Full-size mPCle w/ Redundant SIM Card holder, 2-port SMA

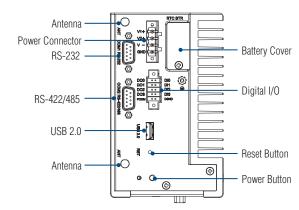
2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET, RJ45, Master

2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET, RJ45, Slave

1-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS, DB9, Master

1-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS, DB9, Slave

Top IO View



Accessories

1757002321

PWR-249-AE 1702002600

1702002605 1702031801

1700000596 1700001524

170203183C

170203180A

63WC to DC UNO series power adapter (Industrial Grade) 63WC to DC UNO series power adapter (Industrial Grade)
65W AC to DC power adapter (Commercial Grade)
Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade)
Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade)
Power Cable UK Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade)
Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M (Industrial Grade)
Power Cable 3-pin US type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade)
Power Cable 3-pin EU type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade)
Power Cable 3-pin UK type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade)

Power Cable 3-pin UK type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade)

Embedded OS & Automation Software

- 2070013467
- 2070013468
- 968WEXP003X
- 968WEXP015X 968WEXP050X

Image Linux for UNO-1372G PanelExpress V2.0 300 tags S/W license PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license

PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license

Image WES7P X64 MUI. for UNO-1372G

Motion Control Power & Energy

0 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

UNO-1483G

Intel® Core™ i3 Regular-Size Control DIN-Rail PC w/4 x GbE, 3 x mPCle, 1 PCIe, DP/VGA, 8 DI/O



Features

- 4th Generation Intel® Core™ i3 Processors up to 1.7GHz with 8GB DDR3L
- 4 x GbE, 4 x USB 2.0/3.0, 1 x RS-232, 2 x RS-422/485, 1 x VGA, 1 x DP, Audio
- Compact with Fanless Design
- Supports PCIe card, PoE iDoor module and Digital I/O for Machine Motion/ Vision application
- Dual Power Input and Remote Power Button for reducing power down time and remote power control
- 4G/3G/GPS/GPRS/Wi-Fi Communication by iDoor Technology
- Supports MRAM by iDoor Technology
- Chassis Grounding Protection
- Hot-Swap RTC battery with easily access at top side
- Supports Fieldbus Protocol by iDoor Technology

Introduction

The UNO-1483G is an Intel 4th generation Core i3 DIN-Rail controller. This controller featured with dual power input that shorten the down time to enhance operation excellence. The general purpose input/output ports also help machine builder integrate direct control of start/stop inspection and indicate inspection results. UNO-1483G also equipped with PCle slot and Advantech iDoor technology that extend this product to motion controller, like motion control card, or isolation control unit from iDoor modules. In companion these features, UNO-1483G featured with 4 gigabyte LAN, 2 USB 3.0, 3 COM, DP, VGA can support essential link for upstream and downstream, for example, PoE connected to IP camera from iDoor.

Specifications

General

Certification

Dimensions (W x D x H) Form Factor

Enclosure Mounting

Weight (Net)

Power Requirement

Power Consumption

OS Support

CE, FCC, UL, CCC, BSMI 106 x 139 x 198 mm (4.2" x 5.8" x 7.8") Regular Size

Aluminum Housing DIN-rail, Wallmount 2.4kg (5.3lbs)

12V/24V_{DC} ± 20% 41W (Typical), 60W (Max)

Microsoft® Windows 7/8, WES7/WE8S, Linux

System Hardware

BIOS

Watchdog Timer

Processor

System Chip

Memory

Graphics Engine

Ethernet

LED Indicators

Storage

Expansion

AMI UEFI 128Mbit Flash BIOS

Programmable 6 levels timer interval, from 15 to 255 sec Intel® 4th Gen. Core™ i3-4010U ULT 1.7GHz Haswell Dual

Core i7-4650U/i5-4300U/Celeron 2980U by project

Integrated Intel 8 Series Chipset On-board 8GB DDR3L 1333/1600 MHz Intel® HD Graphics 4400

Intel® i210-IT GbE

Intel® i218-LM GbE LEDs for Power, battery, LAN (Active, Status), Tx/Rx and HDD One drive bay for SATA 2.5" HDD (Compatible with 9.5mm

CFast drive by iDoor Technology (Optional) 2 x Full-size mPCle slot, mPCle 2.0 (1 supports mSATA /

1 x Half-size mPCle slot w/o USB signal 1x PCle slot with x1 signal

I/O Interfaces

Serial Ports

LAN Ports

IISR Ports Displays

Audio

Power Connector

1 x RS-232, DB9, 50~115.2kbps

2 x RS-422/485, DB9, auto flow control, 50~115.2kbps 4 x RJ45, 10/100/1000 Mbps IEEE 802.3u 1000Base-T Fast

Ethernet, support Jumbo Frame 4 x USB Ports (2 x USB2.0, 2 x USB3.0 compliant) 1 x VGA, supports 1920x1200@60Hz 24bpp 1 x DP 1.2, supports 1920x1080@60Hz 24bpp

1 x 7 Pins, Terminal Block to support dual power input and remote power control

 Grounding Protection Chassis Grounding

Digital I/O

 4-ch digital input 4-ch digital output Wet/dry contact with Isolation Protection 2 500 Vpc Compatible 5 V/TTL, Capable Sink: 24 mA max. per channel

Environment

Operating Temperature

Storage Temperature

Relative Humidity Shock Protection Vibration Protection

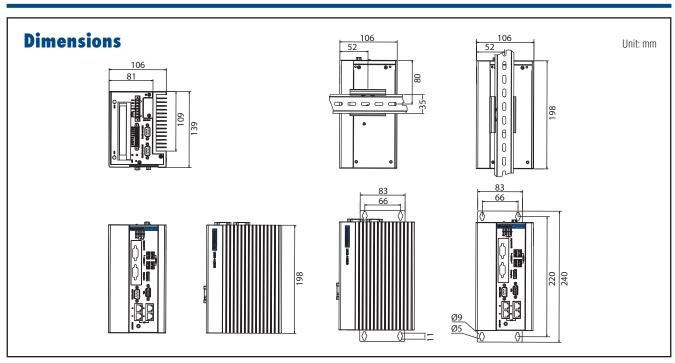
- 20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) @ 5 ~ 85% RH with 0.7m/s airflow (Industry SSD) - 40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)

10 ~ 95% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing Operating, IEC 60068-2-27, 50G, half sine, 11ms

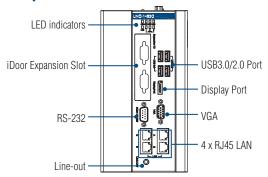
Operating, IEC 60068-2-64, 1Grms, random, 5 ~ 500Hz,

Application Software

An innovative remote device management software, allowing **SUSIÂCCESS** efficient remote monitoring, quick recovery & backup, and real-time remote configuration, to create a more intelligent and interconnected embedded computing solution. Version: V7.1 or above WebAccess, as the core of Advantech's IoT solution, is full web browser-based software package for HMI and SCADA software. All HMI and SCADA software features including: Animated WebAcc ss Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. With its open architecture, vertical domain applications can easily be integrated. Version: V2.0.3.8 or above Panel Express, a windows based HMI mini SCADA, realizes the cross platform flexibility offered by WebOP Designer to Panel Express switch hardware for the consideration of cost and performance become an easy job. Panel Express software provides the best economic and express solution for data intensive high-end HMI applications Version: V2.0.3.8 or above An easy to use integrated development tool featuring solutionoriented screen objects, high-end graphics, Windows fonts for multi-language applications. WebOP runtime, a part of WebOP Designer, guarantees reliability and performance because of the minimum system overhead, high communication data rates, and sub-second screen switching.



Front I/O View



Ordering Information

UNO-1483G-434AE

Intel® Core™ i3-4010U ULT 1.7GHz, 8GB, 4 x LANs, 2 x mPCle, 1 PCle Slot

Note:

- Processor i7-4650U/i5-4300U/Celeron 2980U reserved for project.
- * Support PCI expansion by project base.

Accessories

- PWR-244-AE 1700001524
- 1702031830
- 170203180A
- SQF-SMSM4-16G-S8E

96W AC to DC power adapter (Commercial Grade) Power cable 3-pin US type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade) Power cable 3-pin EU type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade)

Power cable 3-pin UK type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade) SQF MSATA 820 16G MLC 4-CH (-40~85°C)

Embedded OS & Automation Software

- 2070013050
- 2070013219
- 968WEXP003X
- 968WEXP015X
- 968WEXP050X
- 968EMLSAP2

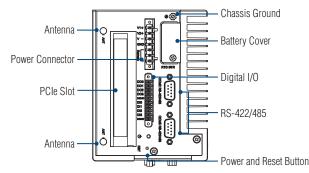
Image WES7P X64 MUI. for UNO-1483G Image Linux for UNO-1483G

PanelExpress V2.0 300 tags S/W license

PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license

SUSIAccess Pro V2.0 Package CD/ download card/flyer

Top I/O View



iDoor Modules

- PCM-24U2U3-AE PCM-24R2PE-AE
- PCM-24R2GL-AE
- PCM-24D2R4-AE
- PCM-24D4R4-AE PCM-24S2WF-AE
- PCM-26R2PN-MAE
- PCM-26R2PN-SAE
- PCM-26R2EC-MAE
- PCM-26R2EC-SAE
- PCM-26R2EI-MAE
- PCM-26R2EI-SAE
- PCM-26D1DB-MAE
- PCM-26D1DB-SAE

- 2-Port USB 3.0, mPCle, USB-A type
- 2-Port Gigabit Ethernet, IEEE 802.3af (PoE) Compliant, mPCle, RJ45
- 2-Port Gigabit Ethernet, mPCle, RJ45
- 2-Port Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB9
- 4-Port Non-Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB37 WiFi 802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ Bluetooth4.0, Half-size mPCle, 2-port SMA
- 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET, RJ45, Master
- 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET, RJ45, Slave
- 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherCAT, RJ45,
- Master 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherCAT, RJ45.
- Slave 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherNet/IP,
- RJ45, Master 2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherNet/IP,
- RJ45, Slave 1-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS, DB9. Maste
- DB9 Slave

Motion Control

Power & Energy

0 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions

0 Industrial Ethernet

0 Data Acquisition Boards

1-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS,

UNO-3382G UNO-3384G

Intel® Core™ i7/Celeron Control Cabinet PC w/ 2 x GbE, 2 x mPCle, HDMI/DP



Features

- 4th Generation Intel[®] Core[™] i7/Celeron Processors with 8GB/4GB DDR3L Memory
- 2 x GbE, 2 x USB 2.0, 2 x USB 3.0, 1 x RS-232/RS-422/485, 1 x HDMI, 1 x DP, 2 x PCI/PCIe, 2 x mPCIe (2 x full)
- Hot-Swappable HDD/SSD support for RAID 0/1
- C1D2 & ATEX certified
- Protection Technology of optional UPS is compatible with UNO-3300 series which enhances the quality of input power and secure the data safety
- Able to quickly fit to Advantech FPM series products with accessible docking
- Supports Fieldbus Protocol by iDoor Technology 3G/GPS/GPRS/Wi-Fi Communication by iDoor Technology
- Supports MRAM by iDoor Technology
- LAN Redundancy (Teaming)

Introduction

Advantech's UNO-3300 series offer an open and universal automation solution, saving space of book mount and quickly build-in module with Advantech FPM series monitor in all industries. The newest UNO-3300 series of the Control Cabinet PC have attractive and flexible extension capabilities such as 2 x USB 2.0 ports and 2 x USB 3.0 ports, 1 x HDMI, 1 x DP, 1 x COM ports, 2 x LANS, 2 x mPCle and 2 x PCl or PCl-E. From the easy back-up maintenance- Innovative transformers in detachable panel PC - Complete connectivity -Protection Technology with optional UPS (Optional UPS is compatible with UNO-3300 series which enhances the quality of input power and secure the data safety) they are at home in all applications, absolutely can be utilized for measuring, real-time vision inspection, open- and closed-loop control, Machine Control, collecting of process and machine data, industrial image processing.

Specifications

General

CE, FCC, UL, CCC, BSMI, C1D2, ATEX Certification C1D2: Class I Division 2 Group A,B,C,D T4A ATEX: CE 0539 Ex II 2 D Ex nA (ic) IIC T4 Gc

■ Dimensions (W x D x H)UNO-3382G: 254 x 207 x 65.2 mm (100" x 81.5" x 25.7")

UNO-3384G: 254 x 207 x 103.2 mm (100" x 81.5" x 40.6")

Form Factor Regular Size Aluminum Housing Enclosure Book mounting Mounting UNO-3382G: 3.1kg Weight (Net) UNO-3384G: 3.9kg **Power Requirements** $18 \sim 36 V_{DC}$ Power Consumption 45W (Typical)

WIN7/8, WES7, WES-2009, Linux **OS Support**

System Hardware

BIOS

AMI UEFI 128Mbit Flash BIOS Watchdog Timer Programmable 256 levels timer interval, from 1 to 255 sec

Intel® Core™ i7-4650U 1.7GHz Haswell, 4MB L2 Processor

Intel® Celeron 2980U 1.6GHz, 2MB L2 Integrated Intel 8 Series Chipset System Chin On-board 4GB/8GB DDR3L 1333 MHz

Memory Graphics Engine Intel® HD graphics 5000 IntelR i210-ITGbE Ethernet

LEDs for Power, Battery, Tx/Rx, HDD and reserved x 2 LED Indicators

1 x CFast slot Storage

Two built-in 2.5" SATA HDD brackets with support for RAID 0/1. (Compatible with 9.5mm height HDD)

Expansion UNO-3382G: 2 Full-size mPČle

UNO-3384G: 2 Full-size mPCle, 1x PClex4, 1x PClex1

I/O Interfaces

Serial Ports 1 x RS-232/422/485. DB9. auto flow control. 50~115.2kbps 2 x RJ45, 10/100/1000 Mbps IEEE 802.3u 1000Base-T Fast LAN Ports Ethernet

USB Ports 4 x USB Ports (2 x USB 2.0, 2 x USB 3.0 compliant) 1 x HDMI, supports 1920 x 1200 @ 60Hz 24bpp Displays

1 x DP, supports 3200 x 2000 @ 60Hz 24bpp

 Power Connector 1 x 3 Pin, Terminal Block

Environment

Operating Temperature - 20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) @ 5 ~ 85% RH with 0.7m/s airflow (Industry SSD) 40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)

Storage Temperature

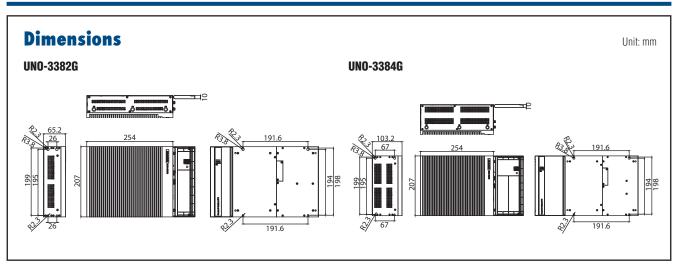
Relative Humidity

Shock Protection Vibration Protection

10 ~ 95% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing Operating, IEC 60068-2-27, 50G, half sine, 11ms Operating, IEC 60068-2-64, 2Grms, random, 5 ~ 500Hz, 1hr/axis (mSATA)

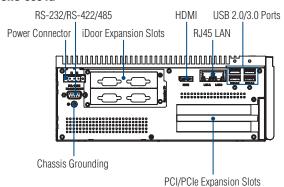
Application Software

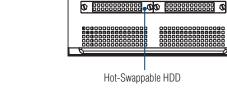
SUSIÂCCESS	Version: V2.1 or above An innovative remote device management software, allowing efficient remote monitoring, quick recovery & backup, and real-time remote configuration, to create a more intelligent and interconnected embedded computing solution.		
WebAcc -ss	Version: V7.1 or above WebAccess, as the core of Advantech's IoT solution, is full web browser-based software package for HMI and SCADA software. All HMI and SCADA software features including: Animated Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. With its open architecture, vertical domain applications can easily be integrated.		
PANELEXPRESS	Version: V2.0.3.8 or above Panel Express, a windows based HMI mini SCADA, realizes the cross platform flexibility offered by WebOP Designer to switch hardware for the consideration of cost and performance become an easy job. Panel Express software provides the best economic and express solution for data intensive high-end HMI applications.		
Webop	Version: V2.0.3.8 or above An easy to use integrated development tool featuring solution- oriented screen objects, high-end graphics, Windows fonts for multi-language applications. WebOP runtime, a part of WebOP Designer, guarantees reliability and performance because of the minimum system overhead, high communication data rates, and sub-second screen switching.		



I/O View

UNO-3384G





Display Port

CFast

Ordering Information

UNO-3382G-474AE

UNO-3384G-474AE

UNO-3382G-4C3AE

UNO-3384G-4C3AE

Intel® Core™ i7-4650U 1.7GHz, 8GB, 2 x LANs, 2 x Full-size mPCle, 1 x HDMI, 1 x DP

Intel® Core™ i7-4650U 1.7GHz, 8GB, 2 x LANs, 1 x PClex4, 1 x PCl, 2 x Full-size mPCle, 1 x HDMl,

Intel® Celeron® 2980U 1.6GHz, 4GB, 2 x LANs, 2 x Full-size mPCle, 1 x HDMI, 1 x DP

Intel® Celeron® 2980U 1.6GHz, 4GB, 2 x LANs, 1 x PClex4, 1 x PCl, 2 x Full-size mPCle, 1 x HDMl,

Accessories

1757002161

1700001524

170203183C 170203180A 150W AC to DC power adapter (Commercial Grade)
Power cable 3-pin US type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade)
Power cable 3-pin EU type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade) Power cable 3-pin UK type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade)

Embedded OS & Automation Software

2070013477

2070013478

968WEXP003X

968WEXP015X

968WEXP050X

Image WES7P X64 MUI. for UNO-3382G/3384G Image Linux for UNO-3382G/3384G PanelExpress V2.0 300 tags S/W license

PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license

iDoor Modules

PCM-24R2PE-AE

PCM-24R2GL-AE

PCM-24D2R4-AE

PCM-24D4R4-AE

PCM-27D24DI-AE

PCM-24S2WF-AE

PCM-26R2PN-MAE

PCM-26R2PN-SAE

PCM-26R2EC-MAE

PCM-26R2EC-SAE

PCM-26R2EI-MAE

PCM-26R2EI-SAE

PCM-26D1DB-MAE

PCM-26D1DB-SAE

2-Port Gigabit Ethernet, IEEE 802.3af (PoE) Compliant, mPCle, RJ45 $\,$

HDD & PWR LED lights

• 🔐 : 😘 o

2-Port Gigabit Ethernet, mPCle, RJ45

2-Port Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB9

4-Port Non-Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB37

24-Channel Isolated Digital I/O w/ counter mPCle, DB37 WiFi 802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ Bluetooth4.0, Half-size mPCle, 2-port SMA

2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET, RJ45, Master

2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle. PROFINET. RJ45, Slave

2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherCAT. RJ45 Master

2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle. EtherCAT. RJ45, Slave

2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherNet/IP, RJ45, Master

2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherNet/IP, RJ45, Slave

1-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS. DR9 Master

1-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS, DB9, Slave

Motion Control

Power & Energy

0 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

0 Data Acquisition Boards

UNO-3483G

Intel® Core™ i7 Control Cabinet PC w/ 2 x GbE, 2 x mPCle, HDMI/VGA









Features

- 3rd Generation Intel® Quad Core Processors, up to 2.1 GHz with 8GB DDR3L
- 2 x GbE, 2 x USB 2.0, 2 x USB 3.0, 1 x RS-232, 1 x RS-422/485 (pin header), 1 x VGA, 1 x HDMI
- 1 x PClex4, 3 x mPCle (2 x full, 1 x half), 1 x mSATA slot
- Space-saving Compact with Fanless Design
- Thumb screw to easy maintenance
- Hot-Swappable HDD/SSD support for RAID 0/1
- High protection IP67 certification
- Convenient "Place & Click"
- Easily exchangeable RTC battery
- Supports Fieldbus Protocol by iDoor Technology
- 3G/GPS/GPRS/Wi-Fi Communication by iDoor Technology
- Supports MRAM by iDoor Technology
- Chassis Grounding Protection
- LAN Redundancy (Teaming)

Introduction

Advantech's UNO-3483G Control Cabinet PC is configured with high-performance Intel Core i7 processors and QM77 PCH, which supports two displays, four USB ports, two mPCIe sockets, and up to three expansion slots. It also includes iDoor technology which supports automation feature extensions such as industry Fieldbus communication, Wi-Fi/3G, Digital 1/O. The UNO-3483G has a compact heat sink with integrated seals mounted on the outside of the cabinet through a corresponding cutout, has a placing-and-click feature considers users' activities and then simplifies the installation procedure for space-saving and high protection using IP67 certification. The high performing UNO-3483G model offers user the maximum flexibility when selecting the control cabinet and remains independent of the number and form of control buttons and switches on the front panel.

Specifications

General

Certification

| CE, FCC, UL, BSMI | 305 x 82 x 225 mm (12" x 3.2" x 8.9") | Regular Size | Regu

Aluminum Housing Enclosure Mounting Enclosure mounting 4.9kg (10.8lbs) Weight (Net) Power Requirements $12V/24V_{DC} \pm 20\%$

Power Consumption 50W (Typical) WIN7/8, WES7, WES-2009, Linux **OS Support**

System Hardware

BIOS **Watchdog Timer**

Processor

AMI UEFI 128Mbit Flash BIOS Programmable 256 levels timer interval, from 1 to 255 sec Intel® Core™ i7-3612QE QC 2.1GHz Ivy Bridge Quad Core, 6MB

System Chip Integrated Intel 8 Series Chipset Memory On-board 8GB DDR3L 1333 MHz

Graphics Engine Intel® HD Graphics 4000

LAN A: Intel® 82579LM GbE, Intel® AMT, IEEE802.1AS, 802.3az LAN B: Intel® 82583V GbE, IEEE802.1AS, 802.3az Ethernet

LEDs for Power, LAN (Active, Status), Tx/Rx and HDD LED Indicators Storage

Two built-in 2.5" SATA HDD brackets with support for RAID 0/1. (Compatible with 9.5mm height HDD)

1 x PClex4, 2 x Full-size mPČle, 1 x half-size mPCle Expansion

I/O Interfaces

Serial Ports 1 x RS-232, DB9, 50~115.2kbps (pin header)

1 x RS-422/485, DB9, auto flow control, 50~115.2kbps (pin header)

LAN Ports

2 x RJ45, 10/100/1000 Mbps IEEE 802,3u 1000Base-T Fast Ethernet **USB Ports** 4 x USB Ports (2 x USB 2.0, 2 x USB 3.0 compliant)

1 x VGA, supports 1920 x 1200 @ 60Hz 24bpp Displays

1 x HDMI 1.4a, supports 3200 x 2000 @ 60Hz 24bpp Mic-in, Line-In, Line-Out (Pin Header) Audio

1 x 7 Pin, Terminal Block to support dual power input and remote power control

Environment

Operating Temperature

- 20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) @ 5 ~ 85% RH with 0.7m/s airflow (Industry SSD)

Storage Temperature Relative Humidity

Shock Protection

Vibration Protection

Ingress Protection

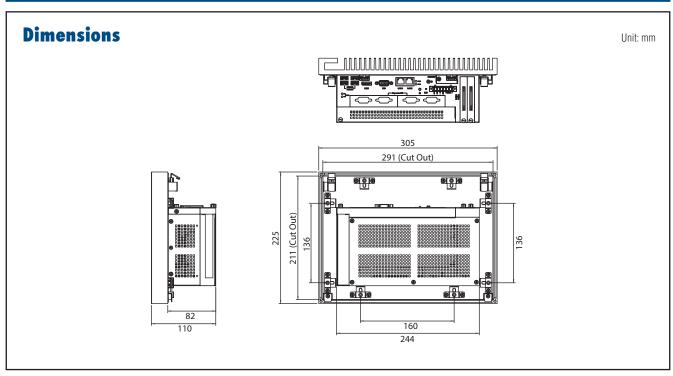
10 ~ 95% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing Operating, IEC 60068-2-27, 50G, half sine, 11ms Operating, IEC 60068-2-64, 2Grms, random, 5 ~ 500Hz, 1hr/axis (mSATA) Integrated seals maintain with IP67 design

40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)

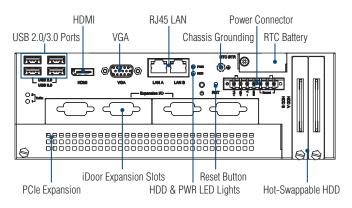
Application Software

susiÂccess	Version: V2.1 or above An innovative remote device management software, allowing efficient remote monitoring, quick recovery & backup, and real-time remote configuration, to create a more intelligent and interconnected embedded computing solution.
WebAcc ss	Version: V7.1 or above WebAccess, as the core of Advantech's IoT solution, is full web browser-based software package for HMI and SCADA software. All HMI and SCADA software features including: Animated Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. With its open architecture, vertical domain applications can easily be integrated.
Panel Express	Version: V2.0.3.8 or above Panel Express, a windows based HMI mini SCADA, realizes the cross platform flexibility offered by WebOP Designer to switch hardware for the consideration of cost and performance become an easy job. Panel Express software provides the best economic and express solution for data intensive high-end HMI applications.
Webop	Version: V2.0.3.8 or above An easy to use integrated development tool featuring solution- oriented screen objects, high-end graphics, Windows fonts for multi-language applications. WebOP runtime, a part of WebOP Designer, guarantees reliability and performance because of the minimum system overhead, high communication data rates, and sub-second screen switching.

Power Connector



I/O View



Ordering Information

UNO-3483G-374AE Intel® Core™ i7-3612QE QC 2.1GHz, 8GB, 2 x LANs, 1 x PClex4, 2 x Full-size mPCle, 1 x half-size mPCle



iDoor Modules

PCM-23C1CF-AE

PCM-24R2PE-AE

PCM-24D2R4-AE

PCM-24D4R4-AE PCM-27D24DI-AE

PCM-24S2WF-AE

PCM-24S23G-AE

PCM-26R2PN-MAE

PCM-26R2PN-SAE

PCM-26D1DB-MAE

PCM-26D1DB-SAE

1 CFast Slot with Cover Protection

2-Port Gigabit Ethernet, IEEE 802.3af (PoE) Compliant, mPCle, RJ45

2-Port Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB9

4-Port Non-Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB37

24-Channel Isolated Digital I/O w/ counter mPCle, DB37

WiFi 802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ Bluetooth4.0, Half-size mPCle, 2-port SMA

Wide-Temp 3.75G HSPA and GPS, 2-in-1, Full-size mPCle w/ Redundant SIM Card holder, 2-port SMA

2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET, RJ45, Master

2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET, RJ45. Slave

1-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS,

1-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS, DB9, Slave

Accessories

1757002161

1700001524

170203183C

170203180A

150W AC to DC power adapter (Commercial Grade) Power cable 3-pin US type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade) Power cable 3-pin EU type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade) Power cable 3-pin UK type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade)

Embedded OS & Automation Software

2070013472

2070013473

968WEXP003X

968WEXP015X

968WEXP050X

Image WES7P X64 MUI. for UNO-3483G Image Linux for UNO-3483G

PanelExpress V2.0 300 tags S/W license PanelExpress V2.0 1500 tags S/W license PanelExpress V2.0 5000 tags S/W license

Motion Control

Power & Energy

0

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Industrial Ethernet Solutions

Data Acquisition Boards

UNO-3083G/3085G UNO-3073G/3075G **UNO-3073GL**

Intel® Core i7/Celeron 800 series **Automation Computers with 3/5 PCI(e)** expansion slots, 2 mPCle slots and 2 CFast sockets







Features

- Onboard Intel Core i7-3555LE/i7-2655LE/Celeron 847E/807UE, 2.2GHz/1.1GHz/1.0GHz
- 2 x RS-232/422/485 ports with automatic flow control and 2 x RS-232 pin
- 2 x 10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet
- DVI-I, HDMI support 2 x independent displays
- Audio with Mic in. Line out
- 9 x USB ports (4 x USB 3.0, 1 x internal USB for dongle and flash drive)
- Windows® WES 2009, WES 7 solution
- Dual power input for power redundancy
- Onboard system diagnosis LED indicators
- Supports wake on LAN and boot from LAN function
- Isolation between chassis and power ground
- Front accessible dual HDD/SSD with onboard RAID 0/1 support

Introduction

The UNO-3083G/3085G/3073G/3075G/3073GL are configured with high-performance Intel® Core i7/Celeron 800 series processors and QM77/ QM67/ HM65 PCH, which supports two displays, eight USB ports, two Mini PCle sockets, two CFast Sockets and up to five expansion slots. They also feature two power inputs for redundancy and relay function for alarm handling, furthermore, two friendly front accessible HDD/ SSD bays to support RAID 0/1. Two Gigabit LANs support teaming function with fault tolerance, link aggregation and load balance features. The built-in intelligent BIOS to diagnose system status immediately via relay function or LED indication.

Specifications

General

- Certification Dimensions (W x D x H)
- Enclosure
- Mounting
- Power Consumption
- Power Requirements
- Weight
- **OS Support**
- System Design
- Remote Management

System Hardware

- = CPII
- Indicators
- Storage HDD
- Display
- Audio Watchdog Timer Mini PCIe Expansion
- PCI (e) Expansion
- PCI Slot Power

I/O Interface

- Serial Ports
- Serial Port Speed
- LAN
- USB Ports

CE, UL, CCC, FCC, BSMI UNO-3083G/3073G/GL: 148 x 238 x 177 mm (5.8" x 9.3" x 7.0") UNO-3085G/3075G: 193 x 238 x 177 mm (7.6" x 9.3" x 7.0") Aluminium Aluminium
Wallmount, Stand mount, Panel mount
UNO-3083G/3085G: 45W (Typical)
UNO-3073G/3075G: 35W (Typical)
UNO-3073GL: 25W (Typical)
12V ±20% (24V ±20% (e.g. +24 V @ 5 A), AT/ATX power
Jumper selection and BIOS AT simulation (support system

reboot automatically after power recovery) UNO-3083G/3073G/3073GL: 4.5kg

UNO-3085G/3075G: 5.0kg Windows XP, Windows7/8, WES7, WES-2009, Linux Fanless with no internal cabling (except COM1/COM2) Built-in Advantech DiagAnywhere agent on WES2009/WES7

UNO-3083G/3085G: Intel Core i7-3555LE 2.5GHz/i7-2555LE 2.2GHz UNO-3073G/3075G: Intel Celeron 847E 1.1GHz UNO-3073GL: Intel Celeron 807UE 1.0GHz

4G DDR3 SDRAM built-in (UNO-3083G/3085G/3073G/3075G can support up to 16G RAM by

project)
LEDs for Power, Battery, LAN (Active, Status), Serial communication

2 x CFast slot Two built-in 2.5" SATA HDD brackets with RAID 0/1

(except UNO-3073GL) 1 x DVI-I, 1 x HDMI (2 x independent displays)

1 x DVI-1, 1 x HDMI (2 x independent displays)
Mic in, Line Out
Programmable 256 levels timer interval, from 1 to 255 sec
2 x Mini PCle slots with 2 x SIM cards
UNO-30836,0736: 1x PClex16 slot and 2x PCl slots
UNO-30856: 2x PClex8 slots and 3x PCl slots
UNO-30756: 1x PClex16 slot and 4x PCl slots
UNO-30756: 1x PClex16 slot and 2x PCl slots
UNO-30756: 1x PClex16 slot and 2x PCl slots
12 V @ 3 A, -12 V @ 0.8 A, +5 V @ 6 A, +3.3 V @ 6 A (total combined power consumption on the PCl slots should be less than 40W)

2 x RS-232/422/485 with DB9 connectors, automatic RS-485 data flow control, 2 x RS-232 (optional)

R5-480 talla IIOW cultion, Z x no-232 (optional) RS-232: 50 - 115.2 kbps RS-422/485: 50 - 115.2 kbps (Max.) 2 x 10/100/1000Base-T RJ-45 ports Supports AMT (UNO-3083G/3085G only), wake on LAN and built-in best POM in flesh BIOS boot ROM in flash BIOS

9 x USB (one internal, and 4x USB3.0 support on UNO-3083G-D64E/UNO-3085G-D64E)

Environment

Humidity Operating Temperature

Shock Protection

Vibration Protection

95% @ $40^{\circ}C$ (non-condensing) - $10\sim60^{\circ}C$ (14 $\sim140^{\circ}F)$ @ $5\sim85\%$ RH with 0.7m/s airflow (Industry

CompactFlash: 50 G @ wall mount, half sine, 11 ms HDD: 20 G @ wall mount, half sine, 11 ms IEC 60068-2-64 (Random 1 Oct./min, 1hr/axis.) CompactFlash: 2 Grms @ 5 ~ 500 Hz, HDD: 0.5Grms@5~500Hz

Ordering Information

UNO-3083G-D64E

UNO-3085G-D64E

UNO-3083G-D44E

UNO-3085G-D44E

UNO-3073G-C54E

UNO-3075G-C54F UNO-3073GL-C44E Intel Core i7-3555LE 2.5GHz, 4GB RAM, 1 x PClex16 + 2 x PCI expansion slots Intel Core i7-3555LE 2.5GHz, 4GB RAM, 2 x PClex8 + 3 x PCI

expansion slots Intel Core i7-2655LE 2.2 GHz, 4 GB RAM, 1 x PClex16 + 2 x PCl

expansion slots Intel Core i7-2655LE 2.2 GHz, 4 GB RAM, 2 x PClex8 + 3 x PCI expansion slots

Intel Celeron 847E 1.1 GHz, 4 GB RAM, 1 x PClex16 + 2 x PCl expansion slots Intel Celeron 847E 1.1GHz, 4GB RAM, 1 x PClex16 + 4 x PCI

expansion slots Intel Celeron 807UE 1.0 GHz, 4 GB RAM, 1 x PClex1 + 2 x PCI

Accessories

UNO-SM83-AE UNO-PM83-AE

UNO-3000EM-AE 1757002161 1700001524

Stand mount kit for UNO-3000G series Panel mount/wall mount kit for UNO-3000G series Extra 2x RS-232 modules for UNO-3000G series Exita ZX No-232 informations for Info-3000d Series
150W AC to DC power adapter (Commercial Grade)
Power cable 3-pin US type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade)
Power cable 3-pin EU type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade)
Power cable 3-pin UK type 1.8 M (Commercial Grade)

Embedded OS

2070012746 2070012529 2070012254 2070012833 Image WES2009 MUI. v3.34 B001 for UNO-3073GL/75G Image WS7P MUI. V4.12 B001 for UNO-3073G/3075G Image WS7P MUI. for UNO-3083G/3085G Image WS7P X64 MUI. for UNO-3083G/3085

Optional Expansion Type by Project Support

Model	Optional Expansion Type
UNO-3083G	2x PClex8 slots and 1x PCl slot
UNO-3085G	1x PClex16 slot and 4x PCl slots
UNO-3073G	2x PClex8 slots and 1x PCl slot
UNO-3075G	2x PClex8 slots and 3x PCl slots
UNO-3073GL	2x PClex1 slots and 1x PCl slot
UNO-3073GL (same dimensions as UNO-3085G)	2x PCIx1 slots and 3x PCI slots

PCM-2300MR MR4A16B, MRAM, 2 MByte, mPCle





Features

- Meets Advantech Standard iDoor Technology
- PCI Express[®] Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2 compliant
- Data always non-volatile for >20-year at temperature
- Read / Write Memory speed 6 MB/Sec
- 2MB MRAM Storage
- I/O address automatically assigned by PCle plug & play
- Supports Microsoft® Windows CE5/CE6
- Supports Microsoft® Windows Enterprise Server 2008, Windows Embedded Standard WES7/2009, Windows XP/7
- Supports Linux Intel x86 hardware platform
 Supports Embedded Automation PC UNO-2200/2300/2400 series
- Supports Control DIN-Rail PC UNO-1200/1300/1400 series
- Supports Control Cabinet PC UNO-3200/3300/3400 series
- Supports Control Panel Computers TPC-xx81/xx82 series
- Supports Thin Client Panel Computers TPC-xx51 series

Introduction

The PCM-23 series is categorized as Industrial storage or memory modules for the mPCle interface which is able to extend connection to the connector through iDoor technology with different functions. They are all compatible with the PCI Express® Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2. including Isolated / Non-Isolated RS-232/422/485 communication cards for automation control, Wi-Fi/3G/GPS/GSM/LTE wireless communication models for data exchange during the management and machine level of automation application, Zigbee module as an IoT terminal or controller and PoE function for smart camera in detect inspection application of production. This is a flexible design that enables customers to customize their features which meet iDoor Technology.

Specifications

General

• **Bus Type** PCI Express Mini Card Revision 1.2

• Certification CE, FCC class A

Dimensions Module: 51 x 30 x 12.4 mm (2" x 1.18" x 0.49")

■ **Power Consumption** Typical : +3.3 V @ 150 mA

Memory

Memory Everspin MR4A16B
 Size 2 MB
 Read/Write Speed 6 MB/sec

Software

Driver Microsoft® Windows CE5/CE6

Microsoft® Windows Enterprise Server 2008
Microsoft® Windows Embedded Standard WES7/2009

Microsoft® Windows XP/7

Environment

Humidity (Operating)
 Operating Temperature
 Storage Temperature
 Maximum magnetic
 5-95% RH, non-condensing
 -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
 -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)
 8000 A/m

Maximum magnetic field immunity during

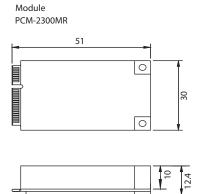
write

 Maximum magnetic field during reading or

8000 A/m

standby

Dimensions



Ordering Information

■ **PCM-2300MR-AE** MR4A16B, MRAM, 2MByte

WebAccess+ Solution

Power & Energy Automation

Motion Control

Intelligent Operator Panel

Automation Panels

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Gateway Solutions

Embedded Automatic

CompactPCI System

loT Wireless I/O Modules

IoT Ethernet I/O Modules RS-485 I/O Module:

Data Acquisition Boards

PCM-23C1CF PCM-23U1DG

1 CFast Slot with Cover Protection

USB Slot w/ Lock for USB Dongle



Features

- Meets Advantech Standard iDoor Technology
- PCM-23C1CF includes single CFast II slot which utilizes existing internal HDD cable
- PCM-23C1CF includes a captive screw type cover for CFast card protection
- PCM-23U1DG includes locked USB connector preventing disk from falling out
- Supports Control DIN-Rail PC UNO-1300
- Supports Embedded Automation PC UNO-2400 series
- Supports Control Cabinet PC UNO-3200/3400 series
- Supports Control DIN-Rail PC UNO-1400 (PCM-23C1CF)
- Supports Embedded Automation PC UNO-2300 series (PCM-23C1CF)
- Supports Control Cabinet PC UNO-3300 series (PCM-23U1DG)

Introduction

The PCM-23 series are storage modules from Advantech iDoor Technology. They are compatible with the PCI Express® Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2. including MRAM for automation machine memory back up which will no need battery, SATA to CFast on ThinClient terminal with storage for shorter maintenance and shorter MTB repair, Locked USB Dongle for Software protection in SCADA system, and TPM on Quality system management. This is a flexible design that enables customers to customize their features which meet iDoor Technology.

PCM-23C1CF Specifications

General

Dimensions
 Features
 19.4 x 81 x 41 mm
 I/O plate to SATA connector

Form Factor I/O Plate
Contents I/O module, bracket
Operating Temperature 0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F)
I/O Port CFast Type II connector

Quantity 1Color Silver

PCM-23U1DG Specifications

General

Dimensions
 Features
 USB A-type, 2.54 mm 5P header w/ +5V supported

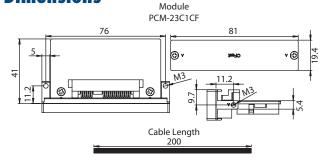
• Form Factor I/O Plate

Contents I/O module, cable, bracket
 Operating Temperature 0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F)
 I/O Port Internal USB 2.0
 Quantity 1

Color Silver

* PCM-23U1DG must be utilized on the platforms which includes internal USB pin-header

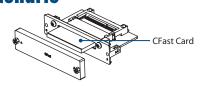
Dimensions



Ordering Information

■ PCM-23C1CF-AE SATAII 3G/Sec to CFast

User scenario



Module PCM-23U1DG NO Plate 1/O Plate 1/O Plate 1/O Plate Cable Length 200

Ordering Information

■ PCM-23U1DG-AE USB Slot w/ Lock for USB Dongle



PCM-24D2R2 PCM-24D2R4 PCM-24D4R2 PCM-24D4R4

- 2-Port Isolated RS-232 mPCle, DB9
- 2-Port Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB9
- 4-Port Non-Isolated RS-232 mPCle, DB37
- 4-Port Non-Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle. DB37



Features

- Meets Advantech Standard iDoor Technology
- PCI Express® Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2 compliant
- Speeds up to 921.6 kbps for extremely fast data transmission
- Supports any baud rate setting (50 bps ~ 921.6 kbps)
- Supports both Isolated & Non-Isolated Protection with 2/4 ports RS-232/422/485
- I/O address automatically assigned by PCIe plug & play
- Supports Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7, Linux 2.4/2.6
- OXPCIe952/OXPCIe954 UART with 128-byte FIFOs standard
- Supports Embedded Automation PC UNO-2200/2300/2400 series
- Supports Control DIN-Rail PC UNO-1200/1300/1400 series
- Supports Control Cabinet PC UNO-3200/3300/3400 series
- Supports Control Panel Computers TPC-xx81/xx82 series
- Supports Thin Client Panel Computers TPC-xx51 series

Introduction

The PCM-24 series are categorized as communication modules from Advantech iDoor Technology. They are all compatible with the PCI Express® Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2. including Isolated / Non-Isolated RS-232/422/485 communication cards for automation control, Wi-Fi/3G/GPS/GSM/LTE wireless communication models for data exchange during the management and machine level of automation application, Zigbee module as an IoT terminal or controller and PoE function for smart camera in detect inspection application of production. This is a flexible design that enables customers to customize their features which meet iDoor Technology.

Specifications

General

Bus Type Certification

Connectors

Dimensions

Power Consumption

PCI Express Mini Card Revision 1.2 CE, FCC class A 2 x Male DB9 for PCM-24D2xx 1 x Female DB37 for PCM-24D4xx

Module: 51 x 30 x 12.4 mm (2" x 1.18" x 0.49") I/O Plate: 81 x 19.4 x 41 mm (3.19" x 0.76" x 1.61")

400 mA @ +3.3 V for PCM-24D2xx 500 mA @ +3.3 V for PCM-24D4xx

Communications

Comm. Controller

 Data Rits Data Signals

FIF0

0xPCle952 for PCM-24D2xx OxPCle954 for PCM-24D4xx 5, 6, 7, 8

RS-232: TX, RX, RTS, CTS, DTR, DSR, DCD, DI, GND RS-422: TX+, TX-, RX+, RX-, (PCM-24D4R4) TX+, TX-, RX+, RX-, CTS+, CTS-, RTS+, RTS-

(PCM-24D2R4) RS-485: Data+, Data-

128 bytes

Flow Control RTS/CTS (PCM-24D4R4 not supported), Xon/Xoff

Parity None, Odd, Even, Mark and Space

Speed

50 bps ~ 921.6 kbps (PCM-24D2R4 & PCM-24D4R4 only) and any other baud rate setting 230.4 kbps Stop Bits 1, 1.5, 2

Protection

Isolation Protection

2,000 V_{DC} for PCM-24D2xx only 15 KV

ESD Protection EFT Protection Surge Protection

2.500 V 1,000 V_{DC}

Software

Bundled Software

ICOM Tools & Drivers

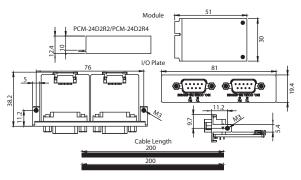
Microsoft® Windows® 2000/XP/Vista/7 and Linux OS Support

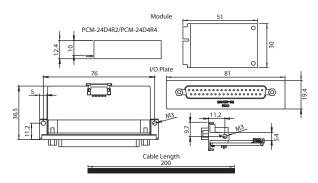
Environment

Humidity (Operating) Operating Temperature Storage Temperature

5-95% RH, non-condensing -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F) -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)

Dimensions





Ordering Information

PCM-24D2R2-AE

OXPCIe-952 UART, Isolated RS-232, DB9 x 2

PCM-24D2R4-AE PCM-24D4R2-AE OXPCle-952 UART, Isolated RS-422/485, DB9 x 2 OXPCle-954 UART, Non-Isolated RS-232, DB37 x 1

PCM-24D4R4-AE OXPCIe-954 UART, Non-Isolated RS-422/485, DB37 x 1

Motion Control

Power & Energy

0 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0 Industrial Ethernel

12-31

ADVANTECH

PCM-24R2PE 2-Port Gigabit Ethernet, IEEE 802.3af (PoE) Compliant, mPCle, RJ45

Compliant, mPCle, RJ45



Features

- Meets Advantech Standard iDoor Technology
- PCI Express® Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2 compliant
- Supports 2 Gigabit Ethernet MAC Controller and PHY ports
- Supports 24 V_{DC} input power boost up to 15.4 W at 48 V_{DC} per PoE port
- Supports PoE (Power over Ethernet), IEEE 802.3af compliant
- Powered Device (PD) auto detection and classification
- Supports IEEE 802.3u Auto-Negotiation
- Supports 32/64-bit Windows 7/8, Linux 2.4/2.6
- Supports Embedded Automation PC UNO-2400 series
- Supports Control DIN-Rail PC UNO-1300/1400 series
- Supports Control Cabinet PC UNO-3200/3300/3400 series



Introduction

The PCM-24 series are categorized as communication modules from Advantech iDoor Technology. All of them are compatible with the PCI ExpressR Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2. including Isolated / Non-Isolated RS-232/422/485 communication cards for automation control, Wi-Fi /3G/GPS/GSM/LTE wireless communication models for data exchange during the management and machine level of automation application, Zigbee module as an IoT terminal or controller and PoE function for smart camera in detect inspection application of production. This is a flexible design that enables customers to customize their features which meet iDoor Technology.

Specifications

General

Bus Type PCI Express Mini Card Revision 1.2

 Certification CE, FCC class A

Connectors 2 x RJ45 GbE Half-/Full-Duplex

Module: 51 x 30 x 12.4 mm (2" x 1.18" x 0.49") Dimensions I/O Plate: 81 x 19.4 x 41 mm (3.19" x 0.76" x 1.61")

Communications

 PoE Controller MICROSEMI PD69101ILQ-TR

 Compatibility IEEE 802.3, IEEE 802.3u, IEEE802.3ab, IEEE802.3x,

IEEE802.3af

Speed 10/100/1000 Mbps

No. of Ports 2 Gigabit Ethernet Media Access

Control (MAC) and physical layer (PHY) ports.

Power Requirements

 Input Voltage $24\ V_{DC}$

 Overload Current Present Protection Internal 24 V_{DC} Connection

External 24 V_{DC} Phoenix terminal block (Optional

add-on)

- Output PoE Power 48 V_{DC} PoE Power output PCM-24R2PE

Supports 2 PoE ports up to 2 x 15.4 W at 48 V_{DC}

Protection

 Isolation Protection 1,600 V_{DC}

 ESD Protection 4KV (Contact), 8KV (Air)

 EFT Protection 1,000 V

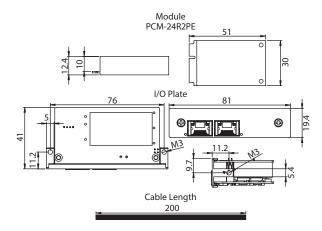
Software

OS Support Microsoft® Windows® XP/7/8, Linux 2.4/2.6

Environment

 Operating Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH • Operating Temperature $0 \sim 50^{\circ}\text{C}$ (0 ~ 122°F) Storage Temperature -20 ~ 80°C (-4 ~ 176°F)

Dimensions



Ordering Information

PCM-24R2PE-AE GbE, IEEE 802.3af (PoE) Compliant, mPCle, RJ45 x2

^{*}Shielding ethernet cable is recommended for use in PoE applications.

PCM-24R2GL

2-Port Gigabit Ethernet, mPCle, RJ45



Features

- Meets Advantech Standard iDoor Technology
- PCI Express[®] Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2 compliant
- Supports 2 Gigabit Ethernet MAC Controller and PHY ports
- Supports 32/64-bit Windows 7/8, Linux 2.4/2.6
- Supports Embedded Automation PC UNO-2200/2400 series
- Supports Control DIN-Rail PC UNO-1200/1300/1400 series
- Supports Control Cabinet PC UNO-3200/3300/3400 series
- Supports Control Panel Computers TPC-xx81/xx82 series
- Supports Thin Client Panel Computers TPC-xx51 series

Motion Control

wer & Energy

0 Industrial Wireless 0

Introduction

The PCM-24 series are categorized as communication modules from Advantech iDoor Technology. All of them are compatible with the PCI Express® Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2. including Isolated / Non-Isolated RS-232/422/485 communication cards for automation control, Wi-Fi /3G/GPS/GSM/LTE wireless communication models for data exchange during the management and machine level of automation application, Zigbee module as an IoT terminal or controller and PoE function for smart camera in detect inspection application of production. This is a flexible design that enables customers to customize their features which meet iDoor Technology.

Specifications

General

PCI Express Mini Card Revision 1.2 Bus Type

CE. FCC class A Certification Connectors 2 x RJ45

Dimensions Module: 51 x 30 x 12.4 mm (2" x 1.18" x 0.49") I/O Plate: 81 x 19.4 x 41 mm (3.19" x 0.76" x 1.61")

Communications

 LAN Controller Intel® I350-AM2 LAN Controller

Speed 10/100/1000 Mbps

No. of Ports 2 Gigabit Ethernet Media Access

Control (MAC) and physical layer (PHY) ports.

Power Requirements

 Power Consumption Typical: +3.3 V @ 9 W

Protection

 Isolation Protection 1.600 Vpc

ESD Protection 4 KV (Contact), 8 KV (Air)

 EFT Protection 1.000 V

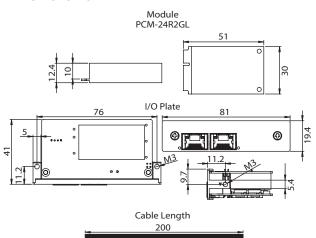
Software

OS Support Microsoft® Windows® 7/8, Linux 2.4/2.6

Environment

- Operating Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH • Operating Temperature $0 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} (0 \sim 140^{\circ}\text{F})$ ■ **Storage Temperature** -20 ~ 80°C (-4 ~ 176°F)

Dimensions



Ordering Information

 PCM-24R2GL-AE Gigabit Ethernet, mPCle, RJ45 x 2

PCM-24RITP 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet, Intel® 82574L, mPCle. RJ45

mPCle, RJ45



Features

- Meets Advantech Standard iDoor Technology
- PCI Express® Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2 compliant
- Real-time Ethernet with hardware based Precision Time Protocol
- Achieves time synchronization for device or system
- I/O address automatically assigned by PCIe plug & play
- Supports 32/64-bit Windows 7/8, Linux 2.4/2.6
- Supports Embedded Automation PC UNO-2200/2300/2400 series
- Supports Control DIN-Rail PC UNO-1200/1300/1400 series
- Supports Control Cabinet PC UNO-3200/3300/3400 series
- Supports Control Panel Computers TPC-xx81/xx82 series
- Supports Thin Client Panel Computers TPC-xx51 series









Introduction

The PCM-24 series are categorized as communication modules from Advantech iDoor Technology. They are all compatible with the PCI Express® Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2. including Isolated / Non-Isolated RS-232/422/485 communication cards for automation control, Wi-Fi/3G/GPS/GSM/LTE wireless communication models for data exchange during the management and machine level of automation application, Zigbee module as an IoT terminal or controller and PoE function for smart camera in detect inspection application of production. This is a flexible design that enables customers to customize their features which meet iDoor Technology.

Specifications

General

Bus Type PCI Express Mini Card Revision 1.2

Certification CE. FCC class A

1 x RJ45 GbE Half-/Full-Duplex Connectors

Module: 51 x 30 x 12.4 mm (2" x 1.18" x 0.49") Dimensions

I/O Plate: 81 x 19.4 x 41 mm (3.19" x 0.76" x 1.61")

 Power Consumption Typical: +3.3V @ 9 W

Communications

 LAN Controller Intel® 82574L Gigabit Ethernet Chip Speed 10/100/1000 Base-TX, Auto-negotiation

Support 9K jumbo frames, hardware-based support for precise

time synchronization over Ethernet, wake-on-LAN

Protection

Isolation Protection 1,500 V_{DC}

 ESD Protection 4KV (Contact), 8KV (Air)

 EFT Protection 1,000 V Surge Protection 1,000 V_{DC}

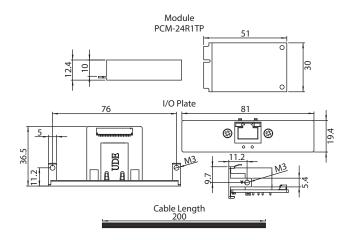
Software

 OS Support Microsoft® Windows® 7/8, Linux

Environment

Humidity (Operating) 5-95% RH, non-condensing • Operating Temperature $-20 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} (-4 \sim 140^{\circ}\text{F})$ ■ **Storage Temperature** - 40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)

Dimensions



Ordering Information

■ PCM-24R1TP-AE Intel® 82574L, GbE, RJ45 x 1

PCM-24U2U3 2-Port USB 3.0, mPCle, USB-A type



Features

- Meets Advantech Standard iDoor Technology
- PCI Express® Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2 compliant
- Expands two external USB3.0 Super-Speed ports
- Supports hot-swapping function
- Supplies maximum +5 V/900 mA power output to USB device
- Supports Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7
- Supports Embedded Automation PC UNO-2200/2400 series
- Supports Control DIN-Rail PC UNO-1200/1300/1400 series
- Supports Control Cabinet PC UNO-3200/3300/3400 series

Motion Control

Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Introduction

The PCM-24 series are categorized as communication modules from Advantech iDoor Technology. They are all compatible with the PCI ExpressR Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2 including Isolated / Non-Isolated RS-232/422/485 communication cards for automation control, Wi-Fi/3G/GPS/GSM/LTE wireless communication models for data exchange during the management and machine level of automation application, Zigbee module as an IoT terminal or controller and PoE function for smart camera in detect inspection application of production. This is a flexible design that enables customers to customize their features which meet iDoor Technology.

Specifications

General

Bus Type PCI Express Mini Card Revision 1.2

CE. FCC class A Certification Connector 2 x USB standard-A type

Dimensions Module: 51 x 30 x 12.4 mm (2" x 1.18" x 0.49")

I/O Plate: 81 x 19.4 x 41 mm (3.19" x 0.76" x 1.61")

 Power Consumption Typical: +3.3 V

Communication

 Protocol Universal Serial Bus 3.0 specification Rev. 1.0

Speed 1.5 Mbps to 5 Gbps

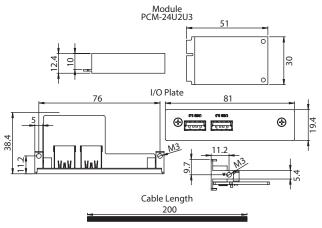
Software

Microsoft® Windows® 2000/XP/2003/Vista/7 OS Support

Environment

 Humidity (Operating) 5-95% RH, non-condensing • Operating Temperature $-10 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} (14 \sim 140^{\circ}\text{F})$ ■ Storage Temperature - 20 ~ 85°C (-4 ~ 185°F)

Dimensions



Ordering Information

 PCM-24U2U3-AE USB 3.0, mPCle, USB-A type x 2

PCM-24S1ZB

Wireless Zigbee Gateway, mPCle, 1-port SMA



Features

- Meets Advantech Standard iDoor Technology
- PCI Express[®] Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2 compliant
- Radio frequency 2.4 GHz IEEE 802.15.4 compliant
- Supports Embedded Automation PC UNO-2200/2300/2400 series
- Supports Control DIN-Rail PC UNO-1200/1300/1400 series
- Supports Control Cabinet PC UNO-3200/3300/3400 series
- Supports Control Panel Computers TPC-xx81/xx82 series
- Supports Thin Client Panel Computers TPC-xx51 series



Introduction

The PCM-24 series are categorized as communication modules from Advantech iDoor Technology. They are all compatible with the PCI Express® Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2. including Isolated / Non-Isolated RS-232/422/485 communication cards for automation control, Wi-Fi/3G/GPS/GSM/LTE wireless communication models for data exchange during the management and machine level of automation application, Zigbee module as an IoT terminal or controller and PoE function for smart camera in detect inspection application of production. This is a flexible design that enables customers to customize their features which meet iDoor technology.

Specifications

General

Bus Type
 PCI Express Mini Card Revision 1.2

Dimensions Module: 51 x 30 x 12.4mm (2" x 1.18" x 0.49")

Power Consumption 0.8W @3.3V

Communication

Network Standard IEEE 802.15.4

■ Frequency Band ISM 2.4 GHz ~ 2.4835 GHz

Channels 11~26
 RF data rate 250 kbps
 Topology Star / Tree / Mesh

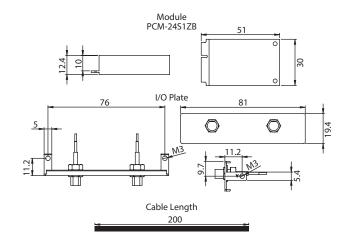
Outdoor Range
 1000 m with line of sight (with 2 dBi Antenna)

Network Capacity Max. 32 nodes
 Range Extenders Max. 5 Hops

Environment

Humidity (Operating) 5-95% RH, non-condensing
 Operating Temperature -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F)
 Storage Temperature -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)

Dimension



Ordering Information

■ PCM-24S1ZB-AE Wireless Zigbee Gateway, mPCle

PCM-2452WF WiFi 802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ Bluetooth4.0, Half-size mPCle, 2-port SMA

Half-size mPCle, 2-port SMA





Features

- Meets Advantech Standard iDoor Technology
- PCI Express® Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2 compliant
- IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n + Bluetooth 4.0 HS standard
- 2 SMA, 2Tx/ 2Rx ports
- Up to 300 Mbps data throughput
- 64/128/152-bit WEP, 802.1x, TKIP and AES
- Operating temperature: 0 ~ 70°C (32 ~ 158°F)
- Supports 32/64-bit Windows XP/Vista/7/8/8.1
- Supports Embedded Automation PC UNO-2200/2300/2400 series
- Supports Control DIN-Rail PC UNO-1200/1300/1400 series
- Supports Control Cabinet PC UNO-3200/3300/3400 series
- Supports Control Panel Computers TPC-xx81/xx82 series
- Supports Thin Client Panel Computers TPC-xx51 series

Introduction

The PCM-24 series are categorized as communication modules from Advantech iDoor Technology. They are all compatible with the PCI Express® Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2. including Isolated / Non-Isolated RS-232/422/485 communication cards for automation control, Wi-Fi/3G/GPS/GSM/LTE wireless communication models for data exchange during the management and machine level of automation application, Zigbee module as an IoT terminal or controller and PoE function for smart camera in detect inspection application of production. This is a flexible design that enables customers to customize their features which meet iDoor Technology.

Specifications

General

Bus Type PCI Express Mini Card Revision 1.2

Certification CE, FCC class A

Dimensions Module: 51 x 30 x 12.4 mm (2" x 1.18" x 0.49") I/O Plate: 81 x 19.4 x 41 mm (3.19" x 0.76" x 1.61")

 Power Consumption 3.3 V, 445 mW (Wi-Fi continue, Avg.) WiFi 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz dipole antenna, 109 mm

Antenna

Cable WiFi coaxial cable, 200 mm

Communications

 Data throughput 300 Mbps (Max.) Security 64/128-bit WEP

Software

OS Support Microsoft® Windows® XP/Vista/7/8/8.1

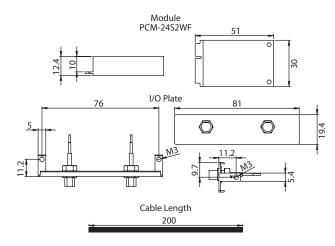
Environment

 Humidity (Operating) 5-95% RH, non-condensing • Operating Temperature $0 \sim 70^{\circ} \text{ C} (32 \sim 158^{\circ} \text{ F})$

Regulation

PCM-24S2WF-AE employs Atheros AR9462 as main chipset and corresponds to its regulatory.

Dimensions



Ordering Information

PCM-24S2WF-AE

PCM-24S200-AE

802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ Bluetooth4.0, Half-size mPCle Accessory kit for WiFi solution, antenna, cables,

hracket

Motion Control ower & Energy 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

ADVANTECH

PCM-24523G

Wide-Temp 3.75G HSPA and GPS, 2-in-1, Full-size mPCle w/ dual SIM Card holder, 2-port SMA





Features

- Meets Advantech Standard iDoor Technology
- PCI Express® Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2 compliant
- 6-bands, 800/850/900/1700/1900/2100 MHz for UMTS/HSPA network
- 850/900/1800/1900 MHz for EDGE/GPRS/GSM network
- Includes dual SIM card holder with switch for redundancy
- With hardware standalone GPS, u-blox MAX-6
- HSDPA 7.2 Mbps, HSUPA 5.76 Mbps
- Operating temperature: -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)
- Supports 32/64-bit Windows XP/Vista/7/8/8.1, Windows CE5.0/CE6.0, Linux 2.4/2.6. Mac
- Supports Embedded Automation PC UNO-2200/2300/2400 series
- Supports Control DIN-Rail PC UNO-1200/1300/1400 series
- Supports Control Cabinet PC UNO-3200/3300/3400 series
- Supports Control Panel Computers TPC-xx81/xx82 series
- Supports Thin Client Panel Computers TPC-xx51 series

Introduction

The PCM-24 series are categorized as communication modules from Advantech iDoor Technology. They are all compatible with the PCI Express® Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2. including Isolated / Non-Isolated RS-232/422/485 communication cards for automation control, Wi-Fi/3G/GPS/GSM/LTE wireless communication models for data exchange during the management and machine level of automation application, Zigbee module as an IoT terminal or controller and PoE function for smart camera in detect inspection application of production. This is a flexible design that enables customers to customize their features which meet iDoor Technology.

Specifications

General

PCI Express Mini Card Revision 1.2 Bus Type

 Certification CE. FCC class A

Dimensions Module: 51 x 30 x 12.4 mm (2" x 1.18" x 0.49")

I/O Plate: 81 x 19.4 x 41 mm (3.19" x 0.76" x 1.61") 3.3-3.6 V, <700 mA (HSPA connected mode)

 Power Consumption 824~960 MHz, 1710~2170 MHz dipole antenna, Antenna

GPS antenna 1575MHz, cubic antenna 45 x 35 x 14 mm,

wire length 5000mm

Cable Coaxial GSM/ GPS cable, 250 mm

Communications

 Frequency Band UMTS/HSPA: 800/850/900/1700/1900/2100 MHz

EDGE/GPRS/GSM: 850/900/1800/1900 MHz

- Data throughput Downlink: 7.2 Mbps

Uplink: 5.76 Mbps

Software

 OS Support Microsoft® Windows® XP/Vista/7/8/8.1,

Microsoft® Windows® CE5.0/6.0,

Linux 2.4/2.6, Mac

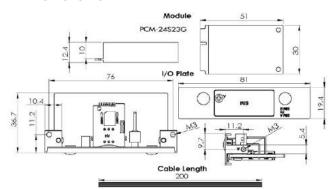
Environment

• **Humidity (Operating)** 5-95% RH, non-condensing • Operating Temperature $-40 \sim 85$ °C ($-40 \sim 185$ °F)

Regulation

PCM-24S23G-AE employs u-blox LISA-U200/Max-6 as main chipset and corresponds to its regulatory.

Dimensions



Ordering Information

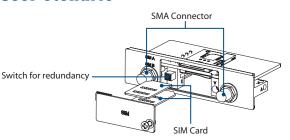
PCM-24S23G-AE

Wide-Temp 3.75G HSPA and GPS, 2-in-1, Full-size mPCle w/ dual SIM Card holder, Antenna, cable

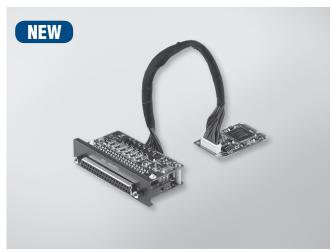
PCM-24S300-AE

Accessory kit for 3G/GPS solution, dual-SIM card holder w/ switch, antenna, cables

User scenario



PCM-27D24D 24-Channel Isolated Digital I/O w/counter mPCle, DB37



Features

- Meets Advantech Standard iDoor Technology
- PCI Express® Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2 compliant
- Supports wide-input/output voltage (10-30 V_{DC}/5-30 V_{DC})
- High over-voltage-protection (70 V_{DC}) and voltage isolation (2,500 V_{DC})
- Easy configuration & efficient programming by Advantech DAQNavi
- I/O address automatically assigned by PCle plug & play
- Keeps the output settings and values after system hot reset
- Supports Embedded Automation PC UNO-2200/2300/2400 series
- Supports Control DIN-Rail PC UNO-1300/1400 series
- Supports Control Cabinet PC UNO-3200/3300/3400 series
- Supports Control Panel Computers TPC-xx81/xx82 series
- Supports Thin Client Panel Computers TPC-xx51 series





Introduction

The PCM-27 series are categorized as digital input/output modules from Advantech iDoor Technology. They are all compatible with the PCI Express® Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2. including Isolated / Non-Isolated RS-232/422/485 communication cards for automation control, Wi-Fi/3G/GPS/GSM/LTE wireless communication models for data exchange during the management and machine level of automation application, Zigbee module as an IoT terminal or controller and PoE function for smart camera in detect inspection application of production. This is a flexible design that enables customers to customize their features which meet iDoor Technology.

Specifications

General

Bus Type PCI Express Mini Card Revision 1.2 Certification CE, FCC class A

Connectors

Dimensions Module: 51 x 30 x 12.4 mm (2" x 1.18" x 0.49") I/O Plate: 81 x 19.4 x 41 mm (3.19" x 0.76" x 1.61")

- Power Consumption Max.: +3.3V @ 520 mA

Isolated Digital Input

 Input Channels Input Voltage (Wet Contact)

Input Voltage (Dry Contact)

Input Current

Input Resistance

Interrupt Capable Channels

Isolation Protection

Overvoltage Protection

ESD Protection

Opto-Isolator Response

1 x Female DB37

Typical: +3.3 V @ 400 mA

16

Logic 0: 0~3 V_{DC} Logic 1: 10~30 VDC Logic 0: Open

Logic 1: Shorted to GND 10 V_{DC} @ 2.97 mA

 $20 \ V_{DC} @ 6.35 \ mA$ 30 V_{DC} @ 9.73 mA

5K Ohm

2 (IDI0, IDI8)

2,500 V_{DC} $70\;V_{\text{DC}}$

4KV (Contact), 8KV (Air)

50 μs

MOSFET

 $2,500 V_{DC}$

Isolated Digital Output

Output Channels

Output Type **Isolation Protection**

5 ~ 30 V_{DC} **Output Voltage**

100 mA max./channel Sink Current Opto-isolator Response 50 µs

Counter

Channels Resolution

Max. Input Frequency

32 bits 1 kHz

Software

Tools & Drivers Advantech DAQNavi Tools & API Drivers

OS Support Microsoft® Windows® XP/7/8

Environment

Humidity (Operating)

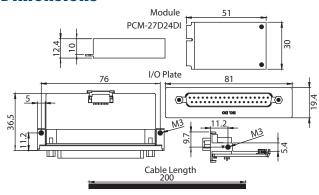
5-95% RH. non-condensing

Operating Temperature $-20 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} (-4 \sim 140^{\circ}\text{F})$

Storage Temperature

-40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)

Dimensions



Ordering Information

■ PCM-27D24DI-AE Iso. Digital I/O, 16DI/8DO, mPCle, DB37 x 1

Accessories

PCL-10137-1E PCL-10137-2E DB-37 Shielded Cable, 1m DB-37 Shielded Cable, 2m

PCL-10137-3E

DB-37 Shielded Cable, 3m

ADAM-3937-BE

DB-37 Wiring Terminal, DIN-rail Mount

ADVANTECH

Motion Control

Power & Energy

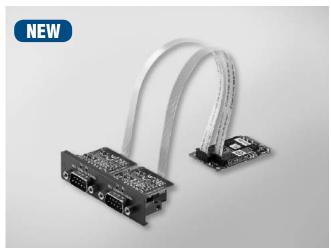
0

0

Industrial Wireless Solutions

0

PCM-26D2CA 2-Port Isolated CANBus mPCle, CANOpen, DB9



IDENT CANOPEN ROHS CE FCC

Features

- Meets Advantech Standard iDoor Technology
- PCI Express® Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2 compliant
- Supports Advantech CANOpen Protocol Library
- Operates two separated CAN networks simultaneously
- High speed transmission up to 1 Mbps
- I/O address automatically assigned by PCIe plug & play
- Supports 32/64-bit Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7, Linux 2.4/2.6
- Optical isolation protection of 2,500 V_{DC} ensures system reliability
- Includes Windows® DLL library and examples
- Supports Embedded Automation PC UNO-2200/2300/2400 series
- Supports Control DIN-Rail PC UNO-1200/1300/1400 series
- Supports Control Cabinet PC UNO-3200/3300/3400 series
- Supports Control Panel Computers TPC-xx81/xx82 series
- Supports Thin Client Panel Computers TPC-xx51 series

Introduction

The PCM-26 series is categorized as Industrial Communication with Fieldbus Protocol modules from Advantech iDoor Technology. They are all compatible with the PCI Express® Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2. including Isolated / Non-Isolated RS-232/422/485 communication cards for automation control, Wi-Fi/3G/GPS/GSM/LTE wireless communication models for data exchange during the management and machine level of automation application, Zigbee module as an IoT terminal or controller and PoE function for smart camera in detect inspection application of production. This is a flexible design that enables customers to customize their features which meet iDoor Technology.

Specifications

General

Bus Type PCI Express Mini Card Revision 1.2

CE, FCC class A Certification 2 x Male DB9 Connectors

Module: 51 x 30 x 12.4 mm (2" x 1.18" x 0.49") Dimensions

I/O Plate: 81 x 19.4 x 41 mm (3.19" x 0.76" x 1.61")

 Power Consumption Typical: +5V @ 400 mA

Communications

 CAN Controller NXP SJA-1000 CAN Transceiver NXP 82C251 Protocol CAN 2.0 A/B Signal Support CAN_H, CAN_L Speed 1Mbps CAN Frequency 16MHz

 Termination Resistor 120 Ohm (selected by jumper)

Protection

 Isolation Protection 2 500 V ESD Protection 15 KV EFT Protection 2,500 V Surge Protection 1,000 V_{DC}

Software

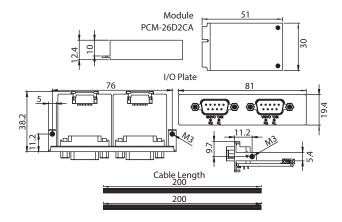
 CAN Bus Driver Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7 (x86 and x64), Windows CE 5.0/6.0, Linux, QNX

 CANopen Software Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7 (x86 and x64), Windows CE 5.0/6.0

Environment

• **Humidity (Operating)** 5-95% RH, non-condensing • Operating Temperature $-20 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} (-4 \sim 140^{\circ}\text{F})$ • Storage Temperature $-40 \sim 85^{\circ}\text{C} (-40 \sim 185^{\circ}\text{F})$

Dimensions



Ordering Information

PCM-26D2CA-AE SJA1000 CANBus, CANOpen, DB9 x 2

PCM-26D1DB 1-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS, DB9



Features

- Meets Advantech Standard iDoor Technology
- PCI ExpressR Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2 compliant
- Supports Hilscher PROFIBUS Protocol Library
- Easy integration by wide range of device drivers
- High extended temperature range up to 70°C
- Supports Embedded Automation PC UNO-2200 series
- Supports Control DIN-Rail PC UNO-1200/1300/1400 series
- Supports Control Cabinet PC UNO-3200/3300/3400 series
- Supports Control Panel Computers TPC-xx81/xx82 series

Motion Control ower & Energy

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Introduction

The PCM-26 series is categorized as Industrial Communication with Fieldbus Protocol modules from Advantech iDoor Technology. They are all compatible with the PCI Express® Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2. including Isolated / Non-Isolated RS-232/422/485 communication cards for automation control, Wi-Fi/3G/GPS/GSM/LTE wireless communication models for data exchange during the management and machine level of automation application, Zigbee module as an IoT terminal or controller and PoE function for smart camera in detect inspection application of production. This is a flexible design that enables customers to customize their features which meet iDoor Technology.

Specifications

General

Bus Type PCI Express Mini Card Revision 1.2

Certification CE. UL Connectors 1 x Female DB9

Dimensions Module: 51 x 30 x 12.4mm (2" x 1.18" x 0.49")

I/O Plate: 81 x 19.4 x 41mm (3.19" x 0.76" x 1.61")

 Power Consumption Typical: +3.3 V @ 650mA

Communications

Controller Hilscher netX100 Protocol PROFIBUS DP V1

 Signal interface Iso. RS-485, RxD/TxD-P, RxD/TxD-N

Speed 9.6 kbps ~ 12 Mbps Displays SYS, System status LED

Software

 OS Device Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7/8 (32/64-bit)

Utility SYCON.net

Environment

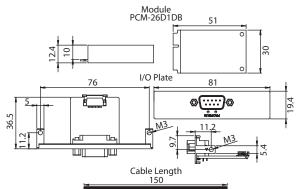
Humidity (Operating) 10-95% RH, non-condensing

• Operating Temperature $-20 \sim 70^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-4 ~ 158°F), w/ Air flow during

measurement: 0.5 m/s

 Storage Temperature -10 ~ 70°C (14 ~ 158°F)

Dimension



Ordering Information

Master

PCM-26D1DB-MAE Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS, DB9 x 1, Master

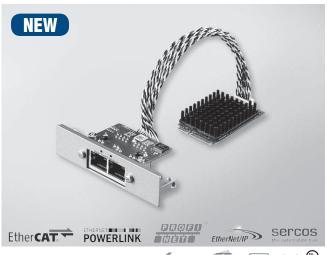
Slave

PCM-26D1DB-SAE

Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFIBUS, DB9 x 1. Slave

PCM-26R2EC PCM-26R2EI PCM-26R2S3 PCM-26R2PN PCM-26R2PL

2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherCAT, RJ45
2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherNet/IP, RJ45
2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, Sercos III, RJ45
2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET, RJ45
2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, POWERLINK, RJ45



Features

- Meets Advantech Standard iDoor Technology
- PCI ExpressR Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2 compliant
- Identical interface for all Hilscher Real-Time Ethernet Fieldbus Protocols
- Various colorful front plates for protocol identification
- Easy integration by wide range of device drivers
- High extended temperature range up to 70°C
- Supports Embedded Automation PC UNO-2200 series
- Supports Control DIN-Rail PC UNO-1200/1300/1400 series
- Supports Control Cabinet PC UNO-3200/3300/3400 series
- Supports Control Panel Computers TPC-xx81/xx82 series









Introduction

The PCM-26 series is categorized as Industrial Communication with Fieldbus Protocol modules from Advantech iDoor Technology. They are all compatible with the PCI Express® Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2. including Isolated / Non-Isolated RS-232/422/485 communication cards for automation control, Wi-Fi/3G/GPS/GSM/LTE wireless communication models for data exchange during the management and machine level of automation application, Zigbee module as an IoT terminal or controller and PoE function for smart camera in detect inspection application of production. This is a flexible design that enables customers to customize their features which meet iDoor Technology.

Specifications

General

Bus Type PCI Express Mini Card Revision 1.2

Certification
 CE, UL

Connectors 2 x Female RJ45

Dimensions
 Module: 51 x 30 x 12.4 mm (2" x 1.18" x 0.49")
 I/O Plate: 81 x 19.4 x 45 mm (3.19" x 0.76" x 1.61")

■ Power Consumption Typical: +3.3 V @ 650 mA

Communications

Controller Hilscher netX100

Protocol
 EtherCAT, EtherNET/IP, Sercos III, PROFINET,

POWERLINK

Signal interface Isolation 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX

Speed 100 Mbps, 10 Mbps (depending on loaded firmware)

Displays
 SYS, System status LED

Software

• **OS Device** Windows 2000/XP/Vista/7/8 (32/64-bit)

• Utility SYCON.net

Environment

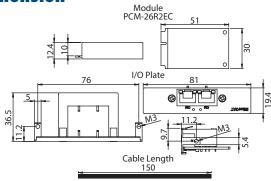
Humidity (Operating)
 10-95% RH, non-condensing

• Operating Temperature $0 \sim 70 \,^{\circ}\text{C}$ (32 $\sim 140 \,^{\circ}\text{F}$), w/ Air flow during

measurement: 0,5 m/s

• Storage Temperature $0 \sim 70 \, ^{\circ}\text{C} \, (32 \sim 185 \, ^{\circ}\text{F})$

Dimension



Ordering Information

Master

PCM-26R2EC-MAE

Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherCAT, RJ45 x2, Master

PCM-26R2EI-MAE

Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherNet/IP, RJ45 x2, Master

PCM-26R2S3-MAE

Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, Sercos III, RJ45 x2, Master

■ PCM-26R2PN-MAE

Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET, RJ45 x2, Master

Slave

PCM-26R2EC-SAE

Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherCAT, RJ45 x2, Slave

PCM-26R2EI-SAE

Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherNet/IP, RJ45 x2. Slave

PCM-26R2S3-SAE

Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, Sercos III, RJ45 x2, Slave

PCM-26R2PN-SAE

Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET, RJ45 x2, Slave

■ PCM-26R2PL-SAE

Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCIe, POWERLINK, RJ45 x2, Slave

12-42

ADVANTECH

Embedded Automation Computers

PCM-28P1AD PCM-28P1BK

PCIe to mPCIe, 2-Slots mPCIe, iDoor I/O plate expansion

iDoor PCIe I/O Plate



Features

- Meets Advantech Standard iDoor Technology
- PCI Express base SPEC 2.0 and backward compatible with SEPC 1.1 & 1.0a compliant
- PCI Express[®] Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2 compliant
- Expands two external full-size mPCle slots from an existing PCle slot
- Expands one external iDoor I/O module plate from existing PCle plate
- Supports Microsoft® Windows® XP/2003/Vista/7/8
- Supports Control DIN-Rail PC UNO-1300/1400 series
- Supports Control Cabinet PC UNO-3200/3300/3400 series

Power & Energy Automation

Automation Software

Intelligent Operator
Panel

Motion Control

Automation Panels

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Solutions Industrial Gateway Solutions

Serial communication cards

DIN-Rail IPCs

loT Wireless I/O Modules

IoT Ethernet I/O
Modules

Data Acquisitio Boards

Introduction

The PCM-28 series is categorized as expansion kits providing solutions for multi-application from Advantech iDoor technology. They are all compatible with the PCI Express Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2 including Isolated / Non-Isolated RS-232/422/485 communication cards for automation control, Wi-Fi/3G/GPS/GSM/LTE wireless communication models for data exchange during the management and machine level of automation application, Zigbee module as an IoT terminal or controller and PoE function for smart camera in detect inspection application of production. This is a flexible design that enables customers to customize their features which meet iDoor Technology.

Specifications

General

■ Bus Type PCI Express® Rev. 2.0 compliant

■ Interface PCI Express® Mini Card Specification Revision 1.2

compliant

Certification
 CE, FCC class A

I/O Connectors
 Dimensions
 Power Consumption
 1 x PCI Express Male, 2 x mPCle Female
 173 x 120.8 x 21.6mm (6.8" x 4.8" x 0.9")
 +3.3V @2.2A; +12V @500mA; +1.5V@ 375mA

Software

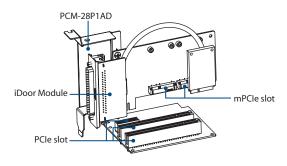
OS Support
 Windows® XP/2003/Vista/7/8

Environment

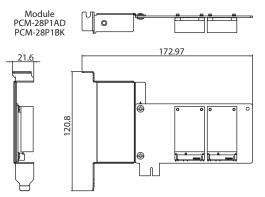
Humidity (Operating) 5-95% RH, non-condensing
 Operating Temperature -20 ~ 60°C (-4 ~ 140°F)
 Storage Temperature -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)

User scenario

2-Slots mPCle expansion



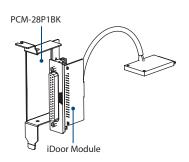
Dimension



Ordering Information

PCM-28P1AD-AE
 PCIe to mPCle, mPCle Slot x2, iDoor PCle I/O plate x1
 PCM-28P1BK-AE
 iDoor PCle I/O Plate

iDoor with PCIe I/O Plate



Accessories

Mounting Kit

UNO-2000 Series VESA Mounting Kit UNO-2000G-VMKAE

Features

- Dimensions: 270 x 162 x 11 mm (W x H x D) (Only extension kit)
- Supports VESA 75 and 100 monitor

Supported Models

- UNO: All UNO-2000 series
- FPM: All FPM 12", 15", 17", 19" models

Ordering Information

UNO-2000G-VMKAE





UNO-2000 Series Din-Rail Mounting Kit UNO-2000G-DMKAE

Features

Dimensions: 66 x 48.5 x 9 mm (W x H x D)

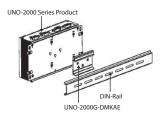
Supported Models

- UNO-2272G
- UNO-2362G
- UNO-2483G/2473G
- UNO-2483P

Ordering Information

■ UNO-2000G-VMKAE





UNO-3000 Series Stand Mounting Kit **UNO-SM83**

Supported Models

- UNO-3083G
- UNO-3085G

Ordering Information

■ UNO-SM-83





UNO-3000 Wall Mounting Kit

UNO-WM83

Supported Models

- UNO-3083G
- UNO-3085G

Ordering Information

UNO-WM83





Power Adapter/ Power Cord

	Industrial Grade			Commercial Grade	
	Part Number	Description		Part Number	Description
Power Adapter	1757002321	63WC to DC UNO series power adapter	0	PWR-249-AE	65W AC to DC power adapter
				PWR-244-AE	96W AC to DC power adapter
				1757002161	150W AC to DC power adapter
	Features Input voltage: 90 ~ 264 V _{AC} , 47 ~ 63 Hz Output Voltage: 24 V _{DC} Operating Temperature: -20 ~ 70°C		0	Features Input voltage: 100 ~ 240 V _{AC} , 50 ~ 60 Hz Output Voltage: 19 V _{DC} Operating Temperature: 0 ~ 40°C	
Power Cable	1702002600	Power Cable US Plug 1.8 M		1700001524	Power cable 3-pin US type 1.8 M
	1702002605	Power Cable EU Plug 1.8 M		170203183C	Power cable 3-pin EU type 1.8 M
	1702031801	Power cable UK Plug 1.8 M		170203180A	Power cable 3-pin UK type 1.8 M
	1700000596	Power Cable China/Australia Plug 1.8 M		-	-

13

DIN-Rail IPCs

APAX-5000 Series		
DIN-Rail IPCs Overview		13-2
SoftLogic Control Software	e	13-4
PC-based Programming S	oftware	13-6
Batch Control Solution		13-7
APAX Series Overview		13-8
APAX System Architecture		13-10
APAX Controller Selection	Guide	13-11
APAX I/O Module Selectio		13-12
APAX Communication Mod		13-14
APAX-6572	Intel® Atom™ D510 1.66 GHz, 2 GB RAM Controller with 3 x LAN, 2 x COM, VGA	13-15
APAX-5580	Intel® Core™ i7/i3/Celeron DIN-Rail PC Controller w/ 2 x GbE, 2 x mPCle, VGA	13-16
APAX-5430	SATA HDD module	13-17
APAX-5435 APAX-5490	mPCIe module to support iDoor 4-port RS-232/422/485 Communication Module	
APAX-5495	2-port CANopen Communication Module	13-18
APAX-5520CE/KW	PAC with Marvel XScale® CPU	
APAX-5620CE/KW	PAC with Marvel XScale® CPU and CAN	13-19
APAX-5522PE	IEC 61850-3 Certified RTU Controller	13-20
APAX-5343/E APAX-5001/5002/5002L	Power Supply for APAX-5570 Series/ APAX Expansion Modules 1/2/2-slot Backplane Modules	13-21
APAX-5070 APAX-5072 APAX-5071	Modbus/TCP Communication Coupler EtherNet/IP Communication Coupler PROFINET Communication Coupler	13-22
APAX-5017H APAX-5028	12-ch High Speed Analog Input Module 8-ch Analog Output Module	13-23
APAX-5046 APAX-5046S0	24-ch Digital Output Module 20-ch Source Type DO Module	13-24
APAX-5060 APAX-5080	12-ch Relay Output Module 4/8-ch High/Low Speed Counter Module	13-25
APAX Controller Support to	able	13-26
ADAM-5000 Series		
ADAM-5000 Series	Distributed I/O Systems & PC-based Controllers	13-27
ADAM-5000 Controller Se		13-29
ADAM-5000 I/O Module So		13-30
ADAM-5000 Controller Sel		13-31
ADAM-5000 Controller Su	•	13-33
ADAM-5000 Remote I/O S		13-34
ADAM-5560CE/XPE ADAM-5560KW	7-slot PC-based Controller with Intel® Atom™ CPU 7-slot Micro PAC with Intel® Atom™ CPU	13-35
ADAM-5560WA	7-slot Compact SCADA Controller with 600 Tags WebAccess	13-36
ADAM-5510 Series	4/8 slots PC-based Controller	13-37
ADAM-5000/485	4-slot Distributed DA&C System for RS-485	
ADAM-5000E ADAM-5000L/TCP	8-slot Distributed DA&C System for RS-485 4-slot Distributed DA&C System for Ethernet	13-38
ADAM-5000L/TOP	8-slot Distributed DA&C System for Ethernet	13-39
ADAM-3600 Series	,	
iRTU Overview		13-40
ADAM-3600-C2G	8AI / 8DI / 4DO / 4-Slot Expansion Wireless Intelligent RTU	13-41
ADAM-3600-A1F	16-ch Digital Input, 8-ch Relay Output with 4-Slot Expansion Module	13-43
ADAM-3617-AE	4-ch Analog Input Module	
ADAM-3618-AE	3-ch Thermocouple Module	13-45
ADAM-3622-AE	2-ch Analog Output Module	
ADAM-3651-AE	8-ch Digital Input Module	
ADAM-3656-AE	8-ch Digital Output Module	13-46





DIN-Rail IPCs Overview

Introduction

Advantech offers PAC solutions designed for industrial automation applications which combine the openness and flexibility of PCs with the reliability of traditional automation controllers, such as PLCs. Advantech's offerings include the APAX series, ADAM-5000 series, and Embedded Automation Computers, utilizing sophisticated thermal designs to ensure the system stability. APAX controllers support Windows CE, Windows XP Embedded and Windows 7 operating systems. Advantech's DIN-Rail IPCs are ideal platforms to implement in diverse applications, such as power/energy, transportation, machine automation, factory automation, building automation, facility management system, environment monitoring, and more.

Real-time DIN-Rail IPCs: APAX Series

APAX series are Ethernet-enabled controllers allowing users to deploy I/O modules in flexible expansion combinations, like direct stack or daisy-chain. The control performance and functionality are not only better than PLCs, but also better than most PC-based controllers. Features including versatile CPU modules, I/O modules designed as reliable as PLC I/Os, high density I/Os with LEDs, hot swap and stackable functionality are delivered. Both C/C++ and .NET library, and IEC 61131-3 languages are provided as programming tools.

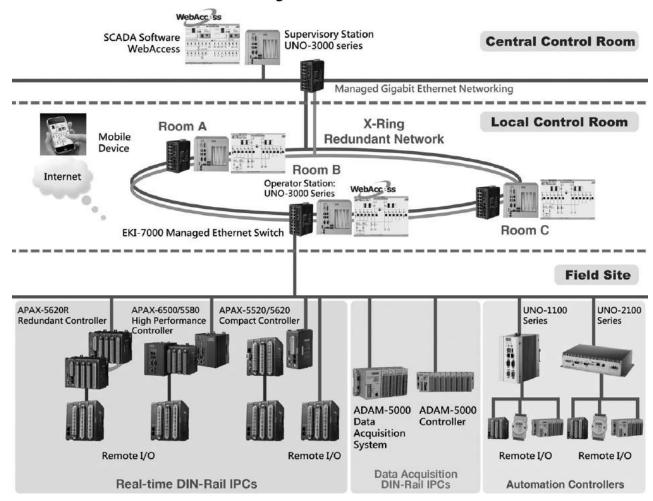
Data Acquisition DIN-Rail IPCs: ADAM-5000 Series

ADAM-5000 series are modularized I/Os to be inserted on backplanes with fixed slot numbers. Leveraging Advantech's rich experience in industrial data acquisition applications, ADAM-5000 offers a compact control system. Inheriting the reliability and robustness of a PLC system, ADAM-5000 offers the openness and flexibility of a PC, including computing power, networking and storage capability. Both C/C++ and .NET libraries and IEC 61131-3 languages are provided as programming tools.

Automation Controllers

Advantech's Embedded Automation Computers are designed to fulfill the needs of mission critical automation applications. Their embedded design, industrial automation features and advanced computer technology deliver robustness, reliability and flexibility to satisfy customers who are looking for a rugged and compact computing platform. They support various interfaces to integrate with other devices, such as Ethernet, RS-232/422/485, onboard I/O, extension PC card slots, CAN-bus and more. Through standard Ethernet networking, these computers can link to Advantech remote I/O solutions, such as APAX-5000 high density I/O (through APAX-5070 Modbus/TCP coupler module) or ADAM-6000 series compact modules, to get data and perform control tasks.

Control System Architecture



Real-time I/O Control Suitable for Multiple Domain Applications

Currently most PC-based controllers face one major challenge, especially DIN-Rail IPCs systems, which is real-time I/O control. Performance is severely hampered when I/O points increase because the access time also increases, which impacts control precision as well.

Food and beverage companies face shorter production runs on a wide range of products for different vendors, while automotive companies are dealing with changes in customer preference, aggressive competition and rising fuel costs. These industries require a mix of discrete, batch, process and motion control solution. In the past, these applications forced engineers to use multiple controllers: a PLC for discrete control, a motion controller for multi-axis control, and a distributed control system or loop controller for process applications, which has proven time consuming and costly. Advantech DIN-Rail IPCs feature the ability to handle all these tasks with a single control system.

The result is shortened development time through reusable programming tools, lower maintenance costs through reduced parts, better information sharing among applications, and fewer personnel support throughout the plant.

Information Processing and Networking Capabilities

Scalabil

Advantech DIN-Rail IPCs not only provide excellent real-time I/O control, but also another key benefit for automation applications, information processing. With the ability to perform field operations, data exchanges and valuable information collection, this series is able to execute efficient decision-making. Information processing includes data logging and analysis with storage devices like SD or CF cards, recipe management for batch control, and database exchanges through SQL and OPC. Furthermore, implementing HMI software enables local operation.

This improves control system networking tremendously, allowing the network to share a common protocol at the device level, control level, and information level. It provides the ability to move information from the device level to executives at the enterprise resource planning (ERP) level without new protocols or drivers.

Advantech DIN-Rail IPCs feature a PC-based architecture, delivering significant networking benefits for manufacturers by USB, RS-232, RS-422/485 and Ethernet interfaces. Users can connect to field devices through serial or USB interface to satisfy any kind of application. The Ethernet interface allows users to effectively manage I/O control and information flow throughout the manufacturing and IT enterprise. Leveraging the high computing power of Advantech DIN-Rail IPCs also allows networks to communicate seamlessly on the factory floor with other common sets of IT capabilities like video, data and telephones. Easy access to such information is critical to making decisions about the capacity of an enterprise.

Scalability

In the past, many PLCs required users to learn different programming software and specify networks depending on the size and complexity of the application. Advantech DIN-Rail IPCs allow users to more closely match the controller to application needs without compromising functionality or learning a new control system. Such scalability reduces the headaches and high costs associated with system redesign, lack of program re-use, and re-training.

Software

Advantech DIN-Rail IPCs support software to satisfy both PC-based and PLC-based programmers. Leveraging IEC 61131-3 SoftLogic programming environment, PLC programmers can take PLC operations to the next level in many areas, such as communication, information processing, enterprise level database integration, and user interface development.

For PC-based programmers, Advantech offers an open platform solution, with C/C++ and .NET libraries for I/O control and communication functionality. They can satisfy programmers familiar with high level programming languages like Microsoft Visual Studio .NET. In addition, several convenient utilities are offered to save development time.



WebAccess+ Solutions

4 Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation 4

1

0

0 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

SoftLogic Control Software

SoftLogic Software

For traditional PLC platforms, the development environment will vary depending on the PLC supplier and they are not compatible with each other. PAC platforms adapt the international standard IEC 61131-3, established to standardize multiple languages, sets of instructions and different concepts existing in the field of automation systems. Therefore, these programming languages which comply with the IEC 61131-3 standard, usually called SoftLogic software, enable users to leverage PLC-world typical programming interface. But they can also benefit from a portability of all platforms and reduce costs of building automation systems.

Advantech SoftLogic Software: KW MultiProg and ProConOS

Advantech delivers KW-Software's MultiProg development environment and ProConOS runtime kernel for various control platforms, including ADAM-5510 series, ADAM-5550 series and APAX series controllers. KW MultiProg supports all IEC-61131-3 programming language as following:

Instruction List (IL)

I LD %IXO.2

AMD %IXO.3

OR Action_INIT

ST IL_VAK

LD Input_IXO_0

HOW ANUAL

OF CHANUAL

OF CHANUAL

I THE FE TON_IL

I D T TON_IL.PT

4 CAL TON_IL

IS STN Timer_watur

I STN Timer_vatur

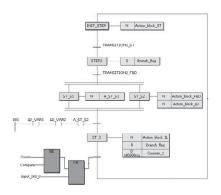
I STN Timer_vatur

I STN Timer_vatur

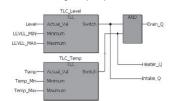
Structured Text (ST)

```
1 CASE MODUS OF
2 1: ROBOT_X:= ROBOT_X + 200:
3 ROBOT_Z:= ROBOT_Z + ADD_ARM;
4 HODUS:-1;
5 IF MOBUT_X >= RANGE_POS_1 THEN
HODUS:-2;
7 END_IF;
8 2: ROBOT_X:= ROBOT_X - 200:
9 ROBOT_Z:= ROBOT_X - 200:
10 HODUS:-2;
11 IF MOBUT_X <= RANGE_NEG_1 THEN
HODUS:-2;
12 END_IF;
13 END_IF;
14 END_CASE;
15 ROBOT_Y:= ROBOT_X;
16 COUNTER_1:= COUNTER_1+1;
17 IF COUNTER_1:= COUNTER_1+1;
18 COUNTER_1:=0;
19 FND_IF;
20
```

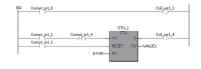
Seguential Function Chart (SFC)



Function Block Diagram (FBD)



Ladder Diagram (LD)



Graphical Editor

Programmers can work with SFC, FBD, and LD programming languages. The editor supports the mixing of them in a single worksheet. The graphical editor allows the completely free placement of objects. The Edit Wizard helps you when inserting and replacing code elements in worksheets. You can insert keywords and statements, operators, functions and function blocks with the help of the Edit Wizard. In addition, the Wizard simplifies the declaration of own data types.

Text Editor

With the text editor, you edit and debug the code in IL and ST programming and define user-defined data types. IntelliSense automatically completes your variable names, structure elements and function block parameters.

Variable Grid Editor

In the variables grid, each line represents the declaration of a variable or FB instance. For an optimal overview, variables can be divided into different groups. The attributes of each variable/instance are defined in the respective table columns either by entering or selecting a combo box entry. The variables editor prevents a number of syntactical declaration errors and makes declaration easy and clear.

KW MultiProg has several features which can save your development time and well manage your complicated project:

Project Template

A new project can not only be created with the Project Wizard in MultiProg, but also based on a project template. Owing to the practice-orientated template management, you can not only access supplied default templates, but save each own project as template.

Cross-Compiling

The basic languages of the IEC 61131-3 standard, i.e. FBD, LD and IL, can be cross-compiled to each other including their comments. Program code which has been written in ST can be compiled to any of the three basic languages.

Password Protection

You can protect complete subtrees or individual project nodes in the project tree with a password. Access rights can be restricted for editing the project structure, opening and writing worksheets, downloading to individual configurations or resources and debugging. Each user has to log in using the valid password in order to get full access to a protected project.

Multi-user Feature

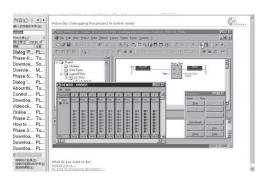
The Multi-user feature provides safe access to project source files while several users are working on the same project at the same time. In order to provide a safe and fast development environment for multiple users, the project is saved as server project on a server PC in the network. Each user can create a client project on his local PC for editing. The respective nodes in the project tree of the client project must be checked out, which means that no other user has write access for these data any longer.

• Online Assistance in Multiple Languages

The software includes online help systems and documentation, available in English, German, French, Spanish, Japanese and Chinese.

Offline Simulation Tools

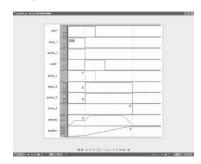
Program simulation is the best debug function for software developers. Before the program is downloaded into the controller, programmers can use this function to simulate programs. The easy-to-use 32 bit simulation offers fast and real-time multitasking test environment. The image below is of the simulation tool function and program with I/O status monitoring. Programmers can set the simulation value to Al or DI channels for checking the program before downloading. By simply clicking on a green input point (LED) you activate a simulator input. The output LEDs represent the actuated signal outputs in the same way.



SoftLogic Control Software

Logic Analyzer

The Logic Analyzer is a powerful tool for recording variable values in online mode and representing them in a graph. Using the results delivered by the analyzer, you can evaluate if the program runs as expected.



Advantech Advanced Function Blocks

To satisfy automation applications, Advantech also add some add-on features for various dedicated control and automation applications:

- I/O Function Blocks: Used to control I/O with Advantech DIN-Rail IPCs. Including AI/O read FB, AI/O write FB, DI/O read FB, DI/O write FB, I/O error FB.
- SQL Database Function Blocks: Used for data log and analysis.
- Scheduling Function Blocks: Used for time scheduling control in building automation and devices schedule control applications.
- Email Function Blocks: Used for event notification and remote service applications.
- Modbus Communication Driver:

Advantech has provided an interface to monitor and control tags. This interface is accessible via Modbus/TCP as well as Modbus/RTU .The APAX controller can be treated as a Modbus Slave. The APAX Controller reserves approximately 128K Bytes memory space for Modbus use. This shared memory block can store user's data and exchange the data through Modbus/TCP and Modbus/RTU protocol with a HMI/SCADA software.



Modbus TCP Input

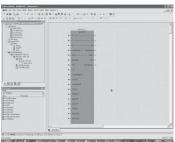


Modbus/TCP Client General Settings

- Auto-Tuning PID Function Blocks

PID function blocks provide auto-tuning functionality. This function block makes use of Proportion, Integral, and Derivative calculations to provide a control cycle function to implement modulation control, and automatically find the optimized P, I, and D parameters.

Using this control function, user can save more time on process control commissioning duty. The totally recommended PID are 32 loops, depending on customer's process application. For the flow and pressure control applications, we recommended up to 16 PID loops.

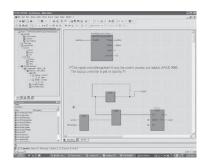


Online Change

It is not acceptable to stop a machine and shut down processes in order to carry out maintenance work. Not to mention the difficulties that occurs during the debug phase, when constant switching between development and online mode is necessary. Changes of current program can be downloaded to the targeted Advantech DIN-Rail IPCs after compilation and commissioned without having to stop the controller and program execution. This feature enables controller to switch between two process cycles from the "old" to the "new" code after downloading the modified program.

Backup Function Blocks

APAX-5000 series delivers system backup functionality. To leverage this functionality, two controllers with the same control program, are installed in one system. After both controllers' backup function is enabled, the APAX-5000 system will automatically delegate one of the two controllers as the master controller. The control program should use the function block "AdvRdSysActiveState" to know if its controller is the master controller currently, by the parameter Value. If the Value responses "True", it means the controller is master controller, then the program should execute the control algorithm. If the Value responses "False", it means the controller is backup controller, then its program should do nothing, and simply checking if the master controller is still alive periodically. When it detect the master controller lost, it should executing the control algorithm, making it become the master controller.



Ordering Information

MPROG-PRO535E

KW Multiprog Pro v5.35 (128k bytes I/O, Win7 support)

WebAccess+ Solutions

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Intelligent Operator Panel

Automation Panels

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Gateway Solutions

Embedded Automation

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI Systems

CompactPCI System

To TWireless I/O Modules

To TEthernet I/O Modules

RS-485 I/O Module:

Data Acquisition

PC-based Programming Software

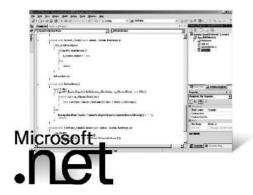
PC-based Programming Software

Advantech DIN-Rail IPCs offers the seamless software integration for automation application. Regarded as SoftPLC, Advantech DIN-Rail IPCs not only leverage KW-Software including LD/FBD/IL/ST and SFC, but also empower many application-oriented & practice-oriented function blocks to different domain fields, such as batch control for food/beverage, auto-tuning PID for temperature control in EFMS, PLCOpen-compliant motion control blocks for a variety of trajectory control and positioning purposes in machine automation. Multi-tasking, runtime error reports and operating mode chances are also possible for DIN-Rail IPCs applications.

For PC-based users, Advantech also offers the .NET function library. System integrators can benefit from flexibility to integrate I/O control, motion control, industrial communication protocols and data process/exchange, database access, HMI interface and SCADA. Plenty of C/C++ and .NET examples save programmer learning time, helping save programmers' development effort and shortening time to market.

.NET and C/C++ Library

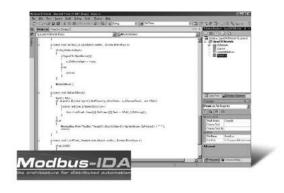
Advantech's DIN-Rail IPCs series solution offers a complete PC-based platform with Application Programming Interface (API). With C/C++ libraries and .NET class libraries provided by Advantech, PC-based programmers can develop their own programs for industrial control and automation tasks, involving I/O control, system backup function, communication, SQL and scheduling, even integrated with HMI/SCADA interface.





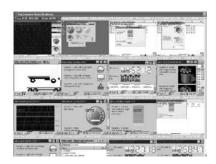
Modbus Server

Advantech's PAC series offers Modbus/RTU and Modbus/TCP for data exchange purposes. Advantech offers a series of API, including Modbus server/client configuration, easy data access function and callback function for multithread event handling. Plenty of samples programs can help you to easily set up the Modbus communication. Besides, APAX-5570 series and APAX-5520 controller has built-in Modbus server, so any Modbus client (such as HMI) can access to APAX I/O without writing programming.

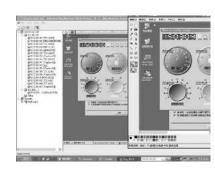


DiagAnywhere - Remote Maintenance Software

DiagAnywhere, an abbreviation of "Diagnostic Anywhere", is a networking solution for remotely monitoring and controlling APAX controllers through Windows-based operating systems. It includes the utility on the client side and the server on APAX controllers. Any computer installed with the utility can connect to APAX controllers, seeing what's happens on the controller and performing remote control. It is very convenient that the engineer doesn't need use a screen to operate the controller in the field, and allows them to maintain the system on the remote site. One DiagAnywhere client can monitor and control up to 16 target controllers simultaneously. This useful software tool also supports remote screen snapshots, remote screen recording, file upload and download between utility (on the client computer) and server (APAX controller), favorite devices grouping to manage system more easily, and authentication functionality. All these features help users save maintenance cost and effort.







Batch Control Solution

Introduction

The batch control process involves a sequence of metal treatment, semiconductor crystal silicon growing, chemical or biological processes for the conversion and transport of material. The manufacturing processes can be classified as continuous and discrete control manufacturing and be processed step by step in each processes equipment. For example, a typical application is a metal heating treatment furnace: in order to convert metal ingredients for an industrial application, the metal heating process is actioned by different temperature control Set Points (SP) by a time-based, ramp/soak pattern of a PID control loop SP and in each heating period, the metal ingredients will be changed by different temperatures and other conditions.

To classify these industry applications, we call them Batch Control Industries. The control application of the manufacturing process is a combination of continuous and discrete controls. All of these manufacturing processes are time-based flow processes. The control functions are included in a PID closed-loop control that is a continuous process control function. The PID SP pattern generation function is a typical batch control function. The other is a discrete control for logic and sequence control function. Some of the applications need recipe controls and report management.

Furnace Applications	Chemical Applications	Healthy Applications
Silicon Growing Furnace	Rubber Process	Pharmaceutical
Metal Heat Treatment Furnace	Dyeing Machine	Food & Beverage
	Plastics Process	Bio-chemical Process
Printed Circuit Board Press	Glue Process	

Batch Control Function Highlight

Typical Process/Production Line Diagram

Advantech's batch control system focuses on a single path batch manufacturing process equipment, e.g. a heating treatment furnace for the metal used in semiconductors. Plastic and rubber manufacturing equipment, printed circuit board (PCB) manufacturing equipment or reactors for food & beverage applications. Main application functions focus on:

Process Control Functions

- Auto-tuning PID Function
- Temperature Control
- Air/Fluid Ratio Function
- Ramp/Soak Control

Motion Control

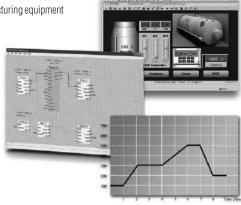
Position & Speed

Recipe Management

Process Parameter Configuration

Batch Report

■ Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Yearly



Key Features



Guaranteed Real-time Performance

APAX I/O local bus ensures deterministic control. Contributed by the dedicated Digital Signal Processor (DSP) which handles I/O data process without controller's CPU resource, the I/O scan rate can be maintained within 1ms, regardless of the number of I/O points. Programmers can concentrate on their application program development, and the APAX system can perform real- time I/O access automatically.



Flexible Expansion Architecture

Through expansion ports on backplanes and standard Ethernet cables, a remote expansion with localbus speed can be built, and the distance can be up to 100m. A standard ethernet switch can be used between two backplanes, so line, tree or star topologies can be built for I/O expansion - all with fast local-bus speed. When fiber optic ports are available, the distance can be longer.



Hot-swappable I/O

APAX backplanes carry communication and power to I/O modules. With a special design, the I/O modules can be hot-swapped when the system is powered-on and running. Engineers can easily change modules without shutting down the system thereby saving system management costs.



Fail Safe Value

System reliability is critical for batch control applications. APAX output modules feature fail safe value settings, meaning when modules lose communication to the controller, all output channel values will be set as the pre-defined value. This can eliminate risks owing to system communication issues.

WahAcceset Solution

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Automation Software

Intelligent Operator Panel

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Solutions
Industrial Gateway

Serial communication cards

PCS
DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI Systems

loT Wireless I/O Modules

Modules

RS-485 I/O Module

Data Acquisition

APAX Series Overview

Advantech's New Generation DIN-Rail IPCs - APAX Series

APAX series, the new DIN-Rail IPCs from Advantech, integrates control, information processing and networking in a single platform. By leveraging the latest automation technology, APAX series offers a unique system architecture, providing dual controllers for different tasks, same I/O with changeable controllers, and flexible I/O expansion with deterministic performance. All these features make Advantech's DIN-Rail IPCs more reliable, scalable and flexible, satisfying various complicated control and automation applications.



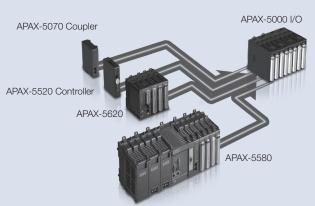
APAX Series Overview

Dual Controllers for Different Tasks



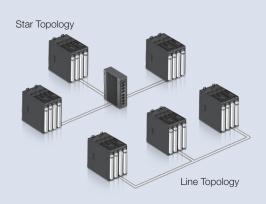
One controller focuses on I/O processing, while another controller can execute other tasks such as HMI/SCADA, database, recipe, image processing, etc. This architecture ensures system reliability since I/O processing won't be affected by other tasks.

▶ Changeable Controllers and Couplers



APAX I/O modules can combine different controllers or couplers to satisfy different applications. Using different couplers, I/O modules can link to various real-time Ethernet and fieldbus systems. It saves investment in I/O and offers scalability for future needs.

▶ Flexible Expansion Topology



All APAX I/O modules are inserted on the backplane. Through the expansion port and Ethernet cable, different backplanes can be connected. This decentralized architecture retains high-speed data transfers, so the distributed I/O modules provide real-time performance. Almost any topology, such as line, tree or star, can be easily established. The hot swap capability is also available for remote expansion I/O modules.

0 Automation Panels

Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

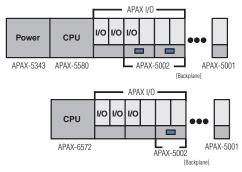
APAX System Architecture

Introduction

To simplify the system configuration, Advantech's new APAX-6000 and APAX-5000 series provide easy and flexible way to setup different functions and configurations. There are multiple APAX series system combinations that can be selected to develop reliable control systems as detailed below.

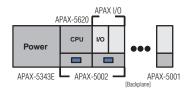
Application Ready High Performance DIN-Rail IPCs

Advantech's APAX-5580 and 6572 series offers several high performance controllers with Atom and Celeron M grade CPUs. These controllers benefit from the high throughput, openness, flexibility and connectivity brought by PC-based architectures. Contributed by excellent heat dissipation technology with no hard disks, they deliver great system reliability. Various peripheral interfaces such as LAN, USB, DVI, audio, RS-232, RS-422/485, etc, are provided. These high performance DIN-Rail IPCs are suitable for many complex control applications. Besides, its powerful integration ability makes it an ideal platform to integrate video, audio, HMI/SCADA software, database, data processing into one single solution.



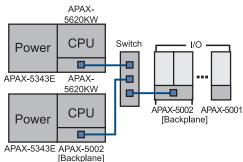
Robust, Compact DIN-Rail IPCs

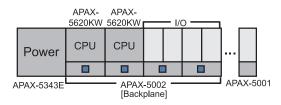
APAX-5620 series controllers offer a compact size without fans. These controllers have no rotating parts, helping further increase system reliability. APAX-5520/5620 features a VGA interface, enabling local displays, and its RS-485 and LAN ports offer communication ability with Modbus protocol. CF slot and battery backup RAM can be used for data storage. These features make APAX-5520/5620 as compact and robust as a PLC, but with enhanced displays, connectivity, and storage.



Redundant System

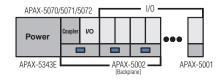
With the data synchronization, the secondary controller can take over the control tasks at the same position which primary fails within a very short time. Depending on customers request, the power supply can be separated to increase the availability.





Scalable Systems with Remote I/O

For different fieldbus or real-time Ethernet networks, such as Modbus/TCP, Ethernet/IP, PROFINET, etc, APAX series offers different kinds of couplers for communication. Controllers, HMI, and computers in the same network can access APAX I/O modules through the coupler. Not having to change I/O modules for different fieldbus or real-time Ethernet networks helps ensuring current I/O modules' investment for future demands. These couplers feature daisy-chain design, making installation easier.

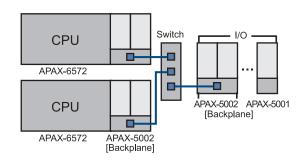


Reliable Backup System

APAX-5000 series delivers system backup functionality to significantly decrease the risk that the system will fail when the controller crashes. To leverage this, two controllers with the same control program are installed in one system. After both controllers' backup functions are enabled, APAX-5000 will automatically delegate one controller as the master controller.

The master controller will run the control program to execute the control process, while another controller (the backup controller) is put on standby. The master controller periodically sends live messages to the backup controller. If the backup controller does not receive a message from the master controller, it will automatically become the master controller and restart the control process.

If the master controller is switched, it means there was an error happening on the previous master controller. Therefore, engineers can repair or change the previous master controller and re-enable it as the backup controller. Then if the new master controller fails, the new backup controller will automatically take over the control once again. This mechanism ensures the control system will continuously run the control process.



APAX Controller Selection Guide







NEW





Sys	tem	APAX-5520	APAX-5620	APAX-6572	APAX-5580		
CPU		XScale PXA27	XScale PXA270 520 MHz		Intel Core i7-4650U 1.7GHz Dual Core Intel Core i3-4010U 1.7GHz Dual Core Intel Celeron 2980U 1.6GHz Dual Core		
Mer	nory	Flash 32 MB, SD	RAM 64 MB	2 GB DDR2 DRAM	4GB DDR3L SDRAM		
Stor	rage	1 x CF	slot	1 x CF slot (internal)	1 x mSATA slot 2 x SD card slots		
Local I	Display	VGA	1	VGA	VGA		
USB	Ports	1 x USE	3 1.1	4 x USB 2.0	2 x USB 2.0, 2 x USB 3.0		
Au	dio	-		Mic in, Line in, Line out	Line Out		
Cooling	System	Fanle	SS	Fanless	Fanless		
Powe	r Input	18 ~ 30	V_{DC}	9 ~ 36 V _{DC}	24V ± 20%		
Diagnos	stics LED	Power, Battery	Run, Error	Power, IDE, LAN, Serial	PWR, RUN, SATA, UPS, ERR, Over Temp., Abnormal Volt, SYS Recovery		
Real-tim	ne Clock			Yes			
Watchdo	og Timer			Yes			
Control :	Software		class library for C and .NET pr 61131-3 SoftLogic programn		C/C++ library and .NET class library for C and .NET programming environment CODESYS IEC 61131-3 SoftLogic S/W		
Local Real-tim	ne I/O Modules	32 (max.)*					
Digital I/O Points			2048	8 (max.)			
Analog I/O points			512	? (max.)			
	LAN Ports	1	2	3	2		
Communication (Ethernet)	Speed	10/100 N	Mbps	10/100/1000 Mbps	10/100/1000Mbps		
(======,	Protocol		Modi	ous/TCP			
	COM 1	RS-485	RS-485	RS-232/422/485	RS-232/422/485		
	COM 2	-	RS-485	RS-232/422/485	-		
Communication (Serial)	COM 3	-	-	-	-		
	CAN Bus	-	2	-	-		
	Protocol		Modbus/RTU, CAN	open (APAX-5620 only)			
Isolation	Communication	2500 V _{DC} (RS-485)	$2500 V_{DC}$ (CAN & RS-485)	-	-		
	Operating Temperature (when mounted vertically)	-10 ~ 5	5°C	-10 ~ 50°C	-10 ~ 60°C		
	Storage Temperature		-40	~ 70°C			
Environment	Relative Humidity		0 ~ 95 % (n	on-condensing)			
	Vibration Protection	IEC 60068-2-64 1 Grms @ 5 ~ 500 Hz (2 G @ 5 ~ 500 Hz (Si	Random, operating)	IEC 60068-2-64: 2 Grms @ 5 ~ 500 Hz (Random, operating)	IEC 60068-2-64: 2 Grms @ 5 ~ 500 Hz (Random, operating)		
	Shock Protection	IEC 60068-2-27: 20	G @ wall mount	IEC 60068-2-27: 50 G @ wall mount	IEC 60068-2-27: 50 G @ wall mount		
Power Supply M	Module (Optional)	APAX-50	343E				
Pa	age	13-19	13-19	13-15	13-16		

^{*}APAX DI/O modules can use ID numbers 0 ~ 31, while Al/O modules and counter modules can only use ID numbers 0 ~ 15

WebAccess+ Solutions \mathbf{Z} Motion Control

APAX I/O Module Selection Guide











Description S-ch RTD Module 12-ch Al Module Modul
Al Channels 8 12 12 12 12 12 12 13 14 15 15 15 16 15 16 15 16 15 16 16
Input Type* RTD (2-wire or 3-wire) V, mV, mA V, mV, mA V, mV, mA Thermocouple Sampling Rate (Samples/second) 50 Hz filter: 8 (Total**) 60 Hz filter: 10 (Total**) 12/120 selectable (Total**) 1000 (per channel) 12 (Total**) -
Sampling Rate (Samples/second) So Hz filter: 8 (Total**) 12/120 selectable (Total**) 1200 (per channel) 12 (Total**) -
Camples/second Camp
Input Resolution
Linguit Accuracy 10.1 % of FSR 20.2 % of FSR (Current) 20.2 %
Voltage Input ±150 mV, ±500 mV, ±10 V 0 ~ 500 mV, ±500 mV, ±500 mV, ±500 mV, ±10 V mx ±50 mV, ±100 mV, ±500 mV, ±100 mV, ±2.5 V - Current Input - ±20 mA, 0 ~ 20 mA, 4 ~ 20 mA ±20 mA, 0 ~ 20 mA, 4 ~ 20 mA ±20 mA, 0 ~ 20 mA, 4 ~ 20 mA - Direct Sensor Input RTD (Pt-100, Pt-200, Pt-500, Pt-1000, Balco, Ni 518) - - Thermocouple (Type J, K, T, E, R, S, B) - Wire Burnout Detection All RTD range 4 ~ 20 mA 4 ~ 20 mA 4 ~ 20 mA and all Thermocouple range - AO Channels - - - 8 Output Type* - - - V, mA Output Resolution - - - - 14-bit Output Accuracy - - - ±0.1 % of FSR
Direct Sensor RTD (Pt-100, Pt-200, Pt-500, Pt-1000, Balco, Ni 518) -
Direct Sensor Pt-500, Pt-1000, Balco, Ni 518)
Detection
Output Type* - - - V, mA Output Resolution - - - - 14-bit Output Accuracy - - - - ±0.1 % of FSR
Output Resolution - - - - 14-bit Output Accuracy - - - - ±0.1 % of FSR
Output Accuracy ±0.1 % of FSR
0.77/
Output Slew Rate 0.7 V _{bC} /µs channel)
Output
Current Output 0 ~ 20 mA, 4 ~ 20 m
Short Circuit Yes Protection
Fail Safe Value Yes
Weight 170 g 170 g 175 g 170 g 175 g
Operating Temperatrure -10 ~ 60°C (when mounted vertically)
Storage -40 ~ 85°C
Relative Humidity (non-condensing) 5 ~ 95%
General Power Consumption (typical) 2.5 W @ 24 Vpc 4 W @ 24 Vpc 3.5 W @ 24 Vpc <td< th=""></td<>
Isolation between channels and backplane
Power Supply APAX-5343E Module (optional)
Pageonlineonline13-23online13-23

^{*}Each channel can be configured with different type and range

Example: Using 6 channels on APAX-5017, sampling rate for each used channel will be 12/6 = 2 samples/second.

^{**}Sampling rate value depends on used channel number.

Selection Guide











				4 344	4-342-0	
Мо	dule Name	APAX-5040	APAX-5045	APAX-5046/SO	APAX-5060	APAX-5080
De	escription	24-ch DI Module	24-ch DI/O Module	24/20-ch DO Module	12-ch Relay Module	4/8-ch Counter Module
	DI Channels	24	12	-	-	4
Digital Input	Input Type	Sink or Source Load	Sink or Source Load	-	-	Source Load
	Rated Input Voltage	24 Vpc	24 VDC	-	-	24 V _{DC}
	Input Voltage Range (signal "0")	-5 ~ 5 V _{DC}	-5 ~ 5 V _{DC}	-	-	0 ~ 3 V _{DC}
	Input Voltage Range (signal "1")	15 ~ 30 V _{DC} -15 ~ -30 V _{DC}	$15 \sim 30 \ V_{DC}$ $-15 \sim -30 \ V_{DC}$	-	-	10 ~ 30 V _{DC}
	Rated Input Current	4.4 mA (typical)	4.4 mA (typical)	-	-	10 mA (typical)
	Input Filter	3 ms	3 ms	-	-	3 ms
	Over Voltage Protection	Yes	Yes	-	-	Yes
	Counter Channels	-	-	-	-	8 (Up and Frequency mode) 4 (Pulse/Direction, Up/Down A/B phase mode)
	Rated Input Voltage	-	-	-	-	24 V _{DC}
	Input Voltage Range (signal "0")	-	-	-	-	0 ~ 3 V _{DC}
Counter Input	Input Voltage Range (signal "1")	-	-	-	-	10 ~ 30 V _{DC}
	Rated Input Current (signal "1")	-	-	-	-	5 ~ 15 mA (typical)
	Counting Range	-	-	-	-	32-bit + 1-bit overflow/underflow
	Counter Frequency	-	-	-	-	1 MHz (max.)
	Counter Gate and Alarm Function	-	-	-	-	Yes
	DO Channels	-	12	24/20	12	4
	Output Type	-	Sink	Sink/Source	Relay (Form A, SPST)	Sink
	Rated Output Voltage	-	24 V _{DC}	24 V _{DC}	$250~V_{AC},~30~V_{DC}$	24 V _{DC}
Digital Output	Rated Output Current (signal "1")	-	0.5 A	0.5A/1A	5 A	0.5 A
	Short Circuit Protection	-	Yes	Yes	-	Yes
	Thermal Shutdown Protection	-	Yes	Yes	-	Yes
	Weight	160 g	165 g	165 g	195 g	170 g
	Operating Temperatrure		-10) ~ 60°C (when mounted	l vertically)	
	Storage Temperature			-40 ~ 85°C		
	Relative Humidity (non-condensing)			5 ~ 95%		
General	Power Consumption (typical)	2 W @ 24 V _{DC}	2.5 W @ 24 V _{DC}	2.5 W @ 24 V _{DC}	2 W @ 24 V _{DC}	2.5 W @ 24 V _{DC}
	Isolation between channels and backplane			2500 V _{DC}		
	Channel Status LED			Yes (per channel)		
	Fail Safe Value	-	Yes (DO channel)	Yes	Yes	Yes (DO channel)
	Power Supply Module (optional)			APAX-5343E		
	Page	online	online	13-24	13-25	13-25

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control Power & Energy Automation Software Intelligent Operator Panel

18

APAX Communication Module Selection Guide

Coupler Modules







Module Name		APAX-5070	APAX-5071	APAX-5072				
Description		Modbus/TCP Communication Coupler PROFINET Communication Co		EtherNet/IP Communication Coupler				
	Protocol	Modbus/TCP	PROFINET RT	EtherNet/IP				
Communication	Data Transfer Rates	10/100 Mbps	100 Mbps	10/100 Mbps				
	Connected I/O Modules	32 (max.)*						
	Digital Signals	768 (max.)						
	Analog Signals	192 (max.)						
	Connector	2 x RJ-45 (2-channel switch, share same IP address)						
	Topology	Line or star wiring						
General	Operating Temperature	-10 ~ 60°C (when mounted vertically)						
	Storage Temperature	-40 ~ 85°C						
	Relative Humidity	5 ~ 95% (non-condensing)						
	Page	13-22	13-22	13-22				

^{*}APAX DI/O modules can use ID number 0 ~ 31, while AI/O modules and counter modules can only use ID numbers 0 ~ 15

Communication Modules







Мо	dule Name	APAX-5490	APAX-5495	APAX-5090
De	escription	4-port RS-232/422/485 Communication Module	2-port CANopen Master Module	4-port RS-232/422/485 Communication Module
	Baud Rate	50 bps ~ 230.4 kbps	-	600 bps ~ 115.2kbps
Serial	Data Bits	5, 6, 7, 8	-	8
Communication	Stop Bits	1, 1.5, 2	-	1, 1.5, 2
	Parity	None, even, odd	-	None, even, odd
CANopen Communication	Data Transfer Rates	-	Max. 1 Mbits/s	-
Motion	Transmission Speed	-	-	-
MOLIOIT	Slaves Number	-	-	-
	Interface	4 x RS-232/422/485	2 x CAN Bus	2 x RS-422/485 2 x RS-232/422/485
	Connector	26-pin clamp-type terminal	DB9	26-pin clamp-type terminal
General	Operating Temperature		0 ~ 60°C (when mounted vertically)	
	Storage Temperature		-40 ~ 70°C	
	Relative Humidity		5 ~ 95% (non-condensing)	
	Page	13-18	13-18	online

Note: APAX-5090P, APAX-5095P and APAX-5202P can only be used by controller with a PCI interface

APAX-6572

Intel® Atom™ D510 1.66 GHz, 2 GB RAM Controller with 3 x LAN, 2 x COM, VGA



Features

- Intel Atom D510 1.66 GHz CPU
- Onboard 2 GB DDR2 DRAM
- Backup system with two controllers (master and slave) to ensure continuous I/O control
- Expands I/O by connecting with APAX-5000 I/O modules
- Supports Windows WES2009 and Windows CE
- Provides C/C++ and .NET library for I/O control and communication
- Supports real-time control tasks under Windows CE through ProConOS
- 2 x RS-232/422/485 (automatic flow control)
- **3** x 10/100/1000 Mbps LAN, 4 x USB 2.0



Introduction

The APAX-6572 is a high performance controller with an Intel Atom D510 CPU. By installing Windows WES2009 or Windows CE operating system, it becomes an application ready platform. It is an ideal open control platform which can be combined with APAX I/O modules, and features flexible I/O expansion, real-time I/O control, and powerful computing and networking capability through various interfaces.

Specifications

General

CertificationCooling SystemCooling System

Mounting DIN-rail, Wall mount (panel mount)

Dimensions (W x H x D) 222 x 155 x 140 mm

■ Enclosure Aluminum + SECC, ABS + PC (I/O)

• **Weight** 2.6 kg (APAX-6572)

■ Power Consumption $35~W @ 24~V_{DC}$ (APAX-6572, Typical, Without I/O

modules)

Power Requirement 10 ~ 36 V_{DC} (e.g +24 V @ 1 A) (Min. 24 W), AT

System Hardware

CPU Intel Atom D510 1.66 GHzMemory 2 GB DDR2 DRAM (onboard)

■ Battery Backup SRAM 1 MB

• Watchdog Timer Programmable 7-tier event handler, from 1 ~ 255

seconds for each tier

LED Indicators
 Display
 Power, CF, LAN (Active, Status), Serial (Tx, Rx)
 VGA (DB15 connector), up to 1600 x 1200 @ 85Hz

- Audio Line in. Line out. Mic in

• Storage 1 x internal Type I/II CompactFlash card slot

Software

Operating System
 Control Software
 Windows WES2009, Windows CE
 C/C++ and .NET library with utility

KW MultiProg (development), ProConOS (kernel)

■ Remote Management Built-in Advantech DiagAnywhere agent

Modbus/ASCII master/slave mode

KW MultiProg (development), ProConOS (kernel)

I/O Expansion

• Accompanied I/O slots 4 x APAX/PCI combo slots

Connected I/O Modules 32 (max.)*
 Digital Signals 768 (max.)
 Analog Signals 192 (max.)

Communication

• Serial Ports 2 x RS-232/422/485 (supports automatic RS-485 data

flow control)

■ Serial Baud Rate 50 ~ 115.2 kbps

• LAN Ports 3 x RJ-45 Ports, 10/100/1000 Mbps

USB Ports 4 x USB 2.0

Environment

■ Operating Temperature -10 ~ 50°C (when mounted vertically)

Storage Temperature $-40 \sim 70^{\circ}\text{C}$

Operating Humidity 20 ~ 95% (non-condensing) Storage Humidity 0 ~ 95% (non-condensing) Vibration Protection 2 Grms @ 5 ~ 500 Hz (Random, operating, 1hr/axis)

(Conforms to IEC 60068-2-64)

Ordering Information

APAX-6572
 Intel Atom D510 1.66 GHz, 2 GB RAM Controller

PWR-244 Panel Mount Power Supply

PAC softlogic option (for CTOS only)

SQF-P10S2-8G-ETE
 2070012262
 2010000007
 Suggested CF 8G CF NR, DMA (-40 ~ 85°C)
 WinCE image with KW support for APAX-6572
 License Agreement for KW ProConOS Embedded

PC-base controller option (for CTOS only)

■ **SQF-P10S2-16G-ETE** Suggested CF 16G CF NR, DMA (-40 ~ 85°C)

2070012263 WES2009 MUI for APAX-6572

*APAX DI/O modules can use ID number 0 ~ 31, while AI/O modules and counter modules can only use ID numbers 0 ~ 15

AD\4NTECH

Motion Control

ower & Energy

0

Industrial Wireless Solutions

APAX-5580

Intel® Core™ i7/i3/Celeron DIN-Rail PC Controller w/ 2 x GbE, 2 x mPCle, VGA



Features

- 4th Generation Intel® Core™ i7/i3/Celeron Processors up to 1.7 GHz with 4GB/8GB DDR3L Memory
- 2 x GbE, 4 x USB 2.0/3.0, 1 x RS-232 /422/485, 1 x VGA, Audio
- Dual power input and UPS support
- Compact with Fanless Design
- Supports Fieldbus Protocol by iDoor Technology
- 3G/GPS/GPRS/Wi-Fi Communication by mPCle
- Chassis Grounding Protection
- LAN Redundancy (Teaming)
- Fault-Protected RS-485 Transceivers With Extended Common-Mode Range
- One button system recovery
- 10 year lifetime RTC battery

SUSIÂCCESS



C € FCC

Introduction

Advantech's APAX-5580 is a powerful DIN-Rail PC Controller with an Intel Core i7/i3/Celeron CPU. It is the ideal open control platform to be combined with APAX I/O modules, and features flexible I/O expansion, real-time I/O control, network capability through various interfaces, and support dual power input and UPS module for robust power system. It also has a built-in the standard mini PCI express interface for wireless communication and Advantech's iDoor technology. The APAX-5580 is the best solution for data gateway, concentrator and data server applications, its seamless integration with I/O can save your costs and fulfill a diverse range of automation projects.

Specifications

General

Certification

Dimensions (WxDxH) **Form Factor Enclosure**

Mounting Weight (Net) Power Requirement

Power Consumption **OS Support**

128 x 106 x 110 mm Regular Size Aluminum Housing DIN-Rail 1.8 kg (4.0 lbs) 24 V_{DC} ± 20%

28 W (Typical), 72 W(Max)

Microsoft® Windows 7/8, Linux Kernel 3.X

System Hardware

Watchdog Timer Processoi

AMI UEFI 128Mbit Flash BIOS

Programmable 256 levels timer interval, from 1 to 255 sec Core™ i7-4650U ULT 1.7GHz Haswell Dual Core,

Intel® Core™ i3-4010U ULT 1.7GHz Haswell Dual Core,

Intel® Celeron 2980U ULT 1.6GHz Haswell Dual Core, 2MB

Integrated Intel 8 Series Chipset

System Chip Memory On-board 4GB (8GB optional) **Graphics Engine** Intel® HD Graphics 5000/4400 Ethernet

Intel® i210-IT GbE, 802.1Qav, IEEE1588/802.1AS, 802.3az Intel® i218-LM GbE, Intel® AMT, IEEE1588/802.1AS,

802 3az

LEDs for Power, battery, LAN (Active, Status), Tx/Rx and

1 x mSATA, 1 x SD, 1 x SD (for OS backup) Storage Expansion

1 x Full-size mPCle slot, 1 x Half-size mPCle slot, mPCle

I/O Interfaces

LED Indicators

Serial Ports 1 x RS-232/422/485, DB9, 50~115.2kbps

2 x RJ45, 10/100/1000 Mbps IEEE 802.3u 1000Base-T Fast LAN Ports Ethernet

USB Ports 4 x USB Ports (2 x USB 2.0, 2 x USB 3.0 compliant)

1 x internal USB

1 x VGA, supports 1920 X 1080 @ 60 Hz 24 bpp Display

OibuA Line-Out

Power Connector Grounding Protection Dual power input and UPS support

Chassis Grounding

Environment

Operating Temperature

Storage Temperature

Relative Humidity Shock Protection **Vibration Protection** $-10 \sim 60^{\circ}$ C ($-4 \sim 140^{\circ}$ F) @ 5 ~ 85% RH with 0.7m/s

annow - 40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F) 10 ~ 95% RH @ 40°C, non-condensing Operating, IEC 60068-2-27, 50G, half sine, 11ms Operating, IEC 60068-2-64, 2Grms, random, 5 ~ 500Hz,

1hr/axis (mSATA)

Ordering Information Intel Celeron 1.6 GHz with 4 GB memory, no external

APAX-5580-4C3AE

APAX-5580-433AE APAX-5580-473AE expansion slot Intel Core i3 1.7 GHz with 4 GB memory, no external expansion slot

Intel Core i7 1.7 GHz with 4 GB memory, no external

expansion slot

Accessories

APAX-5430

APAX-5343

APAX-5402-E2A1AE

APAX-5402-E2A0AE SQF-SMSM4-XG-S8E APAX Battery Module AC to DC APAX Power Supply

2 expansion slots with APAX Bus and PCI express 2 expansion slots with PCI express only SQFlash 820 series mSATA MLC 16/32/64/128G

Application Software

SUSIÂCCESS

Version: V3.0 or above

An innovative remote device management software, allowing efficient remote monitoring, quick recovery & backup, and real-time remote configuration, to create a more intelligent and interconnected embedded computing solution.



Version: V7.1 or above

WebAccess, as the core of Advantech's IoT solution, is full web browser-based software package for HMI and SCADA software. All HMI and SCADA software features including: Animated Graphics Displays, Real-time Data, Control, Trends, Alarms and Logs, are available in a standard web browser. WebAccess is built around the latest internet technologies. With its open architecture, vertical domain applications can easily be integrated.

APAX-5430 APAX-5435

SATA HDD module

mPCle module to support iDoor





Specifications

General

Certification CE, FCC class A Dimensions 30 x 139 x 100 mm

(W x H x D)

Enclosure ABS+PC Weight 165 g

- Power Consumption 2.5 W @ 24 V_{DC} (typical)

Function

Interface SATA

RAID Supports RAID 0/1

Power Supply 5V:2A 3.3V:2A

- Support SATA I/II/III 2.5" HDD/SDD

Support Hot swap

Environment

Operating -10 ~ 60°C

Temperature (when mounted vertically)

 Storage Temperature -40 ~ 70°C

 Relative Humidity 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

Ordering Information

APAX-5430 SATA HDD Module

Specifications

General

Certification CE, FCC class A Dimensions 30 x 139 x 100 mm

(W x H x D)

ABS+PC Enclosure Weight 165 g

 Power Consumption 2.5 W @ 24 VDC (typical)

Function

 Interface mini PCI express 2.0 (Support iDoor)

mSATA

Support Hot Plug

Environment

Operating -10 ~ 60° C

Temperature (when mounted vertically)

 Storage Temperature -40 ~ 70° C

 Relative Humidity 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

Ordering Information

 APAX-5435 mPCle Module to support iDoor WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control

ower & Energy

Intelligent Operator 0

Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

APAX-5490 APAX-5495

4-port RS-232/422/485 Communication Module

2-port CANopen Communication Module



Specifications

General

Connectors

Certification CE, FCC class A

Interface COM 1, COM 2: RS-232/422/485

COM 3, COM 4: RS-232/422/485 1 x 26-pin clamp-type terminal

Dimensions (W x H x D) 30 x 139 x 100 mm

Enclosure ABS+PC - Weight 180 g

 Power Consumption $2~W @ 5~V_{DC}$ (typical)

Communications

Data Bits 5, 6, 7, 8 Stop Bits 1. 1.5. 2 None, even, odd Parity 50 bps ~ 230.4 kbps Baud Rate RS-232: TxD, RxD, GND Data Signals RS-422: Tx+, Tx-, Rx+, RX-

RS-485: Data+, Data-

FIF0 256 bytes Flow Control Xon/Xoff

Protection

ESD Protection 15 kV EFT Protection 2,500 V_{DC}

Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC} (between COM port and

backplane)

Environment

■ Operating Temperature 0 ~ 60°C (mounted vertically)

 Storage Temperature -40 ~ 70°C

 Relative Humidity 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

Ordering Information

APAX-5490-P4AE Non Isolation 4-port RS-232/422/485 Comm. Module

(Isolation is optional)

Note: APAX-5490 can only be used by controllers with a PCI express interface (ex. APAX-5580)



Specifications

General

Certification CE, FCC class A Interface 2 x CAN Bus Connectors DB9

Dimensions (W x H x D) 30 x 139 x 100 mm ABS+PC

Enclosure Weight 180 g

 Power Consumption 2 W @ 5 V_{DC} (typical)

Communications

 Protocol CANopen Speed Max. 1 Mbits/s Supports PDO transmission mode

 Supports NMT and SDO communication object Supports Heartbeat producer and consumer

- Supports Emergency objects

Protection

 Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC}

Environment

■ Operating Temperature 0 ~ 60°C (mounted vertically)

• Storage Temperature $-40 \sim 70^{\circ}\text{C}$

 Relative Humidity 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

Ordering Information

 APAX-5495-P2AE 2-port CANopen Module

Note: APAX-5495 can only be used by controllers with a PCI express interface (ex. APAX-5580)

APAX-5520CE/KW APAX-5620CE/KW

PAC with Marvel XScale® CPU

PAC with Marvel XScale® CPU and CAN







APAX-5620CE/KW

NEW

ROHS CEFCC

Specifications

General

Certification CE. FCC class A Dimensions (W x H x D) 30 x 139 x 100 mm ABS+PC Enclosure 210~g 4.5 W @ 24 V_{DC} (typical) Weight

Power Consumption

System Hardware

Intel XScale PXA270 520 MHz 32M bytes, SDRAM 64M bytes **Battery Backup Memory** 256 KB file system, 256 KB direct access Real-time Clock **Watchdog Timer** VGA DB15 connector **SB Ports** 1 x Type II CompactFlash card slot Storage

Software

 OS Support Windows CE C/C++ and .NET library **Control Software** KW Multiprog (development tool) KW ProConOS (runtime kernel)

I/O Expansion

Connected I/O Modules **Digital Signals** 768 (max.) **Analog Signals** 192 (max.)

Communication (Ethernet)

LAN Ports 1 x RJ-45 Port. 10/100 Mbps Offers Modbus/TCP Server and Client APIs

Communication (Serial)

Medium 1 x Isolated RS-485 (2-wire, isolated)

Offers Modbus/RTU Master and Slave APIs

Operating Temperature -10 ~ 55°C (when mounted vertically) -40 ~ 70°C Storage Temperature

Relative Humidity 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

Ordering Information

 APAX-5520CE PAC with Marvel XScale CPU, WinCE APAX-5520KW PAC with Marvel XScale CPU, KW

Accessories

APAX-5002 2-slot Backplane Module

Power Supply for APAX Expansion Module APAX-5343E

Specifications

General

Certification CE, FCC class A Dimensions (W x H x D) Enclosure 60 x 139 x 100 mm ABS+PC Power Consumption Redundancy

3 To g 5 W @ 24 V_{bc} (typical) 25ms data sync, 20ms changeover time and 14kbytes for data sync

1 x Type II CompactFlash card slot

System Hardware

CPII Intel XScale PXA270 520 MHz 32M bytes, SDRAM 64M bytes 256 KB file system, 256 KB direct access Memory Flash Battery Backup Memory Real-time Clock Yes Yes Watchdog Timer VGA USB Ports DB15 connector

Windows CE

C/C++ and .NET library

Storage Software OS Support

Control Software

KW Multiprog (development tool), KW ProConOS (runtime kernel) I/O Expansion Connected I/O Modules 32 (max.)*

Digital Signals Analog Signals

Communication (Ethernet)

LAN 2 x RJ-45 Port, 10/100 Mbps Offers Modbus/TCP Server and Client APIs Modbus/TCP under KW Client: 128 connections

Communication (Serial)

Medium 2 x Isolated RS
Offers Modbus/RTU Master and Slave APIs 2 x Isolated RS-485 (2-wire, isolated)

Communication (CAN)

Medium 2 x Isolated CAN Protocol CANopen (DS301/302) 1 Mbit/s Speed maximum

Environment

Operating Temperature -10 ~ 55°C (when mounted vertically) -40 ~ 70°C Storage Temperature Relative Humidity 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

Orderina Information

APAX-5620CE PAC with Marvel XScale CPU, CAN, WinCE PAC with Marvel XScale CPU, CAN, KW

Accessories

APAX-5002 2-slot Backplane Module APAX-5343E Power Supply for APAX Expansion Module

*APAX DI/O modules can use ID number 0 ~ 31, while AI/O modules and counter modules can only use ID numbers 0 ~ 15

Motion Control ower & Energy

0 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

APAX-5522PE

Linus based RTU Controller



Features

- IEC 61850-3 and IEEE-1613 certified for substation automation application
- XScale PXA270 520 MHz processor
- Wide temperature support (-20 ~ 70°C)
- Supports up to 32 APAX I/O modules
- Time-stamp function support
- Linux OS support
- 2 x LAN ports support

RoHS C E FCC

Introduction

IEC 61850-3 standards specify a number of "hardened" characteristics that network products should meet to withstand the potentially electromagnetically harsh substation environment: such as immunity to electrical surge, electrostatic discharges and other phenomena that would cause non-hardened devices to fail. The APAX-5000PE series modules are IEC 61850-3 compliant and can be used in power & energy applications e.g. smart substation for good protection features.

Specifications

General

Certification
 CE, FCC class A

Dielectric Strengh and Impulse Tests: IEC60255-5:2000 EMC Immunity: Electronic Discharge: IEC 61000-4-2:2001,level3 Radiated RF Immunity: IEC 61000-4-3:2002, 10 V/m

IEEE C37.90.2-1995, 35 V/m

Fast Transient, Burst Immunity: IEC 61000-4-4:1995 + A1:2001, 4kV @ 2.5KHz Surge Immunity: IEC 61000-4-5:2001, 2kV line to line, 4kV line to earth Conducted RF Immunity: IEC 61000-4-6:2004, 10 Vrms

Magnetic Field Immunity: IEC 61000-4-8:2001, 1000 A/m for 3 seconds, 100 A/m

for 1 minute

DOMF: IEC 61000-4-10:2001, 30 A/m @ 100KHz and 1 MHz

EMC Emissions

Conducted Emissions: EN 55011: 2002, Class A Radiated Emissions: EN 55011: 2002, Class A

• Dimensions (W x H x D) 60 x 139 x 100 mm (without backplane)

Enclosure ABS+PC
 Weight 180 g
 Connectors DB-9

■ Power Consumption 2 W @ 5 V_{DC} (typical)

System Hardware

CPU Intel XScale PXA270 520 MHz
 Memory Flash 32 M bytes, SDRAM 64 M bytes
 Battery Backup Memory 256 KB file system, 256 KB direct access

Real-time ClockWatchdog TimerYes

• **Storage** 1 x Type II CompactFlash card slot

Software

OS Support Linux Kernel 2.6 RT, KW software on WinCE

Control Software API library / MultiProg KW

I/O Expansion

Connected I/O Modules 32 (max.)*
 Digital Signals 768 (max.)
 Analog Signals 192 (max.)

Communication (Ethernet)

■ LAN 2 x RJ-45 Port, 10/100 Mbps

Communication (Serial)

• Medium 2 x Isolated RS-232

Environment

■ Operating Temperature -20 ~ 70°C (mounted vertically)

■ Storage Temperature -40 ~ 85°C

• **Relative Humidity** 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

Ordering Information

APAX-5522PELX IEC 61850-3 Compliant PAC

APAX-5522PEKW
 IEC 61850-3 Compliant PAC, KW softlogic on WinCE

Accessories

• APAX-5002L 2-slot Backplane Module

APAX-5350
 APAX Power Filter for APAX PE modules

^{*}APAX DI/O modules can use ID number 0 ~ 31, while AI/O modules and counter modules can only use ID numbers 0 ~ 15

APAX-5343/E APAX-5001/5002/5002L

Power Supply for APAX-5570 Series/ APAX Expansion Modules

1/2/2-slot Backplane Modules







Specifications

Input

 Rated Voltage 115/230 V_{AC} Voltage Range 90 ~ 264 V_{AC} Rated Input Current 1.5 A (at rated load) Rated Input Frequency 50/60 Hz • Input Frequency Range 47 ~ 63 Hz Inrush Current Limit

Output

 Output Power Power Loss about 8~9 W (at rated load)

Efficiency > 88% (at rated load) **Rated Voltage** $24 V_{DC}$ **Rated Output Current** 3 A **Output Current Limit** 3.5 ~ 4.3 A

< 240 mVpp Residual Ripple Startup Delay < 3 second Voltage Rise 60 ms (typical)

Protection

 Isolation Protection 42/42 V_{DC} (In/Out)

Output Over Voltage shutdown as approximate 25 ~ 27 V_{DC}, latch off mode Protection

 Over Load Protection auto-recovery mode • Short Circuit Protection auto-recovery mode

General

Certification CE, FCC class A, UL 508, Energy Star

Dimensions (W x H x D) 75 x 151 x 115 mm Enclosure

■ Operating Temperature 0 ~ 50°C (mounted vertically)

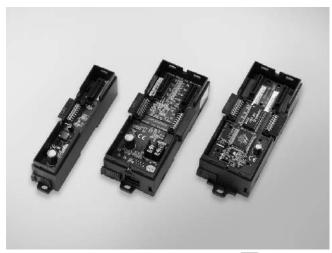
-20 ~ 75°C Storage Temperature

Relative Humidity

5 ~ 95% (non-condensing) Mounting DIN-rail, wall mount (panel mount)

Ordering Information

APAX-5343 Power Supply for APAX-5570 Series APAX-5343E Power Supply for APAX Expansion Module



APAX-5001

APAX-5002/L

APAX-5004L

RoHS C E FCC

Specifications

General

Certification CE, FCC class A

Dimensions (W x H x D) 28 x 151 x 38 mm (APAX-5001)

54 x 151 x 38 mm (APAX-5002, APAX-5002L)

105 x 151 x 38 (APAX-5004L)

Enclosure ABS+PC

Weight 70 g (APAX-5001)

120 g (APAX-5002, APAX-5002L) DIN-rail, Wall mount (panel mount) Mounting

Power Consumption 0.3 W @ 24 V_{DC} (APAX-5001)

1.3 W @ 24 V_{DC} (APAX-5002, APAX-5002L)

Power Input $18 \sim 30 \; V_{\text{DC}}$ Slot Number 1 (APAX-5001)

2 (APAX-5002, APAX-5002L)

Environment

■ Operating Temperature APAX-5001*/APAX-5002*: 0 ~ 60°C APAX-5002L*: -20 ~ 70°C

 Storage Temperature -25 ~ 75°C

Relative Humidity 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

*when mounted vertically

Ordering Information

APAX-5001 1-slot Backplane Module APAX-5002L 2-slot Backplane Module APAX-5002 2-slot Backplane Module with RJ-45 Port and 24Vpc

input Expansion Port

	Slot Number	(RJ-45)	Power Input Terminal
APAX-5001	1	N/A	N/A
APAX-5002L	2	N/A	N/A
APAX-5002	2	Yes	Yes

4 Motion Control

Power & Energy

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

APAX-5070 APAX-5072 APAX-5071

Modbus/TCP Communication Coupler

EtherNet/IP Communication Coupler

PROFINET Communication Coupler







Specifications

General

Certification CE, FCC class A
Dimensions 30 x 139 x 100 mm
(W x H x D)
Enclosure ABS+PC

Weight 190 g
 Connector 2 x RJ-45

Connector 2 x RJ-45 (2-channel switch, share same IP address)

■ Power Consumption 2 W @ 5 V_{DC} (typical)

Modbus/TCP

Communication

Protocol

Connected I/O 32 (max.)* Modules
 Digital Signals 768 (max.)
 Analog Signals 192 (max.)
 Data Transfer Rates 10/100 Mbps
 Topology Line or star
 Isolation Protection 1.500 V_{AC}

Environment

Operating Temperature (mounted vertically)
 Storage Temperature -40 ~ 85°C
 Relative Humidity 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing)
 Shock Protection 10 G @ wall mount, half sine, 11 ms (Confirms to IEC 60068-2-27)
 Vibration Protection 1 Grms @ 5 ~ 500 Hz

(Random, operating, 1 hr/ axis)
2 G @ 5 ~ 500 Hz (Sine, non-operating, 1 hr/axis)
(Confirms to IEC 60068-2-64 and IEC 60068-2-6)

Ordering Information

 APAX-5070 Modbus/TCP Communication Coupler

Specifications

General

Certification CE, FCC class A
Dimensions 30 x 139 x 100 mm
(W x H x D)
Enclosure ABS+PC
Weight 180 g

• Connectors 2 x RJ-45 (2-channel switch, share same IP address)

■ Power Consumption 2 W @ 5 V_{DC} (typical)

Communications

Protocol EtherNet/IP
 Connected I/O 32 (max.)*
 Modules
 Digital Signals 768 (max.)
 Analog Signals 192 (max.)
 Data Transfer Rates 10/100 Mbps Ine or star
 Isolation Protection 1.500 V_{AC}

Environment

Operating -10 ~ 60 ° C
Temperature (mounted vertically)
Storage Temperature -40 ~ 85 ° C
Relative Humidity 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing)
Shock Protection 10 G @ wall mount, half sine, 11 ms (Confirms to

■ Vibration Protection 1 Grms @ 5 ~ 500 Hz (Random, operating, 1 hr/axis)

2 G @ 5 ~ 500 Hz (Sine, non-operating, 1 hr/axis) (Confirms to IEC 60068-2-64 and IEC 60068-2-6)

Ordering Information

• APAX-5072 EtherNet/IP Communication Coupler

Specifications

General

Certification
 Dimensions
 (W x H x D)
 CE, FCC class A
 30 x 139 x 100 mm

Enclosure ABS+PCWeight 180 g

Connector
 2 x RJ-45 (2-channel switch, share same IP address)

■ Power Consumption 2 W @ 5 V_{DC} (typical)

Communication

Protocol PROFINET RT V2.2
 Connected I/O 32 (max.)*
 Modules
 Digital Signals 768 (max.)
 Analog Signals 192 (max.)
 Data Transfer Rates 10/100 Mbps
 APAX IO Topology Line or Star

Environment

Operating -10 ~ 60°C
 Temperature (mounted vertically)
 Storage Temperature -40 ~ 85°C
 Relative Humidity 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

■ **Shock Protection** 10 G @ wall mount, half sine, 11 ms (Confirms to

IEC 60068-2-27)
1 Grms @ 5 ~ 500 Hz

 Vibration Protection 1 Grms @ 5 ~ 500 Hz (Random, operating, 1 hr/

axis)

2 G @ 5 ~ 500 Hz (Sine, non-operating, 1 hr/axis) (Confirms to IEC 60068-2-64 and IEC 60068-2-6)

Ordering Information

 APAX-5071 PROFINET Communication Coupler

Accessories

APAX-5002
 2-slot Backplane Module

APAX-5343E Power Supply for APAX Expansion Module

*APAX DI/O modules can use ID number 0 ~ 31, while AI/O modules and counter modules can only use ID numbers 0 ~ 15

APAX-501*7*H **APAX-5028**

12-ch High Speed Analog Input Module

8-ch Analog Output Module



APAX-5017H



APAX-5028



Specifications

General

 Certification CE, FCC class A **Dimensions (W x H x D)** 30 x 139 x 100 mm Enclosure ABS+PC

Weight 175 g

3.5 W @ 24 V_{DC} (typical) Power Consumption

Analog Input

Channels

 Input Impedance $2 M\Omega$ (Voltage), 120Ω (Current)

Input Type V. mV. mA

Input Range $0 \sim 500 \text{ mV}, \pm 10 \text{ V}, 0 \sim 10 \text{ V}, 0 \sim 20 \text{ mA}, 4 \sim 20 \text{ mA}$

• Configure Different Range for Each Channel

 Resolution 12-bit with accuracy ±0.1% or better of Full Scale

Range (Voltage).

±0.2% or better of Full Scale Range (Current)

 Sampling Rate 1,000 sample/second (per channel)

* Support Integration function to eliminate field site noise at sample rate: 100 sample/ second

Span Drift ±25 ppm/°C Zero Drift ±6 µV/°C • Wire Burn-out Detection Yes (4~20 mA only)

Protection

Over Voltage Protection

2,500 V_{DC} Isolation Between Channels and Backplane

Note: The voltage between any two pins must not exceed 15 V

Environment

■ **Operating Temperature** -10 ~ 60°C (when mounted vertically)

■ Storage Temperature -40 ~ 70°C

 Relative Humidity 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

Ordering Information

 APAX-5017H 12-ch High Speed Analog Input Module

Specifications

General

Certification CE, FCC class A **Dimensions (W x H x D)** 30 x 139 x 100 mm

Enclosure ABS+PC Weight 175 g

3.5 W @ 24 V_{DC} (typical) Power Consumption

Analog Output

Channels 8 **Output Type** V. mA

Output Range $\pm 2.5 \text{ V}, \pm 5 \text{ V}, \pm 10 \text{ V}, 0 \sim 2.5 \text{ V}, 0 \sim 5 \text{ V}, 0 \sim 10 \text{ V},$

0 ~ 20 mA, 4 ~ 20 mA

Configure Different Range for Each Channel

Resolution 14-bit with accuracy ±0.1% or better of Full Scale

Range

· Settling time about 500 µs

Slew Rate 0.7 V_{DC}/µs (per channel)

 Span Drift ±60 ppm/°C

Zero Drift ±275 mV/°C (Voltage)

±250 mV/°C (Current)

Drive Voltage 15 V_{DC}

(Current Mode)

 Load (Current Mode) $0 \sim 500\Omega$

Protection

Short Circuit Protection

2,500 V_{DC} Isolation Between Channels and Backplane

Environment

■ Operating Temperature -10 ~ 60°C (when mounted vertically)

 Storage Temperature -40 ~ 70°C

 Relative Humidity 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

Ordering Information

APAX-5028 8-ch Analog Output Module Motion Control ower & Energy

0

APAX-5046 APAX-5046S0

24-ch Digital Output Module

20-ch Source Type DO Module





Specifications

General

Certification
 Dimensions
 (W x H x D)

CE, FCC class A
30 x 139 x 100 mm

Enclosure ABS+PCWeight 165 g

 Power Consumption
 Status Display
 LED per channel On: Logic level 1

On: Logic level 1
Off: Logic level 0

Digital Output

Channels
 Voltage Range
 24 (Sink Type)
 8 ~ 35 V_{DC}

Rated Current Output
 Leakage Current
 Switch Rate:
 O.5 A (per channel, at signal "1")
 O.1 mA (at signal "0")
 Resistive load: 300 Hz (max.)
 Inductive load: 20 Hz (max.)

Lamp load: 200 Hz

(max. at 5W lamp and under 50 Ω , 24 V)

Protection

- 2,500 V_{DC} Isolation Between Channels and Backplane

Short Circuit Protection

Thermal Shutdown Protection

Environment

• Operating $-10 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C}$

Temperature (when mounted vertically)

• Storage Temperature $-40 \sim 70^{\circ}$ C

• Relative Humidity 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

Ordering Information

APAX-5046
 APAX-5001
 APAX-5002
 24-ch Digital Output Module
 1-slot Backplane Module
 2-slot Backplane Module

APAX-5343E
 Power Supply for APAX Expansion Module

Specifications

General

Certification
 Dimensions
 (W x H x D)
 CE, FCC class A
 30 x 139 x 100 mm

Enclosure ABS+PCWeight 165 g

Power Consumption
 Status Display
 LED per channel

 On: Logic level 1
 Off: Logic level 0

Relay Output

Channels
 Voltage Range
 20 (Source Type)
 10~35V_{DC}

Rated Current Output
 Leakage Current
 Switch Rate
 1A(per channel, at signal "1")
 0.1 mA (at signal "0")
 Resistive load : 300 Hz (max.)
 Inductive load: 20 Hz (max.)
 Lamp load: 200 Hz

(max., at 5W amp and under 50 Ω , 24V)

Protection

- 2,500 V_{DC} Isolation Between Channels and Backplane

Short Circuit Protection

Thermal Shutdown Protection

Environment

• Operating $-10 \sim 60^{\circ} \text{ C}$

Temperature (when mounted vertically)

• Storage Temperature $-40 \sim 70^{\circ} \text{ C}$

• **Relative Humidity** 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

Ordering Information

APAX-5046S0
 APAX-5001
 APAX-5002
 20-ch Source-Type DO Module
 1-slot Backplane Module
 2-slot Backplane Module

APAX-5343E Power Supply for APAX Expansion Module

APAX-5060 **APAX-5080**

12-ch Relay Output Module

4/8-ch High/Low Speed Counter Module



Specifications

APAX-5080

NEW

General

Dimensions (W x H x D) 30 x 139 x 100 mm

Weight 170 g

Power Consumption 2.5 W @ 24 V_{DC} (typical) Status Display LED per channel (for DI/O only) On: Logic level 1; Off: Logic level 0

Counter/Frequency Input

Channels & Mode 8 (Up Counter, High/Low Freq. and Wave Width mode)

4 (Pulse and Direction, Up/Down Pulse, A/B Phase)

Counting Range 32-bit + 1-bit overflow

Minimum Pulse Width 1 µs for High Freq. mode; 1 ms for Low Freq. mode **Counter Frequency** 0.1 Hz ~ 10 Hz for Low Freq. mode and Wave Width

10 Hz ~ 1M Hz for High Freq. mode and other modes Input Voltage For "0" signal: $0 \sim 3 V_{DC}$; For "1" signal: $10 \sim 30 V_{DC}$

0.1% for Low Freq. mode Accuracy

 Input Filter 0.1 us ~ 40 ms

Digital Input

Channels

Type Sink (Wet contact)

 Input Voltage For " $\dot{0}$ " signal: $0 \sim 3 V_{DC}$; For "1" signal: $10 \sim 30 V_{DC}$

Digital Output

Channels 4 (Sink Type) **Output Voltage Range** $8 \sim 35 V_{DC}$ Normal Output Current 0.5 A (per channel)

Protection

 Isolation Between 2,500 V_{DC} Channels and Backplane

Short Circuit Protection (For DO channel)

Thermal Shutdown Protection (For DO channel)

Environment

Operating Temperature -10 ~ 60°C (when mounted vertically)

Storage Temperature $-40 \sim 70^{\circ}\text{C}$

Relative Humidity 5 ~ 95% (non condensing)

Ordering Information

APAX-5080 4/8-ch High Speed Counter Module

Specifications

General

Dimensions (W x H x D) 30 x 139 x 100 mm

- Weight 195 g

- Power Consumption 2 W @ 24 V_{DC} (typical) LED per channel Status Display

On: Logic level 1 Off: Logic level 0

Relay Output

Channels

 Relay Type Form A (SPST)

Switching Capacity and Lifetime of the Contact (For Resistive Load)

30,000 operations (5 A @ 250 V_{AC},

10 operations/minute at 8°C) 70,000 operations (5 A @ 30 V_{DC}, 10 operations/ minute at 85°C) 60,000 operations (5 A @ 250 V_{AC})

UL: 100,000 operations (5 A @ 30 V_{DC}) 20,000,000 operations Mechanism:

(no load, 300 operations/min)

 Breakdown Voltage 500 V_{AC} (50/60 Hz) $30 \text{ m}\Omega \text{ (maximum)}$ Contact Resistance 1 G Ω (minimum) at Insulation Resistance

500 Vnc

Protection

 Isolation Between 2,500 V_{DC} Channels and Backplane

Environment

Operating Temperature -10 ~ 60°C (when mounted vertically)

-20 ~ 70°C (for PE version)

 Storage Temperature -40 ~ 70°C

 Relative Humidity 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing)

Ordering Information

 APAX-5060 12-ch Relay Output Module

 APAX-5060PE 12-ch Relay Output Module with Wide Temperature

> Online Download www.advantech.com/products ADVANTECH

13-25



Motion Control

ower & Energy

FCC (E COMPLIANT 2002) POST 1

APAX Controller Support table

Тур	e	Performa	Performance PAC Compact		Compact PAC			Coupler	
Syste	em	APAX-6572	APAX-5580	APAX-5620	APAX-5520	APAX-5522PE	APAX-5070	APAX-5071	APAX-5072
Function	I/O module	PAC with Intel ATOM™ D510 1.66 GHz	PAC with Intel Core i CPU	PAC with Marvel Xscaler CPU and CAN	PAC with Marvel Xscaler CPU	IEC 61850-3 Certified PAC with Marvel Xscaler CPU	Modbus/TCP Communication Coupler	PROFINET Communication Coupler	EtherNet/IP Communication Coupler
	APAX-5013	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	APAX-5017	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Analog I/O	APAX-5017H		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	APAX-5018	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	APAX-5028	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	APAX-5040	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	APAX-5045	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Digital I/O	APAX-5046	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	APAX-5060	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	APAX-5080	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Communication	APAX-5090P		•	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Serial/CAN/ AMAX)	APAX-5095P	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
AIVIAA)	APAX-5202P		•	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backplane	APAX-5001	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Modules	APAX-5002/L	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Power Supply	APAX-5343	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
Modules	APAX-5343E	-	-	•	•	-	•	•	•
	APAX-5017PE	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-
IEC-61850 Certified I/O	APAX-5040PE	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-
	APAX-5060PE	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-

ADAM-5000 Series



Open Network and Fieldbus Solutions for Device Networking

Introduction

The Fieldbus concept will change the control environment and device characteristics of future control systems in both processing and manufacturing. Compared with traditional systems, the Fieldbus system reduces cost of cabling, commissioning, and installation. In addition, the Fieldbus system has greater reliability.

The ADAM-5000 series, a compact distributed data acquisition and control system, supports the shift toward Fieldbus-based systems. Based on popular Fieldbus data communication structures such as RS-485 and Modbus, the ADAM-5000 series now offers two different DA&C systems that allow field I/O devices to easily connect to PC network applications: the ADAM-5000 DA&C systems and the ADAM-5510 series of PC-based controllers.

Distributed I/O Systems

Ethernet-based Data Acquisition and Control System

With the ADAM-5000/TCP as your Ethernet I/O data processing center, you can monitor and control field signals at a speed of 10/100 Mbps. The best field-proven communication performance that can be reached in industrial network environments. Additionally, the popular Modbus/TCP protocol is supported as well.

RS-485 based Data Acquisition and Control System

The ADAM-5000/485 system is a data acquisition and control system that can acquire, monitor and control data through multi-channel I/O modules. It communicates with a network master over a twisted-pair, multi-drop RS-485 network. Both ADAM ASCII and Modbus/RTU protocols are supported.

PC-based Controllers

Ethernet-enabled PC-based Controllers

The ADAM-5510 series of PC-based programmable controllers includes ADAM-5510M, ADAM-5510E, ADAM-5510/TCP and ADAM-5510E/TCP. They feature Intel x86-based CPUs running Datalight ROM-DOS.

Users can use Borland C 3.0 to develop the application program and then download it by Windows-based ADAM-5510 series utility. The Ethernet-enabled feature of ADAM-5510/TCP and ADAM-5510E/TCP enables features like:FTP server, web server, TCP/UDP connections and email alarm. The ADAM-5510 controllers also have high expansion capability by supporting Modbus/RTU master/slave and Modbus/TCP client/server functions.

ADAM-5550CE features AMD GX2 CPU running Windows CE operating system. Users can use Microsoft Visual Studio .NET to develop the application program.

ADAM-5550KW and ADAM-5510KW series allow users leverage IEC 61131-3 SoftLogic programming environment to complete their automation task.

WebAccess+ Solution

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Automation Software

Intelligent Operator Panel

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Solutions

Industrial Gateway Solutions Serial communication

> Embedded Automatic PCs

CompactPCI System

CompactPCI System

To Wireless I/O

Modules

IoT Ethernet I/O

Modules

RS-485 I/O Module:



Distributed I/O Systems & PC-based Controllers

Maximum System Design Flexibility

The ADAM-5000's modular design allows users to tailor solutions based on their own requirements. Built-in programmable I/O ranges and alarm outputs enhance flexibility in system design. A variety of communication media such as twisted-pair wiring, radio modems and fiber optics are supported.

System Maintenance and Troubleshooting

The ADAM-5000 series uses hardware self-test and software diagnosis to monitor system problems. Also included is a watchdog timer that monitors the microprocessor. If the system crashes, the watchdog automatically resets the system. Node ID setting is easily accomplished by setting a DIP switch on the front of the system.

Easy Installation and Networking

The ADAM-5000 series can be easily mounted on a DIN-rail or on a panel. Signal connections, network modifications and maintenance are simple and quick. Building a multi-drop network only requires a single twisted pair of wires.

Proven for Industrial Environments

The ADAM-5000 series can operate in industrial environments at temperatures between -10 and 70°C , and can use unregulated power sources between 10 and $30\,\text{V}_{\text{DC}}$. These units are protected against accidental power supply reversals. A 3-way isolation design (I/O, power & communication) prevents ground loops and reduces the effect of electrical noise in the system.

Extensive Software Support

The ADAM-5000 series is supported by most standard process controls and HMI software. .NET Class LIB is provided for use with Windows applications. OPC drivers provide links to a wide range of HMI/SCADA software packages such as InTouch, FIX and ICONICS. Advantech data acquisition software and Advantech Studio SCADA/HMI software are both tightly integrated with the ADAM-5000 systems.

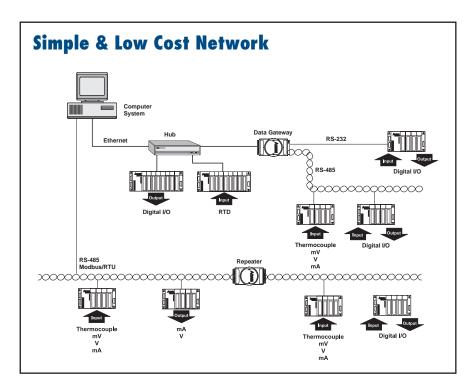


DIN-rail Mounting
Installed on industrial standard DIN-rails



Panel/Wall Mounting

Flat surface system mounting





Node ID Setting 8-pin dip switch configuration



Connection

Pre-wired plug-in terminals with I/O modules

ADAM-5000 Controller Selection Guide

NEW











		200 日		OF HISTORY		M I WELL TO SERVICE STATE OF THE PERSON SERVICE STATE STATE OF THE PERSON SERVICE STATE	
Sys	tem	ADAM-5510M ADAM-5510KW	ADAM-5510E	ADAM-5510/TCP ADAM-5510KW/TCP	ADAM-5510E/TCP ADAM-5510EKW/TP	ADAM-5560	
CI	PU		Intel Atom Z510P 1.1 GHz				
R/	AM		64) KB		1 GB DDR2 SDRAM	
Flash	ROM		250	6 KB		-	
Flash N	Memory		250	6 KB		-	
Flash	n Disk		1	MB		-	
С	os ————————————————————————————————————		ROM	1-DOS		WinCE5.0/XP embedded	
Control :	Software	ADAM-5510M: Borland C ADAM-5510KW: KW SoftLogic	Borland C	ADAM-5510/TCP: Borland C ADAM-5510KW/TCP: KW SoftLogic	ADAM-5510E/TCP: Borland C ADAM-5510EKW/TP: KW SoftLogic	ADAM-5560CE: C/C++ and .NET ADAM-5560KW: KW SoftLogic	
Real-tin	ne Clock			Yes			
Watchde	og Timer			Yes			
	M1	RS-232	RS-232/485	RS-232	RS-232/RS-485	RS-232/485	
co	M2			RS-485			
	ogramming)		RS-232 (T.	X, RX, GND)		RS-232/485	
	M4			RS-232/485			
	Slots	4	8	4	8	7	
Power Co	nsumption		4	·W		17 W	
	Communication	$\begin{array}{ccc} 2,500 \ V_{DC} \\ \\ 2,500 \ V_{DC} \ (COM2 \ RS-485) \\ \end{array}$ 2,500 V _{DC} (COM2 RS-485) $\begin{array}{cccc} 2,500 \ V_{DC} \\ \\ 1,500 \ V_{DC} \ (COM1 \ RS-485) \\ \end{array}$ COM3, COM4 RS-4					
Isolation	Communication Power						
	I/O Module			3,000 VDC			
	Status Display			Power, User Define			
Diagnosis	Self Test						
	Software Diagnosis						
	Interface		32/485		t (RJ-45)	Ethernet (2 x RJ-45)	
	Speeds		115.2 kbps	10/100	10/100 Mbps		
	Max. Distance		et (1.2 km)	100) m	100 m	
Communication	Data Format Max. Nodes	N, 8	32		256 for Ethernet, 32 for	256 for Ethernet,	
- Sommanication	Protocol	User Defined,	User Defined,	RS-485 User Defined, Modbus/	RS-485 User Defined, Modbus/	32 for RS-485 Modbus/RTU,	
		Modbus/RTU	Modbus/RTU	RTU, Modbus/TCP Modbus Device	RTU, Modbus/TCP	Modbus/TCP	
	Remote I/O Power						
	Requirements			10 ~ +30 V _{DC}			
	Operating Temperature		-10 ~ 70°C	(14 ~ 158°F)		0 ~ 55°C (32 ~ 131°F)	
Environment	Storage Temperature			-25 ~ 85°C (-13 ~ 185°F)			
	Humidity			5 ~ 95%			
Dimensi	ons (mm)	231 x 110 x 75	355 x 110 x 75	231 x 110 x 75	355 x 110 x 75	355 x 110 x 75	
Pa	ige	13-37	13-37	online	online	13-35	

WebAccess+ Solutions

Motion Control

ower & Energy utomation

Intelligent Operator Panel

Automation Panels

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Solutions
Industrial Gateway
Solutions

Serial communication cards

Embedded Automation PCs

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI Systems

loT Wireless I/O Modules

IoT Ethernet I/O Modules

RS-485 I/O Modules

Data Acquisition

ADAM-5000 I/O Module Selection Guide









Sys	tem	ADAM-5000/485	ADAM-5000E	ADAM-5000L/TCP	ADAM-5000/TCP				
CF	PU	80188	80188	RISC CPU					
R/	MA	-	-		1B				
Flash ROM	/I (User AP)	-	-	KB					
Flash Memory (Data Storage)		-	-	-					
Flash	n Disk	-	-	-					
0	S	-	-	real-tin	ne OS				
Timer	BIOS	-	-	-					
Real-tim	ne Clock	-	-	-					
Watchdo	og Timer		Ye	S					
1/0 8	Slots	4	8	4	8				
Power Co	nsumption	3		4.0 W	5.0 W				
	Communication	2,500 V _{DC}	3,000 V _{DC}	RS-485: 1	,500 V _{DC}				
Isolation	Communication Power		3,000 Vpc						
	I/O Module		3,000 V _{DC}						
	Status Display	Power, CPU, C	Power, CPU, Communication Power, CPU, Error Diagnostic, Communication						
Diagnosis	Self Test		Yes, wh	ile ON					
	Software Diagnosis	Yes							
	Interface	RS-232/485 (2-wire) RS-232/485 (2-wire) Ethernet							
	Speeds (bps)	1,200, 2,400, 4,800, 9,600, 19.2 K, 38.4 K, 57.6 K, 115.2 K 115.2 K 1,200, 2,400, 4,800, 9,600, 19.2 K, 38.4 K, 57.6 K, 115.2 K							
	Max. Distance	4,000 feet (1.2 km)	4,000 feet (1.2 km)	100 m witho	out repeater				
Communication	Data Format	Advantech protocol: N, 8, 1 Modbus protocol: N, 8, 1 N, 8, 2 E, 8, 1 O, 8, 1	Advantech protocol: N, 8, 1 Modbus protocol: N, 8, 1 N, 8, 2 E, 8, 1	TCP/IP					
	Max. Nodes	128	128	Depend on	IP address				
	Protocols	ADAM ASCII/Modbus Protocol	ADAM ASCII/Modbus Protocol	Modbu	s/TCP				
	Remote I/O	-	-	20 nodes Mod	dbus devices				
	Power Requirements		+10 ~ +30 V _{DC}						
	Operating Temperature		-10 ~ 70°C (14 ~ 158°F)					
Environment	Storage Temperature		-25 ~ 85°C (-	13 ~ 185°F)					
	Humidity		5 ~ 9						
	ons (mm)	231 x 110 x 75	355 x 110 x 75	231 x 110 x 75	355 x 110 x 75				
Pa	ige	13-38	13-38	13-39	13-39				

Controller Selection Guide

Analog Input/Output Modules











N	Module	ADAM-5013	ADAM-5017	ADAM-5017P	ADAM-5017UH	ADAM-5018
	Resolution	16 bit	16 bit	16 bit	12 bit	16 bit
	Input Channel	3	8	8	8	7
	Sampling Rate	10 (total*)	10 (total*)	10 (total*)	200K**	10 (total*)
Analog Input	Voltage Input	-	±150 mV, ±500 mV ±1 V, ±5 V, ±10 V	±150 mV, ±500 mV ±15V, ±10V, ±5 V, ±1 V 0 ~ 150mV, 0 ~ 500mV 0 ~ 1V, 0 ~ 5V, 0 ~ 10V 0 ~ 15V	±10 V, 0 ~ 10 V	±15 mV, ±50 mV ±100 mV, ±500 mV ±1 V, ±2.5 V
	Current Input	-	±20 mA	±20 mA, 4 ~ 20mA	0 ~ 20 mA, 4 ~ 20 mA	±20 mA
	Direct Sensor Input	Pt or Ni RTD	-	-	-	J, K, T, E, R, S, B
Is	olation	3,000 V _{DC}	3,000 V _{DC}	3,000 V _{DC}	3,000 V _{DC}	3,000 V _{DC}
	Page	online	online	online	online	online

^{*}Sampling rate value depends on used channel number.

Example: Using 5 channels on ADAM-5017, sampling rate for each used channel will be 10/5 = 2 samples/second.

^{**}The sampling rate vary with the controller.













Module		ADAM-5018P	ADAM-5024	ADAM-5050	ADAM-5051/ ADAM-5051D/ ADAM-5051S	ADAM-5052	ADAM-5053S
	Resolution	16 bit	-	-	-	-	-
	Input Channel	7	-	-	-	-	-
	Sampling Rate	10 (total*)	-	-	-	-	-
Analog Input	Voltage Input	±15 mV, ±50 mV ±100 mV, ±500 mV ±1 V, ±2.5 V	-	-	-	-	-
	Current Input	4 ~ 20 mA	-	-	-	-	-
	Direct Sensor Input	J, K, T, E, R, S, B	-	-	-	-	-
	Output Channels		4	-	-	-	-
	Resolution		12 bit	-	-	-	-
Analog Output	Voltage Output	-	0 ~ 10 V	-	-	-	-
	Current Output	-	0 ~ 20 mA 4 ~ 20 mA	-	-	-	-
Digital Input and Digital Output	Digital Input Channels	-	-	16 DI/O	16 (ADAM-5051) 16w/LED (5051D/5051S)	8	32
	Digital Output Channels	-	-	(bit-wise selectable)	-	-	-
Isolation		3,000 Vdc	3,000 VDC	-	2,500 Vpc (5051S)	5,000 V _{RMS}	2,500 VDC
Page		online	online	online	online	online	online

^{*}Sampling rate value depends on used channel number.

Example: Using 6 channels on ADAM-5017, sampling rate for each used channel will be 12/6 = 2 samples/second.

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

ADAM-5000 I/O Module Selection Guide

Digital Input/Output Modules











Module		ADAM-5055S	ADAM-5056/ ADAM-5056D	ADAM-5056S/ ADAM-5056SO	ADAM-5057S	ADAM-5060
Digital Input	Digital Input Channels	8 w/LED	-	-	-	-
and Digital Output	Digital Output Channels	8 w/LED	16 (ADAM-5056) 16 w/LED (ADAM-5056D)	16 w/LED	32	6 relay (2 form A/4 form C)
Isolation		2,500 V _{DC}	-	2,500 V _{DC}	2,500 V _{DC}	-
Page		online	online	online	online	online











Module		ADAM-5069	ADAM-5080	ADAM-5081	ADAM-5090/ ADAM-5091	ADAM-5095
Digital Input	Digital Input Channels	-	-	-	-	-
and Digital Output	Digital Output Channels	8 power relay (form A)	-	-	-	-
	Channels	-	4	4/8	-	-
Counter (32-bit)	Input Frequency	-	0.3 ~ 1000 Hz max. (frequency mode) 5000 Hz max. (counter mode)	5 Hz ~ 1 MHz max. (frequency mode) 1 MHz max. (counter mode)	-	-
	Mode	-	Frequency, Up/Down Counter, Bi-direction Counter	Frequency, Counter (Up/Down, Bi-direction, Up, A/B Phase)	-	-
Communication	Channels	-	-	-	4	2
	Туре	-	-	-	RS-232	CAN
Isolation		-	1,000 V _{RMS}	2,500 VDC	-	1,000 VDC
Page		online	online	online	online	online

ADAM-5000 Controller Support Table

Туре		PAC			PC-based Controller		
System		ADAM-5560KW	ADAM-5510KW ADAM-5510EKW	ADAM-5510KW/TCP ADAM-5510EKW/TP	ADAM-5560CE	ADAM-5510/TCP ADAM-5510E/TCP	ADAM-5510M ADAM-5510E
Function	I/O Module	7-slot Micro PAC with Atom™ CPU	4/8-slot Softlogic Controller w/ RS- 485	4/8-slot Softlogic Controller w/ Ethernet	7-slot PC-based Controller with Atom™ CPU	4/8-slot PC-based Controller with Ethernet	4/8-slot PC-based Controller with RS-485
	ADAM-5013		•	•	•	•	•
	ADAM-5017	•	•	•	•	•	•
	ADAM-5017P		-	-	•	•	•
Analog Input (AI)	ADAM-5017H	-	•	•	-	•	•
	ADAM-5017UH	•	-	-	•	•	•
	ADAM-5018	•	•	•	•	•	•
	ADAM-5018P		-	-	•	•	•
Analog Output (AO)	ADAM-5024	•	•	•	•	•	•
	ADAM-5051		•	•	•	•	•
	ADAM-5051D	•	•	•	•	•	•
Digital Input (DI)	ADAM-5051S		•	•	•	•	•
	ADAM-5052	•	•	•	•	•	•
	ADAM-5053S		-	-	•	-	-
	ADAM-5056	•	•	•	•	•	•
	ADAM-5056D	•	•	•	•	•	•
Digital Output (DO)	ADAM-5056S	•	•	•	•	•	•
	ADAM-5056SO	•	•	•	•	•	•
	ADAM-5057S	•	-	-	•	-	-
Digital I/O	ADAM-5050	•	•	•	•	•	•
Bigital I/O	ADAM-5055S	•	•	•	•	•	•
Relay Output	ADAM-5060	•	•	•	•	•	•
o.a, oa.pa.	ADAM-5069	•	•	•	•	•	•
Counter/ Frequency	ADAM-5080	-	•	•	-	•	•
	ADAM-5081	•	-	-	•	•	•
Comm.	ADAM-5090	-	•	•	-	•	•
	ADAM-5095	•	-	-	•	-	-
Motion	ADAM-5202		-	-	•	-	-
Woton	ADAM-5240	•	-	-	•	-	-
SD	ADAM-5030		-	-	•	-	-

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control

ADAM-5000 Remote I/O System Support Table

Remote I/O System		ADAM-5000/485	ADAM-5000E	ADAM-5000L/TCP	ADAM-5000/TCP	
Function	I/O Module	Description	4-slot Distributed DA&C for RS-485	8-slot Distributed DA&C for RS-485	4-slot Distributed DA&C for Ethernet	8-slot Distributed DA&C for Ethernet
	ADAM-5013	3-ch RTD Input	•	•	•	•
	ADAM-5017	8-ch Al	•	•	•	•
	ADAM-5017P	8-ch Al w/ Independent Input Range	•	•	•	•
Analog Input (Al)	ADAM-5017H	8-ch high Speed (1K) Al	•	•	•	•
(Ai)	ADAM-5017UH	8-ch Ultra high Speed (200K) Al	•	•	•	•
	ADAM-5018	7-ch Thermocouple Input	•	•	•	•
	ADAM-5018P	7-ch Thermocouple Input w/ Independent Input Range	•	•	•	•
Analog Output (AO)	ADAM-5024	4-ch AO	•	•	•	•
	ADAM-5051	16-ch DI	•	•	•	•
	ADAM-5051D	16-ch DI w/ LED	•	•	•	•
Digital Input (DI)	ADAM-5051S	16-ch Isolated DI w/ LED	•	•	•	•
	ADAM-5052	8-ch Isolated DI	•	•	•	•
	ADAM-5056	16-ch DO	•	•	•	•
	ADAM-5056D	16-ch DO w/ LED	•	•	•	•
Digital Output (DO)	ADAM-5056S	16-ch Isolated DO w/ LED	•	•	•	•
	ADAM-5056SO	16-ch Source Type Isolated DO w/ LED	•	•	•	•
Digital I/O	ADAM-5050	16-ch Universal Digital I/O	•	•	•	•
	ADAM-5055S	16-ch Isolated Digital I/O w/ LED	•	•	•	•
Relay Output	ADAM-5060	6-ch Relay Output	•	•	•	•
	ADAM-5069	8-ch Power Relay Output w/ LED	•	•	•	•
Counter/ Frequency	ADAM-5080	4-ch Counter/ Frequency	•	•	•	•
	ADAM-5081	4-ch High Speed Counter/Frequency	•	•	•	•

ADAM-5560CE/XPE ADAM-5560KW

7-slot PC-based Controller with Intel® Atom™ CPU

7-slot Micro PAC with Intel® Atom™ CPU



Features

- Optional SCADA solftware WebAccess through CTOS
- Integrated VGA port for local display of HMI software
- Can be operated with or without display/ keyboard/ mouse
- Remote monitoring through Web Server
- · Remote maintenance via FTP Server
- Supports .NET class library in Windows CE and XP embedded
- Supports IEC-61131-3 SoftLogic Control Software
- Supports Modbus/RTU (Master/Slave) and Modbus/TCP (Server/Client)
- Supports SD Storage I/O Module
- Remote I/O expansion
- Supports ADAM-5000 I/O Modules



Introduction

The ADAM-5560 is a Programmable Automation Controller designed for control tasks which require Industrial PC computing performance with a PLC's robustness. The ADAM-5560 offers an Intel Atom CPU along with control specific features such as watchdog timer, battery backup RAM and deterministic I/O. The ADAM-5560KW features 5 standard IEC 61131-3 programming languages in Windows CE, so PLC users can develop control strategies with their own familiar programming languages. The powerful Multiprog KW Software and stable ProConOS have caused the ADAM-5560KW to become the best choice for a Programmable Automation Controller on the market today. Besides, the ADAM-5560CE offers an open platform that helps users to develop their own program using the common eVC and .NET programming environments to build compact and reliable control solutions. With the optional HMI Software and built-in VGA port, users no longer need to build additional SCADA PC's into their applications. This compact and powerful PAC is ideal for a variety of applications ranging from machine automation to SCADA applications.

Specifications

Control System

CPU Intel Atom Z510PI/O Capacity 7 slots

LED Indicators
 Memory
 1 GB DDR2 SDRAM
 1 MB Battery Backup

1 x CompactFlash® Card (Internal, 4GB)

• Operating System Windows® CE5.0/Windows XP Embedded

Real-time Clock
 Watchdog Timer

Yes
Yes

Control Software
 ADAM-5560CE: eVC and .NET library
 ADAM-5560XPE: .NET library

ADAM-5560KW: KW Multiprog (development tool)
ProConOS (runtime Kernel)

Communications

 Comm. Protocol Modbus/RTU and Modbus/TCP
 Medium 2 x 10/100 Base-T w/ RJ-45 4 x RS-485 w/ DB9

Protection

Communication
 RS-485 Isolation 1.5kV for COM1,COM3 and COM4

RS-485 Isolation 2.5kV for COM2

Power Reversal Yes

Power

■ **Power Consumption** 17w @ 24 V_{DC} (Not include I/O modules)

■ **Power Input** $12 \sim 24 \text{ V}_{DC}, \pm 20\%$

General

Certification
 Connectors
 1 x RS-232/485 (COM1)
 1 x RS-485(COM2)
 1 x RS-232/485(COM3)

1 x RS-232/485(COM3) 1 x RS-232/485(COM4) 2 x USB 2 0 norts (KR/Mous

2 x USB 2.0 ports (KB/Mouse via USB Ports) 1 x VGA (1024 x 768 Resolution)

Dimensions 355 x 110 x 75 mm

Enclosure ABS+PC

Mounting DIN-rail, wall mount (panel mount)
 Plug-in Screw Terminal Accepts 0.5 mm² to 2.5 mm², 1 – #12 or

2 - #14 to #22 AWG

Environment

Humidity 5% to 95%, non-condensing
 Operating Temperature 0 ~ 55°C (32 ~ 131°F)
 Storage Temperature -25 ~ 85°C (-13 ~ 185°F)

Ordering Information

Open Platform Solution

ADAM-5560 7-slot PC-based Controller with Intel ATOM CPU
SQF-P10S2-16G-ETE Suggested 16G CF NR, DMA (-40 ~ 85°C)
WES2009 Eng. for ADAM-5560

ADAM-5560CE 7-slot PC-based Controller with Intel ATOM CPU

(WinCE5.0)

(WIIICE3.0)

■ **ADAM-5560KW** 7-slot Micro PAC with Intel Atom CPU

WebAccess+ Solution

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Intelligent Operator

Intelligent Operator Panel

Automation Panels

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Solutions
Industrial Gateway

Serial communication cards

Embedded Automatic PCs

CompactPCI System

CompactPCI Systems

IoT Wireless I/O Modules

IoT Ethernet I/O Modules

IoT Ethernet I/O Modules

RS-485 I/O Module

ADAM-5560WA

7-slot Compact SCADA Controller with 600 Tags WebAccess



Features

- Bundled with Advantech WebAccess, browser based HMI/SCADA software
- Built-in Windows XP Embedded
- Fanless design with no internal cabling
- Remote monitoring through Web Server
- Remote maintenance via FTP Server
- Supports .NET class library in Windows XP embedded
- Supports more than 200 industrial protocols by 4 isolated comports and 2 I ANs
- Onboard system status LED indicators
- · Front-accessible design
- Remote I/O expansion
- Supports ADAM-5000 I/O Modules





Introduction

The ADAM-5560WA is a compact SCADA controller with 7-slots. It is built on Advantech's solid platform and comes pre-installed with WebAccess SCADA software and pre-configured with Windows XP Embedded and the IIS environment. Just plug in the power and a network cable and the web enabled browser-based controller is ready for users to start configuring the SCADA system and IO from a computer. This compact SCADA controller is powered by an Intel Atom Z510P processor. It provides excellent computing power with low power consumption. It also has a direct I/O connection to form a space saving controller system.

WebAccess Professional Version

I/O Tag Number
 Internal Tag Number
 Web Client
 Alarm Logs
 Action Logs
 Node
 600
 1024
 5000
 SCADA Node

Graphics Unlimited Number of Graphic Pages, Global Tag

Source

• Number of data logs Number of I/O Tag Licenses x 2

Others
 SCADA Redundancy

TclScript / VBScript / Jscript Language Data Transfer and Reporting

ODBC and SQL Query Device Redundancy

Specifications

Control System

CPU Intel Atom Z510P
I/O Capacity 7 slots
LED Indicators Power, User defined

Memory
 Storage
 Operating System
 1 GB DDR2 SDRAM
 1 x CompactFlash® Card (Internal, 4GB)
 Windows XP Embedded (WES2009)

Real-time Clock

Yes

• Watchdog Timer OS and Application

Protection

Communication
 RS-485 Isolation 1.5kV for COM1,COM3 and COM4

RS-485 Isolation 2.5kV for COM2

Power Reversal Yes

Power

■ Power Consumption 17W @ 24 V_{DC} (Not include I/O modules)

■ Power Input $12 \sim 24 \text{ V}_{DC}, \pm 20\%$

General

Certification
 Dimensions
 CE, FCC Class A
 355 x 110 x 75 mm

Enclosure ABS+PC

Mounting DIN-rail, wall mount (panel mount)
 Plug-in Screw Terminal Accepts 0.5 mm² to 2.5 mm², 1 – #12 or

2 - #14 to #22 AWG

I/O Interfaces

• **Serial Ports** 1 x RS-485, Terminal, 50~115.2kbps

3 x RS-232/485, DB9, 50~115.2kbps

LAN Ports
 USB Ports
 2 x RJ-45, 10/100Mbps
 2 x USB2.0

■ **Displays** 1 x VGA, support 1024 x 768

Environment

Humidity
 Operating Temperature
 0 ~ 55°C (32 ~ 131°F)

■ Storage Temperature -25 ~ 85°C (-13 ~ 185°F)

Ordering Information

ADAM-5560WA-T600E 7-slot Compact SCADA Controller with 600 Tags

WebAccess (Traditional Chinese)

ADAM-5560WA-C600E 7-slot Compact SCADA Controller with 600 Tags

WebAccess (Simplified Chinese)

■ **ADAM-5560WA-E600E** 7-slot Compact SCADA Controller with 600 Tags

WebAccess (English)

ADAM-5510 Series

4/8 slots PC-based Controller



Features

- Supports Modbus/RTU, Modbus/TCP Master and Slave function libraries
- Windows-based utility
- Optional support C Programming and IEC-61131-3 standard
- Complete set of I/O modules
- Built-in real-time clock and watchdog timer
- ROM-DOS operating system
- 4 serial communication ports
- Optional support Ethernet Interface with network function, such as Web Server, FTP Server and Email Alarm.
- 4 or 8 I/O slot expansion

WebAccess+ Solution

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Automation Software



Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Solutions

Industrial Gateway Solutions

Serial communication cards

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI System

IoT Wireless I/O Modules

loT Ethernet I/O Modules

Data Acquisition

13-37

Introduction

The ADAM-5510 Series are ideal for PC-based data acquisition and control applications. They are compact, controllers with an Intel x86- based CPU running Datalight ROM-DOS. Built-in battery backup SRAM is the best choice for complex logic or data storage applications. For professional C/C++ programmers, the ADAM-5510 Series application programs may be written and compiled in Borland C++ 3.0, and downloaded to the controller.

For user who familiar with PLC programing environment, we provide the option for customer to use the KW softlogic which supports 5 standard IEC 61131-3 programming languages, including LD/FB/SFC/IL/ST.

Specifications

Control System

CPU 80188, 16-bit microprocessor
 I/O Slots Optional 8 or 4 slots

LED Indicators
 Memory
 Power, CPU, communications and battery
 Flash disk: 1 MB (960 KB for user applications)

Flash memory: 256 KB Flash ROM: 256 KB

RAM: 640 KB (up to 384 KB with battery backup)

Memory (Softlogic version)
 Flash disk: 512KB
 Flash memory: 768KB
 Flash ROM: 256KB

RAM: 640KB SRAM, 32KB with battery backup

(ADAM-5510KW)

RAM: 768KB SRAM, 17KB with battery backup (ADAM-5510KW/TCP,ADAM-5510EKW/TP) ROM-DOS (MS-DOS 6.22 Compatible)

Operating System
 Real-time Clock
 Watchdog Timer

RON
Yes

Serial Communication

Max. Nodes
 256 (in RS-485 daisy-chain network)

Distance 1.2 km (4,000 feet)

Speed 1,200 bps ~ 115.2 kbps (9600, 19200, 38400 bps for

Softlogic version)

■ **Isolation** 2500 V_{DC} (COM2 only)

Ethernet Communication

Medium Cat.5 cable with RJ-45 connector

Distance 100 m
 Speed 10/100Base-T

Power

Power Consumption
 4 W @ 24 V_{DC} (not including I/O modules)

Power Input
 Unregulated 10 ~ 30 V_{DC}

Isolation 3000 V_{DC}
 Reverse Protection Yes

Software

 ROM DOS version
 Softlogic version
 C library for Borland C++ 3.0
 Development tool: KW Multiprog Runtime kernel: ProConOS

General

Certification CE, FCC Class A COnnectors COM1 : DB9-M

COM2 : Screw terminal(RS-485) COM3 : DB9-F (RS-232/Programming) COM4 : DB9-M (RS-232/485)

Power : Screw terminal LAN : RJ-45 (option)

Dimensions 4-slot: 231 x 110 x 75 mm 8-slot: 355 x 110 x 75 mm

Enclosure ABS+PC
 Mounting DIN-rail, stack, wall

Environment

Humidity 5 ~ 95%, non-condensing
 Operating Temperature -10 ~ 70°C (14 ~ 158°F)
 Storing Temperature -25 ~ 85°C (-13 ~ 185°F)

Ordering Information

ADAM-5510M
 ADAM-5510E
 B-slot PC-based Controller
 ADAM-5510E

ADAM-5510/TCP
 ADAM-5510E/TCP
 ADAM-5510KW
 ADAM-5510KW
 ADAM-5510KW
 ADAM-5510KW
 ADAM-5510KW
 ADAM-5510KW
 ADAM-5510KW

ADAM-5510KW 4-slot Softlogic Controller

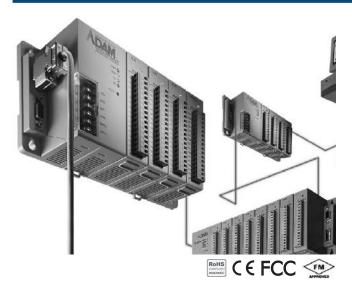
ADAM-5510KW/TCP
ADAM-5510EKW/TP
MPROG-PR0535E

4-slot Softlogic Controller with Ethernet
8-slot Softlogic Controller with Ethernet
KW Multiprog Pro v5.35 (128k bytes I/O, Win7 support)

Online Download www.advantech.com/products AD\ANTECH

ADAM-5000/485 ADAM-5000E

4-slot Distributed DA&C System for 8-slot Distributed DA&C System for **RS-485**



Features

- RS-485 communication for easy installation and networking
- 4 or 8 slots for up to 128 points data monitoring card control in one module
- Extensive software support, includes windows DLL drivers, OCX drivers, OPC server and popular HMI/SCADA software drivers
- Seamlessly integrated with easy-to-use ADAMView data acquisition software
- Supports ADAM ASCII protocol or Modbus®/RTU protocol
- Supports Modbus/RTU protocol with user-defined Modbus address

Introduction

The ADAM-5000/485 and ADAM-5000E systems conform to the EIA RS-485 communication standard. This is the industry's most widely used, balanced, bidirectional transmission line standard. RS-485 was specifically developed for industrial applications to transmit and receive data at high rates over long distances.

Specifications

Control System

CPU 16-bit 80188 microprocessor I/O Slots ADAM-5000/485: 4 ADAM-5000E: 8

 LED Indicators Power, CPU, communications

 Watchdog Timer 1.6 sec. (System)

Communications

 Command Format ASCII command/response protocol, Modbus/RTU

 Communication RS-485: 1.2 km (4000 feet) **Distance**

Data Format Asynchronous. 1 start bit, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no

 Network Protocols Programming link: RS-232 (3-wire: TX, RX, GND)

Communication: RS-485 (2-wire)

 Reliability Check Communication error checking with checksum

Max. Nodes 128 (in RS-485 daisy-chain network)

1.2, 2.4, 4.8, 9.6, 19.2, 38.4, 57.6, and 115.2 Speeds (kbps)

Power

3 W @ 24 V_{DC} (ADAM-5000/485) Power Consumption

(not including I/O modules) 4.0 W @ 24 VDC (ADAM-5000E) (not including I/O modules)

Unregulated 10 ~ 30 V_{DC} Power Input

Software

 Driver Support Windows DLL, OPC Server, Wonderware InTouch, Intellution, iFIX, Citect, Advantech Studio, ADAMView

C and .NET Class Library

Protection

- Communication Line 2,500 V_{DC} (ADAM-5000/485) Isolation 3,000 V_{DC} (ADAM-5000E)

 I/O Module Isolation $3,000 \, V_{DC}$

Transient Protection RS-485 communication lines, power input

Power Reversal Protection

General

Certification CE, FM

Connectors 1 x DB9-M/DB9-F/screw terminal for RS-485

(communication)

1 x DB9-F for RS-232 (configuration) 1 x Screw-terminal for power input

 Dimensions (WxHxD) 4-slot: 231 x 110 x 75 mm

8-slot: 355 x 110 x 75 mm

 Enclosure ABS+PC

 Mounting DIN-rail, wall, rack (with mounting kit)

Environment

 Humidity 5 ~ 95%, non-condensing • Operating Temperature $-10 \sim 70^{\circ}\text{C} (14 \sim 158^{\circ}\text{F})$ Storing Temperature -25 ~ 85°C (-13 ~ 185°F)

Ordering Information

 ADAM-5000/485 4-slot Distributed DA & C System for RS-485 ADAM-5000E 8-slot Distributed DA & C System for RS-485

ADAM-5000L/TCP ADAM-5000/TCP

4-slot Distributed DA&C System for **Ethernet** 8-slot Distributed DA&C System for **Ethernet**



Features

- Cortex M4 CPU
- 10/100Base-T auto-negotiation high-speed communication port
- Supports Modbus/TCP for easy integration
- Supports UDP event handling function
- Up to 100 m communication distance w/o repeater
- Allows remote configuration via Ethernet Allows concurrent access for 16 host PCs
- 4 I/O slots for up to 64 points and 8 I/O slots for up to 128 points data monitoring and control
- 1500 V_{DC} isolation for Ethernet communication
- Built-in watchdog timer for system auto-reset
- Windows utility
 - I/O modules configuration and calibration
 - Network auto searching
- Data stream settingCurrent status monitoring and alarm trigger
- Provides C and .NET class library to develop applications
- Support GCL function for easy IO interlocking logic



Introduction

The ADAM-5000L/TCP and ADAM-5000/TPC are both Ethernet-based I/O systems. Without a repeater, the ADAM-5000L/TCP and ADAM-5000/TCP can cover a communication distance up to 100 m. This allows remote configuration via Ethernet and sixteen PCs can simultaneously access the data. The ADAM-5000L/TCP and ADAM-5000/TCP are the solutions for easy configuration and efficient management. It is an ideal and cost-effective solution for eAutomation architecture.

Specifications

Control System

CPU Cortex M4

I/O Slots ADAM-5000L/TCP: 4 ADAM-5000/TCP: 8 Memory Flash ROM:1 MB

Operating System Real-time OS LED Indicators Power (3.3 V)

Communication (Link, Active, 10/100 Mbps, Tx, Rx)

Storage 1 x MicroSD slot

Communications (Ethernet)

 Data Transfer Rate Up to 100 Mbps **Event Response Time**

Interface 2 x RJ-45 sharing one MAC Address Wiring UTP, category 5 or greater

Communications (Serial)

 Comm. Distance RS-485: 1.2 km (4000 feet)

RS-232: 15 m Comm. Protocol Modbus/RTU Data Transfer Rate Up to 115.2 kbps Interface 1 x DB9-M for RS-485

1 x DB9-F for RS-485 1 x DB9-F for RS-232 (System Monitoring)

15 (in RS-485 daisy-chain network for Remote I/O Max. Nodes

Power

 Power Consumption 4.0 W @ 24 VDC (ADAM-5000L/TCP)

(not including I/O modules) 5.0 W @ 24 V_{DC} (ADAM-5000/TCP) (not including I/O modules)

 Power Input Unregulated 10 ~ 30 V_{DC}

Software

VS.NET Llass Library API

Windows Utility Network setting, I/O configuration & calibration, data stream, alarm setting

Modbus/TCP OPC Server

Protection

Communication Line 3.000 V_{DC}

Isolation 3.000 V_{DC} I/O Module Isolation

1.500 V_{DC} **LAN Communication** Overvoltage Protection Yes

Power Reversal Protection

General

 Certification CE, FCC class A

Connectors 1 x DB9-M/DB9-F/screw terminal for RS-485

(communication)

1 x DB9-F for RS-232 (internal use) 1 x Screw-terminal for power input

2 x RJ-45 for LAN

Dimensions (W x H x D) ADAM-5000L/TCP: 231 x 110 x 75 mm

ADAM-5000/TCP: 355 x 110 x 75 mm

 Enclosure ABS+PC Mounting DIN-rail, wall

Environment

Operating Humidity 5 ~ 95%, non-condensing **Operating Temperature** $-10 \sim 70^{\circ}\text{C} (14 \sim 158^{\circ}\text{F})$ Storage Temperature - 25 ~ 85°C (-13 ~ 185°F)

Ordering Information

ADAM-5000L/TCP 4-slot Ethernet-based Distributed DA & C System ADAM-5000/TCP 8-slot Ethernet-based Distributed DA & C System

7 Motion Control

Power & Energy

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions

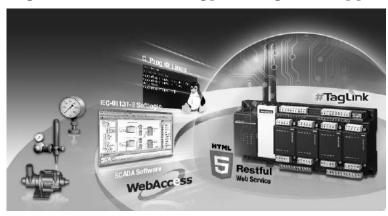
0 Industrial Ethernel

iRTU Overview

Introduction

The ADAM-3600 is a new ADAM series for RTU application by leveraging IoT technology. They not only have high environmental adaptability to work in the far and wide remote station. But also the new form factor is very friendly for the installation in control cabinet. The domain focused on-board IO design and the 4 slots IO expansion capability provides the maximum flexibility to serve the application with less IO requirements.

TagLink, Core Technology for Big-data Application in IoT Era



TagLink is a new technology embedded in ADAM-3600 series product. It is a technology to help user to access data easily and intuitively as a tag. In the IoT Era, data is what customer mainly concern. But for traditional RTU device, user needs to take care about the IO source, scaling, unit translation and communication with other software. With TagLink, user can access the data direct to the ADAM-3600 by the tag name which is with engineering meaning and it will return the physical unit which is well scaled in the ADAM-3600. To achieve it, we provide a configuration utility for user to mapping the IO to configuration easily.

Vertical Driven Product Development

ADAM-3600 as an intelligent RTU is a terminal unit in every application field. It mainly executes the programmed tasks locally and reports all the status back to the center which could be in the cloud.

To fit in every vertical application, the unit needs to be with certain vertical features such as the domain protocols or algorithm. It is also a trusted embedded platform can carry user's domain intelligence. User can use familiar programming language to do the programming such as C or 5 kinds of PLC language defined by IEC-61131-3.

ADAM-3600-C2G series is designed for Oil&Gas and water market and focus on monitoring the gathering and transmission process in the wide area. It equips the on-board IO which could fulfill most of the application scenario on the field. The modularized expansion IO and communication module provide user maximum flexibility to adapt to the field application. It can also easily integrate to the Advantech WebAccess SCADA software and provide user a complete solution to the target application.

ADAM-3600-A1F series focus on realizing Smart City vision by leveraging IoT technology. Through it, user can access the data from cloud directly by IT oriented language. To secure user's data, it can log data in the SD/USB storage. It also provides user a friendly interface for user to monitor, maintain and upgrade the device.

ADAM-3600 development team will continue cultivating vertical market, and provide new models or firmware upgrade to service the more and more requirement for IoT applications. For any customization requirement, due to the flexible and open system architecture, we can also fulfill rapidly.

13-40

ADAM-3600-C2G 8AI / 8DI / 4D0 / 4-Slot Expansion Wireless Intelligent RTII



Features

- High Performance CPU Cortex A8 600MHz
- Low Power DDR3L 256MB RAM
- Embedded Real-time Linux Kernel
- Domain Focused Onboard IO -8AI / 8DI / 4DO
- 4-Slot I/O Expansion
- High I/O Flexibility with 4-slot I/O Expansion
- Multiple wireless options for Zigbee/ Wi-Fi/ 3G/ 4G/ GPRS
- IEC61131-3&C Programming Language
- Modbus & DNP3 Protocol
- Operation Temperature -40~70°C

Motion Control

0

Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Introduction

The ADAM-3600-C2G is an intelligent Remote Terminal Unit with multiple wireless function capability, multiple I/O selection, wide temperature range and support flexible communication protocol for oil, Gas and Water application. In the oil, gas and water application environments the ADAM-3600 is ideal for any other remote inhospitable regions with many devices to be managed remotely

Features

Wide Array of Flexible I/Os

Wide array of on-board I/O and flexible expansion I/O modules supporting different acquisition requirements giving it a high cost performance.



Wireless Communication & Protocols

The ADAM-3600 simultaneously supports two mini-PCle cards (a half-size and a fullsize) for Wi-Fi/ 3G/ GPRS/ Zigbee communication which is flexible for wiring in the field. Modbus RTU/TCP and DNP3 protocol support that integrates the ADAM-3600 with more SCADA systems.



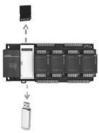
Wide Temperature Range

A -40~70°C operating temperature allows the ADAM-3600 to work in harsh environments and reduces the maintenance costs for customers.



Remote Firmware Update

The ADAM-3600 can use a USB drive and an SD card to automatically update the firmware so there's no need to bring a computer and execute the configuration program in the field.



Intelligent Connectivity Diagnosis Manager (iCD Manager)

Remotely monitor the serial and Ethernet ports status and send the alarm information, during the communication failure, to improve the intelligent monitoring.



Node ID for Batch Configuration

Each ADAM-3600 has a node ID as its name to support batch configuration (max.64) with the configuration utility. When an alarm is displayed on the utility, customers can directly find the fault source with the node ID.



Specifications

Control System

CPU Cortex-A8 AM3352Memory RAM 256MB

Battery Backup RAM 32KB

• **OS** RT-Linux

• **Storage** MicroSD card / 1GB included for system

SD card slot / Optional
Programming IEC-61131-3/ Linux C

Watchdog
Real-time Clock
Power Consumption
24V @5W

Communication

Protocol Modbus/ DNP3
 Serial Port 1 x RS232/485- DB9 2 x RS485- Terminal Block
 Ethernet Port 2 x RJ-45 10/100Mbps

USB Port 1 x USB 2.0
 VGA Port 1 x D-SUB15
 LED System LEDs/ IO LEDs

Analog Input

Channel 8 differentialResolution 16-bit

■ **Input Type** ±10V, ±2.5V, 0~20mA, 4~20mA

Isolation
 2,000 V_{DC}

Digital Input

Channel

Input Type Wet Contact Input (Sink)

Protection Voltage
 Insolation
 +40 V_{DC}
 2,000 V_{DC}

Digital Output

• Channel 4

Output Type
 Open Collector (Sink)

Rated Voltage 8~30V_{DC}

Wireless Communication(Selectable)

■ Interface Mini-PCle (1 x Half-Size/ 1 x Full-Size)

Wireless Type
 Zigbee- UART Signal
 Wi-Fi/3G/GPRS- USB Signal

General

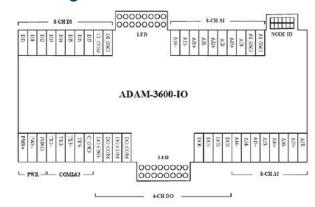
Certification
 Operating Temp.
 Storage Temp.
 CE/FCC/C1D2
 -40~70°C
 -40~85°C

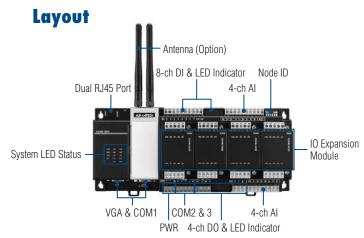
Humidity 5~95%(no-condensation)
 Mounting DIN 35 rail/ Wall Mount

Ordering Information

 ADAM-3600-C2GL1AE
 8AI/8DI/4D0/4-Slot Expansion Wireless Intelligent BTII

Pin Assignment





Wi-Fi Solution (Antenna is not included)

EWM-W150H02E Half-size mini card, Support 802.11bgn
 1750006043 SMA(M) cable, 15cm

3G/GPRS Solution (Antenna and SIM card are not included)

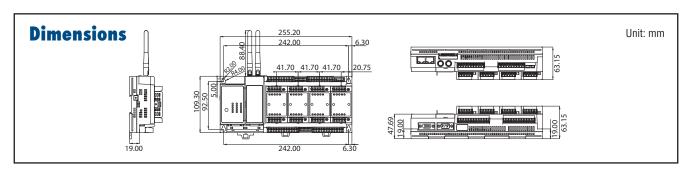
 EWM-C109F601E
 1750006264
 6-band HSPA Cellular Module with SIM holder SMA(F) cable, 15cm

(/ /

I/O Expansion Module Selection Table

Unit: Channels

Expansion Module	AI	T.C.	AO	DI	D0	R0
ADAM-3617	4					
ADAM-3618		3				
ADAM-3622			2			
ADAM-3651				8		
ADAM-3656					8	
ADAM-3664						4



ADAM-3600-A1F

16-ch Digital Input, 8-ch Relay Output with 4-Slot Expansion Module



Features

- 16-ch Digital Input, 8-ch Relay Output on board I/O
- Flexible I/O deployment by 4-slot expansion module
- Datalog by internal memory, SD card, USB
- Support the Access Control function
- Remote monitor, control and configure through a Web browser
- Supports built-in web server and RESTful Web service

WebAccess+ Solutions

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Automation Software

Intelligent Operator Panel

Automation Par

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Solutions

Industrial Gateway Solutions

Serial communication cards

Embedded Automatic PCs

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI System

loT Wireless I/O Modules loT Ethernet I/O Modules

RS-485 I/O Module:

Data Acquisition Boards

Introduction

The ADAM-3600-A1F is an intelligent I/O module which provides 16 digital inputs, 8 relay outputs and 4 I/O expansion slots to approach different scenarios. With the data log and the data process functions, it can transmit truly useful data to the user. In addition, ADAM-3600-A1F has been built in a Web server. Users could remotely acquire I/O data in any Web service of smart device without routing from SCADA system.

Features

Flexible I/O deployment

The ADAM-3600 can approach different scenarios by switching I/O expansion modules. Users can easily change and expand ADAM-3600's I/O deployment by applying on board I/O and switching the I/O expansion modules.



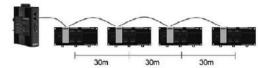
Datalog by either a USB storage device or a SD card

The ADAM-3600 is able to log its data either a USB storage device or a SD card for preventing data losses and providing data for analysis.



Built-in Switch

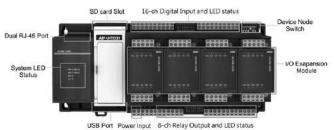
The ADAM-3600 can apply Daisy Chain topology, which can save the wiring costs and space.



Remote monitor, control and configure through a Web browser

ADAM-3600-A1F I/O module feature a built-in Web server that can be accessed by using a common Web browser, such as IE, Safari, Chrome, and Firefox. There is a default Web page that is developed by HTML 5 and follow the REST software style. Users who are using remote computers or mobile devices can configure, monitor and control ADAM-3600-A1F module remotely through the Web page. This feature will bring obvious benefit to users in maintenance anywhere over the Ethernet in the local field. Moreover, it could allow programmers to create powerful, custom Web pages by using HTML5 and Java Script.

Layout



Unit: Channels

Specifications

Digital Input

• Channel 16

■ **Wet Contact** Logic level 0: 0~5 V Logic level 1: 10~30 V

Max. Input Frequency
 Max. Counter Frequency
 Isolation Protection
 2500 V_{DC}

Relay Output

Channel 8
 Input type Form A
 Contact rating 250 V_{AC} @ 5A 30 V_{DC} @ 3A
 Relay on time 10 ms
 Relay off time 5 ms

• Relay off time 5 ms• Insulation Resistance $1 \text{ G}\Omega$

Maximum Switching
 20 operations/minute

■ Isolation Protection 2500 V_{DC}

General

Protocol Modbus/TCP, TCP/IP, UDP, HTTP, DHCP
 LAN 2 x RJ-45 ports , built-in switch

- Motobdon Custom (1 Cossand)

• **Watchdog** System (1.6 second)

Communication (programmable)

Power Input 10V ~ 30VLED Indicator System LEDs

• **Mounting** DIN 35 rail, Wall Mount

• **USB Port** 1 x USB 2.0

• **SD card** 1 x Standard SD card slot

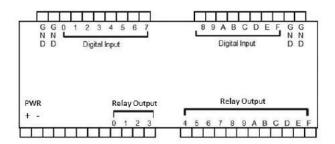
I/O Expansion

Accompanied I/O slots
 Digital Signals
 Analog Signals
 4 x expansion modules
 56 points (max)
 16 points (max)

Environment

Operating Temperature
 Storage Temperature
 Operating Humidity
 Storage Humidity
 Storage Humidity
 Operating Humidity
 Operating Humidity
 Operating Humidity
 Operating Humidity
 Operating Humidity
 Operating Humidity

Pin Assignment

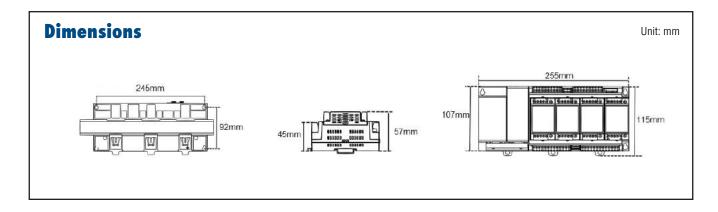


Ordering Information

• ADAM-3600-A1FN0AE 16-ch Digital Input and 8-ch Relay Output Module with 4 slot Expansion Module

I/O Expansion Module Selection Table

-						
Expansion Module	Al	T.C.	A0	DI	D0	R0
ADAM-3617	4					
ADAM-3618		4				
ADAM-3622			2			
ADAM-3651				8		
ADAM-3656					8	
ADAM-3664						4



ADAM-3617-AE ADAM-3618-AE ADAM-3622-AE

4-ch Analog Input Module

3-ch Thermocouple Module

2-ch Analog Output Module



ADAM-3617-AE

Specifications

General

 Power Consumption 1W (Max) CE/FCC Certification C1D2

4, differential

4~20mA

 $10M\Omega$

(Voltage)

(Current)

120 dBs

100 dBs

 $2000 V_{DC}$

±50 ppm/°C

 $\pm 6 \,\mu\text{V/}^{\circ}\text{C}, \pm 6 \,\mu\text{A/}^{\circ}\text{C}$

Yes (Current-only)

Voltage, Current

±10V, ±2.5V, 0~20mA,

10 sample/second (total)

±0.2% or better of FSR

±0.2% or better of FSR

Analog Input

Channel Input Type Voltage/Current Range

Sampling rate

Input Impedance

Accuracy

 CMR @ 50/60 Hz NMR @ 50/60 Hz

 Span Drift Zero Drift

Isolation Voltage

Burn-out detection

Environment

• Operating Temp. -40 ~ 70°C · Storage Temp. -40 ~ 85°C

Humidity

5 ~ 95% (no-condensation)

Ordering Information

 ADAM-3617-AE 4-ch Analog Input Module



ADAM-3618-AE

Specifications

General

 Power Consumption 1W (Max) CE/FCC Certification C1D2

Thermocouple Input

Channel Input Type

J, K, T, E, R, S, B Type Thermocouple Resolution 16-bit 10 sample/second (total)

Sampling rate Input Impedance $2M\Omega$

±0.2% or better of FSR Accuracy

(Voltage) ±0.2% or better of FSR

3, differential

(Current) 90 dBs

NMR @ 50/60 Hz 60 dBs Span Drift ± 50 ppm/°C

Zero Drift $\pm 6 \mu V/^{\circ}C$, $\pm 6 \mu A/^{\circ}C$ Isolation Voltage 2000 V_{DC}

Burn-out detection Yes (Current-only)

Environment

CMR @ 50/60 Hz

• Operating Temp. -40 ~ 70°C · Storage Temp. -40 ~ 85°C

 Humidity 5 ~ 95% (no-condensation)

Ordering Information

ADAM-3618-AE

3-ch Thermocouple Module



Specifications

General

 Power Consumption 1W (Max) Certification CE/FCC C1D2

Analog Input

Channel 2 - Output Impedance 2.1 Ω

- Output Settling Time 20 μs Driving Load Voltage: $2k\Omega$

Current: 500Ω Output Type Voltage, Current

 Output Range 0 ~ 10 Vnc 0 ~ 20 mA $4 \sim 20 \text{ mA}$

 Resolution 12-bit

Accuracy ± 0.3% of FSR (Voltage) at 25°C

± 0.5% of FSR (Current) at 25°C

• Current Load Resistor $0{\sim}500\Omega$ Drift ±50 ppm/°C

Isolation Voltage 2000 V_{DC}

· Operating Temp. -40 ~ 70°C -40 ~ 85°C Storage Temp.

Humidity 5 ~ 95% (no-condensation)

Ordering Information

ADAM-3622-AE

Environment

2-ch Analog Output Module



4 Motion Control Power & Energy Automation 4 1

Intelligent Operato

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Industrial Ethernet

ADAM-3651-AE ADAM-3656-AE ADAM-3664-AE

8-ch Digital Input Module

8-ch Digital Output Module

4-ch Relay Output Module



Specifications

General

 Power Consumption 1W (Max.) Certification CE/FCC C1D2

Digital Input

Channel 8

 Input Type Sink (Wet Contact)/Counter Rated Input >5mA @ 12 V_{DC} Current >10mA @ 24 V_{DC} Input Filter Programmable, Default: 3ms

• Pulse Input Frequency 150Hz

 Over Voltage $+40 V_{DC}$ Protection

Environment

 Operating Temp. -40 ~ 70°C · Storage Temp. -40 ~ 85°C

- Humidity 5 ~ 95% (no-condensation)

Ordering Information

 ADAM-3651-AE 8-ch Digital Input Module



ADAM-3656-AE

Specifications

General

 Power Consumption 1W (Max.) Certification CE/FCC C1D2

Digital Output

Channel

 Output Type Open Collector (Sink)

OC Output Rated Voltage Rated Current

8 ~ 30 V_{DC} 200mA (max load) $+40~V_{DC}$

 Over Voltage Protection

 Pulse Output 1KHz Frequency

Isolation Voltage

2000 Vnc

Environment

• Operating Temp. -40 ~ 70°C · Storage Temp. -40 ~ 85°C

 Humidity 5 ~ 95% (no-condensation)

Ordering Information

 ADAM-3656-AE 8-ch Digital Output (Sink type) Module



Specifications

General

 Power Consumption 1W (Max.) Certification CE/FCC C1D2

Relay Output

Channel 4

Breakdown 500 V_{AC} Voltage (50/60 Hz) Contact Rating

AC: 125 V @ 0.6 A 250 V @ 0.3 A DC: 30 V @ 2 A

110 V @ 0.6 A

Insulation $1 \text{ G}\Omega$ min. @ 500 V_{DC} Resistance

Relay Off Time

2 ms (Typical) - Relay On Time 3 ms (Typical)

Total Switching Time 10 ms

Environment

• Operating Temp. -40 ~ 70°C · Storage Temp. -40 ~ 85°C

 Humidity 5 ~ 95% (no-condensation)

Ordering Information

 ADAM-3664-AE 4-ch Relay Output Module



CompactPCI Systems

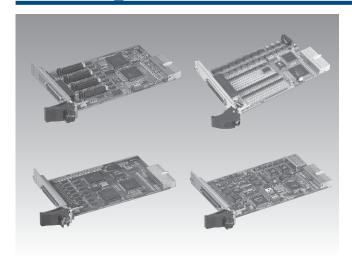
Advantech CompactPCI	Introduction	14-2
CompactPCI Chassis		
MIC-3106 MIC-3111	4U CompactPCI With 2 Peripheral Slots 4U CompactPCI With 7 Peripheral Slots	14-4
MIC-3121	4U CompactPCI With 7 Peripheral Slots	14-6
MIC-3001	4U CompactPCI® Enclosure with 8-Slot 3U Backplane	14-8
MIC-3321	3U CompactPCI® Intel Celeron® M 1GHz / Pentium® M 2 GHz Controller	14-9
MIC-3323	3U CompactPCI® Intel Core® 2 Duo 1.66GHz / Atom™ D510 1.66GHz Controller	14-10
CompactPCI Cards		
MIC-3611 MIC-3612 MIC-3620	4-port RS-422/485 3U CompactPCI® Card with Surge and Isolation Protection 4-port RS-232/422/485 3/6U CompactPCI® Card 8-port RS-232 3U CompactPCI® Card	14-11
MIC-3621 MIC-3680	8-Port RS-232/422/485 6U CompactPCI® Card with Surge Protection 2-Port CAN-bus 3U CompactPCI® Card	14-12
MIC-3716 MIC-3723 MIC-3758	250 kS/s, 16-bit, 16-ch Multifunction 3U CompactPCI® Card 16-bit, 8-ch Analog Output 3U CompactPCI® Card 128-CH Isolated Digital I/O 3U CompactPCI® Card	14-13
MIC-3761 MIC-3780	8-CH Relay & 8-CH Isolated Digital Input 3U CompactPCI® Card 8-CH, 16-bit Counter/Timer 3U CompactPCI® Card	14-14

To view all of Advantech's CompactPCI Systems, please visit www.advantech.com/products.





Advantech CompactPCI



Introduction

Features

- Commercial standard PCI chips provide high performance at a low price
- Up to 8 slots in one bus segment. Expandable using PCI-to-PCI bridge chips
- Eurocard form factor
- · Airtight, high density, 2 mm pin-and-socket connectors
- Front loading and removal
- Vertical card orientation for better cooling
- Staged power pins for hot-swap capability
- Excellent shock and vibration characteristics

Introduction

Engineers have been trying to apply high-performance, low-cost PC technologies to critical applications such as telecommunications and industrial automation for quite some time. Unfortunately, the characteristics of desktop PC technologies do not readily lend themselves to critical applications where high serviceability, vibration & shock resistance, and good ventilation are required. CompactPCI may be the answer.

What is CompactPCI?

CompactPCI is a small, rugged, high-performance industrial computer architecture based on the standard PCI bus specification. It was developed by the PCI Industrial Computers Manufacturers Group (PICMG) in late 1994, and is ideal for embedded applications.

Three important technologies form the core of CompactPCI: PCI local bus, Eurocard mechanics, and airtight pin-and-socket connectors.

PCI Local Bus

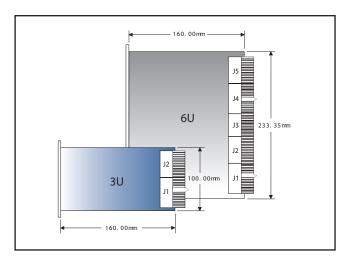
PCI stands for Peripheral Component Interconnect. It was published by Intel® in 1992, and soon became popular in commercial PC designs. It is a high-performance, processor-independent data bus, and most importantly, it is very inexpensive. The PCI local bus specification defines two data widths: 32-bit and 64-bit operating at a speed up to 66 MHz. This provides theoretical throughput up to 264 MB/s at 32-bit or 528 MB/s at 64-bit. Most computer systems and operating systems support the PCI bus. For example, Pentium, Alpha, PowerPC, Windows, Unix, and MacOS. Because PCI components are manufactured in large quantities, they are inexpensive and readily available. With these advantages, the PCI bus is very suitable for high speed computing and high speed data communication applications.

Eurocard Mechanics

Eurocard is an industrial-grade packaging standard popularized by VMEbus. CompactPCI allows the use of 3U and 6U Eurocards. The dimensions of a 3U CompactPCI board are 160 mm deep x 100 mm high, while the dimensions of a 6U CompactPCI board are 160 mm deep x 233.35 mm high. The front panels of CompactPCI boards are IEEE 1101.1 and IEEE 1101.10 compliant, and may include optional EMC gaskets to minimize electromagnetic interference. Typically, the front panel contains I/O connectors, LED indicators, and switches. CompactPCI also supports rear panel I/O, which is compliant with IEEE 1101.11. Rear panel I/O is popular for telecommunication equipment because of its easy-to-maintain characteristics. If all the wiring is done on rear transition boards (passive boards), the front CompactPCI boards (active boards), which may require maintenance, are "clean" without any connected wiring. The front CompactPCI boards can then simply be replaced without the need for rewiring.

Airtight Pin-and-Socket Connectors

CompactPCI uses airtight, high-density pin-and-socket connectors as specified in the IEC-1076 international standard. These 2 mm "hard metric" connectors have low inductance and controlled impedance, which reduce signal reflections caused by the high speed PCI bus. They enable CompactPCI systems to have up to eight slots in one bus segment.



Eurocard Form Factor

The CompactPCI specification defines five connectors, designated as J1 through J5. The 3U CompactPCI board has two connectors labeled J1 and J2, while the 6U CompactPCI board has five connectors labeled J1 through J5. J1 and J2 are defined identically on both 3U and 6U CompactPCI boards, so 3U and 6U CompactPCI boards are electrically interchangeable.

Advantech CompactPCI



Pin-and-Socket Connector

CompactPCI versus Conventional Industrial PCs

Serviceability

Replacement of a card from a conventional industrial PC system is always time-consuming. Users need to unfasten the chassis cover, disconnect all wiring from the card, replace the card, reconnect the wiring, and refasten the chassis cover. It is a process prone to error because there can be internal cabling between cards and peripheral devices, and it is necessary to remove all cabling before a card can be replaced. The serviceability of conventional industrial PC systems is not as simple and fast as CompactPCI systems.

CompactPCI is designed to be a front loading and removable system. The replacement of a CompactPCI board is very simple, with no need to remove the chassis cover. In addition, if the I/O is cabled through the back of the system, the front CompactPCI boards are "clean" without any connected wiring, and the replacement of a CompactPCI board is quick and easy. The maintenance time can be reduced from a matter of hours (conventional industrial PCs) to a matter of minutes, yielding a lower Mean Time To Repair (MTTR).



4U 8-Slot CompactPCI Enclosure



4U 8-Slot CompactPCI Enclosure

Vibration and Shock Resistance

Conventional industrial PCs do not provide reliable and secure support for peripheral cards in the system. Cards inside conventional industrial PCs are screwed down at one point only, and the top and bottom card edges are not supported by guide rails. Therefore, the connecting edge of a card is prone to shift under shock and vibration.

CompactPCI boards are firmly mounted in the system. Guide rails support the top and bottom edges of the boards. Front panel retaining mechanisms securely lock the front panel to the surrounding mechanical frame. The connecting edge of the board is held tightly in place by the pin-and-socket connectors. With all four sides of the board firmly held in place, it is much less prone to suffer loss of electrical contact in high vibration and shock environments

Ventilation

Conventional industrial PC systems cannot provide regular airflow paths, resulting in uneven cooling within the chassis. Airflow is blocked by backplanes, card brackets, and disk drives. Cooling air cannot circulate over all the cards, and hot air is not immediately forced out of the chassis. Electronic devices and circuit boards deteriorate because of these cooling related problems: warped circuit boards, bad connections, broken traces, and shortened component lives.

CompactPCI systems provide clear paths for airflow over all active, heat-producing boards in the system. Cooling air easily flows through the spaces between cards, and carries heat out of the spaces. A fan system can be integrated at the bottom of the boards to provide forced air to each slot. CompactPCI systems are therefore much less susceptible to cooling problems because of the even cooling pattern inherent in their mechanical design.

The Complete Offering for **Mission-Critical Applications**

The MIC-3000 series is an industrial CompactPCI solution which features front-end access, high shock and vibration tolerance characteristics, automatic cooling system, fault resilient and hot swappable capabilities. These features make MIC-3000 the most reliable PC-based computing platform, for mission-critical applications. Advantech leverages 3U CompactPCI as the industrial high-end computing platform, providing Pentium 4-grade CPU modules, 8-slot chassis, high-speed I/O and serial communication modules, to become a total solution provider for industrial CompactPCI solutions. Target applications include military defense, transportation, traffic control, test and measurement (T&M) and critical data acquisition & control markets.

4 Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

0 Automation Panel

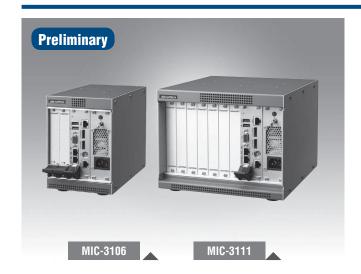
0

Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

MIC-3106 MIC-3111

4U CompactPCI With 2 Peripheral Slots

4U CompactPCI With 7 Peripheral Slots



Features

- 4U CompactPCI supports 2 or 7 peripheral slots
- High performance or low power consumption CPU selectable
- Lockable power on/off switch prevents inadvertent access
- 40dB Ultra low system noise for working environments
- Easy-accessible cooling fan and air filter for system maintenance
- Robust design, Anti-Vibration up to 2G with SSD

Introduction

The MIC-3106 and 3111 are Advantech's latest IPC's and the first to use the CompactPCI standard. CompactPCI is an open standard that gives users the flexibility to add the components that they need. The small footprint of MIC-3106 and 3111 makes it the smallest CPCI system available and offers either 2 or 7 expansion slots to give users the flexibility to build the system they require. For improved access and configuration, the MIC-3106 and 3111 are front accessible and the highly reliable nature of CompactPCI makes it the perfect choice for industrial applications. The three available models in the MIC-3106 and 3111 offer a choice of either high power or low power CPUs and therefore a range of prices to suit the requirements of specific companies.

Specifications

			MIC-3106	MIC-3111
	Power Type		ATX	ATX
Dower Cumply	Input Voltage		100 ~ 240 V _{AC}	100 ~ 240 V _{AC}
Power Supply	Wattage		180W	180W
	ON/OFF Switch		Lockable Toggle Switch	Lockable Toggle Switch
	System Slot		1, on the right	1, on the right
Backplane	Peripheral Slot		2 Slots	7 Slots
	PCI Bus		32-bit 33MHz	32-bit 33MHz
Physical	Dimensions (W x H x	(D mm)	134 x 177 x 238	234 x 177 x 258
riiyaicai	Weight (kg)		4.33 Kg	6.14 Kg
	Temperature	Operating	0 ~ 50°C	0 ~ 50°C
	N	Non-Operating	-20 ~ 60°C	-20 ~ 60°C
	Humidity	Operating	10 ~ 85% @ 40°C	10 ~ 85% @ 40°C
Environment	(non-condensing)	Non-Operating	10 ~ 95% @ 40°C	10 ~ 95% @ 40°C
Ellallollillell	Vibration	Operating	2Grms (without HDD)	2Grms (without HDD)
	(5 ~ 500 Hz)	Non-Operating	2G	2G
	Shock (11ms)	Operating	10G	10G
	SHOCK (TIHIS)	Non-Operating	30G	30G
Compliance	Regulatory		CE, FCC, CCC, UL, RoHS	CE, FCC, CCC, UL, RoHS
Computation	Compliance		PICMG 2.0 Rev. 3.0	PICMG 2.0 Rev. 3.0

Ordering Information

Part Number	Description
MIC-3106-00-AE	Modular Industrial Chassis 4U, 2 slots, w/ 180W
MIC-3111-00-AE	Modular Industrial Chassis 4U, 7 slots, w/ 180W
MIC-3106-L1-AE	4U, 2 slots, w/ 180W, MIC-3325N
MIC-3106-L2-AE	4U, 2 slots, w/ 180W, MIC-3325D
MIC-3106-H1-AE	4U, 2 slots, w/ 180W, MIC-3328 w/ 3217UE
MIC-3111-L1-AE	4U, 7 slots, w/ 180W, MIC-3325N
MIC-3111-L2-AE	4U, 7 slots, w/ 180W, MIC-3325D
MIC-3111-H1-AE	4U, 7 slots, w/ 180W, MIC-3328 w/ 3217UE
MIP-3104-AE	MIC-3100 PCI Hybrid Box
MIC-3106-H2-AE	4U, 2 slots, w/ 180W, MIC-3328 w/ 3517UE
MIC-3111-H2-AF	411 7 slots w/ 180W MIC-3328 w/ 3517HF

Optional Accessories

Part Number	Description
1990024035N000	Fan filter 130 x 10 x 12 mm ³ (for MIC-3106)
1990024034N000	Fan filter 230 x 10 x 10 mm ³ (for MIC-3111)
1750002440	Bottom side fan 60 x 60 x 13 mm ³
1750007398-01	Up side blower 51 x 51 x 15 mm ³
1960064154N001	4HP bracket cover
1960064193N001	Wall Mount Kit for MIC-3106
1960064192N001	Wall Mount Kit for MIC-3111
1960064183N001	Table Mount for MIC-3106
1960064184N001	Table Mount for MIC-3111

MIC-3106/3111

CPU Options

		CPU	Intel Atom N455, 1.66GHz
	Processor	Memory	2 GB Onboard
		Storage	1 x CompactFlash Type II
			1 x 2.5" SATA HDD
L1		VGA	1 x DB15 port
-'		Ethernet	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps, RJ45 connector
	Front I/O	USB 2.0	3 x Type A
		Serial	2 x RS-232, DB9 connector
		PS/2	1
	Operating System	Windows	XP, XPE, 7
		CPU	Intel Atom D525, 1.8GHz
	Processor System	Memory	2GB On board
	Processor System	Storage	1 x CompactFlash Type II
			1 x 2.5" SATA HDD
L2		VGA	1 x DB15 port
LZ		Ethernet	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps, RJ45 connector
F	Front I/O	USB 2.0	3 x Type A
		Serial	2 x RS-232, DB9 connector
		PS/2	1
	Operating System	Windows	XP ,XPE, 7

		CPU	Intel 3rd Gen. Core i3-3217UE, 1.6GHz
	Processor	Memory	4GB On board
	PTOCESSOI	Storage	1 x CFast
			1 x 2.5" SATA HDD
114		VGA	1 x DB15 port
H1		Ethernet	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps, RJ45 connector
	Front I/O	USB 2.0	2 x Type A
		Serial	2 x RS-232, RJ45 connector
		PS/2	1
	Operating System	Windows	XP, 7
		CPU	Intel 3rd Gen. Core i7-3517UE, 1.7 GHz
	Processor	Memory	4GB On board
	L10062201	Storage	1 x CFast
			1 x 2.5" SATA HDD
H2		VGA	1 x DB15 port
ПΖ		Ethernet	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps, RJ45 connectors
	Front I/O	USB 3.0	2 x Type A
		Serial	2 x RS-232, RJ45 connector
		PS/2	1
	Operating System	Windows	XP, 7

PCI Hybrid Box

MIP-3104			
CPCI interface to chassis		nassis	1 for chassis
Backplane	PCI Slot		4 Slots
	PCI Slot Power (4 S	Slot)	12V @ 2.4A, -12V @ 0.8A, +5V @ 7.5A, +3.3V @ 10A
Dhariaal	Dimensions (W x H	x D mm)	142 x 131 x 213
Physical	Weight (g)		725
	Tomporatura	Operating	0~50°C
	Temperature	Non-operating	-20~60°C
	Humidity	Operating	10~85% @40°C
	(non-condensing)	Non-operating	10~95% @40°C
	Vibration	Operating	1 Grms (with MIC-3100 chassis)
	(5~500 Hz)	Non-operating	1G
	Shock	Operating	10G (with MIC-3100 chassis)
	(11 ms)	Non-operating	30G
Compliance	Regulatory		CE, FCC
Compliance Compliance			PICMG 2.0 Rev. 3.0







Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Intelligent Operator Panel

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Gateway Solutions

Serial communication

Embedded Automation PCs

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI Systems

IoT Wireless I/O Modules

RS-485 I/O Module

4U CompactPCI With 7 Peripheral Slots



Features

- 4U height rackmount CompactPCI supports 7 peripheral slots
- Optional 4-slot PCI hybrid box for flexible configuration
- Selectable high performance or low power consumption CPU
- Lockable power on/off switch prevents accidental access
- Very low noise cooling fan for quiet environments
- Easily-accessible cooling fan and air filter for system maintenance
- All front-accessible connectors/cables for easy wall mounting









Introduction

The MIC-3121 CompactPCI is Advantech's new generation IPC to meet the CompactPCI standard, it offers a 4U height rackmount platform, with compact features, and is the most compact device in its price range. The MIC-3121 measures 482 x 177 x 310 mm, which is the standard 4U height rackmount CPCI system. With seven CPCI expansion slots or three CPCI expansion slots plus an optional four slot PCI hybrid box, users have the flexibility to configure their own system. With all these features the MIC-3121 is an open platform with a front access modular design, and high reliability which makes it the perfect choice for industrial applications where high availability matters.

The MIC-3121 has two levels of CPU choice. One is the Intel Core i3-3217UE CPU for high performance applications, and the other is the Intel Atom N455 CPU which is the most cost effective for low power consumption applications.

Specifications

		·		
	Power Type	ATX		
Power Supply	Input Voltage	100~240 V _{AC}		
1 ower Suppry	Wattage	300W		
	On/Off Switch	Lockable Toggle Switch		
	System Slot	1 on the right		
Backplane	Peripheral Slot	7 slots		
	PCI Bus	32-bit 33 MHz		
Dimensions (W x Hx D mm)	482 x 177 x 310			
Weight (kg)	9.65 Kg			
Tomporoturo	Operating	0~50°C		
Temperature	Non-operating	-20~60°C		
Humidity	Operating	10~85% @ 40°C		
(non-condensing)	Non-operating	10~95% @ 40°C		
Vibration (5~500 Hz)	Operating	2Grms (without HDD)		
VIDIALIUII (5~500 HZ)	Non-operating	2G		
Shook (11ms)	Operating	10G		
Shock (11ms)	Non-operating	30G		
Certification	CE, FCC, CCC, UL, RoHS			
Compliance	PICMG 2.0 Rev. 3.0			

Ordering Information

Part Number	Description
MIC-3121-00-AE	Modular Industrial Chassis 4U, 7 slots, w/ 300W
MIC-3121-L1-AE	4U, 7 slots, w/ 300W, MIC-3325N
MIC-3121-L2-AE	4U, 7 slots, w/ 300W, MIC-3325D
MIC-3121-H1-AE	4U, 7 slots, w/ 300W, MIC-3328 w/ 3217UE
MIP-3104-AE	MIC-3100 PCI Hybrid Box
MIC-3121-H2-AE	4U, 7 slots, w/ 300W, MIC-3328 w/ 3517UE

Optional Accessories

Description
Fan filter 430 x 10 x 10 mm3 (for MIC-3121 only)
Bottom side fan 60 x 60 x 13 mm3
Top blower 51 x 51 x 15 mm3
4HP bracket cover
8HP bracket cover

CPU Options

	Processor	CPU	Intel Atom N455, 1.66GHz
		Memory	2GB Onboard
		Storage	1 x CompactFlash Type II
			1 x 2.5" SATA HDD
L1		VGA	1 x DB15 port
		Ethernet	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps, RJ45 connector
	Front I/O	USB 2.0	3 x Type A
		Serial	2 x RS-232, DB9 connector
		PS/2	1
	Operating System	Windows	XP, XPE, 7
	Processor System	CPU	Intel Atom D525, 1.8GHz
		Memory	2GB On board
		Storage	1 x CompactFlash Type II
			1 x 2.5" SATA HDD
L2		VGA	1 x DB15 port
LZ	Front I/O	Ethernet	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps, RJ45 connector
		USB 2.0	3 x Type A
		Serial	2 x RS-232, DB9 connector
		PS/2	1
	Operating System	Windows	XP, XPE, 7

		CPU	Intel 3rd Gen. Core i3-3217UE, 1.6GHz
	Processor	Memory	4GB On board
	FIUCESSUI	Storage	1 x CFast
			1 x 2.5" SATA HDD
H1		VGA	1 x DB15 port
		Ethernet	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps, RJ45 connector
	Front I/O	USB 2.0	2 x Type A
		Serial	2 x RS-232, RJ45 connector
		PS/2	1
	Operating System	Windows	XP, 7
		CPU	Intel 3rd Gen. Core i7-3517UE, 1.7 GHz
	Processor	Memory	4GB On board
		Storage	1 x CFast
			1 x 2.5" SATA HDD
H2		VGA	1 x DB15 port
П		Ethernet	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbps, RJ45 connectors
	Front I/O	USB 3.0	2 x Type A
		Serial	2 x RS-232, RJ45 connector
		PS/2	1
	Operating System	Windows	XP, 7

PCI Hybrid Box

MIP-3104					
	CPCI interface to ch	nassis	1 for chassis		
Backplane	PCI Slot		4 Slots		
	PCI Slot Power (4 S	Slot)	12V @ 2.4A, -12 V@ 0.8A, +5V @ 7.5A, +3.3V @ 10A		
Dhusiaal	Dimensions (W x H	x D mm)	142 x 131 x 213		
Physical	Weight (g)		725		
	Tomporatura	Operating	0~50°C		
	Temperature	Non-operating	-20~60°C		
	Humidity	Operating	10~85% @40°C		
	(non-condensing)	Non-operating	10~95% @40°C		
	Vibration	Operating	1 Grms (with MIC-3100 chassis)		
	(5~500 Hz)	Non-operating 1G			
	Shock	Operating	10G (with MIC-3100 chassis)		
	(11 ms)	Non-operating	30G		
Compliance	Regulatory		CE, FCC		
Compliance	Compliance		PICMG 2.0 Rev. 3.0		







4U CompactPCI® Enclosure with 8-Slot 3U Backplane



Features

- 8-slot 3U CompactPCI®
- Easy installation: rack or panel mount
- Hot swap compliant backplane
- Hot swap fan tray module
- Optional fault detection and alarm notification
- Logic ground and chassis ground can be isolated or common

(E

Specifications

	1011									
	Slots	8								
Backplane	Bus	32-bit/33 MHz								
	Vio Voltage	3.3 V/5 V (short-bar selectable)								
Device Bay	HDD or CD-ROM	Yes								
Cooling	Fan	2 (2 x 113 C	FM)							
	Input	90 ~ 132 V _{AC}	/180 ~ 264 V _{AI}	@ 47 ~ 63 Hz.						
	Output	400 W								
Power		Model	Load	+3.3 V	+5 V	-5 V	+12 V	-12 V	+5 Vsb	
	Loading (A)	MIO 0004	Max.	20	42	1	14	1	0.75	
		MIC-3001	Min.	0.2	2.5	0	0.5	0	0	
	Operating Temperature	0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F)								
Environment	Storage Temperature	-40 ~ 80°C (-40 ~ 176°F)								
	Storage Humidity	10 ~ 90% @ 40°C, non-condensing								
MIC-3001/8 MIC-3001AR/8					AR/8					
	Dimensions (W x H x D)	440 x 178 x 3	240 mm			440 x 178	440 x 178 x 283 mm			
Dhysical	Weight	7 kg (15.4 lb) 10					10 kg (22 lb)			
Physical	Operating Vibration	1.0 Grms w/CF disk 0.5 Grms w/3.5" HDD								
	Operating Vibration									
	Shock	10 G peak-to	peak, 11ms d	uration						
Reliability	MTBF (hours)	71174 hours								
Compliance	DICMC Compliance	PICMG 2.0,	R 2.1Compact	PCI Specificatio	n					
Compliance	PICMG Compliance	PICMG 2.1,	R 1.0 Hot Swaj	p Specification						

Ordering Information

Part Number	Description
MIC3001AR801E-ES	4U CompactPCI chassis with 8-slot backplane, fan tray module, rear I/O and AC ATX power supply

3U CompactPCI® Intel Celeron® M 1GHz / Pentium® M 2 GHz Controller



Features

- Built-in Intel® Pentium® M 760 2.0 GHz processor/ Celeron® M Ultra Low Voltage 373 1.0GHz processor
- Mobile Intel® 915GM express chipset
- Supports up to 1GB DDR2 533/400 SDRAM soldered on board
- Extended operating temp: -25 ~ 70°C (-13 ~ 158°F) (Optional: MIC-3321C only)
- Dual Giga LAN on PCI-Express
- High-performance Intel Graphics Media Accelerator 900 VGA display
- Onboard CompactFlash® disk socket
- Onboard 2.5" HDD support
- Rear I/O signal support for easy wiring (Only for MIC-3321D-DE)



RoHS COMPLIANT 2002/95/EC

Introduction

The MIC-3321D is a 3U CompactPCI system controller board that combines the performance of Intel's Mobile Pentium M 760 2.0GHz processor with the high integration of the 915GM chipset and the I/O Controller Hub ICH6. The MIC-3321C with the low power of the Intel Mobile Celeron M makes it possible to work with high extended temperature ranges. The directly soldered CPU and memory provides less weight and a higher shock/vibration resistance than socket devices. In all, MIC-3321 is a powerful 3U CompactPCI Controller that fulfills requirements in mission critical applications, such as military defense, transportation, traffic control, test and measurement (T&M) as well as critical data acquisition & control applications.

Specifications

		MIC-3321D: Intel Pentium M 760 2.0 GHz with 2 MB L2	
CPU		cache	
		MIC-3321C: Intel Celeron M Ultra Low Voltage 373 1.0 GHz with 512 KB L2 cache	
Chipset		Intel 915 GM (GMCH) + Intel 82801FBM (ICH6-M)	
BIOS		Award 4 MB Flash	
Bus	Front Side Bus	533 MHz (Intel Pentium M 760 2.0 GHz CPU) 400 MHz (Intel Celeron M Ultra Low Voltage 373 1.0 GHz CPU) PCI-to-PCI Bridge: PERICOM PI7C8150	
	PCI Bus	7 x 32-bit/33MHz CompactPCI bus Master interface 3.3 V/5 V VIO adjustable	
Memory		Directed Soldered 512 MB DDR2 SDRAM	
		Controller: Intel Graphics Media Accelerator 900	
Graphics		VRAM: DVMT3.0 128MB	
		Resolution: Up to 2048 x 1536 with 32-bit color at 75 Hz	
		Interface: 10/100/1000 Mbps Gigabit Ethernet	
Ethernet		Controller: 2 x Intel 82573E/L PCI Express Gigabit Etherne Controllers	
		Connector: 2 x RJ-45	
		Supports Pre-boot Execution Environment (PXE)	
		Interface: RS-232	
		Controller: 2 x 16C550 Compatible	
		Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8	
		Stop Bits: 1, 1.5, 2	
Serial		Parity: None, Even, Odd	
		Speed (bps): 50 ~ 115.2K	
		Data Signal: TxD, RxD, RTS, CTS, DTR, DSR, DCD, RI, GND	
		Connector: 2 x DB9 male	
		Two as front I/O, one as rear I/O	
P-IDE		One channel P-IDE Supports PIO mode 4 (16.67MB/s data transfer rate) and ATA 33/66/100 (33/66/100MB/s data transfer rate)	
		1 x CompactFlash Socket Type II	
		1 x 44-pin 2.5" HDD connector	
USB		4 x USB 2.0 channels up to 480Mbps, 2 as front I/O, 2 as rear I/O	

PS/2		PS/2 for keyboard and mouse legacy support		
Watchdog Tim	ner	0 ~ 64s, 0.25s step, generate reset signal		
Hot Swap		Support for all signals to allow peripheral boards to be hot swapped. The individual clocks for each slot and access to the backplane ENUM# signal comply with the PICMG 2.1 Hot Swap specification. (PCI to PCI bridge GPI03)		
Front Panel	4HP Board	1 x VGA-CRT 15-pin D-SUB connector Ethernet: 1 x RJ-45 connector with integrated LEDs USB: 2 x 4-pin connectors Reset: Reset button, guarded LED: Power, HDD		
runctions	8HP Board (Additional to 4HP)	COM1: 1 x DB9 RS-232 connector COM3: 1 x DB9 RS-232 connector PS/2: 1 x PS/2 connector for keyboard and mouse Ethernet: 1 x RJ-45 connector with integrated LEDs		
		2 x USB 2.0 channels		
	_	2 x Gigabit Ethernet channels with LED (shared with front I/O)		
Rear I/O via J (Only for MIC-		1 x COM port		
(Only for wife-	332 ID-DL)	1 x VGA-CRT channel (shared with front I/O)		
		1 x PS/2 keyboard/mouse channel (shared with front I/O)		
Compliance		PICMG 2.0 Rev. 3.0 compatible		
Compliancy		CompactPCI Hot Swap Specification PICMG 2.1 R2.0		
Operating Temperature		0 ~ 50°C/ 32 ~ 122°F (Pentium M 2.0G / Celeron M 1.0G CPU) -25 ~ 70°C/ -13 ~ 158°F (Optional: Celeron M 1.0G CPU only)		
	Storage Temperature	-40 ~ 80°C/ -40 ~ 176°F		
Physical	Dimensions (L x H)	160 x 100 mm (3U)		
	Weight	0.6 kg		

Ordering Information

Part Number	Description
MIC-3321D-CE	Pentium M 2.0 GHz, 2MByte L2 cache, 512 MByte soldered DDR2 SDRAM, 8 HP width
MIC-3321C-CE	Celeron M 1.0 GHz, 512KByte L2 cache, 512 MByte soldered DDR2 SDRAM, 8 HP width

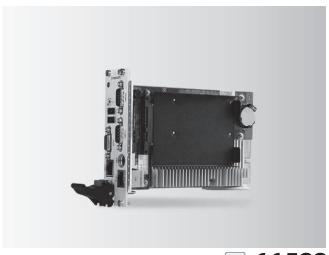
Motion Control

ower & Energy

0

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

3U CompactPCI® Intel Core® 2 Duo 1.66GHz / Atom™ D510 1.66GHz Controller



Features

- Supports two different CPU types
 - Intel® Core® 2 Duo or Atom™ D510 Processor
 - Intel® GME965 GMCH /ICH8M
- Supports up to 4GB DDR2 533/667 MHz SDRAM
- Dual Giga LAN ports
- High-performance Intel 965GME Graphics Media Acclerator
- Internal CompactFlash Slot or Supports SATA 2.5" HDD
- Supports Rear I/O Connections



Introduction

The MIC-3323 is a 3U CompactPCI® system control board, which support two different CPU grade, one adapts high performations Intel® Core® 2 Duo1.6GHz processor and highly integrated Intel® 965GM Express chipset, and the other one adapts Intel® Atom™ Processor D510 1.66GHZ and ICH8M chipset. In addition to 4MB L2 Cache, it supports 2GB DDR2 SDRAM up to 4GB and dual Gigabit Ethernet.

The MIC-3323 is a powerful 3U CompactPCI Controller that fulfills your requirements in mission critical applications, such as military defense, transportation, traffic control, test and measurement (T&M) as well as critical data acquisition & control application.

Specifications

CPU		Intel® Core® 2 Duo 1.6GHZ/Atom™ D510 1.66 GHZ (Note 1)		
L2 Ca	che	4 MB L2 Cache/1MB L2Cache		
Chips	et	Intel® 965GM GMCH/ICH8M		
BIOS		AWARD™ 4 Mbit /AMI 16Mbit Flash BIOS		
	Front	533MHZ (Intel® Core® 2 Duo 1.6GHz CPU)		
	Side Bus	533MHZ (Intel®Atom™ D510 1.66 GHZ CPU)		
BUS		PCI-PCI bridge PERICOM PI7C8150		
	PCI Bus	7 x 32bit/33MHz Compact PCI bus master interface		
		3.3V VIO		
Mome		SDRAM, DDR2 533/667 MHz Support 2G (Note 2)		
Memo	Jry	Socket: 2 x 200-pin SODIMM sockets		
Graph	ino	Chipset: Intergated Intel 965GME Chipset/Intel Atom D510		
шарп	1169	Resolution: Up to 1920 x 1080		
		Interface: 1000/100/10M Base-TX Gigabit Ethernet		
Etherr	not	Controller: PCI-Expressx1 Intel@82574L Ethernet Controller		
Luien	IGI	Connector: RJ-45 x 2		
		Optional Front End or Rear End Ethernet (Selected with Switch)		
		Interface: RS-232		
		UART: 3 x 16C550 compatible		
		Data bits: 5,6,7,8		
Serial	i	Stop Bits: 1,1.5,2		
Serial	l	Parity: None, Even, Odd		
		Speed: 50~115.2Kbps		
		Data Signal: TXD, RXD, RTS, CTS, DTR, DSR, DCD, RI GND		
		Connector: 3 X DB-9 (Two in Front Panel and one in Real I/O)		
SATA		1 x SATA interface, data transfer rate up to 300MB/S(Note 3)		
USB		4 x USB 1.1 channels up to 480Mbps, 2 as front I/O, 2 as rear		
		I/O (doesn't support USB 2.0)		
PS/2		Used for Keyboard and mouse		
Watch		256 levels timer interval, from 0 to 255 sec or min setup by		
Timer		software, jumper less selection, generates system reset		

Hot-swap	Supports for all signal to allow peripheral boards to be Hot swapped			
_	PICMG®2.0 Rev.3.0 Compatible			
Compliance	Compact PCI Hot-swap PICMG® 2.1 Rev.2.0			
	Humidity: 5~95% (non-condensing)			
Environment	3, 1			
Elivirollillelli	Working Temp: 0 ~ 50°C			
	Storage Temp: -40°C~80°C			
Physical	Dimensions (W X H): 160 X 100mm (3U)			
i nyorour	Weight: 0.8Kg			
	COM1/3: 2X DB9, RS-232			
	PS/2: 1 for Keyboard and Mouse			
Front panel	Ethernet: 2 x RJ-45 connectors with LEDs			
Function(8HP)	VGA: 1 x 15 pin D-SUB connector			
(MIC-3323)	USB: 2 x USB1.1, 4 pin Connector			
	Button: Reset Button			
	LED: Power, HDD			
	COM2: 1 x DB9,RS-232			
	PS/2: 1 for keyboard and Mouse (Shared with Front PS2)			
Rear I/O Panel	Ethernet: 2 x RJ-45 connectors with LED			
Function (8HP)	(Shared with Front I/O, selected with switch)			
, ,	VGA: 1 x 15 pin D-SUB connectors (shared fornt VGA)			
	USB: 2 x USB2.0,4 pin connector			
Note 1: Select differ	rent CPU grade by order number			
Note 2: Supports 2GB, up to 4GB				
Note 3: Support SA	Note 3: Support SATA or CF Card by order number			

Ordering Information

MIC-3323D01-D23E

3U CompactPCI® Intel® Core® 2 Duo 1.6GHz Controller with SATA HDD/8HP

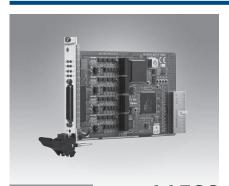
MIC-3323D01-A33E

3U CompactPCI® Intel® Atom D510 1.66G Controller with SATA HDD/8HP

MIC-3611 MIC-3612 MIC-3620

4-port RS-422/485 3U CompactPCI® Card with Surge and Isolation Protection 4-port RS-232/422/485 3/6U CompactPCI®

8-port RS-232 3U CompactPCI® Card



MIC-3611/3

C E FCC



MIC-3612/3

CE



MIC-3620/3

C E FCC

Motion Control

Power & Energy

0

0

0

Industrial Ethernel

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Features

- PCI Specification 2.1x compliant
- Speeds up to 921.6Kbps
- 16C954 UARTs with 128-byte standard
- Standard Industrial 3U/6U sized CPCI Board size
- I/O address automatically assigned by PCI Plug-and-Play
- OSs supported: Windows 98/2000/XP
- Surge protection: 2,000 VDC
- Isolation protection: 2,500 V_{DC}
- Interrupt status register for increased performance
- Space reserved for termination resistors(for RS-422/485)
- Automatic RS-485 data flow control

Features

- PCI Specification 2.1 compliant
- Speeds up to 921.6 kbps
- 4-port RS-232/422/485
- Surge protection
- 16C954 UARTs with 128-byte standard
- Standard Industrial CompactPCI® 3U Board size
- I/O address automatically assigned by PCI Plug & Play
- OSs supported: Windows® 98/2000/XP, Linux 2.4
- Interrupt status register for increased performance
- Automatic RS-485 data flow control
- Tx/Rx LED indicator

Features

- PCI Specification 2.1 compliant
- Speeds up to 921.6 kbps
- 16C954 UARTs with 128-byte standard
- 8-port RS-232
- Standard Industrial CompactPCI 3U Board size
- I/O address automatically assigned by PCI Plug & Play
- OSs supported: Windows 98/2000/XP, Linux 2.4 Interrupt status register for increased performance

Specifications

Communications

Communication

IRQ

General

Bus Type

I/O Connectors

■ Dimensions (L x H)

Power Consumption

Operating Temperature

Storage Temperature

Operating Humidity

BUS controller: PLX9030 Controller UART: 16C954 UART with 128-byte FIFOs All ports use the same IRQ assigned by PCI Plug-and-Play

 Data Bits 5. 6. 7. 8 Stop Bits 1, 1, 5, 2 Parity none, even, odd

Speed 50bps ~ 921.6 Kbps TxD, RxD ,RTS, CTS Data Signals (for RS-422/485)

 Surge Protection 2,000 V_{DC} Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC}

Specifications

Communications

Communication

Data Bits Data Signals

IR0

General

5678 TxD, RxD, RTS, CTS, DTR, DSR, DCD, RI, GND (for RS-232) TxD, RxD, RTS, CTS (for RS-422) DATA+, DATA- (for RS-485)

BUS controller: PLX9030

Controller UART: 16C954

Parity Speed (bps) Stop Bits 1, 1.5, 2

All ports use the same IRQ assigned by PCI Plug & Play None, even, odd 50 ~ 921.6 k

CompactPCI V2.0, R 3.0

Hot swap V2.1, R 2.0

CompactPCI V2.1

PICMG Compliance

Bus Type I/O Connectors

Dimensions (L x H)

DB 44pin female 160 x 100 mm (6.3" x 3.9"),

Power Consumption

Max. 285 mA 200 mA

Typical +5 V 220 mA +3.3 V 100 mA +12 V 60 mA 80 mA

Ordering Information

MIC-3611/3-AE

Certification

4-port RS-422/485 3U CompactPCI communication card w/isolation & surge protection

CompactPCI bus specification

DB44 and four RS422/485 DB9

160 x 100 mm (6.3" x 3.9"),

2.1 compliant

3U bracket

+5 V @ 600 mA

non-condensing

CE. FCC

0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F)

-20 ~ 80°C (-4 ~ 176°F)

5 ~ 95% Relative Humidity.

male

Operating Temperature $0 \sim 70^{\circ}\text{C}$ (32 ~ 158°F)

Operating Humidity

Storage Temperature -20 ~ 80°C (-4 ~ 176°F) 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing

(IEC68-2-1, 2)

Orderina Information 3U CompactPCI 4-port

MIC-3612/3-AE

RS-232/422/485 Card MIC-3612/6-AE 6U CompactPCI 4-port RS-232/422/485 Card

Communications

 Communication Data Bits

Data Signals

IRQ

Parity Speed (bps)

Stop Bits

General

PICMG Compliance

Bus Type

■ I/O Connectors

Dimensions (L x H)

Power Consumption **Operating Temperature**

Storage Temperature

Storage Humidity

CompactPCI V2.0, R 3.0 Hot swap V2.1, R 2.0 CompactPCI bus specification 2.1 compliant SCSI 68-pin female

PCI9030 + 16C954 Controller

TxD. RxD. RTS. CTS. DTR.

All norts use the same IRO

assigned by PCI Plug & Play

DSR, DCD, RI, GND

None, even, odd

50 ~ 921.6 k

1, 1.5, 2

5. 6. 7. 8

160 x 100 mm (6.3" x 3.9"), 3U Bracket +5 V. +3.3 V. +12 V

0~70°C (32~158°F) (refer to IEC68-2-1, 2) -20 ~ 80°C (-4 ~ 176°F) 5 ~ 95% Relative Humidity,

non-condensing

(IEC 68-2-1, 2)

Ordering Information

■ MIC-3620/3-AE

3U CompactPCI 8-port RS-232 Card

Specifications

0

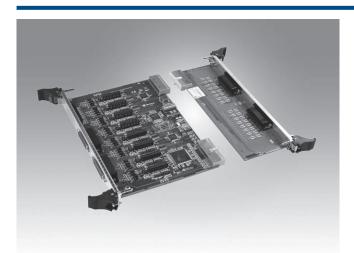
Data Acquisition Boards

14-11

MIC-3621 MIC-3680

8-Port RS-232/422/485 6U CompactPCI® **Card with Surge Protection**

2-Port CAN-bus 3U CompactPCI® Card





MIC-3621

Features

CPCI Specification 2.1 compliant

Speeds up to 921.6 kbps

• 16C954 UARTs with 128-byte standard

8-port RS-232/485/422

Standard Industrial CompactPCI 6U Board size

I/O address automatically assigned by PCI Plug & Play

• Interrupt status register for increased performance

Automatic RS-485 data flow control

OS support: Windows 2000/XP

Features

MIC-3680/3

 $C \in$

CompactPCI specification PICMG 2.0 R3.0 compatible

Hot swap support

Two individual CAN ports

Supports CAN2.0 A/B

High speed transmission up to 1 Mbps

16 MHz CAN controller frequency

Optical isolation up to 2,500 V_{DC}

Specifications

• CAN Controller Frequency 16 MHz

Microsoft Windows DLL library and examples included

82C250

SJA-1000

CAN 2.0 A/B

2,500 V_{DC}

CAN_H, CAN_L, GND

Up to 1 Mbps programmable transfer rate

Supports Windows 98/2000/XP drivers and utility

Supports Rear I/O

Communications

CAN Transceiver

Communication

Signal Support

Isolation Protection

Speed (bps)

Controller

Protocol

Ports

Specifications

Communications

 Communication BUS Controller: PCI9030 UART:16C954 Controller Controller

 Data Signals -RS-232 TxD, RxD, RTS, CTS, DTR, DSR, DCD, RI, GND TX+, TX-, RX+, RX-, RTS+, RTS-, CTS+, CTS-, GND RS-422

DATA+, DATA-, GND RS-485 Speed (bps) 50~921.6k Data Bits 5, 6, 7, 8 Stop Bits 1, 1.5, 2

None, even, odd IRQ All ports use the same IRQ assigned by PCI plug & play

 Surge Protection 2,500 V_{DC}

General

Parity

 PICMG Compliance CompactPCI V2.0, R 2.1 Hot swap V2.1, R 2.0 CompactPCI bus specification 2.1 compliant Bus Type Hotswap Support

I/O Connectors 2 x DB44 (female)

Dimensions (LxH) 233.35 x 160 mm (9.19" x 6.3"), 6U Bracket

Power Consumption +5V, +3.3V, +12V

0~70°C (32~158°F) (refer to IEC68-2-1, 2) Operating Temperature -20~80°C (-4~176°F)

Storage Temperature

Storage Humidity 5~95%, Relative Humidity, non-condensing (refer to IEC 68-1,-2,-3)

General

 PICMG Compliance CompactPCI V2.0, R 3.0 Hot swap V2.1, R 2.0 CompactPCI Bus Type I/O Connectors 2 x DB9-M

160 x 100 mm (6.3" x 3.9") Dimensions (L x H) **Power Consumption** 5 V @ 400 mA (Typical) **Operating Temperature** 0~65°C (32~149°F) Storage Temperature -25 ~ 85°C (-13 ~ 185°F)

 Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing

Ordering Information

 MIC-3621RE 6U CompactPCI 8-port RS-232/485/422 Front I/O Card and Rear I/O Support

 MIC-3621RIOE 6U CompactPCI Rear I/O Module for MIC-3621RE

Ordering Information

 MIC-3680/3-AE 3U CompactPCI 2-port Isolated CAN Communication Card

MIC-3716 MIC-3723 MIC-3758

250 kS/s, 16-bit, 16-ch Multifunction 3U **CompactPCI® Card**

16-bit, 8-ch Analog Output 3U CompactPCI®

128-CH Isolated Digital I/O 3U CompactPCI®



CE

Specifications

Analog Input

- Resolution Max. Sampling Rate FIFO Size
- Overvoltage Protection
- Input Impedance
- **Sampling Modes**

iliput naliye						
Bipolar	±10	±5	±2.5	±1.25	±0.625	
Unipolar	-	0 ~ 10	0~5	0 ~ 2.5	0 ~ 1.25	
Accuracy (% of FSR ±1LSB)	0.15	0.03	0.03	0.05	0.1	

combination

1024 samples/ch

16 hits

16 single-ended, 8 differential, or

30 Vp-p 100 MΩ/10 pF (Off); 100 MΩ/100 pF

Software, pacer, or external

Analog Output

- Channels Resolution Output Rate
- 16 bits Static update **Output Range**

Internal	Bipolar	±5, ±10
Reference	Unipolar	0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 10
External Refere	nce	$0 \sim +x \ V @ +x \ v \ (-10 \le x \le 10)$ $-x \sim +x \ V @ +x \ v \ (-10 \le x \le 10)$

20 V/μs ±20 mA

0.1 Ω max.

16 5V/TTI

5 V/TTL

1 MHz

Internal 10 MHz

Single output

Relative: ±1LSB

Logic 0: 0.4 V max.

Logic 1: 2.4 V min.

Logic 0: 0.4 V max Logic 1: 2.7 V min.

Sink: 0.4 V max. @ +8 mA Source: 2.4 V min. @ -0.4 mA

- Slew Rate Driving Capability Output Impedance Operation Mode Accuracy
- Digital Input/Output Channels
- Input Voltage
- Output Voltage
- **Output Capability**
- Counter/Timer
- Compatibility
- Max. Input Frequency
- Reference Clock

General

PICMG Compliance

- I/O Connector Type
- Dimensions (L x H)
- Power Consumption

- CompactPCI V2.0, R 2.1 Hot-Swap V2.1, CompactPCI

External Clock Frequency 10 MHz External Voltage Range TTL (Low: 0.8,

- 68-pin SCSI-II female
- 160 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9") with 3U Typical: +5 V @ 850 mA, +12 V @ 600 mA
- Max.: +5 V @ 1 A, +12 V @ 700 m A
- Certification

Ordering Information

- MIC-3716/3-AE
- PCLD-8710-AE
- 3U, 250 kS/s, 16-bit, 16-ch High-Resolution Multifunction Card Industrial Wiring Terminal Board with CJC circuit for DIN-rail Mounting. (cable not included)
 68-pin SCSI-II cable with male
- PCL-10168-1E/2E ADAM-3968-AE
- connectors on both ends and special shielding for noise reduction, 1 and 2 m 68-pin SCSI-II Wiring Terminal Board for DIN-rail Mounting



16 bits

20 V/µs

 $0.1~\Omega$ max Single output, synchronized

16, 5V/TTL

Logic 0: 0.8 V max.

Logic 1: 2.0 V min.

5mA

output

Static update

(V, software programmable)

±10 V

0 ~ 20 mA, 4 ~ 20 mA

MIC-3723/3

CE

Specifications

Analog Output - Channels

- Resolution
- **Output Rate Output Range**
- Unipolar Internal
- Reference Current Loop
- Slew Rate **Driving Capability**
- **Output Impedance Operation Modes**

Digital Input/Output

- Channels Input Voltage
- Output Voltage
- **Output Capability**

General

- PICMG Compliance
- **Bus Type**
- I/O Connector Type
- Dimensions (L x H)
- **Power Consumption**
- Certification

Ordering Information 3U CompactPCI 16-bit, 8-ch

PCI -10168-1F

MIC-3723/3-AE

- PCL-10168-2E
- ADAM-3968-AF

non-isolated analog output card 68-pin SCSI-II cable with male connectors on both

ends and special shielding for noise reduction, 1 and 2 m 68-pin SCSI-II Wiring Terminal Board for DIN-rail mounting



MIC-3758/3

Specifications

Isolated Digital Input

- Channels Input Voltage
- Interrupt Capable Ch. **Isolation Protection**
- Opto-Isolator Response Input Resistance

Isolated Digital output Channels

- **Output Type**
- Isolation Protection
- Output Voltage
- Sink Current Opto-isolator Response

Bus Type

I/O Connectors

Dimensions (L x H)

Power Consumption

- Logic 0: 0.5 V max. @ 24 mA General
- Logic 1: 2.4 V min. @ -15 mA Sink: 0.5 V max. @ 24 mA Source: 2 4 V min @ -15 mA
- CompactPCI V2.0, R 2.1 Hot-Swap V2.1, R 2.0
- CompactPCI 68-pin SCSI-II female
- 160 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9") with 3UBracket
- Typical: 5 V @ 850, 12 V @
- 600 mA
- **Operating Temperature**
- Storage Humidity
- Storage Temperature

- 1 x MINI-SCSII HDRA-E100 Female 160 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9") with 3U Bracket

CPCI bus spec. 2.1 compliant

Typical: +5 V @ 800 mA

Logic 0: 2.5 V max.

2,500 V_{DC}

Sink (NPN)

2500 Vpc

5 ~ 40 Vnc

50 µs

90 mA max./Channel

50 us

 $3 k\Omega$

Logic 1: 5 V min. (25 V max)

- +3.3 V @ 600 mA Max: +5 V @ 1 A, +3.3 V @ 1 A
- 0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F) (IEC 68-2-1,2)
- -20°~ 70°C (-4°~ 158°F)
- 5 ~ 95% (IEC 68-2-3)

Ordering Information

- MIC-3758/3-AF
- PCL-101100S-1
- ADAM-39100

3U CompactPCI 128-ch isolated Digital I/O card

100-pin SCSI Cable, 1 m 100-pin SCSI wiring terminal, DIN-rail mounting

AD\ANTECH

4 Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

0 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions

0 Industrial Ethernet Solutions

0 Data Acquisition Boards

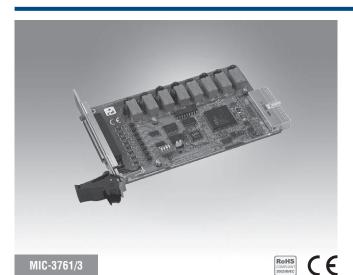
Online Download www.advantech.com/products

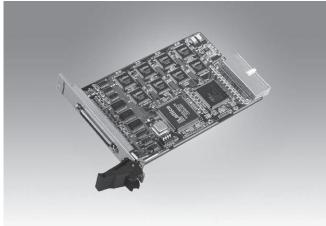
14-13

MIC-3761 MIC-3780

8-CH Relay & 8-CH Isolated Digital Input **3U CompactPCI® Card**

8-CH, 16-bit Counter/Timer 3U **CompactPCI® Card**





CE

MIC-3761/3

Specifications

Isolated Digital Input

Channels

Input Voltage

Logic 0: 3 V max. Logic 1: 10 V min. (50 V max.)

10 V_{DC} 1.6 mA (typical) Input Current* 12 V_{DC} 1.9 mA (typical)

24 V_{DC} 4.1 mA (typical) 48 V_{DC} 8.5 mA (typical) 50 V_{DC} 8.9 mA (typical) ID0 ~ ID7

 Interrupt Capable Ch. Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC} Overvoltage Protection $70 V_{DC}$ Opto-Isolator Response 25 µs Input Resistance 560 O

Relay Output

8 Channels Relay Type

(4 Form A, and 4 Form C) Contact Rating 3 A @ 250 V_{AC} or 3 A @ 24 V_{DC}

 Relay on Time 15 ms max. Relay off Time 5 ms max. Life Span Mechanical 2 x 107 ops. min. Electrical

2 x 10⁵ ops. min. (contact rating) 1 G Ω min. (at 500 V_{DC})

Resistance

General

PICMG Compliance

CompactPCI V2.0, R 3.0 Hot-Swap V2.1, R 2.0, R 2.1

Bus Type CompactPCI

 I/O Connectors 1 x 37-pin D-type female connector Dimensions (L x H) 160 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9") with 3U Bracket

Typical: +5 V @ 220 mA Power Consumption Max.: +5 V @ 750 mA

 Certification CE

Ordering Information

MIC-3761/3-AE

PCL-10137-1E/2E/3E

ADAM-3937-BE ■ PCLD-780-BE

3U 8-ch Relay Actuator and 8-ch Isolated D/I Card DB-37 cable assembly, 1, 2 and 3 m

DB-37 Wiring Terminal for DIN-rail Mounting

Universal Screw Terminal Board

Specifications

MIC-3780/3

Digital Input

Channels 8 Compatibility 5 V/TTL

Input Voltage Logic 0: 0.8 V max. Logic 1: 2.4 V min. 1 (channel 0)

Interrupt Capable Ch.

Digital Output

Channels Compatibility 5 V/TTL

Output Voltage Logic 0: 0.5 V max. @ 24 mA Logic 1: 2.4 V min. @ -15 mA Output Capability Sink: 0.5 V max. @ 24 mA Source: 2.4 V min. @ -15 mA

Counter/Timer

Channels 8 (independent) Resolution 16 bits Compatibility 5 V/TTL Max. Input Frequency 20 MHz Reference Clock Internal: 20 MHz **Counter Modes** 12 (programmable)

Interrupt Capable Ch.

General

PICMG Compliance

CompactPCI V2.0, R 3.0 Hot-Swap V2.1, R 2.0 CompactPCI V2.1 Bus Type I/O Connectors 68-pin SCSI-II female Dimensions (L x H)

160 x 100 mm (6.3" x 3.9") with 3U Bracket

Power Consumption Typical: +5 V @ 900 mA Max: +3.3 V @ 1.2 A

Operating Temperature $0 \sim 60^{\circ}$ C (32 ~ 140°F) (refer to IEC 68-2-1, 2)

Storage Temperature -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F)

Relative Humidity 5 ~ 95 % RH non-condensing (refer to IEC 68-2-3)

Certification CE. FCC Class A

Ordering Information

MIC-3780/3-A1E PCL-10168-1E/2E 3U Compact PCI 8-ch, 16 bit counter/timer card 68-pin SCSI-II cable with male connectors on both ends and special shielding for noise reduction,

ADAM-3968-AE

68-pin SCSI-II Wiring Terminal Board for DIN-rail mounting

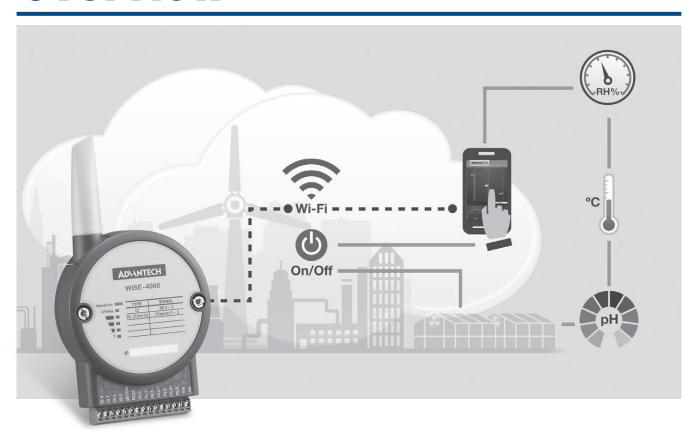
Tot Wireless I/O Modules

IoT Wireless I/O Modules Overview				
IoT Wireless I/O Modules Features: Wireless Ethernet Interface				
IoT Wireless I/O Modules Features: File-based Cloud Logger and Local Data Storage				
IoT Wireless I/O Modules Selection Guide				
WISE-4012 WISE-4050 WISE-4060	4-ch Universal Input and 2-ch Relay Output IoT Wireless I/O Module 4-ch Digital Input and 4-ch Digital Output IoT Wireless I/O Module 4-ch Digital Input and 4-ch Relay Output IoT Wireless I/O Module			
WISE-4012E	6-ch Universal Input/Output IoT Wireless I/O Module for IoT Developers	<i>15-10</i>		
M2M I/O Modules Overview				
M2M I/O Modules Selection Guide				
ADAM-2510Z ADAM-2520Z	Wireless Router Wireless Modbus RTU Gateway	15-18		
ADAM-2031Z ADAM-2017PZ	Wireless Temperature & Humidity Sensor Node Wireless 6-ch Analog Input Node with Power Amplifier			
ADAM-2051Z ADAM-2051PZ	Wireless Sensor Network 8-ch Digital Input Node Wireless Sensor Network 8-ch Digital Input Node with Power Amplifier	15-20		

To view all of Advantech's IoT Wireless I/O Modules, please visit www.advantech.com/products.

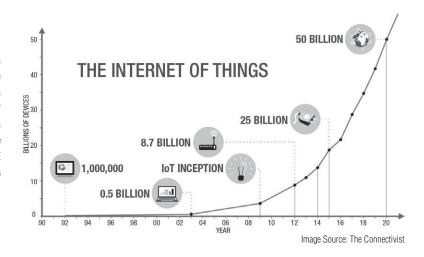


IoT Wireless I/O Modules Overview



Wireless Solution for IoT

According to an IoT trend report, there will be 25 billion devices connected by the end of 2015, and 50 billion by 2020. Devices can be connected with various interfaces, however the most popular interface is likely to be wireless because of it reduced number of cables and speed of installation. As mobile devices are widely used to access cloud services via Wi-Fi, 3G, LTE, etc., wireless solutions have become one of the most common ways to provide service in the IoT era. Advantech's WISE (Wireless IoT Sensing Embedded) series are designed as sensing devices which use a wireless interface under the IoT framework.



Embedded Sensing Devices

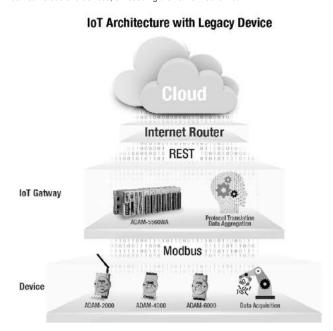
With the advances in silicon technology, more and more embedded chipsets are able to be implemented in our daily life. System on a Chip (SoC) can serve not only as a Micro Control Unit (MCU), it can provide wireless connectivity even on a single SoC. This means the wireless interface can now be easily embedded in all the devices. As well as connectivity, sensors are also developed in silicon. In the past, people used thermometers to measure the temperature of field devices regardless of whether they are inside or outside. With the help of Microelectromechanical System (MEMS) technology, the size of a thermometer can now be reduced to a single silicon chip. Advantech's WISE series will offer more choices with various wireless connectivity solutions and with more kinds of MEMS sensor solutions, for more applications in different vertical domains.

IoT Wireless I/O Modules Overview

Data Acquisition and Sensing in IoT

IoT Architecture

There are two different ways to get the devices to the cloud. For legacy devices, an IoT gateway can be used to perform protocol translation and data aggregation. A gateway then publishes the aggregated data to the cloud. For IoT devices which support Ethernet, it can be directly connected to the cloud to provide further service if there are not many devices in the system, or the devices are widely deployed in different areas. Otherwise, an IoT gateway can be used to manage the data before publishing to the cloud to reduce the connections between cloud and devices, or reducing the network bandwidth.



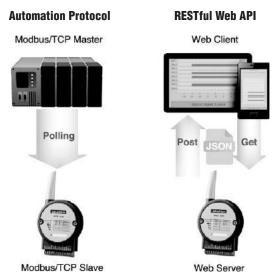
IoT Architecture with IoT Device Internet Router REST No Need IoT Gateway Wireless Device

RESTful API

Representational State Transfer (REST) is a software architecture style and widely used for creating scalable web services. With the advantage of scalability, simplicity and performance, it's already adopted in IoT applications. It is based on Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) and uses verbs, like GET, POST, PUT, DELETE, etc., for web browsers to get web pages or retrieve data with remote servers. The data can be retrieved by internet media like HTML, XML, or JSON, REST's a uniform resource identifier (URI) to identify the data. Like using "http://10.0.0.1/analoginput/ch0" to identify the analog input value of channel 0. Then the web server may retrieve a JSON file analog input value of channel 0.

Secure Socket

Compared to Modbus/TCP which is also based on TCP. RESTful API provides higher scales to be used in swide area network (WAN). Modbus/TCP does not support security, so it can only be used in local area networks (LAN). However, RESTful which uses HTTP for data retrieval, can support HTTPS (HTTP over SSL (Secure Socket Layer)) or TLS (Transport Layer Secure). For developing IoT applications, RESTful API will be a better option for publishing data to the cloud or retrieving data between devices.





4 Motion Control Power & Energy 0

15-3

IoT Wireless I/O and Sensing Devices



DNA of IoT I/O and Sensing Devices

Advantech's new generation of remote I/O is designed with IT oriented spirit, provides versatile product offerings to the market. With the advanced concepts of data Acquisition, data Processing to data Publishing, fulfilling mobile monitoring and controlling needs under a IoT framework.

Broad adoptability has made WISE a reliable source of big data which benefits users in identifying their next steps and which action to take. With intelligent processing and publishing features, the time it tales to generate insightful reports can be shortened. Thus users can quickly notice and identify possible issues and system downtime can be minimized or even avoided.



















Vibration

Flow/Level Temperature Humidity 110010100101001010

Current

Voltage

(open/close)

DNA 1 ▶ Data Acquisition



Broad Adoptability

The WISE-4000 series adopts major sensors in different formats with different I/O channel types and amounts



Robust Protoction

The wide operating temperature with isolation protection ensures it can be deployed in even more environments



Easy Installation

New industrial design for quick hardware installation and also software configuration

DNA 2 ▶ Data Processing



Data can be buffered with a time stamp, which can then be queried or automatically pushed



Data Conditioning

Built-in local intelligence includes filtering, scaling and other several



Web Configuration

With an HTML5 web server, all devices with a browser can access modules for configuration and troubleshooting

DNA 3 ▶ Data Publishing



Cloud Access

Data can be transmitted to the cloud in a secure socket without using a gateway



RESTful Web Service

With the RESTful web service, I/O modules can seamlessly integrate with IT systems



Direct Mobile Connectivity

Mobile devices can connect to WISE-series via Wi-Fi, to get the data and module configuration without needing other devices in between

IoT Wireless I/O Modules Features

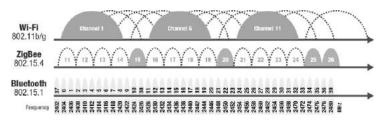
Wireless Ethernet Interface

IEEE 802.11 b/g/n and Wi-Fi

The 802.11 specification is a standard for wireless LAN (WLAN) that was ratified by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) in the year 1997. Like all IEEE 802. standards, the 802.11 standards focus on the bottom two levels the ISO model, the physical layer and link layer. The name Wi-Fi (short for "Wireless Fidelity") corresponds to the name of the certification given by the Wi-Fi Alliance, the group which ensures compatibility between hardware devices that use the 802.11 standard. Due to misuse of the terms, the name of the standard is often confused with the name of the certification. A Wi-Fi network, in reality, is a network that complies with the 802.11 standard.

2.4 GHz Interface Comparison

2.4 GHz radio band is one of the industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) radio bands. And it is the most widely used band for short-range, low power communications systems, which including Bluetooth, near field communication (NFC), wireless sensor networks (like Zigbee), and wireless LAN (Wi-Fi). WLAN provides most widely bandwidth and is also the the widest used standard that each vendor's WLAN devices able to communicate with others. Bluetooth provides low power consumption and is widely applied to mobile devices as WLAN. In this case, the new standard of Bluetooth can automatically avoid



radio band interference with WLAN by frequency hopping. ZigBee also provides low energy consumption, it also has various network topologies. However, ZigBee cannot be used in environments with other 2.4GHz radio wireless devices. And it need its own gateway to organize the ZigBee network, and it is not compatible with other vender's ZigBee devices.



WLAN Infrastructure

The WLAN infrastructure is organized by WLAN Access Point (AP) and WLAN Stations. The wireless client, which is the end device like a smart phone, connecteds to a wireless access point to join the network is call WLAN station. The wireless server which provides the wireless network, and organizes the network for WLAN stations is called a WLAN access point (AP), or wireless adapter. WLAN APs sometime provides the function of a DHCP server with dynamically assigned IP address for WLAN stations. This kind of AP usually act a as a network router, so it can also be called a wireless router.

Ethernet Architecture

WLAN is the easiest interface to implement in an existing Ethernet network, users just need to add an access point in to an existing network to extend the wireless connectivity. Usually all the network devices don't need to be provided from same vendor. So it is also widely been accepted by different application scenarios.



HTML5 Web configuration

A web interface is the most common interface that can be accessed by almost all devices. Compared with .NET programmed utilities or mobile apps, a web interface has much less limitations compared to platform or operating system. WISE modules provide web interface configuration, and web pages in HTML5.

By using browsers which support HTML5, like Microsoft IE, Google Chrome, Mozilla Firefox, or Apple Safari, users can access WISE using any devices or platforms.

The new web configuration interface can automatically change its layout when using different kinds of device, for mobile device which have vertical screens, it will automatically adjust the layout to fit the screen of the mobile device and switch to horizontal layout when using a laptop. Before entering the page or web configuration, WISE modules provide an authorization process, meaning that users need to login with different accounts for different authorizations, which ensures the security of the module.

Wireless Operation Mode

Infrastructure Mode

In general, WISE modules stay connected to access point (AP) to be online. Users who want to connect their mobile devices to WISE modules will need to connect to the same AP as WISE modules connect to. In this case, that access point act as a wireless switch for both Ethernet devices.



Limited AP Mode

For configuration or doing module diagnostic, it is not necessary to have a wireless switch. WISE-4000 series offer another network mode: Limited AP Mode. Users can connect the mobile devices to access WISE module directly without an AP. When WISE-4000 work in Limited AP mode. user can find the SSID for WISE module, and connecting to it as a wireless switch. It makes the configuration and diagnostic of WISE module much easier.



WehAccess+ Solutions

4 Motion Control

Power & Energy

0

0 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

IoT Wireless I/O Modules Features

File-based Cloud Logger and Local Data Storage



lata Reduce the communication time and bandwidth

In the IoT communication architecture, periodic polling takes lots of time and bandwidth. Once the data can be logged in the module, users can poll a batch of data at the same time, instead of polling each piece of data individually. In this case, user can simplify the polling mechanism and also reduce the communication interface fee.



Cloud Logger function with file-based cloud or private cloud

The internal flash of the WISE module can log up to 10,000 samples of data with time stamps. The I/O data can be logged periodically, and also be logged when the I/O status changes. Once the memory is full, users can choose to overwrite the old data to perform ring logging or just stop the log function. When the module is powered-off, data can be kept in the module. When restarting, users can decide whether to clear all data again or continue logging.



The internal flash of the WISE module can log up to 10,000 samples of data with a time stamp. The I/O data can be logged periodically, and also when the I/O status changes. Once the memory is full, users can choose to overwrite the old data to ring log or just stop the log function. When the module is powered-off, data can be kept in the module. When restarting, users can decide whether to clear all data or continue logging.



Data storage with time stamps

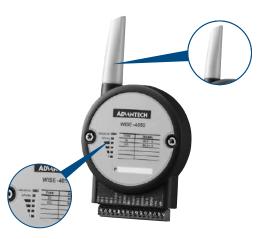
The definition of data in the IoT is not only the status of everything, but also includes time or location information. With a built-in Real Time Clock (RTC), WISE modules log data with a time stamp and the MAC address of the WISE module. The internal RTC can be calibrated by SNTP with time server. Once the module been powered-off, the internal time can also be saved using the time backup battery. When users poll the data from the data logger, the time stamp will always be attached to the data.



Reducing the concerns of a wireless interface

WISE-4000 Wireless IoT Ethernet I/O Modules focus on wireless connectivity. Even though new a new generation of Wi-Fi interface could be stable, users are concerned that the wireless signal maybe reduced or nonexistent. In this situation, WISE modules provide local data storage. The I/O data and system events are logged in the internal flash memory of the WISE module. So now users can fetch this logged data when communication is restored.

Quick Installation and Easy Maintenance



Changeable Antenna

For flexibility the wireless antenna of the WISE module is not fixed. Users can replace the antenna by unscrewing it counterclockwise. Please note that Advantech only ensure the performance of the default antenna. And performance is decided by the application's environment.

LED Indicator for Diagnostics

WISE modules have an LED indicator on the front of the module, the name plate of the module. Besides the Status and Communication indicator, users can instantly see the network mode by an LED indicator. The LED will be ON when working in AP mode. During infrastructure mode, the LED will be OFF and the signal strength LED will be on to indicate the signal quality between the WISE module and wireless access point.



External Switches and Detailed Product Label

The I/O input setting switches are on the back of the WISE module. Users don't need to open the device to configure the I/O type. For example, users can configure the digital input contact to be dry or wet by the switch. The details of the switch will be shown on the product label for the user's reference. The MAC address of the module is also on the label

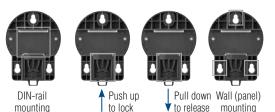
Initial Switch

There is a DIP switch on the back of the device for restoring the WISE module to the default factory communication settings. If the user forgets the IP address of the WISE module, or wireless communication password they can configure this switch to the OFF position for the default factory communication settings.



New Mounting Kit

WISE modules come with a new type of mounting kit. Users can use this kit for DIN-rail and wall mounting (panel mount). The new mounting kit provides fast mounting for to DIN-rails, users just need to switch the hook for the mounting kit to lock or release the module on the DIN-rail. WISE modules also support stack mounting as used on Advantech's other I/O modules.



Power Supply



Power Input

The WISE-4000 is designed for a standard industrial unregulated $24\,V_{\rm DC}$ power supply. For further applications, it can also accept $10\text{--}30\,V_{\rm DC}$ of power input, 200mV peak to peak of power ripple.



USB Power Input (WISE-4012E Only)

For the IoT Developer Kit, easy power is a very important feature to quickly experience the module. So a micro-B USB power connector is provided for powering the WISE module via the computer's USB port, mobile device's USB power adapter, or USB power bank. (WISE modules are not battery chargeable, the USB port is only for powering up the module, not for USB communication)

WebAccess+ Solution

Motion Control

Power & Energy

Automation Software

Intelligent Operator Panel

Automation Panels

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Solutions Industrial Gateway Solutions

Embedded Automation

DIN-Rail IPCs

To Wireless I/O Modules

IoT Ethernet I/O Modules

RS-485 I/O Module

Selection Guide











Model		WISE-4012E	WISE-4012	WISE-4050	WISE-4060	
Description		6-ch Input/Output Wireless IoT Ethernet I/O Module for IoT Developer	4-ch Universal Input and 2-ch Relay Output Wireless IoT Ethernet I/O Module	4-ch Digital Input and 4-ch Digital Output Wireless IoT Ethernet I/O Module	4-ch Digital Input and 4-ch Relay Output Wireless IoT Ethernet I/O Module	
	IEEE Standard	IEEE 802.11b/g/n				
Wireless Network	Frequency Band	2.4GHz				
	Network Mode	Limited AP, Infrastructure				
	Wireless Security	WPA2 Personal, WPA2 Enterprise				
	Antenna Connector	Reverse SMA				
	Outdoor Range	100m				
Analog I/O	Channels	2	4	-	-	
	Resolution	12-bit	16-bit	-	-	
	Accurancy	1% of FSR	0.1% of FSR	-	-	
	Sampling Rate	10Hz/Channel	100Hz/Total	-	-	
	Voltage Input	0~10V	0~5V, 0~10V, ±5V, ±10V	-	-	
	Current Input	-	0~20mA, 4~20mA	-	-	
	Digital Input	-	Dry Contact	-	-	
Digital I/O	Input Channel	2 (Dry Contact)	-	4	4	
	Output Channel	2 (Form A Relay)	2 (Form A Power Relay)	4	4 (Form A Power Relay)	
	Counter Input	-		3k Hz	3k Hz	
	Frequency Input	-	-	3k Hz	3k Hz	
	Pulse Output	-	1 Hz	1k Hz	1 Hz	
Isolation Protection		No	3,000 V _{rms}	3,000 V _{rms}	3,000 V _{rms}	
LED Indicator		Status, Comm, Mode, Wireless Signal				
Power Requirement		5Vpc Micro-B USB		10~30Vpc (24Vpc Standard)		
Power Consumption		2.5W @ 24V _{DC}	2.5W @ 24V _{DC}	2.2W @ 24V _{DC}	2.5W @ 24V _{DC}	
Operating Temperature		-25 ~ 70°C (-13~158°F)				
Storage Temperature		-40 ~ 85°C (-40~185°F)				
Operating Humidity		20 ~ 95% RH (non-condensing)				
Storage Humidity		0 ~ 95% RH (non-condensing)				
Page		15-12	15-11	15-11	15-11	

WISE-4012 WISE-4050 WISE-4060

4-ch Universal Input and 2-ch Relay Output **IoT Wireless I/O Module**

4-ch Digital Input and 4-ch Digital Output **IoT Wireless I/O Module**

4-ch Digital Input and 4-ch Relay Output **IoT Wireless I/O Module**



Specifications

Universal Input

 Channel 4 Resolution 16-bit Sampling Rate 100 Hz (Total) ±0.1% of FSR Accuracy (Voltage, Current)

Input Type and Range

0~10 V, 0~20 mA, 4~20mA Analog Input Digital Input Dry Contact

> 0: Open, 1: Close to GND

 Burn-out Detection Yes (4~20 mA only) Supports Data Scaling and Averaging

Relay Output

Channels 2 (Form A) Contact Rating 250 VAC @ 5 A

(Resistive Load) 30 V_{DC} @ 3A

3,000 V_{rms} Isolation (b/w coil & contacts)

Relay On Time 10 ms Relay Off Time 5 ms

Insulation $1~G\Omega$ min. @ $500~V_{DC}$ Resistance

Maximum Switching 60 operations/minute

Supports 1 Hz Pulse Output

Supports High-to-Low and Low-to-High Delay Output



Specifications

Digital Input

Channels

Logic level Dry Contact 0: Open 1: Close to DI COM

Wet Contact 0: 0 ~ 3 Vnc 1: $10 \sim 30 \text{ V}_{DC}$ (3 mA min.)

Isolation

Support 32-bit Counter Input Function (Maximum signal frequency 3 kHz)

Keep/Discard Counter Value when Power-off

Support Frequency Input Function (Maximum frequency 3 kHz)

Supports Inverted DI Status

Digital Output

Channels 4 (Open collector to 30 V. 500 mA max. for resistance load)

Isolation 3,000 V_{rms}

Supports High-to-Low and Low-to-High Delay Output

Supports 1 kHz Pulse Output

WISE-4060 C € FCC R&TTE (SRRC SINCE **Specifications**

Digital Input

Channels

 Logic level Dry Contact 0: Open

1: Close to DI COM Wet Contact 0: 0 ~ 3 Vnc 1: $10 \sim 30 V_{DC}$ (3 mA min.)

Isolation

Support 32-bit Counter Input Function (Maximum signal frequency 3 kHz)

Keep/Discard Counter Value when Power-off

Support Frequency Input Function (Maximum frequency 3 kHz)

Supports Inverted DI Status

Relay Output

Channels 4 (Form A) Contact Rating 250 VAC @ 5 A (Resistive Load) 30 V_{DC} @ 3A

3,000 V_{rms} Isolation (b/w coil & contacts)

 Relay On Time 10 ms - Relay Off Time 5 ms

• Insulation Resistance 1 $G\Omega$ min. @ 500 V_{DC}

Maximum Switching 60 operations/minute

Supports 1 Hz Pulse Output

Supports High-to-Low and Low-to-High Delay Output

Common Specifications

General

WLAN Connectors

IEEE 802.11b/g/n 2.4GHz Plug-in screw terminal block

Watchdog Timer Certification

Dimensions (W x H x D) 80 x 139 x 25 mm

Enclosure Mounting

(I/O and power)

System (1.6 second) and Communication (programmable) CE, FCC, R&TTE, NCC, SRRC,

RoHS

DIN 35 rail, wall, and stack

Power Input

Power Consumption

10 ~ 30 Vn WISE-4012: 2.0 W @ 24 V_{DC} WISE-4050: 2.2 W @ 24 V_{DC} WISE-4060: 2.5 W @ 24 V_{DC}

Power Reversal Protection

Supports User Defined Modbus Address Supports Data Log Function Up to 10000 samples

with RTC time stamp Supported Protocols

Modbus/TCP, TCP/IP, UDP, DHCP, and HTTP
Supports RESTful Web API in JSON format

Supports Web Server in HTML5 with JavaScript

Supports System Configuration Backup and User **Access Control**

Environment

Operating Temperature -25 ~ 70°C (-13~158°F) -40 ~ 85°C (-40~185°F)

Storage Temperature

Operating Humidity 20 ~ 95% RH (non-condensing)

Storage Humidity

0~95% RH (non-condensing) Motion Control Power & Energy

0 0

Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

ADVANTECH

WISE-40 12E 6-ch Input/Output IoT Wireless I/O Module for IoT Developers

Module for IoT Developers



CEFCC R&TTE NI SRRC ROHS

Features

- 2.4 GHz IEEE 802.11b/g/n WLAN
- 2-ch 0~10V Input, 2-ch DI, and 2-ch Relay Output
- Includes WebAccess with demo project for developer
- Includes extension board for simulating sensor status
- Includes micro USB cable for power input
- Supports Modbus/TCP with RESTful web service
- Supports wireless client and server mode that can be accessed directly without AP or router
- Supports mobile device web configuration with HTML5 without the platform limitation
- Supports file-based cloud storage (preliminary) and local logging with time stamp

Introduction

The Advantech WISE IoT Developer Kit is a complete hardware & software solution to help users develop IoT applications and simulate their projects in the simplest way. The WISE IoT Developer Kit provides everything you need to get going: a WISE-4012E 6-ch universal input or output wireless Ethernet I/O module, and developer kit including: WebAccess 8.0 with open interfaces for intelligent application developer, extension board for simulating sensor status, a micro USB cable for power input, and a screwdriver for wiring. The WISE-4012E has an integrated Wi-Fi interface with AP mode and web configuration which can be accessed by mobile device directly. Data can be logged in the I/O module and then automatically pushed to the file-based cloud.

Product Concept: Data A-P-P



Data **A**cquisition



Data **P**rocessing



Data **P**ublishing

IoT Developer Kit







Your Smart Phone with WISE

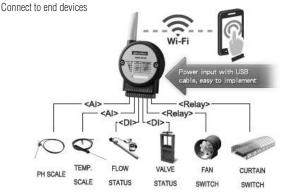
Direct Cloud Accessibility, Easy Application, Instant Sensing



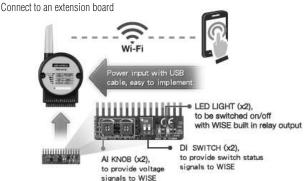
- WISE-4012E (x1)
- Extension Board (x1)
- USB Cable (x1)
- Screwdriver (x1)
- WebAccess (x1)



Application Scenario 1



Application Scenario 2



Specifications

Voltage Input

2 Channel Resolution 12-bit Sampling Rate 10 Hz (Total) Accuracy $\pm 0.1~V_{DC}$ - Input Type and Range 0~10 V Input Impedance $100 \,\mathrm{k}\Omega$

Digital Input

Channels

 Logic level Dry Contact 0: Open 1: Close to GND

2

- Supports 3 kHz Counter Input (32-bit + 1-bit overflow)
- Keep/Discard Counter Value when Power-off
- Supports 3 kHz Frequency Input
- Supports Inverted DI Status

Relay Output

Channels 2 (Form A) **Contact Rating** 120 V_{AC} @ 0.5 A 30 V_{DC} @ 1A (Resistive Load) • Isolation (b/w coil & contacts) 1,500 V_{rms} Relay On Time 10 ms Relay Off Time 7 ms

 Insulation Resistance 1 GΩ min. @ 500 Vnc Maximum Switching 60 operations/minute

Supports Pulse Output

Supports High-to-Low and Low-to-High Delay Output

Environment

- Operating Temperature -25 ~ 70°C (-13~158°F) Storage Temperature -40 ~ 85°C (-40~185°F) Operating Humidity 20 ~ 95% RH (non-condensing) Storage Humidity 0 ~ 95% RH (non-condensing)

General

- WLAN IEEE 802.11b/g/n 2.4GHz

Connectors Plug-in screw terminal block (I/O and power)

 Watchdog Timer System (1.6 second) and

Communication (programmable) Certification CE, FCC, R&TTE, NCC, SRRC, RoHS

Dimensions (W x H x D) 80 x 139 x 25 mm

Enclosure PC

Micro USB 5 V_{DC} Power Input 1.5 W @ 5 V_{DC} - Power Consumption Supports User Defined Modbus Address

• Supports Data Log Function Up to 10000 samples with time stamp Supported Protocols Modbus/TCP, TCP/IP, UDP, DHCP, and HTTP

Supports RESTful Web API in JSON format

Supports Web Server in HTML5 with JavaScript & CSS3

Supports System Configuration Backup and User Access Control

Ordering Information

 WISE-4012E 6-ch Input/Output IoT Wireless I/O

Module for IoT Developer

WebAccess 8.0

WebAccess Cloud Architecture

WebAccess is a 100% web based HMI and SCADA software with private cloud software architecture. WebAccess can provide large equipment vendors, SIs, and Enterprises access to and manipulation of centralized data to configure, change/update, or monitor their equipment, projects, and systems all over the world using a standard web browser. Also, all the engineering works, such as: database configuration, graphics drawing and system management and the troubleshooting can be operated remotely. This can significantly increase the efficiency of maintenance operations and reduce maintenance costs.

Business Intelligence Dashboard

WebAccess 8.0 provides an HTML5 based Dashboard as the next generation of WebAccess HMI. System integrators can use Dashboard Editor to create the customized information page by using analysis charts and diagrams which are called widgets. Ample widgets have been included in the built-in widget library, such as trends, bars, alarm summary, maps...etc. After the dashboard screens have been created, end user can view the data by Dashboard Viewer in different platforms, like Explorer, Safari, Chrome, and Firefox for a seamless viewing experience across PCs, Macs, tablets and smartphones.

Open Interfaces

WebAccess has three interfaces for different uses. First, WebAccess provides a Web Service interface for partners to integrate WebAccess data into APPs or application system. Second, a pluggable widget interface has been opened for programmer to develop their widget and run on WebAccess Dashboard, Last, WebAccess API, a DLL interface for programmer to access WebAccess platform and develop Windows applications. With these interfaces, WebAccess can act as an IoT platform for partners to develop IoT applications in various vertical markets.

Google Maps and GPS Tracking Integration

WebAccess integrates real-time data on each geographical site with Google Maps and GPS location tracking. For remote monitoring, users can intuitively view the current energy consumption on each building, production rate on each field or traffic flow on the highway together with alarm status. By right-clicking on Google Maps or entering the coordinate of the target, users can create a marker for the target and associate the real-time data of three sites with a display label. Furthermore, this function also integrates with GPS modules to track the location of the marker in Google Maps and allows it to be used in vehicle systems.

Ample Driver Support

WebAccess supports hundreds of devices. In addition to Advantech I/Os and controllers, WebAccess also supports all major PLCs, controllers and I/Os, like Allen Bradley, Siemens, LonWorks, Mitsubushi, Beckhoff, Yokogawa etc. WebAccess can easily integrate all devices in one SCADA. All of these device drivers are integrated into WebAccess and free of charge. For a complete list of WebAccess drivers, refer to webaccess.advantech.com.

Distributed SCADA Architecture with Central Database Server

SCADA nodes run independent of any other node. Each SCADA node communicates to automation equipment using communication drivers supplied with Advantech WebAccess. The Project Node is a centralized database server of configuration data. A copy of the database and graphics of all SCADA nodes is kept on the Project Node. The historical data is also stored in the database in project node.

Open Data Connectivity

Advantech WebAccess exchanges online data with 3rd party software in real-time by supporting OPC UA/DA, DDE, Modbus and BACnet Server/Client. It supports SQL, Oracle, MySQL, and MS Access for offline data sharing.

Software Requirements

Operating System

Hardware

Windows XP (SCADA Node Only), Windows 7 SP1, Windows 8 Professional, Windows Server 2008 R2 or

Intel Atom or Celeron. Dual Core processors or higher recommended

2GB RAM minimum, more recommended 30GB or more free disk space

WebAccess+ Solutions

7 Motion Control

Power & Energy

0

0 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

M2M I/O Modules Overview



Introduction

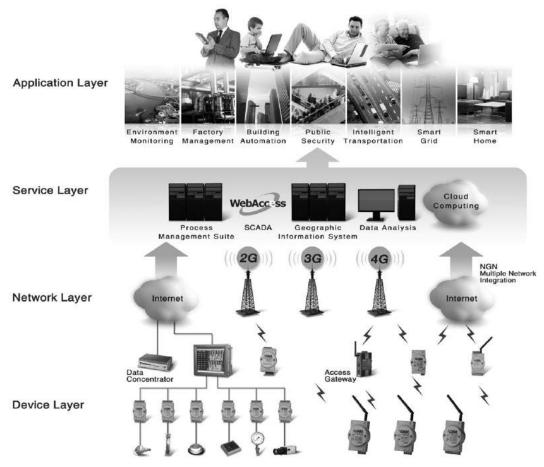
The Internet of Things (IoT) is a new design paradigm, rapidly gaining wide global attention from academia, industry, and government. The fundamental concept is to emphasize ubiquitous computing among global networked machines and physical objects, denoted as things, such as sensors, actuators, machine-to-machine (M2M) devices, wireless sensor network (WSN) devices etc..

Machine To Machine (M2M) Technology

Machine To Machine (M2M) technology is now sufficiently mature that large numbers of companies are confident enough in its potential to launch their own projects that include innovation in services and products. The use of M2M technology is particularly well-suited to interaction with a large number of remote, and possibly mobile, devices, usually acting as the interface with an end-user.

Wireless Sensor Networks

The loT is composed of four layers, an application layer, service layer, network layer and device layer. The application layer is the real application system, the service layer is now defined as cloud computing and the network layer is the wired/wireless network infrastructure. The device layer connects everything to the internet and is the key infrastructure of the loT. One of the most important technologies is the Wireless Sensor Network, which is the wireless I/O and sensor solution/interface to collect and transmit analog/digital signals to the internet. The WSN is composed of two major parts; the wireless technology is based on IEEE 802.15.4 and the I/O technology. With different types of I/Os and sensors, signals can be measured in every situation. For instance, bridges can be measured through strain gauges, and buildings can be measured for energy usage. WSN is the next generation of wireless data acquisition solution.



Advantech's IoT-ready Product Development Framework

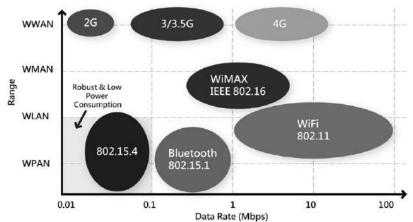
M2M I/O Modules Overview

IEEE 802.15.4

IEEE 802.15.4 is defined and maintained by the IEEE organization. The standard intends to offer fundamental lower network layers of low-rate wireless personal area networks (WPANs) which focuses on low-data rates, low-power consumption ubiquitous wireless communication between devices. IEEE 802.15.4 conforming devices may use one of three possible unlicensed frequency bands for operation:

- 868.0-868.6 MHz: Europe, allows one communication channel.
- 902-928 MHz: North America, up to ten channels, extended to thirty.
- 2400-2483.5 MHz: worldwide use, up to sixteen channels.

IEEE 802.15.4 defines the Wireless Medium Access Control (MAC) and Physical Layer (PHY) for WPANs only, upper layer stacks can be implemented by users for variety of applications. One example of the known protocols is ZigBee.



Network Topologies

Wireless Sensor Networks (WSN) can be built using a few or a lot of "nodes". Each node can be connected to one or several sensors; the network topology is composed of three typical components, PAN Coordinator/Gateway, Router and End Device (or called End Node), which can be built to Star, Tree and Mesh network topologies.

Three components of a wireless sensor network

PAN Coordinator/Gateway

A coordinator is the data collection center and also exists as a gateway to transfer and translate wireless data to other interfaces.

Router

A router enhances the wireless signal and a wireless router is used to select the optimal path for wireless communication between the coordinator and the end nodes.

End Node/Device

An end node is a wireless remote I/O for data acquisition. Data is acquired from sensors

or devices which are then transmitted through it.

End Node < 1000m < 1000m < 110m Gateway Router Router **End Node**

The end node communicates with the coordinator directly or via a router to a coordinator.

Three Network Topologies



Star Topology

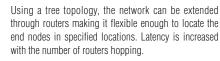
It's the simplest way to construct a network with a gateway and end nodes. The benefit of the topology is that it operates as a low-latency communication network. But has the limitation of low wireless signal coverage.



WSN End Node WSN Gateway WSN Router

WSN End Node WSN Gateway

Tree Topology





WSN Router

Mesh Topology

When routers connect to each other in a mesh topology they have the following benefits.

< 1000m

- 1. Wide network coverage.
- 2. Robust routing mechanism with self-healing.
- 3. Multi-hopping mechanism.

But also the following limitations:

- 1. More power consumption than the other topologies.
- 2. Routing path and hop counts affect the latency and performance.

Comparison of Topologies

•	•		
Topology	Star	Tree	Mesh
Power Consumption	Low	Medium	High
Installation Fee	Low	Medium	High
Network Coverage	Small	Large	Large
Network Capability	Small	Large	Large
Reliability	Low	Low	High

Motion Control

Power & Energy

0 Industrial Wireless 0

M2M I/O Modules Overview

ADAM-2000 Series

Advantech provides ADAM-2000 series industrial grade Wireless Sensor Network I/O solutions for low-power consumption, cost-efficient and reliable networking for remote monitoring applications. It utilizes IEEE 802.15.4 wireless technology and supports star. tree and mesh topologies. Once the modules are configured, the ADAM-2000 series will automatically construct the most suitable network topology for your control system without further configuration.

The ADAM-2000 series contains several models, including coordinator (gateway), router, analog input, digital input, and sensor modules. To perform as a Wireless Sensor Network, a gateway ADAM-2520Z is essential for collecting data from end nodes. With the Modbus RTU protocol, the ADAM-2000 series can be easily integrated into any SCADA or Modbus RTU compliant system.

ADAM-2520Z: Wireless Modbus RTU Gateway

ADAM-2510Z: Wireless Router

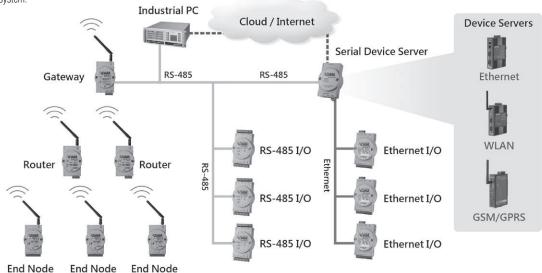
- ADAM-2017PZ: Wireless 6-ch Analog Input Node with Power Amplifier

■ ADAM-2031Z: Wireless Temperature & Humidity Sensor Node

ADAM-2051Z: Wireless Sensor Network 8-ch Digital Input Node

• ADAM-2051PZ: Wireless Sensor Network 8-ch Digital Input Node with

Power Amplifier



Features

Advantech's ADAM-2000 Series are wireless I/O devices designed for industrial systems and applications.



2.4GHz IEEE 802.15.4

Global Deployable ISM 2.4GHz IEEE 802.15.4 Standard

The standard has the following benefits:

- With the global deployable ISM 2.4 GHz RF band, the ADAM-2000 series can be installed worldwide.
- Compared to a wired solution, wireless technology makes the network easily extendible and can be installed in almost any location, especially in distributed construction applications.
- Enhances transmission power and high gain antennas can expand network coverage.
- Enlarges highly effective network structure to reduce development costs and maintainable complexity in harsh
- Provides self-forming and self-healing ability to cope with communication failures or node failures conditions.
- Low data rates and low duty cycles make it possible to act as standalone devices with batteries for a long term operation without maintenance.



Industrial Communication and I/O Interfaces

The popular industrial communication protocol Modbus makes the ADAM-2000 series easy to integrate with industrial systems and is also compliant with ADAM-4000 and ADAM-6000 wired solutions. Multiple I/O interface selection provides users plentiful sensor options.



Low-power Consumption

Low Power Consumption Design

The ADAM-2000 series is designed for applications that require long-time operation without maintenance. Therefore power consumption is taken into consideration during its design. The ADAM-2000 series not only follows the IEEE 802.15.4 standard for low-power consumption wireless communication, but also optimizes the peripheral hardware and firmware design to achieve uA-level power consumption. This allows ADAM-2000 input/output and sensor modules to be powered by 2 AA Alkaline batteries*.







- * We suggest using Energizer L91 Ultimate Lithium AA batteries.
- * Only the ADAM-2031Z and ADAM-2051Z support low power consumption. For other modules batteries can still be used as back-up power.

Overview



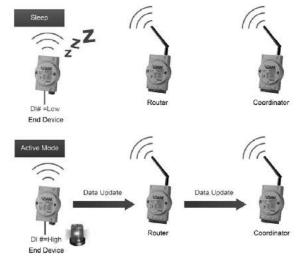
Advantech and Industrial SCADA Software Support

Adam/Apax .NET Utility. Only a few steps are required, and wireless networks can be built up quickly. Due to the Modbus protocol design, the ADAM-2000 series can support any third-party SCADA software and HMI, including Advantech SCADA software, WebAccess.



Event Triggering

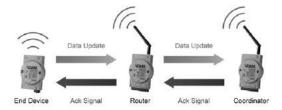
ADAM-2000 digital input modules are empowered with an Event Triggering function. When receiving DI status change, ADAM-2000 digital input modules will wake up immediately from sleep mode and send I/O data to a coordinator. This avoids the missing of events during operation.





Ensured Data Design

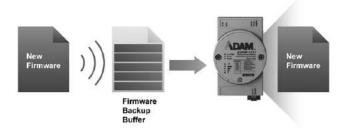
The ADAM-2000 family has an acking mechanism feature to ensure data communicating processes can be successfully transferred between the coordinator and end device before device entering sleep mode.

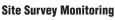




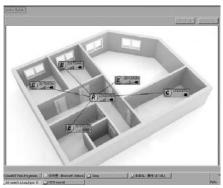
Over The Air (OTA) Firmware Update

The ADAM-2000 modules with strengthened firmware maintenance technique, which integrates a stable backup buffer and secure mechanism allowing wireless module firmware updates during operation.





ADAM-2000 modules provide a useful site survey tool in Adam/Apax .Net utility to help users to achieve network setup and major remote maintenance tasks to avoid try and error network processes. The topology monitoring of an ADAM-2000 network adopts an easy place and drag action allowing users to choose the working field image for monitoring backgrounds, and lists the relations among ADAM-2000 modules then illustrated in a single page. Through site survey monitoring, users can comprehensively know each device location, current status, and information in customized background.



WebAccess+ Solutions

Motion Control

Power & Energy

Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

M2M I/O Modules Selection Guide







		Constant	A COLUMN	
Mod	lel	ADAM-2510Z	ADAM-2520Z	ADAM-2031Z
Descri	otion	Wireless Router	Wireless Modbus RTU Gateway	Wireless Temperature & Humidity Sensor Node
	IEEE Standard		IEEE 802.15.4	
	Modulation Type		DSSS (OQPSK)	
Wireless Network	Frequency Band			
	Channels			
	Topology			
Wileless Network	Transmit Power	19 ± 1 dBm	19 ± 1 dBm	3 ± 1 dBm
	Receiver Sensitivity		-97 dBm	
	Outdoor Range *	1000 m (with	2 dBi Antenna)	110 m
	RF Data Rate			
	Function	Router	Coordinator	End Device
	Interface	-	RS-485/USB	-
Network	Communication Protocol	-	Modbus RTU	-
Analog Input	Resolution	-	-	-
	Channels	-	-	-
	Sampling Rate	-	-	-
	Voltage Input	-	-	-
	Current Input	-	-	-
Thermocou	iple Type	-	-	-
Digital Input and Digital	Input Channels	-	-	-
Output	Output Channels	-	-	-
	Temperature	-	-	-20°C ~ 70°C (-4°F ~ 157.9°F)
Sensor Input	Humidity	-	-	0 ~ 100% RH
	CO2	-	-	-
LED Ind	icator		External PWR/Error/Status/Level Index	
Power Req	uirement		Power Input: Unregulated 10 \sim 30 V_{DC} Battery Input: 2 x AA Alkaline 3 V_{DC}	
Operating Temperature	External Power		-20°C ~ 70°C (-4°F ~ 157.9°F)	
Operating remperature	Battery Power		0°C ~ 50°C (32°F ~ 122°F)	
	Power Supply	0.8 W @	@ 24 V _{DC}	0.3 W @ 24 V _{DC}
	USB	-	0.5 W @ 5 VDC	-
Power Consumption	Battery AA * 2	0.3 W	420 uW @ 3 V _{DC} (1 minute Tx Interval) 240 uW @ 3 V _{DC} (2 minute Tx Interval) 150 uW @ 3 V _{DC} (5 minute Tx Interval)	
Storage Ter	nperature		-40°C~ 85°C (-40°F ~ 184°F)	
Operating I	Humidity		20~95% RH	
Storage H	lumidity		0~95% RH	
Page		15-20	15-20	15-21

M2M I/O Modules Selection Guide



	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE	- Constanting
ADAM-2017PZ	ADAM-2051Z	ADAM-2051PZ
Wireless 6-ch Analog Input Node with Power Amplifier	Wireless 8-ch Digital Input Node	Wireless 8-ch Digital Input Node with Power Amplifier
	IEEE 802.15.4	
	DSSS (OQPSK)	
	ISM 2.4 GHz (2.4 GHz ~ 2.4835 GHz)	
	11 - 26	
	Star / Tree / Mesh	
15 ± 1 dBm	3 ± 1 dBm	19 ± 1 dBm
	-97 dBm	
1000 m	110 m	1000 m
	250 Kbps	
	End Device	
-	-	-
-	-	-
16-bit	-	-
6 Non-Isolation (Differential)	-	-
12 samples/second (total)	-	-
±150mV,±500mV ±1V,±5V,±10V		-
±20mA,0~20mA,4~20 mA	-	-
-	-	-
-	8	8
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
	External PWR/Error/Status/Level Index	
	Power Input:Unregulated 10 \sim 30 V_{DC} Battery Input: 2 x AA Alkaline 3 V_{DC}	
	-20°C ~ 70°C (-4°F ~ 157.9°F)	
	0°C ~ 50°C (32°F ~ 122°F)	
0.5 W @ 24 V _{DC}	0.3 W	@ 24 V _{DC}
-	-	-
	380 uW @ 3 V_{DC} (1 minute Tx Interval) 220 uW @ 3 V_{DC} (2 minute Tx Interval) 130 uW @ 3 V_{DC} (5 minute Tx Interval)	
	-40°C~ 85°C (-40°F ~ 184°F)	
	20~95% RH	
	0~95% RH	
15-21	15-22	15-22

^{*} Outdoor Range is estimated with line of sight, and please perform site survey to determine the set up range of wireless network.

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control Power & Energy Automation

ADVANTECH

^{**} ADAM-2017PZ's power consumption will be higher than other end devices to shorten the battery life, therefore, we suggest providing external power for its main power and batteries for power backup.

ADAM-2510Z **ADAM-2520Z**

Wireless Router

Wireless Modbus RTU Gateway





NI RATTE SRRC FCC CE ROHS



NIC R&TTE SRRC FCC CE ROHS



Features

- · Easy maintenance and field installation
- Low duty wireless communication
- Smart and simple indicator design
- Extends network range and coverage

Specifications

Wireless Communication

 IEEE Standard IEEE 802.15.4 DSSS (OQPSK) Modulation Type

Frequency Band ISM 2.4 GHz (2.4 GHz ~ 2.4835 GHz)

Channels 11 - 26 RF Data Rate 250 Kbps Transmit Power Typ. $19 \pm 1 dBm$ Receiver Sensitivity -97 dBm Topology Star / Tree / Mesh

Outdoor Range 1000 m with line of sight (with 2 dBi Antenna)

Function Router

General

Connectors 1 x plug-in terminal block (#14 ~ 22 AWG) Power Input Unregulated 10 ~ 30 V_{DC}

2 x AA Alkaline Battery Input Power Consumption 0.8 W @ 24 V_{DC}

0.3 W @ 3 VDC (Battery AA * 2)

Common Specifications

Environment

 Operating Temperature External Power

Battery Power Storage Temperature

Operating Humidity

-20°C ~ 70°C (-4°F ~ 157.9°F) 0°C ~ 50°C (32°F ~ 122°F) -40°C~ 85°C (-40°F ~ 184°F)

20~95% RH Storage Humidity

Ordering Information

ADAM-2510Z

Wireless Router

Features

- 2.4 GHz IEEE 802.15.4 compliant RF
- Provides RS-422/485 and USB interfaces
- Multiple power input design

Specifications

Wireless Communication

 IEEE Standard IEEE 802.15.4 **Modulation Type** DSSS (OQPSK)

ISM 2.4 GHz (2.4 GHz ~ 2.4835 GHz) Frequency Band

Channels 11 - 26 **RF Data Rate** 250 Kbps Typ. 19 ± 1 dBm **Transmit Power Receiver Sensitivity** -97 dBm Topology Star / Tree / Mesh

Outdoor Range 1000 m with line of sight (with 2 dBi Antenna)

Network Capacity 32 nodes (Routers & End Devices)* *Based on user's configuration

Range Extenders Maximum 5 Hops **Function** Coordinator

General

Connectors 1 x plug-in terminal block (#14 ~ 22 AWG)

1 x USB-type A connector (type A to B cable provided)

Protocol Modbus RTU Power Input Unregulated 10 ~ 30 V_{DC}

Battery Input 2 x AA Alkaline 0.8 W @ 24 V_{DC} Power Consumption

0.5 W @ 5 V_{DC} (USB)

0.3 W @ 3 V_{DC} (Battery AA * 2)

Common Specifications

Environment

Operating Temperature External Power

Battery Power Storage Temperature

0°C ~ 50°C (32°F ~ 122°F) -40°C~ 85°C (-40°F ~ 184°F) 20~95% RH

-20°C ~ 70°C (-4°F ~ 157.9°F)

Operating Humidity Storage Humidity 0~95% RH

Ordering Information

 ADAM-2520Z Wireless Modbus RTU Gateway

ADAM-2031Z ADAM-2017PZ

Wireless Temperature & Humidity Sensor Node

Wireless 6-ch Analog Input Node with Power Amplifier

ADAM.





NI RATTE SRRC FCC CE ROHS



NEW

- IEEE 802.15.4 Wireless Standard
- Supports Star/Tree/Mesh Network Topologies
- Modbus Communication Protocol
- LED Indicators

Specifications

Analog Input

Channels 6 Non-Isolation (Differential) **Input Max Voltage** +/-15V

Common Mode Volts $10\;V_{\text{DC}}$

Input Impedance >10 M Ω (Voltage), 120 Ω (Current)

Input Type mV, V, mA

Input Range ±150mV, ±500mV, ±1V, ±5V, ±10V, ±20mA, 0~20mA, 4~20 mA

Accuracy Voltage: +/-0.1% or better (Current) at 25°C Current: +/-0.2% or better (Current) at 25°C

 Span Drift ±25 ppm/°C Zero Drift $\pm 6~\mu V/^{\circ} C$ Resolution 16-bit

Sampling Rate 12 samples/second (total)

CMR @ 50/60 Hz 100 dB NMR @ 50/60 Hz 65 dB

Ordering Information

ADAM-2017PZ Wireless 6-ch Analog Input Node with Power Amplifier

Features

- IEEE 802.15.4 Wireless Standard
- Supports Star/Tree/Mesh Network Topologies
- Modbus Communication Protocol
- Low Power Consumption
- LED Indicators
- Embedded Sensor

Specifications

Temperature Sensor Input

 Operating Range -20°C ~ 70°C (-4°F ~ 157.9°F) 0.02°C (0.04°F) Resolution Accuracy ±2.0°C ±1.0°C @ 25~40°C

(Battery Mode) Response Rate +1°C/min

 Long Term Drift < 0.04°C/Year (0.07°F/Year)

Humidity Sensor Input

 Operating Range 0 ~ 100% RH Resolution 0.15% RH ±8.0% RH Accuracy

±6.0% RH @ 40~60% RH (Battery Mode)

Response Time 8 seconds (Achieving 63% of a step function)

Long Term Drift 0.5% RH/Year

Ordering Information

 ADAM-2031Z Wireless Temperature & Humidity Sensor Node

Common Specifications

Wireless Communication

 IEEE Standard IFFF 802 15 4 **Modulation Type** DSSS (OQPSK)

ISM 2.4 GHz (2.4 GHz ~ 2.4835 GHz) **Frequency Band**

Channels 11 - 26RF Data Rate 250 Kbps

3 ± 1 dBm (ADAM-2031Z) **Transmit Power** 15 ± 1 dBm (ADAM-2017PZ)

Receiver Sensitivity

Topologies

110 m with line of sight (ADAM-2031Z) **Outdoor Range** 1000 m with line of sight (ADAM-2017PZ)

-97 dBm

Star / Tree / Mesh

Function

General

Connectors

Power Input Battery Input

Power Consumption

1 x plug-in terminal block (#14 ~ 22 AWG) Unregulated 10 ~ 30 V_{DC}

2 x AA Alkaline 0.3 W @ 24 V_{DC} Battery AA * 2

420 uW @ 3 V_{DC} (1 minute Tx Interval) 240 uW @ 3 V_{DC} (2 minute Tx Interval) 150 uW @ 3 V_{DC} (5 minute Tx Interval)

Environment

Operating Temperature External Power

Battery Power

Storage Temperature **Operating Humidity**

Storage Humidity

-20°C ~ 70°C (-4°F ~ 157.9°F) 0°C ~ 50°C (32°F ~ 122°F) -40°C~ 85°C (-40°F ~ 184°F)

20~95% RH 0~95% RH

WehAccess+ Solutions 4 Motion Control

Power & Energy

0

C E RoHS

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

0 Data Acquisition Boards

ADVANTECH

ADAM-2051Z **ADAM-2051PZ**

Wireless Sensor Network 8-ch Digital Input Node

Wireless Sensor Network 8-ch Digital Input Node with Power Amplifier





NII RATTE SRRC FCC CE ROHS



NIC R&TTE SRRC FCC CE ROHS



Features

- IEEE 802.15.4 Wireless Standard
- Supports Star/Tree/Mesh Network Topologies
- Modbus Communication Protocol
- Low Power Consumption
- LED Indicators
- · Event Triggering

Specifications

Digital Input

Channels Input Resistance 10 KΩ

Input Level

Logic level 0: Close to GND Dry contact: Logic level 1: Open Wet contact: Logic level 0: 0-0.8 V max Logic level 1: 2.0 ~ 5.0 V

(Note: The Digital Input Level 0 and 1 status can be inverted)

Ordering Information

ADAM-2051Z* Wireless 8-ch Digital Input Node

Features

- IEEE 802.15.4 Wireless Standard
- Supports Star/Tree/Mesh Network Topologies
- Modbus Communication Protocol
- LED Indicators
- · Event Triggering

Specifications

Digital Input

Channels Input Resistance 10 KΩ

Input Level

Dry contact: Logic level 0: Close to GND Logic level 1: Open Wet contact: Logic level 0: 0-0.8 V max Logic level 1: 2.0 ~ 5.0 V

(Note: The Digital Input Level 0 and 1 status can be inverted)

Ordering Information

ADAM-2051PZ* Wireless 8-ch Digital Input Node with Power Amplifier

Common Specifications

Wireless Communication

 IEEE Standard IEEE 802.15.4 Modulation Type DSSS (OQPSK) Frequency Band ISM 2.4 GHz (2.4 GHz ~ 2.4835 GHz)

Channels 11 - 26 RF Data Rate 250 Kbps

■ Transmit Power Typ. 3 ± 1 dBm (ADAM-2051Z) 19 ± 1 dBm (ADAM-2051PZ)

 Receiver Sensitivity -97 dBm Topologies Star / Tree / Mesh

 Outdoor Range 110 m with line of sight (ADAM-2051Z) 1000 m with line of sight (ADAM-2051PZ)

Fnd Device

*If want to operate in a wider temperature (-40°C~ 85°C (-4°F ~ 157.9°F)), contact our sales team.

General

Connectors 1 x plug-in terminal block (#14 ~ 22 AWG)

 Power Input Unregulated 10 ~ 30 V_{DC} Battery Input 2 x AA Alkaline

 Power Consumption 0.3 W @ 24 V_{DC} (ADAM-2051Z/PZ) Battery AA * 2 380 uW @ 3 V_{DC} (1 minute Tx Interval)

220 uW @ 3 V_{DC} (2 minute Tx Interval) 130 uW @ 3 V_{DC} (5 minute Tx Interval)

Environment

- Operating Temperature

External Power -20°C ~ 70°C (-4°F ~ 157.9°F) Battery Power 0°C ~ 50°C (32°F ~ 122°F) Storage Temperature -20°C ~ 70°C (-4°F ~ 157.9°F)

Operating Humidity 20~95% RH Storage Humidity 0~95% RH

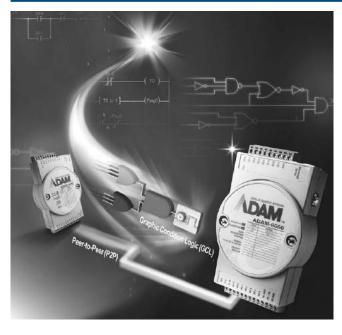
Function

IoT Ethernet I/O Modules: ADAM-6000

Ethernet I/O Modules	Ethernet I/O Modules				
ADAM-6000 Series	Ethernet I/O System Introduction	16-2			
ADAM-6000 Features: GCL		16-3			
ADAM-6000 Features: Peer-	to-Peer	16-4			
ADAM-6000 Series Selection	n Guide	16-5			
ADAM-6015 ADAM-6017 ADAM-6018	7-ch Isolated RTD Input Modbus TCP Module 8-ch Isolated Analog Input Modbus TCP Module with 2-ch DO 8-ch Isolated Thermocouple Input Modbus TCP Module with 8-ch DO	16-6			
ADAM-6022 ADAM-6024	Ethernet-based Dual-loop PID Controller 12-ch Isolated Universal Input/Output Modbus TCP Module	16-7			
ADAM-6050 ADAM-6051 ADAM-6052	18-ch Isolated Digital I/O Modbus TCP Module 14-ch Isolated Digital I/O Modbus TCP Module with 2-ch Counter 16-ch Source-type Isolated Digital I/O Modbus TCP Module	16-8			
ADAM-6060 ADAM-6066	6-ch Digital Input and 6-ch Relay Modbus TCP Module 6-ch Digital Input and 6-ch Power Relay Modbus TCP Module	16-9			
ADAM-6000 Series Common	n Specifications	16-9			
Intelligent Ethernet I/O Modules					
ADAM-6200 Series	Introduction	16-10			
ADAM-6200 Key Features		16-11			
ADAM-6200 Series Selection	n Guide	16-12			
ADAM-6217 ADAM-6218 ADAM-6224	8-ch Isolated Analog Input Modbus TCP Module 6-ch Thermocouple Input Modbus TCP Module 4-ch Isolated Analog Output Modbus TCP Module	16-13			
ADAM-6250 ADAM-6251 ADAM-6256	15-ch Isolated Digital I/O Modbus TCP Module 16-ch Isolated Digital Input Modbus TCP Module 16-ch Isolated Digital Output Modbus TCP Module	16-14			
ADAM-6260 ADAM-6266	6-ch Relay Output Modbus TCP Module 4-ch Relay Output Modbus TCP Module with 4-ch DI	16-15			
Real-time Ethernet I/O N	lodules				
EtherNet/IP I/O Module Intro	duction	16-16			
ADAM-6100 Series Selection	n Guide	16-17			
ADAM-6117 ADAM-6160	8-ch Isolated Analog Input Real-time Ethernet Module 6-ch Relay Real-time Ethernet Module	16-18			
ADAM-6150 ADAM-6151/6156	15-ch Isolated Digital I/O Real-time Ethernet Module 16-ch Isolated Digital Input/ Digital Output Real-time Ethernet Module	16-19			

To view all of Advantech's Ethernet I/O Modules: ADAM-6000, please visit www.advantech.com/products.

ADAM-6000 Series



Features

- Ethernet-based smart I/O
- Mixed I/O in single module
- Pre-built HTTP server and web pages in each module
- Web language support: XML, HTML 5, Java Script
- Remote monitoring and control with smart phone/pad
- Active I/O message by data stream or event trigger function
- Industrial Modbus/TCP protocol
- · Easily update firmware through Ethernet
- ADAM.NET Class Library for .NET application
- Intelligent control ability by Peer-to-Peer and GCL function
- Group configuration capability for multiple module setup
- · Flexible user-defined Modbus address
- System configuration backup
- User Access Control

The Path to Seamless Integration

The integration of automation and enterprise systems requires a change in the architecture of open control systems. From Advantech's point of view, the level of integration between automation and enterprise systems can only be accomplished through Internet technology.

It is believed that IP/Ethernet protocols will progress beyond the control layer, into the field layers. Placing remote I/O with IP/Ethernet connections on the shop floor is economical. Advantech believes that over the next five years, Internet protocols over Ethernet will dominate major field connections. The Advantech ADAM-6000 series offers ideal remote I/O solutions with Internet protocols for industrial automation environments.

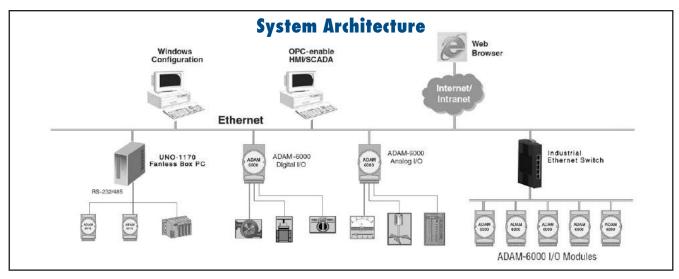
ADAM-6000 firmware features a built-in Modbus/TCP server. Advantech provides the ADAM .NET Utility, ADAM .NET class library and OPC Server for the ADAM-6000 series to support these functions as well. Users can configure DA&C systems via ADAM.NET Utility and integrate it with an HMI software package via Modbus/TCP driver or Modbus/TCP OPC Server. Furthermore, users can easily use the ADAM .NET class library to develop their own applications.

Web-enabled Technology Becomes Popular on Factory Floors

As Internet technologies and standards have rapidly developed over the past decade, Webbased control methodologies now obviously represent a powerful opportunity for extending efficient network-based management techniques to encompass non-IT real-world assets.

The ADAM-6000 series is equipped with a built-in web server so that its data can be viewed, anytime-anywhere via the Internet. Moreover, the ADAM-6000 series allows users to configure user-defined web pages to meet the diverse needs in various applications. With this powerful function, the ADAM-6000 series breaks the boundary of traditional multi-layer automation architecture and allows users to access field data directly in real time, which enables seamless integration between the plant floor and the front office.

HMI has provided a friendly operator interface for discrete control and sharply reduced the cost and complexity of automation systems. A web server has been added to most HMI software and a browser allows access to HMI displays from remote locations via the network. The end user is able to see and use an identical HMI from any Internet connected computer anytime, anywhere. ADAM-6000 series can be be fully integrated with standard HMI software which supports Modbus/TCP.



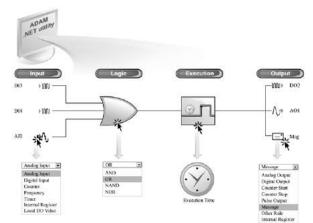
ADAM-6000 Features: GCL

Using Ethernet I/O Modules as Controllers

What is GCL?

GCL (Graphic Condition Logic) gives Ethernet I/O modules control ability. Users can define the control logic rules using the graphic configuration environment in the ADAM. NET Utility, and download defined logic rules to ADAM-6000 Ethernet I/O modules. Then, that Ethernet I/O module will execute the logic rules automatically just like a standalone controller.

For each Ethernet I/O module, 16 logic rules can be defined. In the configuration environment of ADAM.NET Utility, four graphic icons shows the four stages of one logic rule: Input, Logic, Execution and Output (Refer to figure below). Users can simply click on each icon and one dialog window will pop-up for users to configure each stage. After completing all configurations, users can click one button to download the defined logic rules to the specific Ethernet I/O module.



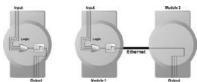
ADAM-6000 GCL is the Simplest Logic Ethernet I/O

• Complete Graphic Configuration Environment

Unlike other text-based logic configuration utilities, Advantech GCL provides a complete graphic configuration utility, which is very intuitive to use. By simply clicking the icons, all related configurations can be done through the pop-up dialog window. GCL is not only easy-to-use, but is also features very powerful functionality.

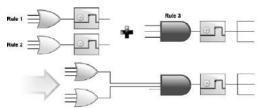
Supports Both Local and Remote Output

When users define the destination of Output stage (such as digital output, analog output, counter and pulse output), users can choose either the local module or another remote module as the target.



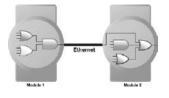
Cascade Logic

The output of one logic rule can be another rule. Therefore, different rules can be combined together. GCL provides this kind of functionality called Cascade Logic. It helps to create more input numbers of logic rule. For example, if users combine rule 1 and rule 2 with rule 3, the maximum inputs become seven. (Two inputs of rule 3 will be rule 1 and rule 2. Refer to figure below.) So users can define complex logic architecture to satisfy various application requirements.



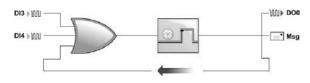
Distributed Cascade Logic

Users can assign other rules as the output of one logic rule. In fact, that "Other Rule" can be on the same module, or on another remote module. So, one GCL logic architecture can operate across different modules. Several Ethernet I/O modules can be integrated into one complete logic system.



Feedback

Users can assign input and output of logic rule to the same internal register. This gives GCL feedback ability. No hardware wiring is needed.



Rich I/O Options

Analog Input	Thermocouple, RTD, Voltage, Current				
Analog Output	Voltage, Current				
Digital Input	Dry Contact, Wet Contact, Counter/Frequency input				
Digital Output	Sink, Source, Relay output, Pulse output				

Fast Execution Time

Advantech GCL features extremely short logic rule execution time in the market. When users choose local output (input and output channel are on the same module), the processing time (including hardware input delay time, one logic rule execution time and hardware output delay time) is less than 1 millisecond. When users choose remote output (input and output channel are on different modules), the total time needed (including processing and communication time) is less than 3 milliseconds.

Analog Input Scaling

When configuring analog input condition, GCL provides linear scaling function to convert measured voltage/current value to its engineer unit value (such as temperature or pressure unit). Then users can use the engineer unit value to define the logic condition, and it is more intuitive for users.

- Online Monitoring

After users complete all GCL configurations in ADAM.NET Utility, they can simply click the "Run Monitoring" button. Then users can see real-time execution workflow of logic rule on ADAM-6000 modules. Besides, current input values will also be displayed. This helps users to maintain the system easily.

Sending Messages

In GCL, you can define your customized message. When conditions are satisfied, message, module's IP and I/O status will be sent to defined PC or device.

Local DO Status Can be Input Condition

In GCL, you can read the local DO channel value and use it in the input condition. So you can define logic rule based on the local DO status.

WebAccess+ Solution

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Intelligent Operator Panel

Automation Panels

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Solutions

Industrial Gateway Solutions

Serial communication

> Embedded Automati PCs

CompactPCI Systems

loT Wireless I/O Modules

loT Ethernet I/O Modules

Data Acquisition

ADAM-6000 Features: Peer-to-Peer

Requirements

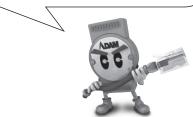
One of our clients has three branches across multiple countries. For each branch, cameras were installed near the gates. At the headquarters, people in the control room can monitor each gate via the Intranet. Now they want to enhance the system to remotely control each gate, so that each gate can be controlled from inside the control room of the headquarters. Since the distance between the headquarters and each branch is thousands of miles away, it may be very difficult to establish extra communication network for this purpose.

Solution

Through three pairs of Advantech ADAM-6000 Peer-to-Peer Ethernet I/O modules (without any additional hardware), this application has been easily solved. For each pair of ADAM-6000 modules, one module is inside the headquarter's control room, and another is located at each branch. When the module in headquarters is activated, it will notify its paired module at the branch to open or close the gate. The communication is Ethernet-based, so that our clients can leverage their existing Ethernet infrastructure.

What is Peer-to-Peer?

Unlike client / server mode, Peer-to-Peer enabled modules will actively update input channel status to specific output channel. There will be a pair of module: one input module and one output module. Users can define the mapping between input channel and output channel. Then the input value will be transferred to the output channel actively.



What Benefits Do Peer-to-Peer Modules Provide?

No Controller Required

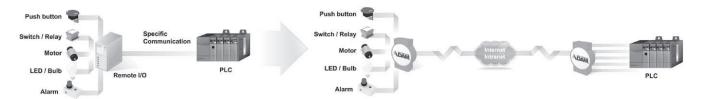
For Ethernet I/O modules without Peer-to-Peer functionality, a controller is needed to read data from the input module and then send data to the output module. With Peer-to-Peer solutions, the controller can be removed since data will automatically transfer. This not only simplifies the process, but also helps save system hardware costs.

No Programming Required

To utilize Peer-to-Peer modules, the only thing required is to configure related setting through the ADAM .NET Utility. No additional programming effort is needed, therefore reducing system development time.

Simple and Flexible System Wiring

Long distance wiring can be difficult. For some automation applications, if the PLC and the sensors are far away, one remote I/O module needs to be located near the sensors, and a proprietary communication network needs to connect the PLC and the remote I/O module, and the communications distance is severely limited. Moreover, networks provided by PLC manufacturers are rarely open. Peer-to-Peer modules can replace limited and closed networks with no limitations since they leverage the most open and flexible Ethernet networks.



Why is Advantech's Peer-to-Peer Technology the Best Choice?

• Flexible Channel Mapping

ADAM-6000 Peer-to-Peer modules provide two modes: Basic and Advanced. For Basic mode, channels on one input module are directly mapped to channels on another single output module. For Advanced mode, channels on one input module can be mapped to channels on different output modules. (Refer to figure below)

Fast Response Time

Advantech Peer-to-Peer modules feature excellent execution performance in market. The execution time to transfer data from input to output module is less than 1.2 millisecond.

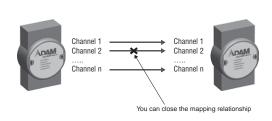
Advanced Security

When engineers use Peer-to-Peer modules, they don't want it to be controlled by non-authorized computers or devices. ADAM-6000 Peer-to-Peer module lets users decide which IP or MAC address has control authority. This can make sure the output module is only controlled by its paired input module.

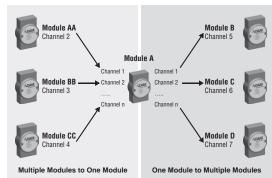
Advanced Reliability

When communication between a pair of ADAM-6000 Peer-to-Peer modules is broken, the digital output module can generate pre-defined value to ensure safety.

ADAM-6000 P2P Mode: Basic Mode



ADAM-6000 P2P Mode: Advanced Mode



ADAM-6000 Series Selection Guide











Spec.	Model	ADAM-6015	ADAM-6017	ADAM-6018	ADAM-6022	ADAM-6024
Interface				10/100 Mbps Ethernet		
	Peer-to-Peer ¹		Yes	·	No	Receiver Only ²
	GCL ¹		Yes		No	Receiver Only ²
	Resolution		16 bit		16 bit for AI 12 bit for AO	16 bit for AI 12 bit for AO
	Channels	7	8	8	6	6
	Sampling Rate			10 S/s		
Input	Voltage Input	-	±150mV, ±500mV, ±1 V, ±5V, ±10V, 0~150mV, 0~500mV, 0~1V, 0~5V, 0~10V	-	±10 V	±10 V
Analog Input	Current Input	-	0~20mA 4~20mA ±20mA	-	0 ~ 20 mA 4 ~ 20 mA	0 ~ 20 mA 4 ~ 20 mA
	Direct Sensor Input	Pt, Balco and Ni RTD	-	J, K, T, E, R, S, B Thermocouple	-	-
	Burn-out Detection	Yes	-	Yes	-	-
	Math. Functions	Max. Min. Avg.	Max. Min. Avg.	Max. Min. Avg.	-	-
	Channels	-	-	-	2	2
Analog Output	Current Output	-	-	-	$0 \sim 20 \text{ mA},$ $4 \sim 20 \text{ mA with } 15 \text{ V}_{DC}$	$0 \sim 20 \text{ mA},$ $4 \sim 20 \text{ mA with } 15 \text{ V}_{DC}$
δŌ	Voltage Output	-	-	-	$0 \sim 10 \text{ V}_{DC}$ with 30 mA	$0 \sim 10 \text{ V}_{DC}$ with 30 mA
+-	Input Channels	-	-	-	2	2
효	Output Channels	-	2 (Sink)	8 (Sink)	2 (Sink)	2 (Sink)
Digital Input/Output	Extra Counter Channels	-	-	-	-	-
ם	Counter Input	-	-	-	-	-
=	Frequency Input	-	-	-	-	-
gite	Pulse Output	-	-	-	-	-
قَ	High/Low Alarm Settings	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-
Is	solation Protection		2,000 VDC		2,000 VDC3	2,000 Vdc3
	Remark	-	-	-	Built-in Dual Loop PID Control Algorithm	-
	Page	16-6	16-6	16-6	16-7	16-7











Spec.	Model	ADAM-6050	ADAM-6051	ADAM-6052	ADAM-6060	ADAM-6066
	Interface			10/100 Mbps Ethernet		
	Peer-to-Peer ¹			Yes		
	GCL ¹			Yes		
	Input Channels	12	12	8	6	6
ıtput	Output Channels	6 (Sink)	2 (Sink)	8 (Source)	6-channel relay	6-channel power relay
Input/Output	Extra Counter Channels	-	2	-	-	-
말	Counter Input	3 kHz	4.5 kHz	3 kHz	3 kHz	3 kHz
	Frequency Input	3 kHz	4.5 kHz	3 kHz	3 kHz	3 kHz
Digital	Pulse Output			Yes		
՝	High/Low Alarm Settings	-	-	-	-	-
ls	solation Protection			2,000 V _{DC}		
	Page	16-8	16-8	16-8	16-9	16-9

Note 1: Peer-to-Peer and GCL cannot run simultaneously, only one feature is enabled at one time.

Note 2: ADAM-6024 can only act as a receiver and generate analog output when using Peer-to-Peer or GCL.

Note 3: Only for analog input and analog output channels.

Motion Control

Power & Energy
Automation Software

Intelligent Operator
Panel

Automation Panels

Automation Panels

Industrial Wireless
Solutions

Industrial Ethernet
Solutions

Embedded Automatic PCs

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI Systems

IoT Wireless I/O Modules

IoT Ethernet I/O Modules

RS-485 I/O Modules

ADAM-6015 ADAM-6017 ADAM-6018

7-ch Isolated RTD Input Modbus TCP Module 8-ch Isolated Analog Input Modbus TCP Module with 2-ch DO

8-ch Isolated Thermocouple Input Modbus TCP Module with 8-ch DO







Specifications

Analog Input

 $\begin{array}{lll} \bullet & \textbf{Channels} & 7 \text{ (differential)} \\ \bullet & \textbf{Input Impedance} & > 10 \ M\Omega \\ \bullet & \textbf{Input Connections} & 2 \ \text{or 3 wire} \\ \bullet & \textbf{Input Type} & \text{Pt, Balco and Ni RTD} \\ \bullet & \textbf{RTD Types and Temperature Ranges} \\ \end{array}$

Supports both IEC 60751 ITS90 (0.03851 W/W/°C) and JIS C 1604 (0.03916 W/W/°C)

Balco 500 -30°C ~ 120°C Ni 518 -80°C ~ 100°C 0°C ~ 100°C

 $\begin{array}{lll} \bullet & \textbf{Accuracy} & \pm \, 0.1 \; \% \\ \bullet & \textbf{Span Drift} & \pm \, 25 \; \text{ppm/}^\circ \text{C} \\ \bullet & \textbf{Zero Drift} & \pm \, 6 \; \mu \text{V/}^\circ \text{C} \\ \bullet & \textbf{Resolution} & 16 \text{-bit} \\ \end{array}$

Sampling Rate
 10 sample/ second (total)
 CMR @ 50/60 HZ 90dB
 NMR @ 50/60 HZ 60dB

Wire Burn-out Detection

Ordering Information

 ADAM-6015
 7-ch Isolated RTD Input Modbus TCP Module

Specifications

Analog Input

Channels 8 (differential) Input Impedance $> 10 M\Omega$ (voltage) 120 Ω (current) Input Type mV V mA Input Range ±150mV, ±500mV ±1 V, ±5V, ±10V, 0~150mV, 0~500mV, 0~1V, 0~5V, 0~10V, 0~20mA, 4~20mA , ±20mA Accuracy ±0.1% (voltage) ±0.2% (current)

 $\begin{array}{lll} \textbf{Span Drift} & \pm 25 \text{ ppm/}^{\circ}\text{C} \\ \textbf{Zero Drift} & \pm 6 \, \mu\text{V/}^{\circ}\text{C} \\ \textbf{Resolution} & 16\text{-bit} \\ \textbf{Sampling Rate} & 10 \text{ sample/ second (total)} \\ & \text{CMR } @ 50/60 \text{ HZ 90dB} \\ & \text{NMR } @ 50/60 \text{ HZ 67CMR} \\ & @ 50/60 \text{ HZ 90dBdB} \\ \textbf{Common-Mode} & 350 \, \text{V}_{\text{DC}} \\ \end{array}$

Voltage Digital Output

Channels 2, open collector to 30 V, 100 mA max. load
 Output Delay On: 100 µs Off: 150 µs
 Power Dissipation 300 mW for each module

Ordering Information

ADAM-6017
 8-ch Isolated AI with 2-ch
 DO Modbus TCP Module

Specifications

Analog Input

• Channels 8 (differential)
• Input Impedance > $10 \text{ M}\Omega$ • Input Type Thermocouple}
• Thermocouple Type and Range:

J	0 ~ 760°C	R	500 ~ 1,750°C
K	0 ~ 1,370°C	S	500 ~ 1,750°C
T	-100 ~ 400°C	В	500 ~ 1,800°C
Ε	0 ~ 1,000°C		

Accuracy ±0.1%
 Span Drift ±25 ppm/°C
 Zero Drift ±6 μV/°C
 Resolution 16-bit

Sampling Rate
 10 sample/ second (total)
 CMR @ 50/60 HZ 90dB
 NMR @ 50/60 HZ 60dB

Wire Burn-out Detection

Digital Output

Channels

 8, open collector to 30 V,
 100 mA max. load

 Power Dissipation
 300 mW for each module

Ordering Information

ADAM-6018 8-ch Isolated

Thermocouple Input Modbus TCP Module w/ 8-ch DO

Common Specifications

General - LAN

Connectors 1 x RJ-45 (LAN), Plug-in screw terminal block (I/O and

power)

Watchdog System (1.6 second) and Communication

and Communicati (programmable)

10/100Base-T(X)

Power Input

 $10 \sim 30 V_{DC}$

Supports Peer-to-Peer

Supports GCL

 Supports Modbus/TCP, TCP/IP, UDP and HTTP Protocols

Protection

Isolation Protection 2,000 V_{DC}

Built-in TVS/ESD Protection

Power Reversal Protection

Environment

■ Storage Temperature -20 ~ 80°C (-4 ~ 176°F) -30 ~ 80°C (-22 ~ 176°F)

-30 ~ 80°C (-22 ~ 176°F (ADAM-6017)

• Operating Humidity 20 ~ 95% RH

(non-condensing) 0 ~ 95% RH

Storage Humidity 0 ~ 95% RH (non-condensing)

ADAM-6022 ADAM-6024

Ethernet-based Dual-loop PID Controller 12-ch Isolated Universal Input/Output Modbus TCP Module



ADAM-6022







ADAM-6024

FCC C E ROHS COMPLIANT DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP





Intelligent Operato

4

Motion Control

Power & Energy



Specifications

General

 Loop Number 2 (3 Al, 1 AO, 1 DI, 1 DO for each control loop)

Analog Input

Channels 6 (differential)

 Input Range $\pm 10 \ V_{DC}, \ 0 \sim 20 \ mA, \ 4 \sim 20 \ mA$

Analog Output

Channels 2 Output Type V, mA

 Output Range $0 \sim 10 \text{ V}_{DC}$, $4 \sim 20 \text{ mA}$, $0 \sim 20 \text{ mA}$

Digital Input

Channels

Dry Contact Logic level 0: close to GND Logic level 1: open Wet Contact Logic level 0: 0 ~ 3 V_{DC} Logic level 1: 10 ~ 30 V_{DC}

Digital Output

Channels 2, open collector to 30 V, 100 mA max. load

300 mW for each module Power Dissipation

Ordering Information

 ADAM-6022 Ethernet-based Dual-loop PID Controller

Specifications

Analog Input

Channels 6 (differential)

 Input Range $\pm 10~V_{DC},~0\sim 20~mA,~4\sim 20~mA$

Analog Output

Channels **Output Type** V. mA

 Output Range $0 \sim 10 V_{DC}$, $4 \sim 20 mA$, $0 \sim 20 mA$

Digital Input

Channels

Dry Contact Logic level 0: close to GND Logic level 1: open Wet Contact Logic level 0: 0 ~ 3 V_{DC} Logic level 1: 10 ~ 30 Vpc

Digital Output

Channels 2, open collector to 30 V, 100 mA max. load

Power Dissipation 300 mW for each module

Supports

Peer-to-Peer (Receiver only)

GCL (Receiver only)

 $20\,\mathrm{M}\Omega$

16-bit

90 dB

60 dB

±0.1% of FSR

 ± 25 ppm/ $^{\circ}$ C

±6 μV/° C

10 sample/second

Ordering Information

 ADAM-6024 12-ch Isolated Universal I/O Modbus TCP Module

Common Specifications

General

Watchdog

- LAN Power Consumption Connectors

10/100Base-T(X) 4 W @ 24 V_{DC}

1 x RJ-45 (LAN), Plug-in screw terminal block (I/O and

power) System (1.6 second)

and Communication (programmable)

Power Input 10 ~ 30 V_{DC} Supports Modbus/TCP, TCP/IP, UDP and HTTP **Protocols**

Analog Input

Input Impedance

Accuracy Resolution

Sampling Rate

CMR @ 50/60 Hz NMR @ 50/60 Hz

Span Drift

Zero Drift

Analog Output

Accuracy Resolution

Drift **Current Load Resistor**

±0.1% of FSR 12-bit ±50 ppm/° C $0 \sim 500\Omega$

Protection

Isolation Protection

Built-in TVS/ESD Protection Over Voltage Protection ±35 V_{DC}

Power Reversal Protection

Environment

• Operating Temperature $-10 \sim 50^{\circ}$ C (14 ~ 122° F)

-20 ~ 80° C Storage Temperature $(-4 \sim 176^{\circ} F)$ Operating Humidity 20 ~ 95% RH

Storage Humidity

(non-condensing) 0~95% RH (non-condensing)

ADAM-6050 ADAM-6051 ADAM-6052

18-ch Isolated Digital I/O Modbus TCP

14-ch Isolated Digital I/O Modbus TCP **Module with 2-ch Counter**

16-ch Source-type Isolated Digital I/O **Modbus TCP Module**







Specifications

Digital Input

Wet Contact

Channels

Dry Contact Logic level 0: close to GND Logic level 1: open

> Logic level 0: 0 ~ 3 V_{DC} Logic level 1: 10 ~ 30 V_{DC}

 Supports 3 kHz Counter Input (32-bit + 1-bit overflow)

- Keep/Discard Counter Value when Power-off
- Supports 3 kHz Frequency Input
- Supports Inverted DI Status

Digital Output

Channels 6 (sink type), open collector to 30 V, 100 mA

maximum load

- Supports 5 kHz Pulse Output
- Supports High-to-Low and Low-to-High Delay

Ordering Information

 ADAM-6050 18-ch Isolated DI/O Modbus TCP Module

Specifications

Digital Input

Channels

Dry Contact Logic level 0: close to GND Logic level 1: open Wet Contact Logic level 0: 0 ~ 3 V_{DC} Logic level 1: 10 ~ 30 VDC

Supports 3 kHz Counter Input (32-bit + 1-bit overflow)

- Keep/Discard Counter Value when Power-off
- Supports 3 kHz Frequency Input
- Supports Inverted DI Status

Counter Input

Channels

Mode Counter, Frequency Keep/Discard Counter Value when Power-off

Maximum Count 4,294,967,295 (32-bit + 1-bit overflow)

Input Frequency Frequency Mode: 0.2 ~ 4500 Hz Counter Mode: 0 ~ 4.5 kHz

Digital Output

ADAM-6051

Channels 2 (sink type), open collector to 30 V, 100 mA maximum load

Supports 5 kHz Pulse Output

Supports High-to-Low and Low-to-High Delay

Ordering Information

Specifications

Digital Input

Channels

Dry Contact Logic level 0: close to GND

Logic level 1: open

Wet Contact Logic level 0:0~3 V_{DC} Logic level 1: 10 ~ 30 V_{DC}

 Supports 3 kHz Counter Input (32-bit + 1-bit overflow)

Keep/Discard Counter Value when Power-off

Supports 3 kHz Frequency Input

Supports Inverted DI Status

Digital Output

Channels 8 (Source Type) Voltage Range $10 \sim 35 \, V_{DC}$ - Current 1 A (per channel)

Supports 5 kHz Pulse Output

Supports High-to-Low and Low-to-High Delay

Supports Over Current Protection

Ordering Information

 ADAM-6052 16-ch Source-type Isolated DI/O Modbus TCP Module

Common Specifications

General

- LAN 10/100Base-T(X) Power Consumption 2 W @ 24 V_{DC}

Connectors 1 x RJ-45 (LAN), Plug-in screw terminal block (I/O and power)

System (1.6 second) and Watchdog Communication (programmable) Power Input

10 ~ 30 Vnc Supports Peer-to-Peer, GCL

16-ch Isolated DI/O with Counter Modbus TCP

Supports User Defined Modbus Address

Supports Modbus/TCP, TCP/IP, UDP, DHCP and HTTP Protocol

Module

Protection

Power Reversal Protection

Isolation Protection 2,000 V_{DC}

Environment

Operating -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F) Temperature

Storage Temperature $-30 \sim 80^{\circ}\text{C} (-22 \sim 176^{\circ}\text{F})$

 Operating Humidity 20 ~ 95% RH (non-condensing)

 Storage Humidity 0~95% RH (non-condensing)

ADAM-6060 ADAM-6066

6-ch Digital Input and 6-ch Relay **Modbus TCP Module**

6-ch Digital Input and 6-ch Power Relay Modbus TCP Module





Specifications

General

LAN

Power Consumption

2 W @ 24 V_{DC} (ADAM-6060) 2.5 W @ 24 V_{DC} (ADAM-6066)

10/100Base-T(X)

Connectors **Watchdog Timer** 1 x RJ-45 (LAN), Plug-in screw terminal block (I/O and power) System (1.6 second) and Communication (programmable) 10 ~ 30 Vnc

Power Input Supports Peer-to-Peer, GCL

Supports User Defined Modbus Address

Supports Modbus/TCP, TCP/IP, UDP, DHCP and HTTP Protocols

Digital Input

Channels

Dry Contact Logic level 0: close to GND Logic level 1: open
 Wet Contact
 Logic level 0: 3 Voc Logic level 1: 10 ~ 30 Voc

 Supports 3 kHz Counter Input (32-bit + 1-bit overflow)
 Wet Contact

Keep/Discard Counter Value when Power-off

Supports 3 kHz Frequency Input

Supports Inverted DI Status

Relay Output (Form A)

Channels

Contact Rating (Resistive) ADAM-6060: 120 VAC @ 0.5 A

30 V_{DC} @ 1 A ADAM-6066: 250 V_{AC} @ 5 A 30 V_{DC} @ 3 A

Breakdown Voltage 500 V_{AC} (50/60 Hz)

Relay On Time

7 ms

Relay Off Time

3 ms Total Switching Time

Insulation Resistance

1 G Ω min. at 500 V_{DC} 20 operations/minute Maximum Switching

Rate (at rated load)

Supports Pulse Output

Protection

Isolation Voltage $2,000 V_{DC}$

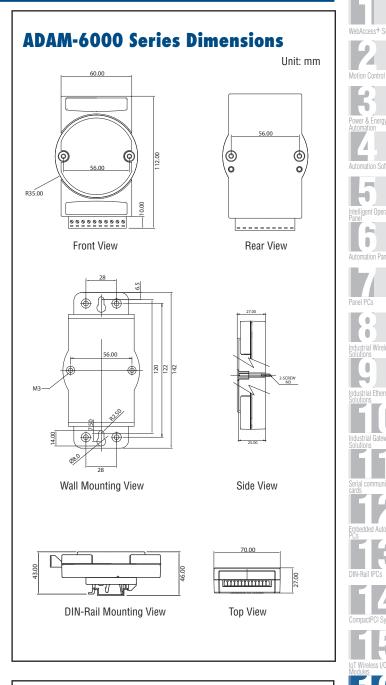
Power Reversal Protection

Environment

Operating Temperature -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F) Storage Temperature -30 ~ 80°C (-22 ~ 176°F) **Operating Humidity** 20 ~ 95% RH (non-condensing) Storage Humidity 0 ~ 95% RH (non-condensing)

Ordering Information

6-ch DI and 6-ch Relay Modbus TCP Module ADAM-6060 ADAM-6066 6-ch DI and 6-ch Power Relay Modbus TCP Module



ADAM-6000 Series Common Specifications

Dimensions (W x H x D) 70 x 122 x 27 mm **Enclosure** ABS+PC/PC

DIN 35 rail, stack, wall Mounting

0 Industrial Wireless 0 Data Acquisition Boards

Power & Energy

ADAM-6200 Series



Feature

- Daisy chain connection with auto-bypass protection
- · Remote monitoring and control with smart phone/pad
- Group configuration capability for multiple module setup
- DI/O LED indication
- Flexible user-defined Modbus address
- Intelligent control ability by Peer-to-Peer and GCL function
- Multiple protocol support: Modbus TCP, TCP/IP, UDP, HTTP, DHCP
- Web language support: XML, HTML 5, Java Script
- System configuration backup
- User Access Control

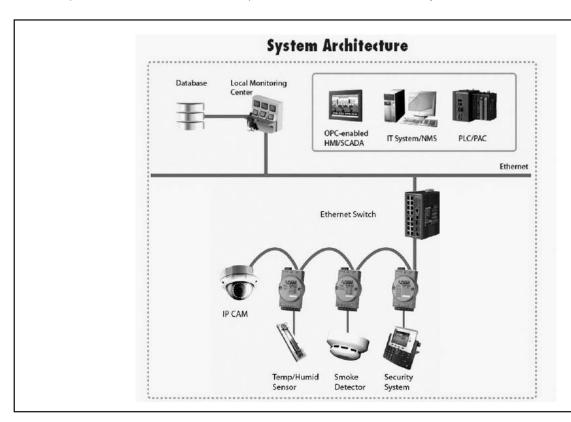
Transition and Vision on Remote DAQ Device

In 2002, Advantech released its first Ethernet I/O module, ADAM-6000 series, which aims to provide ideal remote Ethernet I/O solution for industrial automation environments. It could work as a standalone station to conduct data acquisition, processing and delivery reliably in diverse of automation applications such as factory automation, EFMS and building automation.

However, as of today, the information technologies and network infrastructure are getting well-developed in the world. More and more enterprises not only face the requirement of enhancing their existing automation systems for greater overall equipment effectiveness (OEE), but also need up-to-date information integration, plant management and business systems. In the same way, the remote DAQ modules should be evolved to make it more effective, interoperable, and smarter than before to meet new requirements.

In the future, there are plenty of potential key elements like intelligence, energy-efficiency, cloud computing, cyber-security and mobile communication technologies being progressively leveraged in automation market. We believe that these will also contribute to ideal remote DAQ devices in IoT world.

In order to fulfill the transition of requirements and future applications, Advantech releases ADAM-6200 series, a new selection of Ethernet I/O family comprised of analog I/O, digital I/O and relay modules. ADAM-6200 series module possesses plenty of advanced features whatever the evolution of hardware design and what's worth expecting for user is a variety of useful software functions to make it effective in the application field. With new design and strong capabilities, ADAM-6200 can be a well-integrated I/O solution in Ethernet control systems.



ADAM-6200 Key Features

Flexible Deployment with Daisy Chain Networking and Auto-Bypass Protection

ADAM-6200 module has built-in Ethernet switches to allow daisy chain connections in an Ethernet network, making it easier to deploy, saving wiring costs, and helping improve scalability. The two Ethernet ports are fully compliant with IEEE 802.3u 10/100Mbps through standard RJ-45 connectors.

Although daisy chain topology brings attractive benefits for user, it still comes with the risk that once any device in the daisy-chain network suffers power outage, it will cause the disconnection of all devices data stream

Auto-bypass Protection

To prevent this critical issue from happening, Advantech especially refines the hardware design of ADAM-6200 so that it can rapidly recover the network connection in about 2.5 seconds. Therefore, the damage will be greatly minimized.



WebAccess+ Solution

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Automation Software

Intelligent Operator Panel

Automation Panels

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless

Solutions

Solutions

Industrial Gateway
Solutions

Serial communication cards

Embedded Automatic

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI Systems

IoT Wireless I/O Modules IoT Ethernet I/O Modules

RS-485 I/O Module

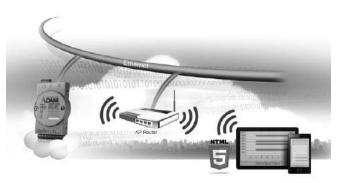
Remote Monitoring and Control with Smart Phone/Pad

In early stage of automation, it's hard to access or obtain the data of equipments online when conducting on-site inspection. Mostly, the possible way to do that is communicating with engineers in branch or central control room where the SCADA program is running. It always takes extra efforts to complete an on-site checking or debugging.

The ADAM-6200 series module integrates the latest Web language HTML 5, allowing users to remotely monitor the status of all online modules without bridging SCADA system and to perform basic I/O configurations on any built-in HMI devices such as Smart Phone, Smart Pad over the Internet. Moreover, users can further develop its extended applications based on the default HTML 5 file embedded in the module.

HTML 5

HTML is a markup language popularly used to program the content for Web page over the Internet. The fifth revision (HTML 5) is the latest version which enhances its syntax structure and additionally mixes up with rich Web technologies like CSS, Java Script to implement more Web service, API, interactive applications in mobile communications.



Group Configuration Capability for Multiple Module Setup

In certain application scenario, it requires to set multiple modules with the same settings because these modules are doing the same tasks on different sites. Users have to set configurations of module one after another before onsite deployment. After the modules are installed and the system is running, it will still require repetitive efforts in maintenance when doing firmware update.

ADAM-6200 series modules are equipped with group configuration capability to reduce the repetitive efforts and quickly finish the multiple module setups, including firmware upgrade, configuration and HTML 5 file at one time. Users can finish the module installation faster than before as the configuration time tremendously reduced.



ADAM-6200 Series Selection Guide

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW

		The state of the s						Control of the Contro	
	Model	ADAM-6217	ADAM-6218	ADAM-6224	ADAM-6250	ADAM-6251	ADAM-6256	ADAM-6260	ADAM-6266
	Interface				10/100Mb	ps Ethernet			
	Channels	8	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Input Impedance	>10MΩ (voltage) 120 Ω (current)	$>1M\Omega$ (voltage) 120 Ω (current)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Voltage Input	± 150mV, ± 500mV, ± 1V, ± 5V, ± 10V	± 50mV, ± 100mV, ± 500mV, ± 1V, ± 2.5V	-	-	-	-	-	-
Analog Input	Current Input	0 ~ 20 mA, 4 ~ 20mA, ± 20mA	0 ~ 20mA, 4 ~ 20mA, ± 20mA	-	-	-	-	-	-
Analo	Sampling Rate (sample/second)	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Direct Sensor Input	-	J, K, T, E, R, S, B Thermocouple	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Burn-out Detection	Yes (4~20 mA)	Yes (TC, 4~20 mA)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Resolution	16-bit	16-bit	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Accuracy		Voltage) at 25°C Current) at 25°C	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Channels	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-
Analog Output	Voltage Output	-	-	0 ~ 5V, 0 ~ 10V, ± 5V, ± 10V	-	-	-	-	-
Analo	Current Output	-	-	0 ~ 20mA, 4 ~ 20mA	-	-	-	-	-
	Resolution	-	-	12-bit	-	-	-	-	-
	Input Channels	-	-	4 (Dry contact only)	8	16	-	-	4
Ħ	Output Channels	-	-	-	7 (Sink)	-	16 (Sink)	-	-
/Outp	Relay Output	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 (5 Form C + 1 Form A)	4 (Form C)
Digital Input/Output	Contact Rating	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 VA 30 VD	
gita	Counter Input	-	-	-	3kHz	3kHz	-	-	3kHz
百	Frequency Input	-	-	-	3kHz	3kHz	-	-	3kHz
	Pulse Output	-	-	-	5kHz	-	5kHz	5kHz	5kHz
	LED Indicator	-	-	-	8 DI, 7 DO	16 DI	16 DO	6 RL	4 DI, 4 RL
Powe	er Consumption	3.5W	3.5W	6W	3W	2.7W	3.2W	4.5W	4.2W
Isolation Voltage					2,50	0 V _{DC}			
Watchdog Timer System (1.6 seconds) Communication (Programmable)									
Commi	unication Protocol			Mo	odbus TCP, TCP/I	P, UDP, HTTP, DH	CP		
Powe	er Requirements				,	4 V _{DC} standard)			
-	ting Temperature					(14 ~ 158°F)			
	ge Temperature					(-4 ~ 176°F)			
	rating Humidity				,	non-condensing)			
Sto	rage Humidity					on-condensing)			
Page		16-13	16-13	16-13	16-14	16-14	16-14	16-15	16-15

ADAM-6217 ADAM-6218 **ADAM-6224**

8-ch Isolated Analog Input Modbus TCP

6-ch Thermocouple Input Modbus TCP

4-ch Isolated Analog Output Modbus TCP Module



mV, V, mA

±150 mV, ±500 mV, ±1 V,

± 0.1% of FSR (Voltage) at

± 0.2% of FSR (Current) at

10 sample/second (total)

±5 V, ±10 V, 0~20 mA,

4~20 mA, ±20 mA

± 30 ppm/°C

 $\pm 6 \mu V/^{\circ}C$

16-hit

25°C

25°C

92 dB

67 dB

200 V_{DC}





2.1 Ω

20 µs

V mA

25°C

at 25°C

 $0 \sim 500 \Omega$

± 50 ppm/°C

Logic 0: Open

4 (Dry Contact only)

Logic 1: Closed to DGND

12-bit

Voltage: $2k\Omega$

Current: 500 Ω

0.125 ~ 128 mA/sec

 $0 \sim 20 \text{ mA}, 4 \sim 20 \text{ mA}$

0.0625 ~ 64 V/sec

Motion Control Power & Energy 4

Specifications

Analog Input

Channels 8 (differential) Input Impedance $> 10 \text{ M}\Omega$ (voltage) 120 Ω (current)

Input Type Input Range

Span Drift

Zero Drift Resolution Accuracy

 Sampling Rate CMR @ 50/60 Hz

NMR @ 50/60 Hz **Common Mode**

Ordering Information

ADAM-6217

8-ch Isolated Analog Input Modbus TCP Module

Specifications

Analog Input

Channels Input Impedance

Input Type **Temperature Range**

-210 ~ 1,200°C **R** 0 ~ 1,768°C -270 ~ 1,372°C S 0 ~ 1,768°C 200 ~ 1,820°C -270 ~ 400°C В -270 ~ 1.000°C

Voltage/Current Input Range

±50 mV, ±100 mV, ±500 mV, ±1 V, ±2.5 V, ±20 mA, 0~20 mA, 4~20 mA ± 30 ppm/°C

6 (differential)

 $> 1 M\Omega$ (voltage)

120 Ω (current)

mV, V, mA, Thermocouple

Span Drift Zero Drift ± 6 μV/°C Resolution 16-bit

Accuracy

± 0.1% of FSR (Voltage) at 25°C ± 0.2% of FSR (Current) at

10/100 sample/second (total)

92 dB

Sampling Rate

CMR @ 50/60 Hz NMR @ 50/60 Hz

ADAM-6218

67 dB High Common Mode 350 V_{DC}

Ordering Information

Specifications

Analog Output

Channels

Output Impedance Output Settling Time

Driving Load

Programmable Output Slope Output Type

Output Range

Accuracy

Resolution

Current Load Resistor Drift

Digital Input

Channels Dry Contact

 Support DI Filter Support Inverted DI Status

Support Trigger to Startup or Safety Value

Ordering Information

ADAM-6224

4-ch Isolated Analog Outpu Modbus TCP Module

1

0 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions

 $0 \sim 5 \text{ V}, 0 \sim 10 \text{ V}, \pm 5 \text{ V}, \pm 10 \text{ V}$ ± 0.3% of FSR (Voltage) at ± 0.5% of FSR (Current)

0 Data Acquisition Boards

Features

6-ch Isolated Thermocouple Input Modbus TCP Module

> Daisy chain connection with auto-bypass protection Remote monitoring and control with smart phone/pad

Group configuration capability for multiple module setup

Flexible user-defined Modbus address

Intelligent control ability by Peer-to-Peer and GCL function

Multiple protocol support: Modbus TCP, TCP/IP, UDP, HTTP, DHCP

Web language support; XML, HTML 5, Java Script

System configuration backup

User Access Control

Environment

Operating Temperature

-10 ~ 70°C (14 ~ 158°F) ADAM-6224

-20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F) ADAM-6217, ADAM-6218 -20 ~ 80°C (-4 ~ 176°F)

20 ~ 95% RH (non-condensing)

0 ~ 95% RH (non-condensing)

Common Specifications

General

Protection

Power Consumption

Ethernet 2-port 10/100 Base-TX (for Daisy Chain) Modbus/TCP, TCP/IP, UDP, HTTP, DHCP Protocol Plug-in 5P/15P screw terminal blocks Connector

10 - 30 V_{DC} (24 V_{DC} standard) **Power Input** System (1.6 seconds) Watchdog Timer

Communication (Programmable) Dimensions 70 x 122 x 27 mm

Built-in TVS/ESD protection Power Reversal protection Over Voltage protection: +/- 35V_{DC} Isolation protection: 2500 V_{DC}

ADAM-6217: 3.5W @ 24 V_{DC} ADAM-6218: 3.5W @ 24 V_{DC} ADAM-6224: 6W @ 24 Vpc

Storage Temperature

Operating Humidity Storage Humidity

ADAM-6250 ADAM-6251 ADAM-6256

15-ch Isolated Digital I/O Modbus TCP Module

16-ch Isolated Digital Input Modbus TCP Module

16-ch Isolated Digital Output Modbus TCP Module







Specifications

Digital Input

Channels ADAM-6250: 8
 ADAM-6251: 16

 Dry Contact Logic 0: Open

Logic 1: Closed to DGND

Wet Contact

Logic 0: 0 ~ 3 V_{DC} or 0 ~ -3 V_{DC}

Logic 1: 10 ~ 30 V_{DC} or -10 ~ -30 V_{DC}

(Dry/Wet Contact decided by Switch)

• Input Impedance 5.2 k Ω (Wet Contact)

Transition Time 0.2 ms
 Frequency Input Range 0.1 ~ 3kHz

Counter Input
 3kHz (32 bit + 1 bit overflow)

Keep/Discard Counter Value when power off

- Supports Inverted DI Status

Digital Output

Channels
 ADAM-6250: 7 (Sink Type)
 ADAM-6256: 16 (Sink Type)

Output Voltage Range
 Normal Output Current
 Pulse Output
 Up to 5kHz

Delay Output
 High-to-Low and Low-to-High

Ordering Information

ADAM-6250
 ADAM-6251
 ADAM-6256
 15-ch Isolated Digital I/O Modbus TCP Module
 ADAM-6256
 16-ch Isolated Digital Output Modbus TCP Module

Common Specifications

General

• Ethernet 2-port 10/100 Base-TX (for Daisy Chain)

LED Indication ADAM-6250: 8 DI + 7 DO

ADAM-6251: 16 DI ADAM-6256: 16 DO

Protocol Modbus/TCP, TCP/IP, UDP, HTTP, DHCP
 Connector Plug-in 5P/15P screw terminal blocks
 Power Input 10 - 30 V_{DC} (24 V_{DC} standard)

Watchdog Timer System (1.6 seconds)

Communication (Programmable)

■ **Dimensions** 70 x 122 x 27 mm

■ **Protection**Built-in TVS/ESD protection

Power Reversal protection

Over Voltage protection: +/- 35V_{DC}

Isolation protection: 2500 V_{DC} ADAM-6250: 3 W @ 24 V_{DC}

ADAM-6251: 2.7 W @ 24 V_{DC} ADAM-6256: 3.2 W @ 24 V_{DC}

Features

- Daisy chain connection with auto-bypass protection
- Remote monitoring and control with smart phone/pad
- Group configuration capability for multiple module setup
- DI/O LED Indication
- Flexible user-defined Modbus address.
- Intelligent control ability by Peer-to-Peer and GCL function
- Multiple protocol support: Modbus TCP, TCP/IP, UDP, HTTP, DHCP
- Web language support: XML, HTML 5, Java Script
- System configuration backup
- User Access Control

Environment

Operating Temperature -10 ~ 70°C (14 ~ 158°F)
 Storage Temperature -20 ~ 80°C (-4 ~ 176°F)
 Operating Humidity 20 ~ 95% RH (non-condensing)
 Storage Humidity 0 ~ 95% RH (non-condensing)

Power Consumption

ADAM-6260 **ADAM-6266**

6-ch Relay Output Modbus TCP Module 4-ch Relay Output Modbus TCP Module with 4-ch DI





FCC (€ **½ 10**

ADAM-6266

FCC CE I 10

Power & Energy 0

7 Motion Control

0

Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

16-15

Specifications

Relay Output

Channels ADAM-6260: 5 Form C and 1 Form A ADAM-6266: 4 Form C

 Contact Rating 250 V_{AC} @ 5A $30 V_{DC} @ 5A$ • Max. Switching Voltage 400 V_{AC}

 $300\;V_{\text{DC}}$ Breakdown Voltage 500 V_{AC} (50/60Hz) 1250 VA

 Max. Breakdown Capacity Frequency of Operation 360 operations/hour with load

72,000 operations/hour without load

 Set/Reset Time 8 ms/8 ms Mechanical Endurance > 15 x 106 operations

 Isolation between Contact 1000 V_{rms} Insulation Resistance $> 10 \text{ G}\Omega @ 500 \text{ V}_{DC}$

Digital Input

Channels ADAM-6266: 4 Dry Contact Logic 0: Open

Logic 1: Closed to DI COM Logic 0: $0 \sim 3 V_{DC}$ or $0 \sim -3 V_{DC}$ Wet Contact Logic 1: $10 \sim 30 \text{ V}_{DC}$ or $-10 \sim -30 \text{ V}_{DC}$ (Dry/Wet Contact decided by Switch)

 Input Impedance 5.2 kΩ (Wet Contact)

Transition Time 0.2 ms Frequency Input Range 0.1 ~ 3kHz

 Counter Input 3kHz (32 bit + 1 bit overflow) • Keep/Discard Counter Value when power off

- Supports Inverted DI Status

Ordering Information

 ADAM-6260 6-ch Relay Output Modbus TCP Module ADAM-6266 4-ch Relay Output Modbus TCP Module with 4-ch DI

Common Specifications

General

Ethernet 2-port 10/100 Base-TX (for Daisy Chain)

 LED Indication ADAM-6260: 6 RL ADAM-6266: 4 RL + 4 DI

Modbus/TCP, TCP/IP, UDP, HTTP, DHCP Protocol Connector Plug-in 5P/15P screw terminal blocks Power Input 10 - 30 V_{DC} (24 V_{DC} standard) Watchdog Timer System (1.6 seconds)

Communication (Programmable)

Dimensions 70 x 122 x 27 mm Protection Built-in TVS/ESD protection Power Reversal protection Over Voltage protection: +/- 35VDC

Isolation protection: 2500 V_{DC} Power Consumption ADAM-6260: 4.5 W @ 24 VDC ADAM-6266: 4.2 W @ 24 VDC

Features

Daisy chain connection with auto-bypass protection

Remote monitoring and control with smart phone/pad

Group configuration capability for multiple module setup

DI/O LED Indication

• Flexible user-defined Modbus address.

Intelligent control ability by Peer-to-Peer and GCL function

Multiple protocol support: Modbus TCP, TCP/IP, UDP, HTTP, DHCP

Web language support: XML, HTML 5, Java Script

System configuration backup

User Access Control

Environment

■ Operating Temperature -10 ~ 70°C (14 ~ 158°F) Storage Temperature -20 ~ 80°C (-4 ~ 176°F) Operating Humidity 20 ~ 95% RH (non-condensing) Storage Humidity 0 ~ 95% RH (non-condensing)

EtherNet/IP I/O Module Introduction



Real-time distributed control systems are an important technology for reliable industrial Ethernet and automation applications. A number of techniques are used to adapt the Ethernet protocol for industrial processes, which must provide reliable service to ensure stable operation. Through modern protocols, automation systems from different manufacturers can be interconnected throughout a plant. Industrial Ethernet takes advantage of the relatively larger marketplace for computer interconnections to reduce cost and improve performance of communications between industrial controllers.

Real-time Systems

A real-time system is one in which the correctness of a result not only depends on correct calculations, but also upon correct timing.

In computing, real-time refers to a time frame that is very brief, appearing to be immediate. When a computer processes data in real time, it reads and handles data as it is received, producing results without delay. A non real-time computer process does not have a deadline. Such a process can be considered non-real-time, even if fast results are preferred. A real-time system, on the other hand, is expected to respond not just quickly, but also within a predictable period of time. In an automation control system, real time technology provides multiple advantages, such as improved safety, quality, and efficiency.

To build a real-time distributed control system, it is critical to establish reliable and real-time communication among the controllers and targets. Distributed processors must be able to intercommunicate via real-time protocols. There is now increasing interest in the use of Ethernet as the link-layer protocol, such as EtherNet/IP, PROFINET, EtherCAT, Ethernet PowerLink, SERCOS III.

EtherNet/IP

EtherNet/IP was developed in the late 1990's by Rockwell Automation for use in process control and other industrial automation applications, ensuring multi-vendor system interoperability. EtherNet/IP is a lot like standard office Ethernet, using the same TCP/IP messaging but with a new application layer added where data is arranged. This is known as Object-Orientated Organization, and allows ordinary office Ethernet to become a more versatile system. Today, EtherNet/IP is commonly used in industrial automation applications, such as water processing, manufacturing, and utilities.

Feature Highlights



Daisy Chain Connections

Each ADAM-6100 module has two built in Ethernet switches to allow daisy chain connections in an Ethernet network, making it easier to deploy, helping improve scalability and improving resistance against interference common in factory settings.



2,500 V_{DC} Isolation Protection

With triple isolation, including power supply, input/output, and Ethernet communication, ADAM-6100 series ensures I/O data to be controlled correctly, and prevents devices from breaking down.



Ethernet-based Configuration Tool

ADAM.NET Utility comes bundled with each ADAM-6100 module. With ADAM. NET Utility, users can configure, set and test ADAM-6100 modules through Ethernet.



Multiple Mounting Mechanisms

Advantech provides versatile mounting methods to fit various demands in the field. ADAM-6100 series supports DIN-rail mounting, wall mounting and piggybacking.

ADAM-6100 Series Selection Guide











Model		ADAM-6117	ADAM-6150	ADAM-6151	ADAM-6156	ADAM-6160
	Interface			10/100 Mbps Ethernet		
Su	pport Protocol			ADAM-6100EI: EtherNet/IP		
	Resolution	16-bit	-	-	-	-
	Channels	8	-	-	-	-
	Sampling Rate (sample/second)	10	-	-	-	-
Analog Input	Voltage Input	±150 mV ±500 mV ±1 V ±5 V ±10 V	-	-	-	-
	Current Input	0 ~ 20 mA 4 ~ 20 mA ±20 mA	-	-	-	-
	Direct Sensor Input	-	-	-	-	-
	Resolution	-	-	-	-	-
ilog	Channels	-	-	-	-	-
Analog Output	Current Output	-	-	-	-	-
	Voltage Output	-	-	-	-	-
Digital Input/ Output	Input Channels	-	8	16	-	-
og in Q	Output Channels	-	7	-	16	6-ch power relay
Isola	ation Protection	2,500 VDC	2,500 VDC	2,500 VDC	2,500 VDC	2,500 VDC
Connectors				2 x RJ-45 LAN (Daisy Chain) crew terminal block (I/O and		
	Page	16-18	16-19	16-19	16-19	16-18

WebAccess+ Solutions 2 Motion Control Power & Energy Automation

ADAM-6117 ADAM-6160

8-ch Isolated Analog Input Real-time Ethernet Module

6-ch Relay Real-time Ethernet Module





ADAM-6117

FCC (E COMPLIANT 2002/19/2C

Specifications

Analog Input

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} \hline \bullet & Channels & 8 & (differential) \\ \hline \bullet & Input Impedance & > 10 M \Omega & (voltage) \\ & 120 \Omega & (current) \\ \hline \bullet & Input Type & mV, V, mA \\ \hline \end{tabular}$

■ Input Range ±150 mV, ±500 mV, ±1 V ±5 V, ±10 V, 0~20 mA,

4~20 mA, ±20 mA ± 30 ppm/°C

Span Drift ± 30 ppm/
 Zero Drift ± 6 μV/°C
 Resolution 16-bit

- Accuracy \pm 0.1% of FSR (Current) at 25°C \pm 0.2% of FSR (Current) at 25°C

• Sampling Rate 10 sample/second (total)

CMR @ 50/60 Hz
 NMR @ 50/60 Hz
 High Common Mode
 200 V_{DC}

Ordering Information

ADAM-6117EI
 8-ch Isolated AI EtherNet/IP Module

Specifications

Relay Output

 Channels 5 Form C and 1 Form A
 Contact Rating 250 V_{AC} @ 5A 30 V_{DC} @ 5A

Max. Switching Voltage $\begin{array}{c} 30 \text{ V}_{DC} \\ 400 \text{ V}_{AC} \\ 300 \text{ V}_{DC} \end{array}$

Breakdown Voltage 500 V_{AC} (50/60Hz)
Max. Breakdown 1250 VA
Capacity

• Frequency of Operation 360 operations/hour with load 72,000 operations/hour without load

Set/Reset Time
 Mechanical Endurance
 Isolation between
 8 ms/8 ms
 > 15 x 10⁶ operations
 1000 V_{rms}

Contact
■ Insulation Resistance > 10 GΩ @ 500 Vnc

Ordering Information

■ ADAM-6160EI 6-ch Relay EtherNet/IP Module

Common Specifications

General

LAN 10/100Base-T(X)

■ Power Consumption ADAM-6117: 3.5 W @ 24 V_{DC} ADAM-6160: 4.5 W @ 24 V_{DC} 2 x RJ-45 LAN (Daisy Chain)

Plug-in screw terminal block (I/O and power)

Watchdog System (1.6 second)
 Power Input 10 ~ 30 V_{DC}

Protection

Isolation Protection 2,500 Vpc
 Built in TVS/ESD Protection
 Power Reversal Protection

Environment

Operating Temperature
 Storage Temperature
 Operating Humidity
 Storage Humidity
 Storage Humidity
 O ~ 95% RH (non-condensing)

ADAM-6150 ADAM-6151/6156

15-ch Isolated Digital I/O Real-time **Ethernet Module**

16-ch Isolated Digital Input/ Digital Output **Real-time Ethernet Module**





ADAM-6151/6156

FCC CE ROHS

Specifications

Digital Input

Channels

 Dry Contact Logic level 0: open

Logic level 1: close to DGND

Logic level 0: $0 \sim 3 V_{DC}$ or $0 \sim -3 V_{DC}$ Wet Contact

Logic level 1: $10 \sim 30 \text{ V}_{DC}$ or $-10 \sim -30 \text{ V}_{DC}$ (Dry/Wet Contact decided by switch)

 Input Impedance 5.2 kΩ (Wet Contact)

 Transition Time From logic level 0 to 1: 0.2 ms From logic level 1 to 0: 0.2 ms

Digital Output

Channels Output Voltage Range 8 ~ 35 V_{DC}

Normal Output Current 100 mA (per channel)

Ordering Information

 ADAM-6150EI 15-ch Isolated DI/O EtherNet/IP Module

Specifications

Digital Input (ADAM-6151)

Channels

Dry Contact Logic level 0: open

Logic level 1: close to DGND

Logic level 0: $0 \sim 3 V_{DC}$ or $0 \sim -3 V_{DC}$ Wet Contact

Logic level 1: $10 \sim 30 \text{ V}_{DC}$ or $-10 \sim -30 \text{ V}_{DC}$

(Dry/Wet Contact decided by switch)

 Input Impedance 5.2 kΩ (Wet Contact)

 Transition Time From logic level 0 to 1: 0.2 ms From logic level 1 to 0: 0.2 ms

Digital Output (ADAM-6156)

Channels

Output Voltage Range $8 \sim 35 \text{ V}_{DC}$

• Normal Output Current 100 mA (per channel)

Ordering Information

 ADAM-6151EI 16-ch Isolated DI EtherNet/IP Module ADAM-6156EI 16-ch Isolated DO EtherNet/IP Module

Common Specifications

General

LAN 10/100Base-T(X)

 Power Consumption ADAM-6150: 3 W @ 24 Vpc ADAM-6151: 2.7 W @ 24 Vnc

ADAM-6156: 3.2 W @ 24 V_{DC}

2 x RJ-45 LAN, (Daisy Chain) Connectors

Plug-in screw terminal block (I/O and power)

Watchdog System (1.6 second) Power Input 10 ~ 30 Vpc

Protection

Over Voltage Protection ±35 V_{DC}

Isolation Protection 2.500 Vnc

Power Reversal Protection

Environment

■ Operating Temperature -10 ~ 70°C (14 ~ 158°F)

Storage Temperature $-20 \sim 80^{\circ}\text{C} (-4 \sim 176^{\circ}\text{F})$

Operating Humidity 20 ~ 95% RH (non-condensing) Storage Humidity 0 ~ 95% RH (non-condensing)

0 ~ 95% RH (non-condensing)

4 Motion Control

Power & Energy

0

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

16-19

Memo



17

RS-485 I/O Modules: ADAM-4000

RS-485 I/O Modules		
ADAM-4000 Series	Remote Data Acquisition and Control Modules Overview	17-2
Communication and Controll	er Module Selection Guide	17-4
I/O Module Selection Guide		17-5
Analog Input Modules		
ADAM-4011 ADAM-4012 ADAM-4013	1-ch Thermocouple Input Module 1-ch Analog Input Module 1-ch RTD Input Module	17-8
ADAM-4015 ADAM-4015T ADAM-4016	6-ch RTD Module with Modbus 6-ch Thermistor Module with Modbus 1-ch Analog Input/Output Module	17-9
ADAM-4017+ ADAM-4018+ ADAM-4019+	8-ch Analog Input Module with Modbus 8-ch Thermocouple Input Module with Modbus 8-ch Universal Analog Input Module with Modbus	17-10
Analog Output Modules		
ADAM-4021 ADAM-4022T ADAM-4024	1-ch Analog Output Module 2-ch Serial Based Dual Loop PID Controller with Modbus 4-ch Analog Output Module with Modbus	17-11
Digital Input/Output Modu	ules	
ADAM-4050 ADAM-4051 ADAM-4052	15-ch Digital I/O Module 16-ch Isolated Digital Input Module with Modbus 8-ch Isolated Digital Input Module	17-12
ADAM-4055 ADAM-4056S/4056SO ADAM-4080	16-ch Isolated Digital I/O Module with Modbus 12-ch Sink/Source Type Isolated Digital Output Modules with Modbus 2-ch Counter/Frequency Module	17-13
ADAM-4060 ADAM-4068 ADAM-4069	4-ch Relay Output Module 8-ch Relay Output Module with Modbus 8-ch Power Relay Output Module with Modbus	17-14
Communication & Contro	ller Modules	
ADAM-4510/S ADAM-4520 ADAM-4521	RS-422/485 Repeater Isolated RS-232 to RS-422/485 Converter Addressable RS-422/485 to RS-232 Converter	17-15
ADAM-4541 ADAM-4542+ ADAM-4561/4562	Multi-mode Fiber Optic to RS-232/422/485 Converter Single-mode Fiber Optic to RS-232/422/485 Converter 1-port Isolated USB to RS-232/422/485 Converter	17-16
Advanced Communication	n & I/O Modules	
ADAM-4100 Series	Robust Remote Data Acquisition and Control Modules Overview	17-17
Robust RS-485 I/O Module S	election Guide	17-18
ADAM-4510I ADAM-4520I ADAM-4117	Robust RS-422/485 Repeater Robust RS-232 to RS-422/485 Converter Robust 8-ch Analog Input Module with Modbus	17-19
ADAM-4118 ADAM-4150 ADAM-4168	Robust 8-ch Thermocouple Input Module with Modbus Robust 15-ch Digital I/O Module with Modbus Robust 8-ch Relay Output Module with Modbus	17-20

To view all of Advantech's RS-485 I/O Modules: ADAM-4000, please visit www.advantech.com/products.



ADAM-4000 Series



Applications

- Remote data acquisition
- Process monitoring
- Industrial process control
- · Energy management
- Supervisory control
- Security systems
- Laboratory automation
- Building automation
- Product testing
- Direct digital control
- Relay control

Introduction

The ADAM-4000 series modules are compact, versatile sensor-to-computer interface units designed specifically for reliable operation in harsh environments. Their built-in microprocessors, encased in rugged industrial grade plastic, independently provide intelligent signal conditioning, analog I/O, digital I/O, data display and RS-485 communication. The ADAM-4000 series can be categories into three groups: controllers, communication modules, and I/O modules.



General Features

RS-48!

The ADAM-4000 series of modules use the EIA RS-485 communication protocol, the industry's most widely used bi-directional, balanced transmission line standard. The EIA RS-485 was specifically developed for industrial applications. It lets ADAM-4000 modules transmit and receive data at high rates over long distances. All modules use optical isolators to prevent ground loop problems and reduce damages caused by power surges.

Modbus Communication Protocol

Since Modbus is one of the most popular communication standards in the world, Advantech has applied it as the major communication protocol for eAutomation product development. The new-generation ADAM-4000 modules now also support the Modbus/RTU protocol as the remote data transmission mechanism. Featuring the Modbus-support capacity, the new ADAM-4000 series becomes universal remote I/O modules, which work with any Modbus systems. The HMI server or controller can read/write data via standard Modbus command instead of complex ASCII code.

Watchdog Timer

A watchdog timer supervisory function will automatically reset the ADAM-4000 series modules if required, which reduces the need for maintenance. It also provides great reliability to the system.

Flexible Networking

ADAM-4000 series modules need just two wires to communicate with their controlling host computer over a multidrop RS-485 network. Their ASCII-based command/response protocol ensures compatibility with virtually any computer system.

Modular Industrial Design

You can easily mount modules on a DIN-rail, a panel or modules can piggyback on top of each other. You make signal connections through plug-in screw-terminal blocks, ensuring simple installation, modification and maintenance.

Controller Features

Alternative Standalone Control Solution

A standalone control solution is made possible when the ADAM-4000 series modules are controlled by the ADAM-4501 or ADAM-4502 PC-based communication controller. The ADAM-4501 and ADAM-4502 allow users to download an application (written in a high-level programming language) into its Flash ROM. This allows customization for your applications.

Remote Data Acquisition and Control Modules Overview

I/O Module Features

Remotely Programmable Input Ranges

The ADAM-4000 series modules stand out because of their ability to accommodate multiple types and ranges of analog input. The type and range can be remotely selected by issuing commands from a host computer. One type of module satisfies many different tasks, which greatly simplifies design and maintenance. A single kind of module can handle the measurement needs of a whole plant. Since all modules are remotely configured by the host computer, physical adjustments are unnecessary.

Easy Plug-in System Integration

With ADAM-4000's Modbus I/O, and built-in Modbus/ RTU protocol, any controller using the Modbus/RTU standard can be integrated as part of an ADAM-4000 control system. Any Modbus Ethernet data gateway can upgrade these I/O Modules up to the Modbus/ TCP Ethernet layer. Most HMI software is bundled with a Modbus driver, and can access the ADAM-4000 I/O directly. Moreover, Advantech provides Modbus OPC Server and Modbus/TCP OPC Server as data exchange interfaces between the ADAM-4000 Modbus I/O and any Windows Applications.

Communication Module Features

Ethernet

ADAM-4570 and ADAM-4571 are designed for the connection between serial devices (RS-232/422/485) and Ethernet, With ADAM-4570 or ADAM-4571, you can use graphical control software to monitor and control I/O modules. With existing devices, you can connect to an Ethernet network with the benefits of enhanced host performance and convenience.

Fiber Optics

If users need to transmit over long distances without noise interference, ADAM-4541 and ADAM-4542+ are designed for this task. The ADAM-4541 is a multi-mode converter, which carries signals from fiber optics to RS-232/422/485. It offers a transmission distance of up to 2,500 m with a total immunity to electromagnetic noise. The ADAM-4542+ is a single-mode converter, which carries signals from fiber to optics to RS-232/422/485. It offers a transmission distance of up to 15 km with total immunity to electromagnetic noise.

USB Communications

ADAM-4561/4562 is an one-port isolated USB to RS-232/422/485 converter. ADAM-4561 can convert USB to RS-232/422/485 with plug-in terminal. The major features of ADAM-4562 are the capability to use 9-wire RS-232, and to get power from the USB port. With 9-wire RS-232 capability, this converter meets the requirements of PLCs, modems, and controller equipment. As a USB-to-serial converter, ADAM-4562 supports Plug & Play, and hotswapping, which simplifies the configuration process, and it also acts as a power supply for the module. It is no longer necessary to have an external power supply.

WehAccess+ Solutions

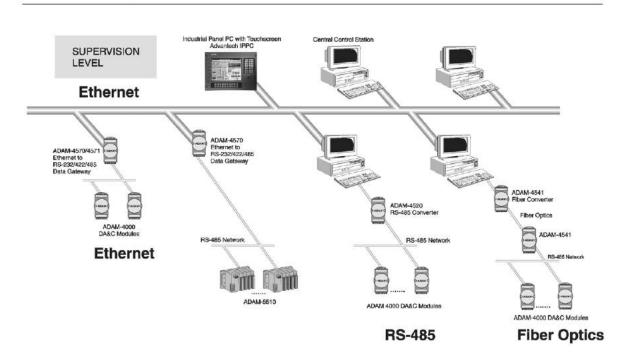
4

Motion Control Power & Energy Automation 4

0 Industrial Wireless 0

17 - 3

ADAM-4000 Remote Data Acquisition and Control System



Communication and Controller Module Selection Guide

Controllers











Repeaters



Model	ADAM-4501	ADAM-4502	ADAM-4022T	
Network	Ethernet, RS-	-232, RS-485	RS-485	
Comm. Protocol	Modbus/RTU, TCP/IP, UDP, IC		ASCII Command/ Modbus	
Comm. Speed (bps)	Ethernet: Serial: From 1,20	10/100M 00 to 115.2 kbps	Serial: From 1,200 to 115.2 k	
Comm. Distance	Etherne Serial:	t: 100 m 1.2 Km	Serial: 1.2 km	
Interface Connectors	RS-485: plug-ir	Ethernet: RJ-45 RS-485: plug-in screw terminal RS-232: RJ-48		
LED Indicators	Communica	Power		
Data Flow Control	Ye	Yes		
Watchdog Timer	Ye	es	Yes	
Isolation Voltage	-	1,000 V _{DC}	3,000 V _{DC}	
Special Features	Email fi Built-in HTTP a	unction and FTP Server	PID Control	
Built-in I/O	4DI/4DO	1AI/1AO/2DI/2DO	-	
Power Requirements		10 ~ 30 V _{DC}		
Operating Temperature		-10 ~ 70°C (14 ~ 158°F)		
Operating Humidity		5 ~ 95% RH		
Power Consumption		4 W @ 24 V _{DC}		
Page	online	online	17-11	

ADAM-4510 ADAM-4510S
RS-422 RS-485
-
Serial: From 1,200 to 115.2 k
Serial: 1.2 km
RS-422/485: plug-in screw terminal
Communication & Power
-
-
ADAM-4510: - ADAM-4510S: 3,000 V _{DC}
-
-
10 ~ 30 V _{DC}
-10 ~ 70°C (14 ~ 158°F)
5 ~ 95% RH
1.4 W @ 24 V _{DC}
17-15

Converters













Model	ADAM-4520	ADAM-4521	ADAM-4541 ADAM-4542+	ADAM-4561 ADAM-4562
Network	RS-232 to RS-422/485		Fiber Optic to RS-232/422/485	USB to RS-232/485/422
Comm. Protocol			-	
Comm. Speed (bps)		Serial: From 1,	200 to 115.2 k	
Comm. Distance	Serial: 1.2 km	Serial: 1.2 km	ADAM-4541: 2.5 km ADAM-4542+: 15 km	Serial: 1.2 km
Interface Connectors	RS-232: female DB9 RS-422/485: plug-in screw terminal	RS-232: female DB9 RS-422/485: plug-in screw terminal	RS-232/422/485: plug-in screw terminal Fiber: ADAM-4541: ST connector ADAM-4542+: SC connector	USB: type A client connector Serial: ADAM-4561: plug-in screw terminal (RS-232/422/485) ADAM-4562: DB9 (RS-232)
LED Indicators	Communication & Power			
Data Flow Control	-	Yes	-	Yes
Watchdog Timer	-	Yes	-	Yes
Isolation Voltage	3,000 V _{DC}	1,000 V _{DC}	-	ADAM-4561: 3,000 V _{DC} ADAM-4562: 2,500 V _{DC}
Power Requirements	10 ~ 30 V _{DC}			
Operating Temperature	-10 ~ 70°C (14 ~ 158°F)			
Operating Humidity	5 ~ 95% RH			
Power Consumption	1.2 W @ 24 V _{DC}	1 W @ 24 V _{DC}	ADAM-4541: 1.5 W @ 24 V _{DC} ADAM-4542+: 3 W @ 24 V _{DC}	ADAM-4561: 1.5 W @ 5 V _{DC} ADAM-4562: 1.1 W @ 5 V _{DC}
Page	17-15	17-15	17-16	17-16

I/O Module Selection Guide

Analog Input















Model		ADAM-4011	ADAM-4012	ADAM-4013	ADAM-4015 ADAM-4015T	ADAM-4016	ADAM-4017+	
Resolution			16 bit					
	Channels	1 differential	1 differential	1 differential	6 differential	1 differential	8 differential	
	Sampling Rate			10 Hz				
	Voltage Input	±15 mV ±50 mV ±100 mV ±500 mV ±1 V ±2.5 V	±150 mV ±500 mV ±1 V ±5 V ±10 V	-	-	±15 mV ±50 mV ±100 mV ±500 mV	±150 mV ±500 mV ±1 V ±5 V ±10 V	
Analog Input	Current Input	±20 mA	±20 mA	-		±20 mA	4 ~ 20 mA ±20 mA	
	Direct Sensor Input	J, K, T, E, R, S, B Thermocouple	-	RTD	ADAM-4015: RTD ADAM-4015T: Thermistor	-	-	
	Burn-out Detection	Yes	-	-	Yes	-	-	
	Channel Independent Configuration	-	-	-	Yes	-	Yes	
	Channels	-	-	-	-	1	-	
Analog Output	Voltage Output	-	-	-	-	0 - 10 V	-	
	Current Output	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Digital	Input Channels	1	1	-	-	-	-	
Input/	Output Channels	2	2	-	-	4	-	
Output	Alarm Settings	Yes	Yes	-	-	-	-	
Counter	Channels	-	-	-	-	-	-	
(32-bit)	Input Frequency	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Isolation Voltage				3,00	0 V _{DC}			
Digital LED Indicator					-			
Watchdog Timer		Yes (System)	Yes (System)	Yes (System)	Yes (System & Comm.)	Yes (System)	Yes (System & Comm.)	
Saf	ety Setting				-			
Modb	ous Support *	-	-	-	Yes	-	Yes	
Page		17-8	17-8	17-8	17-9	17-9	17-10	

^{*:} All ADAM-4000 I/O Modules support ASCII Commands

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control

17-5

I/O Module Selection Guide

Analog Input

Analog Output

Digital Input/Output













	Model	ADAM-4018+	ADAM-4019+	
Resolution		16 bit		
	Channels	8 differential	8 differential	
	Sampling Rate	10 Hz	10 Hz	
	Voltage Input	-	± 100 mV ± 500 mV ± 1 V ± 2.5 V ± 5 V ± 10 V	
Analog Input	Current Input	4 ~ 20 mA ±20 mA	4 ~ 20 mA ±20 mA	
	Direct Sensor Input	J, K, T, E, R, S, B Thermocouple	J, K, T, E, R, S, B Thermocouple	
	Burn-out Detection	Yes	Yes (4 ~ 20 mA & All T/C)	
	Channel Independent Configuration	Yes	Yes	
	Channels	-	-	
Analog Output	Voltage Output	-	-	
	Current Output	-	-	
Digital	Input Channels	-	-	
Input/	Output Channels	-	-	
Output	Alarm Settings	-	-	
Counter	Channels	-	-	
(32-bit)	Input Frequency	-	-	
Isola	tion Voltage	3,000 V _{DC}	3,000 V _{DC}	
Digital LED Indicator		-	-	
Watchdog Timer		Yes (System & Comm.)	Yes (System & Comm.)	
Safety Setting		-	-	
Modb	ous Support *	Yes	Yes	
Page		17-10	17-10	
*, All ADAM 4000 I/O Madulas support ACCII Commanda				

The street of th	(Itts)(Atta)
ADAM-4021	ADAM-4024
12 bit	12 bit
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
1	4
0 ~ 10 V	±10 V
0 ~ 20 mA 4 ~ 20 mA	0 ~ 20 mA 4 ~ 20 mA
-	4
-	-
-	Yes
-	-
-	-
3,000 V _{DC}	3,000 V _{DC}
-	-
Yes (System)	Yes (System & Comm.)
-	Yes
-	Yes
17-11	17-11

ADAM-4050	ADAM-4051
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
7	16
8	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	2,500 V _{DC}
-	Yes
Yes (System)	Yes (System & Comm.)
-	-
-	Yes
17-12	17-12

^{*:} All ADAM-4000 I/O Modules support ASCII Commands

Selection Guide

Relay Output

Counter



17-12

online















		9
A	-	
0-4	DAM.	0
1	1	#
315	TO FERT	

			405680
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	_
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
8	16	8	-
-	-	8	12
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
5,000 V _{RMS}	-	2,500 V _{DC}	5,000 V _{DC}
-	-	Yes	Yes
Yes (System)	Yes (System)	Yes (System & Comm.)	Yes (System & Comm.)

Yes Yes

17-13

Yes

17-13

ADAM-4060	ADAM-4068	ADAM-4069
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
4-ch relay	8-ch relay	8-ch power relay
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	Yes	-
Yes (System)	Yes (System & Comm.)	Yes (System & Comm.)
Yes	Yes	Yes
-	Yes	Yes
17-14	17-14	17-14

ADAM-4080
-
-
-
_
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
2
Yes
2
50 kHz
2,500 V _{RMS}
-
Yes (System)
-
-
17-13

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control 6

ADAM-4011 ADAM-4012 ADAM-4013

1-ch Thermocouple Input Module

1-ch Analog Input Module

1-ch RTD Input Module







Specifications

General

■ Power Consumption 1.4 W @ 24 V_{DC} Supported Protocols ASCII command

Analog Input

Channels

 Input Impedance Voltage: $2 M\Omega$

Current: 125 Ω (Added

by user)

T/C, mV, V or mA Input Type Input Range

±15 mV, ±50 mV, ±100 mV, ±500 mV, ±1 V,

±2.5 V, ±20 mA Accuracy Voltage mode: ±0.1% or

Current mode: ±0.2% or better

T/C Type and Temperature Range

	31 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
J	0 ~ 760°C	R	500 ~ 1,750°C
K	0 ~ 1,370°C	S	500 ~ 1,750°C
T	-100 ~ 400°C	В	500 ~ 1,800°C
F	0 1000°C		

±25 ppm/°C Span Drift Zero Drift ±6 µV/°C

Digital Input

Channels

Logic level 0: 1 V max. Logic level 1: 3.5 ~ 30 V Pull up current: 0.5 mA, 10 k Ω resistor to 5 V

Event Counter Max. input freq: 50 Hz

Digital Output

2, open collector to Channels 30 V, 30 mA max. load **Power Dissipation** 300 mW

Supports high/low alarms

Specifications

General

■ Power Consumption 1.2 W @ 24 V_{DC} Supported Protocols ASCII command

Analog Input

Channels

Input Impedance

Current: 125 Ω (Added by user)

Voltage: $20 \, \text{M}\Omega$

mV, V or mA

 Input Type ±150 mV, ±500 mV, ±1 V, Input Range ± 5 V, ± 10 V and ± 20 mA

Voltage mode: ±0.1% or Accuracy

Current mode: ±0.2% or

 Span Drift ±25 ppm/°C Zero Drift ±6 µV/°C

Digital Input

Channels

Logic level 0: 1 V max. Logic level 1: 3.5 ~ 30 V pull up current: 0.5 mA, 10 k Ω resistor to 5 V

Event Counter

Max. input freq.: 50 Hz Min. input pulse width: 1 msec.

Digital Output

Channels 2. open collector to 30 V.

150 dB

100 dB

 $3,000 V_{DC}$

30 mA max. load

 Power Dissipation 300 mW

Specifications

General

■ Power Consumption 0.7 W @ 24 V_{DC} • Supported Protocols ASCII command

Analog Input

Channels

 Input Connections 2 or 3-wire Input Impedance $2 M\Omega$

Input Type Pt or Ni RTD RTD Types and Temperature Ranges

IEC RTD 100 ohms

-100°C +100°C 0°C +100°C a = 0.00385Pt to 0°C +200°C a = 0.00385to 0°C to +600°C a = 0.00385JIS RTD 100 ohms

Pt -100°C +100°C a = 0.0039160°C Pt +100°C a = 0.003916to Pt 0°C to +200°C a = 0.003916Pt 0°C to +600°C a = 0.003916Ni RTD

-80°C +100°C Ni to Ni 0°C +100°C

Accuracy ±0.1% or better Span Drift ±25 ppm/°C Zero Drift ±3 µV/°C

Common Specifications

General

 Power Input Unregulated 10 ~ 30 V_r **Connectors** 1 x plug-in terminal block (#14 ~ 22 AWG)

 Watchdog Timer System (1.6 second)

Analog Input

Resolution Sampling Rate 16-bit 10 sample/second CMR @ 50/60 Hz NMR @ 50/60 Hz **Isolation Voltage**

Environment

Operating Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH Operating -10 ~ 70°C (14 ~ 158°F)

Temperature

Storage Temperature $-25 \sim 85^{\circ}\text{C} (-13 \sim 185^{\circ}\text{F})$

Ordering Information

ADAM-4011

1-ch Thermocouple Input Module

ADAM-4012

1-ch Analog Input Module

ADAM-4013

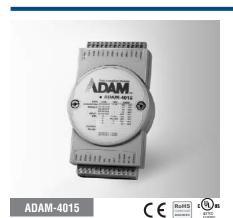
1-ch RTD Input Module

ADAM-4015 **ADAM-4015T** ADAM-4016

6-ch RTD Module with Modbus

6-ch Thermistor Module with Modbus

1-ch Analog Input/Output Module







ADAM-4016

FM C E ROHS COMPLANT USED USED PROPERTY.





1 Intelligent Operato

4 Motion Control

Power & Energy 4

0 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions

0 Industrial Ethernel

17-9

Specifications

General

Connectors 2 x plug-in terminal blocks (#14 ~ 28 AWG) 1.2 W @ 24 V_{DC} **Power Consumption Watchdog Timer** System (1.6 s) & Communication Supported Protocols ASCII command and Modbus/RTU

6 differential

Analog Input Channels

Burn-out Detection

Input Connections 2, 3-wire Input Impedance $10~\text{M}\Omega$ Pt, Balco and Ni RTD **Input Type RTD Types and Temperature Ranges** Pt 100 RTD: Pt-50°C Pt 0°C 100°C to Pt 0°C to 200°C Pt 0°C 400°C to Pt -200°C 200°C to IEC RTD 100 ohms (a = 0.00385) JIS RTD 100 ohms ($\dot{a} = 0.00392$) Pt 1000 RTD Pt -40°C 160°C Balco 500 RTD -30°C 120°C Ni 50 RTD Ni -80°C 100°C to Ni 508 RTD Ni 0°C to 100°C

Specifications

General

Connectors 2 x plug-in terminal blocks (#14 ~ 28 AWG) Power Consumption 1.2 W @ 24 V_{DC} **Watchdog Timer** System (1.6 s) & Communication • Supported Protocols ASCII command and Modbus/RTU Burn-out Detection

Yes

Analog Input

Channels 6 differential **Input Connections** 2, 3-wire Input Impedance $10 \, \text{M}\Omega$ Input Type Thermistor (NTC) **Thermistor Types and Temperature Ranges** 0~100°C Thermistor 3 k 0 ~ 100°C Thermistor 10 k Accuracy ±0.1% or better CMR @ 50/60 Hz 120 dB Span Drift ± 25 ppm/°C ± 3 μV/°C Zero Drift

Specifications

General

Connectors 2 x plug-in terminal blocks (#14 ~ 22 AWG) Power Consumption 2.2 W @ 24 V_{DC} **Watchdog Timer** System (1.6 s) Supported Protocols ASCII command

Analog Input

Channels 1 differential Input Impedance Voltage: 2 M Ω Current: 125 Ω (Added by user) Input Type mV or mA ±15 mV, ±50 mV, ±100 mV, Input Range ±500 mV, ±20 mA Accuracy Voltage mode: ±0.1% or better Current mode: ±0.2% or better CMR @ 50/60 Hz 150 dB Span Drift ±25 ppm/°C Zero Drift ±6 µV/°C

Analog Output

Channels Accuracy 0.05% of FSR **Output Type Output Range** $0 \sim 10 \text{ V}$ ±50 ppm/°C Drift **Drive Current** 30 mA **Isolation Voltage** 3,000 V_{DC}

Digital Output

Channels 4, open collector to 30 V, 30 mA max. load Power Dissipation 300 mW

Common Specifications

600°C

120 dB

±0.1% or better

 \pm 25 ppm/°C

± 3 μV/°C

General

BA1

-200°C

Accuracy

Span Drift

Zero Drift

CMR @ 50/60 Hz

 Power Input Unregulated 10 ~ 30 V_{DC}

Analog Input

 Resolution 16-bit NMR @ 50/60 Hz 100 dB

Sampling Rate 10 sample/second (total)

Isolation Voltage 3,000 V_{DC}

Environment

Operating Humidity $5 \sim 95\%$ RH Operating - 10 ~ 70°C Temperature (14 ~ 158°F) Storage Temperature - 25 ~ 85°C (-13 ~ 185°F)

Ordering Information 6-ch RTD Input Module ADAM-4015

ADAM-4015T ADAM-4016

6-ch Thermistor Input Module with Modbus 1-ch Analog Input/ Output Module

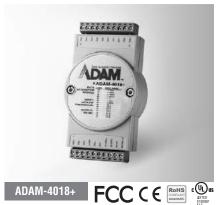
with Modbus

ADAM-4017+ ADAM-4018+ ADAM-4019+

8-ch Analog Input Module with Modbus 8-ch Thermocouple Input Module with

8-ch Universal Analog Input Module with **Modbus**





60000000000 LDAM ******* ADAM-4019+ FCC C € ROHE COMPLETE C UNIT STREET

Specifications

General

■ Power Consumption 1.2 W @ 24 V_{DC} Watchdog Timer System (1.6 second) &

Communication

 Supported Protocols ASCII command and Modbus/RTU

Analog Input

Channels 8 differential

 Channel Independent Yes Configuration

 Input Impedance Voltage: 20 M Ω Current: 120 Ω

Input Type mV, V, mA

 Input Range ±150 mV, ±500 mV, ±1 V, ±5 V. ±10 V. ±20 mA.

4 ~ 20 mA

Specifications

General

 Power Consumption 0.8 W @ 24 V_{DC} **Watchdog Timer** System (1.6 second) & Communication

• Supported Protocols ASCII command and Modbus/RTU

Analog Input

Channels 8 differential

Channel Independent Yes Configuration

Input Impedance Voltage: $20 \text{ M}\Omega$ Current: 120 Ω

Input Type Thermocouple, mA Input Range $0 \sim 20 \text{ mA}, 4 \sim 20 \text{ mA}$

T/C Types and Temperature Ranges

J	0 ~ 760°C	R	500 ~ 1,750°C
K	0 ~ 1,370°C	S	500 ~ 1,750°C
Т	-100 ~ 400°C	В	500 ~ 1,800°C
Е	0 ~ 1,000°C		

±35 V_{DC}

120 dB

100 dB

Burn-out Detection All T/C

Specifications

General

 Power Consumption 1.0 W @ 24 V_{DC} Watchdog Timer System (1.6 second) & Communication

 Supported Protocols ASCII command and Modbus/RTU

Analog Input

Channels 8 differential channels for individual input type

• Channel Independent Yes Configuration

 Input Impedance Voltage: 20 M Ω Current: 120 Ω

 Input Type T/C, mV, V, mA Input Range ±1 V. ±2.5 V. ±5 V.

> ±10 V, ±100 mV, ±500 mV, ±20 mA, 4 ~ 20 mA

T/C Types and Temperature Ranges

J	0 ~ 760°C	R	500 ~ 1,750°C
K	0 ~ 1,370°C	S	500 ~ 1,750°C
T	-100 ~ 400°C	В	500 ~ 1,800°C
Ε	0 ~ 1,000°C		

■ Burn-out Detection 4 ~ 20 mA & all T/C

Common Specifications

General

 Power Input Unregulated 10 ~ 30 VDC Connectors 2 x plug-in terminal block (#14 ~ 22 AWG)

Analog Input

Accuracy Voltage mode: ±0.1% or better

Current mode: ±0.2% or better

Resolution 16-bit

Sampling Rate 10 sample/second (total) Isolation Voltage 3.000 Vnc

Overvoltage Protection CMR @ 50/60 Hz NMR @ 50/60 Hz

Span Drift ±25 ppm/°C Zero Drift ±6 µV/°C

Built-in TVS/ESD Protection

Environment

Operating Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH Operating -10 ~ 70°C Temperature (14 ~ 158°F) **Storage Temperature** -25 ~ 85°C (-13 ~ 185°F)

Ordering Information

ADAM-4017+

8-ch Analog Input Module with Modbus

ADAM-4018+

8-ch Thermocouple Input Module w/Modbus 8-ch Universal Analog

ADAM-4019+ Input Module w/Modbus

ADAM-4021 **ADAM-4022T ADAM-4024**

1-ch Analog Output Module

2-ch Serial Based Dual Loop PID Controller with Modbus

4-ch Analog Output Module with Modbus







1 Intelligent Operato

Motion Control

Power & Energy 4

0 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

ď Industrial Ethernel

Specifications

General

Connectors 2 x plug-in terminal blocks (#14 ~ 22 AWG) Power Consumption 1.4 W @ 24 V_{DC} Watchdog Timer System (1.6 second) Supported Protocols ASCII command

Analog Output

Channels 1 Output Impedance 0.5Ω Output Range $0 \sim 20 \text{ mA}, 4 \sim 20 \text{ mA},$

0 ~ 10 V Output Type mA, V

±0.1% of FSR for current Accuracy

output ±0.2% of FSR for voltage

output

 Current Load 0 to 500 Ω (source) Resistor

 Resolution 12-bit Isolation Voltage 3,000 V_{DC}

Programmable 0.125 ~ 128 mA/sec. **Output Slope** 0.0625 ~ 64.0 V/sec.

Readback Accuracy ±1% of FSR Span Temperature ±25 ppm/°C

Coefficient

Zero Drift

Voltage output: ±30 μV/°C $\pm 0.2~\mu A/^{\circ} C$ Current output:

Common Specifications

General

Unregulated 10 ~ 30 V_{DC} Power Input

Environment

 Operating Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH Operating

Temperature

Storage Temperature - 25 ~ 85°C (-13 ~ 185°F)

-10 ~70°C (14 ~ 185°F)

Specifications

General

Connectors 2 x plug-in terminal blocks (#14 ~ 28 AWG) **Power Consumption** 4 W @ 24 V_{DC} Watchdog Timer System (1.6 second) Supported Protocols ASCII command and Modbus/RTU

Analog Input (Only AIO and AI2 are the PID input)

Channels

mA, V, Thermistor, RTD Input Type Input Range $0 \sim 20 \text{ mA}, 4 \sim 20 \text{ mA},$ $0 \sim 10 \text{ V}$

Thermistor Type and Temperature Ranges Thermistor 3 K (NTC): 0 ~ 100°C Thermistor 10 K (NTC): 0 ~ 100°C

RTD Type and Temperature Ranges Pt 100 RTD

Pt 0 ~ 100°C Pt -100 ~ 100°C Pt 0 ~ 600°C Pt 0 ~ 200°C IEC RTD 100 ohms (a = 0.00385) JIS RTD 100 ohms (a = 0.00392)

Pt 1000 RTD Pt -40 ~ 160°C Resolution 16-bit

Sampling Rate 10 sample/second **Isolation Voltage** 3,000 V_{DC}

Analog Output

Channels **Output Range** $0 \sim 20 \text{ mA}, 4 \sim 20 \text{ mA},$ $0 \sim 10 \text{ V}$

Output Type Resolution 12-bit **Isolation Voltage** $3,000 V_{DC}$

Digital Input

Channels

Dry Contact Logic level 0-close to GND Logic level 1-open

Digital Output

Power Dissipation

Channels Open Collector to 30 V,

30 mA max. load 300 mW

Specifications

General

Connectors 2 x plug-in terminal blocks (#14 ~ 28 AWG) Power Consumption 3 W @ 24 V_{DC} Watchdog Timer System (1.6 second) &

Communication Supported Protocols ASCII command and Modbus/RTU

Analog Output

Channels 0.5Ω **Output Impedance Output Range**

 $0 \sim 20 \text{ mA}, 4 \sim 20 \text{mA},$ ±10 V mA, V (Differential) Output Type

Accuracy

±0.1 % of FSR for current output ±0.1 % of FSR for voltage

12-bit

 $3,000 V_{DC}$

±25 ppm/°C

0.125 ~ 128 mA/sec.

0.0625 ~ 64.0 V/sec.

Voltage output: ±30 μV/°C

Current output: ±0.2 µA/°C

output Current Load 0 to 500 Ω Resistor (source)

Resolution **Isolation Voltage** Programmable

Output Slope Span Temperature

Coefficient

Zero Drift

Digital Input

Channels

Logic level 0: 1 V max. Input Level Logic level 1: 10 ~ 30 V_{DC} Isolation Voltage 3,000 V_{DC}

Ordering Information

ADAM-4021

1-ch Analog Output Module

ADAM-4022T

2-ch Serial Dual Based Loop PID Controller w/

ADAM-4024

Modbus

4-ch Analog Output Module with Modbus

ADAM-4050 ADAM-4051 ADAM-4052

15-ch Digital I/O Module 16-ch Isolated Digital Input Module with Modbus

8-ch Isolated Digital Input Module







Specifications

General

Connectors
 2 x plug-in terminal blocks
 (#14 ~ 22 AWG)

Power Consumption 0.4 W @ 24 V_{DC}
 Watchdog Timer System (1.6 second)
 Supported Protocols ASCII command

Digital Input

Channels

■ Input Level Logic level 0: 1 V max. Logic level 1: 3.5 ~ 30 V Pull up current: 0.5 mA,

Pull up current: 0.5 mA $10 \text{ k}\Omega$ resistor to 5 V

Digital Output

Channels

open collector to 30 V,

30 mA max. load
• Power Dissipation 300 mW

Specifications

General

• Connectors 2 x plug-in terminal blocks (#14 ~ 28 AWG)

Power Consumption 1 W @ 24 V_{DC}
 Watchdog Timer System (1.6 second)
 Supported Protocols ASCII command and Modbus/RTU

Voc

LED Indicators
 Yes

Digital Input

Channels 16Input Voltage 50 V max

Input Level

Dry contact: Logic level 0: open
Logic level 1: close to

GND

Wet contact: Logic level 0: 3 V max Logic level 1: $10 \sim 50 \text{ V}$

(Note: Digital Input levels 0 and 1 can be inverted)

 $\begin{array}{lll} \bullet & \textbf{Isolation Voltage} & 2,500 \, V_{\text{DC}} \\ \bullet & \textbf{Input Resistance} & 5.2 \, k\Omega \\ \bullet & \textbf{Overvoltage} & 70 \, V_{\text{DC}} \\ \bullet & \textbf{Protection} \end{array}$

Specifications

General

■ **Connectors** 2 x plug-in terminal blocks (#14 ~ 22 AWG)

Power Consumption 0.4 W @ 24 V_{DC}
 Watchdog Timer System (1.6 second)
 Supported Protocols ASCII command

Digital Input

Channels8

(6 fully independent isolated channels, 2 isolated channels with common ground)

Input Level Logic level 0: 1 V max.
 Logic level 1: 3 ~ 30 V

• Isolation Voltage $5,000 \text{ V}_{\text{RMS}}$ • Input Resistance $3 \text{ k}\Omega$

Common Specifications

General

■ **Power Input** Unregulated 10 ~ 30 V_{DC}

Environment

Operating Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH

Operating - 10 ~ 70°C (14 ~ 158°F)
 Temperature

Storage Temperature - $25 \sim 85^{\circ}$ C (-13 $\sim 185^{\circ}$ F)

Ordering Information

ADAM-4050

15-ch Digital I/O Module

ADAM-4051

16-ch Isolated Digital Input Module with

Modbus

ADAM-4052

8-ch Isolated Digital Input Module

ADAM-4055 ADAM-4056S/4056SO **ADAM-4080**

16-ch Isolated Digital I/O Module with 12-ch Sink/Source Type Isolated Digital Output Modules with Modbus

2-ch Counter/Frequency Module











ADAM-4080



Motion Control

Power & Energy

Intelligent Operator

0

0

0

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Specifications

ADAM-4055

General

Connectors 2 x plug-in terminal blocks (#14 ~ 28 AWG)

 Power Consumption 1 W @ 24 V_{DC} Watchdog Timer System (1.6 second) &

Communication ASCII command and Supported Protocols

Modbus/RTU Isolation Voltage 2.500 Vpc

 LED Indicators Yes

Digital Input

Channels

Input Level

Logic level 0: open Dry Contact: Logic level 1: close to GND Wet Contact: Logic level 0: 3 V max. Logic level 1: 10 ~ 50 V $70 V_{DC}$

 Overvoltage Protection

Digital Output

Channels 8, open collector to 40 V (200 mA max. load)

Channel: 1 W max. Power Dissipation Total: 2.2 W (8 Channels)

Specifications

General

Connectors 2 x Plug-in terminal blocks (#14~22 AWG)

 Watchdog Timer System (1.6 second) & Communication

Support Protocol ASCII command and Modbus/RTU

 Isolation Voltage 5000 V_{DC} LED Indicators Yes

ADAM-4056S

 Digital Output Channels Open collector to 40V

(200mA max. load) Power Dissipation Channel: 1 W max Total: 4 W

(12 Channels)

 Digital Output Type Sink

ADAM-4056SO

Digital Output Channels

ADAM-4080

VCC: 10 ~ 35 V_{DC} Current: 1A (per channel)

 Digital Output Type Source

Over Current Detection and Protection

Specifications

General

Connectors 2 x plug-in terminal blocks (#14 ~ 22 AWG)

 Power Consumption 2.0 W @ 24 V_{DC} Watchdog Timer System (1.6 second)

Supported Protocols ASCII command

Counter Input

Channels 2 independent counters (32-bit + 1-bit overflow)

Input Frequency

Input Pulse Width

Input Mode

Isolated Input Level

Isolation Voltage

Input Level

Logic level 0: 1 V max. Logic level 1: 3.5~30 V 2,500 V_{RMS}

Isolated or non-isolated

50 kHz max.

>10 us.

Non-isolated

Programmable threshold: Logic level 0: 0.8 Vmax.

Logic level 1: 2.4 ~ 5.0 V Maximum Count 4,294,967,295 (32-bit) Preset Type Absolute or relative

Programmable **Digital Noise Filter**

Alarm

Frequency Measurement Range

Programmable **Built-in Gate Time** Alarm comparators on each counter

5 Hz ~ 50 kHz

 $2 \mu s \sim 65 ms$

1 or 0.1 second

Digital Output

Channels 2, open collector to 30 V, 30 mA max. load

300 mW for each channel Power Dissipation

Common Specifications

General

 Power Input Unregulated 10 ~ 30 VDC

Environment

 Operating Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH Operating -10 ~ 70°C (14 ~ 158°F) Temperature ■ Storage Temperature -25 ~ 85°C

 $(-13 \sim 185^{\circ}F)$

Ordering Information

 ADAM-4055 16-ch Isolated Digital I/O Module with Modbus

ADAM-4056S 12-ch Sink Type Isolated Digital Output Module with Modbus

ADAM-4056SO 12-ch Source Type Isolated Digital Output

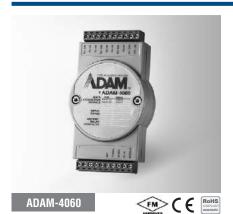
Module with Modbus

2-ch Counter/Frequency Modules

ADAM-4060 ADAM-4068 ADAM-4069

4-ch Relay Output Module

8-ch Relay Output Module with Modbus 8-ch Power Relay Output Module with Modbus







Specifications

General

Connectors 2 x plug-in terminal blocks (#14 ~ 22 AWG) 0.8 W @ 24 V_{DC} Power Consumption Watchdog Timer System (1.6 second) Supported Protocols ASCII command

Relay Output

Breakdown Voltage

Channels 2 x Form A 2 x Form C Contact Rating 0.6 A @ 125 V_{AC} (Resistive) 0.3 A @ 250 V_{AC} 2 A @ 30 V_{DC} 0.6 A @ 110 V_{DC} Initial Insulation 1 G Ω min. at 500 V_{DC} Resistance Relay off Time 2 ms

500 V_{AC} (50/60 Hz)

(Typical) **Relay on Time** 3 ms (Typical) **Maximum Operating Speed**

20 operations/min (at related load)

Specifications

General

Connectors 2 x plug-in terminal blocks (#14 ~ 28 AWG) **Power Consumption** 0.6 W @ 24 V_{DC} **Watchdog Timer** System (1.6 second) & Communication Supported Protocols ASCII command and Modbus/RTU

Relay Output Breakdown Voltage 500 V_{AC} (50/60 Hz) Channels 4 x Form A 4 x Form C Contact Rating 0.5 A @ 120 V_{AC} 0.25 A @ 240 V_{AC} (Resistive) 1 A @ 30 V_{DC} 0.3 A @ 110 V_{DC} **Initial Insulation** 1 G Ω min. at 500 V_{DC} Resistance **Relay off Time** 4 ms (Typical)

3 ms

(Typical) Maximum Operating Speed 50 operations/min (at related load)

Specifications

General

Connectors 2 x plug-in terminal blocks (#14 ~ 28 AWG) 2.2 W @ 24 V_{DC} Power Consumption Watchdog Timer System (1.6 second) & Communication Supported Protocols ASCII command and

Modbus/RTU

Relay Output

 Breakdown Voltage 1,000 V_{AC} (50/60 Hz) Channels 4 x Form A 4 x Form C **Contact Rating** 5 A @ 250 V_{AC} (Resistive) $5~\textrm{A} @ 30~\textrm{V}_\textrm{DC}$ Initial Insulation $1 \text{ G}\Omega$ min. at 500 V_{DC} Resistance

Relay off Time 5.6 ms (Typical) **Relay on Time** 5 ms (Typical)

Maximum Operating Speed 6 operations/min (at related load)

Common Specifications

General

 Power Input Unregulated 10 ~ 30 V_{DC}

Environment

Relay on Time

• Operating Humidity $5 \sim 95\%$ RH Operating -10 ~ 70°C (14 ~ 158°F)

Temperature

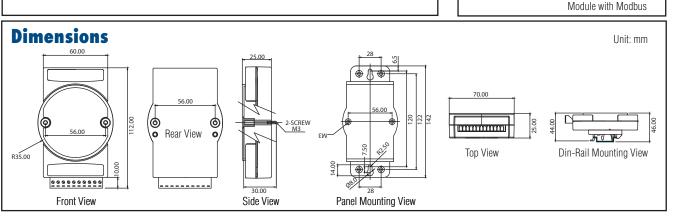
Storage Temperature $-25 \sim 85$ °C ($-13 \sim 185$ °F)

Ordering Information

 ADAM-4060-DE ADAM-4068-BE

ADAM-4069-AE

4-ch Relay Output Module 8-ch Relay Output Module with Modbus 8-ch Power Relay Output



ADAM-4510/S ADAM-4520 ADAM-4521

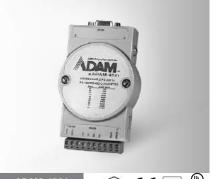
RS-422/485 Repeater

Isolated RS-232 to RS-422/485 Converter

Addressable RS-422/485 to RS-232 Converter









FM C E ROHS COMPLANT USED USED PROPERTY.





4 Motion Control

Power & Energy











Specifications

General

Connectors 2 x plug-in terminal blocks

(#14 ~ 22 AWG) (RS-422/485)

3,000 V_{DC} (ADAM-4510S) Isolation Voltage

■ Power Consumption 1.4 W @ 24 V_{DC}

Serial Communications

Input RS-485 (2-wire) or

RS-422 (4-wire)

Output RS-485 (2-wire) or RS-422 (4-wire)

- Speed Modes (bps) 1,200, 2,400, 4,800, 9,600,

19.2 k, 38.4 k, 57.6 k, 115.2 k, RTS control and RS-422 (switchable)

Specifications

General

Connectors 1 x plug-in terminal block (#14 ~ 22 AWG)

(RS-422/485) 1 x DB9-F (RS-232)

 Isolation Voltage $3,000 V_{DC}$ ■ Power Consumption 1.2 W @ 24 V_{DC}

Serial Communications

- Input RS-232 (DB9) Output RS-485 (2-wire) or RS-422 (4-wire)

 Speed Modes (bps) 1,200, 2,400, 4,800, 9,600,

19.2 k, 38.4 k, 57.6 k, 115.2 k, RTS control and RS-422 (switchable)

Specifications

General

Connectors 1 x plug-in terminal block

(#14 ~ 22 AWG) (RS-422/485) 1 x DB9-F (RS-232)

 Isolation Voltage 1,000 V_{DC} Power Consumption 1.0 W @ 24 V_{DC}

Built-in microprocessor and watchdog timer

Serial Communications

baudrates

- Input RS-485 (2-wire) or RS-422 (4-wire) RS-232 (DB9) Output Speed Modes (bps) 300, 600, 1,200, 2,400,

4,800, 9,600, 19.2 k, 38.4 k, 57.6 k, 115.2 k

(software configurable) RS-232 and 485 can be set to different

RS-485 surge protection and automatic RS-485 data flow control

 Software configurable to either addressable or non-addressable mode

Common Specifications

General

 Power Input Unregulated 10 ~ 30 V_{DC} w/ power reversal protection

Environment

 Operating Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH Operating - 10 ~ 70°C (14 ~ 158°F) Temperature

Storage Temperature - 25 ~ 85°C (-13 ~ 185°F)

Ordering Information

ADAM-4510 **ADAM-4510S**

RS-422/485 Repeater Isolated RS-422/485 Repeater

ADAM-4520

Isolated RS-232 to RS-422/485 Converter

ADAM-4521 Addressable

RS-422/485 to RS-232 Converter

ADAM-4541 ADAM-4542+ ADAM-4561/4562

Multi-mode Fiber Optic to RS-232/422/485

Single-mode Fiber Optic to RS-232/422/485

1-port Isolated USB to RS-232/422/485 Converter







Specifications

Specifications

General

 Power Input Unregulated 10 ~ 30 V_{DC} Connectors

1 x plug-in terminal block (#14 ~ 22 AWG) (RS-232/422/485) 2 x ST fiber connector

■ Power Consumption 1.5 W @ 24 V_{DC}

Serial Communications

 Communication Mode

Asynchronous

- Speed Modes (bps)

1,200, 2,400, 4,800, 9,600, 19.2 k, 38.4 k, 57.6 k. 115.2 k and RS-232/422 mode

(switchable) Full/half duplex, Transmission Mode bidirectional

Fiber Optic Communications

Optical Power Budget 12.5 dB (measured with

62.5/125 µm) (Attenuation) Transmission 2.5 km

Distance Transmission Mode Multi mode

(Send and Receive)

Wavelength 820 nm

Specifications

General

Power Input Unregulated 12 ~ 24 V_{DC} Connectors 1 x plug-in terminal block

(#14 ~ 22 AWG) (RS-232/422/485) 1 x SC fiber connector

3 W @ 24 V_{DC} Power Consumption **Operation Modes** Support Point-to-Point,

1 µs

Redundant* and Ring (half-duplex)

Redundant Transfer

Serial Communications

Communication Asynchronous Mode

Speed Modes (bps)* 1,200, 2,400, 4,800, 9,600, 19.2 k, 38.4 k, 57.6 k, 115.2 k, 230.4 k, 460.8 k,

921.6 k and RS-232/422/485 mode (switchable)

 Transmission Modes Full/half duplex, bidirectional

Fiber Optic Communications

Optical Power Budget 15 dB (Attenuation) 15 km

Transmission Distance

Transmission Mode Single mode

(Send and Receive)

Wavelength 1310 nm

General

Connectors

Network: USB-type A connector (type A to type B cable provided)

Serial:

ADAM-4562

1 x plug-in terminal ADAM-4561

(#14 ~ 22 AWG) (3-wire RS-232/422/485) 1 x DB-9 serial connectors

(9-wire RS-232)

Isolation Voltage

ADAM-4561 3,000 V_{DC} ADAM-4562: $2,500 V_{DC}$

Power Consumption

ADAM-4561: 1.5 W @ 5 V ADAM-4562: 1.1 W @ 5 V

Driver Support

ADAM-4561: Windows 2000/XP/ Vista/7/8 (32&64-bit)

ADAM-4562: Windows 2000/XP/ Vista/7/8(32&64-bit)

USB Specification Compliance

ADAM-4561: USB 2.0 ADAM-4562: USB 2.0

Serial Communications

 Speed Modes (bps) 75 bps to 115.2 kbps

• Transmission Modes Full/half duplex, bidirectional

Common Specifications

Environment

 Operating Humidity 5~95% RH

ADAM-4541/4542+: -10 ~ 70°C (14 ~ 158°F) Operating **Temperature** ADAM-4561/4562: 0 ~ 70°C (32 ~ 158°F)

 Storage Temperature -25 ~ 85°C (-13 ~ 185°F)

Ordering Information

ADAM-4541

Multi-mode Fiber to RS-232/422/485

Converter

ADAM-4542+

Single-mode Fiber

to RS-232/422/485

Converter

ADAM-4561

1-port Isolated USB to RS-232/422/485

Converter

ADAM-4562

1-port Isolated USB to RS-232 Converter

ADAM-4100 Series

Robust Remote Data Acquisition and Control Modules Overview



Introduction

The robust ADAM-4000 family includes the ADAM-4100 series modules, ADAM-4510I and ADAM-4520I modules. The ADAM-4100 series are compact, versatile sensor-to-computer interface units designed for reliable operation in harsh environments. Their built-in microprocessors, encased in rugged industrial-grade ABS+PC plastic, independently provide intelligent signal conditioning, analog I/O, digital I/O, LED data display, and an address mode with an user-friendly design for convenient address reading. The ADAM-4510I and ADAM-4520I modules are robust industrial-grade communication modules.

The ADAM-4000 robust family is designed to endure more severe and adverse environments. The operating temperature is -40 ~ 85°C which makes them suitable for more widespread applications.

4 Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

0

0

Designed for Severe Industrial Environments

Broader Operating Temperature Range

The ADAM-4000 robust family supports a broad operating temperature range of -40 to 85°C.

Higher Noise Immunity

In order to prevent noise from affecting your system, the ADAM-4000 robust family has been designed with more protection to counteract these effects. New standard features include: 1 kV surge protection on power inputs, 3 kV EFT, and 8 kV ESD protection.

Broader Power Input Range

The ADAM-4000 robust family accepts any unregulated power source between 10 and 48 $\ensuremath{V_{\text{DC}}}.$ In addition, they are also protected against accidental power reversals, and can be safely connected or disconnected without disturbing a running network.

New Features for I/O Modules

ADAM-4117/4118

- 1. Supports 200 V_{DC} High Common Mode voltage
- 2. Software Filter
- 3. Supports Auto Optimized Working Frequency 4. Auto noise rejection at 50/60 Hz
- 5. Higher over voltage protection ±60 V_{DC}
- 6. Optional Sampling Rate 10 or 100 samples/sec
- 7. Supports unipolar and bipolar input (ADAM-4117 only)
- 8. Supports ±15V input range (ADAM-4117 only)

ADAM-4150

- 1. Over current and temperature protection circuit
- 2. DI channels support counter (32-bit, overflow flag) and frequency type signal input
- DO channels support pulse (1 kHz) and delay (high-to-low and low-to-high) type signal output
- 4. Support invert DI status

ADAM-4168

1. Supports 1 kHz pulse output

ADAM-4100 Module with LED Display

The ADAM-4100 series modules have a LED display that lets you monitor the channel status. Using ADAM-4117/4118, the LED will be lit when related channel is active. Using ADAM-4150/4168, the LED will be lit when related channel value is high. The ADAM-4100 series modules have two operating modes (initial and normal), unlike the old module using extra wiring, ADAM-4100 modules can use the switch on the case to set "initial" mode or "normal" mode. It is very convenient for the user to configure. When you set to "initial" mode, the LED display can represent the node address of that module. Besides, when you use multiple ADAM-4100 series modules, you can locate the module through ADAM utility and LED display. All of these functions are very helpful to diagnose the ADAM-4100 series system.

Online Firmware Updates

The ADAM-4100 series modules have a friendly and convenient design where firmware can be updated through a local network or the Internet. You can easily update latest firmware using utility on host PC. This saves time and ensures that the module always runs with the latest functional enhancements.

Legacy Communication Protocol Support

To satisfy both the current ADAM users, and Modbus users. The ADAM-4100 series modules support both the ADAM (ASCII) protocol and the Modbus/RTU protocol. You can select the communication mode you want through the Windows Utility Software. The Modbus protocol not only supports the original data format (N, 8, 1) for (parity check, data bit, stop check) but also accepts (N,8,1) (N, 8, 2) (E, 8, 1) (0, 8, 1).

Robust RS-485 I/O Module Selection Guide









	Model	ADAM-4117	ADAM-4118	ADAM-4150	ADAM-4168		
R	esolution	16	B bit	-	-		
	Channels	8 diffe	erential	-	-		
	Sampling Rate	10/100	Hz (total)	-	-		
	Voltage Input	0 ~ 150 mV, 0 ~ 500 mV, 0 ~ 1 V, 0 ~ 5 V, 0 ~ 10 V, 0 ~ 15 V, ±150 mV, ±500 mV, ±1 V, ±5 V, ±10 V, ±15V	±15 mV, ±50 mV, ±100 mV, ±500 mV, ±1 V, ±2.5V	-	-		
Analog Input	Current Input	0 ~ 20 mA, ±20 mA, 4 ~ 20 mA	±20 mA, 4 ~ 20 mA	-	-		
	Direct Sensor Input	-	J, K, T, E, R, S, B Thermocouple	-	-		
	Burn-out Detection	Yes (mA)	Yes (mA and All T/C)	-	-		
	Channel Independent Configuration	Υ	rées .	-	-		
Digital Input/	Input Channels	-	-	7	-		
Output	Output Channels	-	-	8	8-ch relay		
Carretan	Channels	-	-	7	-		
Counter	Input Frequency			3 kHz	-		
Isola	ation Voltage		3,00	0 V _{DC}			
Digital	LED Indicator		Communicati	on and Power			
Wate	chdog Timer		Yes (System & 0	Communication)			
Sat	fety Setting	-	-	Yes	Yes		
Commun	nication Protocol		ASCII Comm	nand/Modbus			
Power	Requirements		10 ~ 4	48 V _{DC}			
Operati	ng Temperature		-40 ~ 85°C ((-40 ~ 185°F)			
Storag	e Temperature		-40 ~ 85°C ((-40 ~ 185°F)			
Opera	ating Humidity		5 ~ 95	95% RH			
Power	Consumption	1.2 W @ 24 VDC	0.5 W @ 24 V _{DC}	0.7 W @ 24 V _{DC} 1.8 W @ 24 V _{DC}			
	Page	17-19		17-20			





Model	ADAM-4510I	ADAM-4520I
Network	RS-422/485	RS-232 to RS-422/485
Communication Speed (bps)	From 1,200) to 115.2k
Communication Distance	Serial:	1.2 km
Interface Connectors	RS-422/485: plug-in screw terminal	RS-232: female DB9 RS-422/485: plug-in screw terminal
Digital LED Indicators	Communication	on and Power
Auto Data Flow Control	Ye	es
Isolation Voltage	3,000	O V _{DC}
Power Requirement	10 ~ 4	48 V _{DC}
Operating Temperature	-40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)
Storage Temperature	-40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)
Operating Humidity	5 ~ 9	95%
Power Consumption	1.4 W @ 24 V _{DC}	1.2 W @ 24 V _{DC}
Page	17-	-19

ADAM-45101 ADAM-45201 ADAM-4117

Robust RS-422/485 Repeater

Robust RS-232 to RS-422/485 Converter **Robust 8-ch Analog Input Module with Modbus**









ADAM-4117 FCC CE ROHS COMPUNITY LISTED C





1

4 Motion Control

Power & Energy



Industrial Ethernet Solutions

17-19

Specifications

General

Connectors 2 x plug-in terminal blocks (#14 ~ 22 AWG)

■ Power Consumption 1.4 W @ 24 V_{DC}

Communications

Input RS-485 (2-wire) or RS-422 (4-wire)

Output RS-485 (2-wire) or RS-422 (4-wire)

Speed Modes (bps) 1,200, 2,400, 4,800, 9,600,

19.2 k, 38.4 k, 57.6 k, 115.2 k, RTS control and RS-422 (switchable)

Supports Auto Baud-Rate

Provide RS-485 to RS-422 Convert Ability

Specifications

General

Connectors 1 x plug-in terminal block (#14 ~ 22 AWG) (RS-422/485)

1 x DB9-F (RS-232)

■ Power Consumption 1.2 W @ 24 V_{DC}

Communications

Input RS-232 (DB9) Output RS-485 (2-wire) or RS-422 (4-wire)

 Speed Modes (bps) 1,200, 2,400, 4,800, 9,600, 19.2 k, 38.4 k, 57.6 k,

> 115.2 k, RTS control and RS-422 (switchable)

Supports Auto Baud-Rate

Specifications

General

Connectors 2 x plug-in terminal blocks (#14 ~ 22 AWG) Watchdog Timer System (1.6 second) & Communication Supported Protocols ASCII Command and Modbus/RTU Power Consumption 1.2 W @ 24 V_{DC}

Analog Input

Channels 8 differential and independent configuration channels

 Input Impedance Voltage: 800 Ω Current: 120 Ω Input Type mV, V (supports unipolar and bipolar), mA

 Input Range 0 ~ 150mV, 0 ~ 500mV, $0 \sim 1V$, $0 \sim 5V$, $0 \sim 10V$, $0 \sim 15V$, ± 150 mV,

±500 mV, ±1V, ±5 V, ±10 V, ±15V, ±20 mA, 0 ~ 20 mA, 4 ~ 20mA

Accuracy

Voltage mode: ±0.1% or better Current mode: ±0.2% or better Resolution 16-bit

 Sampling Rate 10/100 samples/sec (selected by utility)

CMR @ 50/60 Hz 92 dB NMR @ 50/60 Hz 60 dB **Over Voltage Protection**

High Common Mode 200 V_{DC} ±25 ppm/°C Span Drift

Zero Drift ±6uV/°C **Built-in TVS/ESD Protection**

Common Specifications

General

 Power Input Unregulated 10 ~ 48 V_{DC} w/power reversal protection Isolation Voltage 3,000 V_{DC}

Environment

 Operating Humidity 5~95% RH

• Operating Temperature $-40 \sim 85^{\circ}\text{C} (-40 \sim 185^{\circ}\text{F})$ ■ Storage Temperature - 40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)

Supports Noise Rejection

Ordering Information

ADAM-4510I

Robust RS-422/485 Repeater

ADAM-4520I

Robust RS-232 to RS-422/485 Converter

 $\pm 60~V_{DC}$

ADAM-4117

Robust 8-ch Analog Input Module with Modbus

ADAM-4118 ADAM-4150 ADAM-4168

Robust 8-ch Thermocouple Input Module with Modbus

Robust 15-ch Digital I/O Module with

Robust 8-ch Relay Output Module with Modbus







Specifications

General

Channels

Power Consumption 0.5W @ 24 V_{DC}

Analog Input

8 differential and independent configuration

channels Voltage: 20 M Ω

 Input Impedance Current: 120 Ω Input Type T/C, mV, V, mA

Input Range

Thermocouple

0 ~ 760°C 500 ~ 1,750°C K 0 ~ 1.370°C S 500 ~ 1.750°C -100 ~ 400°C 500 ~ 1,800°C 0 ~ 1,000°C

Voltage mode ±15 mV, ±50 mV,

±100 mV, ±500 mV, ±1 V, ±2.5 V

Current mode ±20 mA, 4 ~ 20 mA Voltage mode: ±0.1% or Accuracy

better

Current mode: ±0.2% or

better

Resolution 16-bit

Sampling Rate 10/100 samples/sec (selected by Utility)

CMR @ 50/60 Hz NMR @ 50/60 Hz 60 dB

Overvoltage Protection $\pm 60~V_{DC}$

High Common Mode 200 V_{DC} **Span Drift** ±25 ppm/°C Zero Drift ±6µV/°C

Built-in TVS/ESD Protection

Burn-out Detection

Specifications

General

Power Consumption 0.7 W @ 24 V_{DC}

Digital Input

Channels

Input Level

Wet contact:

Dry contact: Logic level 0: Close to GND

Logic level 1: Open Logic level 0: 3 V max Logic level 1: 10 ~ 30 V

(Note: The Digital Input Level 0 and 1 status can be

Supports 3 kHz Counter Input (32-bit + 1-bit

Supports 3 kHz Frequency Input

Supports Invert DI Status

 $40\;V_{DC}$ **Over Voltage Protection**

Digital Output

Channels 8, open collector to 40 V

(0.8A max. load)

 Power Dissipation 1W load max RON Maximum $150~\text{m}\Omega$ Supports 1 kHz Pulse Output

Supports High-to-Low Delay Output

Supports Low-to-High Delay Output

Specifications

General

Power Consumption 1.8 W @ 24 V_{DC}

Relay Output

- Output Channels 8 Form A

 Contact Rating 0.5 A @ 120 V_{AC} (Resistive)

0.25 A @ 240 V_{AC} 1 A @ 30 V_{DC} 0.3 A @ 110 V_{DC}

 Breakdown Voltage 750 V_{AC} (50/60 Hz) Initial Insulation $1 \text{ G} \Omega \text{ min.} @ 500 \text{ V}_{DC}$

Resistance

Relay Response On: 3ms Time (Typical) Off: 1ms Total Switching Time 10 ms

Supports 100 Hz pulse output

Maximum Operating 50 operations/min (at related load)

Common Specifications

General

Power Input Watchdog Timer

Connector

System (1.6 second) & Communication 2 x plug-in terminal blocks (#14 ~ 22 AWG) **Isolation Voltage** 3,000 V_{DC}

Supported Protocols

ASCII Command and Modbus/RTU

Environment

 Operating Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH **Operating Temperature** -40 ~ 85°C

(-40 ~ 185°F) Storage Temperature -40 ~ 85°C (-40 ~ 185°F)

Ordering Information

ADAM-4118

Robust 8-ch Thermocouple Input Module w/ Modbus

ADAM-4150 ADAM-4168 Robust 15-ch Digital I/O Module with Modbus Robust 8-ch Relay Output Module with

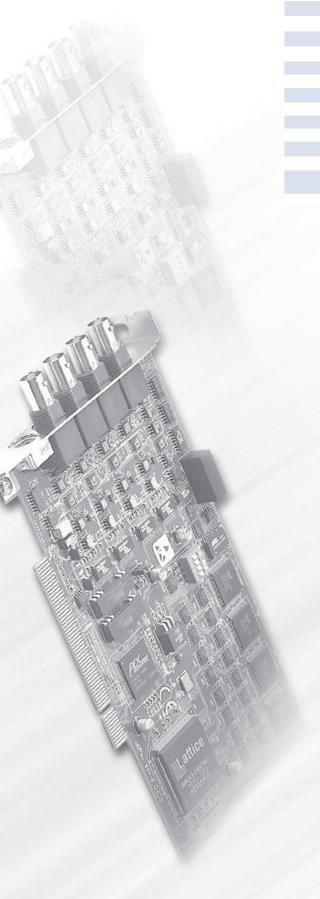
Modbus

Unregulated 10 ~ 48 V_{DC}

Data Acquisition Boards



To view all of Advantech's Data Acquisition Boards, please visit www.advantech.com/products.



Data Acquisition and Control **Tutorial & Software**

PC-based Data Acquisition (DAQ) System Overview

Because industrial PC I/O interface products have become increasingly reliable, accurate, and affordable in the last few years, PC-based data acquisition and control systems are nowadays widely used in industrial and laboratory applications such as monitoring, control, data acquisition and automated testing.

It requires know-how of electrical and computer engineering to select and build a data acquisition (DAQ) and control system that actually does what you want. This tutorial gives a brief introduction to what data acquisition and control systems do and how to configure them. Here, we cover:

- Transducers and Actuators
- Signal Conditioning
- Data Acquisition and Control Hardware
- Getting Started

Transducers and Actuators

A transducer converts temperature, pressure, level, length, position, etc. into voltage, current, frequency, pulses or other signals.

Thermocouples, thermistors and resistance temperature detectors (RTDs) are common transducers for temperature measurements. Other types of transducers include flow sensors, pressure sensors, strain gauges, load cells and LVDTs, which measure flow rate, pressure variances, force or displacement.

An actuator is a device that activates process control equipment by using pneumatic, hydraulic or electrical power. For example, a valve actuator can open and close a valve to control fluid rates.

Signal Conditioning

Signal conditioning circuits improve the quality of signals generated by transducers before they are converted into digital signals by the PC's data-acquisition hardware. Examples of signal conditioning are signal scaling, amplification, linearization, cold-junction compensation, filtering, attenuation, excitation, common-mode rejection, and so on.

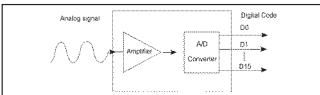
One of the most common signal conditioning functions is amplification. For maximum resolution, the voltage range of the input signals should be approximately equal to the maximum input range of the A/D converter. Amplification expands the range of the transducer signals so that they match the input range of the A/D converter. For example, a x10 amplifier maps transducer signals that range from 0 to 1 V into the range 0 to 10 V before they go into the A/D converter.

Data Acquisition & Control Hardware

Data acquisition and control hardware generally performs one or more of the following functions: analog input, analog output, digital input, digital output and counter/timer functions. This section will discuss each function and list some considerations that are important when you select a data acquisition and control system.

Analog Inputs (A/D)

Analog to digital (A/D) conversion changes analog voltage or current levels into digital information. The conversion is necessary to enable a computer to process or store the signals.

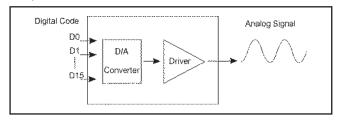


The most significant criteria when selecting A/D hardware are:

- 1. Number of input channels
- 2. Single-ended or differential input signals
- 3. Sampling rate (in samples per second)
- 4. Resolution (usually measured in bits of resolution)
- 5. Input range (specified in full-scale volts)
- 6. Noise and nonlinearity

Analog Outputs (D/A)

The opposite of analog to digital conversion is digital to analog (D/A) conversion. This operation converts digital information into analog voltage or current. D/A devices allow a computer to control real-world events.



Analog output signals may directly control process equipment. The process can give feedback in the form of analog input signals. This is referred to as a closed loop control system with PID control. Analog outputs can also be used to generate waveforms. In this case, the device behaves as a function generator.

Digital Inputs and Outputs

Digital input/output functions are useful in applications such as contact closure and switch status monitoring, industrial On/Off control and digital communications.

Counter/Timer

A counter/timer can be used for event counting, flowmeter monitoring, frequency counting, pulse width measurement, time period measurement, and so on.

Getting Started

Advantech: The Source For What You Need

Advantech manufactures data acquisition hardware and software for measurement, monitoring and applications control. The following guide is provided to help you choose components for your data acquisition system.

Step 1: Know Your Fundamental Goal

Decide whether your DAQ system will be used primarily for measurement, monitoring, control, or analysis. Know the data requirements of your process, and know the number of data collection points in your system. Know the required data collection speed, the sampling rate, the type of measurement, the voltage or current being produced, the desired accuracy and the output resolution at each data collection point. Finally, know the timing of events in your system, and any special environmental conditions that exist.

Step 2: Hardware Selection

Select the hardware required to achieve your fundamental goal. Advantech provides plug-in boards for Analog-to-Digital, Digital-to-Analog, Digital I/O needs. Both ISA and PCI bus products are available. Your hardware selection should be based on five major criteria:

- 1. Number and types of channels
- 2. Differential or single-ended inputs
- 3. Resolution
- 4. Speed
- 5. Software compatibility with hardware

Step 3: Accessory Selection

Most applications require additional accessories which are available as separate items. These include:

- 1. Expansion peripherals to add channels to your system
- Cables, signal conditioners and external boxes such as screw terminals or BNC accessories

Step 4: Software Selection

More than any other single factor, software will determine your system start-up time, as well as its effectiveness, suitability for your application, and ease of modification.

Three major criteria should determine the choice of software:

- 1. Operating system used
- 2. User programming expertise
- 3. Software compatibility with hardware

DAQNavi Introduction

What is DAQNavi?

DAQNavi is a Advantech next-generation driver package, for programmers to develop their application programs using Advantech DAQ boards or devices. This integrated driver package includes device drivers, SDK, tutorial and utility. With the user-friendly design, even the beginner can guickly get familiar with how to utilize DAQ hardware and write programs through the intuitive "Advantech Navigator" utility environment. Many example codes for different development environment dramatically decrease users' programming time and effort.

You can go to www.advantech.com/DAQNavi for more information about Advantech DAQNavi.

Multiple Operating System Support

DAQNavi supports many popular operating systems (OS) used in automation applications. For different OSs, API functions will be the same, so users can simply install the driver without modifying their program again when migrating between two different OSs.

DAQNavi supports latest Windows 8/7/Vista/XP and Windows CE (both 32-bit and 64-bit).

Besides Windows operating system, Linux is famous for its openness and flexibility. DAQNavi software package also support Linux OS including Ubuntu, Fedora, Debian, Susi distributions. For other distributions, please contact the local Advantech branch or dealer in your area.

Note: DAQNavi only supports Windows 8 desktop version. Windows RT version is not supported.

LabVIEW and Matlab Support

LabVIEW is popular graphical development environment used for measurement and automation. For LabVIEW user, DAQNavi offers two options for programming: Express VI and Polymorphic VIs. Express VI helps user quickly complete his programming without extra wiring. When user drags the Express VI on LabVIEW Block Diagram, a pop-up intuitive wizard window will appear and user can perform configurations. After that, the programming is done. So it is similar to the .NET Component DAQ Wizard used in Microsoft Visual Studio environment, making programming more easily. As for the Polymorphic VI, user can use several VIs and wiring to build more complex program. Except LabVIEW, DAQNavi also support Matlab programming.

.NET Support

DAQNavi offers a series of .NET Component object, that you can benefit from platform-unified feature by latest .NET technology. User can simply drag and drop the .NET Components within .NET programming environment, such as Microsoft Visual C# and VB .NET. An intuitive window (called "DAQNavi Wizard") will pop-up, and user can perform all configurations by sequence. It is so-called "Configure & Run" programming. Programmers also can choose writing code manually with the .NET Component, to have a more flexible object calling. With Advantech CSCL technology, engineers can do the similar programming in an native environment such as Visual C++.

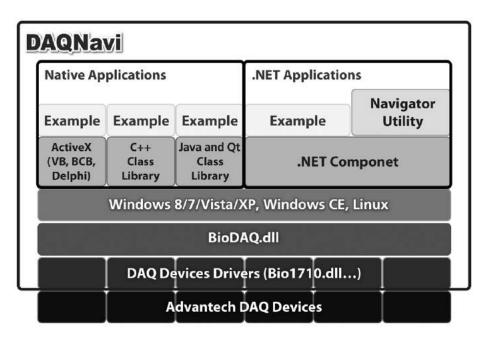
C++, Delphi, VB, BCB, Java and Qt Support

DAQNavi offers C++ Class Library (for VC++ and Borland C++ Builder) and ActiveX (for Visual Basic, Delphi, and BCB) for Native programming environment with the same calling interface as .NET Class Library. With DAQNavi Java class library and Qt class library, users can develop Java and Qt programs to migrate between different operating systems (including Windows and Linux).

Support Modules

DAQNavi supports all PCI Express, PCI, PC/104, and PCI-104 cards, as well as all USB DAQ devices.

DAQNavi Driver Package Architecture



Note: When you visit Advantech DAQNavi download website, you can find two software: (1) DAQNavi SDK (2) individual DAQNavi driver for specific hardware. You need to install these two software on your computer to utilize the hardware.

4 Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

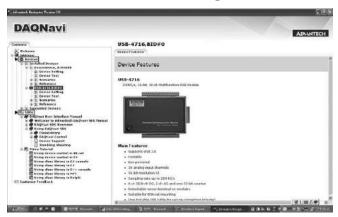
Intelligent Operator

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions

0

18-3

Powerful Intuitive Utility: Advantech Navigator



Devices

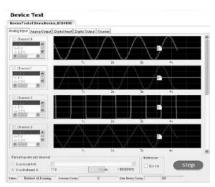
You can see all your installed Advantech DAQ devices here, including the simulated DAQ device called "DemoDevice". In other words, you don't need any hardware installed on your computer to test all operations within DAQNavi. For each device, there are four items you can select.

1. Device Setting

You can perform all hardware configurations for the selected device.

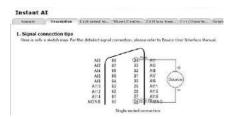
Device Test

You can test all hardware functionality here, without any programming.



3. Scenarios

Advantech defines commonly-used measurement and automation applications, named "scenarios" for users to refer. For each scenario, one example program is embedded within Advantech Navigator that you can execute it directly. Corresponding source code for each scenario is provided, written by different language (C#, VB .NET, C++, Delphi, Qt, VB6, and Java). Besides, wiring diagram for each scenario is available here.



4. Reference

You can find the detailed user manual for the selected device.

SDKs

1. DAQ User Interface Manual

To shorten the development time, Advantech offer a lot of tutorial and reference documentation. There are two programming ways you can refer: (1) Class Library (2) Device Control. You can find instructions for programming. It not only teaches you how to create one application project, but also how to write the program with a programming chart and example code.



2. Tutorial Video

If you don't know how to start creating a project, Advantech offers a tutorial video for your programming reference.



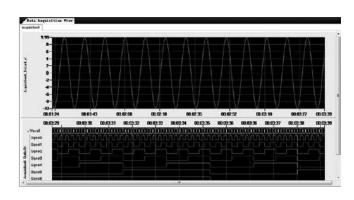


Scenarios: Commonly-used for Measurement and Automation Applications

Category	Scenario	Description					
	Instant Al	Read single Al value once					
	Asynchronous	Read a buffer of Al values once					
Analog	One Buffered AI	(Don't need to wait the acquisition is done to run other program)					
Input	Synchronous One	Read a buffer of Al values once					
	Buffered AI	(Need to wait the acquisition is done to run other program)					
	Streaming AI	Continuously read a buffer of Al values					
	Static AO	Change AO values once					
Analog	Asynchronous One Waveform AO	Change AO value based on a pre-defined waveform once (Don't need to wait the generation is done to run other program)					
Output	Synchronous One Waveform AO	Change AO value based on a pre-defined waveform once (Need to wait the generation is done to run other program)					
	Streaming AO	Continuously change AO value based on a pre-defined waveform					
	Static DI	Read the selected DI port value once					
Digital	DI Interrupt	When DI bit meets a pre-defined edge change (rising or falling), an interupt is generated					
Digital Input	DI Pattern Match Interrupt	When selected DI port meets pre-defined pattern, an interupt is generated					
	DI Status Change Interrupt	When the status of certain selected channel of DI port changes, an interupt is generated					
Digital Output	Static DO	Change DO values once					
	Delayed Pulse Generation	When a trigger from coutner gate is met, a pulse is generated after a specific period					
	Pulse Output with Timer Interrupt	Continuously generate a periodic pulse train (using counter internal clock), and an event will be sent out at the same time.					
Timer/	Event Counter	Continously count the pulse number of signal from counter input					
Counter	Frequency Measurement	Meaure frequency of singal from counter input					
	Pulse Width Measurement	Meaure pulse width of signal from counter input					
	PWM Output	Generate PWM (Pulse Width Modulation) signal					

DAQNavi Data Logger

Configurable Data Logging Software



Features

- Data logging, display and recording without programming
- Instant Al. buffered Al and static DI data logging
- Intuitive hardware channel parameters configuration wizard
- Supports simulated device operation
- Save configurations into a project file for future re-use
- Real-time display with zoom and pan operation
- Supports data recording to store as file to local disk
- Recorded data playback to view historical data
- Supports both analog graph and digital graph display

WehAccess+ Solutions

7 Motion Control

Power & Energy

0

0

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Industrial Ethernet

18-5

Introduction

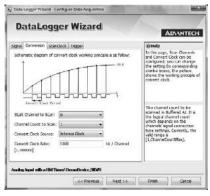
Advantech DAQNavi Data Logger is ready-to-use application software that engineers can leverage its easy-to-use interface to perform data logging, display and recording. Without spending any time on programming, engineers can benefit from flexibility to acquire and store data from various Advantech data acquisition devices for their data logging tasks.

Features Details

Data Acquisition Devices Configuration

Before data logging measurement, engineers can do all necessary analog and digital input channels configuration using built-in DAQNavi wizard. Step-by-step instructions by intuitive window can help engineer easily complete related settings. Except real data acquisition devices, DAQNavi Data Logger also offer simulated device that engineers can do all operation without any hardware installed on computer.





Configuration Management by Project Files

Engineer can create and edit a project to include one or several data logging tasks.

Within one project, data can be acquired and displayed from one or multiple data acquisition devices. Current input channels configurations and logging settings can be saved as a specific project file. Afterwards, engineer can open previous project file to load all configurations and start data logging tasks immediately.

Real-time Data Logging, Display and Recording

After data acquisition configuration is done, engineers can immediately start data acquisition and display the logging data on a real-time graph. The graph can be zoom in, zoom out or pan dynamically during data logging. Engineers can decide if they want to record the data (save data into a pre-defined file) during data logging.

Historical Data Playback

Previous recorded data can be loaded back to DANNavi Data Logger software and viewed by Playback function. Related zoom in, zoom out and pan operation is also available for historical data display.

Specifications

Supported Hardware

- PCI Express multifunction, analog input and digital input cards
- PCI multifunction, analog input and digital input cards
- USB multifunction, analog input and digital input modules
- PC/104 and PCI-104 multifunction, analog input and digital input cards

Analog I/O & Multifunction Card Selection Guide



			17.1						
	Cate	egory				Multifunction			
	В	us				PCI			
	Мс	odel	PCI-1710U/UL	PCI-1710HGU	PCI-1711U/UL	PCI-1712/L	PCI-1716/L	PCI-1706U/UL	PCI-1718HDU
		Resolution	12 bits	12 bits	12 bits	12 bits	16 bits	16 bits	12 bits
	General	Channels	16 SE/8 Diff.	16 SE/8 Diff.	16 SE	16 SE/8 Diff.	16 SE/8 Diff.	8 Diff.	16 SE/8 Diff.
	Spec.	Onboard FIFO	4,096 samples	4,096 samples	1,024 samples	1,024 samples	1,024 samples	8,192 samples	1,024 samples
		Sampling Rate	100 kS/s	100 kS/s	100 kS/s	1 MS/s	250 kS/s	250 kS/s	100 kS/s
		Unipolar Inputs (V)	0 ~ 10, 0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 2.5, 0 ~ 1.25	0 ~ 10, 0 ~ 1, 0 ~ 0.1, 0 ~ 0.01	-	0 ~ 10, 0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 2.5, 0 ~ 1.25	0 ~ 10, 0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 2.5, 0 ~ 1.25	-	0 ~ 10, 0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 2.5, 0 ~ 1.25
Analog Input	Input Ranges	Bipolar Inputs (V)	±10, 5, 2.5, 1.25, 0.625	±10, 5, 1, 0.5, 0.1, 0.05, 0.01, 0.005	±10, 5, 2.5, 1.25, 0.625	±10, 5, 2.5, 1.25, 0.625	±10, 5, 2.5, 1.25, 0.625	±10, 5, 2.5, 1.25	±10, 5, 2.5, 1.25, 0.625
Ana		Configurable Per-Channel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Trigger	Pacer/Software/ External Pulse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Modes	Analog Slope	-	-	-	✓	-	✓	-
		Advanced Trigger	-	-	-	✓	-	✓	-
	Data Transfer	Software	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Modes	DMA	-	-	-	Bus-mastering	Bus-mastering	✓	-
	R	Resolution	12 bits	12 bits	12 bits	12 bits	16 bits	12 bits	12 bits
4	Channels		2 (PCI-1710U only)	2	2 (PCI-1711U only)	2 (PCI-1712 only)	2 (PCI-1716 only)	2 (PCI-1706U only)	1
utbu	Onboard FIFO		-	-	-	32,768 samples	-	-	-
Analog Output	Output Range (V)		0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 10	0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 10	0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 10	0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 10, ±5, ±10	0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 10, ±5, ±10	0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 10, ±5, ±10, 0 ~ 20 mA, 0 ~ 24 mA, 4 ~ 20 mA	0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 10
	Oı	utput Rate	Static update	Static update	Static update	1 MS/s	Static update	Static update	Static update
	DN	MA Transfer	-	-	-	✓	-	-	-
ital	Inp	ut Channels	16	16	16	16	16		16
Digital I/0	Outr	out Channels	16	16	16	(shared)	16	16 (shared)	16
_ <u>_</u>	(Channels	1	1	1	3	1	2	1
Timer/ Counter	R	Resolution	16 bits	16 bits	16 bits	16 bits	16 bits	32 bits	16 bits
≓ ც	Max. Ir	nput Frequency	10 MHz	10 MHz	10 MHz	10 MHz	10 MHz	10 MHz	10 MHz
	Isolation	n Voltage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Auto Ca	alibration	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓	-
	BoardI) Switch	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	✓
	Dimensi	ons (mm)	175 x 100	175 x 100	175 x 100	175 x 100	175 x 100	175 x 100	175 x 100
	Conr	nector	68-pin SCSI	68-pin SCSI	68-pin SCSI	68-pin SCSI	68-pin SCSI	68-pin SCSI	DB37
ا در	Windows X	(P/2000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Legacy Driver	WinCE		✓	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Linux		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
DAQNavi Driver	Windows 8	3/7/Vista/XP/2000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Aan	WinCE		✓	-	-	-	-	-	-
۵	Linux		-	-	✓	-	-	-	-
		W Driver	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Page		19-23	19-23	19-24	19-25	19-26	online	online

^{*} All channels should be set to the same range.

 $[\]begin{tabular}{ll} ** SS: Single DMA channel, Single A/D channel scan; SM: Single DMA channel, Multiple A/D channel scan is the scan in the scan i$

Selection Guide



	Cat	egory				Multifunction			
		us	D	 Cl		Mulliunction	ISA		
		us odel	PCI-1741U	PCI-1742U	PCL-711B	PCL-812PG	PCL-818L	PCL-818HD	PCL-818HG
	IVIC	Resolution	16 bits	16 bits	12 bits	12 bits	12 bits	12 bits	12 bits
		Channels	16 SE/8 Diff.	16 SE/8 Diff.	8 SE	16 SE	16 SE/8 Diff	16 SE/8 Diff	16 SE/8 Diff
	General Spec.	Onboard FIFO	1,024 samples	1,024 samples	-	10 SL		1,024 samples	1,024 samples
		Sampling Rate	200 kS/s	1 MS/s	40 kS/s	30 kS/s	40 kS/s	100 kS/s	100 kS/s
		Unipolar Inputs	0 ~ 10, 0 ~ 5,	0 ~ 10, 0 ~ 5	40 KO/5	30 K3/5	40 K3/5	0 ~ 10, 0 ~ 5,	0 ~ 10, 0 ~ 1,
=		(V)	0 ~ 2.5, 0 ~ 1.25*	0 ~ 2.5, 0 ~ 1.25	-	-	-	0 ~ 2.5, 0 ~ 1.25	0 ~ 0.1, 0 ~ 0.01
Analog Input	Input Ranges	Bipolar Inputs (V)	±10, 5, 2.5, 1.25, 0.625*	±10, 5, 2.5, 1.25,0.625	±5, 2.5, 1.25, 0.625, 0.3125	±10, 5, 2.5, 1.25, 0.625, 0.3125	±10, 5, 2.5, 1.25, 0.625	±10, 5, 2.5, 1.25, 0.625	±10, 5, 1, 0.5, 0.1, 0.05, 0.01, 0.005
Ana		Configurable Per-Channel	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Trigger	Pacer/Software/ External Pulse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Modes	Analog Slope	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Advanced Trigger	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Data	Software	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Transfer Modes	DMA	-	Bus-mastering	-	SS**	SM**	SM**	SM**
	F	lesolution	16 bits	16 bits	12 bits	12 bits	12 bits	12 bits	12 bits
Ħ	Channels		1	2	1	2	1	1	1
Outp	On	board FIFO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Analog Output	Output Range (V)		±5, ±10	0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 10, ±5, ±10	0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 10	0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 10	0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 10	0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 10, ±10	0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 10, ±10
Ā	Output Rate		Static update	Static update	Static update	Static update	Static update	Static update	Static update
	DN	1A Transfer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Digital I/O		ut Channels	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
۵	Outp	out Channels	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
er/	(Channels	1	1	-	1	1	1	1
Timer/ Counte		lesolution	16 bits	16 bits	-	16 bits	16 bits	16 bits	16 bits
. 0		nput Frequency	10 MHz	10 MHz	-	2 MHz	10 MHz	10 MHz	10 MHz
		n Voltage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		alibration	√	√	-	-	-	-	-
) Switch	√ 175 100	√ 175 100	-	-	-	-	-
	Dimensions (mm) Connector		175 x 100 68-pin SCSI	175 x 100 68-pin SCSI	175 x 100 3 x 20-pin	185 x 100 5 x 20-pin	155 x 100 DB37	185 x 100 DB37	185 x 100 DB37
	Windows >		vo-pii1 303i	vo-pii1 303i	3 x 20-μπ	5 X 20-pii1	DB37	DB37 ✓	DB37
Legacy Driver	WinCE	1 /2000	-	-	-	-		-	-
Leg	Linux		_ ✓	- ✓	-		_	-	-
. <u>-</u>			·	· ✓	_	-	<u>-</u> ✓	√	✓
Naviver	WinCE				_	_	-	-	_
DAQNavi Driver	Linux		√	-	-	-	-	-	-
		W Driver	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		ige	19-27	19-27	online	online	online	online	online

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control Power & Energy Automation

^{*} All channels should be set to the same range.
** SS: Single DMA channel, Single A/D channel scan; SM: Single DMA channel, Multiple A/D channel scan

Analog I/O & Multifunction Card Selection Guide















			300	-140	Sec.		4	4	4
	Cate	gory				Multifunction			
	Bu	ıs		PC/104		PCI-104		PCIE	
	Mod	del	PCM-3718H	PCM-3718HG	PCM-3718HO	PCM-3810I	PCIE-1810	PCIE-1816	PCIE-1816H
		Resolution	12 bits	12 bits	12 bits	12 bits	12 bits	16 bits	16 bits
	Camanal	Channels	16 SE/8 Diff.	16 SE/8 Diff.	16 SE/8 Diff.	16 SE/8 Diff.	16 SE/8 Duff.	16 SE/8 Duff.	16 SE/8 Duff.
	General Spec.	Onboard FIFO	-	-	1,024 samples	4,096 samples	4,096 samples	4,096 samples	4,096 samples
		Sampling Rate	100 kS/s	100 kS/s	100 kS/s*	250 kS/s	800 kS/s	1 MS/s	5 MS/s
		Unipolar Inputs (V)	0 ~ 10, 0 ~ 5 0 ~ 2.5, 0 ~ 1.25	0 ~ 10, 0 ~ 1 0 ~ 0.1, 0 ~ 0.01	0 ~ 10, 0 ~ 5 0 ~ 2.5, 0 ~ 1.25	0 ~ 10, 0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 2.5, 0 ~ 1.25	0 ~ 10, 0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 2.5, 0 ~ 1.25	0 ~ 10, 0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 2.5, 0 ~ 1.25	0 ~ 10, 0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 2.5, 0 ~ 1.25
Analog Input	Input Ranges	Bipolar Inputs (V)	±10, 5, 2.5, 1.25, 0.625	±10, 5, 1, 0.5, 0.1, 0.05, 0.005	±10, 5, 2.5, 1.25, 0.625	±10, 5, 2.5, 1.25, 0.625	±10, ±5, 2.5, 1.25, 0.625	±10, ±5, 2.5, 1.25, 0.625	±10, ±5, 2.5, 1.25, 0.625
√nalog		Configurable Per-Channel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
,		Pacer/ Software/ External Pulse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Trigger Modes	Analog Slope	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓
	Modes	Advanced Trigger	-	-	-	✓	Start/ Stop/ Delay to Start/ Delay to Stop	Start/ Stop/ Delay to Start/ Delay to Stop	Start/ Stop/ Delay to Start/ Delay to Stop
	Data Transfer	Software	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Transfer Modes	DMA	SS**	SS**	SS**	-	Bus-mastering	Bus-mastering	Bus-mastering
		esolution	_	-	12 bits	12 bits	12 bits	16 bits	16 bits
ont		hannels	-	-	1	2	2 (Waveform Output)	2 (Waveform Output)	2 (Waveform Output)
Juth	Onboard FIFO		-	-	-	-	4,096 samples	4,096 samples	4,096 samples
Analog Output	Output Range (V)		-	-	0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 10	0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 10, ±5, ±10	0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 10, ±5, ±10	0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 10, ±5, ±10	0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 10, ±5, ±10
Ā	Ou	tput Rate	-	-	Static update	250 kS/s	500 kS/s/s	3 MS/s	3 MS/s
	DM	A Transfer	-	-	-	-	Bus-mastering	Bus-mastering	Bus-mastering
Digital I/O		t Channels ut Channels	16 (shared)	16 (shared)	16 (shared)	16 (shared)	24 (shared)	24 (shared)	24 (shared)
	C	hannels	1	1	1	3	2	2	2
Timer/ Counter		esolution	16 bits	16 bits	16 bits	16 bits	32-bit	32-bit	32-bit
₽		out Frequency	10 MHz	10 MHz	10 MHz	10 MHz	10 MHz	10 MHz	10 MHz
	Isolation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Auto Cal		_	_	_	✓	✓	✓	✓
	BoardID		-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓
	Dimensio	ns (mm)	96 x 90	96 x 90	96 x 90	96 x 90	168 x 100	168 x 100	168 x 100
	Conne	ector	2 x 20-pin	2 x 20-pin	2 x 20-pin	50-pin/26-pin box header	68-pin SCSI	68-pin SCSI	68-pin SCSI
۔ ج	Windows	XP/2000	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-
Legacy Driver	WinCE		✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-
o Le	Linux		✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-
DAQNavi Driver	Windows XP/2000	8/7/Vista/	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
AGN	WinCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
۵	Linux		-	-	-	✓	-	-	-
	LabVIEW	V Driver	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Pa		19-49	19-49	19-49	19-47	19-21	19-22	19-22

^{* 80} kHz on Pentium 4-based (or upper) system

^{**} SS: Single DMA channel, Single A/D channel scan

Selection Guide

			Mail	N. A. M.	T. W. D.	To the	THE REAL PROPERTY.			THE	Total State of the last of the
	Cate	egory				Analog Input				Analog	Output
	В	us			PCI			ISA	PCI-104	P	CI
	Мо	del	PCI-1713U	PCI-1714U	PCI-1714UL	PCI-1715U	PCI-1747U	PCL-813B	PCM-3813I	PCI-1720U	PCI-1721
		Resolution	12 bits	12 bits	12 bits	12 bits	16 bits	12 bits	12 bits	-	-
	General	Channels	32 SE/16 Diff.	4 SE	4 SE	32 SE/16 Diff.	64 SE/32 Diff.	32 SE	32 SE/16 Diff.	-	-
	Spec.	Onboard FIFO	4,096 samples	32,768 samples	8,192 samples	1,024 samples	1,024 samples	+	1,024 samples	-	-
		Sampling Rate	100 kS/s	30 MS/s	10 MS/s	500 kS/s	250 kS/s	25 kS/s	100 kS/s	-	-
Ħ	Input	Unipolar Inputs (V)	0 ~ 10, 0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 2.5, 0 ~ 1.25	-	-	0 ~10, 0 ~ 5 0 ~ 2.5, 0 ~1.25	0 ~ 10, 0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 2.5, 0 ~ 1.25	0 ~ 10, 0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 2.5, 0 ~ 1.25	0 ~ 10, 0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 2.5, 0 ~ 1.25	-	-
Analog Input	Ranges	Bipolar Inputs (V)	±10, 5, 2.5, 1.25, 0.625	±5, 2.5, 1, 0.5	±5, 2.5, 1, 0.5	±10, 5, 2.5, 1.25, 0.625	±10, 5, 2.5, 1.25, 0.625	±5, 2.5, 1.25, 0.625	±5, 2.5, 1.25, 0.625	-	-
Ana		Configurable Per-Channel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-
	Tuinnan	Pacer/ Software/ External Pulse	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pacer/ Software	Software	✓	-	-
	Trigger Modes	Analog Slope	-	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Advanced Trigger	-	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Data	Software	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-
	Transfer Modes	DMA	-	Bus- mastering	Bus- mastering	Bus-mastering	Bus-mastering	-	-	-	-
	R	lesolution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 bits	12 bits
+	Channels		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4 (Waveform Output)
outpu	Onboard FIFO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,024 samples
Analog Output	Output Range (V)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 10, ±5, ±10, 0 ~ 20 mA, 4 ~ 20 mA	0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 10, ±5, ±10, 0 ~ 20 mA, 4 ~ 20 mA
	Oı	utput Rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Static update	10 MS/s
	DN	MA Transfer	-	-	-	-	-	=	=	=	Bus-mastering
tal	Inp	ut Channels	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
Digital I/O	Outp	out Channels	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(shared)
ir/ ter	(Channels	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Timer/ Counter	R	lesolution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 bits
. 0	Max. Ir	nput Frequency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 MHz
		Voltage	2,500 Vpc	-	-	2,500 Vpc	-	500 VDC	2,500 Vpc	2,500 VDC	-
		libration	-	✓	✓	-	✓	-	-	-	✓
) Switch	- 175 - 100	475 400	475 400	475 400	475 400	- 010 - 100	-	475 400	475 400
		ons (mm) lector	175 x 100 DB37	175 x 100 4 x BNC	175 x 100 4 x BNC	175 x 100 DB37	175 x 100 68-pin SCSI	219 x 100 DB37	96 x 90 40-pin	175 x 100 DB37	175 x 100 68-pin SCSI
		XP/2000	<i>V</i>	4 X BING	4 X BNO ✓	<i>V</i>	v √	✓	40-βii1 ✓	<i>V</i>	v
Legacy Driver	WinCE	741 72000	√	-	-	-	√	-	-	√	-
P, Ee	Linux		√	V	✓	-	, ✓	-	-	√	- ✓
· -	Windows	8/7/Vista/	√	√ ✓	· ·	√	·	✓	✓	<i>,</i> ✓	→
DAQNavi Driver	XP/2000 WinCE		·	-		-	,	, 	-	√	
DAG	Linux		-	- ✓	- ✓	- ✓	- ✓	-	-		- ✓
		W Driver	- ✓	∨	√	∨	∨	- ✓	- ✓	<u>-</u> ✓	∨
		ige	19-29	19-28	19-28	19-29	19-30	online	19-47	19-31	19-32
			.0 20	.0 20	.0 20	.0 20	.0 00	3		.0 01	.0 02

^{* 80} kHz on Pentium 4-based (or upper) system

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control Power & Energy Automation Automation Panels .

^{**} SS: Single DMA channel, Single A/D channel scan

Digital I/O & Counter Card Selection Guide













Bus				A. C.	A Park	No.			
Model		Cate	gory			Analog	Output		
Resolution Channels Channel		Bu	s		PCI			ISA	
Channels Channels		Mod	del	PCI-1723	PCI-1724U	PCI-1727U	PCL-726	PCL-727	PCL-728
Specific Onboard FIFO			Resolution	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sampling Rate		General	Channels	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Spec.	Onboard FIFO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Input Ranges Ra			Sampling Rate	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ranges Per-Ghames Per-Gha			Unipolar Inputs (V)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Per-Channel			Bipolar Inputs (V)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trigger Modes		Ranges		-	-	-	-	-	-
Modes Advanced Trigger - - - - - - - - -		Trigger		-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer DMA Final Principle Power Powe			Analog Slope	-	-	-	-	-	-
Part			Advanced Trigger	-	-	-	-	-	-
Modes DMA			Software	-		-	-	-	-
Channels 8 32 12 6 12 2			DMA	-	-	-	-	-	-
Onboard FIFO		 		16 bits	14 bits	14 bits	12 bits	12 bits	12 bits
Analog Output Range (V)			Channels	8	32	12	6	12	2
Output Pange (V) ±10, 0 ~ 20 mA 4 ~ 20 mA ±10, 0 ~ 20 mA ±10, 0 ~ 20 mA ±10, 0 ~ 20 mA ±5, ±10, 4 ~ 20 mA 0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 10, ±5, ±10, 4 ~ 20 mA ±5, ±10, 4 ~ 20 mA 0 ~ 20 mA, 4 ~ 20 mA 4 ~ 20 mA 0 ~ 20 mA, 4 ~ 20 mA 4 ~ 20 mA 0 ~ 20 mA, 4 ~ 20 mA 4 ~ 20 mA </td <td></td> <td colspan="2">Onboard FIFO</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>		Onboard FIFO		-	-	-	-	-	-
DMA Transfer		Output Range (V)			±10, 0 ~ 20 mA	±10, 0~20 mA	±5, ±10,		±5, ±10, 0 ~ 20 mA,
Digital I/O Input Channels 16		Output Rate		Static update	Static update	Static update	Static update	Static update	Static update
Digital I/O Output Channels (shared) - 16 16 16 - - -		D	MA Transfer	-	-	-	-	-	-
Channels	Digital I/O	In	out Channels	16	-	16	16	16	-
Resolution	Digital I/O	Out	tput Channels	(shared)	-	16	16	16	-
Nax. Input Frequency - - - - - - - - -	_ ,		Channels	-	-	-	-	-	-
Isolation Voltage			Resolution	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auto Calibration		Max.	Input Frequency	-	-	-	-	-	-
BoardID Switch V V V V V V V V V		Isolation	Voltage	-	1,500 V _{DC}	-	-	-	2,500 V _{DC}
Dimensions (mm) 175 x 100 175 x 100 337 x 112 337 x 112 185 x 120		Auto Cal	ibration		-	-	-	-	-
Connector 68-pin SCSI DB62 2 x 2-pin, DB37 4 x 20-pin 2 x 20-pin, DB37 2 x DB9		BoardID	Switch	√	✓	✓	-	-	-
Windows XP/2000 V V V V V V V V V		Dimensio	ns (mm)	175 x 100	175 x 100	175 x 100	337 x 112	337 x 112	185 x 120
WinCE		Conne	ector		DB62	2 x 2-pin, DB37	4 x 20-pin	2 x 20-pin, DB37	2 x DB9
Clinix	e c	Windows >	(P/2000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Clinix	ega					-	-	-	-
LabVIEW Driver ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓		Linux		✓	✓	✓	-	-	-
LabVIEW Driver ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	lavi		3/7/Vista/XP/2000	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-
LabVIEW Driver ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	Driv	WinCE		-	-	-	-	-	-
	_ <u>`</u> _	Linux		-		✓	-	-	-
Page19-3319-3119-33onlineonlineonline		LabVIEW	/ Driver	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		Paç	ge	19-33	19-31	19-33	online	online	online

Selection Guide















			S-N/O	3	7.50		`	**	
	Category				No	on-Isolated Digital I	/0		
	Bus					PCI			
	Model		PCI-1735U	PCI-1737U	PCI-1739U	PCI-1751	PCI-1753	PCI-1755	PCI-1757UP
	Input (Channels	32	24	48	48	96	32	24
	Output	Channels	32	(shared)	(shared)	(shared)	(shared)	(shared)	(shared)
TTL DI/O	Output	Sink Current	24 mA @ 0.5V	24 mA @ 0.4 V	24 mA @ 0.4 V	24 mA @ 0.4 V	24 mA @ 0.44 V	24 mA @ 0.5V	24 mA @ 0.5 V
	Channel	Source Current	15 mA @ 2.0V	15 mA @ 2.4 V	15 mA @ 2.4 V	15 mA @ 2.4 V	24 mA @ 3.76 V	15 mA @ 2.0V	24 mA @ 3.7 V
		Channels	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Input	Isolation Voltage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Input Range	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Isolated DI/O		Channels	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DI/O	Output	Isolation Voltage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Output Range	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Max. Sink Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- ,	Channels		3	-	-	3	-	3	-
Timer/ Counter	Resolution		16 bits	-	-	16 bits	-	16 bits	-
	Max. Input Frequency		10 MHz	-	-	10 MHz	-	10 MHz	-
	Pattern Match		-	-	-	-	✓	✓	-
	Change of State		-	-	-	-	✓	✓	-
	Boardl	D Switch	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Advanced Function		el-Freeze nction	-	-	-	-	-	✓	-
		tatus Read ack	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	✓
	Dry/We	t Contact*	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	✓
D	imensions (r	mm)	175 x 100	175 x 100	175 x 100	175 x 100	175 x 100	175 x 100	120 x 65
	Connector		5 x 20-pin	1 x 50-pin	2 x 50-pin	68-pin SCSI	100-pin SCSI	100-pin SCSI-II	1 x DB25
acy er	Windows X	(P/2000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Legacy Driver	WinCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Linux		√	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	✓
DAQNavi Driver	Windows 8 XP/2000	3/7/Vista/ 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	✓
DAG	WinCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Linux		-	-	-	✓	-	-	-
L	abVIEW Dri	ver	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Page		19-34	19-34	19-34	19-35	19-36	19-37	19-38

 $^{^{\}star}$ Dry/wet contact can be mixed at the same time within one group.

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control Power & Energy Automation

Digital I/O & Counter Card Selection Guide













					/	7		(350mmma)
	Cate	gory			Non-Isolate	ed Digital I/O		
	Bu	IS		IS	A		PC/104	PCI-104
	Mod	del	PCL-720+	PCL-722	PCL-724	PCL-731	PCM-3724	PCM-3753I
0	Inpu	it Channels	32	144	24 (shared)	48 (shared)	48 (shared)	96 (shared)
TTL DI/O	Outp	ut Channels	32	(shared)	21 (0114104)	To (oriaroa)	io (oriaroa)	oo (dharoa)
Ę	Output	Sink Current	24 mA @ 0.5 V	24 mA @ 0.4 V	24 mA @ 0.4 V	24 mA @ 0.4 V	24 mA @ 0.5 V	24 mA @ 0.4 V
	Channel	Source Current	15 mA @ 2.0 V	-15 mA @ 2.4 V	15 mA @ 2.4 V	15 mA @ 2.4 V	15 mA @ 2.0 V	15 mA @ 2.4 V
		Channels	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Input	Isolation Voltage	-	-	-	-	-	-
D/IQ		Input Range	-	-	-	-	-	-
l pə		Channels	-	-	-	-	-	-
Isolated DI/O	Output	Isolation Voltage	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Output	Output Range	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Max. Sink Current	-	-	-	-	-	-
r/ ter	Channels		3	-	-	-	-	-
Timer/ Counter	Resolution		16 bits	-	-	-	-	-
۲ŏ	Max. Input Frequency		1 MHz	-	-	-	-	-
ion	Pattern Match		-	-	-	-	-	✓
ınct	Char	nge of State	-	-	-	-	-	✓
퍳	Boa	rdID Switch	-	-	-	-	-	-
nce	Channel-	Freeze Function	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advanced Function		tatus Read Back	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
∢		Vet Contact*	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Dimensio	· · · · ·	185 x 100	334 x 100	125 x 100	185 x 100	96 x 90	96 x 90
	Conne		5 X 20-pin	6 x 50-pin	1 x 50-pin	2 x 50-pin	2 x 50-pin	4 x 50-pin
acy er	Windows >	(P/2000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Legacy Driver	WinCE		-	-	-	-	✓	✓
	Linux		-	-	-	-	✓	✓
DAQNavi Driver		3/7/Vista/XP/2000	-	-	-	-	✓	✓
Aal	WinCE		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Linux		-	-	-	-	-	-
	LabVIEV		√	√	√	√	√	√
	Pag	ge	online	online	online	online	19-49	19-48

^{*} Dry/wet contact can be mixed at the same time within one group.

Selection Guide















Category					Isolated Digital I/O			Non-isolate	d Digital I/O
	В	us				PCI Express			
Model		PCIE-1730	PCIE-1752	PCIE-1754	PCIE-1756	PCIE-1760	PCIE-1751	PCIE-1753	
	Input Channe		16	-	-	-	-	48	96
O/IQ	Out	out Channels	16	-	-	-	-	(shared)	(shared)
Ē	Output	Sink Current	24 mA @ 0.5 V	-	-	-	-	15 mA @ 0.8 V	15 mA @ 0.8 V
	Channel	Source Current	15 mA @ 2.4 V	-	-	-	-	15 mA @ 2.0 V	15 mA @ 2.0 V
		Channels	16	-	64	32	8	-	-
	Input	Isolation Voltage	2,500 V _{DC}	-	2,500 V _{DC}	2,500 V _{DC}	2,500 V _{DC}	-	-
2		Input Range	10 ~ 30 V _{DC}	-	10 ~ 30 V _{DC}	10 ~ 30 V _{DC}	4.5 ~ 12 V _{DC}	-	-
Isolated DI/O		Channels	16 (Sink)	64 (Sink)	-	32 (Sink)	6 x Form A 2 x Form C	-	-
sola	Output	Isolation Voltage	2,500 Vdc	2,500 VDC	-	2,500 VDC	2,500 VDC		
	Output	Output Range	5 ~ 40 V _{DC}	5 ~ 40 V _{DC}	-	5 ~ 40 V _{DC}	1 A @ 125 Vac	-	
		Max. Sink Current	500 mA	500 mA	-	500 mA	2 A @ 30 V _{AC}	-	-
Timer/ Counter		Channels		-	-	-	8 x UP CTR 2 x PWM	3	-
Zim Sour	F	Resolution	-	-	-	-	16 bits	32 bits	-
. 0	Max. Ir	nput Frequency	-	-	-	-	500 Hz	10 MHz	-
E .	Pa	ttern Match	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓
Function	Cha	inge of State	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓
굔	Воа	ardID Switch	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Advanced	Channel	-Freeze Function	✓	✓	-	✓	-	-	-
lvar	Output S	Status Read Back	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	✓
AC	Dry/	Wet Contact*	✓	-	-	-	-	✓	✓
	Dimensi	ons (mm)	168 x 100	168 x 100	168 x 100	168 x 100	168 x 100	168 x 100	168 x 100
	Conr	ector	1 x DB37 4 x 20-pin	100-pin SCSI	100-pin SCSI	100-pin SCSI	1 x DB37	68-pin SCSI	68-pin SCSI
े ह	Windows	XP/2000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legacy Driver	WinCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Linux		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DAQNavi Driver	Windows	8/7/Vista/XP/2000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
NON	WinCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Linux		-	-	-	-	✓	-	-
	LabVIE\	W Driver	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Pa	ıge	19-17	19-19	19-19	19-19	19-20	19-18	19-18

^{*} Dry/wet contact can be mixed at the same time within one group.

Motion Control Power & Energy Automation

WebAccess+ Solutions

Digital I/O & Counter Card Selection Guide













			•			4	4	•
	Cate	gory			Isolated [Digital I/O		
	Ві	us			P	CI		
	Мо	del	PCI-1730U	PCI-1733	PCI-1734	PCI-1750	PCI-1752U	PCI-1754
	Inpu	ut Channels	16	-	-	-	-	-
TTL DI/O	Outp	ut Channels	16	-	-	-	-	-
Ę	Output Channel	Sink Current	24 mA @ 0.5 V	-	-	-	-	-
'		Source Current	15 mA @ 2.4 V	-	-	-	-	-
		Channels	16	32	-	16	-	64
	Input	Isolation Voltage	2,500 V _{DC}	$2,500 V_{DC}$	-	2,500 V _{DC}	-	2,500 V _{DC}
0/0		Input Range	5 ~ 30 V _{DC}	5 ~ 30 V _{DC}	-	5 ~ 50 V _{DC}	-	10 ~ 50 V _{DC}
solated DI/O		Channels	16 (Sink)	-	32 (Sink)	16 (Sink)	64 (Sink)	-
olat		Isolation Voltage	2,500 V _{DC}	-	2,500 V _{DC}	2,500 V _{DC}	2,500 V _{DC}	-
<u>~</u>	Output	Output Range	5 ~ 40 V _{DC}	-	5 ~ 40 V _{DC}	5 ~ 40 V _{DC}	5 ~ 40 V _{DC}	-
		Max. Sink Current	300 mA	-	200 mA	200 mA	200 mA	-
ter '	C	Channels	-	-	-	1	-	-
Timer/ Counter	R	esolution	-	-	-	16 bits	-	-
٦٥	Max. In	put Frequency	-	-	-	1 MHz	-	-
u e	Pat	tern Match	-	-	-	-	-	-
incti	Chai	nge of State	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advanced Function	Boa	rdID Switch	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	✓
Jooc	Channel-	Freeze Function	✓	-	-	-	✓	-
dvar	Output S	tatus Read Back	✓	-	✓	-	✓	-
Ă	Dry/V	Vet Contact*	✓	✓	-	✓	-	-
	Dimension	ons (mm)	175 x 100					
	Conn	ector	1 x DB37 4 x 20-pin	1 x DB37	1 x DB37	1 x DB37	100-pin SCSI	100-pin SCSI
े ह	Windows X	(P/2000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Legacy Driver	WinCE		✓	-	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Linux		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
DAQNavi Driver	Windows 8	3/7/Vista/XP/2000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Onive	WinCE		-	-	-	-	-	-
D	Linux		✓	-	-	✓	✓	-
	LabVIEV	W Driver	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Pa	ige	19-39	19-39	19-39	19-40	19-41	19-41

^{*} Dry/wet contact can be mixed at the same time within one group.

Selection Guide



	Cate	egory				Isolated Digital I/C)				
Bus			PCI								
Model		PCI-1756	PCI-1758UDI	PCI-1758UDO	PCI-1758UDIO	PCI-1760U	PCI-1761	PCI-1762			
Q Input		ut Channels	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		out Channels	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Ę	Output	Sink Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Channel	Source Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Channels	32	128	-	64	8	8	16		
	Input	Isolation Voltage	2,500 V _{DC}	2,500 V _{RMS}	-	2,500 V _{DC}	2,500 V _{DC}	3,750 V _{DC}	2,500 V _{DC}		
2		Input Range	10 ~ 50 V _{DC}	5 ~ 25 V _{DC}	-	5 ~ 25 V _{DC}	4.5 ~ 12 V _{DC}	5 ~ 50 V _{DC}	10 ~ 50 V _{DC}		
solated DI/O		Channels	32 (Sink)	-	128	64	6 x Form A 2 x Form C	4 x Form A 4 x Form C	16**		
Isolat	Output	Isolation Voltage	2,500 VDC	-	2,500 VRMS	2,500 VDC	2,500 VDC	2,500 VDC	2,500 VDC		
	Output	Output Range	5 ~ 40 V _{DC}	-	5 ~ 40 V _{DC}	5 ~ 40 V _{DC}	1 A @ 125 Vac	8 A @ 250 Vac	0.25 A @ 250 V _{AC}		
		Max. Sink Current	200 mA	-	90 mA	90 mA	2 A @ 30 V _{DC}	2 A @ 30 V _{DC}	2 A @ 30 V _{DC}		
ınter	(Channels	-	-	-	-	8 x Up CTR 2 x PWM	-	-		
Timer/Counter Nax. In		esolution	-	-	-	-	16 bits (2,500 Isolation)	-	-		
Time	Max. In	put Frequency	-	-	-	-	500 Hz for Up CTR	-	-		
uo	Pat	tern Match	-	-	-	-	✓	-	-		
Change of State		nge of State	-	-	-	-	✓	-	-		
BoardID Switch		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Channel-Freeze Function		✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓			
dvar	Pattern Match Change of State BoardID Switch Channel-Freeze Function Output Status Read Back Dry/Wet Contact*		✓	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Ă	Dry/\	Wet Contact*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Dimensi	ons (mm)	175 x 100	175 x 100	175 x 100	175 x 100	175 x 100	175 x 100	175 x 100		
	Conn	ector	100-pin SCSI	Dual 100-pin mini-SCSI	Dual 100-pin mini-SCSI	Dual 100-pin mini-SCSI	1 x DB37	1 x DB37	1 x DB62		
5 ™	Windows >	(P/2000	-	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	✓		
Legacy Driver	WinCE		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Linux		-	✓	✓	V	-	✓	✓		
DAQNavi Driver		3/7/Vista/XP/2000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
AQN	WinCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Linux		-	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	✓		
	LabVIE	W Driver	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Pa	ıge	19-41	19-42	19-42	19-42	19-43	19-43	19-43		

^{*} Dry/wet contact can be mixed at the same time within one group.

WebAccess+ Solutions Motion Control Power & Energy Automation

Digital I/O & Counter Card Selection Guide



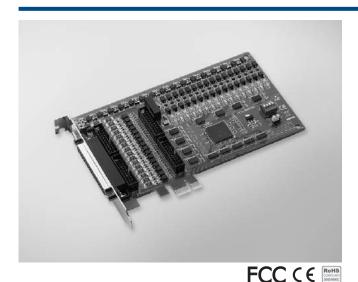
				-	Salama a salama						
Category				Isolated D					Counter		
Bus			SA	PC/	-		-104	PCI	ISA	PC/104	
	Model		PCL-725	PCL-735	PCM-3725	PCM-3730	PCM-3730I	PCM-3761I	PCI-1780U	PCL-836	PCM-3780
	Input Channels		-	-	8	16	-	-	8	16	24 (charad)
TTL DI/O	Output Channels		-	-	8	16	-	-	8	16	(shared)
	Output Channel	Sink Current	-	-	-	0.5 V @ 8 mA	-	-	24 mA @ 0.5 V	8 mA @ 0.5 V	24 mA @ 0.5 V
		Source Current	-	-	-	0.4 mA @ 2.4 V	-	-	15 mA @ 2.4 V	0.4 mA @ 2.4 V	15 mA @ 2.0 V
		Channels	8	-	8	8	16	8	-	-	-
	Input	Isolation Voltage	1,500 V _{DC}	-	2,500 V _{DC}	2,500 V _{DC}	2,500 V _{DC}	2,500 V _{DC}	-	-	-
		Input Range	5 ~ 24 V _{DC}	-	10 ~ 50 V _{DC}	5 ~ 24 V _{DC}	5 ~ 30 V _{DC}	5 ~ 30 V _{DC}	-	-	-
Isolated DI/O	Output	Channels	4 x Form A 4 x Form C	12 x Form C	8 x Form C	8	16	8 x Form C	-	-	-
- " -		Isolation Voltage	1,000 V _{DC}	1,000 V _{DC}	2,000 V _{DC}	2,500 V _{DC}	2,500 V _{DC}	2,000 V _{DC}	-	-	-
		Output Range	0.5A @ 120 V _{AC}	1A @ 125 Vac	0.25A @	5 ~ 40 V _{DC}	5 ~ 30 V _{DC}	0.25 A @	-	-	-
		Max. Sink Current	1A @ 30 V _{DC}	2A @ 30 V _{DC}	240 Vpc 1A @ 30 Vpc	200 mA	300 mA	250 V _{AC} 2 A @ 30 V _{DC}	-	-	-
Cha		nnels	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 x CTR	6 x CTR 3 x PWM	2
Counter	Resc	lution	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 bits	16 bits	16 bits
	Max. Input	Frequency	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 MHz	10 MHz	20 MHz
Pattern		n Match	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Change	of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	BoardID Switch		-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	-	-
Advanced Function	Channel-Freeze Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Output Status Read Back		-	-	-	-	-	✓	-	-	-
	Dry/Wet	Contact*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Di	mensions (n	nm)	147 x 95	155 x 100	96 x 90	96 x 90	96 x 90	96 x 90	175 x 100	185 x 100	96 x 90
	Connector		1 x DB37	1 x DB37	1 x 20-pin 1 x 50-pin	3 x 20-pin	2 x 20-pin	1 x 20-pin 1 x 50-pin	68-pin SCSI	1 x DB37 2 x 20-pin	1 x 50-pin 1 x 20-pin
رد الا رد	Windows >	(P/2000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Legacy Driver	WinCE		-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	1 x 20-pin
7.	Linux		-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-
DAQNavi Driver	Windows 8 XP/2000	3/7/Vista/	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	✓
Aar	WinCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Linux		-	-	-	-	-	✓	-	-	-
Lak	VIEW I/O D	river	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Page		online	online	19-50	19-50	19-50	19-48	19-44	online	19-50

^{*} Dry/wet contact can be mixed at the same time within one group.

^{**} Jumper selectable Form A/Form B-type relay output

PCIE-1730

32-ch TTL and 32-ch Isolated Digital I/O **PCI Express Card**



Features

- 32-ch isolated DI/O (16-ch digital input, 16-ch digital output)
- 32-ch TTL DI/O (16-ch digital input,16-ch digital output)
- High output driving capacity
- Interrupt handling capability
- 2 x 20-pin connectors for isolated DI/O channels and 2 x 20-pin connectors for TTL DI/O channels
- D-type connector for isolated input and output channels
- High-voltage isolation on output channels (2,500 V_{DC})

Motion Control

ower & Energy

Industrial Wireless Solutions

0

Introduction

PCIE-1730 offers isolated digital input channels as well as isolated digital output channels with isolation protection up to 2,500 Vpc, which makes them ideal for industrial applications where high-voltage isolation is required. There are also 32 TTL digital I/O channels on PCIE-1730.

Specifications

Digital Input

Channels 16 Compatibility 5 V/TTL

 Input Voltage Logic 0: 0.8 V max. Logic 1: 2.0 V min.

 Interrupt Capable Ch. 2 (DI0, DI8)

Isolated Digital Input

Channels

Input Voltage Logic 0: 3 V max.

Logic 1: 10 V min. (30 V max.)

• Interrupt Capable Ch. 2 (IDI0, IDI8) Isolation Protection 2.500 VDC Opto-Isolator Response 50 µs 2.7 kΩ @ 1 W Input Resistance

Digital Output

Channels 16 Compatibility 5 V/TTL

 Output Voltage Logic 0: 0.5V max.

Logic 1: 2.4V min. Sink: 24mA @ 0.5V

 Output Capability Source: 15mA @ 2.4V

Isolated Digital Output

Channels

 Output Type Sink type (NPN) Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC} Output Voltage 5 ~ 40 V_{DC}

 Sink Current 500 mA max./channel

- Opto-Isolator Response 50 μs

General

Bus Type PCI Express V1.0 I/O Connectors 1 x DB37 female connector 4 x 20-pin box header

Dimensions (L x H) 168 x 100 mm (6.6" x 3.9")

Typical:3.3 V @ 280 mA, 12 V @ 330 mA Power Consumption Max.: 3.3 V @ 420 mA, 12 V @ 400 mA

• Operating Temperature $0 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} (32 \sim 140^{\circ}\text{F})$ Storage Temperature -25 ~ 85°C (-13 ~ 185°F) Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing

Ordering Information

 PCIE-1730 32-ch Isolated Digital I/O PCIe Card

Accessories

PCL-10120-1E 20-pin Flat Cable, 1 m PCL-10120-2E 20-pin Flat Cable, 2 m

 ADAM-3920 20-pin DIN-rail Flat Cable Wiring Board PCLD-782 16-ch Isolated DI Board w/ 1m 20-pin Flat Cable PCLD-885 16-ch Power Relay Board w/ 20p & 50p Flat Cables PCLD-785 16-ch Relay Board w/ One 1m 20-pin Flat Cable

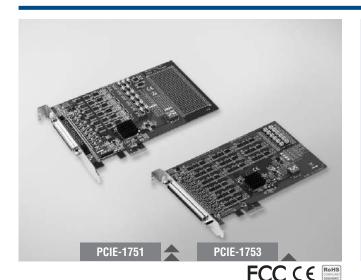
ADAM-3937 DB37 DIN-rail Wiring Board

PCL-10137-1E DB37 Cable, 1 m PCL-10137-2E DB37 Cable, 2 m PCL-10137-3E DB37 Cable, 3 m

PCIE-1751 PCIE-1753

48-ch Digital I/O and 3-ch Counter PCI Express Card

96-ch Digital I/O PCI Express Card



Features

- Emulates mode 0 of 8255 PPI (every port with nibble)
- Buffered circuits for higher driving capacity than the 8255
- Interrupt handling capability
- Timer/Counter interrupt capability
- · Supports both dry and wet contact
- Keeps the I/O port setting and DO state after system reset
- BoardID switch
- Pattern match interrupt function for DI
- "Change of state" interrupt function for DI
- Programmable digital filter function for DI
- Output status read back

Introduction

PCIE-1751 is a 48-bit digital I/O card for the PCI Express bus. Its 48 channels are divided into six 8-bit I/O ports and users can configure each 4-channel per port (nibble) as input or output via software. PCIE-1751 also provides three 32-bit counters..

Specifications

Digital Input

Digital Output

Channels 48 (shared with output)

Compatibility 5 V/TTL

Input Voltage
 Logic 0: 0.8 V max.
 Logic 1: 2 V min.

Logic 1. 2 v IIII

Interrupt Capable Ch.

• Channels 48 (shared with input)

Compatibility 5 V/TTL

Output Voltage Logic 0: 0.4 V max.

Logic 1: 2.4 V min.

Output Capability
 Sink: 24mA @ 0.4 V
 Source: 15mA @ 2.4 V

Counter/Timer

• Channels 3

Resolution 3 x 32-bit counter
 Compatibility 5 V/TTL
 Max. Input Frequency 10 MHz

Reference ClockInternal: 20K / 200K / 2M / 20MHz

External Clock Frequency: 10 MHz External Voltage Range: 5 V/TTL

General

Bus Type Universal PCI Express

I/O Connectors
 Dimensions (L x H)
 Power Consumption
 1 x 68-pin SCSI female connector
 168 x 100 mm (6.6" x 3.9")
 Typical: 3.3 V @ 850 mA

Max.: 3.3V @ 2.63 A

Note: The maximum power consumption includes power consumption for +5 V output (on pin 34 and pin

68, with 0.5 A)

Operating Temperature 0~60°C (32~140°F)
 Storage Temperature -20 ~70°C (-4 ~ 158°F)
 Storage Humidity 5~95% RH, non-condensing

Ordering Information

• PCIE-1751 48-ch Digital I/O and 3-ch Counter PCI Express

Accessories

PCL-10168-1E
 PCL-10168-2E
 ADAM-3968
 ADAM-3968/20
 ADAM-3968/50
 PCLD-8751
 PCLD-8761
 68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 2 m
 68-pin DIN-rail SCSI Wiring Board
 68-pin SCSI to 3 20-pin Box Header Board
 48-ch Isolated Digital Input Board
 PCLD-8761
 24-ch Replay/ Isolated Digital Input Board

• PCLD-8762 48-ch Relay Board

Pin Assignment

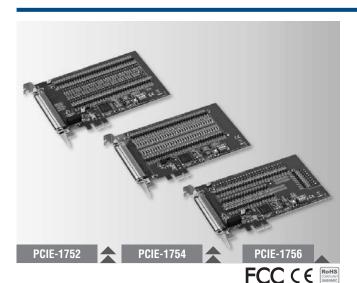


PCIE-1752 PCIE-1754 PCIE-1756

64-ch Isolated Digital Output PCI Express

64-ch Isolated Digital Input PCI Express

64-ch Isolated Digital I/O PCI Express Card



Features

PCIE-1752/1756

- Wide output range (5 ~ 40 VDC)
- High sink current on isolated output channels (500mA max./ch)
- 2,000 V_{DC} ESD protection
- High-voltage isolation (2,500 V_{DC})
- Interrupt handling capability

PCIE-1754/1756

- Wide input range (10 ~ 30 V_{DC})
- Either +/- voltage input for DI by group
- High over-voltage protection (70 V_{DC})
- High-voltage isolation (2,500 V_{DC})
- Output status read-back
- Keeps the output settings and values after system hot reset
- Channel-freeze function

Introduction

The Advantech PCIE-1752, PCIE-1754 and PCIE-1756 series products offer 64 isolated digital input and output channels with 2,500 V_{DC} isolation protection. They feature a wide input range (10 ~ 30 V_{DC}), wide output range (5 ~ 40 V_{DC}) and high sink current (500mA max./channel) can make PCIE-1752/1754/1756 series products easily used in industrial automation control systems. With the help of the latest Advantech driver - DAQNavi, users can perform the configuration and setting easily and efficiently in the programming.

Specifications

Isolated Digital Input

Channels PCIE-1754: 64 PCIE-1756: 32 Logic 0: 3 V max. Input Voltage

Logic 1: 10 V min. (30 VDC max.)

10 Vnc @ 2.97 mA Input Current 20 V_{DC} @ 6.35 mA

30 V_{DC} @ 9.73 mA

 Interrupt Capable Ch. PCIE-1754: 4 PCIE-1756: 2 Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC}

 Overvoltage Protection $70 V_{DC}$ ESD Protection 2,000 V_{DC} Opto-Isolator Response 50 µs

Isolated Digital Output

Channels PCIE-1752: 64 PCIE-1756: 32

 Output Type Sink (NPN) Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC} $5 \sim 40 V_{DC}$ Output Voltage

500 mA max./channel Sink Current

 Opto-isolator Response 50 μs

General

Bus Type PCI Express V1.0

I/O Connectors 1 x 100-pin SCSI female connector Dimensions (L x H) 168 x 100 mm (6.6" x 3.9")

 Power Consumption PCIE-1752

Typical: 3.3 V @ 485 mA

Max.: 3.3 V @ 530 mA: 12V @ 90 mA

PCIE-1754

Typical: 3.3 V @ 285 mA Max.: 3.3 V @ 330 mA

PCIE-1756

Typical: 3.3 V @ 385 mA

Max.: 3.3 V @ 430 mA; 12V @ 55 mA

• Operating Temperature $0 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} (32 \sim 140^{\circ}\text{F})$ Storage Temperature -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F) Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing

Ordering Information

PCIE-1752 64-ch Isolated Digital Output PCI Express Card PCIE-1754 64-ch Isolated Digital Input PCI Express Card PCIE-1756 64-ch Isolated Digital I/O PCI Express Card

Accessories

PCL-10250-1E 100-pin SCSI to Two 50-pin SCSI Cable, 1 m PCL-10250-2E 100-pin SCSI to Two 50-pin SCSI Cable, 2 m ADAM-3951 50-pin DIN-rail Wiring Board w/ LED Indicators PCL-101100M-3E 100-pin SCSI to 100-pin SCSI Cable, 3 m ADAM-39100 100-pin DIN-rail Wiring Board

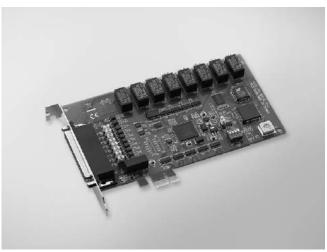
7 Motion Control

ower & Energy

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

PCIE-1760

8-ch Relay and 8-ch Isolated Digital Input PCI Express Card



Features

- 8 opto-isolated digital input channels with counter/timer function
- 8 relay actuator output channels
- 2 opto-isolated PWM outputs
- . LED indicators to show activated relays
- Jumper selectable dry contact/wet contact input signals
- Up event counters for DI
- Programmable digital filter function for DI
- Pattern match interrupt function for DI
- "Change of state" interrupt function for DI
- BoardID switch

FCC CE ROHS

Introduction

PCIE-1760 relay actuator and isolated digital input card is a PC add-on card for the PCI Express bus. It meets the PCI Express standard Rev. 1.0. It provides 8 opto-isolated digital inputs with isolation protection of 2,500 V_{DC} for collecting digital inputs in noisy environments, 8 relay actuators that can be used as a on/off control devices or small power switches, and 2 isolated PWM (Pulse Width Modulation) outputs for custom applications.

For easy monitoring, each relay is equipped with one red LED to show its on/off status. Each isolated input supports both dry contact and wet contact so that it can easily interface with other devices when no voltage is present in the external circuit.

Specifications

Isolated Digital Input

Channels

• Input Voltage Logic 0: 1.0 V max.

Logic 1: 4.5 V min. (12 V max.)

Interrupt Capable Ch. 8

Interrupt Capable Cri. 8
 Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC}
 Opto-Isolator Response 25 µs
 Input Resistance 2 kΩ 1/4 W

Counter/Timer

Channels 8
 Resolution 16 bits
 Compatibility 5 V/TTL
 Max. Input Frequency 1solation Protection PWM Channels 2

■ **Digital Noise Filter** Min. effective high input period \geq [(2 ~ 65535) x 5 ms]

III C +

Min. effective low input period \geq [(2 ~ 65535) x 5 ms] + 5 ms

Relay Output

Channels

Relay Type
 Contact Rating
 2 x Form C, and 6 x Form A
 1 A @ 125 V_{AC}, 2 A @ 30 V_{DC}

Max. Switching Power 125 VA, 60 W
 Max. Switching Voltage 250 V_{AC}, 220 V_{DC}

Max. Switching Current 2 A
 Operate/Release Time 5 / 3

Operate/Release Time 5 / 3.5 ms max
Resistance 5 / 3.5 ms max
Contact: 50 mΩ max.

Insulation: 100 M Ω min. @ 500 V $_{DC}$

■ Life Expectancy 3 x 10⁵ cycles min.: 2 A @ 30 V_{DC}, 1 A @ 125 V_{AC} (Electrical) 10⁶ cycles min.: 1 A @ 30 V_{DC}, 0.5 A @ 125 V_{AC}

General

Bus Type PCI Express V1.0
 I/O Connectors 1 x DB37 female connector
 Dimensions (L x H) 168 x 100 mm (6.6" x 3.9")
 Power Consumption Typical: 5 V @ 450 mA Max.: 5 V @ 850 mA
 Operating Temperature 0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F)
 Storage Temperature −20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F)
 Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95 % RH, non-condensing

Ordering Information

PCIE-1760
 8-ch Relay/IDI PCIe Card w/ 10-ch Counter/Timer

Accessories

PCL-10137-1E
 PCL-10137-2E
 PCL-10137-3E
 DB37 Cable, 1 m
 DB37 Cable, 2 m
 DB37 Cable, 3 m

ADAM-3937 DB37 DIN-rail Wiring Board

PCIE-1810

800 kS/s, 12-bit, 16-ch PCI Express **Multifunction DAO Car**



Features

- 16 analog inputs, up to 800 kS/s, 12-bit resolution
- 2 analog outputs, up to 500 kS/s, 12-bit resolution
- Support for digital trigger and analog trigger
- 24 programmable digital I/O lines
- Two 32-bit programmable counter/timers
- Onboard FIFO memory (4k samples)
- Automatic channel/gain scanning

Motion Control

ower & Energy

0

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Introduction

The PCIE-1810 is a multifunction PCI Express card that includes digital I/O, analog I/O and counter functions. It also features a 800 kS/s 12-bit A/D converter and supports analog trigger for A/D data accquisition.

Specifications

Analog Input

Channels Single-end 16-ch Differential Resolution 12 bits

Single Channel 800 kS/s max. Sample Rate Multi-Channel 500 kS/s max.

Note: The sampling rate for each channels will be affected by used channel number. For example, if 4 channels of PCIE-1810 are used, the sampling rate is 500k/4 = 125 kS/s

 Trigger Reference Digital Trigger, Analog Trigger

Trigger Mode Start trigger, Delay to Start trigger Stop trigger, Delay to Stop trigger

 FIFO Size 4k samples Overvoltage Protection 30 Vp-p Input Impedance 1GΩ

Sampling Modes Software and external clock Input Range Software programmable

Gain 0.5 4 8 ±1.25 Bipolar ±10V <u>±</u>5 ±2.5 ±0.625 0 ~ 2.5 Unipolar N/A 0~10 0~5 0 ~ 1.25 **Absolute Accuracy** 0.1 0.2 0.2 0.4 (% of FSR)*

Analog Output

Channels 12 bits

 Output Rate Static- Software Polling 500 KS/s max. Output Range Software programmable

Internal Deference	Unipolar	0 ~ 5 V 0 ~ 10 V
Internal Reference	Bipolar	-5 V ~ 5 V -10 V ~ 10 V
External Reference		$0 \sim +x \ V \ @ -x \ V \ (-10 \le x \le 10)$

 Slew Rate 20 V/μs **Driving Capability** 5 mA

Operation Mode Static update, Waveform generation Accuracy INLE: ± 1 LSB, DNLE: ± 1 LSB

Digital I/O

Channels Compatibility 5 V/TTL

Input Voltage Logic 0: 0.8 V max. Logic 1: 2.0 V min. Output Voltage Logic 0: 0.8 V max. Logic 1: 2.0 V min. Output Capability

Sink: 15 mA @ 0.8 V Source: 15 mA @ 2.0 V

Counter

Channels 32 bits Resolution Compatibility 5 V/TTL Max. Input Frequency 10 MHz Pulse Generation Timebase Stability 50 ppm

General

Form factor PCI Express x 1

12 bits Analog x 2 / Digital x 2 Triggering I/O Connector 68-pin SCSI female connector Dimensions (L x W) 167 x 100 mm

Power Consumption Typical: 3.3 V @ 488 mA 12 V @ 112 mA

3.3 V @ 2.25 A 12 V @ 390 mA **Operating Temperature** $0 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C}$ (32 ~ 140°F) (refer to IEC 60068-2-1, 2)

Storage Temperature -40 ~ 70°C (-40 ~ 158°F)

Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH non-condensing (refer to IEC 60068-2-3)

Ordering Information

PCIE-1810 **Accessories**

68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable with Noise Rejecting, 1 m PCL-10168H-1E PCL-10168H-2E 68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable with Noise Rejecting, 2 m

800 kS/s, 12-bit Multifunction Card

PCL-10168-1E 68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 1 m PCL-10168-2E 68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 2 m ADAM-3968 68-pin DIN-rail SCSI Wiring Board

PCIE-1816 PCIE-1816H

1 MS/s, 16-bit, 16-ch PCI Express Multifunction DAO Card 5 MS/s, 16-bit, 16-ch PCI Express **Multifunction DAO Card**



Features

PCIE-1816

16 analog inputs, up to 1 MS/s, 16-bit resolution

PCIE-1816H

16 analog inputs, up to 5 MS/s, 16-bit resolution

PCIE-1816/1816H

- 2 analog outputs up to 3 MS/s, 16-bit resolution
- Support Analog and Digital Trigger for AI/O
- Support Waveform generation for AO
- 24 programmable digital I/O lines
- Two 32-bit programmable counter/timers
- Onboard FIFO memory (4k samples)
- Support for Microsoft Windows 8 (desktop mode only)/7/XP

FCC (E COMPLIANT STORY PROCESSION COMPLIANT STO

Introduction

PCIE-1816/1816H is a 16-ch, up to 5 MS/s multi-function DAQ card and integrates digital I/O, analog I/O, and counter functions. The PCIE-1816/1816H also features analog and digital triggering, 2-ch 16 bit analog outputs with waveform generation capability, 24-ch programmable digital I/O lines, and two 32-bit general-purpose timer/counters.

Specifications

Analog Input

Channels Single-end 16-ch Differential 8-ch Resolution 16 bits

Single Channel 1 MS/s max. Sample Rate PCIE-1816 Multi-Channel 500 kS/s max.

PCIE-1816H Single Channel 5 MS/s max. Multi-Channel 1 MS/s max.

Note: The sampling rate for each channels will be affected by used channel number. For example, if 4 channels of PCIE-1816H are used, the sampling rate is 1M/4 = 250 kS/s per channel.

 Trigger Reference Analog Trigger, Digital Trigger

FIFO Size 4k samples Overvoltage Protection 30 Vp-p Input Impedance

Sampling Mode Software and external clock Input Range Software programmable

PCIE-1816					
Gain	0.5	1	2	4	8
Bipolar	±10V	±5	±2.5	±1.25	±0.625
Unipolar	N/A	0 ~ 10	0~5	0 ~ 2.5	0 ~ 1.25
Absolute Accuracy (% of ESR)*	0.0075	0.0075	0.0075	0.008	0.008

Analog Output

Channels Resolution 16 bits **Output Rate** 3 MS/s max. Software programmable **Output Range**

Internal Deference	Unipolar	0 ~ 5 V 0 ~ 10 V
Internal Reference	Bipolar	-5 V ~ 5 V -10 V ~ 10 V
External Reference		0 ~ +x V @ -x V (-10 ≤ x ≤ 10)

Slew Rate

20 V/µs **Driving Capability** 5 mA

Static update, Waveform Generation **Operation Mode** INLE: ± 4 LSB, DNLE: ± 1 LSB Accuracy

Digital I/O

Channels Compatibility 5 V/TTL

Input Voltage Logic 0: 0.8 V max. Logic 1: 2.0 V min. Output Voltage Logic 0: 0.8 V max. Logic 1: 2.0 V min.

 Output Capability Sink: 15 mA @ 0.8 V Source: 15 mA @ 2.0 V

Counter

Channels 32 bits Resolution Compatibility 5 V/TTL Max. Input Frequency 10 MHz **Pulse Generation** Yes **Timebase Stability** 50 ppm

General

Form factor PCI Express x 1

16 bits Analog x 2 / Digital x 2 Triggering 68-pin SCSI female connector I/O Connector Dimensions (L x W) 167 x 100 mm

Typical: 3.3 V @ 488 mA Power Consumption 12 V @ 112 mA

3.3 V @ 2.25 A 12 V @ 390 mA **Operating Temperature** $0 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C}$ (32 ~ 140°F)

Storage Temperature -40 ~ 70°C (-40 ~ 158°F) 5 ~ 95% RH non-condensing Storage Humidity

Ordering Information

PCIE-1816 1 MS/s, 16-bit Multifunction Card PCIE-1816H 5 MS/s. 16-bit Multifunction Card

Accessories

PCL-10168H-1E 68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable with Noise Rejecting, 1 m PCL-10168H-2E 68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable with Noise Rejecting, 2 m

68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 1 m PCL-10168-1E 68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 2 m PCL-10168-2E **ADAM-3968** 68-pin DIN-rail SCSI Wiring Board

PCIE-1802

8-ch, 24-Bit, 216 kS/s Dynamic Signal **Acquisition PCI Express Card**



Features

- 8 simultaneously sampled analog inputs up to 216 kS/s
- 24-bit resolution ADCs with 115 dB dynamic range
- Wide input ranges from ±0.2 V to ±10 V
- Built-in anti-aliasing filter
- Software configurable 4 or 10 mA Integrated Electronic Piezoelectric Excitation
- Software selectable AC/DC coupling
- Full auto-calibration
- Multiple card synchronization

Motion Control Power & Energy

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Introduction

The Advantech PCIE-1802 is a 24-bit high-accuracy data acquisition PCI Express module specifically designed for sound and vibration applications. This module has built-in 4 or 10 mA excitation currents for IEPE sensors such as accelerometers and microphones.

Specifications

Analog Input

Resolution

Channels 8 (simultaneously sample, differential or 50 Ω

pseudo-differential) . 24 bits (Delta-sigma)

Max. Sampling Rate 100 S/s to 204.8 kS/s (with resolution \leq 363.80 μ S/s) Input Coupling

AC/DC, selectable per channel

AC Cut-Off Frequency 0.016 Hz (-3 dB) DC Offset Adjustment ±50 % of input range

Start trigger, Delay to Start trigger Trigger Modes

Stop trigger, Delay to Stop trigger Input Range ± 0.2 , ± 0.5 , ± 1 , ± 2 , ± 5 , ± 10 Vpp

Offset Error $< \pm 0.002 \%$ **Gain Error** $< \pm 0.2 \%$

Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) 100 dB Dynamic Range 115 dB

IEPE Excitation 0, 4, or 10 mA, selectable per channel

(open/short detect)

 Data Transfer Direct memory access (DMA) **Multiple Card** For more than 8 AI channels Synchronization

Digital Input/Output

 DI Channels 1 (edge detect, noise filter)

DO Channels

General

Bus Type PCI Express x1

CN600 36-pin Mini-SCSI (for AI) I/O Connectors CN601 HDMI (for clock, trigger, and DI/Os)

175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9") Dimensions (L x H) **Operating Temperature** $0 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C}$ (32 ~ 140°F) Storage Temperature -40 ~ 70°C (40 ~ 158°F) 5 ~ 95 % RH, non-condensing Storage Humidity

Ordering Information

PCI-1802 8-ch, 24-Bit, 216 kS/s Dynamic Signal Acquisition PCI

Express Card

Pin Assignments

CN601

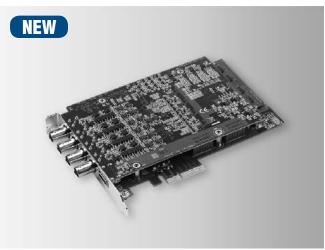
	/	
DGND REF_CLK_OUT DGND DGND TRIGOUTO TRIGOUTI DOI SYNC_OUT RESERVED	2 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 17 18 19	REF_CLK_II DGND DGND DTRG0 DTRG1 DGND DO0 SYNC_IN DGND DIO

CN600

AGND	36	18	AGND
AIO-	35	17	ATO+
AGND	34	16	AGND
AII-	33	15	AT1+
AGND	32	14	AGND
AI2-	31	13	AI2+
AGND	30	12	AGND
AI3-	29	11	AI3+
AGND	28	10	AGND
AGND	27	9	AGND
AI4-	26	8	AI4+
AGND	25	7	AGND
AIS-	24	6	AI5+
AGND	23	5	AGND
AI6-	22	4	AI6+
AGND	21	3	AGND
A17-	20	2	A17+
AGND	19	1	AGND

PCIE-1840

4-ch 16-Bit 125 MS/s High-Speed PCI **Express Digitizer**



Features

- 4 simultaneously sample analog inputs, up to 125 MS/s, 16-bit resolution
- 500 MS/s Time Interleaved Sampling
- Non-stop data streaming capable
- 2 GB on-board memory
- 1M or 50 Ohm selectable input impedance
- On-Board tunable anti-aliasing filter
- AC/DC Coupling



Introduction

The PCIE-1840 high-speed digitizers feature four 125 MS/s simultaneously sampled analog input channels with 16-bit resolution, 100 MHz bandwidth, and up to 2 GB of memory in a PCI Express device.

Specifications

Analog Input

Channels 4 single-ended, simultaneously sampling

2GB

 Resolution 16 bits

 Max. Sampling Rate 125 MS/s per channel

Memory Size

 Over Voltage Protection 30 Vp-p Input Impedance $50 \Omega / 1M \Omega$

Input Coupling

AC/DC (only for $1M\Omega$ input impedance) Sampling Modes Software and external clock

 Trigger Modes Start trigger, Delay to Start trigger

Stop trigger, Delay to Stop trigger Input Range 0.2 / 0.4 / 1 / 2 / 4 / 10 /

20 Vpp (input Impedance must be 1 $\text{M}\Omega)$

- 4 channels combined, 500 MSPS max. - Time Interleaved Sampling

- 2 channels combined, 250 MSPS max.

- No time interleaved, 125 MSPS max.

- Configured automatically by setting sampling

General

Bus Type PCI Express x 4

I/O Connectors 4 x BNC connector (for AI)

1 x HDMI connector (for Ext. clock and trigger)

- Dimensions (L x H) 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9")

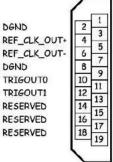
• Operating Temperature 0~50°C (32~140°F) Storage Temperature -40 ~ 70°C (40 ~ 158°F)

 Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing

Ordering Information

 PCIE-1840 4-ch 16Bit 125 MS/s High-Speed PCI Express Digitizer

Pin Assignments

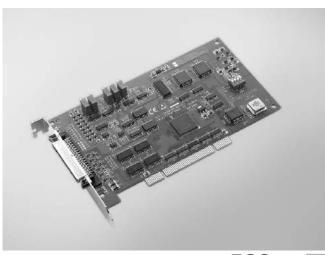


REF CLK IN+ REF_CLK_IN-DGND DTRGO DTRG1 DGND RESERVED RESERVED DGND RESERVED

PCI-1710U/UL **PCI-1710HGU**

100 kS/s, 12-bit, 16-ch Universal PCI **Multifunction DAO Card**

100 kS/s, 12-bit, 16-ch Universal PCI **Multifunction DAO Card with High Gain**



Features

- 16-ch single-ended or 8-ch differential or a combination of analog input
- 12-bit A/D converter, with up to 100 kHz sampling rate
- Programmable gain
- Automatic channel/gain scanning
- Onboard FIFO memory (4,096 samples)
- Two 12-bit analog output channels (PCI-1710U/HGU only)
- 16-ch digital input and 16-ch digital output
- Onboard programmable counter
- BoardID™ switch

FCC (E COMPLIANT STORY PROCESSION COMPLIANT STO

Specifications

Analog Input

Channels 16 single-ended/ 8 differential (software programmable)

Resolution 12 bits FIFO Size 4,096 samples Overvoltage Protection 30Vp-p Input Impedance $1 G\Omega$

Sampling Modes Software, onboard programmable pacer and external

Input Range (V. software programmable) & Absolute Accuracy

	- g	,		,	
PCI-1710U/UL					
Gain	0.5	1	2	4	8
Bipolar	±10	±5	±2.5	±1.25	±0.625
Unipolar	N/A	0 ~ 10	0~5	0 ~ 2.5	0 ~ 1.25
Absolute Accuracy (% of FSR)*	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.4

PCI-1710HGU								
Gain	0.5	1	5	10	50	100	500	1000
Bipolar	±10	±5	±1	±0.5	±0.1	±0.05	±0.01	±0.005
Unipolar	N/A	0 ~ 10	N/A	0 ~ 1	N/A	0 ~ 0.1	N/A	0 ~ 0.01
Absolute Accuracy (% of FSR)*	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.8	0.8

^{* ±1} LSB is added as the derivative for absolute accuracy

Maximum Sampling Rate

Model	Gain	Max. Sampling Rate
PCI-1710U/UL	0.5, 1, 2, 4, 8	100 kS/s
	0.5, 1	100 kS/s
DCI 1710HCH	5, 10	35 kS/s
PCI-1710HGU	20, 100	7 kS/s
	500, 1000	770 S/s

Note: The sampling rate for each channels will be affected by used channel number. For example, if 4 channels of PCI-1710U are used, the sampling rate is 100k/4 = 25 kS/s per channel.

Analog Output (PCI-1710U/HGU only)

Channels Resolution **Output Rate** Static update

Output Range (Software programmable)

Internal Reference	Unipolar	0 ~ 5 V 0 ~ 10 V
External Reference		$0 \sim +x \lor @ -x \lor (-10 \le x \le 10)$

Slew Rate 10 V/µs **Driving Capability** 3 mA Static update **Operation Mode**

INLE: ±1 LSB. DNLE: ±1 LSB Accuracy

Digital Input

Channels Compatibility 5 V/TTL Input Voltage Logic 0: 0.8 V max. Logic 1: 2.0 V min.

Digital Output

Channels 16 Compatibility 5 V/TTL **Output Voltage** Logic 0: 0.4 V max. Logic 1: 2.4 V min. Sink: 8.0 mA @ 0.8 V Output Capability Source: 0.4 mA @ 2.0 V

Pacer/Counter

Channels Resolution 16 bits Compatibility 5 V/TTL Max. Input Frequency 1 MHz

General

Bus Type Universal PCI V2.2

I/O Connector 1 x 68-pin SCSI female connector Dimensions (L x H) 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9") Typical: 5 V @ 850 mA **Power Consumption** Max.: 5 V @ 1.0 A

Operating Temperature $0 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C}$ (32 ~ 140°F) -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F) Storage Temperature 5 ~ 95% RH non-condensing **Storage Humidity**

Ordering Information

 PCI-1710U 100 kS/s, 12-bit Multifunction Card **PCI-1710UL** 100 kS/s, 12-bit Multifunction Card w/o AO PCI-1710HGU 100 kS/s, 12-bit High-gain Multifunction Card

Accessories

PCLD-8710 DIN-rail Wiring Board w/ CJC PCL-10168-1E 68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 1 m 68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 2 m PCL-10168-2E 68-pin DIN-rail SCSI Wiring Board ADAM-3968

Motion Control

Power & Energy

18-25

PCI-1711U/UL 100 kS/s, 12-bit, 16-ch Universal PCI Multifunction DAQ Card



Features

- 16-ch single-ended analog input
- 12-bit A/D converter, with up to 100 kHz sampling rate
- Programmable gain
- Automatic channel/gain scanning
- Onboard FIFO memory (1,024 samples)
- Two 12-bit analog output channels (PCI-1711U only)
- 16-ch digital input and 16-ch digital output
- Onboard programmable counter

Specifications

Analog Input

Channels 16 single-ended Resolution 12 bits Max. Sampling Rate 100 kS/s

Note: The sampling rate for each channels will be affected by used channel number. For example, if 4 channels are used, the sampling rate is 100k/4 = 25 kS/s per

 FIFO Size 1,024 samples • Overvoltage Protection 30 Vp-p Input Impedance $2 M\Omega/5 pF$

 Sampling Modes Software, onboard programmable pacer, or external

Input Range (V, software programmable) & Absolute Accuracy

Bipolar	± 10	± 5	± 2.5	± 1.25	± 0.625
Absolute Accuracy (% of FSR)*	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.4

^{* ±1} LSB is added as the derivative for absolute accuracy

Analog Output (PCI-1711U only)

Channels Resolution 12 bits Output Rate Static update

Output Range (Software programmable)

Internal Reference	Unipolar	0 ~ 5 V, 0 ~ 10 V
External Reference		$0 \sim +x \ V @ -x \ V (-10 \le x \le 10)$

Slew Rate 11 V/µs Driving Capability 3 mA Output Impedance $0.81~\Omega$ Operation Mode Static update Accuracy INLE: +0.5 LSB DNLE: ±0.5 LSB

Digital Input

Channels 16 Compatibility 5 V/TTL Logic 0: 0.8 V max. Input Voltage Logic 1: 2.0 V min.

Digital Output

Channels 16 Compatibility 5 V/TTL Logic 0: 0.8 V Output Voltage Logic 1: 2.0 V Sink: 8.0 mA @ 0.8 V Output Capability Source: 0.4 mA @ 2.0 V

Pacer/Counter

Channels 1 Resolution 16 bits Compatibility 5 V/TTL Max. Input Frequency 10 MHz Reference Clock Internal: 10 MHz

General

Bus Type Universal PCI V2.2

I/O Connector 1 x 68-pin SCSI female connector - Dimensions (L x H) 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9")

Power Consumption

PCI-1711UL

Typical: 5 V @ 850 mA PCI-1711U

Max.: 5 V @ 1.0 A Typical: 5 V @ 700 mA Max.: 5 V @ 1.0 A

• Operating Temperature $0 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} (32 \sim 140^{\circ}\text{F})$ -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F) Storage Temperature Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH non-condensing

Ordering Information

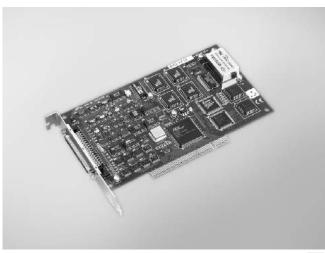
 PCI-1711U Entry-level 100 kS/s, 12-bit Multifunction Card PCI-1711UL Entry-level 100 kS/s, 12-bit Multi. Card w/o AO

Accessories

PCLD-8710 DIN-rail Wiring Board w/ CJC PCL-10168-1E 68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 1 m PCL-10168-2E 68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 2 m ADAM-3968 68-pin DIN-rail SCSI Wiring Board

PCI-1712/L

1 MS/s, 12-bit, 16-ch PCI Multifunction DAQ Card



FCC CE ROHS

Features

- 16 single-ended or 8 differential or a combination of analog inputs
- 12-bit A/D converter, with up to 1 MHz sampling rate
- Programmable gain
- Automatic channel/gain scanning
- Onboard FIFO memory (Al: 1,024 samples AO: 32,768 samples)
- Two 12-bit analog output channels with continuous waveform output function (PCI-1712 only)
- 16-ch digital input or output (programmable)
- Three 16-bit programmable multifunction counter/timers on 10 MHz
- Auto-calibration (Al/AO)
- · PCI-Bus mastering data transfer
- Pre-, post-, about- and delay-trigger data acquisition modes for analog input channels
- Flexible triggering and clocking capabilities

Specifications

Analog Input

Channels
 16 single-ended/ 8 differential (software programmable)

Resolution
 12 bits

• Max. Sampling Rate Multi-channel, single gain: 1 MS/s

Multi-channel, multi gain: 600 kS/s

Multi-channel, multi gain, unipolar/bipolar: 400 kS/s

• FIFO Size 1,024 samples

Note: The sampling rate for each channels will be affected by used channel number. For example, if 4 channels are used, the sampling rate is 600k/4 = 125 kS/s per channel. (multi gain, without unipolar/bipolar mixed)

• Overvoltage Protection 30 Vp-p

Input Impedance
 Sampling Modes
 Trigger Modes
 Trigger Modes
 100 MΩ/10 pF (0ff), 100 MΩ/100 pF (0n)
 Software, onboard programmable pacer and external Pre-trigger, post-trigger, delay-trigger and about-

trigger

Input Range (V, software programmable) & Absolute Accuracy

Unipolar	N/A	0 ~ 10	0 ~ 5	0 ~ 2.5	0 ~ 1.25
Bipolar	±10	±5	±2.5	±1.25	±0.625
Absolute Accuracy (% of FSR)*	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.4

^{* ±1} LSB is added as the derivative for absolute accuracy

Analog Output (PCI-1712 only)

Channels 2
Resolution 12 bits
Output Rate 1 MS/s max.
FIFO Size 32,768 samples
Output Range (Software programmable)

Internal Deference	Bipolar	±5 V, ±10 V
Internal Reference	Unipolar	0 ~ 5 V, 0 ~ 10 V
External Reference		$0 \sim +x \ V \ @ +x \ V \ (-10 \le x \le 10)$ - $x \sim +x \ V \ @ +x \ V \ (-10 \le x \le 10)$

Slew Rate 20 V/μs
 Driving Capability 10 mA
 Output Impedance 0.1 Ω max.

Operation Mode
 Static update, waveform generation

Accuracy
 INLE: ±1 LSB
 DNLE: ±1 LSB

Digital I/O

Channels 16Compatibility 5 V/TTL

■ Input Voltage Logic 0: 0.8 V max. Logic 1: 2.0 V min.

Output Voltage
 Logic 0: 0.8 V max.
 Logic 1: 2.0 V min
 Output Conshility

Output Capability
 Sink: 8.0 mA @ 0.8 V
 Source: 0.4 mA @ 2.0 V

Pacer/Counter

Channels 3
 Resolution 16 bits
 Compatibility 5 V/TTL
 Max. Input Frequency 10 MHz

Reference Clock
 Internal: 10 MHz, 1 MHz, 100 kHz, 10 kHz
 External Frequency: 10 MHz max.

General

■ **Bus Type** PCI V 2.2

I/O Connector
 Dimensions (L x H)
 1 x 68-pin SCSI female connector
 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9")

Power Consumption Typical: 5 V @ 850 mA, 12 V @ 600 mA
 Max.: 5 V @ 1.0 A, 12 V @ 700 mA

Operating Temperature 0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F)
 Storage Temperature -20 ~ 85°C (-4 ~ 185°F)
 Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH non-condensing

Ordering Information

PCI-1712 1 MS/s, 12-bit High-speed Multifunction PCI Card
 PCI-1712L 1 MS/s, 12-bit High-speed Multi. PCI Card w/o AO

Accessories

PCLD-8712 DIN-rail Wiring Board for PCI-1712/L
 PCL-10168-1E 68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 1 m
 PCL-10168-2E 68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 2 m
 ADAM-3968 68-pin DIN-rail SCSI Wiring Board

WebAccess+ Solution

Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Automation Software

Intelligent Operator Panel

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Solutions

Industrial Gateway Solutions Serial communicatio cards

Embedded Automatio

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI Systems

loT Wireless I/O Modules

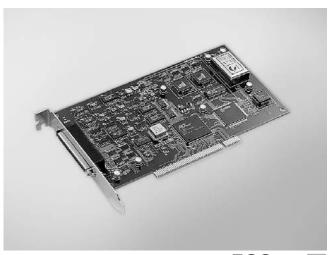
IoT Ethernet I/O Modules

RS-485 I/O Module

Data Acquisition

PCI-1716/L

250 kS/s, 16-bit, 16-ch PCI Multifunction DAQ Card



Features

- 16 single-ended or 8 differential or a combination of analog inputs
- 16-bit A/D converter, with up to 250 kHz sampling rate
- Onboard FIFO memory (1,024 samples)
- Auto-calibration
- PCI-Bus mastering data transfer
- 2 analog output channels (PCI-1716 only)
- 16-ch digital input and 16-ch digital output
- Onboard programmable counter
- BoardID switch

FCC CE ROHS

Specifications

Analog Input

Channels
 16 single-ended/ 8 differential (software

programmable)

Resolution
 Max. Sampling Rate
 16 bits
 250 kS/s

Note: The sampling rate for each channels will be affected by used channel number. For example, if 4 channels are used, the sampling rate is 250 k/4 = 62.5 kS/s per channel.

FIFO Size 1,024 samplesOvervoltage Protection 30 Vp-p

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textbf{Input Impedance} \\ \textbf{Sampling Modes} \end{array} \begin{array}{ll} 100 \ \text{M}\Omega/10 \ \text{pF (off), } 100 \ \text{M}\Omega/100 \ \text{pF (on)} \\ \text{Software, onboard programmable pacer and external} \end{array}$

Input Range (V, software programmable) & Absolute Accuracy

Unipolar	N/A	0 ~ 10	0 ~ 5	0 ~ 2.5	0 ~ 1.25
Bipolar	±10	±5	±2.5	±1.25	±0.625
Absolute Accuracy (% of FSR)*	0.05	0.03	0.03	0.05	0.1

^{* ±1} LSB is added as the derivative for absolute accuracy

Analog Output (PCI-1716 only)

Channels
 Resolution
 Output Rate
 Output Range
 Static update
 (Software programmable)

Internal Deference	Unipolar	0 ~ 5 V , 0 ~ 10 V			
Internal Reference	Bipolar	±5 V, ±10 V			
External Reference	$0 \sim +x \lor @ +x \lor (-10 \le x \le 10)$				

Slew Rate 20 V/μs
 Driving Capability 20 mA
 Output Impedance 0.1 Ω max.
 Operation Mode Static update
 Accuracy INLE: ±1 LSB

Digital Input

Channels 16Compatibility 5 V/TTL

Input Voltage Logic 0: 0.8 V max.

Logic 1: 2.0 V min.

Digital Output

Channels 16Compatibility 5 V/TTL

Output Voltage Logic 0: 0.4 V max. Logic 1: 2.4 V min.

Output Capability
 Sink: 0.8 mA @ 0.8 V
 Source: 2.4 mA @ 2.0 V

Pacer/Counter

Channels 1
 Resolution 16 bits
 Compatibility 5 V/TTL
 Max. Input Frequency 1 MHz
 Reference Clock Internal: 10 MHz

External Clock Frequency: 10 MHz max.

General

Bus Type PCI V2.2

I/O Connector
 Dimensions (L x H)
 1 x 68-pin SCSI female connector
 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9")

Power Consumption Typical: 5 V @ 850 mA, 12 V @ 600 mA
 Max.: 5 V @ 1 A, 12 V @ 700 mA

Operating Temperature 0 ~ 70°C (32 ~ 158°F)
 Storage Temperature -20 ~ 85°C (-4 ~ 185°F)
 Operating Humidity 5 ~ 85% RH non-condensing
 Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH non-condensing

Ordering Information

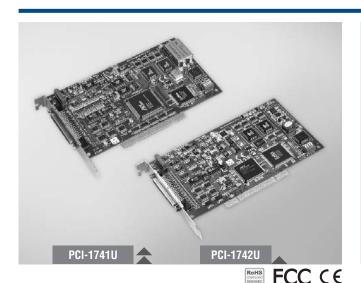
PCI-1716
 PCI-1716L
 250 kS/s, 16-bit High-resolution Multi. Card
 250 kS/s, 16-bit High-res. Multi. Card w/o AO

Accessories

PCLD-8710 DIN-rail Wiring Board w/ CJC
 PCL-10168-1E 68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 1 m
 PCL-10168-2E 68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 2 m
 ADAM-3968 68-pin DIN-rail SCSI Wiring Board

PCI-1741U PCI-1742U

200 kS/s, 16-bit, 16-ch Universal PCI Multifunction Card 1 MS/s, 16-bit, 16-ch Universal PCI Multifunction Card



Features

- 16-ch single-ended or 8-ch differential analog input
- PCI-1741U: 16-bit A/D converter, with up to 200 kHz sampling rate
 PCI-1742U: 16-bit A/D converter, with up to 1 MHz sampling rate
- Onboard FIFO memory (1,024 samples)
- Auto calibration
- PCI-1741U: 1 x 16-bit analog output channel PCI-1742U: 2 x 16-bit analog output channels
- 16-ch digital input and 16-ch digital output
- Universal PCI bus (support 3.3 V or 5 V PCI bus signal)
- Onboard programmable counter
- BoardID™ switch

WebAccess+ Solution Motion Control

Power & Energy Automation

Automation Software

Intelligent Operator Panel

Automation Panels

Automation Faller

Panel PCs

Industrial Wireless Solutions

Industrial Ethernet Solutions

Industrial Gateway Solutions

abedded Automation

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI Systems

IoT Wireless I/O Modules

IoT Ethernet I/O Modules

Data Acquisition Boards

Specifications

Analog Input

Channels
 16 single-ended/8 differential (software programmable)

Resolution 16 bits

Max. Sampling Rate PCI-1741U: 200 kS/s

PCI-1742U: single-channel - 1 MS/s multi-channel - 800 kS/s unipolar bipolar mixed - 250 kS/s

FIFO Size 1,024 samples
 Overvoltage Protection 30 Vp-p

• Input Impedance 100 M Ω /10pF (Off); 100 M Ω /100pF (On)

• Sampling Mode Software, onboard programmable pacer and external

Input Range* (V, software programmable)

Unipolar	N/A	0 ~ 10	0~5	0 ~ 2.5	0 ~ 1.25
Bipolar	±10	±5	±2.5	±1.25	±0.625
Accuracy (% of FSR ±1LSB)	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.04

^{*} Note: All channels should be set to the same range

Analog Output

Channels PCI-1741U: 1
PCI-1742U: 2
 Resolution 16 bits
 Output Rate Static update

Output Range (V, software programmable)

Internal	Bipolar	±5, ±10
Reference	Unipolar	0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 10
External Reference		$0 \sim +xV @ +xV (-10 \le x \le 10)$ -x \times +xV @ +xV (-10 \le x \le 10)

• Slew Rate PCI-1741U: 20 V/us PCI-1742U: 40 V/us

Driving Capability
 Output Impedance
 Operation Mode
 Accuracy
 ±20 mA
 0.1 W max.
 Software polling
 INLE: ±2LSB

Digital Input

 Channels 16
 Compatibility 5 V/TTL
 Input Voltage Logic 0: 0.8 V max. Logic 1: 2.0 V min.

Digital Output

Channels 16Compatibility 5 V/TTL

Output Voltage Logic 0: 0.8 V max. Logic 1: 2.0 V min.

Output Capability
 Sink: 24 mA @ 0.8 V
 Source: -15 mA @ 2.0 V

Counter/Timer

Channels 1
 Compatibility 5 V/TTL
 Resolution 16 bits
 Max. Input Frequency 10 MHz
 Reference Clock Internal: 10 MHz

External Clock Frequency: 10 MHz

General

Bus Type Universal PCI V2.2

I/O Connector Type
 Dimensions (L x H)
 1 x 68-pin SCSI female connector
 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9")

Power Consumption
 Typical: 5 V @ 850 mA, 12 V @ 600 mA
 Max.: 5 V @ 1 A, 12 V @ 700 m A

• Operating Temperature $0 \sim 60^{\circ}$ C (32 $\sim 140^{\circ}$ F) (refer to IEC 68-2-1, 2)

• Storage Temperature $-20 \sim 70^{\circ} \text{ C } (-4 \sim 158^{\circ} \text{ F})$

• **Storage Humidity** 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing (refer to IEC 68-2-3)

Ordering Information

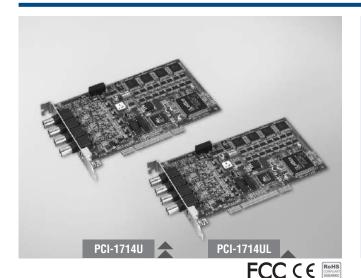
PCI-1741U
 PCI-1742U
 200 kS/s, 16-bit, 16-ch Univ. PCI Multi. Card
 MS/s, 16-bit, 16-ch Univ. PCI Multi. Card

Accessories

PCL-10168-1 68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 1 m
 PCL-10168-2 68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 2 m
 ADAM-3968 68-pin DIN-rail SCSI Wiring Board
 PCLD-8710 DIN-rail Wiring Board w/ CJC

PCI-1714U PCI-1714UL

30 MS/s, 12-bit, Simultaneous 4-ch Analog Input Universal PCI Card 10 MS/s, 12-bit, Simultaneous 4-ch Analog Input Universal PCI Card



Features

- 4 single-ended analog input channels
- 12-bit A/D converter, with up to 30 MHz sampling rate
- Programmable gain
- Onboard FIFO memory (PCI-1714U: 32,768 samples each channel; PCI-1714UL: 8,192 samples, each channel)
- 4 A/D converters simultaneously sampling
- Multiple A/D triggering modes
- Programmable pacer/counter
- BoardID™ switch
- Universal PCI Bus (supports 3.3 V or 5 V PCI bus signals)

Introduction

PCI-1714U and PCI-1714UL are advanced high-performance data acquisition cards based on the PCI bus. With a large FIFO of 32,768 for each channel, the maximum sampling rate of PCI-1714U can get up to 30 MS/s, on each channel, with an emphasis on continuous, non-stop, high-speed, streaming data of samples to host memory. The low-cost PCI-1714UL offers 10 MS/s on each channel at a stable rate, and has also been equipped with a universal PCI interface.

Specifications

Analog Input

Channels 4 single-endedResolution 12 bits

Max. Sampling Rate PCI-1741U: 30 MS/s per channel PCI-1741UL: 10 MS/s per channel
 FIFO Size PCI-1714U: 32,768 samples each channel PCI-1714UL: 8,192 samples each channel

• Overvoltage Protection 30 Vp-p

• **Input Impedance** 50 $\Omega/1$ M Ω/Hi Z jumper selectable/100 pF

Sampling Modes Software polling, pacer

Trigger Modes
 Post-trigger, pre-trigger, delay-trigger, about-trigger

Input Range (V, software programmable) & Absolute Accuracy

Bipolar	±5	±2.5	±1	±0.5
Absolute Accuracy (% of FSR)*	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.4

^{* ±1} LSB is added as the derivative for absolute accuracy

General

Bus Type Universal PCI V2.2
 I/O Connectors 4 x BNC connector (for AI)

1 x PS/2 connector (for Ext. clock and trigger)

Dimensions (L x H) 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9")

Power Consumption
 Typical: 5 V @ 850 mA; 12 V @ 600 mA

Max.: 5 V @ 1 A; 12 V @ 700m A

Operating Temperature 0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F)
 Storage Temperature -20 ~ 85°C (-4 ~ 185°F)
 Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing

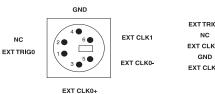
Ordering Information

PCI-1714U
 PCI-1714UL
 30 MS/s, 12-bit, Simultaneous 4-ch Al PCI Card
 10 MS/s, 12-bit, Simultaneous 4-ch Al PCI Card

Accessories

ADAM-3909 DB9 DIN-rail Wiring Board
 PCL-1010B-1E BNC to BNC Wiring Cable, 1 m
 PCL-10901-1E DB9 to PS/2 Cable, 1 m
 PCL-10901-3E DB9 to PS/2 Cable, 3 m

Pin Assignments



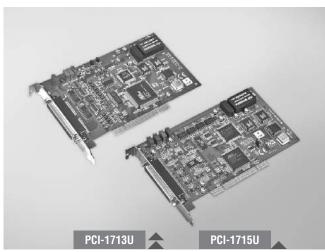
Onboard PS/2 Connector

PS/2 To DB9 Cable Connector

PCI-1713U PCI-1715U

100 kS/s, 12-bit, 32-ch Isolated Analog **Input Universal PCI Card**

500 kS/s, 12-bit, 32-ch Isolated Analog **Input Universal PCI Card**



FCC (E COMPLIANT STORY PROCESSION COMPLIANT STO

Specifications

Analog Input

Channels 32 single-ended/16 differential

(software programmable)

Resolution 12 bits

 Max. Sampling Rate PCI-1713U: 100 kS/s

PCI-1715U: 500 kS/s

Note: The sampling rate for each channels will be affected by used channel number. For example, if 4 channels of PCI-1713U are used, the sampling rate is 100k/4 = 25 kS/s per channel.

 FIFO Size PCI-1713U: 4,096 samples

PCI-1715U: 1,024 samples

• Overvoltage Protection 30 Vp-p Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC} Input Impedance $1 G\Omega$

 Sampling Modes Software, onboard programmable pacer and external

clock (TTL level)

Input Range (V, software programmable) & Absolute Accuracy

Unipolar	N/A	0 ~10	0 ~ 5	0 ~ 2.5	0 ~ 1.25
Bipolar	±10	±5	±2.5	±1.25	±0.625
Absolute Accuracy (% of FSR)*	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.4

5 ~ 95% RH non-condensing

General

Storage Humidity

Bus Type Universal PCI V2.2 I/O Connector 1 x DB37 female connector Dimensions (L x H) 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9") Power Consumption Typical: 5 V @ 850 mA Max .: 5 V @ 1.0 A

■ Operating Temperature 0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F) -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F) Storage Temperature

Features

- 2,500 V_{DC} isolation protection
- 32-ch single-ended or 16-ch differential or a combination of analog input
- 12-bit resolution for A/D conversion
- Programmable gain for each input channel
- Onboard FIFO memory (PCI-1713U: 4,096 samples; PCI-1715U: 1,024
- Software, internal or external pacer sampling modes supported
- Universal PCI bus
- BoardID™ switch

Ordering Information

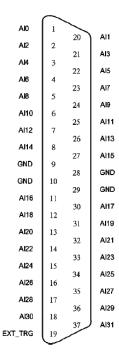
 PCI-1713U 100 kS/s, 12-bit, 32-ch Isolated AI PCI Card PCI-1715U 500 kS/s, 12-bit, 32-ch Isolated AI PCI Card

Accessories

ADAM-3937 DB37 DIN-rail Wiring Board

PCL-10137-1E DB37 Cable, 1 m PCL-10137-2E DB37 Cable, 2 m PCL-10137-3E DB37 Cable, 3 m

Pin Assignments



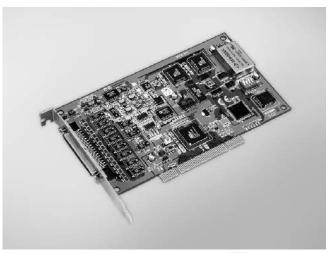
Motion Control ower & Energy 0

Industrial Wireless

^{* ±1} LSB is added as the derivative for absolute accuracy

PCI-1747U

250 kS/s, 16-bit, 64-ch Analog Input Universal PCI Card



Features

- 64-ch single-ended or 32-ch differential or a combination of analog input
- 16-bit A/D converter, with up to 250 kHz sampling rate
- Auto calibration
- Onboard FIFO memory (1,024 samples)
- PCI-Bus mastering data transfer
- Universal PCI Bus (support 3.3 V or 5 V PCI bus signal)
- BoardID[™] switch

ROHS FCC CE

Introduction

PCI-1747U is a high-resolution, high-channel-count analog input card for the PCI bus. Its sampling rate is up to 250 kS/s and 16-bit resolution provides the resolution needed for most data acquisition applications. PCI-1747U provides 64 single-ended, 32 differential analog input channels or a combination of these. It also has built in a 1,024 FIFO buffer for analog input data.

Specifications

Analog Input

• **Channels** 64 single-ended, 32 differential, or combination

Resolution 16 bits
 Max. Sampling Rate 250 kS/s
 FIFO Size 1,024 samples
 Overvoltage Protection 30 Vp-p

■ Input Impedance $100 \text{ M}\Omega/10 \text{ pF (Off)}; 100 \text{ M}\Omega/100 \text{ pF (On)}$ ■ Sampling Modes Software and onboard programmable pacer

• Input Range (V, software programmable)

			,		
Unipolar	N/A	0 ~ 10	0 ~ 5	0 ~ 2.5	0 ~ 1.25
Bipolar	±10	±5	±2.5	±1.25	±0.625
Accuracy (% of FSR ±1LSB)	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.04

General

Bus Type
 Universal PCI V2.2

I/O Connector
 Dimensions (L x H)
 1 x 68-pin SCSI female connector
 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9")

Power Consumption Typical: 5 V @ 850 mA, 12 V @ 600 mA
 Max.: 5 V @ 1 A, 12 V @ 700 m A

• Operating Temperature $0 \sim 60^{\circ}$ C (32 $\sim 140^{\circ}$ F) (refer to IEC 68-2-1, 2)

• Storage Temperature $-20 \sim 70^{\circ} \text{ C } (-4 \sim 158^{\circ} \text{ F})$

■ **Storage Humidity** 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing (refer to IEC 68-2-3)

Ordering Information

• **PCI-1747U** 250 kS/s, 16-bit, 64-ch Al Universal PCI Card

Accessories

ADAM-3968 68-pin DIN-rail SCSI Wiring Board
 PCL-10168-1 68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 1 m
 PCL-10168-2 68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 2 m

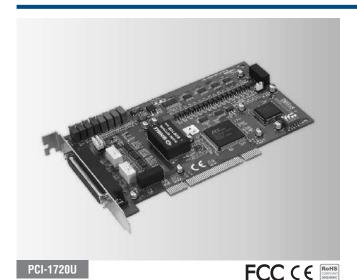
Pin Assignments

AI14 AGND AI15 AGND AI16 AI23 AT31 AI36 AI38 AI40 AI44 AI46 AI47 AGND AI49 AGND AI48 AI50 AI51 AI52 AI53 AI55 AI54 AI57 AI59 AI61 B5IA AI60

PCI-1720U PCI-1724U

12-bit, 4-ch Isolated Analog Output **Universal PCI Card**

14-bit, 32-ch Isolated Analog Output **Universal PCI Card**



PCI-1724U

FCC (E ROHS COMPLIANT COMPLIANT

Specifications

Analog Output

Channels 4 isolated Resolution 12 bits Output Rate Static update

Output Range

Bipolar (V)	±5, ±10
Unipolar (V)	0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 10
Current Loop (mA)	0 ~ 20, 4 ~ 20 (software programmable)

 Slew Rate 2 V/μs Isolation Protection $2,500 V_{DC}$ Driving Capability 5 mA

 Operation Modes Software polling

Relative: ±1 LSB; Differential Accuracy Non-Linearity: ±1 LSB (monotonic)

 Excitation Voltage 50 V (max.)

General

Bus Type Universal PCI V2.2 I/O Connectors 1 x DB37 female connector - Dimensions (L x H) 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9") Power Consumption 5 V @ 350 mA (typical), 500 mA (max.)

12 V @ 200 mA (typical), 350 mA (max.) ■ Operating Temperature 0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F)

 Storage Temperature -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F) Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing

Ordering Information

 PCI-1720U 12-bit, 4-ch Isolated AO Universal PCI Card

Accessories

PCL-10137-1E DB37 Cable, 1 m PCL-10137-2E DB37 Cable, 2 m PCL-10137-3E DB37 Cable, 3 m

 ADAM-3937 DB37 DIN-rail Wiring Board

Specifications

Analog Output

Channels 32 isolated Resolution 14 bits Output Rate Static update

Output Range Ringlar (V)

Driving Capacity

Storage Humidity

Dipolal (V)	±10
Current Loop (mA)	0 ~ 20, 4 ~ 20 (software programmable)
 Isolation Protection 	1,500 V _{DC} system isolation
 Output Impedance 	0.1Ω max.
 Operation Modes 	Software polling, synchronized output
Accuracy	Relative: ±4 LSB
	Differential Non-linearity: ±2 LSB (monotonic)

General

Bus Type Universal PCI V2.2 I/O Connectors 1 x DB62 female connector Dimensions (L x H) 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9") Power Consumption 5
 V @ 400 mA. 12 V @ 270 mA max. • Operating Temperature $0 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} (32 \sim 140^{\circ}\text{F})$ Storage Temperature -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F)

10 mA

Ordering Information

PCI-1724U 14-bit, 32-ch Isolated AO Universal PCI Card

 $5 \sim 95$ % RH, non-condensing

Accessories

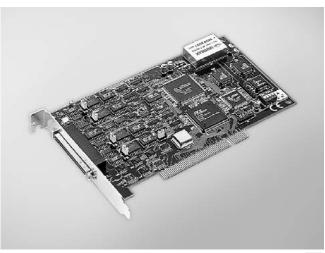
PCL-10162-1E DB62 Cable, 1 m PCL-10162-3E DB62 Cable, 3 m

ADAM-3962 DB62 DIN-rail Wiring Board Motion Control ower & Energy

18-33

PCI-1721

12-bit, 4-ch Analog Output PCI Card with 16-ch Digital I/O



Features

- 10 MHz maximum digital update rate
- Auto calibration function
- Four analog output channels with 1,024 samples FIFO buffer
- A 12-bit DAC is equipped for each of analog output channels
- Real-time waveform output function with internal/external pacer
- Synchronized output function
- · Flexible output types and range settings
- · Keeps the output settings and values after system hot reset
- 16-ch DI/O and one 10 MHz 16-bit resolution counter
- BoardID™ switch



Introduction

PCI-1721 is an advanced high-speed analog output card for the PCI bus, and each of analog output channels are equipped with a 12-bit, double-buffered DAC. It features many powerful and unique functions, like a waveform output function with 10 MHz maximum update rate, auto-calibration and a BoardID switch. PCI-1721 is an ideal solution for industrial applications where high-speed continuous analog output or real-time waveform output functions are required.

Specifications

Analog Output

Channels 4
 Resolution 12 bits
 FIFO Size 1,024 samples
 Output Rate 10 MHz or static update
 Reference Clock Internal: 10 MHz

External Clock Frequency: 10 MHz max. External Voltage Range: 0.8 V max., 2 V min.

Output Range

Internal Reference	Unipolar	0 ~ 5 V, 0 ~ 10 V,
	Bipolar	±5 V, ±10 V
	Current Loon	0 ~ 20 mA, 4 ~ 20 mA
	Current Loop	(software programmable)
External Reference		$0 \sim +x \ V @ +x \ V (-10 \le x \le 10)$
		-x ~ +x V @ +x V (-10 ≤ x ≤ 10)

Slew Rate 10 V/μs
 Driving Capability 10 mA
 Output Impedance 0.1 Ω max.

• Operation Modes Single/continuous/waveform/synchronized output

Accuracy
 Relative: ±1 LSB

Differential Non-linearity: ±1 LSB (monotonic)

Digital Input/Output

Channels
 16 (shared by input/output)

Compatibility 5 V/TTL

Input Voltage
 Logic 0: 0.8 V max.
 Logic 1: 2.0 V min.

Output Capability
 Sink: 0.5 V @ 24 mA
 Source: 2.0 V @ -15 mA

Counter/Timer

Channels 1
 Resolution 16 bits
 Compatibility 5 V/TTL
 Max. Input Frequency 10 MHz
 Reference Clock Internal: 10 MHz

External Clock Frequency: 10 MHz max. External Voltage Range: 0.8 V max, 2.0 V min.

General

Bus Type PCI V2.2

I/O Connectors
 Dimensions (L x H)
 Power Consumption
 1 x 68-pin SCSI female connector
 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9")
 Typical: 5 V @ 850 mA, 12 V @ 60

Power Consumption Typical: 5 V @ 850 mA, 12 V @ 600 mA Max.: 5 V @ 1 A, 12 V @ 700 mA

Operating Temperature 0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F)
 Storage Temperature -20 ~ 85°C (-4 ~ 185°F)
 Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing

Ordering Information

• PCI-1721 12-bit, 4-ch Advanced PCI Analog Output Card

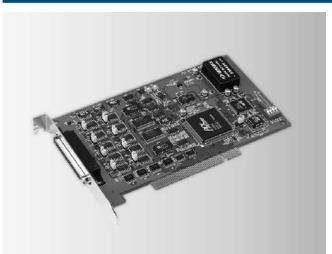
Accessories

PCL-10168-1E
 PCL-10168-2E
 ADAM-3968
 68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 1 m
 68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 2 m
 ADAM-3968
 68-pin DIN-rail SCSI Wiring Board

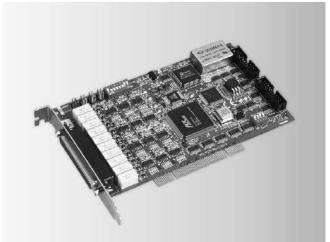
PCI-1723 PCI-1727U

16-bit, 8-ch Analog Output PCI Card with 16-ch Digital I/O

14-bit, 12-ch Analog Output Universal PCI Card with 32-ch Digital I/O



PCI-1723 FCC C€ RoHS



PCI-1727U

FCC CE ROHS

Specifications

Analog Output

Channels 8Resolution 16 bitsOutput Rate Static update

Output Range

Bipolar (V)	±10		
Current Loop (mA)	0 ~ 20, 4 ~ 20 (software programmable)		

Driving Capability 5 mA
 Output Impedance 0.1 Ω max.

Operation Modes Software polling, synchronized output

• Accuracy Relative: ±6 LSB

Differential Non-linearity: ±6 LSB (monotonic)

Digital Input/Output

• **Channels** 16 (shared by input/output)

Compatibility 5 V/TTL

 Input Voltage Logic 0: 0.8 V max. Logic 1: 2.0 V min.
 Output Capability Sink Sink: 0.5 V @ 24 mA

Source: 2.0 V @ 15 mA

General

Bus TypePCI V2.2

Operating Temperature 0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 158°F)
 Storage Temperature -20 ~ 85°C (-4 ~ 185°F)
 Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH non-condensing

Ordering Information

• PCI-1723 16-bit, 8-ch Non-isolated Analog Output PCI Card

Accessories

PCL-10168-1E
 PCL-10168-2E
 ADAM-3968
 68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 1 m
 68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 2 m
 68-pin DIN-rail SCSI Wiring Board

Specifications

Analog Output

Channels 12
Resolution 14 bits
Output Rate Static update
Output Range

Bipolar (V)	±5
Unipolar (V)	0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 10
Current Loop (mA)	0 ~ 20

Slew Rate 0.7 V/µs Driving Capability 15 mA

Operation Modes Software polling, synchronized output

• Current Loop Excitation 8 ~ 36 V

Digital Input

- Channels 16 - Compatibility 5 V/TTL - Input Voltage Logic 0: 0.8 V max. Logic 1: 2.0 V min.

• Input Loading 0.5 V @ 0.4 mA max. (low) 2.7 V @ 50 μA max. (high)

Digital Output

Channels 16Compatibility 5 V/TTL

• Output Voltage
• Output Capability

Logic 0: 0.5 V, Logic 1: 2.4 V

Sink: 0.5 V @ 8 mA

Source: 2.4 V @ 0.4 mA

General

■ Bus Type Universal PCI V2.2

1/0 Connectors 1 x 37-pin D-type female connector 2 x 20-pin box header

■ Power Consumption 5 V @ 460 mA typical, 500 mA max 12 V @ 150 mA typical, 100 mA max

Ordering Information

PCI-1727U
 14-bit, 12-ch Universal Analog Output Card

Accessories

 PCL-10120-1E
 20-pin flat cable, 1 m

 PCL-10137-1E
 DB37 cable assembly, 1 m

■ **ADAM-3937** DB37 wiring terminal for DIN-rail mounting

WebAccess+ Sc

Motion Control

Power & Energy
Automation Soft

Intelligent Operator Panel

Automation Panels

Panel PCs

Industrial Ethernet Solutions
Industrial Ethernet Solutions
Industrial Gateway Solutions
Serial communicati

imbedded Automatic

DIN-Rail IPCs

CompactPCI System:

loT Ethernet I/O Modules

RS-485 I/O Module:

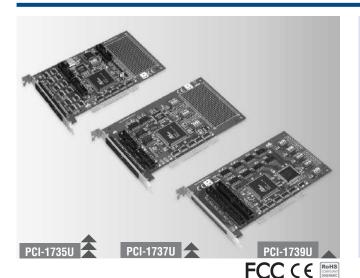
AD\ANTECH

PCI-1735U PCI-1737U PCI-1739U

64-ch Digital I/O and Counter Universal PCI

24-ch Digital I/O Universal PCI Card

48-ch Digital I/O Universal PCI Card



Features

- ISA-Compatible with PCL-720+ (PCI-1735U), PCL-724 (PCI-1737U) and PCL-731 (PCI-1739U)
- TTL-level digital input and output compatibility
- Emulates mode 0 of 8255 PPI (PCI-1737U and PCI-1739U)
- Interrupt handling capability (PCI-1737U and PCI-1739U)
- Output status readback (PCI-1737U and PCI-1739U)
- 3 programmable counter/timer channels and User configurable clock source
- Breadboard area for custom circuits (PCI-1735U and PCI-1739U)
- PCI universal card

Specifications

Digital Input

Channels PCI-1735U: 32

> PCI-1737U: 24 (shared with output) PCI-1739U: 48 (shared with output)

Compatibility 5 V/TTL

Input Voltage PCI-1735: Logic 0: 0.8V max.

Logic 1: 2.0V min.

PCI-1737U/1739U: Logic 0: 0.4V max.

Logic 1: 2.4V min.

 Interrupt Capable Ch. PCI-1737U: 1

PCI-1739U: 2

Digital Output

Channels PCI-1735U: 32

PCI-1737U: 24 (shared with input) PCI-1739U: 48 (shared with input)

Compatibility

 Output Voltage PCI-1735U: Logic 0: 0.5 V max.

Logic 1: 2.4 V min. PCI-1737U/1739U: Logic 0: 0.4 V max.

Logic 1: 2.4 V min.

 Output Capability PCI-1735U: Sink: 0.5 V @ 24 mA

Source: 2.4 V @ 15 mA

PCI-1737U/1739U: Sink: 0.4 V @ 24 mA

Source: 2.4 V @ 15 mA

Counter/Timer (PCI-1735U)

Channels Resolution 16 bits 5 V/TTL Compatibility Max. Input Frequency 1 MHz

Re. Clock Internal Selectable 1 MHz, 100 kHz, or 10 kHz base clock Ext. Clock Frequency Jumper selectable divider: x2, x1, x0.5, and x0.25 Prog.Counter Modes

General

Universal PCI V2.2 Bus Type

I/O Connectors PCI-1735U: 5 x 20-pin box header

PCI-1737U: 2 x 20-pin & 1 x 50-pin box header

PCI-1739U: 2 x 50-pin box header

 Dimensions (L x H) 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9") Power Consumption PCI-1735U: 5V @365 mA (max.) PCI-1737U: 5V @300 mA (max.)

PCI-1739U: 5V @720 mA (max.)

5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing

■ Operating Temperature 0 ~ 65°C (32 ~ 149°F) Storage Temperature -25 ~ 80°C (-13 ~ 176°F) Storage Humidity

Ordering Information

 PCI-1735U 64-ch Digital I/O and Counter Card PCI-1737U 24-ch Digital I/O Universal PCI Card PCI-1739U 48-ch Digital I/O Universal PCI Card

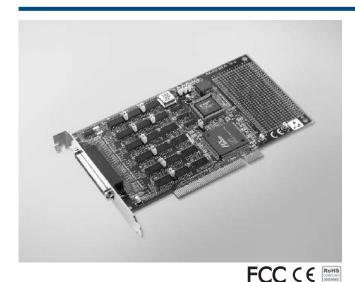
Accessories

PCL-10120-1E IDC-20 Flat Cable, 1 m PCL-10120-2E IDC-20 Flat Cable, 2 m PCL-10150-1.2E 50-pin Flat Cable, 1.2 m

ADAM-3920 20-Pin Flat Cable Terminal, DIN-rail Mount ADAM-3950 50-pin DIN-rail Flat Cable Wiring Board

PCI-1751

48-ch Digital I/O and 3-ch Counter PCI Card



Features

- 48 TTL digital I/O lines
- Emulates mode 0 of 8255 PPI
- Buffered circuits for higher driving capacity than the 8255
- Interrupt handling capability
- Timer/Counter interrupt capability
- Supports both dry and wet contact
- Keeps the I/O port setting and DO state after system reset
- BoardID switch

Motion Control

Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Introduction

PCI-1751 is a 48-bit digital I/O card for the PCI bus. Its 48 bits are divided into six 8-bit I/O ports and users can configure each port as input or output via software. PCI-1751 also provides one event counter and two 16-bit timers, which can be cascaded to become a 32-bit timer.

Specifications

Digital Input

48 (shared with output) Channels

 Compatibility 5 V/TTL

 Input Voltage Logic 0: 0.8 V max.

Logic 1: 2 V min.

Interrupt Capable Ch.

Digital Output

Channels 48 (shared with input)

 Compatibility 5 V/TTL

 Output Voltage Logic 0: 0.4 V max.

> Logic 1: 2.4 V min. Sink: 0.4 V @ 24 mA

Output Capability

Source: 2.4 V @ 15 mA

Counter/Timer

Channels

Resolution 2 x 16-bit counters, or 1 x 32-bit counter

(jumper selectable) 1 x 16-bit event counter

Compatibility 5 V/TTL Max. Input Frequency 10 MHz Reference Clock Internal: 10 MHz

External Clock Frequency: 10 MHz External Voltage Range: 5 V/TTL

General

Bus Type Universal PCI V2.2

I/O Connectors 1 x 68-pin SCSI female connector Dimensions (L x H) 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9") Power Consumption Typical: 5 V @ 850 mA Max.: 5 V @ 1.0 A

■ Operating Temperature 0 ~ 70°C (32 ~ 158°F) Storage Temperature -20 ~ 80°C (-4 ~ 176°F) Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing

Ordering Information

PCI-1751 48-ch Digital I/O and Counter PCI Card

Accessories

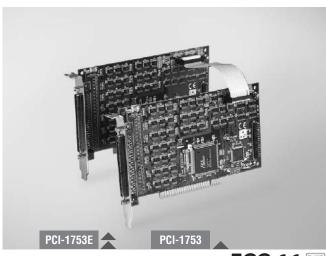
 PCL-10168-1E 68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 1 m PCL-10168-2E 68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 2 m ADAM-3968 68-pin DIN-rail SCSI Wiring Board ADAM-3968/20 68-pin SCSI to 3 20-pin Box Header Board ADAM-3968/50 68-pin SCSI to 2 50-pin Box Header Board PCLD-8751 48-ch Isolated Digital Input Board PCLD-8761 24-ch Replay/ Isolated Digital Input Board PCLD-8762 48-ch Relay Board

Pin Assignments

	$^{\prime}$		
PA00	1	35	PA10
PA01	2	36	PA11
PA02	3	37	PA12
PA03	4	38	PA13
PA04	5	39	PA14
PA05	6	40	PA15
PA06	7	41	PA16
PA07	8	42	PA17
GND	9	43	GND
PB00	10	44	PB10
PB01	11	45	PB11
PB02	12	46	PB12
PB03	13	47	PB13
PB04	14	48	PB14
PB05	15	49	PB15
PB06	16	50	PB16
PB07	17	51	PB17
GND	18	52	GND
PC00	19	53	PC10
PC01	20	54	PC11
PC02	21	55	PC12
PC03	22	56	PC13
PC04	23	57	PC14
PC05	24	58	PC15
PC06	25	59	PC16
PC07	26	60	PC17
GND	27	61	GND
CNT0_OUT	28	62	CNT0_CLK
GND	29	63	CNT0_G
CNT1_OUT	30	64	CNT1 CLK
GND CNT2_OUT INT_OUT VCC	31 32 33 34	65 66 67 68	CNT1_GLK CNT1_G CNT2_CLK CNT2_G VCC

PCI-1753 PCI-1753E

96-ch Digital I/O PCI Card 96-ch Digital I/O Extension Card for PCI-1753



Features

- Up to 96 TTL digital I/O lines
- Emulates mode 0 of 8255 PPI
- Buffered circuits for higher driving capacity than the 8255
- Multiple-source interrupt handling capability
- Interrupt output pin for simultaneously triggering external devices with the interrupt
- Output status read-back
- "Pattern match" and "Change of state" interrupt functions for critical I/O monitoring
- · Keeps the output settings and values after system hot reset
- Supports both dry and wet contact
- High-density 100-pin SCSI connector

FCC CE ROHS COMPLIANT 2002/195/EC

Introduction

PCI-1753 is a 96-bit digital I/O card for the PCI bus, which can be extended to 192 digital I/O channels by connecting its extension board - PCI-1753E. The card emulates mode 0 of the 8255 PPI chip, but the buffered circuits offer a higher driving capability than the 8255. The 96 I/O lines are divided into twelve 8-bit I/O ports: A0, B0, C0, A1, B1, C1, A2, B2, C2, A3, B3 and C3. You can configure each port as input or output via software.

Specifications

Digital Input/Output

Channels 96 digital I/O lines for PCI-1753 192 digital I/O lines if extending with PCI-1753E
 Programming Mode 8255 PPI mode 0

Compatibility
 Input Voltage
 Logic 0: 0.8 V max.
 Logic 1: 2.0 V min.
 Output Voltage
 Logic 0: 0.44 V max.

Logic 1: 3.76 V min.

Sink: 0.44 V @ 24 mA
Source: 3.76 V @ 24 mA

General

Bus Type
 I/O Connector
 Dimensions (L x H)
 Power Consumption
 PCI V2.2
 1 x 100-pin SCSI female connector
 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9")
 Typical: 5 V @ 400 mA

Max.: 5 V @ 2.7 A

■ Operating Temperature 0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F)

■ Storage Temperature -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F)

■ Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing

Ordering Information

PCI-1753
 PCI-1753E
 96-ch Digital I/O PCI Card
 Extension Board for PCI-1753

Accessories

ADAM-3968

 ADAM-3968/20
 ADAM-3968/20
 ADAM-3968/50
 ADAM-3968/50
 PCLD-8751
 PCLD-8761
 PCLD-8761

 ADAM-3968/50
 BOLD-8761
 ABCH Relay/ Isolated Digital Input Board
 ABCH Relay/ Reard
 ABCH Relay/ Reard

PCLD-8762 48-ch Relay Board

• **PCL-10268-2E** 100-pin to Two 68-pin SCSI Cables, 1 m and 2 m

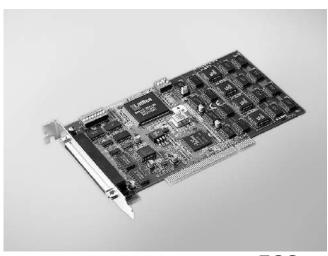
Pin Assignments

PA00	1	51	PA2
PA01	2	52	PAZ
PA02	3	53	PA2
PA03	4	54	PA2
PA04	5	55	PA2
PA05	6	56	PA2
PA06	7	57	PA2
PA07	8	58	PA2
PB00	9	59	PB2
PB01	10	60	PB2
PB02	11	61	PB2
PB03	12	62	PB2
PB04	13	63	PB2
PB05	14	64	PB2
PB06	15	65	PB2
PB07	16	66	PB2
PC00	17	67	PC2
PC01	18	68	PC2
PC02	19	69	PC2
PC03	20	70	PC2
PC04	21	71	PC2
PC05	22	72	PC2
PC06	23	73	PC2
PC07	24	74	PC2
GND	25	75	GN
PA10	26	76	PA3
PA 11	27	77	PA3
PA12	28	78	PA:
PA13	29	79	PA3
PA14	30	80	PA:
PA15	31	81	PA:
PA16	32	82	PAS
PA17	33	83	PA3
PB10	34	84	PB3
PB1 1	35	85	PB3
PB12	36	86	PB3
PB13	37	87	PB3
PB14	38	88	PB3
PB15	39	89	PB3
PB16	40	90	PB3
PB17	41	91	PB3
PC10	42	92	PC3
PC1 1	43	93	PC3
PC12	44	94	PC3
PC13	45	95	PC3
PC14	46	96	PC3
PC15	47	97	PC3
PC16	48	98	PC3
PC17	49	99	PC3
VCC	50	100	VC
			l

PA00 ~PA07: I/O pins of Port A0 PA10 ~PA17: I/O pins of Port A1 PA20 ~PA27: I/O pins of Port A2 PA30 ~PA37: I/O pins of Port A3 PB00 ~PB07: I/O pins of Port B1 PB20 ~PB07: I/O pins of Port B1 PB20 ~PB37: I/O pins of Port B2 PB30 ~PB37: I/O pins of Port B3 PC00 ~PC07: I/O pins of Port C0 PC10 ~PC17: I/O pins of Port C1 PC20 ~PC27: I/O pins of Port C1 PC20 ~PC37: I/O pins of Port C3 GND: Ground

PCI-1755

80 MB/s, 32-ch Digital I/O PCI Card



Features

- Bus-mastering DMA data transfer with scatter gather technology
- 32/16/8-bit pattern I/O with start and stop trigger function, 2 modes handshaking I/O Interrupt handling capability
- Onboard active terminators for high speed and long distance transfer
- Pattern match and change state detection interrupt function
- General-purpose 8-ch digital I/O

Motion Control

Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

FCC C€

Introduction

The PCI-1755 supports PCI-bus mastering DMA for high-speed data transfer. By setting aside a block of memory in the PC, the PCI-1755 performs bus-mastering data transfers without CPU intervention, setting the CPU free to perform other more urgent tasks such as data analysis and graphic manipulation. The function allows users to run all I/O functions simultaneously at full speed without losing data.

Specifications

Digital Input

Channels General: 8 (shared with output) High speed: 32 (shared with output)

Compatibility 5V/TTL

Logic 0: 0.8 V max. Input Voltage

Logic 1: 2.0 V min.

 Interrupt Capable Ch. DI00~DI07

Digital Output

Channels General: 8 (shared with input)

High speed: 32 (shared with input)

 Compatibility 5V/TTL

 Output Voltage Logic 0: 0.5 V max.

Logic 1: 2.7 V min.

 Output Capacity Sink: 0.5 V @ 48 mA

Source: 2.4 V @ 15 mA

Transfer Characteristics

 Onboard FIFO 16 KB for DI & 16 KB DO channels Data Transfer Mode Bus Mastering DMA with Scatter-Gather

• Data Transfer Bus Width 8/16/32 bits (programmable)

 Max. Transfer Rate DI: 80 M bytes/sec, 32-bit @ 20 MHz

120 M bytes/sec, 32-bit @ 40 MHz

external pacer when data length is less than FIFO size

DO: 80 MBytes/sec, 32-bit @ 20 MHz

 Operation Mode Handshaking

General

Bus Type PCI V2.2

 I/O Connectors 1 x 100-pin SCSI female connector Dimensions (L x H) 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9") Power Consumption Typical: 5 V @ 1 A Max.: 5 V @ 1 A

■ Operating Temperature 0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F) -20 ~ 85°C (-4 ~ 185°F) Storage Temperature Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing

Ordering Information

PCI-1755 80 MB/s, 32-ch Digital I/O PCI Card

Accessories

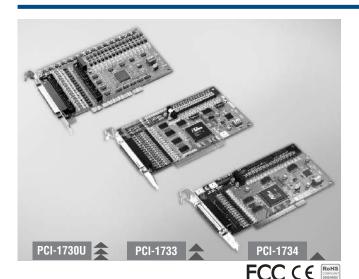
 ADAM-39100 100-pin DIN-rail SCSI Wiring Board PCL-101100-1E 100-pin SCSI High-Speed Cable, 1 m

PCI-1730U PCI-1733 PCI-1734

32-ch Isolated Digital I/O Universal PCI Card

32-ch Isolated Digital Input PCI Card

32-ch Isolated Digital Output PCI Card



Features

- ISA-compatible with PCL-730/733/734
- 32-ch isolated DI/O (16-ch digital input, 16-ch digital output)
- 32-ch TTL DI/O (16-ch digital input,16-ch digital output) (PCI-1730U only)
- High output driving capacity
- Interrupt handling capability
- 2 x 20-pin connectors for isolated DI/O channels (PCI-1730U only)
- 2 x 20-pin connectors for TTL DI/O channels (PCI-1730U only)
- D-type connector for isolated input and output channels
- High-voltage isolation on output channels

Introduction

PCI-1730U, PCI-1733, and PCI-1734 offer isolated digital input channels as well as isolated digital output channels with isolation protection up to 2,500 V_{DC}, which makes them ideal for industrial applications where high-voltage isolation is required. There are also 32 TTL digital I/O channels on PCI-1730U.

Specifications

Digital Input (PCI-1730U only)

Channels 16Compatibility 5 V/TTL

• Input Voltage Logic 0: 0.8 V max.

Logic 1: 2.0 V min.

• Interrupt Capable Ch. 2 (DIO, DI1)

Isolated Digital Input (PCI-1730U/ PCI-1733)

Channels
 PCI-1730U: 16
 PCI-1733: 32

■ Input Voltage Logic 0: 1 V max. (2 V max.)

Logic 1: 5V min. (30 V max.) PCI-1730U: 2 (IDI0, IDI1)

• Interrupt Capable Ch. PCI-1730U: 2 (IDI0, IDI1)

PCI-1733: 4 (IDIO, IDI1, IDI16, IDI17)

 $\begin{array}{lll} \bullet & \textbf{Isolation Protection} & 2,500 \text{ V}_{DC} \\ \bullet & \textbf{Opto-Isolator Response} & 25 \text{ } \mu \text{s} \\ \bullet & \textbf{Input Resistance} & 2.7 \text{ } k\Omega @ 1 \text{ W} \\ \end{array}$

Digital Output (PCI-1730U only)

Channels 16Compatibility 5 V/TTL

Output Voltage
 Logic 0: 0.8 V max.
 Logic 1: 2.0 V min.

• Output Capability Sink: 0.8 V @ 24 mA Source: 2.0 V @ 15 mA

Isolated Digital Output (PCI-1730U/ PCI-1734)

- Channels 16

Output Type Sink type (NPN)
 Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC}
 Output Voltage 5 ~ 40 V_{DC}

Sink Current
 PCI-1730U: 300 mA max./channel

PCI-1734: 200 mA max./channel

■ Opto-Isolator Response 25 µs

General

Bus Type
 PCI V2.2 (Universal PCI V2.2 for PCI-1730U)

I/O Connectors
 1 x DB37 female connector

4 x 20-pin box header (PCI-1730U only)

Dimensions (L x H)
 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9")

Power Consumption
 Typical: 5 V @ 250 mA, 12 V @ 35 mA
 Max.: 5 V @ 400 mA, 12 V @ 60 mA

Operating Temperature 0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F)
 Storage Temperature -25 ~ 85°C (-13 ~ 185°F)
 Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing

Ordering Information

PCI-1730U
 PCI-1733
 PCI-1734
 32-ch Isolated Digital Input PCI Card
 PCI-1734
 32-ch Isolated Digital Input PCI Card
 32-ch Isolated Digital Output PCI Card

Accessories

PCL-10120-1E
 PCL-10120-2E
 20-pin Flat Cable, 1 m
 20-pin Flat Cable, 2 m

• ADAM-3920 20-pin DIN-rail Flat Cable Wiring Board

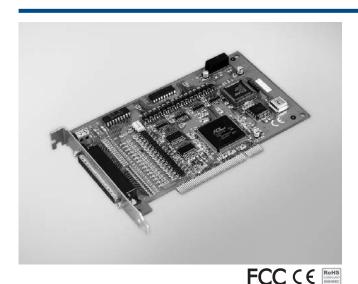
PCLD-782
 PCLD-885
 PCLD-785
 16-ch Isolated DI Board w/ 1m 20-pin Flat Cables
 PCLD-785
 PCLD-785
 16-ch Relay Board w/ One 1m 20-pin Flat Cable

ADAM-3937 DB37 DIN-rail Wiring Board

PCL-10137-1E
 PCL-10137-2E
 DB37 Cable, 1 m
 DB37 Cable, 2 m
 PCL-10137-3E
 DB37 Cable, 3 m

PCI-1750

32-ch Isolated Digital I/O and 1-ch **Counter PCI Card**



Features

- 16 isolated DI and 16 isolated DO channels
- High voltage isolation on all isolated channels (2.500 V_{DC})
- High sink current on isolated output channels (200 mA/channel)
- Supports dry contact or 5 ~ 50 V_{DC} isolated inputs
- Interrupt handling capability
- Timer/counter interrupt capability

Motion Control

Industrial Wireless Solutions

0

Introduction

PCI-1750 offers 16 isolated digital input channels, 16 isolated digital output channels, and one isolated counter/timer for the PCI bus. With isolation protection of 2,500 V_{DC}, and dry contact support, PCI-1750 is ideal for industrial applications where high-voltage protection is required. Each I/O channel of the PCI-1750 corresponds to a bit in a PC I/O port. This makes PCI-1750 very easy to program. This card also offers a counter or timer interrupt and two digital input interrupt lines to a PC, so you can then easily configure the card with software.

Specifications

Isolated Digital Input

Channels

 Input Voltage Logic 0: 2 V max.

Logic 1: 5 V min. (30 V_{DC} max.) or dry contact

 Interrupt Capable Ch. Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC} ■ Opto-Isolator Response 100 µs

Isolated Digital Output

Channels 16 Output Type Sink (NPN) Isolation Protection 2.500 Vpc Output Voltage 5 ~ 40 V_{DC}

 Sink Current 200 mA max, per channel

■ Opto-Isolator Response 100 µs

Counter/Timer

Channels

 Resolution 1 x 16-bit isolated counter Input Voltage Logic 0: 2V max.

Logic 1: 5V min. (30V_{DC} max.)

Max. Input Frequency 1 MHz Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC}

General

Bus Type PCI V2 2

1 x DB37 female connector I/O Connectors

1 x 2-pin terminal block for extended ground

 Dimensions (L x H) 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9") Typical: 5 V @ 850 mA **Power Consumption** Max.: 5 V @ 1.0 A

• Operating Temperature $0 \sim 70^{\circ}\text{C} (32 \sim 158^{\circ}\text{F})$ Storage Temperature -20 ~ 80°C (-4 ~ 176°F) Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing

Ordering Information

PCI-1750 32-ch Isolated Digital I/O and Counter PCI Card

Accessories

PCL-10137-1E DB37 Cable, 1 m PCL-10137-2E DB37 Cable, 2 m PCL-10137-3E DB37 Cable, 3 m ADAM-3937 DB37 DIN-rail Wiring Board

Pin Assignments

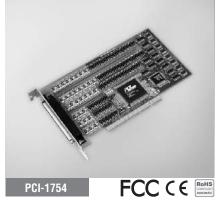
PCI-1752U **PCI-1754 PCI-1756**

64-ch Isolated Digital Output Universal PCI

64-ch Isolated Digital Input PCI Card

64-ch Isolated Digital I/O PCI Card







Features

- 64 isolated digital output channels
- High-voltage isolation on output channels (2,500 V_{DC})
- Wide output range (5 ~ 40 VDC)
- High-sink current on isolated output channels (200 mA max./channel)
- Output status readback
- Keeps the output settings and values after system hot reset
- Channel-freeze function
- High-density 100-pin SCSI connector

Features

- 64 isolated digital input channels
- Either ± voltage input for DI by group
- High-voltage isolation on input channels (2,500 V_{DC})
- High over-voltage protection (70 V_{DC})
- Wide input range (10 ~ 50 V_{pc})
- 2,000 V_{DC} ESD protection
- Interrupt handling capability
- High-density 100-pin SCSI connector

Features

- Either ± voltage input for DI by group
- High-voltage isolation input/output channels (2,500 VDC)
- 2,000 V_{DC} ESD protection for DI
- High over-voltage protection (70 VDC) for DI
- High-sink current on isolated output channels (200 mA max./channel)
- Output status readback
- Keeps output settings/ values after system hot reset

Specifications

Interrupt handling capability
High-density 100-pin SCSI connector

Specifications

Isolated Digital Output 64 (16-ch/group)

- Channels **Output Type**
- Isolation Protection **Output Voltage**

I/O Connectors

General

- 5 ~ 40 Vnc Sink Current 200 mA max./channel
- Opto-isolator Response 25 µs

Specifications

Isolated Digital Input 64 (16-ch/group) Logic 0: 3 V max.

- Channels Input Voltage
- **Input Current** (Typical)

General

Bus Type

I/O Connectors

Dimensions (L x H)

Power Consumption

Storage Humidity

Operating Temperature Storage Temperature

- connector 175 x 100mm (6.9" x 3.9")
- Dimensions (L x H) Power Consumption

Ordering Information

Operating Temperature Storage Temperature Storage Humidity

PCI-1752U

Accessories

ADAM-3951

PCL-10250-1E

Universal PCI V2.2 1 x 100-pin SCSI female

Sink (NPN)

2.500 Vnc

Typical: 5 V @ 230 mA Max.: 5 V @ 500 mA 0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F) -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F) 5 ~ 95%, RH non-condensing

64-ch Isolated Digital Output

100-pin SCSI to Two 50-pin

SCSÍ Cable, 1 m 50-pin DIN-rail Wiring Board

Universal PCI Card

w/ LED Indicators

- Interrupt Capable Ch. Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC}
- Overvoltage Protection $70~V_{DC}$ 2,000 V_{DC} Opto-Isolator Response

Isolated Digital Input

Channels 32 (16-ch/group)

- Input Voltage Interrupt Capable Ch.
- Isolation Protection Overvoltage Protection
- **ESD** Onto-Isolator Response Input Current

2,500 V_{DC} 70 V_{DC} 2,000 V_{DC}

Logic 0: 3 V max

Logic 1: 10 V min. (50 V max.) 2 (IDIO, IDI16)

25 μs 10 V_{DC} @ 1.7 mA, 12 V_{DC} @ 2.1 mA 24 V_{DC} @ 4.4 mA 48 V_{DC} @ 9.0 mA 50 V_{DC} @ 9.4 mA

Isolated Digital Output

Channels **Output Type**

General

Bus Type

I/O Connectors

- Isolation Protection **Output Voltage** Sink Current
- Opto-isolator Response 25 µs

Sink (NPN) 2,500 V_{DC} 5 ~ 40 Vpc

32 (16-ch/group)

200 mA max./channel

PCI V2.2

Orderina Information

PCI-1754

64-ch Isolated Digital Input PCI

100-pin SCSI to Two 50-pin

SCSÍ Cable, 1 m. 50-pin DIN-rail Wiring Board

w/ LED Indicators

5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing

- PCL-10250-1E
- ADAM-3951

Logic 1: 10 V min. (50 V max.)

10 V_{DC} @ 1.7 mA,

12 V_{DC} @ 2.1 mA 24 V_{DC} @ 4.4 mA, 48 V_{DC} @ 9.0 mA

50 VDC @ 9.4 mA

PCI V2.2

connector

1 x 100-pin SCSI female

Typical: 5 V @ 340 mA

Max.: 5 V @ 450 mA 0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F) -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F)

175 x 100mm (6.9" x 3.9")

Accessories

Storage Temperature Storage Humidity

Dimensions (L x H)

Power Consumption

1 x 100-pin SCSI female connector 175 x 100mm (6.9" x 3.9") Typical: 5 V @ 285 mA Max.: 5 V @ 475 mA

0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F) -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F) 5 ~ 95%, non-condensing **Operating Temperature**

Ordering Information

PCI-1756

64-ch Isolated Digital I/O PCI

Accessories

- PCL-10250-1E
- ADAM-3951

100-pin SCSI to Two 50-pin SCSI Cable, 1 m 50-pin DIN-rail Wiring Board w/ LED Indicators

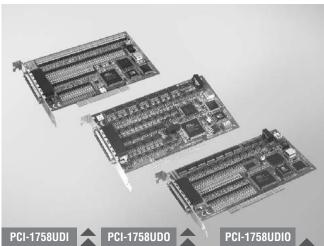
18-42

PCI-1758UDI **PCI-1758UDO PCI-1758UDIO**

128-ch Isolated Digital Input Universal PCI

128-ch Isolated Digital Output Universal

128-ch Isolated Digital I/O Universal PCI



FCC (E ROHS COMPLIANT COMPLIANT

Specifications

Isolated Digital Input

Channels PCI-1758UDI: 128 PCI-1758UDIO: 64 Input Voltage Logic 0: 2.5 V max.

Logic 1: 5 V min. (25 V max.)

 Interrupt Capable Ch. PCI-1758UDI: 128 PCI-1758UDIO: 64 Isolation Protection $2,500 V_{DC}$

■ Opto-Isolator Response 20 µs Input Resistance

Isolated Digital Output

Channels PCI-1758UD0: 128 PCI-1758UDIO: 64

 Output Type Sink (NPN) Isolation Protection $2,500 V_{DC}$ Output Voltage 5 ~ 40 V_{DC} Sink Current 90 mA max./channel

■ Opto-isolator Response 20 µs

General

Universal PCI V2.2 Bus Type

I/O Connectors 1 x mini-SCSI HDRA-E100 female connector

Dimensions (L x H) 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9")

Power Consumption

	PCI-1758UDI	PCI-1758UD0	PCI-1758UDIO
Typical	5 V @ 0.3 A	5 V @ 1.1 A	5 V @ 1.2 A
Max.	5 V @ 0.6 A	5 V @ 2.2 A	5 V @ 1.8 A

■ Operating Temperature 0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F) (IEC 68-2-1, 2)

-20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F) Storage Temperature Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% non-condensing

Ordering Information

PCI-1758UDI 128-ch Isolated DI Universal PCI Card - PCI-1758UD0 128-ch Isolated DO Universal PCI Card PCI-1758UDIO 128-ch Isolated Digital I/O Universal PCI Card

Accessories

PCL-101100S-1E 100-pin Mini-SCSI Cable, 1 m PCL-101100S-2E 100-pin Mini-SCSI Cable, 2 m ADAM-39100 100-pin DIN-rail SCSI Wiring Board

Features

PCI-1758UDO and PCI-1758UDIO

- 128 isolated digital output channels (64 channels for PCI-1758UDIO)
- High-voltage isolation on output channels (2,500 VDC)
- Wide output range (5 ~ 40 V_{DC})
- High-sink current for isolated output channels (90 mA max./channel)
- Current protection for each port
- BoardID[™] switch
- Output status read-back
- Digital output value retained after hot system reset
- Programmable Power-up States
- Watchdog timer

PCI-1758UDI and PCI-1758UDIO

- 128 isolated digital input channels (64 channels for PCI-1758UDIO)
- Wide input range (5 ~ 25 V_{DC})
- High ESD protection (2,000 V_{DC})
- Digital Filter function
- BoardID™ switch
- Interrupt handling capability for each channel

Feature Details

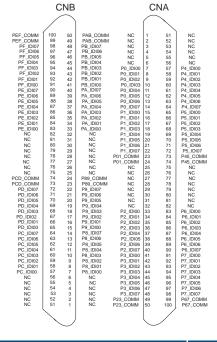
Interrupt Function (PCI-1758UDI/PCI-1758UDIO)

PCI-1758UDI and PCI-1758UDIO provide an interrupt function for every digital input channel. You can disable/enable the interrupt functions, and select trigger type by setting the Rising Edge Interrupt Registers or Falling Edge Interrupt Registers of the card. When the interrupt request signals occur, software will service these interrupt requests by ISR. The multiple interrupt sources provide the card with more flexibility.

Digital Filter Function (PCI-1758UDI/PCI-1758UDIO)

The digital filter function is used to eliminate glitches on input data and reduce the number of changes to examine and process. The filter blocks pulses that are shorter than the specified timing interval and passes pulses that are twice as long as the specified interval. Intermediate-length pulses that are longer than half of the interval, but less than the interval, may or may not pass the filter.

Pin Assignments



Motion Control

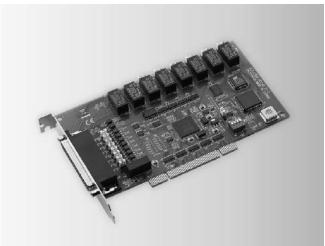
Power & Energy

0

0 0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

PCI-1760U

8-ch Relay and 8-ch Isolated Digital Input Universal PCI Card with 8-ch Counter/Timer



Features

- 8 opto-isolated digital input channels
- 8 relay actuator output channels
- 2 opto-isolated PWM outputs
- LED indicators to show activated relays
- Jumper selectable dry contact/wet contact input signals
- Up event counters for DI
- Programmable digital filter function for DI
- Pattern match interrupt function for DI
- "Change of state" interrupt function for DI
- Universal PCI and BoardID switch



Introduction

PCI-1760U relay actuator and isolated digital input card is a PC add-on card for the PCI bus. It meets the PCI standard Rev. 2.2 (Universal PCI expansion card), and works with both 3.3 V and 5 V PCI slots. It provides 8 opto-isolated digital inputs with isolation protection of 2,500 V_{DC} for collecting digital inputs in noisy environments, 8 relay actuators that can be used as a on/off control devices or small power switches, and 2 isolated PWM (Pulse Width Modulation) outputs for custom applications.

For easy monitoring, each relay is equipped with one red LED to show its on/off status. Each isolated input supports both dry contact and wet contact so that it can easily interface with other devices when no voltage is present in the external circuit.

Specifications

Isolated Digital Input

Channels

Input Voltage Logic 0: 1.0 V max.

Logic 1: 4.5 V min. (12 V max.)

Input Resistance2 k Ohm @ 1/4 W

Counter/Timer

Channels 8
 Resolution 16 bits
 Compatibility 5 V/TTL
 Max. Input Frequency 1500 Hz
 Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC}

PWM Channels2

Digital Noise Filter Min. effective high input period ≥ [(2 ~ 65535) x 5 ms]

+ 5 ms

Min. effective low input period \geq [(2 ~ 65535) x 5 ms]

+ 5 ms

Relay Output

Channels

Relay Type
 Contact Rating
 2 x Form C, and 6 x Form A
 1 A @ 125 V_{AC}, 2 A @ 30 V_{DC}

Max. Switching Power 125 VA, 60 W
 Max. Switching Voltage 250 V_{AC}, 220 V_{DC}
 Max. Switching Current 2 A

Operate/Release Time max. 5 / 3.5 ms
 Resistance Contact: 50 mW max.

Life Expectancy (Electrical)
 3 x 10⁵ cycles min.: 2 A @ 30 V_{DC}, 1 A @ 125 V_{AC}
 10⁶ cycles min.: 1 A @ 30 V_{DC}, 0.5 A @ 125 V_{AC}

General

Bus Type Universal PCI V2.2
 I/O Connectors 1 x DB37 female connector
 Dimensions (L x H) 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9")
 Power Consumption Typical: 5 V @ 450 mA Max.: 5 V @ 850 mA
 Operating Temperature 0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F)
 Storage Temperature -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F)
 Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95 % RH, non-condensing

Ordering Information

PCI-1760U
 8-ch Relay/IDI PCI Card w/ 8-ch Counter/Timer

Accessories

PCL-10137-1E DB37 Cable, 1 m
 PCL-10137-2E DB37 Cable, 2 m
 PCL-10137-3E DB37 Cable, 3 m

ADAM-3937 DB37 DIN-rail Wiring Board

PCI-1761

8-ch Relay and 8-ch Isolated Digital **Input PCI Card**



Features

- 8 opto-isolated digital input channels
- 8 relay actuator output channels
- LED indicators to show activated relays
- BoardID switch

Motion Control

0 Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

Introduction

The PCI-1761 provides 8 opto-isolated digital inputs with isolation protection of 2,500 Vpc for collecting digital inputs in noisy environments, 8 relay actuators that can be used as a on/off control devices or small power switches.

For easy monitoring, each relay is equipped with one red LED to show its on/off status. Each isolated input supports both dry contact and wet contact so that it can easily interface with other devices when no voltage is present in the external circuit.

Specifications

Isolated Digital Input

Channels

 Input Voltage Logic 0: 3.0 V max.

Logic 1: 10 V min. (50 V max.)

 Interrupt Capable Ch. 8 (IDI0 ~ IDI7) Isolation Protection 2.500 Vpc ■ Opto-Isolator Response 100 µs

 Input Resistance 5.7 k Ohm @ 1 W

Relay Output

Channels

 Relay Type 4 x Form C, and 4 x Form A 2 A @ 250 V_{AC}, 2 A @ 30 V_{DC} Contact Rating

• Max. Switching Power 500 VA, 60 W Max. Switching Voltage 400 V_{AC}, 300 V_{DC}

 Operating Time Typical: 7 ms, Max: 15 ms Release Time Typical: 2 ms, Max: 6 ms Resistance Contact: 100 m 0hm max. 2×10^5 cycles min. @ 2A/ $250V_{AC}$ Life Expectancy

General

I/O Connectors 1 x DB37 female connector Dimensions (L x H) 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9") Power Consumption Typical: 5 V @ 220 mA Max.: 5 V @ 750 mA • Operating Temperature $0 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} (32 \sim 140^{\circ}\text{F})$ Storage Temperature -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F) Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95 % RH, non-condensing

Ordering Information

PCI-1761 8-ch Relay and 8-ch Isolated Digital Input PCI Card

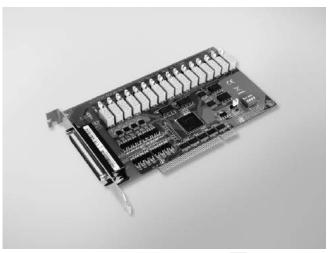
Accessories

PCL-10137-1E DB37 Cable, 1 m PCL-10137-2E DB37 Cable, 2 m PCL-10137-3E DB37 Cable, 3 m

ADAM-3937 DB37 DIN-rail Wiring Board

PCI-1762

16-ch Relay and 16-ch Isolated Digital Input PCI Card



Features

- 16 opto-isolated digital input channels
- 16 relay actuator output channels
- LED indicators to show activated relays
- Jumper selectable dry contact/wet contact input signals
- BoardID switch



Introduction

The PCI-1762 provides 16 opto-isolated digital inputs with isolation protection of 2,500 V_{DC} for collecting digital inputs in noisy environments, 16 relay actuators that can be used as a on/off control devices or small power switches.

For easy monitoring, each relay is equipped with one red LED to show its on/off status. Each isolated input supports both dry contact and wet contact so that it can easily interface with other devices when no voltage is present in the external circuit.

Specifications

Isolated Digital Input

• Channels 16

• Input Voltage Logic 0: 3.0 V max.

Logic 1: 10 V min. (50 V max.)

Interrupt Capable Ch. 2 (IDI0,IDI8)
 Isolation Protection 2,500 Vpc
 Opto-Isolator Response 100 μs
 Input Resistance 5.7 k Ohm 1 W

Relay Output

• Channels 1

Relay Type Form A or Form B (Jumper selectable)
 Contact Rating 0.5 A @ 250 V_{AC}, 0.5 A @ 30 V_{DC}

Max. Switching Power
 Max. Switching Voltage
 250 V_{AC}, 220 V_{DC}
 Operate Time
 Release Time
 Resistance
 Life Expectancy
 125 VA, 15 W
 Typical: 2 ms, Max.: 5 ms
 Typical: 2 ms, Max.: 4 ms
 Contact: 50 m Ohm max.
 2 x 10⁵ cycles min. @ 0.5A/ 250V_{AC}

General

■ I/O Connectors 1 x DB62 female connector
■ Dimensions (L x H) 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9")
■ Power Consumption Typical: 5 V @ 250 mA Max.: 5 V @ 620 mA
■ Operating Temperature 0 ~ 60° C (32 ~ 140°F)

Storage Temperature
 Storage Humidity
 Storage Humidity

Ordering Information

PCI-1762
 16-ch Relay and 16-ch Isolated Digital Input PCI Card

Accessories

PCL-10162-1E
 PCL-10162-3E
 ADAM-3962
 DB62 Cable, 1 m
 DB62 Cable, 3 m
 DB62 DIN-rail Wiring Board

PCI-1780U

8-ch, 16-bit Counter/Timer Universal PCI Card



Features

- 8 independent 16-bit counters
- 8 programmable clock source
- 8 digital TTL outputs and 8 digital TTL inputs
- Up to 20 MHz input frequency
- Multiple counter clock source selectable
- Counter output programmable
- Counter gate function
- Flexible interrupt source select
- BoardID™ switch

Introduction

PCI-1780U is a general purpose multi-channel counter/timer PCI card. It targets the AM9513 to implement the counter/timer function by CPLD. It provides eight 16-bit counter channels, 8 digital outputs and 8 digital inputs. Its powerful counter functions cater to a broad range of industrial and laboratory applications.

The card features 12 programmable counter modes, to provide one shot output, PWM output, periodic interrupt output, time-delay output, and to measure the frequency and the pulse width. The PCL-10168 shielded cable works well with PCI-1780U to reduce noise. Its wires are all twisted pairs, and the input signals and output signals are separately shielded, providing minimal cross talk between signals and the best protection against EMI/EMC problems.

Specifications

Digital Input

Channels Compatibility 5 V/TTL

Logic 0: 0.8 V max. Input Voltage Logic 1: 2.0 V min.

 Interrupt Capable Ch. Ch. 0

Digital Output

Channels Compatibility 5 V/TTL Output Voltage Logic 0: 0.8 V Logic 1: 2.0 V Output Capability Sink: 24 mA @ 0.8V Source: -15 mA @ 2.0V

Counter/Timer

Channels 8 (independent) Resolution 16 bits Compatibility 5 V/TTL Max. Input Frequency 20 MHz Reference Clock Internal: 20 MHz

External clock: 20 MHz max. Counter Modes 12 (programmable)

 Interrupt Capable Ch. 8 PWM Channels

General

Universal PCI V2.2 Bus Type

I/O Connectors 1 x 68-pin SCSI female connector Dimensions (L x H) 175 x 100 mm (6.9" x 3.9") Power Consumption Typical: 5 V @ 900 mA Max.: 5 V @ 1.2 A

• Operating Temperature $0 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} (32 \sim 140^{\circ}\text{F})$ -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F) Storage Temperature Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing

Ordering Information

 PCI-1780U 8-ch, 16-bit Counter/Timer Universal PCI Card

Accessories

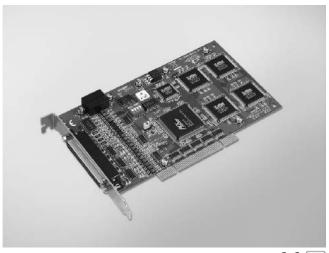
PCL-10168-1E 68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 1 m PCL-10168-2E 68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 2 m ADAM-3968 68-pin DIN-rail SCSI Wiring Board

Motion Control

Industrial Wireless Solutions 0

PCI-1784U

4-ch, 32-bit Encoder Counter Universal PCI Card with 8-ch Isolated Digital I/O



Features

- Four 32-bit encoder counters
- Single-ended or differential inputs
- Quadrature (x1, x2, x4), pulse/direction, and up/down counting modes
- Optically isolated up to 2,500 VDC
- 4-stage digital filter with selectable sampling rate
- On-board 8-bit timer with wide range time-base selector
- Multiple interrupt sources for precision applications
- 4 isolated digital inputs and 4 isolated digital outputs
- BoardIDTM switch





Introduction

PCI-1784U is a 4-ch encoder counter universal PCI card. It includes four 32-bit encoder counters, 8-bit timer with multiple range time-base selector, 4 isolated digital inputs, and 4 isolated digital outputs. Its flexible interrupt sources are suitable for motor control and position monitoring.

Specifications

Encoder Counter

Channels Resolution 32 bits

 Counting Modes Quadrature, pulse/direction, or up/down 8 MHz for pulse/direction and up/down modes Max. Input Frequency

2 MHz for quadrature mode without digital filter

1 MHz for quadrature mode with digital filter

 Digital Filter 4 stages Isolation 2,500 V_{DC} • Sample Clock Frequency 8, 4, 2, or 1 MHz

 Interrupt Sources Overflow, underflow, index status, counter over

compare, counter under compare

 Input Voltage Single-ended: Logic 0: 0.8 V max.

Logic 1: 2.8 V min. (12 V max.)

Differential:

Logic 0: -0.2 V max. (-12 V min.) Logic 1: 0.2 V min. (12 V max.)

Isolated Digital input

Channels

 Input Voltage Logic 0: 3 V max

Logic 1: 10 V min. (30 V max.)

 Interrupt Capable All 4 channels Isolation 2,500 V_{DC} ■ Opto-Isolator Response 100 µs Overvoltage Protection 70 V_{DC}

Isolated Digital Output

Channels

Output Voltage Logic 0: 0.8 V max.

Logic 1: 2.0 V min.

 Output Capability 50 mA @ 0.8 V

-50 mA @ 2.0 V

Isolation 2,500 V_{DC}

- Opto-Isolator Response 2 μs

General

Bus Type Universal PCI V2.2 Connector 37-pin D-sub female Dimension (L x H) 175 x 100 mm² (6.9" x 3.9") Power Consumption Typical: +5 V @ 200 mA Max.: +5 V @ 450 mA

■ Operating Temperature 0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F) **Storage Temperature** -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F)

 Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing (refer to IEC 68-2-3)

Certification

Ordering Information

 PCI-1784U 4-ch encoder counter universal PCI card

PCL-10137H-3E High-speed DB37 cable, 3 m ADAM-3937 DB37 DIN-rail wiring board

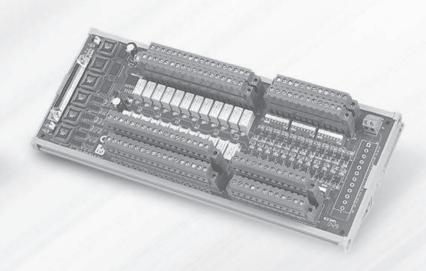
Signal Conditioning Modules and Terminal Boards



Isolated Signal Conditioning Modules				
ADAM-3000 Series	Isolated Signal Conditioning Modules	19-3		
ADAM-3011 ADAM-3013 ADAM-3014	Isolated Thermocouple Input Module Isolated RTD Input Module Isolated DC Input/Output Module	19-4		
ADAM-3016 ADAM-3112 ADAM-3114	Isolated Strain Gauge Input Module Isolated AC Voltage Input Module Isolated AC Current Input Module	19-5		
Terminal Board Selection Gu	ide	19-6		
Isolated Digital I/O Termi	nal Boards			
ADAM-3854 ADAM-3864	4-ch Power Relay Module 4-ch Solid State Digital I/O Module Carrier Backplane	19-8		

To view all of Advantech's Signal Conditioning Modules and Terminal Boards, please visit www.advantech.com/products.





ADAM-3000 Series



Features

- 1,000 V_{DC} three-way isolation
- Easy input/output range configuration
- Flexible DIN-rail mounting
- Linearized thermocouple/RTD measurement
- Low power consumption
- · Wide input bandwidth

Introduction

The ADAM-3000 Series consist of the most cost-efficient. field configurable, isolation-based, signal conditioners on the market today. The modules are easily installed to protect your instruments and process signals from the harmful effects of ground loops, motor noise, and other electrical interferences.

Affordable Signal Isolation Solution

Featuring optical isolation technology, the ADAM-3000 modules provide three-way (input/output/power) 1,000 V_{DC} isolation. Optical isolation provides pin-point accuracy and stability over a wide range of operations at minimal power consumption.

Flexible Analog Data Conversion

The input/output range for the ADAM-3000 modules can be configured through switches located inside the module. The modules accept voltage, current, thermocouple or RTD as input, and pass voltage or current as output.

Thermocouple input is handled by the built-in input thermocouple linearization circuitry and a cold junction compensation function. These ensure accurate temperature measurement and accurate conversion of this information to the voltage or current output.

Configuration

The ADAM-3000 modules use 24 V_{DC} power. This electrical power wiring can be acquired from adjacent modules, which greatly simplifies wiring and maintenance. The I/O configuration switches are located inside the modules. To reach the switches, simply remove the modules from the DIN-rail bracket by sliding the modules downward.

Modular Industrial Design

The ADAM-3000 modules can be easily mounted on a DIN-rail, and signal wires can be connected through screw terminals. The screw terminals and input/output configuration switches are built inside the industrial grade plastic casing. With simple two-wire input/output cables, wiring is easy and reliable in harsh industrial environments

Applications

- Signal isolation
- Signal transmitters
- Thermocouple/RTD/strain gauge measurements
- Signal amplifiers
- Noise filter

Common Specifications

Isolation 1.000 Vpc Indicators Power LED indicator - Power Requirement $24~V_{DC}\pm10\%$ Case ABS

 Screw Terminal Accepts 0.5 mm² ~ 2.5 mm²

1- #12 or 2- #14 ~ #22 AWG

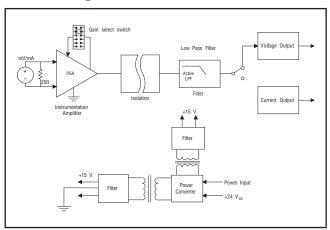
• Operating Temperature $0 \sim 70^{\circ}\text{C}$ (32 ~ 158°F) (ADAM-3011: 0 ~ 50°C

(32 ~ 122°F)) -25 ~ 85°C

 Storage Temperature (-13 ~ 185°F)

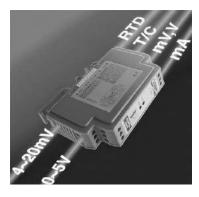
Isolated Signal Conditioning Modules

Block Diagram



Block Diagram of ADAM-3014

Three-way Signal Isolation Three-way (input/output/power) 1,000 $\ensuremath{V_{\text{DC}}}$ isolation.



Field Configurable I/O Range

The I/O range can be configured on site with switches inside the module.



Easy Daisy Chain Power Wiring

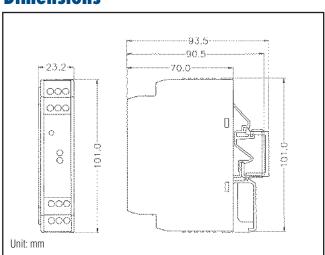
Power can be connected conveniently from adjacent modules.



Interfacing to DAQ Cards

A wiring adapter can connect modules to a data acquisition card.

Dimensions



ADAM-3000 Series Modules

ADAM-3011 ADAM-3013 ADAM-3014

Isolated Thermocouple Input Module

Isolated RTD Input Module

Isolated DC Input/Output Module







Specifications

Thermocouple Input

 Common Mode Rejection 115 dB min

Input Type

T/C type	Temperature Range (°C)	Accuracy at 25°C (°C)
J	-40 ~ 760	±2
K	0 ~ 1,000	±2
T	-100 ~ 400	±2
E	0 ~ 1,000	±2
S	500 ~ 1,750	±4
R	500 ~ 1,750	±4
В	500 ~ 1,800	±4

■ **Isolation** 1,000 V_{DC} (Three-way)

 $\begin{array}{lll} \bullet & \textbf{Output Impedance} & 0.5 \ \Omega \\ \bullet & \textbf{Stability} & \pm 2 \ ^{\circ}\text{C} \\ \textbf{(Temperature Drift)} \end{array}$

• Voltage Output $0 \sim 10 \text{ V}$

General

Connectors Screw terminalEnclosure ABS

Indicators Power LED indicatorIsolation 1,000 V_{DC}

■ Power Consumption 1.4 W
■ Power Input 24 V_{DC} ± 10%

• Operating 0 ~ 50°C (32 ~ 122°F) Temperature

Storage -25 ~ 85°C (-13 ~ 185°F)
 Temperature

Ordering Information

ADAM-3011

Isolated Thermocouple Input Module

Specifications

RTD Input

Accuracy \pm 0.1% of full range (voltage) or +/- 0.15°C

(voltage) ± 0.2% of full range (current)

Bandwidth 4 Hz
 Input CMR at DC 92 dB min.
 Input Connections 2, 3 or 4 wires

Input Type

RTD type	α	Temperature Range (°C)					
Pt	0.00385	-100 ~ 100					
Pt	t 0.00385 0 ~ 100						
Pt	0.00385	0 ~ 200					
Pt	Pt 0.00385 0 ~ 600						
Pt							
Pt	Pt 0.00385 -100 ~ 200						
Pt							
Pt							
Pt	0.00392	-100 ~ 100					
Pt	0.00392	0 ~ 100					
Pt	0.00392	0 ~ 200					
Pt	0.00392 0 ~ 600						
Ni	N/A 0 ~ 100						
Ni	Ni N/A -80 ~ 100						

• Output Range $0 \sim 5 \text{ V}, \ 0 \sim 10 \text{ V}, \ 0 \sim 20 \text{ mA}$ • Output Resistance $< 5 \Omega$

Output Resistance <5 Ω
 Temperature Drift ± 30 ppm of full range

General

Connectors Screw terminalEnclosure ABS

■ Indicators Power LED indicator
■ Isolation 1,000 V_{DC}
■ Power Consumption < 0.95 W

Power Input 24 V_{DC} ±10%
 Operating 0 ~ 70°C (32 ~ 158°F)

Temperature

Storage Temperature -25 ~ 85°C (-13 ~ 185°F)

Ordering Information

ADAM-3013 Isolated RTD Input Module

Specifications

1/0

Accuracy ±0.1% of full range (typical)

■ Common Mode > 100 dB @ 50 Hz/60 Hz Rejection

Current Input
 Bipolar: ±20 mA
 Unipolar: 0 ~ 20 mA
 Input impedance: 250 Ω

Current Output 0 ~ 20 mA
 Stability 150 ppm (typical) (Temperature Drift)

• Voltage Input Bipolar input:

 ± 10 mV, ± 50 mV, ± 100 mV, ± 0.5 V, ± 1.0 V, ± 5 V, ± 10 V Unipolar input: $0 \sim 10$ mV, $0 \sim 50$ mV, $0 \sim 100$ mV, $0 \sim 0.5$ V, $0 \sim 1$ V, $0 \sim 5$ V, $0 \sim 1$ V, $0 \sim 5$ V, $0 \sim 10$ V Input impedance: 2 M Ω Input bandwidth: 2.4 kHz

■ Voltage Output Bipolar: ±5 V, ±10 V

(typical)

Unipolar: $0 \sim 10 \text{ V}$ Impedance: $< 50 \Omega$ Drive: 10 mA max.

General

Connectors Screw terminalEnclosure ABS

Indicators
 Isolation
 Power LED indicator
 1,000 V_{DC}

(Three-way)

Power 0.85 W (voltage output)
 Consumption 1.2 W (current output)
 Power Input 24 V_{pc} ±10%

• Operating -10 ~ 70°C (14 ~ 158°F) Temperature

Storage -25 ~ 85°C (-13 ~ 185°F) Temperature

Ordering Information

- ADAM-3014

Isolated DC Input/Output Module

ADAM-3016 ADAM-3112 ADAM-3114

Isolated Strain Gauge Input Module

Isolated AC Voltage Input Module

Isolated AC Current Input Module











ADAM-3114 C € FCC ⋘

Specifications

1/0

Accuracy	±0.1% of full range
Bandwidth	2.4 kHz (typical)
 Isolation Mode 	>100 dB @ 50 Hz/60 Hz
Rejection	

 Current Output Current: 0 ~ 20 mA Current load resistor: $0 \sim 500 \Omega$ (Source) 150 ppm (typical)

Stability (Temperature Drift)

Voltage Electrical input: ±10 mV, **Specifications** ±20 mV, ±30 mV, ±100 mV Excitation voltage:

 $1 \sim 10 \text{ V}_{DC}$ (60 mA max)

-10 ~ 70°C (14 ~ 158°F)

Isolated Strain Gauge Input

Bipolar: ±5 V, ±10 V Unipolar: 0 ~ 10 V Impedance: $< 50 \Omega$

General

Voltage Output

•	Connectors	Screw terminal
•	Enclosure	ABS
•	Indicators	Power LED indicator
•	Isolation	1,000 V_{DC} (Three-way)

≤ 1.85 W (voltage output) Power Consumption ≤ 2.15 W (current output) Power Input 24 V_{DC} ±10%

Operating

ADAM-3016

Temperature Storage -25 ~ 85°C (-13 ~ 185°F)

Temperature

Ordering Information

Specifications

Voltage Input

Full Range Mode		400 V	250 V	120 V	
Input Voltage	AC (V _{RMS})	0 ~ 400	0 ~ 250	0 ~ 120	
	DC (V)	0 ~ 400	0 ~ 250	0 ~ 120	
Input Impedance		48 k	30 k	14.4 k	

Voltage Output

 Output Signal $0 \sim 5 V_{DC}$ $< \pm 1.0$ % for full range Accuracy

Output Impedance < 10 Ω @

operating frequency <60 Hz Load $> 10 \text{ k} \Omega$

 Ripple < 120mVp-p Temperature 400 ppm/°C Coefficient

Input Bandwidth 6 kHz

Power Consumption

 Supply Voltage $24 V_{DC} \pm 10 \%$ Current Consumption 40 mA

General

 Isolation Protection 1,000 V_{DC} (output to power) 2,500 V_{RMS} (input to output,

input to power) $0 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} (32 \sim 140^{\circ}\text{F})$

 Operating Temperature

Storage Temperature $-20 \sim 70^{\circ}\text{C} (-4 \sim 158^{\circ}\text{F})$

5 ~ 95 % Storage Humidity

Ordering Information

Isolated AC Voltage Input ADAM-3112 Module

Specifications

Current Input

- AC Current Input $0 \sim 5 A_{RMS}$ DC Current Input $0 \sim 5 A$

Voltage Output

 Output Signal $0\sim 5~V_{\text{DC}}$

< ±1.0 % for full range Accuracy

Output Impedance $<10\,\Omega$ @

operating frequency <60 Hz Load $> 10 \text{ k}\Omega$

< 120 mVp-p Ripple Temperature 400 ppm/°C Coefficient

 Input Bandwidth 10 kHz

Power Consumption

 Supply Voltage $24 V_{DC} \pm 10 \%$ **Current Consumption** 40 mA

General

Isolation Protection 1,000 V_{DC} (output to power)

> 2,500 V_{RMS} (input to output, input to power)

 $0 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} (32 \sim 140^{\circ}\text{F})$ Operating Temperature

■ Storage Temperature -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F)

 Storage Humidity 5~95%

Ordering Information

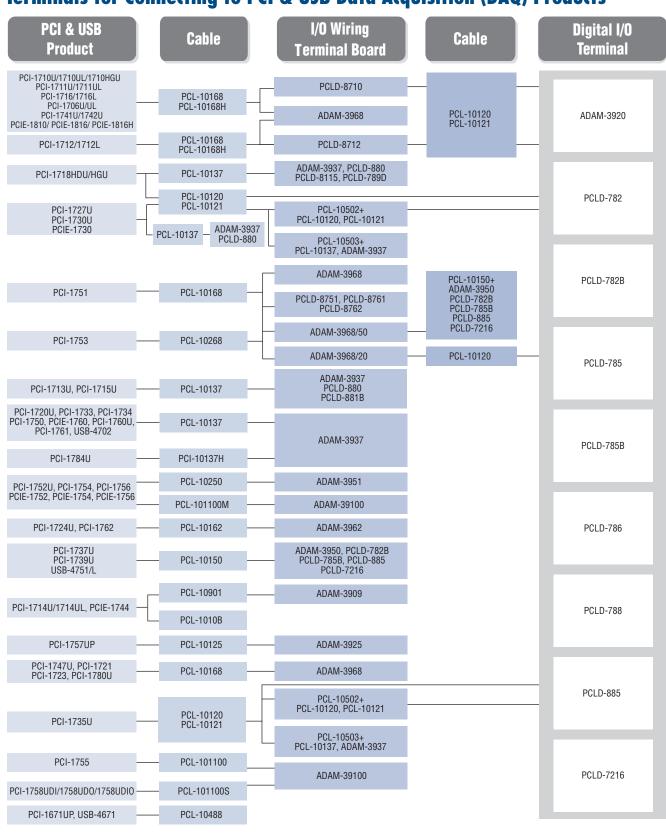
 ADAM-3114 Isolated AC Current Input Module

Module

19-5

Terminal Board Selection Guide

Recommended Cables, I/O Wiring Terminal Boards and Isolated Digital I/O Terminals for Connecting to PCI & USB Data Acquisition (DAQ) Products



Recommended Cables, I/O Wiring Terminal Boards and Isolated Digital I/O Terminals for Connecting to PC/104 & PCI-104 Data Acquisition (DAQ) Products



PC/104 & PCI-104 Product	Cable	I/O Wiring Terminal Board	Digital I/O Terminal
PCM-3718H/H0/HG PCM-3730	PCL-10120PCL-10121		—— ADAM-3920
PCM-3724 PCM-3753I	PCL-10150	ADAM-3950, PCLD-782B PCLD-785B, PCLD-885 PCLD-7216	PCLD-780 PCLD-782
PCM-3725 PCM-3780 PCM-37611	PCL-10120 PCL-10121 PCL-10150	ADAM-3920	PCLD-782B
	PCL-10150 ——————————————————————————————————	ADAM-3950 PCL-10125 — ADAM-3925	PCLD-785B
PCM-3810I	PCL-10150	ADAM-3950	PCLD-786 PCLD-788
PCM-3813I	PCL-10141	PCL-10137 —— ADAM-3937	PCLD-885
PCM-3730I	PCL-10120 PCL-10121	ADAM-3920	PCLD-7216

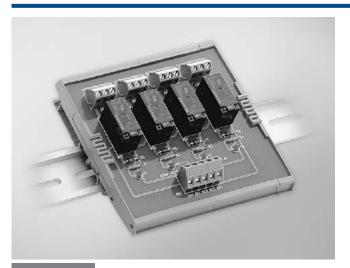
Cable Accessories

Model	Description			
PCL-1010B-1E	BNC to BNC Wiring Cable, 1 m			
PCL-101100-1E	100-pin SCSI High-Speed Cable, 1 m			
PCL-101100S-1E	100-pin Mini-SCSI Cable, 1 m			
PCL-101100S-2E	100-pin Mini-SCSI Cable, 2 m			
PCL-101100S-3E	100-pin Mini-SCSI Cable, 3 m			
PCL-101100M-3E	100-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 3 m			
PCL-10120-0.4E	20-pin Flat Cable, 0.4 m			
PCL-10120-1E	20-pin Flat Cable, 1 m			
PCL-10120-2E	20-pin Flat Cable, 2 m			
PCL-10121-2E	20-pin Shielded Cable, 2 m			
PCL-10125-1E	DB25 Cable, 1 m			
PCL-10125-3E	DB25 Cable, 3 m			
PCL-10126-0.2E	IDE#2 26-pin to DB25(F) Flat CABLE, 0.2m			
PCL-10137-1E	DB37 Cable, 1 m			
PCL-10137-2E	DB37 Cable, 2 m			
PCL-10137-3E	DB37 Cable, 3 m			
PCL-10137H-1E	DB37 High-Speed Cable, 1 m			

Model	Description		
PCL-10137H-3E	DB37 High-Speed Cable, 3 m		
PCL-10141-0.2E	IDE#2 40-pin to DB37(F) Flat CABLE, 0.2m		
PCL-10150-1.2E	50-pin Flat Cable, 1.2 m		
PCL-10162-1E	DB62 Cable, 1 m		
PCL-10162-3E	DB62 Cable, 3 m		
PCL-10168-1E	68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 1 m		
PCL-10168-2E	68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable, 2 m		
PCL-10168H-1E	68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable with Noise Rejecting, 1m		
PCL-10168H-2E	68-pin SCSI Shielded Cable with Noise Rejecting, 2m		
PCL-10250-1E	100-pin SCSI to Two 50-pin SCSI Cable, 1 m		
PCL-10250-2E	100-pin SCSI to Two 50-pin SCSI Cable, 2 m		
PCL-10268-1E	100-pin SCSI to Two 68-pin SCSI Cables, 1 m		
PCL-10268-2E	100-pin SCSI to Two 68-pin SCSI Cables, 2 m		
PCL-10488-2	IEEE-488 Cable, 2 m		
PCL-10502-AE	Extender, Extend Dual 20-pin to PC Slot-Plate		
PCL-10503-AE	Adapter Dual 20-pin to DB37		
PCL-10901-3E DB9 to PS/2 Cable, 3 m			

ADAM-3854 ADAM-3864

4-ch Power Relay Module 4-ch Solid State Digital I/O Module Carrier Backplane



ADAM-3854

Features

- High power relays can handle up to 5 A @ 250 V_{AC} and 5 A @ 30 V_{DC}
- 4 single-pole double-throw (SPDT) relays
- Industrial screw terminals for easy output wiring
- LED status indicators
- Onboard varistor protects relay contact points
- DIN-rail mounting

Specifications

1/0

Channels	4
----------------------------	---

 \bullet Contact Rating $250~V_{AC} @ 5~A \\ 30~V_{DC} @ 5~A$

Contact Resistance
 Operation Time
 Relay Type
 Release Time

30 mΩ
15 ms max.
5 ms max.

• Life Expectancy 1.7 x 10⁵ at rated load

Varistor

Clamping Voltage 760 V (10 A)
 Max. Applied Voltage 300 V_{RMS}
 Max. Peak Current 1,200 A for 8 ms
 Varistor Voltage 470 V (current = 1 mA)

General

Connectors
 Screw terminals

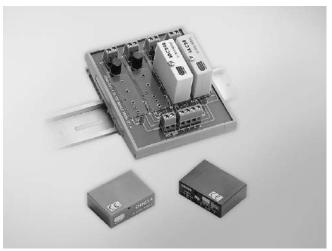
■ **Dimensions (L x W x H)** 112.5 x 118.4 x 46 mm (4.43" x 4.66" x 1.81")

• **LED Indicators** Status displayed for each relay

Mounting DIN-rail
 Power Consumption 2.2 W
 Power Input 24 Vpc

Ordering Information

ADAM-3854
 4-ch DIN-rail Power Relay Module



ADAM-3864

Features

- 2.500 V_{RMS} optical isolation
- LED status indicators
- Onboard fuse protection
- DIN-rail mounting

Specifications

Input Modules

Field Side:

• Input On/Off Voltage IAC24A series: $180 \sim 280 \text{ V/80 V}_{\text{RMS}}$ Range IDC24B series: $3 \sim 32 \text{ V/1 V}_{\text{DC}}$

• Input Resistance IAC24A series: 44 k Ω IDC24B series: 1.5 k Ω

Logic Side:

Breakdown Voltage 30 Vpc
Output Current 100 mA max.
Output Voltage Drop 0.4 V max.
Supply Current 12 mA max.
Supply Voltage 24 Vpc

Output Modules

Field Side:

Contact Voltage Drop
 Current Rating
 1.6 V max.
 3 A max. (@ 25°C)

Logic Side:

Input Resistance
 Supply Current
 Supply Voltage
 220 Ω
 12 mA max.
 24 V

General

Dimensions (L x H x W) 118.4 x 90 x 59 mm (4.66" x 3.54" x 2.32")

Mounting DIN-rail

Ordering Information

ADAM-3864
 OAC24A
 DC Output Module (24-280 V_{AC}, 3 A)
 DC Output Module (5-60 V_{DC}, 3 A)
 PCLM-ODC5
 IAC24A
 IDC24B
 AC Input Module (180-280 V_{AC})
 IDC24B

20

Industrial USB I/O Modules

USB Hubs		
USB-4620 USB-4622	5-port Full-speed Isolated USB 2.0 Hub 5-port High-speed USB 2.0 Hub	20-2
USB DAQ Modules		
USB-4702 USB-4704	10 kS/s, 12-bit, 8-ch Multifunction DAQ USB Module 48 kS/s, 14-bit, 8-ch Multifunction DAQ USB Module	20-3
USB-4711A	150 kS/s, 12-bit, 16-ch Multifunction DAQ USB Module	20-4
USB-4716	200 kS/s, 16-bit, 16-ch Multifunction DAQ USB Module	20-5
USB-4718	8-ch Thermocouple Input USB Module with 8-ch Isolated Digital Input	20-6
USB-4750	32-ch Isolated Digital I/O USB Module	20-7
USB-4751 USB-4751L	48-ch Digital I/O USB Module 24-ch Digital I/O USB Module	20-8
USB-4761	8-ch Relay and 8-ch Isolated Digital Input USB Module	20-9
USB GPIB Modules		
USB-4671	GPIB USB Module	20-10

To view all of Advantech's Industrial USB I/O Modules, please visit www.advantech.com/products.



USB-4620 USB-4622

5-port Full-speed Isolated USB 2.0 Hub

5-port High-speed USB 2.0 Hub





Features

- 5 downstream USB 2.0 ports
- Compatible with USB 2.0 Full-speed
- 3,000 V_{DC} voltage isolation for each downstream port
- Suitable for DIN-rail mounting
- One lockable USB cable included
- 10 ~ 30 V_{DC} power input (power adapter not included*)

Specifications

Connectivity

Ports
 Upstream x 1 (Type B) Downstream x 5 (Type A)

Compatibility USB 2.0 Full-speedTransfer Speed 12 Mbps

• Supply Current 500 mA max. per channel

General

Housing Plastic (ABS+PC)

Dimensions (L x W x H) 132 x 80 x 32 mm (5.2" x 3.15" x 1.26")

DC Input 10 ~ 30 V_{DC}
 Power Consumption 24 V @ 36 mA
 Operating Temperature 0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F)
 Storage Temperature -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F)
 Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH non-condensing

Protection

Isolation Protection 3,000 V_{DC}

Ordering Information

USB-4620-AE
 5-port Full-speed Isolated USB 2.0 Hub

Accessories

PWR-242-AE
 1960004544
 1960005788
 VESA Mount Bracket

USB-LOCKCABLE-AE
 1.8 M Lockable USB 2.0 Cable with Screw Kit

Features

- 5 downstream USB 2.0 ports
- Compatible with USB 2.0 High-speed, USB 2.0 Full-speed, USB 1.0
- 480 Mbps high-speed data transfer
- LED indicator
- Suitable for DIN-rail mounting
- One lockable USB cable included
- 10 ~ 30 V_{DC} power input (power adapter not included*)

Specifications

Connectivity

Ports Upstream x 1 (Type B) Downstream x 5 (Type A)
 Compatibility USB 2.0 High-speed, USB 2.0 Full-speed, USB 1.0
 Transfer Speed 480 Mbps/12 Mbps/1.5 Mbps

Iransfer Speed 480 Mbps/12 Mbps/1.5 Mbp
 Supply Current 500 mA max. per channel

General

Housing Plastic (ABS+PC)

Dimensions (L x W x H) 132 x 80 x 32 mm (5.2" x 3.15" x 1.26")

DC Input 10 ~ 30 V_{DC}
 Power Consumption 24 V @ 36 mA
 Operating Temperature 0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F)
 Storage Temperature -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F)
 Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH non-condensing

Ordering Information

• USB-4622-BE 5-port High-speed USB 2.0 Hub

Accessories

PWR-242-AE DIN-rail Power Supply
 1960004544 Wallmount Bracket
 1960005788 VESA Mount Bracket

■ USB-LOCKCABLE-AE 1.8 M Lockable USB 2.0 Cable with Screw Kit

USB-4702 USB-4704

10 kS/s, 12-bit, 8-ch Multifunction DAQ **USB Module**

48 kS/s, 14-bit, 8-ch Multifunction DAQ **USB** Module



Features

- Supports USB 2.0
- Portable
- Bus-powered
- 8 analog input channels
- 12-bit (USB-4702), 14-bit (USB-4704) resolution AI
- Sampling rates up to 10 kS/s (USB-4702), 48 kS/s (USB-4704)
- 8-ch DI/8-ch DO. 2-ch AO and one 32-bit counter



Introduction

USB-4702/4704 are low-cost USB data acquisition modules. You no longer need to open the chassis to install DAQ modules. Just plug in the module, then get the data. It's easy to use and efficient. Reliable and rugged enough for industrial applications, yet affordable for home projects, USB-4702/4704 are the perfect way to add measurement and control capability to any USB capable computer. It obtains all required power from the USB port, so no external power connection is ever required. With the features of USB-4702/4704, they are your most cost effective choice of lab or production line test & measurement tool.

Specifications

Analog Input

Channels 8 single-ended/4 differential (software programmable) Resolution

USB-4702: Single-ended: 11 bits Differential: 12 hits

Single-ended: 13 bits

Differential: 14 bits

 Max. Sampling Rate USB-4702: 10 kS/s max.

USB-4704: 48 kS/s max.

Note: The sampling rate for each channels will be affected by used channel number. For example, if 4 channels of USB-4702 are used, the sampling rate is 10k/4 = 2.5 kS/s per channel

 FIFO Size 512 samples **Overvoltage Protection** Input Impedance 127 kΩ

Sampling Modes Software, onboard programmable pacer, and external

- Input Italige (v, Soltware programmable) & Absolute Accuracy										
Single Ended		±10	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Differential		N/A	±1	±1.25	±2	±2.5	±4	±5	±10	±20
Absolute	USB- 4702	0.2	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15
Accuracy (% of FSR)*	USB- 4704	0.15	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.15	0.15

^{*: ±1} LSB is added as the derivative for absolute accuracy

Analog Output

Channels 12 bits Resolution **Output Rate** Static update

Output Range (V, software programmable) 0~5

0.7 V/µs **Slew Rate Driving Capability** 5 mA **Output Impedance** 51Ω Operation Mode Single output Accuracy

Relative: ±12 LSB Differential non-linearity: ±5 LSB

Digital Input

Channels

Compatibility 3.3 V/5 V/TTL Logic 0: 0.8 V max. Input Voltage Logic 1: 2.0 V min.

Digital Output

Channels Compatibility

Logic 0: 0.4 V max.@ 4 mA (sink) **Output Voltage** Logic 1: 3.5 V min.@ 4 mA (source)

Counter

Channels 32 bits Resolution Compatibility 3 3 V/TTI Max. Input Frequency 5 MHz

General

USB 2.0 **Bus Type**

I/O Connector USB-4702: 1 x DB37 female connector USB-4704: Onboard screw terminal Dimensions (L x W) USB-4702: 70 x 70 mm (2.76" x 2.76")

USB-4704: 132 x 80 x 32 mm (5.2" x 3.15" x 1.26")

Power Consumption Typical: 5 V @ 100 mA Max.: 5 V @ 500 mA **Operating Temperature** 0 ~ 55°C (32 ~ 131°F) Storage Temperature -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F) 5 ~ 95% RH non-condensing Storage Humidity

Ordering Information

USB-4702-AE 10 kS/s, 12-bit, 8-ch Multi. USB Module USB-4704-AE 48 kS/s. 14-bit. 8-ch Multi. USB Module

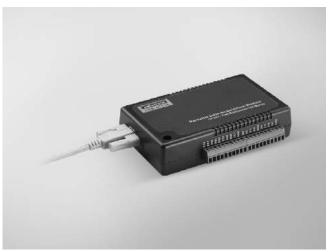
Accessories

PCL-10137-1E DB37 Cable, 1m PCL-10137-2E DB37 Cable, 2m PCL-10137-3E DB37 Cable, 3m

ADAM-3937-BE DB37 DIN-rail Wiring Board 1960004544 Wallmount Bracket 1960005788 VESA Mount Bracket

USB-4711A

150 kS/s, 12-bit, 16-ch Multifunction DAQ USB Module



Features

- Supports USB 2.0
- Portable
- Bus-powered
- 16 analog input channels
- 12-bit resolution Al
- Sampling rate up to 150 kS/s
- 8-ch DI/8-ch DO. 2-ch AO and one 32-bit counter
- Detachable screw terminal on modules
- Suitable for DIN-rail mounting
- One lockable USB cable for secure connection included



Introduction

The USB-4700 series consists of true plug & play data acquisition modules. You no longer need to open the chassis to install DAQ modules. Just plug in the module, then get the data. It's easy to use and efficient. Reliable and rugged enough for industrial applications, yet affordable for home projects, the USB-4700 series module is the perfect way to add measurement and control capability to any USB capable computer. The USB-4700 series is fully plug & play and with onboard terminal block for easy usage. It obtains all required power from the USB port, so no external power connection is ever required. USB-4711A is a multifunction module, with 16-ch Analog Input, 2-ch Analog Output, 16-ch Digital I/O and counter channel which is able to output a constant frequency square wave. With the features of USB-4700 series; USB-4711A is your most cost effective choice of lab or production line test & measurement tool.

Specifications

Analog Input

• **Channels** 16 single-ended/8 differential (software programmable)

Resolution 12 bits
Max. Sampling Rate 150 kS/s max.

Note: The sampling rate for each channels will be affected by used channel number. Eg. if 4 channels are used, the sampling rate is 150k/4 = 37.5 kS/s per channel.

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} \bf FIFO Size & 1,024 \ samples \\ \hline \bf Overvoltage \ Protection & 30 \ Vp-p \\ \hline \bf Input \ Impedance & 1 \ G\Omega \\ \hline \end{tabular}$

• **Sampling Modes** Software, onboard programmable pacer, and external

Input Range (V. software programmable) & Absolute Accuracy

Bipolar	± 10	± 5	± 2.5	± 1.25	± 0.625
Absolute Accuracy (% of FSR)*	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.4

^{*: ±1} LSB is added as the derivative for absolute accuracy

Analog Output

Channels 2Resolution 12 bitsOutput Rate Static update

Output Range (V, software programmable)

Internal Reference	Unipolar	0 ~ 5, 0 ~ 10
	Bipolar	±5, ±10

 $\begin{array}{lll} \bullet & \textbf{Slew Rate} & 0.125 \text{ V/us} \\ \bullet & \textbf{Driving Capability} & 5 \text{ mA} \\ \bullet & \textbf{Output Impedance} & 0.1 \ \Omega \\ \bullet & \textbf{Operation Mode} & \text{Single output} \\ \bullet & \textbf{Accuracy} & \text{Relative: } \pm 1 \text{ LSB} \\ \end{array}$

Differential non-linearity: ±1 LSB

Digital Input

• Channels 8

 Compatibility
 Input Voltage
 Logic 0: 0.8 V max. Logic 1: 2.0 V min.

Digital Output

Channels 8Compatibility 3.3 V/TTL

Output Voltage Logic 0: 0.4 V max.@ 6 mA Logic 1: 2.6 V min.@ 6 mA

Event Counter

Channels 1
 Compatibility 3.3 V/TTL
 Max. Input Frequency 1 kHz

General

Bus Type USB 2.0

• I/O Connector Onboard screw terminal

Dimensions (L x W x H) 132 x 80 x 32 mm (5.2" x 3.15" x 1.26")

■ **Power Consumption** Typical: 5 V @ 360 mA Max.: 5 V @ 450 mA

Operating Temperature 0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F)
 Storage Temperature -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F)
 Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH non-condensing

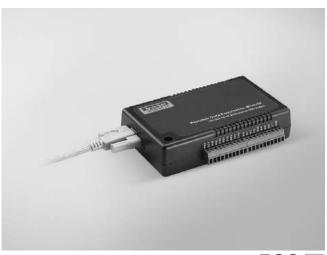
Ordering Information

USB-4711A-AE 150 kS/s, 12-bit, 16-ch Multi. USB Module

Accessories

1960004544 Wallmount Bracket1960005788 VESA Mount Bracket

200 kS/s, 16-bit, 16-ch Multifunction **DAO USB Module**



Features

- Supports USB 2.0
- Portable
- Bus-powered
- 16 analog input channels
- 16-bit resolution Al
- Sampling rate up to 200 kS/s
- 8-ch DI/8-ch DO, 2-ch AO and one 32-bit counter
- Detachable screw terminal on modules
- Suitable for DIN-rail mounting
- One lockable USB cable for secure connection included



Introduction

The USB-4700 series consists of true plug & play data acquisition devices. No more opening up your computer chassis to install boards just plug in the module, then get the data. It's easy to use and efficient. USB-4716 offers 16 single-ended/ 8 differential analog inputs with 16-bit resolution, up to 200 kS/s throughput, 16 digital I/Os, and 1 user counter, plus 2 16-bit analog outputs. The high performance makes USB-4716 your best choice for test & measurement applications in the production line or in the lab.

Reliable and rugged enough for industrial applications, yet affordable for home projects, the USB-4716 is the perfect way to add measurement and control capability to any USB capable computer. The USB-4700 series is fully plug & play and easy to use. It obtains all required power from the USB port, so no external power connection is ever required.

Specifications

Analog Input

Channels 16 single-ended/ 8 differential (software programmable) Resolution 16 bits

 Max. Sampling Rate 200 kS/s (for USB 2.0)

Note: The sampling rate for each channels will be affected by used channel number. For example, if 4 channels are used, the sampling rate is 200k/4 = 50 kS/s per channel.

 FIFO Size 1,024 samples Overvoltage Protection 30 Vp-p Input Impedance 1GΩ

Sampling Modes Software, onboard programmable pacer, or external

Input Range (V, software programmable) & Absolute Accuracy

Single Ended	N/A	0 ~ 10	0~5	0 ~ 2.5	0 ~ 1.25
Differential	±10	±5	±2.5	±1.25	±0.625
Absolute Accuracy (% of FSR)*	0.015	0.03	0.03	0.05	0.1

^{*: ±1} LSB is added as the derivative for absolute accuracy

Analog Output

Channels Resolution 16 bits **Output Rate** Static update

Output Range (V, software programmable)

Internal Reference	Unipolar	0 ~ 5 , 0 ~ 10
	Bipolar	±5, ±10

0.125 V/µs Slew Rate **Driving Capability** 5 mA **Output Impedance** 0.1Ω max. **Operation Mode** Single output Relative: ±1 LSB Accuracy

Digital Input

Channels Compatibility 3.3 V/5 V/TTL Input Voltage Logic 0: 1.0 V max. Logic 1: 2.0 V min.

Digital Output

Channels Compatibility 3.3 V/TTL Logic 0: 0.4 V max. **Output Voltage** Logic 1: 2.4 V min. Output Capability Sink: 6 mA (sink) Source: 6 mA (source)

Event Counter

Channels Compatibility 3.3V/TTL Max. Input Frequency 1 kHz

General

Bus Type USB 2.0

I/O Connector Onboard screw terminal

Dimensions (L x W x H) 132 x 80 x 32 mm (5.2" x 3.15" x 1.26")

Typical: 5 V @ 360 mA **Power Consumption** Max.: 5 V @ 450 mA **Operating Temperature** $0 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C}$ (32 ~ 158°F) -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F) **Storage Temperature** Operating Humidity 5 ~ 85% RH non-condensing 5 ~ 95% RH non-condensing

Ordering Information

 USB-4716-AE 200 kS/s, 16-bit, 16-ch Multi. USB Module

Accessories

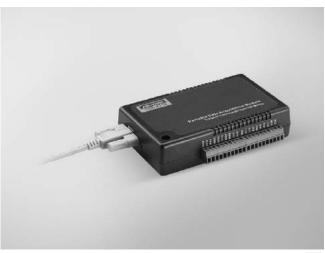
Storage Humidity

1960004544 Wallmount Bracket 1960005788 VESA Mount Bracket



ADVANTECH

8-ch Thermocouple Input USB Module with 8-ch Isolated Digital Input



Features

- Supports USB 2.0
- Supports voltage, current, and thermocouple inputs
- Bus-powered
- 8 thermocouple input channels
- 2,500 V_{DC} isolation
- Supports 4 ~ 20 mA current input
- Detachable screw terminal on modules
- 8-ch isolated DI and 8-ch isolated DO
- Suitable for DIN-rail mounting
- One lockable USB cable for secure connection included



Introduction

The USB-4700 series consists of true plug & play data acquisition devices. No more opening up your computer chassis to install boards just plug in the module, then get the data. It's easy to use and efficient. USB-4718 offers 8 thermocouple inputs with 16-bit resolution, up to 0.1% input range accuracy. Portable design makes the USB-4718 suitable for field research. Also, the input channels can be set separately making handling multiple type of sensors with just one USB-4718 module possible.

Reliable and rugged enough for industrial applications, yet affordable for home projects, the USB-4718 is the perfect way to add measurement and control capability to any USB capable computer. The USB-4700 series is fully plug and play and easy to use. It obtains all required power from the USB port, so no external power connection is ever required.

Specifications

Analog Input

Accuracy ±0.1% for voltage input
 Bandwidth 13.1 Hz @ 50 Hz, 15.72 Hz @ 60 Hz
 Channels 8 differential

Ch. Independent Conf. Yes
 CMR @ 50/60 Hz 92 dB min.
 Resolution 16 bits
 Input Impedance 1.8 MΩ

■ **Input Range** $0 \sim 15 \text{ mV}, 0 \sim 50 \text{ mV}, 0 \sim 100 \text{ mV}, 0 \sim 500 \text{ mV},$

0 ~ 1 V, 0 ~ 2.5 V, 0 ~ 20 mA, 4 ~ 20 mA

Input Types Thermocouple, mV, V, mA
 Sampling Rate 10 S/s (shared for all channels)

Note: The sampling rate for each channel is fixed due to the hardware design. It is 10/8 = 1.25 S/s per channel no matter how many channels you use.

Span Drift ±25 ppm/°C
 T/C Type and Temperature Ranges

J	0 ~ 760°C	R	500 ~ 1750°C
K	0 ~ 1370°C	S	500 ~ 1750°C
T	-100 ~ 400°C	В	500 ~ 1800°C
F	0 1000°€		

TVS/ESD Protection Built-in
 Zero Drift ±0.3 µV/°C

Isolated Digital Input

- Channels 8

Input Voltage Logic 0: 3 V max.

Logic 1: 5 V min. (30 V max.)

Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC}
 Opto-isolator Response 25 µs

Isolated Digital Output

Channels 8
 Output Type Sink (NPN)
 Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC}

Output Voltage 5 ~ 30 V_{DC}, 1.1 A max./ total
 Sink Current 200 mA max./channel

■ Opto-isolator Response 25 µs

General

■ Bus Type USB 2.0

• I/O Connector Onboard screw terminal

Dimensions (Lx W x H) 132 x 80 x 32 mm (5.2" x 3.15" x 1.26")

Power Consumption 100 mA @ 5 V
 Watchdog Timer 1.6 sec. (system)
 Operating Temperature 20 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F)
 Storage Temperature -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F)
 Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH non-condensing

Ordering Information

• USB-4718-AE 8-ch Thermocouple Input USB Module

Accessories

1960004544 Wallmount Bracket1960005788 VESA Mount Bracket

32-ch Isolated Digital I/O USB Module



Features

- Compatible with USB 1.1/2.0
- Bus-powered
- 16 isolated DI and 16 isolated DO channels
- High voltage isolation on all channels (2,500 V_{DC})
- High sink current on isolated output channels (100 mA/Channel)
- Supports 5 ~ 60 V_{DC} isolated input channels
- Interrupt handling capability
- Timer/counter capability
- Suitable for DIN-rail mounting
- One lockable USB cable for secure connection included



Introduction

The USB-4700 series consists of true plug & play data acquisition devices. No more opening up your computer chassis to install boards-just plug in the module, then get the data. It's easy to use and efficient. USB-4750 is a 32-channel isolated digital I/O module. With isolation protection of 2,500 V_{DC}, and dry contact support, USB-4750 is ideal for industrial applications where high-voltage protection is required. Each I/O channel of the USB-4750 corresponds to a bit in an I/O port. This makes USB-4750 very easy to program. This module also offers a counter or timer and one digital input interrupt to a PC so users can then easily configure by software.

Reliable and rugged enough for industrial applications, yet affordable for home projects, the USB-4750 is the perfect way to add measurement and control capability to any USB capable computer. The USB-4750 is fully compatible with USB plug & play and easy to use. It obtains all required power from the USB port, so no external power connection is ever required.

Specifications

Isolated Digital Input

- Channels 10

Input Voltage Logic 0: 5 V max.

Logic 1: 5 V min. (60 V max.) or dry contact

• Interrupt Capable Ch. 2

• Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC}

Isolated Digital Output

Channels
 16

• Sink Current 100 mA max. per channel

Total 1.1 A max.

Isolated Counter

Channels 2
 Resolution 32-bit
 Max. Input Frequency Isolation Protection 2,500 V_{DC}

General

Bus Type USB 1.1/2.0

• I/O Connector Onboard screw terminal

Dimensions (L x W x H) 132 x 80 x 32 mm (5.2" x 3.15" x 1.26")

Power Consumption Typical: 5 V @ 200 mA

Max.: 5 V @ 350 mA

Operating Temperature 0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F)
 Storage Temperature -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F)
 Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing

Ordering Information

• USB-4750-AE 32-ch Isolated Digital I/O USB Module

Accessories

1960004544 Wallmount Bracket
 1960005788 VESA Mount Bracket



USB-4751 USB-4751L

48-ch Digital I/O USB Module

24-ch Digital I/O USB Module



Features

- Compatible with USB 1.1/2.0
- Portable
- Bus-powered
- 48/24 TTL digital I/O lines
- Emulates mode 0 of 8255 PPI
- Buffered circuits for higher driving capacity than the 8255
- Interrupt handling capability
- Timer/Counter interrupt capability
- Supports both dry and wet contact
- 50-pin Opto-22 compatible box header
- Suitable for DIN-rail mounting
- One lockable USB cable for secure connection included



Introduction

The USB-4700 series consists of true plug & play data acquisition devices. No more opening up your computer chassis to install boards; just plug in the module, then get the data. It's easy to use and efficient. USB-4751/4751L is a 48/24-bit digital I/O module with USB interface. Its 48/24 bits are divided into six/three 8-bit I/O ports and users can configure each port as input or output via software. USB-4751/USB-4751L also provides one event counter and three 16-bit timers, which can be cascaded to become a 32-bit timer.

Specifications

Digital Input

• Channels USB-4751: 48 (shared with output) USB-4751L: 24 (shared with output)

Compatibility 5 V/TTL

Input Voltage
 Logic 0: 0.8 V max.
 Logic 1: 2 V min.

Digital Output

Channels
 USB-4751: 48 (shared with input)
 USB-4751L: 24 (shared with input)

Compatibility 5 V/TTL
 Output Voltage Logic 0: 0.5 V max.

Logic 1: 3.8 V min.

• Output Capability

Sink: 12 mA @ 0.5 V

Source: 12 mA @ 3.8 V for single channels

5 mA @ 3.8 V for all channels in high status

Counter/Timer

Channels 2Resolution 32-bitMax. Input Frequency 8 MHz

General

Bus Type USB 1.1/2.0

• I/O Connector 50-pin box headers, pin assignments are fully compatible with Opto-22 I/O module racks

Dimensions (L x W x H) 132 x 80 x 32 mm (5.2" x 3.15" x 1.26")

Power Consumption
 Typical: 5 V @ 200 mA
 Max.: 5 V @ 500 mA

Operating Temperature 0 ~ 60°C (32 ~ 140°F)
 Storage Temperature -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F)
 Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95% RH, non-condensing

Ordering Information

USB-4751-AE
 USB-4751L-AE
 48-ch Digital I/O USB Module
 24-ch Digital I/O USB Module

Accessories

1960004544 Wallmount Bracket
 1960005788 VESA Mount Bracket
 PCL-10150-1.2E 50-pin Flat Cable, 1.2 m

ADAM-3950-AE
 PCLD-782B-AE
 PCLD-785B-AE
 PCLD-785B-AE
 24-ch IDI Board w/ 20-pin & 50-pin Flat Cables
 24-ch Relay Board w/ 20- pin & 50-pin Flat Cables

8-ch Relay and 8-ch Isolated Digital **Input USB Module**



Features

- Compatible with USB 1.1/2.0
- Portable
- Bus-powered
- 8 relay output channels and 8 isolated digital input channels
- LED indicators to show activated relays
- 8 Form C type relay output channels
- High-voltage isolation on input channels (2,500 V_{DC})
- High ESD protection (2,000 V)
- Wide input range (5 ~ 30 V_{DC})
- Interrupt handling capability
- Detachable screw terminal on modules
- Suitable for DIN-rail mounting
- One lockable USB cable for secure connection included



Introduction

The USB-4761 is a relay actuator and isolated digital input module with USB interface. It provides 8 optically-isolated digital inputs with isolation protection of 2,500 Vpc for collecting digital signals in noisy environments and 8 relay actuators for serving as on/off control devices or small power switches. For easy monitoring, each relay is equipped with one green LED to show its on/off status.

Rugged Protection

The USB-4761's digital input channels feature a rugged isolation protection for industrial, lab and machinery automation applications. They durably withstand voltages up to 2,500 V_{DC}, protecting your host system from any incidental harms. If connected to an external input source with surge-protection, the USB-4761 can offer up to a maximum of 2,000 V ESD (Electrostatic Discharge) protection.

Specifications

Isolated Digital Input

Channels

 Input Voltage Logic 0: 2 V max.

Logic 1: 5 V min. (30 V max.)

 Isolation Protection 2.500 Vnc ■ Opto-Isolator Response 25 µs

Relay Output

 Contact Rating 0.25 A @ 250 V_{AC}, 2 A @ 30 V_{DC}

• Max. Switching Power 62.5 VA, 60 W Max. Switching Voltage 250 V_{AC}, 220 V_{DC}

 Max. Switching Current 5 A **Min. Switching Voltage** 100 μV

• Operate/Release Time typ. 3 / 2 ms, max. 5 / 4 ms

 Resistance Contact: $50 \text{ m}\Omega$ max. @ 10 mA/20 mV

Insulation: 1 G Ω min. @ 500 V_{DC}

 Life Expectancy 5 x 107 cycles typ. @ 10 mA/12 V (Electrical) 2 x 105 cycles typ. @ 2000 mA/30 V

General

Bus Type USB 1.1/2.0

 I/O Connector Onboard screw terminal

Dimensions (L x W x H) 132 x 80 x 32 mm (5.2" x 3.15" x 1.26")

 Power Consumption Typical: 5 V @ 60 mA Max.: 5 V @ 400 mA

• Operating Temperature $0 \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C} (32 \sim 140^{\circ}\text{F})$

■ Storage Temperature -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F) Storage Humidity 5 ~ 95 % RH, non-condensing

Ordering Information

 USB-4761-AE 8-ch Relay/Isolated Digital Input USB Module

Accessories

1960004544 Wallmount Bracket 1960005788 VESA Mount Bracket



ADVANTECH

GPIB USB Module



Features

- Supports USB 2.0
- Convenient portable design
- Bus-powered
- Complete IEEE 488.1 & 488.2 compatibility
- Full driver, library, and example support, including; Visual C++®, Visual C#®, Visual Basic®, Visual Basic .NET®, Delphi®, and LabView
- Provides powerful and easy-to-use configuration utility
- No GPIB cable required for instrument connection
- Plug & Play installation and configuration

C € FCC

Introduction

USB-4671 is a high-performance USB Module with a GPIB interface. The module is fully compatible with IEEE 488.1 and 488.2 standards with USB 2.0 specification. With two driver control modes: controller mode and slave mode; USB-4671 can perform basic IEEE 488 talker, listener and controller functions required by IEEE 488.2. You can also connect up to 15 GPIB instruments. Therefore, USB-4671 is especially suitable for instrument measurements and control.

Furthermore, USB-4671 also offers powerful testing features and a configuration utility that allows users to easily access and control instruments. USB-4671 offers a comprehensive supplementary controller driver database and provides standard IEEE-488 commands to help users develop applications. Users can use an interactive GPIB window interface to control devices directly without any need of programming.

Specifications

GPIB

■ Compatibility IEEE 488.1 & IEEE 488.2

• GPIB Transfer Rate 1.8 MB/s

• **OS Support** Windows 2000/XP/Vista and Win 7

Library Support
 Visual C++, Visual C#, Visual Basic, Visual Basic .NET,

Delphi, LabView

• Max. GPIB Connections 15

General

Bus Type USB 2.0

I/O Connector 1 x 24-pin IEEE 488
 Storage Temperature -20 ~ 70°C (-4 ~ 158°F)
 Operating Humidity 10 ~ 90% RH, non-condensing
 Dimensions (L x W x H) 107 x 66 x 26 mm (4.21" x 2.6" x 1.02")

Ordering Information

USB-4671-A GPIB USB Module

Accessories

PCL-10488-2 IEEE-488 Cable, 2 m

Product Index

Α			AWU00CC-IVIAUA	7-SIOT COMPACT SCADA CONTROLLER WITH 600 Tags Wedaccess	
Accessories	DIN-rail Terminal Boards	2 21	ADAM-6015	7-ch Isolated RTD Input Modbus TCP Module	
			ADAM-6017	8-ch Isolated Analog Input Modbus TCP Module with 2-ch DO	
ADAM-2017PZ	Wireless 6-ch Analog Input Node with Power Amplifier		ADAM-6018	8-ch Isolated Thermocouple Input Modbus TCP Module with 8-ch DO	
ADAM-2031Z	Wireless Temperature & Humidity Sensor Node		ADAM-6022	Ethernet-based Dual-loop PID Controller	
ADAM-2051PZ	Wireless Sensor Network 8-ch Digital Input Node with Power Amplifier		ADAM-6024	12-ch Isolated Universal Input/Output Modbus TCP Module	16-7
ADAM-2051Z	Wireless Sensor Network 8-ch Digital Input Node		ADAM-6050	18-ch Isolated Digital I/O Modbus TCP Module	16-8
ADAM-2510Z	Wireless Router		ADAM-6051	14-ch Isolated Digital I/O Modbus TCP Module with 2-ch Counter	16-8
ADAM-2520Z	Wireless Modbus RTU Gateway		ADAM-6052	16-ch Source-type Isolated Digital I/O Modbus TCP Module	16-8
ADAM-3011	Isolated Thermocouple Input Module		ADAM-6060	6-ch Digital Input and 6-ch Relay Modbus TCP Module	16-9
ADAM-3013	Isolated RTD Input Module		ADAM-6066	6-ch Digital Input and 6-ch Power Relay Modbus TCP Module	16-9
ADAM-3014	Isolated DC Input/Output Module	19-4	ADAM-6117	8-ch Isolated Analog Input Real-time Ethernet Module	.16-18
ADAM-3016	Isolated Strain Gauge Input Module	19-5	ADAM-6150	15-ch Isolated Digital I/O Real-time Ethernet Module	.16-19
ADAM-3112	Isolated AC Voltage Input Module	19-5	ADAM-6151/6156	16-ch Isolated Digital Input/ Digital Output Real-time Ethernet Module	.16-19
ADAM-3114	Isolated AC Current Input Module	19-5	ADAM-6160	6-ch Relay Real-time Ethernet Module	.16-18
ADAM-3600-A1F	16-ch Digital Input, 8-ch Relay Output with 4-Slot Expansion Module	13-43	ADAM-6217	8-ch Isolated Analog Input Modbus TCP Module	.16-13
ADAM-3600-C2G	8AI / 8DI / 4DO / 4-Slot Expansion Wireless Intelligent RTU	13-41	ADAM-6218	6-ch Thermocouple Input Modbus TCP Module	.16-13
ADAM-3617-AE	4-ch Analog Input Module	13-45	ADAM-6224	4-ch Isolated Analog Output Modbus TCP Module	
ADAM-3618-AE	3-ch Thermocouple Module	13-45	ADAM-6250	15-ch Isolated Digital I/O Modbus TCP Module	
ADAM-3622-AE	2-ch Analog Output Module	13-45	ADAM-6251	16-ch Isolated Digital Input Modbus TCP Module	
ADAM-3651-AE	8-ch Digital Input Module	13-46	ADAM-6256	16-ch Isolated Digital Output Modbus TCP Module	
ADAM-3656-AE	8-ch Digital Output Module	13-46	ADAM-6260	6-ch Relay Output Modbus TCP Module	
ADAM-3664-AE	4-ch Relay Output Module	13-46	ADAM-6266	4-ch Relay Output Modbus TCP Module with 4-ch DI	
ADAM-3854	4-ch Power Relay Module	19-8	Advantech WebAccess	Browser-based HMI/SCADA Software	
ADAM-3864	4-ch Solid State Digital I/O Module Carrier Backplane			17" Touch Panel Computer with 600/5,000 Tags WebAccess	
ADAM-4011	1-ch Thermocouple Input Module		Product WA-TPC1771	17 Toucht and computer with 600/3,000 rags web/access	1-3
ADAM-4012	1-ch Analog Input Module			Intel® Atom™ D510 Compact SCADA Server with 600/5,000 Tags	
ADAM-4013	1-ch RTD Input Module		Product WA-UN02178	WebAccess	1-10
ADAM-4015	6-ch RTD Module with Modbus		AMAX-1220	Open Frame Type 2-axis AMONet Motion Slave Modules	2-23
ADAM-4015T	6-ch Thermistor Module with Modbus		AMAX-1240	Open Frame Type 4-axis AMONet Motion Slave Modules	2-23
ADAM-4016	1-ch Analog Input/Output Module		AMAX-1752	Open Frame Type 32-ch Isolated Digital Input/Output Slave Modules	2-24
ADAM-4017+	8-ch Analog Input Module with Modbus		AMAX-1754	Open Frame Type 32-ch Isolated Digital Input/Output Slave Modules	
ADAM-4018+	8-ch Thermocouple Input Module with Modbus		AMAX-1756	Open Frame Type 32-ch Isolated Digital Input/Output Slave Modules	2-24
ADAM-4019+	8-ch Universal Analog Input Module with Modbus		APAX-5001/5002/5002L	1/2/2-slot Backplane Modules	.13-21
ADAM-4021	1-ch Analog Output Module		APAX-5017H	12-ch High Speed Analog Input Module	.13-23
ADAM-4022T	2-ch Serial Based Dual Loop PID Controller with Modbus		APAX-5028	8-ch Analog Output Module	.13-23
ADAM-4024	4-ch Analog Output Module with Modbus		APAX-5046	24-ch Digital Output Module	
ADAM-4050	15-ch Digital I/O Module		APAX-5046S0	20-ch Source Type DO Module	
ADAM-4051	16-ch Isolated Digital Input Module with Modbus		APAX-5060	12-ch Relay Output Module	
ADAM-4052	8-ch Isolated Digital Input Module		APAX-5070	Modbus/TCP Communication Coupler	
ADAM-4055			APAX-5071	PROFINET Communication Coupler	
ADAM-4056S/4056S0	16-ch Isolated Digital I/O Module with Modbus		APAX-5072	EtherNet/IP Communication Coupler	
ADAM-4060	4-ch Relay Output Module		APAX-5080	4/8-ch High/Low Speed Counter Module	
ADAM-4068	8-ch Relay Output Module with Modbus		APAX-5343/E	Power Supply for APAX-5570 Series/ APAX Expansion Modules	
			APAX-5430	SATA HDD module	
ADAM-4069	8-ch Power Relay Output Module with Modbus		APAX-5435	mPCle module to support iDoor	
ADAM-4080	2-ch Counter/Frequency Module		APAX-5490	4-port RS-232/422/485 Communication Module	
ADAM-4117	Robust 8-ch Analog Input Module with Modbus		APAX-5495	2-port CANopen Communication Module	
ADAM-4118	Robust 8-ch Thermocouple Input Module with Modbus		APAX-5520CE/KW	PAC with Marvel XScale® CPU	
ADAM-4150	Robust 15-ch Digital I/O Module with Modbus		APAX-5522PE	IEC 61850-3 Certified RTU Controller	
ADAM-4168	Robust 8-ch Relay Output Module with Modbus		APAX-5580	Intel® Core™ i7/i3/Celeron DIN-Rail PC Controller w/ 2 x GbE,	. 10-20
ADAM-4510/S	RS-422/485 Repeater		AI AX-3300	2 x mPCle, VGA	.13-16
ADAM-4510I	Robust RS-422/485 Repeater		APAX-5620CE/KW	PAC with Marvel XScale® CPU and CAN	
ADAM-4520	Isolated RS-232 to RS-422/485 Converter		APAX-6572	Intel® Atom™ D510 1.66 GHz, 2 GB RAM Controller with 3 x LAN,	
ADAM-4520I	Robust RS-232 to RS-422/485 Converter			2 x COM, VGA	.13-15
ADAM-4521	Addressable RS-422/485 to RS-232 Converter				
ADAM-4541	Multi-mode Fiber Optic to RS-232/422/485 Converter		D		
ADAM-4542+	Single-mode Fiber Optic to RS-232/422/485 Converter		DAONovi	Coffuero Dovolonment Dadvasa for Advantach DAO Droduct	4.0
ADAM-4561/4562	1-port Isolated USB to RS-232/422/485 Converter		DAQNavi	Software Development Package for Advantech DAQ Product	
ADAM-5000/485	4-slot Distributed DA&C System for RS-485	13-38	DMU-3010	8-ch Al, 8-ch Dl, 4-ch DO Ethernet I/O Module	3-16
ADAM-5000/ECAT	4-slot Distributed High Speed I/O System for EtherCAT		-		
ADAM-5000/TCP	8-slot Distributed DA&C System for Ethernet	13-39	E		
ADAM-5000E	8-slot Distributed DA&C System for RS-485	13-38	ECU-1710A	Intel® Atom™ D510 Controller with 16-ch AI, 4-ch AO and 32-ch Isolated	
ADAM-5000L/TCP	4-slot Distributed DA&C System for Ethernet	13-39		DI/O	3-12
ADAM-5510 Series	4/8 slots PC-based Controller		ECU-1871	Intel® Atom™ D510 Energy Controller with 2 x LAN, 3 x COM, IRIG-B,	
ADAM-5560CE/XPE	7-slot PC-based Controller with Intel® Atom™ CPU	13-35	5011 1011	and I/O Extension	
ADAM-5560KW	7-slot Micro PAC with Intel® Atom™ CPU	13-35	ECU-1911	Xscale @ PXA-270 520 MHz RTU with 8-ch 16-bit Al,32-ch Dl,32-ch D0	3-14

EUU-45/4	10 x COM Ports	3-8	EKI-9316 EKI-9316P	Industrial-Class 16 Port Full Gigabit Managed DIN Rail Switch Industrial-Class 16 Port Managed DIN Rail Switch Full Gigabit Switch with	
ECU-4674	Intel® Atom™ N2600 Power & Energy Computers with 8xLAN, 18xCON 8DI, 8DO, 1x IRIG-B and 1 x PCI-104		EKI-9778	PoE/PoE+	9-1
ECU-4784	Intel® Haswell Core i7 Power & Energy Automation Computer with 8 x LAN, 2 x COM and 2 x Expansion Slots	3-10		24GbE + 4 10GbE Managed Switch	9-1
ECU-P1300	Vibration Signal Modulate Card	3-15	F		
ECU-P1702	10 MS/s, 12bit, Simultaneous 4-ch Analog input PCI-104	3-15			
ECU-P1706	250 KS/s, 16bit, Simultaneous 8-ch Analog input PCI-104	3-15	FPM-2120G	12" SVGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen and Direct-VGA	6 7
EKI-1221/CI/I	1-port Modbus Gateway	10-7	EDM 04500	Port	0-7
EKI-1221D	1-port Modbus Gateway with Integrated Ethernet Cascading	10-8	FPM-2150G	Port	6-7
EKI-1222/CI/I	2-port Modbus Gateway	10-7	FPM-2170G	17" SXGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen and Direct-VGA	
EKI-1222D	2-port Modbus Gateway with Integrated Ethernet Cascading	10-8		Port	6-7
EKI-1224/CI/I	4-port Modbus Gateway	10-7	FPM-3121G	12.1" SVGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen, Direct-VGA,	
EKI-1321	1-port RS-232/422/485 to GPRS IP Gateway	8-6		DVI and Wide Operating Temperature	6-5
EKI-1322	2-port RS-232/422/485 to GPRS IP Gateway	8-6	FPM-3151G	15" XGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen, Direct-VGA,	۰. ۲
EKI-1361	1-port RS-232/422/485 to 802.11b/g/n WLAN Serial Device Server	10-4	EDM 04740	DVI Ports, and Wide Operating Temperature	6-5
EKI-1362	2-port RS-232/422/485 to 802.11b/g/n WLAN Serial Device Server	10-4	FPM-3171G	8U Rackmount 17" SXGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen, Direct-VGA and DVI Ports, and Wide Operating Temperature Range	6-5
EKI-1521/CI/I	1-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server	10-5	FPM-3191G	9U Rackmount 19" SXGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen,	0
EKI-1522/CI/I	2-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server	10-5	11 MI 01010	Direct-VGA and DVI Ports	6-5
EKI-1524/CI/I	4-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server	10-5	FPM-5151G	15" XGA Industrial Monitors with Resistive Touchscreens, Direct-VGA,	
EKI-1526/T	16-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server	10-6		and DVI Ports	6-7
EKI-1528/T	8-port RS-232/422/485 Serial Device Server	10-6	FPM-5171G	17" SXGA Industrial Monitors with Resistive Touchscreens, Direct-VGA,	0.7
EKI-2525/I	5-port Unmanaged Industrial Ethernet Switch	9-33	ED14 54040	and DVI Ports	b-/
EKI-2525P	5-port Industrial PoE Switch	9-16	FPM-5191G	19" SXGA Industrial Monitors with Resistive Touchscreens, Direct-VGA, and DVI Ports	6-7
EKI-2526PI	6-port Industrial PoE Switch with Wide Temperature	9-16	FPM-6211W	21.5" Semi-industrial Monitor with Projected Capacitive Touchscreen for	0 1
EKI-2528/I	8-port Unmanaged Industrial Ethernet Switch	9-33	TTWI OZTTW	long-distance / daisy chain applications	6-3
EKI-2541M/MI	10/100T (X) to Multi-Mode SC Type Fiber Optic Industrial Media Converter	9-34	FPM-7121T	12.1* XGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen, Direct-VGA, DP and Wide Operating Temperature	6-6
EKI-2541S/SI	10/100T (X) to Single-Mode SC Type Fiber Optic Industrial Media Converter	9-34	FPM-7151T	15" XGA Industrial Monitor with Resistive Touchscreen, Direct-VGA, DP and Wide Operating Temperature	6-6
EKI-2701HPI	IEEE 802.3af/at Gigabit PoE+ Injector with Wide Temperature	9-17	FPM-7151W	15.6 WXGA Industrial Monitor with Projected Capacitive Touchscreen,	
EKI-2726FHPI	4G+2 SFP W/ 4 IEEE 802.3 High Power PoE Industrial Wide Temperatur Switch		FPM-7181W	Direct-VGA/DVI or VGA/HDMI ports	6-6
EKI-2741 Series	10/100/1000T (X) to Fiber Optic Gigabit Industrial Media Converters	9-35		Direct-VGA and DVI Ports	6-6
EKI-5525/I	5-port Fast Ethernet ProView Switch	9-28	FPM-7211W	21.5" Full HD Industrial Monitor with Projected Capacitive Touchscreen,	
EKI-5528/I	8-port Fast Ethernet ProView Switch	9-28	EDM 0454H	Direct-VGA and DVI Ports	b-t
EKI-5725/I	5-port Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch	9-27	FPM-8151H	15" XGA TFT LED LCD Industrial Monitor for Hazardous location with C1D2	6-4
EKI-5726/I	16-port Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch	9-30		\$ IDE	
EKI-5726F/FI	16-port+2 SFP Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch	9-31	1		
EKI-5728/I	8-port Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch	9-27			
EKI-5729F/FI	8-Port+2 SFP Gigabit Ethernet ProView Switch	9-29	IPPC-3152H	15" XGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Core™ i7/Celerons Industrial Touch Panel PC for Hazardous Area with C1D2 and ATEX	6-4
EKI-6310GN	IEEE 802.11 b/g/n Wi-Fi AP/Client	8-12	IPPC-3152WH	15.6" HD TFT LED LCD Intel® Core™ i7/Celerons Industrial Multi-Touch	0-4
EKI-6311GN	IEEE 802.11 b/g/n Wi-Fi AP/Client		11 1 0-3132WII	Panel PC for Hazardous Area with C1D2 and ATEX	6-4
EKI-6331AN	IEEE 802.11 a/n Wi-Fi AP/Client		IPPC-5211WS	21.5" HD TFT LED LCD Industrial Multi-Touch Panel PC for Food and	
EKI-6340 Series	IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n Outdoor Wi-Fi Mesh AP			Beverage application with IP69K	6-3
EKI-6351-A	IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n Wi-Fi Mesh AP/Client		IPPC-6152A	15" XGA TFT LED LCD Intel Core™ i7/i5/i3 Industrial Touch Panel PC	
EKI-6528TI	EN50155 8-port M12 Unmanaged Switch with Wide Temperature		1000 04704	with 2 x PCle Slots	6-4
EKI-6528TPI	EN50155 8-port M12 Unmanaged PoE Switch with Wide Temperature	9-11	IPPC-6172A	17"SXGA TFT LED LCD Intel Core™ i7/i5/i3 Industrial Touch Panel PC with 2 x PCle Slots	6-4
EKI-6558TI	EN50155 IP67 8-port M12 Managed Ethernet Switch with Wide Temperature		IPPC-6192A	19" SXGA TFT LED LCD Intel Core™ i7/i5/i3 Industrial Touch Panel PC with 2 x PCle Stots	6-4
EKI-6559TMI	EN50155 IP67 8-port M12 + 2-port Fiber Optic Managed Ethernet Swite with Wide Temperature	9-10	IPPC-9151G	15" XGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Core™ i7/i5/i3 Celeron® Industrial Touch Panel PC with 1 x PCle Slot	6-4
EKI-7554SI/MI	4+2 SC Type Fiber Optic Managed Industrial Ethernet Switch with Wide Temperature	9-26	IPPC-9171G	17" SXGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Core™ i7/i5/i3 Celeron® Industrial Touch Panel PC with 1 x PCIe Slot	
EKI-7559SI/MI	8+2 SC Type Fiber Optic Managed Industrial Ethernet Switch with Wide Temperature	9-26	.,	Tallet FG WILLT X FGIE SIGL	0=4
EKI-7629C/CI	8+2G Combo Port Gigabit Unmanaged Industrial Ethernet Switch		K		
EKI-7654C	4+2G Combo Port Gigabit Managed Redundant Industrial Ethernet Swit		KW Multiprog	IEC 61131-3 softlogic control software	4-
EKI-7656C/CI	16+2G Combo Port Gigabit Managed Redundant Industrial Ethernet Sw		. •	•	
EKI-7657C/CI	7+3G Combo Port Gigabit Managed Redundant Industrial Ethernet Swit with 2 x DI/0	9-24	M		
EKI-7659C/CI	8+2G Combo Port Gigabit Managed Redundant Industrial Ethernet Swit		MIC-3001	4U CompactPCI® Enclosure with 8-Slot 3U Backplane	
EKI-7659CPI	8+2G Port Gigabit Managed Redundant Industrial PoE Switch with Wide		MIC-3106	CompactPCI Machine Automation Solution	
FIZI 77EOF	Temperature		MIC-3106	4U CompactPCI With 2 Peripheral Slots	
EKI-7758F	4G+4 SFP Gigabit Managed Redundant Industrial Ethernet Switch		MIC-3111	4U CompactPCI With 7 Peripheral Slots	
EKI-9312	Industrial-Class 12 Port Full Gigabit Managed DIN Rail Switch		MIC-3121	4U CompactPCI With 7 Peripheral Slots	
EKI-9312P	Industrial-Class 12 Port Managed DIN Rail Switch Full Gigabit Switch v PoE/PoE+	vitn 9-12	MIC-3321	3U CompactPCI® Intel Celeron® M 1GHz / Pentium® M 2 GHz Controller	14-

MIC-3323	3U CompactPCI® Intel Core® 2 Duo 1.66GHz / Atom™ D510 1.66GHz	PCI-1741U	200 kS/s, 16-bit, 16-ch Universal PCI Multifunction Card	
MIC-3611	Controller	PCI-1747U	1 MS/s, 16-bit, 16-ch Universal PCI Multifunction Card 250 kS/s, 16-bit, 64-ch Analog Input Universal PCI Card	
	Protection	PEI=1750	32-ch Isolated Digital I/O and 1-ch Counter PCI Card	.18-41
MIC-3612	4-port RS-232/422/485 3/6U CompactPCI® Card	PGI-1751	48-ch Digital I/O and 3-ch Counter PCI Card	.18-37
MIC-3620	8-port RS-232 3U CompactPCI® Card	PGI-1752H	64-ch Isolated Digital Output Universal PCI Card	.18-42
MIC-3621	8-Port RS-232/422/485 6U CompactPCI® Card with Surge Protection14-12	PCI-1/53	96-ch Digital I/O PCI Card	.18-38
MIC-3680	2-Port CAN-bus 3U CompactPCI® Card14-12	PUI-1/53F	96-ch Digital I/O Extension Card for PCI-1753	.18-38
MIC-3716	250 kS/s, 16-bit, 16-ch Multifunction 3U CompactPCI® Card	PUI-1754	64-ch Isolated Digital Input PCI Card	
MIC-3723	16-bit, 8-ch Analog Output 3U CompactPCI® Card14-13	PUI-1/55	80 MB/s, 32-ch Digital I/O PCI Card	
MIC-3758	128-CH Isolated Digital I/O 3U CompactPCI® Card14-13	PUI-175h	64-ch Isolated Digital I/O PCI Card	.18-42
MIC-3761	8-CH Relay & 8-CH Isolated Digital Input 3U CompactPCI® Card14-14	PGI-1/58HIJI	128-ch Isolated Digital Input Universal PCI Card	
MIC-3780	8-CH, 16-bit Counter/Timer 3U CompactPCI® Card14-14	PCI-1758UDIO	128-ch Isolated Digital I/O Universal PCI Card	
		PCI-1758UD0	128-ch Isolated Digital Output Universal PCI Card	
ODC Corner	ODC Conserter ADAM 9 Medicus Devices	PCI-1760U	8-ch Relay and 8-ch Isolated Digital Input Universal PCI Card with 8-ch Counter/Timer	18-44
OPC Server	OPC Server for ADAM & Modbus Devices4-6	PCI-1761	8-ch Relay and 8-ch Isolated Digital Input PCI Card	
D		PCI-1762	16-ch Relay and 16-ch Isolated Digital Input PCI Card	
P		PCI-1780U	8-ch, 16-bit Counter/Timer Universal PCI Card	
PCI-1202U	2-port AMONet RS-485 PCI Master Card2-22	PCI-1784U	4-ch, 32-bit Encoder Counter Universal PCI Card with 8-ch Isolated Digita	
PCI-1203	2-port EtherCAT Universal PCI Master Card2-26		1/0	
PCI-1220U	2-axis Stepping and Servo Motor Control Universal PCI Card2-20	PCIE-1602	2-port RS-232/422/485 PCI-express PCI Comm. Card	11-8
PCI-1240U	4-axis Stepping and Servo Motor Control Universal PCI Card2-20	PCIE-1604	2-port RS-232 PCI-express PCI Comm. Card	11-8
PCI-1243U	4-axis Stepping Motor Control Universal PCI Card2-2	PCIE-1610	4-port RS-232/422/485 PCI-express PCI Comm. Card	11-8
PCI-1245	DSP-based 4-axis Stepping and Servo Motor Control Universal PCI Card 2-16	PCIE-1612	4-port RS-232 PCI-express PCI Comm. Card	
PCI-1245E	Economic DSP-based 4-axis Stepping and Servo Motor Control Universal	PCIE-1620	8-port RS-232 PCI Express Communication Card	
	PCI Card2-18	PCIE-1622	8-port RS-232/422/485 PCI Express Communication Card	
PCI-1245L	4-axis Stepping and Servo Motor Control Universal PCI Card2-19	PCIE-1680	2-Port CAN-Bus PCIE card with Isolation Protection	
PCI-1245S	DSP-based 4-axis SCARA Robot Motor Control Universal PCI Card2-1	PCIE-1730	32-ch TTL and 32-ch Isolated Digital I/O PCI Express Card	
PCI-1265	DSP-based 6-axis Stepping and Servo Motor Control Universal PCI Card2-16	PCIE-1751	48-ch Digital I/O and 3-ch Counter PCI Express Card	
PCI-1285	DSP-based 8-axis Stepping and Servo Motor Control Universal PCI Card 2-16) PCIE-1752	64-ch Isolated Digital Output PCI Express Card	
PCI-1285E	Economic DSP-based 8-axis Stepping and Servo Motor Control Universal	PCIE-1753	96-ch Digital I/O PCI Express Card	
DOI 1001	PCI Card	P∩IE_175/I	64-ch Isolated Digital Input PCI Express Card	
PCI-1601	2-port RS-422/485 Universal PCI Communication Card11-5	PCIE-1756	64-ch Isolated Digital I/O PCI Express Card	
PCI-1602	2-port RS-422/485 Universal PCI Communication Card with Isolation Protection11-	DOIE 4700	8-ch Relay and 8-ch Isolated Digital Input PCI Express Card	
PCI-1602UP	2-port RS-422/485 Low-Profile Universal PCI Communication Card with	PCIE-1802	8-ch, 24-Bit, 204.8 kS/s Dynamic Signal Acquisition PCI Express Card	
1 01-100201	Isolation Protection11-4	PCIE-1810	800 kS/s, 12-bit, 16-ch PCI Express Multifunction Card	
PCI-1603	2-port RS-232/Current-loop Universal PCI Communication Card with	PCIE-1816	1 MS/s, 16-bit, 16-ch PCI Express Multifunction Card	.18-22
	Isolation Protection11-5	PCIE-1816H	5 MS/s, 16-bit, 16-ch PCI Express Multifunction Card	.18-22
PCI-1604UP	2-port RS-232 Low-Profile Universal PCI Communication Card with	, PCIE-1840	4-ch 16Bit 125 MS/s High-Speed PCI Express Digitizer	
201 1010	Isolation Protection	PCI -841	2-port CAN-bus ISA Card with Isolation Protection	.11-11
PCI-1610	4-port RS-232 Universal PCI Communication Card11-(PCM-2300MR	MR4A16B, MRAM, 2 MByte, mPCle	.12-29
PCI-1612	4-port RS-232/422/485 Universal PCI Communication Card11-6	PCM-23C1CE	1 CFast Slot with Cover Protection	
PCI-1620	8-port RS-232 Universal PCI Communication Card11-	PCM-23H1DG	USB Slot w/ Lock for USB Dongle	.12-30
PCI-1622	8-port RS-422/485 Universal PCI Communication Card11-	PUM-24D2R2	2-Port Isolated RS-232 mPCle, DB9	.12-31
PCI-1680U	2-port CAN-bus Universal PCI Card with Isolation Protection11-1	PCM-24D2R4	2-Port Isolated RS-422/485 mPCIe, DB9	.12-31
PCI-1710HGU	100 kS/s, 12-bit, 16-ch Universal PCI Multifunction DAQ Card with High Gain18-29	PCM-24D4R2	4-Port Non-Isolated RS-232 mPCle, DB37	.12-31
PCI-1710U/UL	100 kS/s, 12-bit, 16-ch Universal PCI Multifunction DAQ Card	DOM 0 4D 4D 4	4-Port Non-Isolated RS-422/485 mPCle, DB37	
PCI-1711U/UL	100 kS/s, 12-bit, 16-ch Universal PCI Multifunction DAQ Card	DOM DADATE	1-Port Gigabit Ethernet, Intel® 82574L, mPCle, RJ45	
PCI-1712/L	1 MS/s, 12-bit, 16-ch PCI Multifunction DAQ Card	DOM OADOOL	2-Port Gigabit Ethernet, mPCIe, RJ45	
PCI-1713U	100 kS/s, 12-bit, 32-ch Isolated Analog Input Universal PCI Card	DOM OADODE	2-Port Gigabit Ethernet, IEEE 802.3af (PoE) Compliant, mPCle, RJ45	.12-32
PCI-1714U	30 MS/s, 12-bit, Simultaneous 4-ch Analog Input Universal PCI Card18-30	DOM 04047D	Wireless Zigbee Gateway, mPCIe, 1-port SMA	
PCI-1714UL	10 MS/s, 12-bit, Simultaneous 4-ch Analog Input Universal PCI Card 10-bit	DOM 040000	Wide-Temp 3.75G HSPA and GPS, 2-in-1, Full-size mPCle w/ Redundant	
PCI-1715U	500 kS/s, 12-bit, 32-ch Isolated Analog Input Universal PCI Card18-3	,	SIM Card holder, 2-port SMA	.12-38
PCI-1716/L	250 kS/s, 16-bit, 16-ch PCI Multifunction DAQ Card	PCM-24S2WF	WiFi 802.11 a/b/g/n 2T2R w/ Bluetooth4.0, Half-size mPCle, 2-port	
PCI-1720U	12-bit, 4-ch Isolated Analog Output Universal PCI Card		SMA	
	12-bit, 4-ch Analog Output PCI Card with 16-ch Digital I/O	1 0101-240200	2-Port USB 3.0, mPCle, USB-A type	
PCI-1721 PCI-1723	16-bit, 8-ch Analog Output PCI Card with 16-ch Digital I/O	- I GIVI-200 IDD	1-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PR0FIBUS, DB9	
PCI-1723	14-bit, 32-ch Isolated Analog Output Universal PCI Card)	2-Port Isolated CANBus mPCle, CANOpen, DB9	
PCI-1724U PCI-1727U	14-bit, 32-ch Isolated Allalog Output Universal PCI Card with 32-ch Digital I/O18-3	- I GIVI-ZUNZLU	2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherCAT, RJ45	
PCI-17270 PCI-1730U		1 GWI=20112LI	2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, EtherNet/IP, RJ45	
PCI-17300 PCI-1733	32-ch Isolated Digital I/O Universal PCI Card18-40 32-ch Isolated Digital Input PCI Card18-40	1 0111 201121 L	2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, POWERLINK, RJ45	
PCI-1734	32-ch Isolated Digital Output PCI Card	1 0101 201121 14	2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, PROFINET, RJ45	
PCI-1735U	64-ch Digital I/O and Counter Universal PCI Card	1 0101-2011200	2-Port Hilscher netX100 FieldBus mPCle, Sercos III, RJ45	
PCI-1737U	24-ch Digital I/O Universal PCI Card	, I OIN EI DE IDI	24-Channel Isolated Digital I/O w/ counter mPCIe, DB37	
PCI-1739U	48-ch Digital I/O Universal PCI Card	1 GIVI-ZOI TAD	PCIe to mPCIe, 2-Slots mPCIe, iDoor I/O plate expansion	
. 31 11330	10-301 bigina iyo omiyosari ol oaru10-30	PCM-28P1BK	iDoor PCle I/O Plate	.12-43

|||

PCM-3202P	2-port AMONet RS-485 PC/104+ Master Card	2-22	UNO-2362G	AMD® Dual Core T40E Small-Size Automation Computer w/ 1 x GbE,	40 -
PCM-3610	2-port RS-232/422/485 PC/104 Module with Isolation Protection		UNO 04700	1 x mPCle, HDMI/DP	12-8
PCM-3612	2-port RS-422/485 PC/104 Module		UNO-2473G	Intel® Atom™ Regular-Size Automation Computer w/ 4 x GbE, 3 x mPCle, HDMI/VGA	12-10
PCM-3614	4-port RS-422/485 High-speed PC/104 Module		UNO-2483G	Intel® Core™ i7/i3/Celeron Regular-Size Automation Computer w/ 4 x GbE	
PCM-3614I	4-port RS-232/422/485 PCI-104 Module		2.10 2.000	3 x mPCle, HDMI/VGA	
PCM-3618	8-port RS-422/485 High-speed PC/104 Module		UNO-2483P	Intel® Core™ i7/Celeron Regular-Size Vision Controller w/ 4 x PoE, 4 x Gb	
PCM-3640/3641	4-port RS-232 High-speed PC/104 Module			HDMI/VGA	.12-14
PCM-3641I	4-port RS-232 PCI-104 Module		UNO-3073G/3075G	Intel® Core i7/Celeron 800 series Automation Computers with 3/5 PCI(e)	10.00
PCM-3660	Jumperless Ethernet PC/104 Module		1110 007001	expansion slots, 2 mPCle slots and 2 CFast sockets	.12-28
PCM-3680/I	2-port CAN-bus PC/104 / PCI-104 Module with Isolation Protection		UNO-3073GL	Intel® Core i7/Celeron 800 series Automation Computers with 3/5 PCI(e) expansion slots, 2 mPCIe slots and 2 CFast sockets	12-28
PPC-3100	10.4" Fanless Panel PC with Intel® Atom™ D2550 Processor		UNO-3083G/3085G	Intel® Core i7/Celeron 800 series Automation Computers with 3/5 PCI(e)	. 12-20
PPC-3120	12.1" Fanless Panel PC with Intel® Atom™ D2550 Processor		0110-30030/30030	expansion slots, 2 mPCle slots and 2 CFast sockets	.12-28
PPC-3150	15" Fanless Panel PC with Intel Atom Quad-Core Processor		UNO-3382G	Intel® Core™ i7/Celeron Control Cabinet PC w/ 2 x GbE, 2 x mPCle,	
PPC-3170	17" Fanless Panel PC with Intel Atom Quad-Core Processor			HDMI/DP	.12-24
PPC-3190	19" Fanless Panel PC with Intel Atom Quad-Core Processor	7-4	UNO-3384G	Intel® Core™ i7/Celeron Control Cabinet PC w/ 2 x GbE, 2 x mPCle,	
PPC-4151W	15.6" Fanless Wide Screen Panel PC with Intel Core i5 / Celeron	7 16	11110 0 1000	HDMI/DP	
DDC 4011W	Processor	7-10	UNO-3483G	Intel® Core™ i7 Control Cabinet PC w/ 2 x GbE, 2 x mPCle, HDMI/VGA	.12-26
PPC-4211W	21.5" Fanless Wide Screen Panel PC with Intel Core i5 / Celeron Processor	7-14	UNO-4671A	Intel® Atom™ D510/D525 Power & Energy Automation Computers with 6 x LAN, 10 x COM, and 1 x PCI-104	3-6
PPC-6120	12" Panel PC Supporting 4th Generation Intel® Core™ i / Celeron® Processors	7-22	UNO-4673A	Intel® Atom™ / Core™ i7 Automation Computers with 6 x LAN, 2 x COM and 3 x Expansion Slots	3-9
PPC-6150	15" Panel PC with Intel® Core™ i3 / i5 / Celeron® Processor	7-20	UNO-4683	Intel® Atom™ / Core™ i7 Automation Computers with 6 x LAN, 2 x COM	
PPC-6170	17" Panel PC with Intel® Core™ i3 / i5 / Celeron® Processor	7-18		and 3 x Expansion Slots	
PPC-8150	15" Panel PC with Intel® Core™ i3 / i5 Processor	7-26	UNOP-1514RE/PE	4-Port Gigabit Base Ethernet Card	
PPC-8170	17" Panel PC with Intel® Core™ i3 / i5 Processor	7-24	UNOP-1624D	4-port Isolated RS-232/422/485 with IRIG B	3-11
			UNOP-1628D/1618D	8-port Isolated/Non Isolated RS-232/422/485	
S			USB-4620	5-port Full-speed Isolated USB 2.0 Hub	20-2
SPC-2140WP	21.5" Full HD TFT LED LCD stationary Multi-Touch Panel Computer with		USB-4622	5-port High-speed USB 2.0 Hub	
5PU-2140WP	AMD dual-core processor	6-32	USB-4671	GPIB USB Module	.20-10
	7.11.5 ddd. 3010 p.000000	02	USB-4702	10 kS/s, 12-bit, 8-ch Multifunction DAQ USB Module	20-3
T			USB-4704	48 kS/s, 14-bit, 8-ch Multifunction DAQ USB Module	20-3
			USB-4711A	150 kS/s, 12-bit, 16-ch Multifunction DAQ USB Module	20-4
TPC-1051WP	10.1" WXGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Atom™ Thin Client Terminal	6-22	USB-4716	200 kS/s, 16-bit, 16-ch Multifunction DAQ USB Module	
TPC-1071H	10.4" SVGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Atom™ Dual-Core D525 Touch Panel Computer	C 10	USB-4718	8-ch Thermocouple Input USB Module with 8-ch Isolated Digital Input	20-6
TPC-1251T	Computer 12.1" XGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Atom™ Thin Client Terminal		USB-4750	32-ch Isolated Digital I/O USB Module	20-7
TPC-1282T	12.1" XGA TET LED LCD Intel® Atom: Thin Grent Terminal	0-28	USB-4751	48-ch Digital I/O USB Module	20-8
11-12021	Computer	6-16	USB-4751L	24-ch Digital I/O USB Module	20-8
TPC-1551T	15" XGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Atom™ Thin Client Terminal		USB-4761	8-ch Relay and 8-ch Isolated Digital Input USB Module	20-9
TPC-1551WP	15.6" WXGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Atom™ Thin Client Terminal				
TPC-1581WP	15.6" WXGA TFT LED LCD Intel® 4th Generation Core i3 Multi-Touch Pane		W		
	Computer		WebAccess Solution	WebAccess SECS Server with Intel® Core™ i7 Automation Computer	1_7
TPC-1582H	15" XGA TFT LED LCD Intel® 4th Generation Core i3 Touch Panel Comput	er6-14	Ready Package WA+SECS	WebAccess SEGS Server with Intel Core in Automation Computer	1-7
TPC-1751T	17" SXGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Atom™ Thin Client Terminal	6-24		ress HMI Runtime Software	4-5
TPC-1782H	17" SXGA TFT LED LCD Intel® 4th Generation Core i3 Touch Panel		WebOP-2040T	4.3" WQVGA Operator Panel with WebOP Designer Software	
	Computer	6-12	WebOP-2050T	5.6" QVGA Operator Panel with WebOP Designer Software	
TPC-1881WP	18.5" HD TFT LED LCD Intel® 4th Generation Core i3/ i7 Multi-Touch		WebOP-2070T	7" WVGA Operator Panel with WebOP Designer Software	
	Panel Computer		WebOP-2080T	8" SVGA Operator Panel with WebOP Designer Software	
TPC-31T	3.5" QVGA TFT LED LCD TI Cortex-A8 Touch Panel Computer		WebOP-2100T	10.1 WSVGA Operator Panel with WebOP Designer Software	
TPC-61T	5.7" QVGA TFT LED LCD TI Cortex-A8 Touch Panel Computer		WebOP-3070T	7" WVGA Cortex™ - A8 Operator Panel with Wide Operating Temperature	
TPC-651T	5.7" VGA TFT LED LCD Intel® Atom™ Thin Client Terminal		110001 00101	Range	5-8
TPC-8100TR	10.4" EN50155 Railway Panel Computer	6-36	WebOP-3100T	10.1" WSVGA Cortex™ - A8 Operator Panel with Wide Operating Temperature Range	5-6
U			WebOP-3120T	12" SVGA Cortex™ - A8 Operator Panel with Wide Operating Temperature	
UNO-1110	TI Cortex AM3505 DIN-rail PC with 2 x LAN, 5 x COM, 4 x USB	12-17	WIOE 4040E	Range	
UNO-1172AH	Class I, Division 2 Certified Intel® Atom™ D510 DIN-rail PC with 3 x LAN, 2 x COM, VGA, Mini PCIe		WISE-4012E WISE-4012	6-ch Universal Input/Output IoT Wireless I/O Module for IoT Developers 4-ch Universal Input and 2-ch Relay Output IoT Wireless I/O Module	
UNO-1252G	Intel® Quark Palm-Size Control DIN-Rail PC w/ 2 x LAN, 2 x mPCle,		WISE-4050 WISE-4060	4-ch Digital Input and 4-ch Digital Output IoT Wireless I/O Module4-ch Digital Input and 4-ch Relay Output IoT Wireless I/O Module	
UNO-1372G	2 x COM, 8 x GPI0, 2 x USB, 1 x microSD, 1 x SIM		WISE-4000	4-cit Digital iliput and 4-cit netay output for whereas i/O infodute	IJ-3
UNO-1483G	2 x mPCle, 1 mSATA, 2 x COM, 8 x DIO, 3 x USB, HDMI/VGA Intel® Core™ i3 Regular-Size Control DIN-Rail PC w/ 4 x GbE, 3 x mPCle,				
	1 PCle, DP/VGA , 8 DI/O	12-22			
UNO-2174G/GL	Intel® Celeron®/Core™ i7 Regular-Size Automation Computer with 4 x Gbf 2 x Mini PCle, DVI/DP/HDMI				
UNO-2184G	Intel® Celeron®/Core™ i7 Regular-Size Automation Computer with 4 x GbE, 2 x Mini PCle, DVI/DP/HDMI	12-16			
UNO-2272G	Intel® Atom™ Palm-Size Automation Computer with 1 x GbE, 2 x mPCle,				

Advantech Headquarters

No. 1, Alley 20, Lane 26, Rueiguang Road Neihu District, Taipei, Taiwan 11491

Tel: 886-2-2792-7818 Fax: 886-2-2794-7301

www.advantech.com

Greater China

Regional Service Center, China Kunshan Manufacturing Center

No. 600, Han-Pu Road, Yu-Sh Kunshan, Jiang Su, China Tel: 86-512-5777-5666 Fax: 86-512-5778-5388

Regional Service Center, Taiwan

Taipei Manufacturing Center

Shejr City, Taipei, Taiwan Tel: 886-2-2692-6076 Fax: 886-2-2692-2762

Advantech China 800-810-0345 Beijing Office

6th Street No. 7, Shang Di Zone, Hai-Dian District Beijing, China Tel: 86-10-6298-4346 Fax: 86-10-6298-4342 Email: sales@advantech.com.cn

Shanghai Office

136# Jiangchang Three Road Zhabei District Shanghai,China Tel: 86-21-36321616 Fax: 86-21-36321616-3394

Advantech Plus Technology Campus No. 887, Han-pu Road, Yu-Shan, Kunshan,

Jiangsu, China Tel: 86-512-5777-5666 Fax: 86-512-5778-5388

Shenzhen Office

NO.28, Keji South Road 12th, NanShan district, Shenzhen, China Tel: 800-810-0345 Fax: 86-755-2586-7910

Chenadu Office Room1401,Building NO.2 HangXing International Square, High-tech zone NO.800 TianFu Avenue, ChengDu, China Tel: 800-810-0345 Fax: 028-85435101

Hong Kong Office
Unit 1601, 16/F., Westin Centre, 26 Hung To
Road, Kwun Tong, Kowloon, Hong Kong
Tel: 852-2720-5118 Fax: 852-2720-8013 Email: Infohk@advantech.com

Advantech Taiwan 0800-777-111

Taipei Neihu Office No. 1, Alley 20, Lane 26, Rueiguang Road, Neihu District Tainei 11491 Taiwan R O C Tel: 886-2-2792-7818 Fax: 886-2-2794-7302

Toll Free: 0800-777-111 Email: sales@advantech.com.tw

Taipei Xindian Office

4F No. 108-3, Minquan Road, Xindian Dist., New Taipei City, Taiwan 231, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-2218-4567 Fax: 886-2-2218-3650 Toll Free: 0800-777-111 Email: emarketing.aatw@advantech.com.tw

Linkou Office

No. 27, Wende Road, Guishan Township, Taoyuan City 33371, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 0800-777-111 Fax: 886-2-2794-7301

Taichung Office

6F-5, No.633, Sec. 2, Taiwan Blvd., Xitun Dist., Taichung City 407, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-4-2329-0371 Fax: 886-4-2329-0373

Kaohsiung Office

11F.-7, No.56, Minsheng 1st Rd., Xinxing Dist., Kaohsiung City 800, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-7-229-3600 Fax: 886-7-227-0217

Asia Pacific

Advantech Japan 0800-500-1055

Tokyo Office

6-16-3, Asakusa Taito-Ku, Tokyo 111-0032, Japan Tel: 81-3-6802-1021 Fav: 81-3-6802-1022 Email: ajp_sales@advantech.com www.advantech.co.in

Osaka Office

6F, Minami Senba M21 Bldg. 1-10-20 Minami Senba, Chuo-Ku, Osaka, 542-0081 Japan Tel: 81-3-6802-1021 Fax: 81-6-6267-1886

Advantech Korea 080-363-9494

#1202 AceTechno Tower, 468 Gangseo-ro, Gangseo-gu, Seoul 157-721, Korea Tel: 82-2-3663-9494 Fax: 82-2-3663-4955 www.advantech.co.kr

Advantech Singapore

6 Serangoon North Ave 5, #03-08 East Lobby, Singapore 554910 Tel: 65-6442-1000 Fax: 65-6442-1001 Fmail: sq@advantech.com ww.advantechsg.com.sg

Advantech Malavsia 1800-88-1809

Kuala Lumpur Office L3-03 / 03A, Wisma BU8, No 11, Lebuh Bandar Utama. Bandar Utama, 47800 Petaling Jaya, Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia Tel: 60-3-7724-3555 Fax: 60-3-7728-1571 Email: sales@advantech.com.my www.advantech.com.my

Penang Office

No.117 & 119 Ground Floor, Jalan Perniagaan Gemilang 1, Pusat Perniagaan Gemilang. 14000 Bukit Mertajam, Penang Tel: 60-4-537-9188 (x.4512) Fax: 60-4-538-1571

Advantech Thailand

24F, Chamnan Phenjati Business Center 65/205 Rama IX Road, Huay-Kwang, Bangkok 10320 Thailand Tel: 66-2-248-3140 Fax: 66-2-248-2424 Email: sales-th@advantech.com www.advantech.co.th

Advantech Indonesia

Plaza Aminta 6th Floor Suite 601 JI. TB Simatupang Kav 10 Takarta Selatan 1231 Indonesia Tel: 62-21-7511930/39 Fax : 62-21-7511933 Email: aid.ccs@advantech.com www.advantech.co.id

Email: info.in@advantech.com

Advantech India

Bangalore Office No. 3M-409, Kasturi Plaza, 2nd Floor, 3rd Main Road, East of NGEF Layout, Kasturinagar, Bangalore – 560043, India Tel: +91-80-25450206 Fax: +91-80-25450317 Toll Free: 1800-425-5071

Pune Office

809, 810, 8th Floor, South block, Sacred World, Wanwadi, Pune - 4110040, India Tel: 91-20-3948-2075 Toll Free: 1800-425-5070 Email: sales.in@advantech.com

Advantech Australia 1300-308-531 Melbourne Office

Unit 1, 3 Southpark Close Kevsborough VIC 3173, Australia Tel: 61-3-9797-0100 Fax: 61-3-9797-0199 Email: info@advantech.net.au www.advantech.net.au

Sydney Office

Unit 1, 14 Leighton Place Hornsby NSW 2077, Australia Tel: 61-2-9476-9300 Fax: 61-2-9477-2521

Europe

Advantech Europe B.V. 00800-2426-8080 Email: CustomerCare@advantech.eu www.advantech.eu

Advantech Europe Service Center

Ekkersrijt 5708 Science Park Eindhove 5692 ER Son, The Netherlands Tel: 31-40-267-7000 Fax: 31-40-267-7001

Email: CustomerCare@advantech.eu **Europe Technical Service Center/**

R&D Center

Fuggerstr. 9, 92224 Amberg, Germany Tel: 49-9621-9732-355 Fax: 49-9621-9732-199 Email: CustomerService.aeu@advantech.eu

Europe Repair Service Center Ul. Matuszewska 14, Budynek C5

03-786, Warsaw, Poland **Toll Free: 00800 2426 8080**

Advantech Benelux & Nordics Breda Office

Bijster 20A, 4817 HX Breda The Netherlands Tel: 31-76-5233100 Fax: 31-76-5233119 www.advantech.nl

Advantech France

Paris Office
1 Bld Charles de Gaulle Noblet hall C (entrée rue du débarcadère) 92700 Colombes, France Toll Free: 00800-2426-8080 Tel: 33-1-4119-4666 Fax: 33-1-4119-7929 www.advantech.fr

Advantech Germany Munich Office

Indusriestr. 15 82110 Germering, Germany Tel: 49-89-12599-0 Fax: 49-89-12599-1221 Toll Free: 00800-2426-8081

www.advantech.de Düsseldorf Office

Hochdahler Str. 14 40724 Hilden, Germany Tel · 49-2103-97-855-0 Fax: 49-2103-97-855-19 www.advantech.de

Advantech Italy

Milano Office

Via Roma, 74 20060 Cassina de' Perchi, Milano, Italy Tel: 39-02-9544-961 Fax: 39-02-9544-9650

Advantech Poland

Warsaw Office Ul. Matuszewska 14, Budynek C5, 03-786, Warsaw, Poland Tel: 48-22-33-23-730

Fax: 48-22-33-23-732 www.advantech.com.pl

Advantech UK

Unit 13 Suttons Business Park Suttons Park Avenue Reading, Berkshire, RG6 1AZ United Kingdom Tel: 44-0118-929-4540 Fax: 44-0118-929-4551 www.advantech-uk.com

Advantech Russia Moscow Office

115184 Москва, Большой Ордынский переулок, д.4, стр.2, офис 102 Tel: 7-495-644-0364 Toll Free: 8-800-555-01-50 Email: info@advantech.ru www.advantech.ru

St. Petersburg Office

190031, Россия, Санкт-Петербург, ул. Ефимова, д.4а, лит. А, офис 535 Tel: 7-812-332-5727 Toll Free: 8-800-555-81-20

Americas

Regional Service Center, N. America

380 Fairview Way Milpitas, CA 95035, USA Tel: 1-408-519-3800 Fax: 1-408-519-3801

Advantech North America 1-888-576-9668

Ohio (Cincinnati) Office

11380 Reed Hartman Highway Cincinnati, OH 45241, USA Tel: 1-513-742-8895 Fax: 1-513-742-8892 Toll Free: 1-800-800-6889 RMA/Tech Support: 1-877-451-6868 Email: info@advantech.com www.advantech.com/ea

Northern California (Milpitas) Office

380 Fairview Way. Milpitas, CA 95035, USA Tel: 1-408-519-3898 Fax: 1-408-519-3888 Toll free: 1-888-576-9668 mail: buv@advantech.com

Southern California (Irvine) Office 13 Whatney, Irvine, CA 92618, USA

Tel: 949-420-2500 Fax: 949-420-2501 Toll Free: 1-800-866-6008 Toll Free: 1-800-557-6813 Fmail: FCGinfo@advantech.com Email: CTinfo@advantech.com

Advantech South America

Mexico Office Av. Baja California 245

Colonia Hipódromo Condesa, Delegation Cuauhtémoc, 6100 ad de México, DF Mexico Tel: 52-55-6275-2777 Fax: 52-55-6275-2727

Advantech South America

Advantech Brazil

Avenida Fagundes Filho, 134 – 12° andar CFP: 04304-010 - São Paulo Tel: 55-11-5592-5355 Toll Free: 0800-770-5355 F-mail: vendas@advantech.com.br

Mission

Enabling an Intelligent Planet

Growth Model

Segmented Business Units Powered by Global Trusted Brand

Focus & Goal

The Global Leader of **Embedded & Automation Solutions** for iWorld System Integrators

www.advantech.com

Regional Service & Customization Centers

China	
Kunshan	

Taiwan Taipei

886-2-2792-7818

Netherlands Eindhoven 31-40-267-7000

Poland Warsaw 48-22-33-23-730

USA/ Canada Milpitas, CA 1-408-519-3898

Worldwide Offices

Greater China

China

Beijing Shanghai Shenzhen Chengdu Hong Kong 86-10-6298-4346 86-21-3632-1616 86-755-8212-4222 86-28-8545-0198 852-2720-5118

Taiwan

Neihu Xindian Taichung Kaohsiung 886-2-2792-7818 886-2-2218-4567 886-4-2329-0371 886-7-229-3600

Asia Pacific

Japan 81-3-6802-1021 Tokyo Osaka 81-3-6802-1021

Korea

Seoul 82-2-3663-9494 Singapore

65-6442-1000

66-2-248-3140

Singapore Malaysia

60-3-7725-4188 60-4-537-9188 Kuala Lumpur Penang Indonesia Jakarta 62-21-751-1939

Thailand Bangkok India

1800-425-5071 1800-425-5070 Pune Bangalore

Australia

Melbourne 61-2-9476-9300 Sydney

Europe

Germany 49-89-12599-0 Munich Hilden / D'dorf 49-2103-97-885-0

France Paris

33-1-4119-4666

Italy Milano

39-02-9544-961

Benelux & Nordics 31-76-5233-100 Breda

UK

44-0118-929-4540 Reading

Poland

00800-2426-8080 Warsaw

Russia

8-800-555-01-50 8-800-555-81-20 St. Petersburg

Americas

North America

Cincinnati Milpitas Irvine

Brazil

São Paulo

Mexico Mexico City

52-55-6275-2777

1-513-742-8895

1-408-519-3898

1-949-420-2500

55-11-5592-5355

More Information





Enabling an Intelligent Planet

Please verify specifications before quoting. This guide is intended for reference purposes only All product specifications are subject to change without notice.

No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form or by any means, electronic, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without prior written permission of the publisher.

All brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies

Advantech Co., Ltd. 2015

8600000198

Mouser Electronics

Authorized Distributor

Click to View Pricing, Inventory, Delivery & Lifecycle Information:

Advantech:

EKI-1334-AE EKI-1331-AE